



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

DUPLICATE
SOLD.

Educ T 1118.29.470

279.

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY



FROM THE
AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY
BY EXCHANGE OF DUPLICATES

March 22, 1918

\$150.



3 2044 102 772 464

Chas. F. Kitteridge.
1830.

000000



GREEK READER.

Edited by Edward Everett

THE
GREEK READER,

BY
FREDERICK JACOBS,

PROFESSOR OF THE GYMNASIUM AT GOTHA, AND EDITOR OF THE
ANTHOLOGIA.

From the Seventh German Edition, adapted to the Translation
of Buttman's Greek Grammar.

THIRD BOSTON EDITION.



BOSTON:
HILLIARD, GRAY, LITTLE, AND WILKINS.
1829.

Edue T. 1118.29.470



American Antiquarian
Society, Worcester

DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS, TO WIT:

District Clerk's Office.

BE IT REMEMBERED, that on the twenty fourth day of September, A. D. 1829, in the fifty third year of the Independence of the United States of America, Hilliard, Gray, & Co. of the said district, have deposited in this office the title of a book, the right whereof they claim as proprietors, in the words following, to wit:

"The Greek Reader, by Frederic Jacobs, Professor of the Gymnasium at Gotha, and Editor of the Anthologia. From the Seventh German Edition, adapted to the Translation of Buttmann's Greek Grammar. Third Edition."

In conformity to the Act of the Congress of the United States, entitled, "An Act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the times therein mentioned:" and also to an Act, entitled, "An Act, supplementary to an Act, entitled, 'An Act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the time therein mentioned;' and extending the benefits thereof to the arts of designing, engraving, and etching historical and other prints."

JNO. W. DAVIS,

Clerk of the District of Massachusetts.

AMHERST, MASS.

J. S. & C. ADAMS, & CO. PRINTERS.

EXTRACT FROM THE PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

THE work, from which the following has been prepared, has superseded all others of the kind in Germany, and has been published in several editions in that country, under the title of "*Elementarbuch der Griechischen Sprache für Anfänger und Geübtere*," in *four* volumes. The first of these four volumes embraces the selections which are contained in the present work up to the 177th page. The second volume contains extracts from Plutarch's *Lives*, of which the greater part are also transferred to the present volume. The remainder of the second volume of the *Elementarbuch* is filled with extracts from Xenophon, Herodotus, and Thucydides, which are omitted here, both that the work might not be swelled beyond its proper size, and because several of the extracts from those authors appear scarcely adapted to the degree of proficiency expected at our schools. From the third volume of the *Elementarbuch*, which bears in the original the name of *Socrates*, and contains extracts from Plato and other Greek philosophers, nothing has been taken for the same reasons. From the fourth volume, which is devoted to poetical extracts, and contains specimens of the gnomic, epic, pastoral, and lyric poetry of the Greeks, some of the selections from Homer have been adopted into this work.

It was one of the objects of the Editor to prepare a work for our schools, better adapted to them, than those now in use. It has been objected with justice to the *Collectanea Græca Minora*, that it contains too little; and that while, even in its easiest parts, it is not adapted to the purposes of a *first* book, it makes a transition too rapid from the fables of *Æsop* to the obscure text of *Tyrtæus*. The *Greek Reader*, in the collection of Sentences in the first part, arranged according to the rules of Grammar, is designed to enable the learner to begin immediately to exercise himself, in putting to practice the principles and rules which he has learned

in the grammar. to direct his attention, the word in which the rule is exemplified in each sentence, is distinguished in the printing.—These sentences, forming the first course, are succeeded by a few Fables and a choice of the best Anecdotes and Apophthegms contained in the Greek writers; which will not present undue difficulties to the learner well acquainted with the grammatical exercises that precede them.—The extracts in the department of Natural History are from easy authors, and designed, in continuing the progress of the learner in the language, to afford him also matter of amusement and instruction. It must be left to the instructor to point out in what cases the limited knowledge or credulity of the ancient writers betrayed them into errors, that form a strong contrast with their general correctness.—The Mythology of the Greeks is so interwoven with their literature, their social character, and their history, that an early and intimate acquaintance with it is necessary, in order to acquire a thorough knowledge of that people. With this view the sections connected with mythology were compiled. The exquisite ridicule with which Lucian exposes the absurdities of the popular belief, makes his Dialogues a proper sequel to the mythological extracts which precede them.—The Geographical sections, notwithstanding the imperfections of the ancient geography, are still replete with instruction. If viewed with the aid of a map, they will leave a store of valuable knowledge in the learner's mind, independent of the progress he will have been making in the language.—The extracts from Plutarch, with which the prose of the volume concludes, form a brief introduction to Grecian history, and will make the learner acquainted with some of its most distinguished names and events.—The passages from Homer are the only poetical specimens, which it has been thought desirable to adopt in this work. The tone of Anacreon's pieces is as exceptionable for a school book, as the authenticity of many of them is doubtful: the peculiarities of dialect in the pastoral poets seem too great to be acquired *in or for* a few pages of extracts; while the poems of Homer, at once the source and the most illustrious monument of the poetical language of Greece, cannot be too early or long studied.—The table of References, which follows, will furnish the means of consulting the passages quoted, as they stand in their

context, in the original authors.—The work is closed with a Lexicon of the words, which occur in it.

A chief object of the editor, in preparing this work, has been to furnish an elementary book to our schools, in which the Greek may be learned through the medium of the English. No learner at school or elsewhere can be as well acquainted with the Latin as with his mother tongue. The practice of learning Greek, through the medium of Latin, has descended to us from a time when the Latin was a common language among scholars, when lectures at the universities were exclusively given in that tongue, and commentaries on authors and lexicons were published in no other. For schools, however, there is no one circumstance to recommend the continuance of this practice, not even that of becoming more familiar with the Latin. The Latin of grammars, commentaries, and lexicons, is not that, which the learner ought to acquire; and while the Latin language should be studied in the pure sources of the ancient writers; the learner of Greek ought not to be embarrassed by having his attention diverted to any thing else; nor ought his perceptions to be rendered difficult or indistinct by the foreign medium through which they are made, and with which he must of course be less familiar than with his native language. In Germany and France, editions of Latin and Greek authors for the use of schools are furnished with notes in the vernacular tongue; and the best lexicons of the Greek, in those countries, are also respectively in French and German. In this country, the opinion of scholars appears to be decided in the same result, and the Greek and English lexicon on the basis of Schrevelius, already in the press, is expected with anxiety by the friends of Greek studies and of an improved system of conducting them in this country. * The quantity of matter contained in this work will be perceived to be considerably greater than that contained in the *Collectanea Græca Minora*. The editor has been led to give it this extent from the opinion that, in the improving condition of our colleges and schools, more Greek might be advantageously studied in the latter. It was also his wish to meet the desires of several respected instructors, who wished for a substitute for a portion at least of the Greek Testament. The language of the Greek Testament differs so much from that of the

heathen writers, that it does not form the best introduction to their study. The familiarity of most learners with the English of the Bible renders the *thorough* study of the original impossible. It may be also doubted whether the trivial use of the sacred volume as a school book, and the practice of repeating the most sublime and affecting parts of the records of our religion, as an exercise in grammar and language, be favourable to the feelings, with which those records ought to be taken in hand. The inexperienced learner must often fall into mistranslations, which, to say the least, are painful to the ear.

Cambridge, Nov. 1823.

FIRST COURSE.



GRAMMATICAL EXERCISES,



GRAMMATICAL EXERCISES.

I.

First Declension.

1. Ἡ μέθη μικρὰ μανία ἐστίν.¹—Πολλάκις βραχεῖα² ἡδονὴ μακρὰν τίπτει³ λύπην.—Φίλει⁴ τὴν παιδείαν, σωφροσύνην, φρόνησιν, ἀλήθειαν, οἰκονομίαν, τέχνην, εὐσέβειαν.—Βίῳ ἐλεγε⁵ τὴν φιλαργυρίαν εἶναι⁶ μητρόπολιν⁷ πάσης⁸ κακίας.—Οὐ πενία λύπην ἐργάζεται,⁹ ἀλλ'¹⁰ ἐπιθυμία.—Ὡς συμπόσιον χωρὶς ὁμιλίας, οὕτως πλοῦτος χωρὶς ἀρετῆς οὐδέν¹¹ ἡδονῆς ἔχει.¹²

1°. *is, εἰμί.*—2°. *βραχύς, εἶς, ὅ.*—3°. *τίπτω.*—4°. *love, φιλέω.*—5°. *λέγω.*—6°. *was, εἰμί, the accusative with the infinitive.*—7°. *μητρόπολις, the mother city in reference to the colonies, which proceed from it: here it signifies origin, source.*—8°. *πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν.*—9°. *ἐργάζομαι.*—10°. *ἀλλᾶ.*—11°. *οὐδεὶς, οὐκεία, οὐδέν, οὐδὲν ἡδονῆς, no pleasure.*—12°. *ἔχω.*

2. Αἱ κτήσεις¹ τῆς ἀρετῆς μόναι βέβαιαί εἰσιν.²—Ἡ παιδεία ἐν μὲν ταῖς εὐτυχίαις κόσμος ἐστίν,³ ἐν δὲ ταῖς ἀτυχίαις καταφυγή.—Πασῶν⁴ τῶν ἀρετῶν ἡγεμὼν ἐστίν⁵ ἡ εὐσέβεια.—Προσῆκει⁶ τοῖς ἀθληταῖς τὸ σῶμα ἀεὶ γυμνάζειν.—Κλεινότατον⁷ ἦν⁸ ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ Διὸς⁹ ἄγαλμα, Φειδίου ἔργον.—Μετὰ τὸν Αἰνείου θάνατον, Ἀσκάνιος τὴν βασιλείαν παρέλαβεν.¹⁰—Ὁ Αἰνός παῖς ἦν¹¹ Ἑρμοῦ καὶ μούσης Οὐρανίας.—Ἡ Ἰωνικὴ φιλοσοφία ἤρξατο¹² ἀπὸ Θαλοῦ, ἡ Ἰταλικὴ ἀπὸ Πυθαγόρου.

1°. ἡ κτῆσις.—2°. *are*, εἰμί.—3°. *is*, εἰμί.—4°. *πᾶς*, *πᾶσα*, *πᾶν*—5°. *προσθήκει μοι, it becomes me; I must*.—6°. *very famous*, κλεινός, ἡ, όν.—7°. *was*, εἰμί.—8°. *Zeús*, Διός.—9°. *παράλαμβάνω*.—10°. *ἄρχω*.

3. *Νουμᾶς Πίστεως καὶ Τέρμονος*¹ ἱερὸν ἰδρύσατο.²
—*Ἡ νῆα Καρχηδών*³ κτίσμα ἐστὶν Ἀσδρούξα,
τοῦ δεξαμένου⁴ Βάρκαν, τὸν Ἀννίβα πατέρα.⁵—
Τὸ τάλαντον τὸ Βαβυλώνιον⁶ δύο καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα
μῶν Ἀττικὰς δύνανται.⁷—Ἐπὶ κορυφῇ τῆς
ἄκρας Σουνίου⁸ ναός ἐστὶν Ἀθηναίης Σουνιάδος.⁹

1°. *Πίστις* and *Τέρμων*, *Fides* and *Terminus*, names of Roman divinities.
—2°. *ἰδρύω*.—3°. *New Carthage* in Spain.—4°. *δέχομαι*. *Andrubal* succeeded
Barcas, commonly called *Amilcar*, in the government of Spain, which had
been conquered by the Carthaginians.—5°. *πατήρ*.—6°. the same as τὸ Βα-
βυλώνιον τάλαντον. See Gram. † 125. 3. p. 255.—7°. *is worth*, δύνανται.—8°.
of the Cape Sunium in Attica.—9°. *Σουνιάς*.

II.

Second Declension.

1. Ὁ θυμὸς ἀλόγιστος.¹—Ὁ πλοῦτος
θυνητὸς,¹ ἡ δόξα ἀθάνατος.—Ὁ λόγος τῆς
ψυχῆς εἰδωλὸν ἐστὶν.—Δειλὸν ὁ πλοῦτος καὶ
φιλοψυχὸν κακόν.¹—Ὁ Πήγασος ἵππος
ἦν² πτηνός.—Ἡ Αἴγυπτος δῶρόν ἐστι τοῦ
Νεῖλου.*—Μὴ κατόκνει³ μακρὰν ὁδὸν πορεύεσθαι⁴
πρὸς τοὺς διδάσκειν⁵ τι χρήσιμον ἐπαγγελλομένους.⁶—
Οἱ Ἡρακλέους ἕκγονοι κατήλθον⁷ εἰς τὴν Πελο-
πόννησον.

1°. *ιστί* understood; *θυμός*, *anger*.—2°. *was*, εἰμί.—*The ancients believed that a greater part of Lower Egypt was formed from the sediment of the Nile.—3°. *Neglect not from indolence*, κατοκνέω.—4°. *πορεύομαι*.—5°. *διδάσκω*.—6°. *ἐπαγγέλλομαι*. The construction is, πρὸς τοὺς ἐπαγγελλομένους (to those who promise) διδάσκειν χρήσιμόν τι.—7°. *κατέρχομαι*.

2. Οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι τὸν ἥλιον καὶ τὴν σελήνην
θεοὺς εἶναι¹ λέγουσιν.²—Ὁ Ἄρης μισεῖ³ τοὺς
κακοὺς.—Οἱ Πυγμαῖοι τοῖς γεράνοις
πολεμοῦσιν.⁴

1°. *esse*, εἶμι· the accusative with the infinitive. Render, *say that the Sun and Moon are*, &c.—2°. *λέγω*.—3°. *μισέω*.—4°. *πολεμῶ*.

3. Ἀνὴρ καὶ ἱππὺς συννόμῳ ἐστών.¹ λέαινα
δὲ καὶ λέων οὐ τὴν αὐτὴν² ἴασιν.³—Ἡ ὀργὴ καὶ ἡ ἀσυνε-
σία, δύω μεγίστω⁴ κᾶκω, πολλοὺς⁵ ἀπώλεσαν.⁶
—Ὁ Ζεῦξις ἐποίησεν⁷ Ἰπποκένταυρον, ἀνατρέφου-
σαν⁸ παιδίῳ Ἰπποκενταύρῳ διδύμῳ, κο-
μιδῇ νηπίῳ.

1°. *are*, εἶμι.—2°. ὁδὸν understood; *not the same way, not together*.—3°. *go*, εἶμι.—4°. *μέγας*, γάλη, γα.—5°. *πολύς*, πολλή, πολύ.—6°. *ἀπόλλυμι*.—7°. *ποιῶ*.—8°. *ἀνατρέφω*.

4. Οἱ τὰ ἄκρα τοῦ Ἀθῶ ἐνοικοῦντες¹ μακρο-
βιώτατοι εἶναι λέγονται.²—Πολλάκις ἀνθρώπων
ὀργὴ νόον ἐξεκάλυψε³ κρυπτόμενον.⁴—Κάτοπτρον
εἰδούς⁵ χαλκός ἐστ'⁶ οἶνος δὲ νοῦ.—Ἀνδρὸς⁷
οἶνος ἐδειξε⁸ νόον.

1°. οἱ ἐνοικοῦντες, *those who inhabit*; ἐνοικέω.—2°. *λέγω*.—3°. *ἐκκαλύπτω*.—
4°. *κρύπτω*. The construction is, *ὀργὴ πολλάκις ἐξεκάλυψε νόον κρυπτόμενον ἀνθρώπων*.—5°. *εἶδος*.—6°. *ἐστι*. The construction is, *χαλκός ἐστι κάτοπτρον εἰδούς*.—7°. *ἀνὴρ*.—8°. *δείκνυμι*· *ἔδειξε*, *is wont to reveal*.

5. Ἐν Ἐρυκί¹ τῆς Σικελίας,² Ἀφροδίτης νεώς
ἐστὶν ἁγίος, ἐν ᾗ³ πολὺ πλῆθος⁴ περιστερῶν⁵ τρέφεται.⁶
—Πτολεμαῖος ὁ Φιλοπάτωρ κατεσκεύασεν⁷
Ὀμήρω νεών.—Αἰροῦνται⁸ οἱ λαγὼ ὑπὸ ἁλω-
πέκων,⁹ τοτὲ¹⁰ μὲν δρόμῳ, τοτὲ¹⁰ δὲ τέχνῃ.—Ἐν τῇ
Σάμῳ, τῇ Ἡρᾷ πλείστους¹¹ τὰς ἔτρεφον,⁶ καὶ ἐπὶ
τοῦ νομίσματος τῶν Σαμίων τὰς ἦν.

1°. Ἐρυξ.—2°. *πόλις*, understood.—3°. *ὅς, ἡ, ὅ*.—4°. *a great many*, πολλός, πολλή, πολύ.—5°. *περιστέρα*.—6°. *τρέφω*.—7°. *κατασκευάζω*.—8°. *αἶρω*.—
9°. *ἀλώπηξ*.—10°. *τοτὲ μὲν...τοτὲ δὲ, sometimes...sometimes*.—11°. *πολύς*.

III.

Third Declension.

1. Ἡ τυραννὶς ἀδικίας μήτηρ ἐστίν.—Ὁ δειλὸς τῆς πατρίδος¹ προδότης ἐστίν.—Ἄδωνις ἔτι παῖς ὢν,² Ἀρτέμιδος χόλῳ ἐν θήραις³ ὑπὸ σὺν ὁς ἐπλήγη.⁴—Πρόκνη ἐγένετο⁵ ἂν δὼν, Φιλομήλα χελιδὼν, Τηρεὺς ἐγένετο⁵ ἔποψ.—Ὁ ἐλέφας τὸν δρᾶκοντα ὀρώδει.⁶—Γλαῦκος, ἔτι νήπιος ὑπάρχων,⁷ μῦν διώκων,⁸ εἰς μέλιτος πίθον πεσὼν⁹ ἀπέθανεν.¹⁰

1°. ἡ πατρίς.—2°. εἰμί, being yet a boy.—3°. in the chase.—4°. was wounded, πλήττω.—5°. γίγνομαι.—6°. ὀρώδειω.—7°. like ὢν, note 2°; ὑπάρχω.—8°. διώκω.—9°. πίπτω· instead of ἵππεσε καὶ ἀπέθανεν, fell and died.—10°. ἀποθνήσκω.

2. Διеспάσαντο¹ τὸν Πενθέα αἰ Μαινάδες, καὶ αἱ Θοῤῥται τὸν Ὀρφέα, καὶ τὸν Ἀκταίονα αἱ κύνεις.²—Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἄνδρες θεῶν εἰκόνες εἰσίν.—Τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἦκhsαν³ πρῶτοι Ἀὔσονες ἀτόχθονες.—Ἀπαντες⁴ οἱ λέοντες εἰσιν ἄλκιμοι.

1°. διασπᾶω.—2°. κύων.—3°. οἰκίω.—4°. ἅπας, ἅπασα, ἅπαν.

3. Σταγόνες ὕδατος πέτρας κοιλαίνουσιν.¹—Ὁ ὄρτυξ ἡδύφωνος καὶ μαχητικός.²—Οἱ Φοῖνικες τῇ Ἡρακλεῖ ὄρτυγας ἔθουν.³—Οἱ πέρδικες ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ εὐφῶνοι, οἱ δὲ ἐν Βοιωτίᾳ ἰσχνόφωνοι ἦσαν.⁴—Ἡ παροιμία λέγει,⁵ παλίμπαιδας τοὺς κέρροντας γίγνεσθαι.⁶—Παλαιὸς μῦθος λέγει,⁵ τοὺς Μυρμιδόνας ἐκ μυρμηκῶν ἀνδρας γεγονέναι.⁶

III. Third Declension.

7

1°. *ποιλίστα*.—2°. *ἴσθιν* understood.—3°. *οὐκ*.—4°. *were*, *εἰμί*.—5°. *λίγα*.—6°. *γίγνομαι*· accusative with the infinitive.

4. Οἱ Νομάδες τῶν Λιβύων¹ οὐ ταῖς ἡμέραις,² ἀλλὰ ταῖς νύξιν ἀριθμοῦσιν.³—Περὶ ἀνδρὸς ἐρωτηθεὶς,⁴ τί μέγιστον⁵ ἐν ἐλαχίστῳ, εἶπε, φρένας⁶ ἀγαθαὶ ἐν σώματι ἀνθρώπου.—Γνώμη κρείστων⁷ ἐστὶν ἢ ῥώμη χειρῶν.⁸—Εὐωδία καὶ μύρον γυψὶν αἰτία⁹ θανάτου.—Γυναιξὶ¹⁰ κόσμον ἢ σιγὴν φέρει.¹¹—Χαλεπὸν ἐστὶ λέγειν πρὸς γαστέρα, ὅτε αἱ¹² οὐκ ἔχουσιν.¹³

1°. *The Nomades of the Libyans* instead of the *Libyan Nomades*.—2°. *by the days*.—3°. *ἀριθμῶ*.—4°. *ἰρωτάω*.—5°. *μέγας*.—6°. *φρέν*.—7°. *better, mightier*; *ἀγαθός*.—8°. *χείρ*.—9°. *ἴσθιν* understood.—10°. *γυνή*.—11°. *brings, adds*; *φέρειω*.—12°. *οὐς*.—13°. *ἔχω*.

5. Ἡφαιστος τὸ πόδε¹ χυλὸς ἦν.²—Ἡ Μήδεια γράφεται³ τὸ παῖδε δεινὸν ὑποελέπουσα.⁴ ἔχει⁵ δὲ ξίφος ἐν χειρὶ, τὸ δὲ ἀθλίῳ καθήστον⁶ γελῶν τε,⁷ μηδὲν⁸ τῶν μελλόντων⁹ εἰδότε,¹⁰ καὶ ταῦτα¹¹ ὁρῶν τε¹² τὸ ξίφος ἐν ταῖν χειρὶν τῆς μητρός.

1°. *ποῦς*, in the *feet*.—2°. *was*, *εἰμί*.—3°. *is painted*, *γράφω*.—4°. *ὑποελέπω*. *δεινὸν* is here used adverbially.—5°. *ἔχω*.—6°. *κάθημαι*.—7°. *γελῶ*.—8°. *μηδείς*, *οὐδείς*, *δέν*.—9°. *τὰ μέλλοντα*, the *future*.—10°. *knowing*; *εἰδώς* from *οἶδα*, *ἴκνω*, *Gram.* § 109. III. § 201.—11°. *idque*, *although*, *Gram.* § 151. p. 314, at top.—12°. *ὄρω*.

IV,

Contracted Declension.

1. Ἡ φρόνησις μέγιστόν¹ ἐστὶν ἀγαθόν.—Ἡ φύσις ἀνευμαθῆσεως τυφλόν,² ἢ δὲ μάθησις ἀνευ φύσεως ἐλλείπει.³—Ἡ ὁλως ψυχὴ οἱ νόμοι.⁴—Οὐκ ἐστὶν οὐδὲν⁵ κρείσσον ἢ νόμοι πόλει.—Ἀριστιππος ἔφη⁶ πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφόν· Μέννησο, ὅτι τῆς

μὲν διαστάσεως σὺ ἤρξω,¹ τῆς δὲ διαλύσεως ἐγώ.

1°. μέγας.—2°. χρῆμά ἐστι understood.—3°. εἰσι understood.—4°. οὐδὲν after the negative for τι, Gram. † 149. 6. p. 307.—5°. said, φημί.—6°. Remember, μνησέσθω.—7°. ἄρχω.

2. Ἡ ὑδραυλὶς Κτησιβίου ἐστὶν εὖρημα Ἀλεξανδρέως, κουρέως τὴν τέχνην.¹—Ομοροούντων² ἀδελφῶν συμβίωσις παντὸς τείχους ἰσχυροτέρα.—³Ἡ θοὺς βάσανός ἐστιν ἀνθρώποις χρόνος.—Πελίαν, τὸν Ποσειδῶνος καὶ Τυροῦς υἱόν, ἵππος ἔθρεψεν.⁴—⁵Ἀπόλλων, ὁ Διὸς καὶ Ἀητοῦς παῖς, ὅτε τὸν Πύθωνα⁶ κατετόξευσεν,⁷ ἦλθεν⁸ εἰς Δελφούς καὶ παρέλαβε⁹ τὸ μαντεῖον τῆς Γῆς.—¹⁰Ἀἰδοῦς παρὰ πᾶσιν ἄξιος ἔσθι,¹¹ ἂν πρῶτον ἄρξῃς¹² σαντὸν αἰδεῖσθαι.¹³

1°. by trade.—2°. ὁμονοίω.—3°. τρέφω.—4°. Python, the name of the serpent that guarded the Delphic oracle, which was in possession of the goddess Ge, or Gaea.—5°. κατατοξεύω.—6°. ἔρχομαι.—7°. παραλαμβάνω.—8°. thou wilt be, εἰμί.—9°. ἄρχω.—10°. αἰδέομαι.

3. Οἱ ὄφεις τὸν ἰὸν ἐν τοῖς ὀδοῦσιν ἔχουσιν.¹—Ὁ Παρνασσὸς μέγα καὶ σύσκιον ὄρος ἐστίν.—²Ἐν Βοιωτίᾳ δύο εἰσὶν³ ἐπίσημα ὄρη, τὸ μὲν⁴ Ἐλικὸν καλοῦμενον,⁵ ἕτερον δὲ Κιθαιρών.—Ὁ Νεῖλος ἔχει⁶ παντοῖα γένη ἰχθύων.—⁷Κέρδης πονηρὰ ζημίαν ἀεὶ φέρει.⁸—⁹Λιμὸς μέγιστον ἄλγος ἀνθρώποις ἔφυ.¹⁰—¹¹Ξίφος τιτρώσκει¹² σῶμα, τὸν δὲ νοῦν λόγος.—¹³Ἀημίτριος ὁ Πολιορκήτης¹⁴ βία ἦρει¹⁵ τὰς πόλεις, κατασειῶν τὰ τείχη, Τιμόθεος δὲ πείθων.¹⁶—¹⁷Ἐγένετο κατὰ τοὺς Τιβερίου χρόνους ἀνὴρ τις Ἀπίκιος, ἀφ' οὗ¹⁸ πλάκουντων γένη πολλὰ Ἀπίκια ὀνομάζεται.¹⁹—²⁰Τίμα²¹ τοὺς γόνεις.—²²Αἰανὸς τὰς κλεῖς τοῦ ἄδου φυλάττει.²³—²⁴Οἱ πολὺποδες²⁵ ἐλλοχῶσι²⁶ τοὺς ἰχθύς.—²⁷Ἀνάχαρσις τὴν ἄμπελον εἶπε²⁸ τρεῖς φέρειν βότρυν²⁹ τὸν πρῶτον, ἡδονῆς τὸν δεύτερον, μέθης τὸν τρίτον, ἀηδίας.

1°. ἔχω.—2°. are, εἰμί.—3°. the one.—4°. καλῶ.—5°. ἔχω.—6°. φέρω. compare note 12°.—7°. is, φύω.—8°. τιτρώσκω.—8°. *the son of Antigonus, one of the successors of Alexander the Great. Timotheus, an Athenian general.—9°. αἰρῶ.—10°. by persuasion.—11°. from whom; ἀπό· δς, ή, ο.—12°. δομαίω. See Gram. Sec. 129. 1. p. 261.—13°. τιμάω.—14°. φυλάττω.—15°. πολύπους.—16°. ἰλλοχάω.—17°. εἰπεῖν.

V.

Examples in all the Declensions.

1. Πόνος εὐκλείας πατήρ.¹—Εὐκλειαν ἔλαβον² οὐκ ἄνευ πολλῶν πόνων.—Ψυχῆς νοσοῦσης³ ἐστὶ φάρμακον λόγος.—Χαλεπὸν⁴ τὸ γῆρας ἐστὶν ἀνθρώποις βάρος.—Ὡκεανοῦ καὶ Θεοῦ παῖς ἦν Ἰναχος, ἀφ' οὗ⁵ ποταμὸς ἐν Ἀργεὶ Ἰναχος καλεῖται.⁶—Οὔτε τὸν ἄρρωστον ὠφελεῖ⁷ ἡ χρυσῆ κλίνη, οὔτε τὸν ἀνόητον ἡ ἐπίσημος εὐτυχία.

1°. ἐστὶ understood.—2°. λαμβάνω.—3°. νοσῶ· the construction is λόγος ἐστὶ φάρμακον ψυχῆς νοσοῦσης.—4°. χαλεπὸν agrees with βάρος.—5°. See IV. 3. 11°.—6°. καλῶ.—7°. ὠφελεῖω.

2. Οἱ τέττιγες σιτοῦνται¹ τῆς δρόσου.—Δόξα καὶ πλοῦτος ἄνευ συνέσιος οὐκ ἀσφαλέα κτήματα.²—Αγαθοκλέους ἐκλελοιπότες,³ πάντα ἐν Σικελίᾳ μεστὰ ἦν στάσεως καὶ ἀναρχίας.

Ἐκ νεφελῆς φέρεται⁴ χιόνος μένος⁵ ἡ δὲ χάλαξ ης,

Βροντῇ δ' ἐκ λαμπρᾶς ἀστεροπῆς φέρεται,⁴

Ἐξ ἀνέμων δὲ θάλασσα ταράσσεται.⁶
—Ἡτῶν βροτῶν φύσις καὶ νόσων ἥττων,² καὶ γήρως, καὶ μοῖρα ἀπαραίτητος.²

1^o. σιτίσθαι, with the genitive of the thing eaten.—2^o. ἐστίν understood.
—3^o. Agathocles, tyrant of Syracuse; ἐκλείπω.—4^o. is borne on, rushes.—
5^o. the power of the snow, i. e. the abundance.—6^o. ταράσσω.

3. Ἄργος ὁ πανόπτης ὁ φθαλμοὺς εἶχε¹ ἐν παντὶ
τῷ σώματι.—Κλεάνθης ἔφη,² τὸς ἀπαίδετους³
μόνη τῇ μορφῇ τῶν θηρίων διαφέρειν.⁴—Ἀνά-
χαρσις ὀνειδιζόμενος,⁵ ὅτι Σκύθης ἐστίν, εἶπε, τω
γένει, ἀλλ' οὐ τῷ τρόπῳ.⁶—Ἐξήν⁷ καὶ τῷ Ἀχιλ-
λεῖ ζῆν⁸ καὶ βασιλεύειν⁹ τῶν Μυρμιδόνων, καὶ τῷ
Νέστορι ἐν Πύλῳ ἐν εἰρήνῃ ἄρχειν,¹⁰ καὶ τῷ
ἄντρον καταρῶν¹¹ τῶν κατὰ σκίον, ἀγῆρ¹²
ὄντι¹³ καὶ ἀθανάτῳ· ἀλλ' οὐχ εἴλετο¹⁴ ἀθάνατος
εἶναι,¹⁵ ἀργὸς ὢν,¹⁶ καὶ μηδὲν χρώμενος¹⁷ τῇ ἄρετῃ.—
Δεῖ¹⁸ τοὺς νέους κοσμιότητι χρῆσθαι¹⁹ ἐν
πορείᾳ καὶ σχήματι καὶ περιβολῇ.—Ἡρα-
κλῆς τῇ χολῇ τῆς Λερναίας ὕδρας τοὺς
ὀϊστοὺς ἔβαψεν.²⁰—Ἀκρίσιος τὴν ἐάντοῦ θυγα-
τέρα Δανάην μετὰ τοῦ παιδὸς Περσέως ἐν
λάρνακι εἰς θάλασσαν ἔρριπεν.²¹ ἡ δὲ λάρ-
να ξηρογενέχθη²² Σερίφῳ τῇ νήσῳ.

1^o. ἔχω.—2^o. φημί.—3^o. accusative with the infinitive.—4^o. διαφέρω, with
the genitive of the thing differed from.—5^o. ὀνειδίζω.—6^o. Σκύθης εἰμί, under-
stood; a Scythian; of course, a barbarian.—7^o. ἔξιστι, licet.—8^o. ζῶ.—9^o.
βασιλεύω, with the genitive of the thing ruled over.—10^o. ἄρχω.—11^o. μένω.
—12^o. ὢν, from εἰμί· ὄντι is not here rendered.—13^o. chose not, αἰρέσθαι.—
14^o. to be, εἶμι.—15^o. in indolence.—16^o. without making use of, without
exercising; χρώμεαι.—17^o. oportet.—18^o. modestiā uti, to be modest.—19^o.
βάπτω.—20^o. ῥίπτω.—21^o. προσφέρω.

4. Ποθεῖ¹ ἄνθρωπος νύκτα μεθ' ἡλίου, καὶ
λιμὸν μετὰ κόρον, καὶ δίψαν μετὰ μέθην·
καὶ² ἀφελὴς³ αὐτοῦ τὴν μεταβολήν, λύπην τὴν
ἡδονὴν ποιεῖς.⁴—Ἡρακλῆς ἔλαβε⁵ παρὰ Ἑρμοῦ μὲν
ξίφος, παρ' Ἀπόλλωνος δὲ τόξα, παρὰ Ἥφαιστου
δὲ θώρακα χρυσοῦν, παρὰ δὲ Ἀθηνᾶς πέπλον.

—Ω Ζεῦ, καὶ Ἀθηνᾶ, καὶ Ἀπόλλων, δότε¹ μοι ἄρετήν ψυχῆς καὶ ἡσυχίαν βίου, καὶ ζωήν ἀμειπτον, καὶ εὐελπιν θάνατον.

1°. ποθέω.—2°. μετά.—3°. καὶ ἔν.—4°. ἀφαιρέω.—5°. ποιέω.—6°. λαμβάνω.—7°. δίδωμι.

5. Ξέρξου ἐν Ἑλλάδι πολεμοῦντος,¹ ἡ αὐτοῦ μήτηρ ἐδόκει² ἐν ὀνείροις ἰδεῖν³ δύο γυναικε, μεγέθει πολὺ ἐκπρεπεστάτα,⁴ κάλλει ἀμώμω, καὶ κασιγνήτα τοῦ αὐτοῦ γένους, Ἀσίαν καὶ Ἑλλάδα.—Φίλιππος⁵ γενόμενος κριτῆς δνεῖν πονηροῖν, ἐκέλευσε⁶ τὸν μὲν φεύγειν⁷ ἐκ Μακεδονίας, τὸν δὲ ἕτερον διώκειν.⁸

1°. πολεμέω.—2°. thought, δοκέω.—3°. εἶδω.—4°. ἐκπρεπής.—5°. king of Macedonia.—6°. καλεῖω.—7°. φεύγω.—8°. διώκω.

6. Κολάζονται¹ ἐν ἁδου² πάντες οἱ κακοί, βασιλεῖς, δοῦλοι, σατράπαι, πένητες, πλούσιοι, πτωχοί.—Αἱ Φόρκου θυγατέρες γραῖαι ἦσαν³ ἐκ γενετῆς, ἕνα⁴ τε ὀφθαλμὸν καὶ ἕνα⁴ ὀδόντα εἶχον,⁵ τρεῖς οὔσαι,⁶ καὶ ταῦτα παρὰ μέρος⁷ ἀλλήλαις ὥπασαν.⁸—Κλεάνθης⁹ εἰς ὄστρακα καὶ βοῶν ὠμοπλάτας ἔγραφεν¹⁰ ἅπερ ἤκουε¹¹ παρὰ τοῦ Ζήνωνος¹² ἀπορία κεράτων, ὥστε ὠνῆσασθαι¹³ χάρτια.

1°. κολάζω.—2°. δώματι understood.—3°. were, εἰμί.—4°. εἷς, μία, ἓν.—5°. ἔχω.—6°. to be rendered, for all three.—7°. in succession.—8°. ὀπάζω.—9°. Cleanthes, a Stoic philosopher, was in his youth so poor, that he could not procure the common materials for writing.—10°. γράφω.—11°. ἀκούω.—12°. Zeno, a teacher of the Stoic philosophy.—13°. so as to buy; render, wherewith to buy: ὠνέομαι.

7. Θεὸς ἐκάστην ὀπλὸν τι ἔνειμε,¹ λέουσιν ἀλκὴν καὶ ταχυτέτα, ταύροις κέρατα, μελίσσαις κέντρα ἀνδρὶ λόγον καὶ σοφίαν.—Χείρων ὁ Κένταυρος τὸν Ἀχιλλεῆα, παῖ-

δαῖτι ὄντα, ἔτρεφε² σπλάγχνοις λεόντων καὶ
 σῶν ἀγρίων, καὶ ἄρκτων μυελοῖς, καὶ καρτερόν
 ἔθηκε³ καὶ ποδώκη.—Ζήνων ἔφη,⁴ δεῖν⁵ τὰς πόλεις
 κοσμεῖν⁶ οὐκ ἀναθήμασιν, ἀλλὰ ταῖς τῶν οἰκούν-
 των⁷ ἀρεταῖς.—Ἡ Αἰωναῖα ὕδρα εἶχεν ὑπερμέγεθες
 σῶμα, κεφαλαῖς δὲ ἐννέα, τὰς μὲν ὀκτὼ θνητὰς, τὴν
 δὲ μέσσην ἀθάνατον.

1°. has bestowed, νίμω.—2°. τρέφω.—3°. τίθημι, made him.—4°. φημί.—
 5°. δεῖ.—6°. κοσμέω.—7°. the inhabitants, οἰκίω.

VI.

Adjective.

1. Ἐγγὺς Ἰταλίας κεῖται¹ ἡ Σικελία, νῆσος ἐν δαί-
 μων καὶ πολυάνθρωπος.—Βραχὺς ὁ βίος, ἡ δὲ
 τέχνη μακρά.—Βραχεῖα² τέρψις ἡδονῆς κακῆς.
 Κέρδος αἰσχροῦ, βαρὺ κειμήλιον.³—Τὸ μέλλον
 ἀσάφές.²—Κακῆς ἀπ' ἀρχῆς γίγνεται³ τέλος
 κακόν.—Τὸν πλούσιον ἀμαθῆ Διογένης πρόξατον
 εἶπε⁴ χρυσόμαλλον.

1°. κεῖμαι.—2°. ἔστι understood.—3°. results.—4°. called; εἰπεῖν. Gram.
 § 214. p. 216.

2. Τυραννὶς χρῆμα μὲν σφαιροῦν, πολλοὶ δὲ
 αὐτῆς ἐρασταί εἰσιν.²—Τυφλὸν³ ὁ πλοῦτος.—Πι-
 στὸν ἡ γῆ, ἀπιστον ἡ θάλασσα.³—Καλὸν³ ὁ νόθος υἱός.
 —Καλὸν ἡ ἀλήθεια³ καὶ μόνιμον.

Τὰ μέγαλα δῶρα τῆς τύχης ἔχει⁴ φόβον,

Καὶ τὸ πᾶν λαμπρὸν οὐκ ἀκίνδυνον κυρεῖ,⁵

Οὐδ' ἀσφαλὲς πᾶν ὕψος ἐν θνητῇ γένει.

1°. πολὺς.—2°. are.—3°. χρῆμά ἐστιν understood.—4°. ἔχει (See IV. § 3.
 12°.) φόβον, bring fear.—5°. synonymous with ἔστι from κυρεῖν.

3. *Κρεῖττόν¹ ἐστὶ μετ' ὀλίγων ἀγαθῶν πρὸς ἀπαντας τοὺς κακοὺς, ἢ μετὰ πολλῶν κακῶν πρὸς ὀλίγους ἀγαθοὺς μάχεσθαι.*²—*Οὐδὲν ὀργῆς³ ἀδικώτερον.*⁴—*Πόλεμος ἐνδοξὸς εἰρήνης⁵ αἰσχρᾶς αἰρετώτερος.*⁶—*Βίῳ⁷ ἐφη⁸, δειν⁹ τὸν ἀγαθὸν ἄρχοντα, παυόμενον τῆς ἀρχῆς,⁷ μὴ πλοῦσιώτερον, ἀλλ' ἐνδοξότερον γεγονέναι.*⁸—*Οὐδὲν κτῆμα σοφίας³ τιμιώτερόν ἐστιν.*—*Σοφία πλούτου³ κτῆμα τιμιώτερον.*⁴—*Παρὰ Ταρτησιόις⁹ νεωτέρῳ πρεσβυτέρου καταμαρτυρεῖν¹⁰ οὐκ ἔξεστιν.*¹¹—*Δόξα ἀσθενῆς ἄγκυρα,⁴ πλοῦτος ἐτὶ ασθενεστερά.*—*Ἀρετῆς³ οὐδὲν χρήμα σεμνότερον, οὐδὲ βεβασιώτερόν ἐστιν.*

1°. ἀγαθός.—2°. μάχεσθαι.—3°. After the comparative degree ἢ, *than*, is often omitted, and the genitive used instead of the nominative.—4°. *is* understood.—5°. *φημί*.—6°. accusative with the infinitive.—7°. *retiring from office*.—8°. *γίγνομαι*.—9°. *the Tartessians*, inhabitants of Tartessus in Spain.—10°. *καταμαρτυρεῖν*, with the genitive of the person against whom one bears witness.—The construction is, οὐκ ἔξεστι νεωτέρῳ καταμαρτυρεῖν πρεσβυτέρου.—11°. *non licet*.

4. *Πολλὰ τῶν ζώων ἀναιμά ἐστι,* καθόλου δὲ, ὅσα¹ πλείους² πόδας ἔχει* τεττάρων.*³—*Χαλεπὸν τὸ ποιεῖν,⁴ τὸ δὲ κελεῦσαι⁵ ῥᾶδιον.*—*Οὐδὲν γλύκιον τῆς πατρίδος.*⁶—*Οὐκ ἐστὶν οὐδὲν⁷ μητρὸς⁶ ἡδίων τέκνοις.*—*Κρείσσων⁸ οἰκτιροῦ φθόνος.*—*Χρῆ⁹ σιγᾶν,¹⁰ ἢ κρείσσονα σιγῆς⁶ λέγειν.*¹¹—*Διὰ τοῦτο δύο ὦτα¹² ἔχομεν,¹³ στόμα δὲ ἓν, ἵνα πλείω μὲν ἀκούωμεν,¹⁴ ἢ ττοῖνα δὲ λέγωμεν.*—*Τὸ κενὸν ἐν τῷ βίῳ πλεῖτόν ἐστι¹⁵ τοῦ συμφέροντος.*—*Ἀρχε¹⁷ σαντοῦ μηδὲν ἢ ττον¹⁸ ἢ τῶν ἄλλων.*—*Στέργε μὲν τὰ παρόντα,¹⁹ ζήτει²⁰ δὲ τὰ βελτίω.⁸*—*Οἱ τῶν τελετῶν μετέχοντες²¹ περὶ τῆς τοῦ βίου τελευτῆς ἡδίωνες τὰς ἐλπίδας ἔχουσιν.*²²

* See IV. § 3. 12°.—1°. *all those, which*.—2°. *πολύς*.—3°. See § 3. 3°. above.—4°. *ποιέω*.—5°. *κελεύω*.—6°. See § 3. 3°. above.—7°. *οὐδὲν* instead of *τί* after a negative. Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—8°. *ἀγαθός*.—9°. *it is necessary, it*

is proper.—10°. σιγῶ.—11°. λέγω, or say some thing which is better.—12°. οὐς.—13°. ἔχω.—14°. ἀκούω.—15°. is more abundant.—16°. συμπίρω.—17°. ἄρχω.—18°. not less.—19°. πᾶρμι· τὰ παρόντα, what thou hast.—20°. ζητήω.—21°. μετέχω, with the genitive of the thing participated.—22°. ‘than the uninitiated,’ understood.

5. Ὁ μέλας οἶνός ἐστι θρεπτικώτατος, ὁ δὲ λευκός, λεπτότατος.—Ἡ Βακτριανὴ χώρα εὐδαιμονεστάτη ἐστὶ καὶ εὐφορώτατη.—Πρεσβύτατον τῶν ὄντων,¹ θεός· ἀγέννητος γὰρ· ἀλλιστον, κόσμος· ποίημα γὰρ θεοῦ· μέγιστον, τόπος· πάντα γὰρ χωρεῖ² τὰ χιστον, νοῦς· διὰ παντός γὰρ τρέχει³ ἰσχυρότατον, ἀνάγκη· κρατεῖ⁴ γὰρ πάντων· σοφώτατον, χρόνος· ἀνευρίσκει⁵ γὰρ πάντα.—Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἐξ ἐλαχίστου γίγνεται⁶ μέγιστος· τὸ μὲν γὰρ ὦν οὐ μεῖζόν ἐστι χηνείου,⁷ αὐτὸς δὲ γίνεται⁸ καὶ ἐπτά καὶ δεκά πηχυς.⁸—Ὁ τῶν πλείστων βίος^{8*} μελλησμῷ παραπόλλυται.⁹

Κάλλιστον τὸ δικαιοτάτον· ῥαστόν θ'¹⁰ ὑγαίνειν,¹¹

⁷ Ἡδιστον δὲ τυχεῖν¹² ὦν¹³ τις ἕκαστος ἐρᾷ.¹⁴
—Ὁ θάνατος κοινός καὶ τοῖς χειρίστοις¹⁵ καὶ τοῖς βελτίστοις.¹⁶ οὔτε τοὺς πονηροὺς ὑπερορᾷ,¹⁷ οὔτε τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς θανυμάζει.¹⁸

1°. of beings.—2°. χωρέω.—3°. τρέχω.—4°. κρατέω.—5°. ἀνευρίσκω.—6°. γίγνομαι.—7°. ὦν understood. See § 3. 3°. above.—8°. seventeen cubits long.—8°. * The construction is, ὁ βίος τῶν πλείστων.—9°. παραπόλλυμι.—10°. θ' instead of τε.—11°. ὑγαίνω.—12°. τυγχάνω with the genitive; τυχεῖν τούτων ὦν, to obtain that, which.—13°. instead of τούτων ὦν.—14°. ἐρῶ, with the genitive.—15°. κακός.—16°. ἀγαθός.—17°. ὑπερορῶ.—18°. θανυμάζω· it signifies here revere, and, through veneration, spare.

6. Ἡ γῆ σφαιροειδής ἐστι καὶ ἐν μέσῳ κεῖται.¹
—Οἱ πλούσιοι πολλάκις ὕψ² ἡδονῆς διηνεκοῦς μὴ συνίενται³ τῆς εὐτυχίας.—Ἐπαμινώνδας πατρὸς ἦν⁴ ἀφανοῦς.—Πάντα ἐκ⁵ τῆς ἐπιμελείας, καὶ τῆς

δι α ρ κ ο ὤ ς φροντίδος, καὶ τῆς σπουδῆς τῆς ἀ ν ἑ λ λ ι -
π ο ὤ ς κρείττονα γίνεσθαι⁶ δύναται.⁷—Ομηρος τοῖς
ἥρωσιν ἀ π λ ῆ ν καὶ πᾶσιν ὁμοίαν δίαίταν ἀποδεδωκε.⁸
—Διονύσιος ὁ τύραννος τὸ Ἀπόλλωνος ἄγαλμα περιε-
σύλησε,⁹ χ ρ υ σ ο ὤ ς βοστρούχους ἔχον, καὶ τὴν παρα-
κειμένην¹⁰ αὐτῇ χ ρ υ σ ῆ ν, τράπεξαν ἀφείλεν.¹¹—Σω-
κράτης ἰδὼν¹² μειράκιον πλούσιον καὶ ἀπαιδέυτον,
Ἰδού, ἔφη, χρυσοῦν ἀνδράποδον.

1°. καῖμαι.—2°. ὑπό, in consequence of.—3°. συνίημι.—4°. was the son.—
5°. it enough.—6°. γίνομαι.—7°. δύναμαι. See IV. § 3. 12°.—8°. ἀποδίδωμι.—
9°. περισύλω.—10°. παρῴκειμαι.—11°. ἀφαιρέω.—12°. εἶδω.

7. Τὰ ὄρη πόρρωθεν ἄ ε ρ ο ε ἰ δ ῃ φαίνεται¹ καὶ λεῖα,
ἐγγύθεν δὲ τ ρ α χ έ α.—Οὗ κρεῖττον,² πενιχρὸν μὲν,
α σ φ α λ ῆ δὲ καὶ ἄ δ ε ᾧ βίον ἀσπάσασθαι,³ ἢ πλου-
σιον καὶ ἐπικίνδυνον;—Ἐλευθέρου ἀνδρός ἐστιν,⁴ ἀεὶ
τ ᾱ λ θ ῆ⁵ λέγειν.—Νικοκρέων ὁ Κύπριος τ ε τ ρ ᾱ κ ε -
ρ ω ν ἔλαφον εἶχεν.⁶—Ἐν τινι ναῷ Διὸς τ ρ ι κ ε ρ ω καὶ
τ ε τ ρ ᾱ κ ε ρ ω προῖστα ἦν.—Ἀριστοτέλης ἔφη,⁷ τῆς
παιδείας τὰς μὲν ῥίζας εἶναι πικρὰς, γ λ υ κ ε ῖ ς δὲ
τοὺς καρπούς.—Τρεῖς εἰσι δικασταὶ καθ' ᾧ⁸ ἄδου, οἳ τοὺς
ε ὕ σ ε β ε ῖ ς καὶ πονηροὺς διακρίνουσιν.⁹—Δεινὸν ἐστι
τ ο ὗ ς χ ε ῖ ρ ο υ ς¹⁰ τῶν βελτιόνων ἄρχειν.¹¹

1°. See IV. § 3. 12°. φαίνομαι.—2°. ἵστί understood.—3°. ἀσπάζομαι.—4°.
it is the part of a freeman.—5°. instead of τὰ ἀληθῆ.—6°. ἔχω.—7°. φημί.—
8°. for κατὰ, in.—9°. διακρίνω.—10°. κακός.—11°. ἄρχω, with the genitive of
the thing ruled.

8. Ἀνάχαρσις κρεῖττον¹ ἔλεγεν, ἔ ν α φίλον ἔχειν²
πολλοῦ ἄξιον, ἢ πολλοὺς μ η δ ε ν ὀ ς ἀξίους.—Ἡ μνία,
ἐ ξ ᾱ π ο υ ς οὔσα, τοῖς μὲν τ έ σ σ α ρ σ ι³ βαδίζει⁴ μό-
νοις, τοῖς δὲ προσθίοις⁵ δ υ σ ι ὡ ς χερσὶ χρῆται.⁵—Πύρρος
ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ ἐπολέμησεν⁶ ἔτη δ ὕ ο καὶ μῆνας τ έ σ σ α -
ρ α ς.—Φιλῆμων ὁ κωμικὸς ἔγραψε⁷ δράματα ε π τ ᾱ
καὶ ἐ ν ν ε ν ῆ κ ο ν τ α, βιώσας⁸ ἔτη ἐ ν ν έ α καὶ ἐ ν ν ε -

ν ἡ κ ο ν τ α.—² Ἀννων, ὁ πρεσβύτερος, ἐκ τῆς Αἰξύης ἐπέρασε⁹ μεγάλην δύναμιν εἰς Σικελίαν, πεζῶν μ ν ρ ι ᾱ δ α ς πέντε, ἱππεῖς δὲ ἑ ξ α κ ι ς χ ι λ ί ο υ ς, ἐλέφαντας δὲ ἑ ξ ἡ κ ο ν τ α.—Τοὺς Σῆρας ἱστοροῦσι¹⁰ μέχρι τ ρ ι α κ ο σ ί ω ν ζῆν¹¹ ἐτῶν, καὶ τοὺς Χαλδαίους ὑπὲρ τὰ ἑκατὸν ἔτη βιοῦν⁸ λόγος.¹²

1^o. εἶναι understood.—2^o. ἔχω.—3^o. ποσὶ understood.—4^o. βαδίζω.—5^o. χράσμαι, with the dative.—6^o. πολεμέω.—7^o. γράφω.—8^o. βιώω.—9^o. περάω.—10^o. ἱστορίω, they relate that the Seres.—11^o. ζάω.—12^o. ἔστι understood; equivalent to λέγουσι, they say.

9. Ἀργανθώνιος, ὁ Ταρτησίων βασιλεὺς, π ε ν τ ἡ κ ο ν τ α καὶ ἑ κ α τ ὸ ν ἔτη βιωῖσαι¹ λέγεται.—Κτησί-
βιος συγγραφεὺς ἑ κ α τ ὸ ν εἰ κ ο σ ι τ ε σ σ ᾶ ρ ω ν
ἐτῶν² ἐν περιπάτῳ ἐτελεύτησεν.³—Ὁ Πλάτων ἐτελεύ-
τησε³ τῷ πρώτῳ ἔτει τῆς ὀ γ δ ὅ η ς καὶ ἑ κ α τ ο σ τ ῆ ς
Ὀ λ υ μ π ι ᾱ δ ο ς, βιοῦς⁴ ἔτος ἐν πρὸς τοῖς ὀ γ δ ο ῇ-
κ ο ν τ α.—Σιλουῖου ἐ ν ὅ ς δέοντα⁴ τ ρ ι ᾱ κ ὸ ν τ α
ἔτη βασιλεύσαντος,⁵ Αἰνείας. υἱὸς αὐτοῦ, ἐ ν ἰ π λ ε ῖ ῶ⁶
τ ρ ι ᾱ κ ο ν τ α ἐτῶν τὴν δυναστείαν εἶχεν.—Οἱ Λακ-
εδαιμόνιοι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις βοηθήσοντες⁷ ἐν τ ρ ι σὶ ν
ἡμέραις καὶ τοσαύταις νυξὶ δ ι α κ ὸ σ ι α καὶ χί λ ι α
ζάδια διῆλθον.⁸

1^o. βιώω.—2^o. genitive of quality. Gram. § 132. 3. d). p. 268.—3^o. τε-
λευτώω.—4^o. thirty years less one.—5^o. having reigned, βασιλεύω.—6^o. equiv-
alent to πλείονα, thirty one years.—7^o. to assist, βοηθίω.—8^o. διέρχομαι.

VII.

Pronoun.

1. Δημήτριός τ ι ς εἶπε¹ τῷ Νέρωνι. Σὺ μὲν ἀπει-
λεῖς² ἐ μ οὶ τὸν θάνατον, σ οὶ δὲ ἡ φύσις.³—Αἰδύμων
ἀδελφῶν εἰς ἐτελεύτησε⁴ σχολαστικὸς οὖν ἀπαντήσας⁵

τῇ ζῶντι,⁶ ἡρώτα.⁷ Σὺ ἀπέθανες⁸ ἢ ὁ ἀδελφός σου;—
Τί τοῦτ'⁹ ἐστίν, ὦ γύναι, ὅτι ἐμὲ ἀπολιποῦσα¹⁰
ἄστудε θαμιζεις,¹¹ οὐκ ἔστι τοῦτο σωφρονεῖν,¹² οὐχ
οὔτω¹³ δέ σε ὁ πατήρ σου ἐμοὶ εἰς γάμον παρέδωκεν.¹⁴

1°. εἰπεῖν.—2°. ἀπειλέω.—3°. τὸν θάνατον ἀπειλεῖ understood.—4°. τελευτᾷ.
—5°. ἀπαντῶ.—6°. the survivor, ζῶ.—7°. ἐρωτᾷ.—8°. ἀποθνήσκω.—9°. in-
stead of τοῦτο.—10°. ἀπολείπω.—11°. θαμιζω.—12°. σωφρονίω.—13°. on this
condition.—14°. παραδίδωμι.

2. Σχολαστικός ἀπορῶν,¹ τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ ἐπι-
πρασκε,² καὶ γράφων³ πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ἔλεγε.⁴ Σύγ-
χαιρε⁵ ἡμῖν, πάτερ· ἤδη γὰρ ἡμᾶς τὰ βιβλία
τρέφει.⁶ Ἐν Λάτμω τῆς Καρίας σκόρπιοι εἶναι λέγον-
ται, οἱ τοὺς μὲν πολίτας σφίσι παίουσιν⁷ εἰς θάνα-
τον,⁸ τοὺς δὲ ξένους ἡσυχῇ.⁹—Κορῶνα ἀλλήλαις εἰσὶ
πιστόταται καὶ πάνυ σφόδρα ἀγαπῶσι¹⁰ σφᾶς.

1°. in want (of money).—2°. πιπράσκω.—3°. γράφω.—4°. λέγω· γράφων
ἔλεγε, wrote him in a letter.—5°. συγχάιρω.—6°. See IV. § 3. 12°. τρέφω.—
7°. παίω.—8°. to death, mortally.—9°. παίουσιν understood.—10°. ἀγαπάω.

3. Ἀνάχαρσις ὁ Σκύθης ἐρωτηθεὶς¹ ὑπὸ τινος, τί
ἐξὶ πολέμιον ἀνθρώποις; Αὐτοῖ, ἔφη,² ἐαυτοῖς.—
Ὁ Ζεὺς τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν ἔφρυσεν³ ἐκ τῆς ἐαυτοῦ κεφαλῆς.
—Οὐδεὶς ἐλεύθερος⁴ ἐαυτοῦ μὴ κρατῶν.⁵—Νόμος
οὗτος Περσικός,⁶ ὅταν εἰς ἄγρους ἐλαύνῃ⁶ ὁ βασιλεὺς,
πάντες Πέρσαι, κατὰ τὴν ἐαυτοῦ δύναμιν ἕκαστος,
δῶρα αὐτῇ προσκομίζουσιν.⁷—Σχολαστικός οἰκίαν
πωλῶν,⁸ λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δείγμα περιέφερεν.⁹—
Κριτῆς ὢν,¹⁰ αἰεὶ ταῦτά¹¹ περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν γίνωσκε,¹²
οὐδὲν πρὸς χάριν ποιῶν.¹³—Ψυχῆς ἐπιμελοῦ¹⁴ τῆς
σε αὐτοῦ.—Βούλου¹⁵ ἀρέσκειν¹⁶ πᾶσι, μὴ σε αὐτῇ
μόνον.—Πάντων μάλιστα σε αὐτὸν αἰσχύνου.¹⁷

1°. ἐρωτῶ.—2°. φημί.—3°. φύω.—4°. ἐστὶ understood.—5°. κρατεῖω, governing
the genitive.—6°. ἐλαύνω.—7°. προσκομίζω.—8°. πωλείω.—9°. περιφέρω· εἰς
δείγμα, as a sample.—10°. if thou art.—11°. instead of τὰ αὐτὰ, the same, in the
same way.—12°. γινώσκω.—13°. ποίω.—14°. ἐπιμελιόμαι, with the genitive of
the thing cared for.—15°. βούλομαι, seek.—16°. ἀρέσκω.—17°. αἰσχύνομαι.

VIII.

*Regular Verb in ω.*1. *Active.*

1. Οἱ πονηροὶ εἰς¹ τὸ κέρδος μόνον ἀπολέπουσιν.—² Οσοὺς μὴ κολάξῃς τὰ πάθη,³ αὐτὸς ὑπ' αὐτῶν κολάζεται.—*Πᾶσα δύναμις καὶ πᾶς πλοῦτος ὑπέκει τῇ ἀρετῇ*—⁴ Οταν τινὰ θέλωσιν οἱ θεοὶ σώξῃσθαι,⁵ καὶ⁶ ἐξ αὐτῶν ἀνασπῶσι⁷ βαράθρων.—Οὐδὲν τῆς εὐμορφίας ὄφελος,⁸ ὅταν τις μὴ φρένας ἔχῃ.—*Εὖ θνήσκουσιν, ὅταν σοὶ τὸ χρεὼν ἔλθῃ.*⁹—*Τήρης, ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἔλεγεν, ὁπότε σχολάζοι καὶ μὴ στρατεύοιτο,*¹⁰ τῶν ἱπποκόμων οἶεσθαι¹¹ μηδὲν¹² διαφέρειν.—*Ἀγησίλαος ἐρωτηθεὶς,*¹³ πῶς ἂν τις μάλιστα παρ' ἀνθρώποις εὐδοκιμοίῃ,¹⁴ *Εἰ λέγοι, εἶπε, τὰ ἄριστα, πράττει δὲ τὰ κάλλιστα.*—*Ἀγὼς ἐρωτηθεὶς,*¹⁵ πῶς ἂν τις ἐλεύθερος διαμένει, *Θανατοῦ καταφρονῶν, ἔφη.*

1°. εἰς...ἀποβλέπουσι, look only to, &c.—2°. τὸ πᾶθος.—3°. σώξω.—4°. even.—5°. ἀνασπῶ.—6°. ἵστιν understood; there is no advantage in.—7°. ἔρχομαι.—8°. στρατεύομαι.—9°. that he thought himself to differ.—10°. in nothing. The construction is, μηδὲν διαφέρειν τῶν ἱπποκόμων.—11°. ἐρωτάω.—12°. Attic dialect, instead of εὐδοκιμοῖ, from εὐδοκιμία.

2. Θάπτουσιν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι τοὺς νεκροὺς ταριχεύοντες,¹ Ῥωμαῖοι δὲ καίοντες.—² Ἀνθρώποι τὸν θάνατον φεύγοντες, διώκουσιν.³—*Φίλιππος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους* εἰκάζετοῖς Ἑρμαῖς, στόμα μόνον ἔχουσιν.⁴

1°. αὐτούς understood.—2°. αὐτὸν understood.—3°. The participle instead of ὁ ἔχουσιν. On the stone pillars called *Hermes*, the head alone was represented.

3. Διονύσιος ὁ Σικελὸς περὶ τὴν ἱατρικὴν ἐσπού-
δασε,¹ καὶ αὐτὸς ἰᾶτο,² καὶ ἔτεμνε, καὶ ἔκαie,
καὶ τὰ λοιπά.³—Θεμιστοκλῆς καὶ Ἀριστείδης ἐστα-
σιάζετην⁴ ἔτι παῖδε ὄντε.⁵—Θησεὺς τὴν Ἀριάδην
ἐν Νάξῳ κατέλιπε⁶ καὶ ἐξέπλευσεν.⁷ Διόνυσος
δὲ αὐτὴν ἀπήγαγεν.⁸—Ἡ γλῶσσα πολλοὺς εἰς ὄλε-
θρον ἦγαγεν.—Ἐπρώτευσεν ἡ Λακεδαιμῶν τῆς
Ἑλλάδος εὐνομία καὶ δόξη, χρόνον⁹ ἑτῶν πεντακοσίων,
τοῖς Λυκούργου χρωμένη¹⁰ νόμοις.—Ἐπεμψά¹¹ σοι
κῆρυκας πέντε καὶ τριάκοντα· σὺ δέ μοι τῶν ἐρετμῶν
δύω¹² πέμψον.

1°. σπουδάζω.—2°. ἰάομαι.—3°. This is the latin *et cætera*: ἐποίει is under-
stood.—4°. στασιάζω.—5°. while yet children.—6°. καταλείπω.—7°. ἐκπλέω.—
8°. second aorist from ἀπάγω.—9°. for a period.—10°. χρώομαι, with the da-
tive.—11°. I sent thee (with the letter).—12°. two of the oars, instead of two oars.

4. Ὁ Διογένης¹ ἔλεγεν, ὅτι οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι κύνες τοὺς
ἐχθροὺς δάκνουσιν, ἐγὼ δὲ τῶς φίλους, ἵνα σώσω.²
—Μηδενὶ συμφορὰν ἀνειδίσης,³ κοινὴ γὰρ ἡ τύχη,
καὶ τὸ μέλλον ἀόρατον.—Κἀν⁴ μόνος. ᾤς,⁵ φαῦλον μῆτε
λέξης, μῆτε ἐργάσῃ⁶ τι.—Αἰδοῦς παρὰ πᾶσιν ἄξιος
ἔση,⁷ εἰάν προῶτον ἀρξῇ⁸ σαυτὸν αἰδεῖσθαι.⁹

1°. a philosopher to whom the epithet κύων was given.—2°. σώζω.—3°. ἀναι-
δίζω.—4°. καὶ ἰάν.—5°. be, εἰμί.—6°. ἐργάζομαι.—7°. thou wilt be, εἰμί.—
8°. ἄρχω.—9°. αἰδέομαι.

5. Ἀδύνατον ἄνευ τῆς τῶν οὐρανίων θεωρίας γε-
γرافῆσαι.¹—Χαλεπὸν τὸ ποιεῖν, τὸ δὲ πελεῦ-
σαι² ῥάδιον.—Διογένης λύχνον μεθ' ἡμέραν ἄψας,⁴
Ἀνδρῶπον, φησὶ, ζητῶ.—Οἱ Λάκωνες τὴν τῆς παλαιᾶς
διαίτης σκληρότητα καταλύσαντες,⁵ ἐξώκει-
λα⁶ εἰς τρυφὴν.—Ὁ Θησεὺς μετὰ τὴν Αἰγέως τελευ-
τὴν συνοικίσαζ⁷ τοὺς τὴν Ἀττικὴν κατοικοῦντας⁸
εἰς ἑν ἄστυ, ἕνα δῆμον ἀπέφηνε.⁹

1^ο. γεωγραφίω.—2^ο. κολούω.—3^ο. μετὰ, *by day*.—4^ο. ἄπτω.—5^ο. καταλύω.
—6^ο. ἐξοκίλλω.—7^ο. συνοικίζω.—8^ο. πατοικίω.—9^ο. ἀποφαίνω.

6. Τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν¹ ἴδιον τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἢ φυσίς ἀπένειμεν.²—Οὐπόποτε ἐγὼ κατὰ τὴν Ἀττικὴν ὑπέμεινα³ τοσοῦτον χειμῶνα.—Ἐξ οὗ⁴ φιλοσοφεῖν ἐπενόησα⁵, σεμνός τις ἐγένου⁶ καὶ τὰς ὀφρῦς ὑπὲρ τοὺς κροτάφους ἐπήρα⁷.—Ἄρτι μοι τὴν ἄλω διακαθήρα ντι⁸ ὁ δεσπότης ἐπέξη⁹ καὶ ἐπήνη¹⁰ τὴν ἐμοῦ φιλεργίαν.—Κάδμος ἀποκτείνει δράκοντα, τῆς Ἀρείας κρήνης φύλακα, καὶ τοὺς ὀδόντας αὐτοῦ σπείρει· τούτων δὲ σπαρέντων, ἀνέτειλα ν¹¹ ἐκ γῆς ἀνδρες ἔνοπλοι.—Ἀφροσύνης ἐστὶ¹² τὸ κριναὶ κακῶς τὰ πράγματα.—Οὔτε πῦρ ἱματίῳ περὶ στεῖλα ν¹³ δυνατόν, οὔτε αἰσχρὸν ἀμάρτημα χρόνον.

1^ο. ἀπονήσκω.—3^ο. ἀπονέμω. The construction is ἡ φύσις ἀπένειμε τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἴδιον (*as something peculiar*) τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν.—3^ο. ὑπομένω.—4^ο. χρόνον understood, *since*.—5^ο. ἐπινοέω.—6^ο. ἴθου *has become*, γίγνομαι.—7^ο. ἱπαίρω.—8^ο. διαπαθαίρω.—9^ο. ἐφίστημι.—10^ο. ἐπαινέω.—11^ο. ἀνατέλλω.—12^ο. *it is a mark of folly*.—13^ο. περιστέλλω.

7. Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν¹ ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ,² ἀγοράσας³ κόρακα εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτρεφεν.—Φιλεῖ τῷ κάμνοντι συγκαμνεῖν θεός.—Οὐκ ἂν δύναιο⁴ μὴ καμὼν⁵ εὐδαιμονεῖν.—Ὁ Ἡρακλῆς τὸ ῥόπαλον, ὃ ἐφόρει, αὐτὸς ἔτεμεν⁶ ἐκ Νεμέας.⁷—Λημοσθένους εἰπόντος πρὸς τὸν Φωκίωνα, Ἀποκτενοῦσέ⁸ σε Ἀθηναῖοι ἐὰν μανῶσι,⁹ Ναὶ, εἴπεν, ἐμὲ μὲν, ἂν μανῶσι, σὲ δὲ, ἂν σωφρονῶσιν.

1^ο. μαθήσχω.—2^ο. ζάω.—3^ο. ἀγοράζω.—4^ο. *for* οὐ δύνησι, Gram. † 140. 11. p. 286.—5^ο. κάμνω.—6^ο. τέμνω.—7^ο. in the region of Nemea.—8^ο. ἀποκτείνω.—9^ο. subjunctive, 2d aorist passive, καίνομαι.

8. Πλάτων λοιδορούμενος¹ ὑπό τινος, Λέγε, ἔφη,² κακῶς, ἐπεὶ καλῶς³ οὐ μεμάθηκα⁴.—Ὁ καλὸς καὶ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γνώμην ὑποτέταχε⁵ τῷ

διοικοῦντι⁶ τὰ ὅλα, καθάπερ οἱ ἀγαθοὶ πολῖται τῇ νόμῳ
τῆς πόλεως.⁷—Τὸν εὐτυχοῦντα⁸ χρῆ⁹ σοφὸν πεφύκε-
να¹⁰.—Σχολαστικὸς κατ' ὄναρ δοκῶν¹¹ ἥλον πεπα-
τηκένα¹², τὸν πόδα ὑπαρ περιεδήσατο.¹³ ἕτερος δὲ
μαθὼν¹⁴ τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη· Διὰ τί γάρ¹⁵ ἀνυπόδητος κα-
θεύδεις;—Βίων ὁ σοφιστῆς ἰδὼν¹⁶ φθονερὸν σφόδρα
κεκυφότα,¹⁷ εἶπεν· Ἡ τούτῳ μέγα κακὸν συμ-
έθηκεν,¹⁸ ἢ ἄλλῳ μέγα ἀγαθόν.—Οἱ πρὸς τὴν δόξαν
κεχηγνότες¹⁹ σπανίως ἐνδοξοὶ γίνονται.—Εἰρή-
κασι²⁰ τινες, τὸν ἥλιον λίθον εἶναι²¹ καὶ μύδρον διά-
πυρον.—Δαίδαλος, ἀρχιτέκτων ὢν, Κρήτην κατεσκεύασε
Λαεῦρινθον, πεφευγὼς²² ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν ἐπὶ φόνῳ.

1°. λοιδορεῖω.—2°. φημί.—3°. λέγειν understood: a play of words; since κα-
κῶς λέγειν signifies both to *speak incorrectly* and to *speak injuriously*, to both
which significations καλῶς λέγειν is opposed.—4°. μανθάνω.—5°. ὑποτάσσω.—
6°. to him who governs, διοικέω.—7°. ὑποτάσσομαι τὴν ἑαυτῶν γνώμην under-
stood.—8°. the happy man, εὐτυχέω.—9°. must.—10°. equivalent to εἶναι
from φύω.—11°. having dreamed.—12°. πατίω.—13°. περιδίδω.—14°. μαθήσκει.—
15°. why then.—16°. from εἶδον, I saw.—17°. κύντω.—18°. συμβαίνει.—
19°. χάλω.—20°. ἐρίω.—21°. accusative with the infinitive.—22°. φεύγω.

9. Ἀταλάντῃ ἐπεφύκε¹ ὠκίστη τοὺς πόδας.²—
Πνεόντων τῶν ἀνέμων³ ἐπεφρίκει⁴ ὁ πόντος, καὶ
ὁ ἀφρός τοῦ ὕδατος ἐξηνθήκει.⁵—Δημοσθένης πρὸς
κλέπτην εἰπόντα, Οὐκ ἦν δεινὸς⁶ ὅτι σὸν ἐστιν,⁷ Ὅτι δέ,
ἔφη, σὸν οὐκ ἐστιν ἦδεις.—Τῆς τῶν παίδων τελευτῆς
προσαγγελθείσης⁸ Ἀναξαγόρα, εἶπεν· Ἡ δεινὰ τοὺς
θνητοὺς γεννήσας.⁹—Ὁ χρήσιμ¹⁰ εἰδὼς,¹¹ οὐχ ὁ πόλλ¹²
εἰδὼς σοφός.

1°. equivalent to ἔγω· φύω.—2°. in respect to her feet, that is, of foot.—3°.
genitive absolute.—4°. φρίττω.—5°. ἐξανθίω.—6°. (εἶδω) οἶδα.—7°. ὁ ἔλαβον
understood.—8°. genitive absolute.—9°. γεννάω, that I begat them.—10°.
χρήσιμα.—11°. (εἶδω) οἶδα.—12°. πολλὰ.

2. Middle.

1. Θεόκριτος ἐρωτηθεὶς,¹ διὰ τί οὐ συγγράφει, "Οτι, εἶπεν, ὥς μὲν βούλομαι, οὐ δύναμαι, ὥς δὲ δύναμαι, οὐ βούλομαι.—Πάντων μάλιστα σαντὸν αἰσχύνεο.²—Οὐκ ἄμισθον τὸ εὖ ποιεῖν,³ καὶ⁴ μὴ παραχρημα τῆς εὐεργεσίας ἢ ἀντίδοσις φαίνεται.⁵—Οὐ τὸ πένεσθαι αἰσχροῦ,⁶ ἀλλὰ τὸ διὰ αἰσχρὰν αἰτίαν πένεσθαι, ὄνειδος.—Τὸν δὲ ῥιζόμενον νόμιζε τοῦ μαينوμένου χρόνον διαφέρειν.—Ἀντίγονος ὑποχωρῶν⁶ ποτε τοῖς πολεμίοις ἐπερχομένοις, οὐκ, ἔφη, φεύγειν, ἀλλὰ διώκειν τὸ συμφέρον ὀπίσω κείμενον.—Οἱ πάλαι⁷ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀλουργῇ ἡμπείχοντο⁸ ἱμάτια, ποικίλης δὲ ἐνέδυνον⁹ χιτῶνας.—Ἐρωτήσαντός τινος τὸν Ἀνταλκίδαν, πῶς ἄν τις μάλιστα ἀρέσκοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις; Εἰ ἥδιστα μὲν, ἔφη, αὐτοῖς διαλέγοιτο, ὠφελιμώτατα δὲ πρὸς φέροιοτο.

1°. ἐρωτώ. —2°. Ionic form for αἰσχύνου. —3°. ἔστιν understood. —4°. καὶ ἔαν, even if. —5°. φαίνομαι. —6°. ὑποχωρέω. —7°. ὄντες understood; that is, of παλαιοί. The adverb, when it stands between the article and the substantive, acquires the force of an adjective. —8°. ἡμπεχω· it has a double augment. See other instances, Gram. § 36. Rem. 4. p. 101. —9°. ἐνδύνω.

2. Γεγόναμεν ἅπαξ· δις δ' οὐκ ἔστι¹ γενέσθαι.—Εοικεν² ὁ βίος θεάτρῳ.—Αἰκαμηλοπαρδάλεις κατὰ τὴν ῥάχιν κύρτωμα παρεμφερὲς ἔχουσι καμῆλοι, τῷ δὲ χρώματι καὶ τῇ τριχώσει παρδάλεισιν ἐοίκασιν.—Δεδοίκασιν³ αἱ μέλισσαι οὐ τοσοῦτον τὸ κρύος, ὅσον⁴ τὸν ὄμβρον.—Οὐκ ἀκήκοας,⁵ ὥς οἱ τέττιγες, ὄντες ἄνθρωποι τὸ παλαιόν,⁶ εἰς ὄρνιθας μετέβαλον;⁷—Ἐλπίς ἐγρηγορότος⁸ ἐνύπνιον.—Πίνδαρος εἶπε, τὰς ἐλπίδας εἶναι ἐγρηγορότων⁸ ἐνύπνια.

1^o. ἰ. ε. ἔξοστι.—2^o. εἶπω.—3^o. δαίδω.—4^o. ας.—5^o. ἀκούω.—6^o. *being formerly men*.—7^o. μεταβάλλω.—8^o. ἐγείρω. See Gram. § 114. ἐγείρω. p. 215.

3. Δημόναξ ἐρωτηθεὶς,¹ πότε ἦ ρ ξ α τ ο² φιλοσοφεῖν,
 1^o Οτε, ἔφη, καταγινώσκειν ἑμαντοῦ ἦ ρ ξ α μ η ν.²—
 2^o Ἀρίστιππος ἔφη πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφόν, Μέμνησο,³ ὅτι τῆς
 μὲν διαστάσεως σὺ ἦ ρ ξ ω,² τῆς δὲ διαλύσεως ἐγώ.—
 Φιλόξενος, ὁ γαστρίμαργος, ἐ π ι μ ε μ φ ὁ μ ε ν ο ς τὴν
 φύσιν, ἦ ὕ ξ α τ ο⁴ γεράνε τὴν φάρυγγα ἔχειν.—Κῦρος⁵
 ὁ μέγας Πυθάρχῳ τῷ Κυζικηνῷ, φίλῳ ὄντι, ἐ χ α ρ ῖ -
 σ α τ ο⁶ ἑπτὰ πόλεις.

1^o. ἐρωτώ.—2^o. ἄρχω.—3^o. μιμνήσκω.—4^o. εὐχομαι.—5^o. *Cyrus*, the found-
 er of the Persian monarchy.—6^o. χαρίζομαι.

4. Λόγισαι πρὸ ἔργου.—Διογένης¹ πρὸς τὸν²
 ἐνσείσαντα αὐτῷ δοκόν, εἶτα εἰπόντα, Φύλαξαι,
 πλήξας αὐτὸν τῇ βακτηρίᾳ, εἶπε, Φύλαξαι.—
 Τοιοῦτος γίγνου περὶ³ τοὺς γονεῖς, οἷους⁴ ἂν εὐ-
 ξαιο⁵ περὶ σεαυτὸν γενέσθαι τοὺς σεαυτοῦ παῖδας.
 —Λέγεται Ἰὼ ἢ Ἰνάχου⁶ εἰς βοῦν μεταμορφωθείσα,
 τὸν Βόσπορον νή ξ α σ θ α ι⁷ καὶ δοῦναι⁸ τῷ πορθέμῳ τὸ
 ὄνομα.—Σχολαστικός κολυμβᾶν β ο υ λ ὁ μ ε ν ο ς, πα-
 ρὰ μικρὸν⁹ ἐπνίγη¹⁰ ὥμοσε¹¹ οὖν μὴ ἄ ψ α σ θ α ι¹²
 ὕδατος, ἐὰν μὴ πρῶτον μάθῃ¹³ κολυμβᾶν.

1^o. The construction is, *Διογένης εἶπε πρὸς τὸν ἐνσείσαντα*.—2^o. *to a person*.
 —3^o. *to ward*.—4^o. ας.—5^o. εὐχομαι, *thou wouldst wish*.—6^o. *θυγάτηρ* under-
 stood.—7^o. *νύχομαι*.—8^o. δίδωμι.—9^o. *almost*.—10^o. *πνίγω*.—11^o. *ἔμνημι*.—
 12^o. *ἄπτομαι*, with the genitive of the thing touched.—13^o. *μανθάνειν*.

5. Γραῦν τινὰ φασι¹ μόσχον μικρὸν ἄ ρ α μ έ ν η ν,²
 καὶ τοῦτο καθ' ἡμέραν³ ποιοῦσαν, λαθεῖν βοῦν φέρου-
 σαν.⁴—Μίλων, ὁ ἐκ Κρότωνος ἀθλητῆς, ταῦρον ἄ ρ α μ ε -
 ν ο ς⁵ ἔφερε διὰ τοῦ σταδίου μέσου.—Λεύκουλλος ὁ
 Ῥωμαίων στρατηγός, ὁ τὸν Μιθριδάτην καὶ Τιγράνην
 κ α τ α γ ω ν ῖ σ α μ ε ν ο ς, πρῶτος διεκόμισεν εἰς Ἰτα-
 λίαν τὸν κέρασον.

1°. φημί.—2°. αἶρω.—3°. daily.—4°. *insensibly carried a bullock*: λανθάνειν with a participle expresses, that the action denoted by the participle is insensibly or imperceptibly performed.

6. Ἐπειδὴ θεοὶ σωτήρες κυμάτων καὶ κινδύνου ἐμὲ ἐξείλοντο,¹ ἐπ' ἐργασίαν τρέψομαι,² καὶ βαδιοῦμαι³ ἐν τῷ ἄγρῳ διατρέξων.—Λεωνίδης ἀκούσας τὸν ἥλιον ἐπισκιάζεσθαι τοῖς Περσῶν τοξεύμασι, Χάριεν,⁴ ἔφη, ὅτι καὶ ὑπὸ σκιᾷ μαχούμεθα.—Θεόκριτος ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ ἄδολέσχου, ὅπως αὐτὸν αὐρίον ὦψοιτο;⁵ ἔφη, Ὅπου ἐγὼ σὲ οὐκ ὦψομαι.

1°. ἐξαίρω, with the genitive of the thing.—2°. τρέπω.—3°. βαδίζω.—4°. ἴστίιν understood, *it is agreeable*.—5°. ὥπτομαι.

3. Passive.

1. Ἐπὶ τῆς κολακείας, ὡς ἐπὶ μνήματος, αὐτὸ μόνον¹ τὸ ὄνομα τῆς φιλίας ἐπιγέγραπται.—Ὑπὸ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν παρόντων ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ διατετάραγμαί τὴν γνώμην,² καὶ ὑπότρομός εἰμι, καὶ ἡ γλῶττά μοι πεπεδημένη ἔοικε, καὶ ἐπιλέλησμαι³ τὸ προοίμιον τῶν λόγων, ὃ παρεσκευασάμην.⁴

Εἰ τοῖς ἐν οἴκῳ χρήμασιν λελείμμεθα,⁵

Ἡ δ'⁶ εὐγένεια καὶ τὸ γενναῖον μένει.

1°. alone.—2°. *I am disturbed in my mind*: τὴν γνώμην, the accusative joined to the passive confines the action to a part of the subject. Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—3°. ἐπιλέγωμαι.—4°. παρεσκευάζω.—5°. λείπω, *if we are wanting*.—6°. ἤ, yet; after εἰ it makes the apodosis plainer.

2. Οὐδεμία ἔτι τῶν πόλεων ἀκέραιός ἐστιν, ἥτις οὐχ ὁμόρους ἔχει τοὺς κακῶς ποιήσοντας, ὡς τετμήσθαι¹ μὲν τὰς χώρας, πεπορθῆσθαι² δὲ τὰς πόλεις, ἀναστάτους δὲ γεγενῆσθαι³ τοὺς ἰδίους, ἀνεστράφθαι⁴ δὲ τὰς πολιτείας, καὶ καταλελύσθαι τοὺς

νόμους.—² Ἀνθρωπος ὢν, μέμνησθ³ τῆς κοινῆς τύχης.
—Μέμνησθ⁵ ὅτι θνητὸς εἷς.—Εὐριπίδης ἐν Μακ-
εδονία τέθαπτα⁶.

1°. τίμνω.—2°. πορθέω.—3°. γίγνομαι.—4°. ἀναστρίφω.—5°. μινύσκω, with the genitive.—6°. θάπτω.

3. Ὁ Σαρδανάπαλος ἐκεῖνος, ὁ τὸ σῶμα ἐν τε-
τριμμένον¹, καὶ τὴν χαίτην διαπεπλεγμένον²,
καὶ ἐν πορφυρίσιν κατωρῶν γυμνόνον³, καὶ ἐν
βασιλείοις κατακεκλεισμένον⁴, οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἐδί-
ωκεν ἢ εὐδαιμονίαν καὶ ἡδονήν.—Οἱ Πυθαγορικοὶ ἔλ-
εγον, ἐν δεδῆσθαι τῷ σώματι τὰς ἀνθρώπων ψυχὰς
τιμωρίας χάριν.—Τυφὼν, Γῆς υἱὸς καὶ Ταρτάρου,
μεμιγμένον⁴ εἶχε φύσιν ἀνδρὸς καὶ θηρίου.

1°. ἐντριβῶ.—2°. διαπλέκω; for the accusatives χαίτην and σῶμα, see Gram.
§ 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—3°. κατορύττω.—4°. μίγνυμι.

4. Τοῦ μὲν ἀνθρώπου ἡ καρδιά τῷ μαζῷ τῷ λαιῷ
προσῆρτητα¹, τοῖς δὲ ἄλλοις ζώοις ἐν μέσῳ τῷ
στήθει προσπέπλαστα².—Ρωμαίων αἱ πολλαὶ
γυναῖκες τὰ αὐτὰ ὑποδήματα φορεῖν τοῖς ἀνδράσιν³
εἰθισμέναι εἰσίν.—Σοφοκλῆς μετὰ τὴν ἐν Σαλ-
αμῖνι ναυμαχίαν, ἔτι παῖς ὢν, περὶ τρόπαιον γυμνὸς
ἀληλιμμένον⁴ ἐχόρευσεν.—Διογένης ἰδὼν ποτα-
μὸν γυναικας ἀπ' ἐλαίας ἀπηγγονισμένον⁵, Εἶθε
γὰρ, ἔφη, πάντα τὰ δένδρα τοιοῦτον καρπὸν ἤνεγκεν.⁶
—Οἱ περὶ τὸν Θεμιστοκλέα Ἕλληνας διεσπαρμέ-
νον⁷ τοῖς Πέρσαις συνεπλέκοντο.—Τὸ εἶμαρμέ-
νον⁸ διαφυγεῖν ἀδύνατον.—Ζήνων δοῦλον ἐμασίγῃ⁹
ἐπὶ¹⁰ κλοπῇ· τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος· Εἶμαρτό μοι κλέψαι·
Καὶ δαρῆναι,¹¹ Ζήνων ἔφη.—Ἐν τοῖς Ἀράκοντος νό-
μοις μία ἅπασιν ὥριστο¹² τοῖς ἀμαρτάνουσι ζημία,
θάνατος.—Οἱ Γίγαντες ἡκόντιζον εἰς οὐρανὸν πέτρας
καὶ δρυὶς ἡμμένον¹³.

1°. προσαυτίω.—2°. προσπλάττω.—3°. The construction is, τὰ αὐτὰ τοῖς ἀνδράσι, the same sort of sandals as the men.—4°. ἀλείφω.—5°. ἀπαγχονίζω.—6°. φέρω.—7°. διασπείρω.—8°. μείρομαι. Gram. § 114. p. 222. Zeno taught that every thing took place by irresistible necessity. To this the slave referred.—9°. μαστιγύω.—10°. φορ.—11°. δέρω.—12°. ὀρίζω.—13°. ἄπτω.

5. Πυθαγόρας πρῶτον ἑαυτὸν φιλόσοφον ὠνόμασεν¹ οἱ δὲ παλαιότεροι σοφοὶ ὠνομάσθησαν.—Πυθαγόρας τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας² καὶ κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν ὥραν ὥφθη³ ἐν Μεταπόντῳ καὶ ἐν Κρότωνι.—Οἱ εὐεργέται τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀθανάτων τιμῶν ἡξιώθησαν.⁴—Ἦν Ἀθηναίοις ποτὲ πάτριον, ἡγεῖσθαι⁵ τῆς Ἑλλάδος, καὶ ταῖς τυράννοις ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐλευθερίας ἀνταγωνίζεσθαι. Οὗτος ὁ νόμος ἡρξάτο⁶ μὲν ἀπὸ Μιλτιάδου, ἤκμασε⁷ δὲ ἐπὶ Θεμιστοκλέους, κατέβη⁸ δὲ εἰς Κίμωνα, ἐφυλάχθη⁹ δὲ ὑπὸ Περικλέους, καὶ ἐθαυμάσθη¹⁰ ὑπὸ Ἀλκιβιάδου.—Πτολεμαῖος, ὁ Μακεδονίας βασιλεὺς, ὑπὸ Γαλατῶν ἐσφάγη,¹¹ καὶ πᾶσα ἡ Μακεδονικὴ δύναμις κατεκόπη¹² καὶ διεφθάρη.¹³—Δοῦρις ὁ Σάμιός φησι, Πολυσπέρχοντα, τὸν Μακεδόνων στρατηγὸν, εἰμεθυσθεῖν, καίτοι πρεσβύτερον ὄντα, ἐν δείπνῳ ὀρχεῖσθαι.—Αἰτιθῆναι ἐμπτόνους τοῖς παιδίοις, ὥς μὴ βασκανθῶσιν.¹⁴

1°. ὀνομάζω.—2°. On the same day.—3°. ὄπτομαι.—4°. ἀξιώω, with the genitive.—5°. ἰγίτομαι, to have the chief command of the Grecian armies, and take precedence of the other states.—6°. ἄρχω.—7°. ἄκμάζω.—8°. καταβαίνω.—9°. φυλάττω.—10°. θαυμάζω.—11°. σφάττω.—12°. κατακόπτω.—13°. διαφθείρω.—14°. βασκαίνω.

6. Νέος ὢν¹ ὁ Πλάτων οὕτως ἦν αἰδήμων καὶ κόσμιος, ὥστε μηδέποτε ὀφθῆναι² γελῶν ὑπεράγαν.—Λόγος τις ἐστίν, Ῥοδίους ὑσθῆναι³ χρυσῶν, χρυσῆν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς τοῦ Διὸς νεφέλην ῥήξαντος.⁴—Ἡρόδοτος λέγει, ἐπὶ Ἄττος διὰ λιμὸν εὐρεθῆναι⁵ τὰς παιδι-

ἀς.—¹ Ἀριάδην οἱ μὲν φασὶν ἀπάγξασθαι ἀπολειφθεῖσάν⁶ ὑπὸ τοῦ Θησέως, οἱ δὲ εἰς Νάξον κομισθεῖσάν⁷ Διονύσῳ γαμηθῆναι.⁸—⁹ Ἡρακλῆς ἐν Θήβαις πρῶτος⁹ καὶ παιδευθεὶς καὶ μάλιστα ἐν τοῖς γυμνασίοις διαπονηθεὶς περιβόητος ἐγένετο.—¹⁰ Ἀπόλλων κατὰ δίκασθεὶς ἐπὶ τῇ τῶν Κυκλώπων θανάτῳ ἀξοστρακισθεὶς¹⁰ διὰ τοῦτο ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ κατεπέμφθη ἐς γῆν, καὶ ἐθήτευσεν ἐν Θερτυλῖα παρ' Ἀδμήτῳ καὶ ἐν Φρυγίᾳ παρὰ Λαομέδοντι.—¹¹ Πόνου μετὰλλαχθέντος¹¹ οἱ πόνοι γλυκεῖς.

1°. in his youth.—2°. ὑπτομαι.—3°. ὦ, were rained upon.—4°. ὄγγνμι, genitive absolute.—5°. εὐρίσκω.—6°. ἀπολείπω.—7°. κομίζω.—8°. γαμίζω.—9°. πρῶτος.—10°. καὶ ἐξοστρακισθεὶς.—11°. μεταλλάττω.

7. ¹ Ὁ μέλλεις πράττειν, μὴ πρόλεγε· ἀποτυχῶν¹ γὰρ γέλασθήσῃ.²—³ Βασιλεὺς ὦν, σκόπει,³ ὅπως οἱ βέλτιστοι μὲν τὰς τιμὰς ἔξουσιν, οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι μηδὲν⁴ ἀδικηθήσονται.⁵—⁶ Αἰδοῦσαντὸν καὶ ἄλλον οὐκ αἰσχυνθήσῃ.—⁷ Ἀπαντα δόκει ποιεῖν ὥς⁶ μηδένα λήσων·⁷ καὶ γὰρ εἰς παραυτίκα κρύψῃς, ὕστερον ὀφθήσῃ.⁸

1°. ἀποτυχῶν.—2°. γέλω.—3°. provide that.—4°. in nothing.—5°. ἀδικοῦ.—6°. as if.—7°. λανθάνω.—8°. ὑπτομαι.

8. ¹ Ὑλας ὁ Θειοδάμαντος παῖς, ἐν Μυσίᾳ ἀποσταλεὶς¹ ὑδρεύσασθαι, διὰ κάλλος ὑπὸ Νυμφῶν ἡρπάγῃ.²—³ Σαφοκλῆς ὁ τραγωδοποιὸς, ῥᾶγα σταφυλῆς καταπιὼν³ ἀπεπνίγῃ.—⁴ Ἡφαιστος ἐρῶίφῃ⁴ ὑπὸ τοῦ Διὸς ἐξ οὐρανοῦ, ὅθεν χωλὸς ἐγένετο.—⁵ Σχολαστικὸς ἱατρῶν συναντήσας,⁵ ἐκρύβῃ⁶ τινὸς δὲ πυθομένου⁷ τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη· Καίρὸν ἔχω⁸ μὴ ἀσθενήσας, καὶ αἰσχύνομαι εἰς ὅψιν ἐλθεῖν⁹ τοῦ ἱατροῦ.—¹⁰ Λέγεται, τὸν Κινέαν, ἐπεὶ τὴν τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀρετὴν κατενόησε, τῷ Πυρρῷ εἰπεῖν, ὡς ἡ σύγκλητος αὐτῷ βασιλέων πολ-

λῶν συνέδριον φανεῖη.¹⁰—Συγκρινομένων τῶν τριῶν
ἡπείρων πρὸς ἀλλήλας, μεγίστη μὲν φανεῖη ἂν¹¹ ἡ
Ἀσία, εἴτα ἡ Αἰθύη, τελευταῖα δὲ ἡ Εὐρώπη.

1°. ἀποστέλλω.—2°. ἠρπάζω.—3°. καταπίνω.—4°. ῥίπτω.—5°. συναντάω.—
6°. κρύπτω.—7°. πυνθάνομαι.—8°. *It is a considerable time that I have not
been sick.*—9°. ἔρχομαι.—10°. φαίνω.—11°. *might (would) appear.*

IX.

Contract Verbs.

1. Active.

1. Ὁ φθονέων ἑαυτὸν ὡς ἐχθρόν λυπέει.¹—
Ἀγαθοῖσιν ὁμίλειε.—Θάρσος σὺν λόγῳ αἵνεε, τὸ
δὲ μετα ἀλογίης² ὃν ἀποστίγγει.—Πολλοὶ δοκέ-
οντες ἑαυτοὺς φιλέειν, οὐκ ἀληθῶς φιλέουσιν.
—Μηδενὶ φθόνει.—Νόει, καὶ τότε πράττει.

1°. The construction is, λυπέει ἑαυτόν.—2°. Ionic dialect for ἀλογίας σὺν λό-
γῳ, *united with wisdom*, μετὰ ἀλογίης ὃν, *that which is united with folly*. All the
sentences in this paragraph are from Ionic writers, and for this reason do not
exhibit the contraction usual in Attic writers. Gram. § 105. Rem. 1. p. 177.

2. Ἡ Φωκίῳ γυνὴ ἐρωτηθεῖσα,¹ διὰ τί μόνῃ τῶν
ἄλλων² οὐ φορεῖ χρυσοῦν κόσμον, ἔφη, ὅτι αὐταρ-
κης κόσμος μοί ἐστιν ἢ τοῦ ἄνδρός ἀρετή.—Ὁ οἶνος
τὸν ταπεινὸν μέγα φρονεῖν ποιεῖ,
τὸν τὰς ὀφρῶς αἶροντα συμπεῖθει γελᾷν,
τὸν δ' ἀσθενῆ τολμᾷν τι, τὸν δειλὸν θρασεῖν.
Ἡ συνθήβεια κόρον γεννᾷ· οἱ κοῦντες γῆν ζήτοῦ-
μεν θάλασσαν, καὶ πλείοντες³ πάλιν περισκοποῦ-

μιν τὸν ἀγρόν.—Οἱ πλεονεκτοῦντες πολεμοῦσιν⁴ αἰ, τὸ ἐπιβλεῦν καὶ φθονεῖν⁵ ἔμφυτον ἔχοντες.—Καυσιανοὶ τῆς μὲν γεννωμένης θρηνοῦσι, τοὺς δὲ τελευτήσαντας μακαρίζουσιν.

Οἶνου γὰρ εὖροις⁶ ἂν τι πρακτικώτερον;

Ὁ ρᾶς; ὅταν πίνωσιν ἄνθρωποι, τότε

Πλοῦτοῦσι, διαπράττουσι, νικῶσιν δίκας,

Εὐδαίμονοῦσιν; ὡφελούσι τοὺς φίλους.

1°. ἐρωτώ.—2°. γυναικῶν understood.—3°. πλείοντες, not contracted. See Gram. § 105. Rem. 2. p. 177.—4°. are always in a state of war.—5°. The infinitive with the preceding article τὸ is used as a substantive. Gram. § 141. 5. p. 239.—6°. εὖρισκω, couldst thou find.

3. Αἰσχύλος, ὡς λέγουσι, τὰς τραγωδίας μεθύων ἐποίει.—² Ὀρφεὺς ἄδων ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα.—Οἱ Σαρδῶοι τοῦς ἤδη γεγηρακότας¹ τῶν πατέρων ῥοπάλοις ἀνήρου.²—Οἱ ἄνθρωποι τὸ παλαιὸν³ ἐν ἄντροις ὤκουν.⁴—Τὴν Σικελίαν τὸ παλαιὸν³ ταμεῖον τῆς Ρώμης ἐκάλουν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι.

1°. γηράσκω.—2°. ἀναιρέω.—3°. anciently. See Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—4°. οἰκίω.

4. Ὁ μὲν ἀδικῶν οὐδενὸς δεῖται¹ νόμου.—Κυβερνήτης νοσοῦντος, ὅλον συμπάσχει τὸ σκάφος.—Σχολαστικὸς ναυαγεῖν μέλλων² πινακίδας ἤτει,³ ἵνα διαθήκας γράφῃ· τῆς δὲ οἰκέτας ὁρῶν ἀλγοῦντας διὰ τοῦ κινδύνου, ἔφη· Μὴ λυπεῖσθε, ἐλευθεῖ⁴ γὰρ ὑμᾶς.—Οὐ μόνος ὁ Πλοῦτος τυφλὸς, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἡ ὁδὲ γοῦσα αὐτὸν Τύχη.—Τὴν Ἀχιλλέως ἀσπίδα Ὀμηρος ἐποίησε⁵ φέρουσιν ὅλον τὸν οὐρανόν, καὶ γεωργοῦντας, καὶ γαμοῦντας, καὶ δικαζομένους, καὶ πολεμοῦντας.

1°. needs, दीομαι.—2°. being about.—3°. αἰτέω.—4°. Masters in their wills often emancipated their slaves.—5°. represented, described. See the Iliad, Book XVIII, 478, &c.

5. Ὁ Βάκχος καὶ Ἀθηναῖος καλεῖται ἀπὸ τοῦ πατῆρα τὰς σταφυλὰς ἐν ληνῷ.—Ο Θάλῃς λέγεται πρῶτος ἁστρολογῆσαι.—Ἐν Μακεδονίᾳ οὐκ ἔθος ἦν κατακλίνεσθαι² τινα ἐν δείπνῳ, εἰ μὴ τις ἐξῶ λίνων ὕν ἄγριον κεντήσειεν.³—Ἐπίκυρος ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν τις πλουτήσειεν;³ Οὐ τοῖς οὐσί⁴ προσιβείς,⁵ ἔφη, τῆς δὲ χρείας τὰ πολλὰ περιτέμνων.—Σχολαστικὸς ἱατρῷ συναντήσας, Συγχώρησον μοι, εἶπε, καὶ μὴ μοι μέμψη ὅτι οὐκ ἐνόσησα.—Μηδέποτε φρονήσῃς ἐπὶ σεαυτῷ μέγα, ἀλλὰ μηδὲ καταφρονήσῃς σεαυτοῦ.—Πλάτων τὴν φιλοσοφίαν θανάτου μελέτην ἐκάλεσεν.

1°. also.—2°. to recline, according to the custom, which prevailed among the ancients, of reclining on couches at meals.—3°. For this provincial form of the Optative, see Gram. § 103. Rem. III. 3. p. 156.—4°. τὰ ὄντα, from εἰμί, those things, or that, which one hath.—5°. προστίθμι.

6. Ὡπαῖ, σιωπα, πόλλ¹ ἔχει σιγὴ καλὰ.—Μὴ κακοῖς ὁμίλει· θεοὺς τίμα· τὰ σπουδαῖα μελέτα· μὴ ψεύδου.—Γελαῖ ὁ μῶρος κἄν² τι μὴ γελοῖον ᾖ.³—Ὁ Σαλμωνεὺς ἀντιβροντᾶν ἐτόλμα τῇ Διὶ.—Καλὸν τὸ γηρεῖν, καὶ τὸ μὴ γηρεῖν καλόν.—Νικί-
ας οὕτως ἦν φιλόπονος, ὥστε πολλάκις ἐρωτᾶν τοὺς οἰκέτας, εἰ ἡρίστηκεν.⁴—Ἀναξαγόρας πρὸς τὸν δυσφοροῦντα ὅτι ἐπὶ ξένης τελευτᾷ, Πανταχόθεν, ἔφη, ὁμοία ἐστὶν ἢ εἰς ἄδου⁵ κατάβασις.

1°. for πολλά.—2°. for καὶ ἂν or ἰάν.—3°. be, εἰμί. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—4°. ἀριστάω.—5°. the place of the departed; δῶμα understood. The phrases ἐκ ἄδου, εἰς ἄδου, &c. are usually found without δῶμα, which is understood.

7. Οἱ πολυποδες ἐλλοχῶσι τὰς ἰχθύς τὸν τρόπον τοῦτον· ὑπὸ ταῖς πέτραις καθήνται,² καὶ ἐαυτὰς εἰς τὴν ἐκείνων³ μεταμορφοῦσι χοίαν, καὶ πέτραι εἶναι δοκοῦσιν.⁴ Οἱ τοίνυν ἰχθύς προσγέβουσιν,⁵ οἱ δὲ πολυποδες αὐτοὺς ἀφυλάκτους ὄντας περιβάλλουσι ταῖς

ἑαυτῶν πλεκτάναις.—Ἰππειον Ποσειδῶνα τιμῶσιν.
 Ἑλληνες καὶ θύουσιν αὐτῇ ἐπὶ Ἰσθμῷ.—Οἱ Κόλχοι
 τοὺς νεκροὺς ἐν βύρσαις θάπτουσι, καὶ ἐκ τῶν δένδρων
 ἐξαρτῶσιν.—Ἀναξαγόραν τὸν Κλαζομένιον φασὶ μὴ
 γελῶν τὰ ποτε ὀφθῆναι,⁶ μήτε μειδιῶν τὰ.—Δι-
 ογένης ἰδὼν ποτε μαιράκιον ἐρυθριῶν, Θάρρει, ἔφη,
 τοιοῦτόν ἐστι τῆς ἀρετῆς τὸ χρῶμα.—Οἱ ἄνθρωποι οὐδὲ
 τὸν ἄερα τοῖς ὄρνευσιν εἶω⁷ ἐλεύθερον.

1°. in the following manner.—2°. κῶημαι.—3°. that is, τῶν πετρῶν.—
 4°. δοκίω.—5°. See IX. 1. 2. 3°.—6°. ὀπτομαι.—7°. imperfect tense (for aug-
 ment, see Gram. § 83. 2. p. 97.) from ἰῶ. See Gram. § 138. 4. p. 279, at bottom.

8. Μάτρις ὁ Ἀθηναῖος, ὃν ἐξίω χρόνον,¹ οὐδὲν²
 ἐσιτεῖτο ἢ μυρρίνης ὀλίγον, οἴνου δὲ καὶ τῶν ἄλλων
 πάντων ἀπείχετο, πλὴν ὕδατος.—Οδυσεὺς τὸν Κύ-
 κλωπα μεθύσαντα ἐξετύφλωσεν.—Ομηρος τὸν οἴ-
 νον ἀπογυιοῦν λέγει.—Βέβαιον οὐδὲν ἐστὶν ἐν
 θνητῶν βίῳ· βιοῖ γὰρ οὐδεὶς ὃν προαιρεῖται τρόπον.³

1°. ὃν χρόνον, so long as. Gram. § 131. 8. p. 266.—2°. ἄλλο understood.—
 3°. ὃν τρόπον, equivalent to ὅπως, as he proposes. Gram. § 131. 6. and Rem. 2.

2. Middle.

1. Μᾶλλον εὐλαξοῦ πόγον ἢ κίνδυνον.—Παρὰ
 Ἀντιόχῳ τῷ μεγάλῳ προσαγορευθέντι,¹ ἐν τῷ δειπνῇ,
 πρὸς ὅπλα ὠρχοῦντο² οὐ μόνον οἱ βασιλέως φίλοι,
 ἀλλὰ καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ βασιλεὺς.—Οἱ Ταραντῖνοι ἐβουλεύ-
 οντο ποιεῖσθαι Πύρρον ἡγεμόνα, καὶ καλεῖν ἐπὶ τὰν
 πόλεμον.—Εμπεδοκλῆς τὴν βασιλείαν αὐτῇ διδομένην
 παρήτησάτο,³ τὴν λιτότητα δηλονότι πλέον ἀγαπή-
 σας.—Φίλους μὴ ταχὺ κτῶ.—Ἀάμπις, ὁ ναύκληρος,
 ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἐκτίσάτο τὸν πλοῦτον; Οὐ χαλεπῶς,

ἔφη, τὸν μέγαν, τὸν δὲ βραχὺν ἐπιπόνως.—Οὕτω περὶ ὧ ζῆν, ὥς⁴ καὶ ὀλίγον καὶ πολὺν χρόνον βιωσόμενος.—Ἡδέως μὲν ἔχε⁵ πρὸς ἅπαντας, χρὸ δὲ τοῖς βελτίστοις.—Εἰ σὺ ἐθεάσω ἅπερ ἐγώ,⁶ εὖ οἶδα ὅτι οὐκ ἂν ἐπαύσω γελῶν.⁷—Πάντων ἔστιν ἡδιστον καὶ λυσιτελέστατον, πρὸς ἅμα καὶ χρησίμους φίλους κτᾶσθα ὑπαῖς εὐεργεσίαις.

1°. *surnamed the Great.*—2°. ὀρχίσταται.—3°. παραιτίομαι.—4°. ut....*dicturus.*—5°. Gram. § 151. p. 315. ἔχειν.—6°. ἰδεασμένην understood.—7°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 3. p. 297.

3. *Passive.*

1. Οἱ μὴ κολάζοντες τοὺς κακοὺς βούλονται ἀδικεῖσθαι τῶν ἀγαθῶν.—Οἱ καλῶς ἀγωνισάμενοι τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων καὶ ἀποθανόντες θαλλοῖς ἀνεδοῦντο.¹—Κλεάνθης διεξορήθη ἐπὶ φιλοπονίᾳ· πένης γὰρ ὢν, νύκτωρ μὲν ἐν τοῖς κήποις ἦντλει,² μεθ' ἡμέραν³ δὲ ἐν τοῖς λόγοις ἐγυμνάζετο.—Κόλαζε τὰ πάθη, ἵνα μὴ ὑπ' αὐτῶν τιμωρῇ.—Ἰππόλυτος ὑπὸ τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος ἐτιμᾶτο καὶ ἐν λόγοις ἦν.—Όταν αἱ μέλισσαι σκιρτήσωσιν ἢ πλανηθῶσιν, οἱ σμηνουργοὶ κροτοῦσι κρότον⁴ τινὰ ἐμμελῆ, οὗ ἀκούουσαι αἱ μέλισσαι ὑποστρέφουσιν.—Ἀγάθων ἔφη, τὸν ἄρχοντα τριῶν δεῖν μεμνησθαι· πρῶτον μὲν, ὅτι ἀνθρώπων ἄρχει· δεύτερον, ὅτι κατὰ νόμους ἄρχει· τρίτον, ὅτι οὐκ αἰετὶ ἄρχει.—Παρ' Ἰνδοῖς ὁ τεχνίτου πηρώσας χεῖρα ἢ ὀφθαλμὸν, θανάτῳ ζημιόυται.—Φινεύς ὁ μάντις τὰς ὄψεις πεπηρωμένος ἦν· περωθῆναι δὲ φασιν αὐτὸν ὑπὸ θεῶν, ὅτι προὔλεγε⁵ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ μέλλοντα.—Πλάτων πρὸς τινὰ τῶν παίδων, Μεμαστίγωσο⁶ ἄν, ἔφη, εἰ μὴ ὠργιζόμεν.

1°. ἀναδίδω.—2°. ἀντλέω.—3°. *by day.*—4°. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264.—5°. *for προὔλεγε.*—6°. *for ἐμμεμαστίγωσο.* Gram. § 82. Rem. 4. p. 96.

X.

Verbs in μι.

1. Active.

1. Ζεὺς πάντα τίθησιν, ὅπη θέλει.—Τὶ τὸν νεκρὸν ὁ κωκυτὸς ὀνίνησι;—Λέοντα νοσοῦντα οὐδὲν ἄλλο ὀνίνησι φάρμακον, εἰ μὴ² βρωθεῖς³ πίθηκος.—Χίλων ἐρωτηθεῖς, τί χαλεπώτατον,⁴ τὸ γιγνώσκειν ἑαυτὸν, ἔφη· πολλὰ γὰρ ὑπὸ φιλαυτίας ἕκαστον ἑαυτὸν προστιθέναί μάτην.⁵—Σόλων τοῖς ἐν Πρυτανείῳ σιτουμένοις μάζαν παρέχειν κελεύει, ἄρτον δὲ ταῖς ἑορταῖς προσπαράτιθέναί.

1°. Gram. § 131. 7. p. 265.—2°. except. Gram. § 149. 2. b). p. 206.—3°. βρωθῶσκω.—4°. ἴστί understood. The construction is (ἔφη,) γὰρ ὑπὸ φιλαυτίας ἕκαστον προστιθέναι ἑαυτῷ πολλὰ μάτην.

2. Τοῦτον τὸν νόμον ὁ θεὸς τέθεικεν, Εἴ τι ἀγαθὸν θέλεις, παρὰ σεαυτοῦ λαξέ.¹—Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῖς ἀποθανοῦσιν² ὀβολὸν εἰς τὸ στόμα κατέθηκαν.—Ῥάδιον ἐξ ἀγαθοῦ θεῖναι κακὸν, ἢ ἐκ κακοῦ ἐσθλόν.—Ἀθηνᾶ ἐν μέσῃ τῇ ἀσπίδι τὴν τῆς Γοργόνης κεφαλὴν ἀνέθηκεν.—Νόμος ἐστὶ Θηβαϊκός, ὅτι οὐκ ἔξεστιν ἀνδρὶ Θηβαίῳ ἐκθεῖναι παιδίον.—Φασὶ τοὺς Φοίνικας οὐκ ἐξ ἀρχῆς εὐρεῖν³ τὰ γράμματα, ἀλλὰ τοὺς τύπους⁴ μεταθεῖναι μόνον.—Ἀντίγονος, ὁ βασιλεὺς, Λιόνυσον πάντα⁵ ἐμμεῖτο, κισσὸν περιτιθεῖς τῇ κεφαλῇ ἀντὶ διαδήματος, καὶ θύρσον ἀντὶ σκήπτρου φέρων.—Λυκοῦργον, τὸν θέντα Λακεδαιμονίοις νόμους, μάλιστα θαυμάζω καὶ σοφώτατον εἶναι ἡγοῦμαι.

1°. λαμβάνω.—2°. ἀποδύσχω.—3°. εὐρίσκω.—4°. αὐτῶν understood: *their forms*.—5°. *in all things*. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.

3. Εἰ ἀνδρῶν ἢ μὴ ν,¹ ἐποίεν ἂν τὰ² τῆς ἀηδόνος· εἰ κύκνος, τὰ³ τοῦ κύκνου· νῦν δὲ λαυγικός εἰμι, ὕμνεῖν με δεῖ τὸν θεόν· τοῦτό μου τὸ ἔργον ἐστίν.—Οὐκ ἀγαθὸν πολυκοιρανίη,³ εἰς κοίρανος ἔστω.—Ἐὰν ἦς φιλομαθής, ἔσῃ πολυμαθής.—Οἱ Ἀσσιανοὶ παιᾶνας ἄδουσιν, ὅταν ἐν μάχῃ ἐπίωσι τοῖς ἀντιτεταγμένοις.⁵—Εὐκόλον ἔφασκεν ὁ Βίων τὴν εἰς ἄδου⁶ ὁδόν· καταμύοντας γὰρ αὐτήν ἰέναι.—Μαρίου μὲν τὸν πατέρα οὐκ ἴσμεν,⁷ αὐτὸν δὲ θαυμάζομεν διὰ τὰ ἔργα.

1°. Attic for ἦν.—2°. ἔργα understood.—3°. Ionic for πολυκοιρανία. Gram. § 26. 6. p. 28.—4°. ἔπειμι.—5°. ἀντιτίσσω.—6°. See IX. 1. 6. 5°.—7°. Gram. § 109. III, Remark, p. 202.

4. Ὁ Τάνταλος ἐν τῇ λίμνῃ αὐτοῦ ἐστῆκεν.—Τριπτολέμαγμὲν ἱερὰ καὶ βωμοὺς ἀνέστησαν,¹ ὅτι τὰς ἡμέρους τροφὰς ἡμῖν ἔδωκεν.² τῇ δὲ τὴν ἀλήθειαν εὐρόντι³ τίς ὕμῶν βωμὸν ἰδρύσατο;² Ἀριζῶντι⁴ Διογένει⁵ ἄγορά οἱ περὶ ἐστῶτες συνεχὲς ἔλεγον· Κύνον, κύνον· ὁ δὲ, Ὑμεῖς, εἶπεν, ἐστὲ κύνες, οἳ με ἀριζῶντα περὶ ἐστήκατε.—Οὐδὲ⁵ τὸν ἄερα οἱ ἄνθρωποι τοῖς ὄρνευσιν εἶων⁶ ἐλεύθερον, παγίδας καὶ νεφέλας ἰστάντες.—Τὸν Κρόνον λέγουσι τὴς καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἀνθρώπους⁷ ἐξ ἀγρίας διαίτης εἰς βίον ἡμερον μετὰ στήσας αἰ.⁸

1°. ἄνθρωποι understood.—2°. δίδωμι.—3°. εὐρίσκω.—4°. ἀριστάω.—5°. *not even*.—6°. See IX. 1. 7. 7°.—7°. *the men of his time*.—8°. The construction is, λέγουσι τὸν Κρόνον μεταστήσαι τοὺς καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἀνθρώπους. For the place of the article, see Gram. § 125. 1. p. 255.

5. Οὐδὲν τῶν μὴ καλῶν δίδωσι θεός· ἀλλ' ἐστὶ ταῦτα δωρεὰ τύχης ἀλόγου.—Ἀπλὴν Ὀμηρος θεοῖς δίαίταν ἀποδίδωσιν.—Δίδον¹ παρρησίαν τοῖς εὐφρονοῦσιν.—Τένθης τις δακτυλήθρας ἔχων ἥσθιε τὸ ὄψον, ἢν² ὥς θερμοτάτον³ ἀναδιδόιη τῇ γλώττῃ.—

Ἡ φύσις τὰ δάκρυα ἔδωκεν ἡμῖν παραμυθίαν ἐν ταῖς τύχαις.—Προμηθεύς, Ἰαπέτου υἱός, τὸ πῦρ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἔδωκεν.—Οἱ Φοίνικες τοῖς Ἑλλήσι τὰ γράμματα παρὰ Φεδῶκα σιν.—Φασὶν Εὐριπίδην Σωκράτη, ἀποδόντα τι Ἡρακλείτου σύγγραμμα, ἔρεσθαι, Τί δοκεῖ; τὸν δὲ φάναι, Ἄ μὲν συνῆκα,⁴ γενναῖα, οἷμαι δὲ καὶ ἄμῃ συνῆκα.⁵

1^o. *allow*.—2^o. for *ἵνα*.—3^o. *as hot as possible*. Gram. § 150. 1. 3). p. 307.
—4^o. *συνήμι*.—5^o. *γενναῖα εἶναι* understood.

6. Ὁ οἶνος μέτριος μὲν ληφθεὶς¹ ῥῶν νυσι, πλείων δὲ παρίησιν.—Ἡ πλαστική² δεῖκνυσι τὰ εἶδη τῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ ἐνίοτε καὶ τῶν θηρῶν.—Ἀπλοῦς ὁ μῦθος τῆς ἀληθείας ἔφιν.³—Οὐδὲν θαλάσσης⁴ ἀπιστότερον· πλοῦτον γὰρ διδοῦσα, αὐτὸν πάλιν ἀφαιρεῖται, καὶ μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀφαιρεῖται τὰς ψυχάς· καὶ τις⁵ ἀναχθεὶς μετὰ πολλῶν χρημάτων, ἡ συγκατέδωτοῖς χρημασιν⁶ ἢ ἀπεσώθη γυμνός.—Ἡ σαλαμάνδρα, ὥς φασι, διὰ τοῦ πυρὸς βαδίζουσα κατασφέννυσι τὸ πῦρ.

1^o. *λαμβάνω*.—2^o. *τέχνη* understood.—3^o. equivalent to *ἵστι*.—4^o. Gram. § 132. 4. e). p. 269.—5^o. *many a one*.—6^o. for *κατέδωκεν* σύν τοῖς χρημασιν.

2. Middle.

1. Ὅτε εἶλε¹ τὴν Θηβαίων πόλιν Ἀλέξανδρος ἀπέδοτο² τοὺς ἐλευθέρους πάντας.—Ἡρακλεῖ ἡ ἀρετὴ τὴν προσηγορίαν ἔθετο· Ἡρακλῆς γὰρ προσηγορεύθη, ὅτι δι' Ἡραν κλέος ἔσχεν.³—Ὁ νόμος λέγει· Ὅ μὴ κατέθου, μὴ λάμβανε.—Ξενοφῶντι θύοντι ἤκέτις ἐκ Μαντινείας ἄγγελος, λέγων, τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ, τὸν Γρύλλον, τεθνάναι·⁴ κακῆϊνος⁵ ἀπέθετο μὲν τὸν στέφανον, διετέλει δὲ θύων· ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ ἄγγελος προσέθηκε καὶ ἐκείνο, ὅτι νικῶν τέθνηκε, πάλιν ὁ Ξενοφῶν ἐπέθετο

τὸν στέφανον.—¹ Ἡρακλῆς χειρωσάμενος τὸν λέοντα,⁶ τὴν μὲν δορὰν ἡ μ φ ι έ σ α τ ο,⁷ τῇ χάσματι δὲ ἐχρήσατο κόρυθι.⁸—Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἐμπόριον ἐν μέσῃ τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατ ε σ τ ή σ α ν τ ο—Κακὸν οὐδὲν φέεται ἐν ἀνδρὶ, θεμέλια⁹ θ ε μ έ ν η τοῦ βίου σωφροσύνην καὶ ἐγκράτειαν.

1^o. αἰρίω.—2^o. ἀποδίδωμι.—3^o. See Gram. § 114. ἴχω. p. 218.—4^o. for τεθνή-
κιναι. Gram. § 110. Rem. 4. p. 203.—5^o. καὶ ἐπειγος.—6^o. the Nemean lion.
—7^o. ἀμφιέννυμι. Gram. § 86. Rem. 1. p. 100. and § 108. III. under ἔννυμι.
p. 198.—8^o. as a helmet.—9^o. as a foundation.

2. Ἀρετὴ, καὶ¹ θάνητις, οὐκ ἀπόλλυται.—
Ἐν Τήνῃ κρήνῃ ἐξίν, ἥς τῇ ὕδατι² οἶνος οὐ μίγνυται.
—Ὅσον ἐν πολέμῳ σιδηρὸς δύναται, τοσοῦτον ἐν
πολιτείαις ἰσχύει λόγος.—Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐψηφίσαντο,
Αἰγινήτων ἐκάστῳ τὸν μέγαν ἀποκόψαι τῆς χειρὸς δά-
κτυλον τῆς δεξιᾶς, ἵνα δόρυ μὲν βαστάζειν μὴ δύνων-
ται, κόπην δὲ ἐλαύνειν δύνωνται.—Μέγα κακὸν
τὸ μὴ δύνασθαι φέρειν κακόν.—Σχολαζικὸς οἰκίαν
πριάμενος, τῆς θυρίδος προκύψας, ἠρώτα τοὺς πα-
ριόντας,³ εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ ἡ οἰκία.—Τὰ Τέμπη χωρὸς
ἐξικείμενος μεταξὺ τοῦ Ὀλύμπου καὶ τῆς Ὀσσης.

1^o. καὶ ἴαν.—2^o. with whose water.—3^o. πάρεμι.

3. Passive.

1. Ἐωράκαμεν¹ ἀνθρώπους οἱ καὶ κυνῶν θανάτῳ καὶ
ἵππων αἰσχυρῶς ὑπὸ λύπης διέτθησαν.—Δάφνιν τὸν
βούκολον λέγουσι τεχθέντα² ἐκτεθῆναι ἐν δάφνῃ,
ὅθεν καὶ τὸ ὄνομα ἔλαβεν.—Οἱ ἐστιῶντες τὸν Ἀλέξαν-
δρον τὸν Φιλίππου³ τῶν φίλων,⁴ τὸ μέλλον παρ α τ ε θ ή-
σ ε σ θ α ι⁵ τῶν τραγημάτων περιεχρόσθη.—Τοῦ Καράνα
ἐν Μακεδονίᾳ γάμους ἐστιῶντος,⁶ τοῖς συγκεκλημένοις

εὐθέως ἐδ' ὁ θησαν φιάλαι ἀργυραῖ, ἕκαστῃ μία, δωρεά.—*Ἡρακλῆς τὸν Ἑρμάνθιον κάπρον διώξας μετὰ κραυγῆς εἰς χιόνα πολλήν, παρειμένον¹ ἐνεξρόχισεν.*

1°. ὀράω. See Gram. § 83. Rem. 8. p. 98.—2°. τίκτω.—3°. υἷον understood.—4°. to be rendered as if the original stood as follows, οἱ φίλοι Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Φιλίππου, ἑστιῶντες αὐτόν, &c.—5°. *what was to be set before him.*—6°. *Caranus, celebrating nuptials.*—7°. *exhausted, from παρῆμι.*

2. Πλάτων πρὸς Ἀρίστιππον εἶπε· Σοὶ μόνῳ δέδοται καὶ χλαμύδα εὖ φορεῖν καὶ ῥάκος¹.—*Πυθαγόρας ἔλεγε, δύο ταῦτα ἐκ τῶν θεῶν τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δεδόσθαι κάλλιστα, τό τε ἀληθεύειν καὶ τὸ εὐεργετεῖν.—Ταῖς Μούσαις λέγουσι παρὰ Διὸς τὴν γραμμάτων εὕρεσιν δοθῆναι.—Ὁ οἶνος εἰς τὴν ἰατρικὴν χρησιμώτατος· πολλάκις γὰρ τοῖς ποτοῖς φαρμάκοις κεράννυται.—Νεὸς ἐν Ῥώμῃ δεῖκνυται, οὐ πρόσω τῆς ἀγορᾶς, ἐν ᾗ αἱ εἰκόνες τῶν Τρωϊκῶν θεῶν² κεῖνται.*

1. Aristippus knew how to conduct himself in every station of life : *χλαμύς* is here used as the garb of wealth, *ῥάκος* as the clothing of a beggar.—2°. sacred images, which Æneas saved from the conflagration of Troy, and brought to Rome, where they were preserved in the temple of Vesta.

XI.

Some Irregular Verbs.

1. Κρεῖττον εἰς κόρακας ἢ εἰς κόλακας ἐμπεσεῖν· οἱ μὲν γὰρ νεκροὺς, οἱ δὲ ζῶντας ἐσθίσουσιν.—*Ἀπέκρινεν ἡμῶν ἡ χάλαζα βαρέως ἐμπεσοῦσα τὰ λήϊα, καὶ λιμοῦ φάρμακον οὐδέν.—Εἰπόντος τινὸς τῶν στρατιωτῶν πρὸς Πελοπίδαν, Ἐμπεπτώκαμεν¹ εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους, Τί μᾶλλον,² εἶπεν, ἢ εἰς ἡμᾶς ἐκείνοι ;—*

Νῖνος Σεμίραμιν ἐγῆμε,³ τὴν ἐπιφανεσάτην ἀπασῶν τῶν γυναικῶν, ὧν⁴ παρείληφάμεν.⁵—Ὁ Κάτων φησὶν, αὐτὸς πλείονας εἰληφέναι πόλεις, ὧν⁶ διήγαγεν ἡμερῶν ἐν Ἰερίᾳ.—Πολὺς ὁ χειμῶν· πάντα ἡ ζωὴ κατείληφε, καὶ λευκανθίζουσιν οὐχ οἱ λόφοι μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰ κοῖλα τῆς γῆς.—⁷Ω δαῖμον, ὅς με εἰληχας,⁷ ὡς πονηρὸς εἶ, καὶ λυπεῖς,⁸ αἰετῇ πενία συνδέων.

1°. ἱμῖπτω.—2°. ἱμεῖς εἰς αὐτοὺς understood.—3°. γαμῶ.—4°. of whom.—5°. παραλαμβάνω.—6°. than he passed days; instead of τῶν ἡμερῶν ἅς (ὧν) διήγαγε· by the rule of *Attraction*. See Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—7°. λαχάνω, to which I have fallen, conceiving me to be assigned, as by lot, to the minister of fate.—8°. ἱμὶ understood.

2. Εἰς τοῦτό τινες ἀνοίας¹ ἐληλύθασι ν,² ὥσθ' ἐπείληφασιν, τὴν μὲν ἀδικίαν ἐπονειδίζον μὲν εἶναι, κερδαλέαν δὲ, τὴν δὲ δικαιοσύνην, εὐδόκιμον μὲν, ἀλυσιτελῇ δέ.—Ἐὰν τὰ παρεληλυθότα μνημονεύης,³ ἀμείνων καὶ περὶ τῶν μελλόντων βουλευσῇ.—Μαρσύας εὐρὼν αὐλοῦς, οὗς ἔρριπεν Ἀθηναῖ, ἧλθεν εἰς ἔριν περὶ μουσικῆς Ἀπόλλωνι.—Σχολαστικὸς βουλούμενος περάσαι ποταμὸν, ἀνῆλθεν ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος· πυθόμενου δέ τινος τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, σπνδάξιν.⁴—Γαλατῶν ζρατιά Μακεδονίαν καὶ Θεσσαλίαν ἐπέδραμε,⁵ καὶ πολλὰ λεηλατοῦντες⁶ εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν διεβήσαν.⁷

1°. εἰς τοῦτο like the latin *ad*, to such a degree; the construction is εἰς τοῦτο ἀνοίας.—2°. ἔρχομαι.—3°. See Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—4°. that he was in a hurry.—5°. ἐπιτρέχω.—6°. The participle agrees with οἱ στρατιῶται understood, which is contained in the collective στρατιά.—7°. διαβαίνω.

3. Μακαριώτατον ἐν ἀνθρώποις εὐτυχοῦντα ἀποθανεῖν.¹—Ὁ Ἑλλήσποντος ἐκλήθη² ἀπὸ τῆς Ἑλλης ἐν αὐτῇ θάναοις.—Περικλῆς τὸς ἐν Σάμῳ τεθνηκότας ἐγκωμιάζων ἐπὶ τοῦ βήματος, ἀθανάτους ἔλεγε γεγονέναι, καθάπερ τὸς θεούς.—Τεθνάναί³ πολὺ κρεῖττον ἢ δι' ἀκρασίαν τὴν ψυχὴν ἀμαυρῶσαι.—Ἡρα-

κλῆς τυχὼν⁴ ἀθανασίας καὶ διαλλαγίς Ἡρα, τὴν ἐκείνης θυγατέρα⁵ Ἡσὴν ἐγήμεν.—Τὸ κάλλος ἢ χρόνος ἀνὴλωσεν,⁶ ἢ νόσος ἐμάρανεν⁶ ἢ δὲ τῆς ἀρετῆς κτῆσις συγγηράσκει.—Τίς οὐκ οἶδεν,⁷ οἷα ἐπαθεν⁸ ὁ Προμηθεὺς, διότι καθ' ὑπερβολὴν φιλόανθρωπος ἦν;—Δίκαια δράσας συμμάχου τε ὑξῆ⁴ θεοῦ.

1°. ἀποδύσσω· for εἴ τις εὐτυχῶν ἀπὸθανεν.—2°. καλέω.—3°. the same as τεθνηκέναι. Gram. § 110. Rem. 4. p. 203.—4°. τυγχάνω.—5°. ἀναλίσκω. The aorists here express habitual action, contrary to the more general usage of the Greek. See Gram. § 138. 4. p. 279.—6°. μαραίνω.—7°. (εἶδω) οἶδα.—8°. πασχω.

4. Πολλὰ λυπηρὰ ὁ βίος ἐν ἑαυτῇ φέρεται.—² Ἀνὴρ σοφὸς τὰς ἐν βίῳ συμφορὰς ῥᾶον οἶσει¹ τῶν ἄλλων.²—³ Μέγιστον μὲν καὶ θεοῦ³ μόνον τὸ ἀναμάρτητον.⁴ γενναίων δέ,³ μετὰ τὸ ἀμάρτημα ὡς τάχιστα ἀνενεγκεῖν.⁵—Θάμυρις κάλλει διενεγκὼν καὶ κυθαρηδία, περὶ μουσικῆς ἤρισε Μούσαις.—⁶ Ὅτε οἱ Γαλάται κατεδράμον⁶ τὴν Ἰωνίαν καὶ τὰς πόλεις ἐπόρθουν, ἐν Μιλήτῳ Θεσμοφορίων ὄντων, καὶ συνηθροισμένων γυναικῶν ἐν τῇ ἱερῇ, ὃ βραχὺ τῆς πόλεως ἀπέχει, μέρος τι τῶν βαρβάρων διήλθεν εἰς τὴν Μιλησίαν, καὶ ἐξαπινάϊως ἐπιδράμον⁷ εἰλε⁷ τὰς γυναῖκας.—⁸ Ἡ Σφίγξ, Οἰδίποδος τὸ αὐτῆς αἰνίγμα εὐρόντο⁸,⁸ ἐκ σκοπέλου ἑαυτὴν ῥίψασα ἀνεῖλεν.—⁹ Ἀδμήτου μέλλοντος⁹ θανεῖν, Ἀλκηστὶς εἰλετο ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θάνατον.—¹⁰ Λέγεται ὅτι ὁ Λερναῖος ὄφις πεντήκοντα κεφαλὰς εἶχε, σῶμα δὲ ἓν· καὶ ὁπότε¹⁰ Ἡρακλῆς ἀφελόιτο κεφαλὴν μίαν, δύο¹⁰ ἀνεφύοντο.

1°. φέρω.—2°. that is, ἢ οἱ μὴ σοφοὶ ὄντες.—3°. ἔργον understood. Gram. § 138. Rem. 4. p. 270.—4°. that is, τὸ μὴ ἁμαρτάνειν.—5°. ἀναφέρω.—6°. κατατρέχω.—7°. αἶρω.—8°. εὐρίσκω.—9°. μέλλω.—10°. as often as.

5. Γλαῦκος, ὁ Σισύφου υἱός, ἐφ' ἵππων κατεβόωθη.¹—² Φασὶν Ἀκταίωνα μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν κατεβρωθῆναι.¹ πολλοὶ δὲ ὑπὸ κολάκων καὶ παρα-

σίτων κατὰ ξιῖσ' ὥσ' ονταί.—Κύνκος ὑπ' Ἀχιλλέως πληγὴς λίθῳ οὐκ. ἐτρώθη.² ὅθεν ἄτρωτος γεγονέναι³ λέγεται.—Μίνως, ὁ Κρήτης βασιλεὺς, Δαίδαλον καὶ Ἰκαρον καθεΐρξε· Δαίδαλος δὲ ποιήσας πτερυγας προσθετὰς ἐξέπτη⁴ μετὰ τοῦ Ἰάκρου. Ὁ δὲ Ἰκαρος τελευτᾷ ἐν τῇ πελάγει· ὅθεν ἀπ' ἐκείνου Ἰάκριον πέλαγος ἐκλήθη.⁵—Φρίξος μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ πατήρ αὐτὸν μέλλει θύειν,⁶ λαβὼν⁷ τὴν ἀδελφὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἄναβάζ⁸ σὺν αὐτῇ ἐπὶ κριὸν, διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης ἀφίκετο εἰς τὸν Εὐξείνιον πόντον.

1°. καταξιῖσ' ὥσ' ονταί.—2°. τιτρώσχω.—3°. γίγνομαι.—4°. ἐξίπταμαι.—5°. καλίω.—6°. immolaturus erat.—7°. λαμβάνω.—8°. ἀναβαίνω.

6. Μηδέποτε μηδὲν αἰσχροῦν¹ ποιήσας ἔλπιζε λήσειν· καὶ γὰρ ἂν² τὸς ἄλλους λάθῃς, σταντῷ γε συνειδήσεις.—Πύρρος ἐπεὶ συμβαλὼν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις δις ἐνίκησε, πολλὰς τῶν φίλων καὶ ἡγεμόνων ἀπολέσας, Ἄν³ ἔτι μίαν, ἔφη, μάχην Ῥωμαίους νικήσωμεν,³ ἀπολώλαμεν.⁴—Θεμιστοκλῆς τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἐκπεσὼν, πλούσιος γενόμενος, πρὸς τοὺς παῖδας εἶπεν· ὦ παῖδες, ἀπωλόμεθα ἂν, εἰ μὴ ἀπολώλειμεν.

1°. for αἰσχρόν τι. See Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—2°. for ἂν. See Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—3°. μάχην νικᾷν τινα, to conquer one in a battle.—4°. ἀπολώλειμι.

7. Οὐδεὶς ἀνθρώπων ἡξιώθη τοῖς θεοῖς ὁμιλεῖν, πλὴν ὅσοι μετεσχηκασί¹ κάλλους. Πέλοψ γὰρ τούτου χάριν ἀμεροσίαις μετέσχε,¹ καὶ Γανυμήδης, καὶ ἄλλοι τινές.—Ὁ Θησεὺς τὴν Ἑλένην ἤρπασε, Πειρίδαν παραλαβὼν κοινωνοῦντα,² καὶ μεγίστην ἔσχεν αὐτῇ χάριν τῆς συμμαχίας ταύτης. Ἡ γὰρ Ἑλένη πλείστον μέρος μετέσχηκε¹ κάλλους.—Δαναὸς ἐξ Αἰγύπτου φυγὼν Ἄργος κατέσχεν.

1°. μετίχω.—2°. that is, κοινωνόν.

XII.

Miscellaneous Examples of the Verbs.

1. Οἱ Πέρσαι θύουσι πυρὶ, καὶ ἐπιφοροῦν-
τες αὐτῇ τὴν πυρὸς τροφήν, λέγουσι· Πῦρ, δέσ-
ποτα, ἔσθιε.—Οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι θηρία τιμῶσιν, καὶ οἱ
αὐτῶν θεοὶ ἀποθνῆσκούσι, καὶ πενθοῦνται,
καὶ δείκνυνται τάφοι θεῶν.—Τοῖς μὲν διὰ τοῦ
ήλιος πορευομένοις ἔπεται κατ' ἀνάγκην σκιά· τοῖς
δὲ διὰ τῆς δόξης βαδίζουσιν ἀκολυθεῖ φθόνος.
—Τὸ ἐσθίειν πολλὰ τοὺς μὲν λογισμοὺς ἐξαίρει, καὶ
τὰς ψυχὰς ποιεῖται βραδυτέρας, ὀργῆς δὲ καὶ
σκληρότητος ἐμπίπλησιν.¹—Ὁ Ἀθάμας, δυνα-
στεύων Βοιωτίας,² ἐκ Νεφέλης τεκνοῖ μὲν παῖδα
Φρίξον, Θυγατέρα δὲ Ἑλλην· αὐτὸς δὲ Ἰνώ γαμεῖ,
ἐξ ἧς αὐτῇ Λέαρχος καὶ Μελικέρτης ἐγένοντο.

¹ο. See Gram. † 132. 4. b). p. 268.—²ο ib. c). p. 269.

2. Ἀριστοφάνης λέγει περὶ τοῦ Περικλέους, ὅτι
ἦστροπτεν, ἐξρόντα, ξυνεκύκα¹ τὴν Ἑλλά-
δα.—Ἐν τῇ Πελοποννησιακῇ πολέμῳ εἰς ἀνὴρ, ὁ Πε-
ρικλῆς, ἐξώρθου τὴν πόλιν, καὶ ἀνίστη, καὶ
ἀντετάττετο καὶ τῇ λοιμῇ καὶ τῇ πολέμῳ.

¹ο. ξυγκυκάω.

3. Ἀλέξανδρος ὅτε ἐνίκησε Δαρεῖον ἀπέστει-
λε¹ τοῖς Ἑλλήσι θεὸν αὐτὸν ψηφίσασθαι.—Ἦρα δύο
δράκοντας ἀπέστειλεν, ἀναλώσαντας² Ἡρακλέα,
ἔτι βρέφος ὄντα. Ὁ δὲ παῖς οὐ καταπλαγείς ἑκατέρω
τῶν χειρῶν τὸν αὐχένα σφίγγας, ἀπέπνιξε τοὺς

δράκοντας.—Κόνων τῇ περὶ Κνίδον νουμαχία νικῆ-
 σας Λακεδαιμονίους ἐκατόμην θύσας, πάντας
 Ἀθηναίους εἰστιάσε.³—Τίς λοιμὸς ἢ σεισμὸς το-
 σαύτας πόλεις ἐκένωσεν ἢ τοσαῦτα γένη ἀνθρώ-
 πων ἠφάνισε ν⁴ ἢ κατέδυσεν, ὅσα⁵ ἢ τῶν
 βασιλέων φιλοτιμία ;—² Ἀθηνᾶ Κάδμω βασιλείαν κα-
 τεσκέυασε· Ζεὺς δὲ ἔδωκεν αὐτῇ γυναῖκα Ἀρ-
 μονίαν, καὶ πάντες θεοὶ, καταλιπόντες τὸν οὐρανὸν, ἐν
 τῇ Καδμείᾳ⁶ τὸν γάμον εὐωχούμενοι ἀνύμνησαν.
 —⁷ Ὁ Ξέρξης τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἐπλευσεν⁷ μὲν διὰ τῆς
 ἡπείρου, ἐπέζευσεν δὲ διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης, τὸν μὲν
 Ἑλλήσποντον ζεύξας, τὸν δὲ Ἀθωδιορύξας.

1^o. ἀποστέλλω.—2^o. ἀναλίσκω. Gram. § 145. 3. p. 295.—3^o. ἰστιάω.—
 4^o. ἀφανίζω.—5^o. as.—6^o. the name of the citadel of Thebes.—7^o. πλίω.

4. Ὁ Ζεὺς τοῖς θεοῖς ἀπειλήσας Ἦν ἐβελήσω, ἔφη,
 ἐγὼ μὲν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ σειρὰν καθήσω,¹ ὑμεῖς δ', ἦν
 ἀποκρεμασθέντες βιάζησθέ με, μάτην πονήσετε· οὐ
 γὰρ δὴ καθέλκύσετε· εἰ δ' ἐγὼ ἐβελήσαιοι, οὐ μόν-
 ον ὑμᾶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν γῆν ἅμα καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν
 συναρτήσας μετεωρίω.—Πυθαγόρας ὁ Σάμιος
 πρῶτος ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἐτόλμησεν εἰπεῖν, ὅτι τὸ
 μὲν σῶμα τεθνῆξεται,² ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ ἀναπτᾶσα³
 οἰκήσεται ἀθάνατος καὶ ἀγήρω.—Ἐμπειδοκλῆς
 τὴν τῶν Ἀκραγαντίνων τρυφὴν ἰδὼν, ἔλεγεν· Ἀκρα-
 γαντῖνοι τρυφῶσι μὲν ὥς αὖριον ἀποθανοῦμεν οἱ,⁴
 οἰκίας δὲ κατασκευάζονται ὥς πάντα τὸν χρόνον βιω-
 σόμενοι.⁴—Ἡρακλῆς τὴν Ἥσιόνην ἰδὼν κῆτει ἐκ-
 κειμένην, ὑπέσχετο⁵ σώσειν αὐτήν, εἰ τὰς ἵππους
 τοῦ Λαομέδοντος λήψεται.⁶

1^o. καθίημι.—2^o. θνήσκω.—3^o. ἀνίπταμαι.—4^o. The future participle ex-
 presses design.—5^o. ἐπισχέομαι.—6^o. λαμβάνω.

5. Τὼ Ἀλωέως παῖδε, ἀτασθάλω ὄντε, δίκας ἐτί-
 σάτην,¹ ἥ² κλίμακα ἐπὶ τὸν οὐρανὸν ἐποιήσασθην.
 —Πολλὰ ἦσαν³ ἐν τοῖς παλαιοῖς χρόνοις θεῶν ἀγά-
 ματα, ὧν τὰ μὲν⁴ δι' ἐκπληξιν ἐσεβάσθη, τὰ δὲ⁵
 διὰ τὸ κάλλος ἐπηνέσθην.⁶ —Μηδέποτε ἐπὶ μηδενὸς⁸
 εἵπης, ὅτι ἀπὸ Ἰεσα⁷ αὐτὸ, ἀλλ' ὅτι ἀπέδωκα
 τὸ παιδίον ἀπέθανεν, ἀπεδόσθην· τὸ χωρίον ἀφηρέ-
 σθην,⁸ οὐκοῦν καὶ τοῦτο ἀπεδόσθην.—Ἀκταίων τρα-
 φεῖς⁹ παρὰ Χείρωνι, κυνηγὸς ἐδιδάχθην, καὶ ὕστε-
 ρον καπεβρώσθην¹⁰ ἐν τῷ Κιθαιρῶνι ὑπὸ τῶν ιδίων
 κυνῶν.

1°. τίω.—2°. because.—3°. The more common usage connects with a neu-
 ter plural the verb in the singular, ἦν. See Gram. § 129. 1. p. 261.—4°. τὰ
 μὲν.....τὰ δέ. Gram. § 126. 2. p. 257.—5°. ἵπαινίω.—6°. any thing whatever.
 Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—7°. ἀπόλλυμι.—8°. ἀφαιρέω.—9°. τρέφω.—10°. κα-
 ταβιβρώσκω.

6. Τὰ χρήματα τοῖς πλουσίοις ἢ τύχη οὐ δεδωρ-
 ταί, ἀλλὰ δεδάνεικεν.—Ἀλεξάνδρου ἡ σκηνὴ πο-
 λυτελής ἦν· χρυσοὶ γὰρ κίονες διεκλήφυσαν¹ αὐ-
 τήν, καὶ τὸν ὄροφον² διάχρυσος ἦν, καὶ ἐκπεπόνητο³
 ποικίλμασι πολυτελέσι. Καὶ πρῶτοι⁴ μὲν Πέρσαι πεν-
 τακόσιοι περὶ αὐτήν ἐστήκεισαν,⁵ πορφυρᾶς καὶ
 μηλίνας ἡσθηνένοισι⁶ στολάς. Ἐπ' αὐτοῖς⁷ δὲ τοξό-
 ται χίλιοι, φλόγινα ἐνδεδυκότες καὶ ὑσγινόεαφῃ.⁸

1°. διαλαμβάνω.—2°. instead of ὁ αὐτῆς ὄροφος. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.
 —3°. for ἐξεπέννητο.—4°. firstly.—5°. ἵστημι.—6°. ἱσθίω.—7°. after these.—
 8°. ἱσθίματα understood.

7. Γνωσθί¹σαντὸν· μὴ πολλὰ λάλει· τὸν τετε-
 λευτηκότα μακάριζε· τοὺς πρεσβυτέρους σέβου·
 ἢ γλώσσά σου μὴ προτρεχέτω τοῦ νοῦ· θυμοῦ
 κράτει· ἀδικοῦμενος διαλλάσσοι, ὑβριζόμενος
 δέ τιμωροῦ.—Φίλων παρόντων καὶ ἀπόντων μέ-
 νησο.

Ἀγάπα τὸν πλησίον· νόμῳ περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ σέβου· γονεῖς ἀιδού· ἄρχε σεαυτοῦ· πρόνοιαν τιμα· κακίας ἀπέχου· χρόνον φείδου· ὄρα τὸ μέλλον· σοφοῖς χρῶ²—Λαβὼν ἀπόδος· τὸ συμφέρον θηρῶ· ἐπὶ ῥώμης μὴ καυχῶ· κακοῖσι μὴ προσομίλει ἀνδράσιν, ἀλλ' αἰ τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχου· Θεοὺς δεῖ διδοῖ· ἐπίορκον μὴ ἐπόμενυθι.

Μίνως.³ Ὁ μὲν ληστὴς οὗτος ἐς τὸν Πυριφλεγέθοντα ἐμβεβλήσθω⁴· ὁ δ' ἱερόσυλος ὑπὸ τῆς Χιμαίρας διασπασθήτω· ὁ δὲ τύραννος ὑπὸ τῶν γυπῶν κείρεσθω τὸ ἦπαρ⁵· ὑμεῖς δὲ οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἀπιτε ἐς τὸ Ἥλύσιον πεδίον, καὶ τὰς μακάρων νήσους κατοικεῖτε, ἀνθ' ὧν⁶ δίκαια ἐποιεῖτε κατὰ τὸν βίον.

1^ο. γινώσκω.—2^ο. χράομαι.—3^ο. Minos, the judge of the lower regions, according to the Grecian mythology, pronounces sentence in the following passage on certain souls.—4^ο. ἐμβάλλω.—5^ο. For the construction of the accusative ἦπαρ, see XII. 6. 2^ο.—6^ο. for that, Gram. § 151. p. 313.

8. Σωκράτης ἔλεγε, τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους ἀνθρώπους ζῆν, ἵνα ἐσθίουεν, αὐτὸν δὲ ἐσθίειν ἵνα ζῶῃ.¹ Ὁ αὐτὸς ἡξίου τοὺς νέους συνεχῶς πατοπτρίζεσθαι, ἵν', εἰ μὲν καλοὶ εἴεν, ἄξιοι² γίγνοιντο· εἰ δὲ αἰσχροὶ, παιδείᾳ τὴν θυσειδείαν ἐπικαλύπτοιεν.—Σόλων ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν μὴ γίγνοιτο ἀδίκημα ἐν τῇ πόλει, εἶπεν, Εἰ ὁμοίως ἀγανακτοῖεν οἱ μὴ ἀδικούμενοι τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις.³—Πυθαγόρας ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν οἰνόφλυξ τοῦ μεθύειν παύσαιοιτο, Εἰ συνεχῶς, ἔφη, θεωροίῃ⁴ τὰ ὑπ' αὐτοῦ πρασσόμενα.—Ἀνάχαρσις ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν τις μὴ μεθύσκοιτο, Εἰ, ἔφη, ὁρῶῃ⁵ τὸς μεθύοντας⁶ οἷα ποιοῦσι.—Θεόπομπος πρὸς τὸν ἐρωτήσαντα, πῶς ἂν τις ἀσφαλῶς τηροίῃ⁷ τὴν βασιλείαν, Εἰ τοῖς μὲν φίλοις, ἔφη, μετὰ διδοίῃ παρρησίας⁸ δικαίας, τοὺς δὲ ἀρχομένους κατὰ δύναμιν μὴ περὶ ὁρῶῃ ἀδικουμένους.

Εὐαγόρας τοσοῦτον ταῖς τοῦ σώματος καὶ ταῖς τῆς ψυχῆς ἀρεταῖς δῆνυγεν,⁷ ὥστε, ὁπότε⁸ μὲν αὐτὸν ὁ ῥῶεν οἱ τότε βασιλεύοντες, ἐκπλήττεσθαι καὶ φοβεῖσθαι περὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς· ὁπότε⁸ δὲ εἰς τοὺς τρόπους ἀποβλέψαιεν, οὕτω σφόδρα πιστεύειν, ὥστε καὶ εἴ τις ἄλλος τολμήῃ περὶ αὐτοὺς ἐξαμαρτάνειν,⁹ νομίζειν Εὐαγόραν αὐτοῖς ἔσεσθαι βοηθόν.—Οἱ ποιηταὶ τοιούτους λόγους περὶ τῶν θεῶν εἰρήκασιν,¹⁰ οὓς οὐδεὶς ἂν περὶ τῶν ἐχθρῶν τολμήσει¹¹ λέγειν.

1°. See Gram. § 103. Rem. III. 2. p. 156.—2°. τοῦ κάλλους understood.—3°. The construction is, ὁμοίως τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις, *just as the injured*.—4°. instead of θωροῦ.—5°. instead of εἰ ὁρῶν (i. e. ὁρῶ.) οἷα ποιοῦσιν οἱ μεθύοντες.—6°. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (3). p. 267.—7°. διαφίρω.—8°. *as often as*, Gram. § 140. Rem. 5. p. 287.—9°. *commit an offence against them*.—10°. ἱρίω.—11°. τολμήσειεν ἂν. See Gram. § 140. Rem 3. p. 287.

Εὐκλείδης ὁ Σωκρατικὸς, ἀκούσας τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ λέγοντος.¹ Ἀπολοίμην,² εἰ μή σε τιμωρησάιμην, Ἐγὼ δὲ,³ εἶπεν, εἰ μή σε φιλεῖν ἡμᾶς⁴ πεῖσαιμι.—Εἴ τις τὸν τῆς εὐκλείας ἔρωτα ἐκθάλοι ἐκ τοῦ βίου, τί ἂν ἔτι ἀγαθὸν ἡμῖν γένοιτο, ἢ τίς ἂν τι λαμπρὸν ἐργάσασθαι ἐπιθυμήσειεν;⁵—Τῷ αὐτῷ φυσήματι τὸ μὲν πῦρ ἀνακαύσειας ἂν⁶ καὶ μεῖζον ποιήσειας ἐν βραχεῖ, καὶ τὸ τοῦ λύχνου φῶς ἀποσέσειας.⁷—Μάλιστα ἂν εὐδοκιμοίῃς, εἰ χαίνοιο ταῦτα μὴ πράττων, ἅ τοις ἄλλοις ἂν πράττουσιν⁸ ἐπιτιμώῃς.—Εἰ ἅπαντες μιμησάμεθα τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἀργίαν καὶ πλεονεξίαν, εὐθὺς ἂν ἀπολοίμεθα.⁹ εἰ δὲ τοῖς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων χρῆσθαι νομίμοις βουληθεῖημεν, εὐδαιμόνως ἂν τὸν βίον διατέλοίμεν.

1°. Ἀκούειν governs the genitive, Gram. § 132. 4. d). p. 269.—2°. ἀπολίσμι.—3°. ἀπολοίμην understood.—4°. instead of ἡμέ.—5°. Gram. § 103. Rem. III. 3. p. 156.—6°. that is, ἀνακαύσεις, like *accenderis* for *accendes*, in Latin, with an idea of possibility. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—7°. ἀποστέννυμι.—8°. *if they did them*: the construction is, ἅ ἂν ἐπιτιμώῃς.—9°. ἀπολοίμεθα ἂν, *we should have been ruined*.

9. Σωκράτης λέγει τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων διαφέρειν, καθόσον οἱ μὲν ζῶσιν, ἢ ἐσθίωσιν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐσθίει, ἵνα ζῇ.¹—Θεώρει ὥσπερ ἐν κατόπτρῳ τὰς σαυτοῦ πράξεις, ἵνα τὰς μὲν καλὰς ἐπικοσμήῃς, τὰς δ' αἰσχρὰς καλύπτῃς.—Ὁ Πίττακος τῇ μεθύοντι, ἐὰν ἀμάρτη, διπλὴν ζημίαν ἔθηκεν, ἵνα μὴ μεθύωσιν οἱ πολῖται.—Τὸν οἶνον ἦν πίνῃ τις μετρίως, τὸ σῶμα ὤνησε,² τὴν δὲ ψυχὴν οὐκ ἔελαπεν· ἦν δὲ πίνῃ³ πρὸς ὑπερβολὴν, καὶ ἤδη μεθύσκηται, αἰσχρὰ πάσχει, καὶ γελοῖον θέαμα τοῖς ἄλλοις παρέχει.—⁴ Απολλὼν ἡγήσατο⁴ παρὰ τῶν Μοιρῶν, ἵνα, ὅταν Ἄδμητος μέλλῃ τελευτᾶν, ἀπολυθείη τοῦ θανάτου, ἀνέκουσίως τις ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκειν ἐληταί.⁵—Πομπηίου καὶ Καίσαρος διαζάντων,⁶ ὁ Κικέρων ἔφη· Γινώσκω ὃν φύγω, μὴ γινώσκων⁷ πρὸς ὃν φύγω.—Οἱ δραπεταὶ καὶ⁸ μὴ διώκωνται, φοβοῦνται, οἱ δὲ ἄφρονες καὶ⁸ μὴ κακῶς πράττωσι, ταράττονται.

Οἱ Κρηῖτες τοὺς παῖδας μανθάνειν τοὺς νόμους ἐκέλευον μετὰ τινος μελωδίας, ἵνα ἐκ τῆς μουσικῆς ψυχαγωγῶνται, καὶ εὐκολώτερον αὐτοὺς τῇ μνήμῃ παραλαμβάνωσιν.—Λιογένης ἰδὼν τοξότην ἀφυῆ, παρὰ τὸν σκοπὸν ἐκάθισεν, εἰπὼν, ἵνα μὴ πληγῶ.

—Χωρὶς τῶν ἀναγκαίων κακῶν

αὐτοὶ παρ' αὐτῶν ἕτερα προσπορίζομεν·

λυπούμεθ', ἦν πτάρῃ⁹ τις· ἦν εἰπῇ κακῶς,¹⁰

ὀργιζόμεθ'· ἦν ἴδῃ τις ἐνύπνιον, σφόδρα

φοβούμεθ'· ἦν γλαυξ ἀνακράγῃ, δεδοίκαμεν.

1°. See the first sentence of XII. 8. where these same words occur, but in the optative instead of the subjunctive mood. See Gram. §. 140. 2. p. 283.
—2°. instead of ὁ οἶνος ἦν πίνῃ τις αὐτὸν μετρίως, ὤνησε (from ὀνημι) τὸ σῶμα.—
3°. τις αὐτὸν understood.—4°. αἰτέω.—5°. αἰρέω.—6°. διίστημι.—7°. without knowing.—8°. καὶ ἰάν.—9°. πταίρω. Sneezing was thought auspicious or ominous according to circumstances.—10°. when any one utters an ill-omened word.

10. Ἐδιδάχθη¹ Ἡρακλῆς ἀρματηλατεῖν μὲν ὑπὸ Ἀμφικτύωνος· παλαίειν δὲ ὑπὸ τοῦ Αὐτολύκου· τοξεύειν δὲ ὑπὸ Εὐρύτου· ὀπλομαχεῖν δὲ ὑπὸ Κάρορος· κιθάρωδεῖν δὲ ὑπὸ Λίνου· οὗτος δὲ ὑπὸ Ἡρακλέους τῇ κιθάρα πληγείς² ἀπέθανεν· ἐπιπλήξαντα γὰρ αὐτὸν ὀργισθεὶς ἀπέκτεινεν.

Πυθαγόρας λέγεται παρεγγυᾶν τοῖς μαθηταῖς, τοὺς πρεσβυτέρους τιμᾶν, μὴ ὁμνύναι θεοὺς, ἀνομία πολεμεῖν, φυτὸν ἡμέρον μήτε φθείρειν μήτε σίνεσθαι, μνήμην ἀσκεῖν, ἐν ὀργῇ μήτε τι λέγειν, μήτε πράσσειν.—Χείλων, εἰς τῶν ἑπτὰ σοφῶν, προσέτατε, γλωττης κρατεῖν,³ μὴ κακολογεῖν τοῖς πλησίον, γῆρας τιμᾶν, ζημίαν αἰρεῖσθαι μᾶλλον ἢ κέρδος αἰρχρὸν, ἀτυχοῦντι μὴ ἐπιγελαῶν, νόμοις πεῖθεσθαι.

Κάδμω φασὶ τὸν Ἀγήνορος⁴ ἐκ Φοινίκης ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀποσταλῆναι⁵ πρὸς ζήτησιν τῆς Εὐρώπης, ἐντολὰς λαβόντα, ἢ τὴν παρθένον ἀγαγεῖν, ἢ μὴ ἀνακάμπτειν εἰς τὴν Φοινίκην. Μὴ δυνάμενον δὲ ἀνευρεῖν, ἀπογυνῶναι⁶ τὴν ἐς οἶκον ἀνακομιδὴν, καὶ κατὰ τινὰ χρῆσμον κτίσαι τὰς Θήβας. Ἐνταῦθα δὲ κατοικήσαντα γῆμαί⁷ μὲν Ἀρμονίαν, γεννησάι δὲ ἐξ αὐτῆς Σεμέλην, καὶ Ἰνώ, καὶ Ἀντονόην, καὶ Ἀγούην.

1°. διδάσκω.—2°. πλήσσω.—3°. See Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269.—4°. νῆν understood.—5°. ἀποστέλλω.—6°. ἀπογινώσκω.—7°. γαμέω.

11. Λέγεται Ἐμπεδοκλῆς εἰς τοὺς κρατῆρας τῆς Αἰτνῆς ἐναλάσθαι,¹ καὶ ἀφανισθῆναι, βεβλόμενος τὴν περὶ αὐτοῦ φήμην βεβαίῳ² σαί, ὅτι γεγόνοι θεός³ ὕστερον δὲ γνωσθῆναι, ἀναρρίπισθείσης αὐτοῦ μᾶς τῶν κρηπίδων· χαλκᾶς γὰρ εἵβιστο³ ὑποδεῖσθαι.

Τὸ μὲν ἐγκαλέσαι καὶ ἐπιτιμῆσαι ῥάδιον· τὸ δὲ, ὅπως τὰ παρόντα βελτιῶ γένηται, σὺμβεβεῖσται, τοῦτ' ἔμφορον συμφοῦλον ἔργον.—Θεὸν μὲν νοῆσαι χαλεπὸν, φράσαι δὲ ἀδύνατον· τὸ γὰρ ἀσώματον σώματι σημήναι ἀδύνατον.

Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Ἐριχθόνιον ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἀναδεδῆναι⁴ φασι, καὶ τοὺς πρώτους ἀνθρώπους ἐκ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἀναφῦναι· οἱ Θηβαῖοι δὲ ἐξ ὄφως ὁδόντων ἀνδρας ἀναβιβλάστηκέναι⁵ λέγουσιν.—Οἱ Νάξιοι μυθολογεῖσι τὸν Διόνυσον παρ' αὐτοῖς τραφῆναι⁶ καὶ διὰ τῆτο τὴν νῆσον αὐτῷ γεγονέναι προσφιλεσάτην.

Λόγος ἐστὶ Ἀῖλιν τὴν νῆσον, πρὶν μὲν ἀνθρώποις φανῆναι· τὸν Ἀπόλλωνα, τῷ πελάγει κρύπτεσθαι, φανέντος δὲ τοῦ θεοῦ ἀναδραμεῖν⁷ ἐκ τῶν βυθῶν καὶ στήναι ἐν μέσοις τοῖς κύμασιν.⁸

1°. ἐνάλλομαι.—2. See Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—3°. ἰθίζω.—4°. ἀναδίδωμι.—5°. ἀναβλαστάνω.—6°. τρέφω.—7°. ἀνατρέχω.—8°. for ἐν μέσῳ τῶν κυμάτων.

12. Ἀναξαγόρας λέγεται ἀσεβείας¹ κριθῆναι, διότι τὸν ἥλιον μύδρον ἔλεγε διάπυρον· ἀπολογησαμένου δὲ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ Περικλέους, πέντε ταλάντοις ζημιωθῆναι καὶ φυγαδευθῆναι.—Σχολαστικὸς νοσῶντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος, ἡρώτα περὶ τῆς υἱείας· ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἠδύνατο² ἀποκριθῆναι·³ ὀργισθεὶς ἔν, Ἐλπίζω, ἔφη, καμὲ⁴ νοσήσειν, καὶ ἐλθόντι σοὶ μὴ ἀποκρίνεῖσθαι.⁵—Λέγεται, τὴν Χίμαιραν τραφῆναι μὲν⁶ ὑπὸ Ἀμισωδάρου, γεννηθῆναι δὲ⁷ ἐκ Τυφῶνος καὶ Ἐχίδνης.

1°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 268.—2°. δύναμαι· for the augment, see Gram. § 82. Rem. 3. p. 96.—3°. ἀποκρίνομαι.—4°. καὶ ἡμέ.—5°. μὲν.... δὲ Gram. § 150. p. 309. at bottom.

Ξέρξης ὡς ἐπύθετο τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ἐξεῦχθαι,¹
καὶ τὸν Ἀθω δεσκάφθαι,² προῆγεν ἐκ τῶν Σάρ-
δεων.—Ο Πλάτων τοῖς μεθύσσι συνεβέβηκε κατοπ-
τρίζεσθαι· ἀποστῆσεσθαι³ γὰρ τῆς τοιαύτης
ἀσχημοσύνης.⁴

1°. ξείνημι.—2°. διασκάπτω.—3°. ἀφίστημι.—4°. that is, τῆς μέτης.

Καὶ ζῶν ὁ φαῦλος καὶ θανὼν κολάζεται.—Οἱ
δελφῖνες ἀνασκιρτῶντες χεიმῶνα ἐπιόντα¹
μηνύουσιν.—Οἱ περὶ τὴν Σαλαμίνα διατρίβοντες
Ἀθηναῖοι, θεωροῦντες τὴν Ἀττικὴν πυρπο-
λῆσμένην, καὶ τὸ τέμενος τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἀκόντες
κατεσκάφθαι,² δεινῶς ἠθύμουν.³

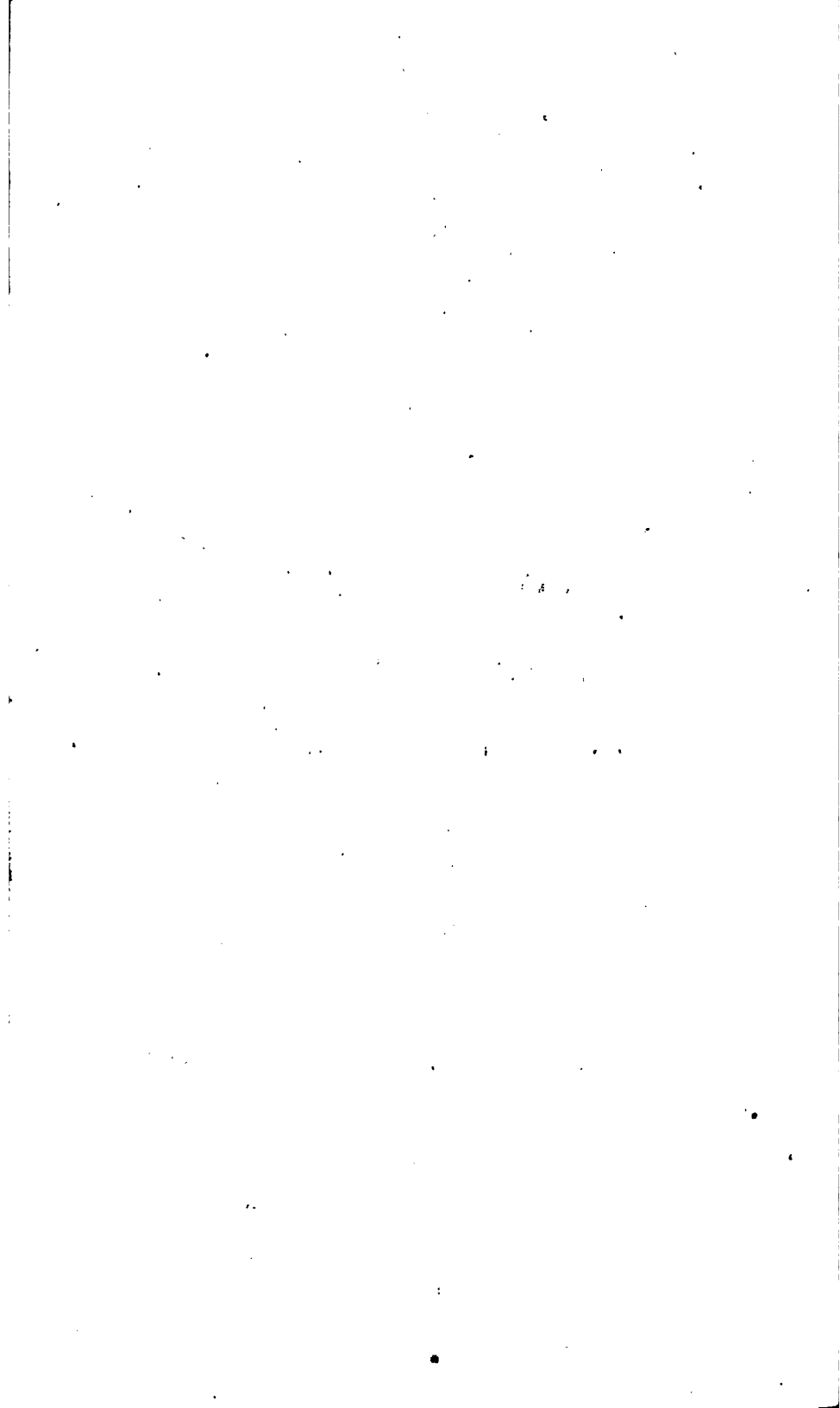
1°. ἱπαίμι.—2°. κατασκάπτω.—3°. ἠθυμία.

Δαίδαλος πρῶτος ἀγαλμάτων τὰ σκέλη διαβε-
βηκότα,¹ καὶ τὰς χεῖρας διατεταμένας² ποιῶν,
ζῶντα ἀγάλματα κατασκευάζεσθαι ἐλέγετο. Οἱ γὰρ
πρὸ αὐτῆ τεχνῖται κατεσκεύαζον τὰ ἀγάλματα τοῖς
μὲν ὄμμασι μεμυκότα, τὰς δὲ χεῖρας ἔχοντα κα-
θεμμένας,³ καὶ ταῖς πλευραῖς κεκολλημέναις.⁴

1°. διαβαίνω.—2°. διατείνω.—3°. καθίημι.—4°. κολλάω.

13. Βασκάνη τινὸς ἐσκυθροπακότορος,¹ ὁ Βί-
ων, ἥτις, ἔφη, κακὸν γέγονεν ἢ ἄλλῃ ἀγαθόν.—Ο
αὐτὸς πρὸς τὸν² τὰ χωρία κατεδηδοκότα,³ Τὸν
μὲν Ἀμφιάραον, ἔφη, ἡ γῆ κατέπιε, σὺ δὲ τὴν γῆν.—
Τὸν Μίνω βεβησιλευκότα νομιμώτατα, καὶ μά-
λιστα δικαιοσύνης⁴ πεφροντικότα, δικαστὴν καθ'
ἄδου ἀποδεδείχθαι⁵ λέγουσι.—Τὰ παῖδιά, ἄχρι γένη-
ται τετταράκοντα ἡμερῶν, ἐγρηγορότα⁶ μὲν οὐ
γελᾷ οὐδὲ δακρύει, ὑπνοῦντα δὲ ἀμφοτέρω.⁷

1°. σκυθροπαίζω.—2°. το οὐκ.—3°. κατέδω.—4°. Gram. † 132. 4. c). p.
268.—5°. ἀποδείκνυμι.—6°. ἐγείρω.—7°. ποιεῖ understood.



FABLES AND ANECDOTES.

I. FABLES.

1. *The Wolf.*

Αύκος ἰδὼν ποιμένας ἐσθίοντας ἐν σκηνῇ πρόβατον,
ἐγγὺς προσελθὼν Ἠλίκος, ἔφη, ἂν ἦν θόρυβος, εἰ ἐγὼ
τοῦτο ἐποίουν.¹

2. *The Lioness.*

Λέαινα, ὄνειδιζομένη ὑπὸ ἀλώπεκος, ἐπὶ τὸ² δια-
5 παντὸς³ ἔνα⁴ τίκτειν, Ἔνα, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ λέοντα.

3. *The Fly and the Ox.*

Κώνωψ ἐπὶ κέρατος βοὸς ἐκαθέσθη⁵ καὶ ἠΰλει· εἶπε
δὲ πρὸς τὸν βοῦν· Εἰ βαρῶ σε τὸν τένοντα, ἀναχωρή-
σω. Ὁ δὲ ἔφη· Οὔτε ὅτε ἤλθες⁶ ἔγνων,⁷ οὔτε ἐὰν μέ-
νης,⁸ μελήσει μοι.

1°. Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285. ἦν there was, ἦν ἂν, there would be.—

2°. The construction is, ἐπὶ τὸ τίκτειν, for bringing forth.—3°. χρόνου under-
stood, in all her life time: or it may be taken precisely like the English
elliptical phrase, in all.—4°. σκύμνον understood.—5°. καθίσταμαι.—6°. ἔρχο-
μαι.—7°. γινώσκω.—8°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.

4. *The Peasant and the Serpent.*

Γεωργὸς χειμῶνος ὥρα ὄφιν εὐρών⁹ ὑπὸ κρύους πεπηγότα,¹⁰ τοῦτον λαβὼν ὑπὸ κόλπου κατέθετο. Θερμανθεὶς δὲ ἐκεῖνος, καὶ ἀναλαβὼν τὴν ἰδίαν φύσιν, ἐπληξε τὸν εὐεργέτην.

5. *The Fox and the Grapes.*

Βότρυας πεπείρους ἀλώπηξ κρεμαμένους¹¹ ἰδοῦσα, ⁵ τούτους ἐπειράτο καταφαγεῖν. Πολλὰ δὲ καμουσα καὶ μὴ δυνηθεῖσα¹² ψαῦσαι, τὴν λύπην παραμυθεμένη, ἔλεγεν· "Ομφακες ἔτι εἰσίν.

6. *The Kid and the Wolf.*

"Εριφος ἐπὶ τινος δώματος ἐστῶς,¹³ ἐπειδὴ λύκον παριόντα¹⁴ εἶδεν, ἐλοιδορεῖ καὶ ἔσκωπτεν αὐτόν. "Ο δὲ ¹⁰ λύκος ἔφη· "Ω οὗτος, οὐ σύ με λοιδορεῖς, ἀλλὰ ὁ τόπος.

7. *The Boy, bathing.*

Παῖς λουσάμενος ἐν ποταμῷ ἐκινδύνευε πνιγῆναι· καὶ ἰδὼν τινα παροδίτην, ἐπεφώνει, Βοήθησον. "Ο δὲ ἐμέμφετο τῷ παιδὶ τὴν τολμηρίαν. Τὸ δὲ παιδίον ¹⁵ εἶπεν· "Αλλὰ νῦν μοι βοήθησον, ὕστερον δὲ σωθέντι μέμφου.¹⁵

8. *The Dog and the Fox.*

Κύων θηρευτικὸς λέοντα ἰδὼν, τοῦτον ἐδίωκεν· ὥς δὲ ἐπιστραφεὶς¹⁶ ἐκεῖνος ἐξουχήσατο, ὁ κύων φοβηθεὶς εἰς

—9°. εὐρίσκω.—10°. πηγνυμι.—11°. κρεμάννυμι.—12°. δύναμαι.—13°. ἵστημι, equivalent to ἰσθῆκώς· Gram. § 107. Rem. II. 3. p. 192.—14°. πάρεμι.—15°. μέμφομαι.—16°. ἐπιστρέφω.—

τὰ ὀπίσω ἔφυγεν. Ἀλώπηξ δὲ θεασαμένη αὐτὸν ἔφη·
 ὦ κακὴ κεφαλὴ, σὺ λέοντα ἐδίωκες; οὐτίνος¹⁷ οὐδὲ
 τὸν βρυχηθμόν ὑπήνεγκας.¹⁸

9. The Wolf and the Lamb.

Λύκος ἄμνον ἐδίωκεν. Ὁ δὲ εἰς ναὸν κατέφυγε.
 5 Προκαλεσμένου δὲ τοῦ λύκου τὸν ἄμνον, καὶ λεγοντος,
 ὅτι θυσιάζει αὐτὸν ὁ ἱερὺς τῇ θεῇ, ἐκεῖνος ἔφη πρὸς
 αὐτόν· Ἀλλ' αἰρετώτερόν μοι ἐστὶ θεῇ θυσίαν εἶναι, ἢ
 ὑπὸ σοῦ διαφθάρῃναι.¹⁹

10. The Ass in the Lion's Skin.

Ὄνος δορὰν λέοντος ἐπενδυθεὶς,²⁰ λέων ἐνομίζετο πᾶ-
 10 σι, καὶ φυγὴ μὲν ἦν ἀνθρώπων, φυγὴ δὲ ποιμνίων.
 Ὡς δὲ ἄνεμος βιαιότερον πνεύσας ἐγύμνου²¹ αὐτὸν τοῦ
 πρωκαλύμματος,²² τότε πάντες ἐπιδραμόντες²³ ξύλοις
 καὶ ῥοπάλοις αὐτὸν ἔπαιον.

11. The Woman and the Hen.

Γυνὴ τις χήρα ὄρνιν εἶχε, καθ' ἐκάστην ἡμέραν ὧν
 15 αὐτῇ τίκτουσαν. Νομίσασα δὲ, ὥς, εἰ πλείους τῇ
 ὄρνιθι κριθὰς παραξάλοι, δις τέξεται²⁴ τῆς ἡμέρας,²⁵
 τοῦτο πεποίηκεν. Ἡ δὲ ὄρνις πιμελὴς γενομένη οὐδ'
 ἅπαξ τῆς ἡμέρας τεκεῖν ἠδύνατο.²⁶

12. The Birds and the Peacock.

Τῶν ὀρνίθων βουλομένων ποιῆσαι βασιλέα, ταῶς
 20 ἑαυτὸν ἡξίε²⁷ διὰ τὸ κάλλος χειροτονεῖν. Αἰρουμένων

17°. ὅστις.—18°. ὑποφύγω.—19°. διαφθείρω.—20°. ἐπενδύω—21°. γυμνώω.—
 22°. Gram. § 132. 3. a). p. 267.—23°. ἐπιτρέχω—24°. τίκνω.—25°. Gram.
 § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—26°. δύταμαι for the augment, see Gram. § 82.
 Rem. 3. p. 96.—27°. ἡξιώω.

δὲ τοῦτον τῶν ἄλλων, ὁ κολιοὺς ὑπολαβὼν ἔφη· Ἄλλ' εἰ, σοῦ βασιλεύοντος, ὁ αἰτὸς ἡμᾶς καταδιώκειν ἐπιχειρήσει, πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις;

II. ANECDOTES OF PHILOSOPHERS.

Zeno.

1. Ζήνων δοῦλον ἐπὶ κλοπῇ ἐμαστίγου. Τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Εἴμαρτό¹ μοι κλέψαι, Καὶ δαρῆναι,² ἔφη.— 5
2. Πρὸς το³ φλυαροῦν μειράκιον, Διὰ τῆτο, εἶπε, δύο ὧτα ἔχομεν, στόμα δὲ ἓν, ἵνα πλείω μὲν ἀκούωμεν,⁴ ἥττονα δὲ λέγωμεν.⁴—3. Νεανίσκου πολλὰ λαλοῦντος, Ζήνων ἔφη, Τὰ ὧτά σε εἰς τὴν γλῶσσαν συνεῤῥύηκεν.⁵
- 4. Ζήνων, Ἀντιγόνε πρέσβεις Ἀθήναζε πέμψαντος, 10 κληθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτῶν σὺν ἄλλοις φιλοσόφοις ἐπὶ δεῖπνον, κακείνων παρὰ πότον σπευδόντων ἐπιδείκνυσθαι τὴν αὐτῶν πολυμαθίαν, αὐτὸς εἰργά. Τῶν δὲ πρεσβέων ζητούντων, τί ἀπαγγείλωσι⁶ περὶ αὐτοῦ πρὸς Ἀντίγονον; Τοῦτ' αὐτὸ, ἔφη, ὃ βλέπετε, φιλόσοφον εἶναι ἐν 15 Ἀθήναις σιγᾷ ἐπιστάμενον.

Aristotle.

5. Ἀριστοτέλης ὀνειδιζόμενός ποτε, ὅτι πονηροῦ ἀνθρώπου ἐλεημοσύνην ἔδωκεν, Οὐ τὸν τρόπον, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ

1°. μείρωμαι. See above, VIII. 3. 4. 8°. p. 25.—2°. δαίρω. or δέρω· εἴμαρτό σοι understood.—3°. The definite article is here used instead of the indefinite τις, τί. This is sometimes done in narratives, where a previous acquaintance with the subject is, as it were, thereby taken for granted.—4°. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.—5°. συγγίω.—6°. The subjunctive is used after questions expressive of doubt. Gram. § 140. Rem. 6. p. 288.

τὸν ἄνθρωπον ἐλέησα.—6. Τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἔφασκεν⁷
 εὐρηκέναι πυρὸς καὶ νόμους · ἀλλὰ πυροῖς μὲν χρῆσθαι,⁸
 νόμοις δὲ μή.—7. Πρὸς τὸν καυχώμενον, ὡς ἀπὸ μεγά-
 λης πόλεως εἶη,⁹ Οὐ τοῦτο, ἔφη, δεῖ σκοπεῖν, ἀλλ' εἴ τις
⁵ μεγάλης πατρίδος ἄξιός ἐστιν.—8. Ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν
 προκόπτοιεν⁹ οἱ μαθηταί, ἔφη, Ἐὰν τὸς προέχοντας διώ-
 κοντες, τοὺς ὑστεροῦντας μὴ ἀναμένωσιν.¹⁰—9. Ἐρωτη-
 θεὶς, πῶς ἂν τοῖς φίλοις προσφεροίμεθα,¹¹ ἔφη, Ὡς ἂν
 εὐξαίμεθα αὐτοὺς ἡμῖν προσφέρεσθαι.—10. Ἀριστοτέ-
¹⁰ λης ἐνοχλούμενος ὑπὸ ἀδολέσχον, καὶ κοπτόμενος ἀτό-
 ποις τισὶ διηγῆμασι, πολλάκις αὐτοῦ¹² λέγοντος, Οἱ
 θαυμαστὸν ὃ τι λέγω; Οὐ τοῦτό, φησι, θαυμαστὸν ·
 ἀλλ' εἴ τις πόδας ἔχων σὲ ὑπομένει.

Plato.

11. Πλάτων θρασυνόμενον ἰδὼν τινα πρὸς τὸν ἑαυ-
¹⁵ τοῦ πατέρα, Οὐ παύσῃ, μειράκιον, εἶπε, τούτῃ κατα-
 φρονῶν, δι' ὃν μέγα φρονεῖν ἄξιοις;—12. Πλάτων
 ὀργιζόμενός ποτε τῷ οἰκέτῃ, ἐπιστάντος Ξενοκράτους,
 Λαβὼν, ἔφη, τοῦτον, μαστίγῳσον, ἐγὼ γὰρ ὀργίζομαι.

Socrates.

13. Πρὸς Ἀλκιβιάδην εἰπόντα, οὐκ ἀνεκτὴ ἡ Ξαν-
²⁰ θέππη λοιδοροῦσα, Οὐ καὶ σὺ, εἶπε, χηνῶν βοῶντων
 ἀνέχῃ; 14. Ἡ Ξανθέππη ἔφη, μυριῶν μεταβολῶν τὴν
 πόλιν καὶ αὐτοῦς¹³ κατασχυσῶν,¹⁴ ἐν πάσαις ὁμοιον τὸ

7°. φημί.—8°. χρᾶσθαι.—9°. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—10°. Gram. §
 140. 7. p. 284.—11°. Gram. § 140. Rem. 3. p. 287.—12°. that is, τοῦ
 ἀδολέσχου · the babbler frequently saying.—13°. αὐτοῦς here expresses herself,
 her husband, and their children.—14°. κατέγω.

Σωκράτης πρόσωπον θεάσασθαι, καὶ προϊόντος ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας, καὶ ἱπανιόντος.

Diogenes.

15. Διογένης πρὸς τὸν εἰπόντα, κακὸν εἶναι τὸ ζῆν, Οὐ τὸ ζῆν, εἶπεν, ἀλλὰ τὸ κακῶς ζῆν.—16. Διογένης ὁ Σινώπευς, ὁ Κύων ἐπικαλόμενος, παντὶ τόπῳ ἐχρήτο⁵ εἰς πάντα,¹⁵ ἀριστῶν τε καὶ καθεύδων, καὶ διαλεγόμενος. Βακτηρίᾳ ἐπηρείσατο¹⁶ ἀσθενήσας· ἔπειτα μέντοι καὶ διαπαντὸς ἐφῆρει αὐτήν. Καὶ πῆραν ἐκομίσατο, ἔνθα αὐτῇ τὰ σιτία ἦν. Ἐπιστείλας¹⁷ δέ τινα οἰκίδιον αὐτῇ προνοήσασθαι, καὶ βραδύνοντος,¹⁸ πίβον τινα¹⁰ ἔσχευ¹⁹ οἰκίαν.—17. Διογένης ἡνίκα ἀπέλιπε τὴν πατρίδα,²⁰ εἰς αὐτῇ τῶν οἰκετῶν ἠκολάθει, ὄνομα Μάνης· ὃς οὐ φέρων τὴν μετ' αὐτῆ διατριβὴν ἀπέδρα.²¹ Προτρέπόντων δέ τινων ζητεῖν αὐτόν, ἔφη, Οὐκ αἰσχρὸν ἐστι, Μάνην μὲν μὴ δεῖσθαι Διογένης, Διογένην δὲ Μάνης;¹⁵ —18. Θεασάμενός ποτε παιδίον ταῖς χερσὶ πῖνον, ἐξέρόμηνε τῆς πήρας τὴν κοτύλην, εἰπὼν, Παιδίον με νενίκηκεν εὐτελείᾳ. Ἐξέβαλε δὲ καὶ τὸ τρυβλίον, ὁμοίως παιδίον θεασάμενος, ἐπειδὴ κατέαξε²² τὸ σκεῦος, τῇ κοίλῃ ἄρτι τὴν φακὴν ὑποδεχόμενον.—19. Αὐχνον μεθ'²⁰ ἡμέραν ἄψας, Ἄνθρωπον, ἔφη, ζητῶ.—20. Ὅτε ἀλῆς²³ καὶ πωλούμενος ἠρωτήθη, τί οἶδε ποιεῖν, ἀπεκρίνατο, Ἄνδρῶν ἄρχειν· καὶ πρὸς τὸν κήρυκα,²⁴ Κήρυσσε, ἔφη, εἰ τις ἐθέλει δεσπότην αὐτῇ πρίασθαι.—21. Ἐλεγε τῷ

15°. for every kind of occasion.—16°. ἐπειράω.—17°. ἐπιστῖλλω.—18°. ἐκίνε understood, the person requested by Diogenes to prepare him a hut.—19°. ἴχω.—20°. Sinope in Asia Minor.—21°. ἀποδιδράσκω.—22°. κατέγρυμι· with respect to the augment of this word, See ἄγνυμι, Gram. § 114. p. 211. and § 83. Rem. 6. p. 98.—23°. ἀλλοσκομαι.—24°. the crier, who sold the slaves by auction. Captives and prisoners of war were usually sold as slaves.

- Ξενιάδῃ, τῇ πριαμένῳ αὐτὸν, δεῖν πείθεσθαι αὐτῇ, εἰ καὶ δῶλος εἴη.²⁵ καὶ γὰρ ἰατρός ἢ κυβερνήτης εἰ δοῦλος εἴη, πεισθῆναι δεῖν αὐτῇ.²⁶—22. Μοχθήροῦ τινος ἀνθρώπου ἐπιγρᾶψαντος ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν· Μηδὲν εἰσίτω²⁷ κακόν· Ὁ οὖν κύριος τῆς οἰκίας, ἔφη, ποῦ εἰσελθοὶ ἄν;²⁸—23. Ἐκ τοῦ βαλανείου ἐξιὼν, τῇ μὲν πυθομένῳ, εἰ πολλοὶ ἄνθρωποι λούνται, ἡρνήσατο· τῇ δὲ,²⁹ εἰ πολὺς ὄχλος,³⁰ ὡμολόγησεν.—24. Πρὸς τὰς ἐρπύσαντας ἐπὶ τὴν τράπεζαν μῦς, Ἰδοῦ, φησὶ, καὶ Διογένης παρασίτους τρέφει.—
 10 25. Πρὸς τὸν πυθόμενον, ποία ὥρα δεῖ ἀρισταν, Εἰ μὲν πλούσιος, ἔφη, ὅταν θέλῃ, εἰ δὲ πένης, ὅταν ἔχῃ.³¹—
 26. Πλάτωνος ὀρίσαμένη,³² Ἄνθρωπος ἐξὶ ζῶων δίπεν, ἄπτερον, καὶ εὐδοκιμοῦντος,³³ τίλας³⁴ ἀλεκτρούνα εἰσηνεγκεν³⁵ εἰς τὴν σχολὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἔφη, Οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ
 15 Πλάτωνος ἄνθρωπος.—27. Διογένης ἄσωτον ἦτει μῶν τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Διὰ τί τὰς μὲν ἄλλας τριώβολα, ἐμὲ δὲ μῶν αἰτεῖς; ἔφη, Παρὰ μὲν τῶν ἄλλων ἐλπίζω πάλιν λαβεῖν, παρὰ δὲ σοῦ οὐκέτι.—28. Ἀττικῷ τινος ἐγκαλοῦντος αὐτῇ, διότι Λακεδαιμονίους μᾶλλον ἐπαινῶν,
 20 παρ' ἐκείνοις οὐ διατρίβει· Οὐδὲ γὰρ³⁶ ἰατρός, εἶπεν, ὑγείας ὧν ποιητικὸς, ἐν τοῖς ὑγιαίνουσι τὴν διατριβὴν ποιεῖται.—29. Διογένης τὴν εἰς Ἀθήνας ἐκ Κορίνθου, καὶ πάλιν εἰς Κόρινθον ἐκ Θηβῶν μετέβασιν αὐτοῦ

25°. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—26°. These words may be rendered as if they stood thus, δεῖν γὰρ πεισθῆναι καὶ ἰατρῷ ἢ κυβερνήτῃ, εἰ καὶ δοῦλος εἴησαν.—27°. εἰσείμι.—28°. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—29°. πυθομένην understood.—30°. λούται understood.—31°. ὅταν, see Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—32°. ὀρίσω. Plato having defined.—33°. and being applauded, for this definition.—34°. τίλλω· Diogenes understood.—35°. εἰσφέρω.—36°. γὰρ here refers to some such phrase as “no wonder,” understood. Gram. § 150. 1. p. 310. under γάρ.

παρέβαλε³⁷ ταῖς³⁸ τοῦ βασιλέως,³⁹ ἔαρος⁴⁰ μὲν ἐν Σού-
σοις, καὶ χειμῶνος ἐν Βαβυλῶνι, θέρους⁴⁰ δ' ἐν Μηδία
διατριβαῖς.

Antisthenes.

30. Ἀντισθένης ποτὲ ἐπαινέμενος ὑπὸ πονηρῶν,
Ἀγωνιῶ, ἔφη, μή τι κακὸν εἴργασμαι.⁴¹—31. Ἐρωτη-⁵
θεῖς, τί αὐτῷ περιέγονεν ἐκ φιλοσοφίας, ἔφη, Τὸ δύν-
ασθαι ἑαυτῷ ὁμιλεῖν.—32. Ἐρωτηθεῖς, τί τῶν μαθημά-
των ἀναγκαιότατον, ἔφη, Τὸ κακὰ ἀπομαθεῖν.—33.
Συνεββλενεν Ἀθηναίοις, τὸς ὄντας ἵππους⁴² ψηφίσασθαι.
Ἀλογον δὲ ἡγουμένων,⁴³ Ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ στρατηγοὶ, φη-¹⁰
σὶ, γίνονται παρ' ἡμῶν μηδὲν μαθόντες, μόνον δὲ χει-
ροτονηθέντες.—34. Αἰρετώτερον εἶπεν εἶναι, εἰς κόρα-
κας ἐμπεσεῖν⁴⁴ ἢ εἰς κόλακας· τοὺς μὲν γὰρ ἀποφανόν-
τος⁴⁵ τὸ σῶμα, τοὺς δὲ ζῶντος τὴν ψυχὴν λυμαίνεσθαι.

Aristippus.

35. Ἀρίστιππος, ἐρωτηθεῖς, τί αὐτῷ περιέγονεν ἐκ¹⁵
φιλοσοφίας, ἔφη, Τὸ δύνασθαι πᾶσι θαρρόντως ὁμιλεῖν.
—36. Ἐρωτηθεῖς ποτε, τί πλέον ἔχουσιν οἱ φιλόσοφοι,
ἔφη, Ἐὰν πάντες οἱ νόμοι ἀναιρεθῶσιν, ὁμοίως βιώσο-
μεν.⁴⁶—37. Ἐρωτηθεῖς ποτε, τί⁴⁷ διαφέρει ὁ σοφὸς τοῦ
μὴ σοφοῦ, ἔφη, Εἰς ἀγνώτα τόπον τοὺς δύο γυμνὰς ἀπο-²⁰
σειλον, καὶ εἴσῃ.—38. Ἐρωτηθεῖς, τί⁴⁷ διαφέρουσιν οἱ

37°. παραβάλλω· compared his removal.—38°. ταῖς agrees with διατριβαῖς at the end of the sentence.—39°. The king of Persia is here intended, often called by the Greek writers simply "the king."—40°. genitive of time. See Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—41°. ἰργάζομαι.—42°. εἶναι understood, to vote the asses to be horses.—43°. Ἀθηναίων τοῦτο understood.—44°. ἐμπίπτω.—45°. ἀποδνήσκω.—46°. βιώσμεν, that is, We, the philosophers: ὁμοίως, in like manner, as if the laws existed.—47°. in what.

πεπαιδευμένοι τῶν ἀπαιδύτων, ἔφη, Ὡπερ⁴⁸ οἱ δεδασμασμένοι ἵπποι τῶν ἀδαμάστων.—39. Ἐρωτήθεις, τίνα ἐστίν, ἃ δεῖ τοὺς παῖδας μανθάνειν, ἔφη, Οἷς ἄνδρες γινόμενοι χρήσονται.—40. Ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ τινος, τί⁴⁹ αὐτοῦ ὁ υἱὸς ἀμείνων ἐστὶ παιδευθεὶς, Καὶ εἰ μηδὲν ἄλλο, εἶπεν, ἐν γοῦν τῇ θεάτρῳ οὐ καθεδήσεται⁵⁰ λίθος ἐπὶ λίθῳ.⁵¹—41. Συνίσταντός τινος αὐτῷ υἱόν, ἤτησε⁵² πεντακοσίας δραχμὰς · τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Τοσοῦτος⁵³ δύναμαι ἀνδράποδον ὠνήσασθαι. Πρῶν,⁵⁴ ἔφη, καὶ ἔξεις 10 δύο.⁵⁵—42. Τοῦ θεράποντος ἐν ὁδῷ βαστάζοντος ἀργύριον, καὶ βαρυνομένῃ, Ἀπόχεε, ἔφη, τὸ πλεόν, καὶ ὅσον δύνασαι βάζαζε.—43. Ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ Διονυσίου, διὰ τί οἱ μὲν φιλόσοφοι ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν πλουσίων θύρας ἔρχονται, οἱ δὲ πλούσιοι ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν φιλοσόφων οὐκέτι, ἔφη, 15 Ὅτι οἱ μὲν ἴσασιν ὧν δέονται, οἱ δὲ οὐκ ἴσασιν.—44. Διογένης ποτὲ λάχανα πλύνων Ἀρίστιππον παριόντα ἔσκωψε καὶ ἔφη · Εἰ ταῦτα⁵⁶ ἔμαθες προσφέρεσθαι, οὐκ ἂν τυράννων αὐτὰς ἐθεράπευες · ὁ δὲ, Καὶ σὺ, εἶπεν, εἶπερ ἡδεὶς ἀνθρώποις ὁμιλεῖν, οὐκ ἂν λάχανα ἐπλυνες.⁵⁷—20 45. Εἰς Κόρινθον αὐτῷ πλεοντί ποτε, καὶ χειμαζομένῳ, συνέβη ταραχθῆναι.⁵⁸ πρὸς οὖν τὸν εἰπόντα, Ἡμεῖς μὲν οἱ ἰδιῶται οὐ δεδοίκαμεν,⁵⁹ ὑμεῖς δὲ οἱ φιλόσοφοι δειλιᾶτε · Οὐ γάρ⁶⁰ περὶ ὁμοίας, ἔφη, ψυχῆς ἀγωνιῶμεν ἕκαστοι.⁶¹

48°. διαφέρουσι understood.—49°. in what, Gram. § 131. 7. p. 265.—50°. καθίσταμαι.—51°. The seats in the theatres were of stone.—52°. αἰτίω.—53°. price of a thing. Gram. § 132. 5. b). p. 269.—54°. πείρω.—55°. ἀνδράποδα understood, viz. the purchased slave and the illiterate son.—56°. that is, the vegetables.—57°. Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—58°. ταρασσώ.—59°. δειδω.—60°. See above, 28. 36°. p. 59.—61°. that is, We the philosophers, and ye the unlearned.

Solon. Gorgias.

46. Σόλων ἀποβαλὼν υἱὸν ἔκλαυσεν.⁶² Εἰπόντος δὲ τινος πρὸς αὐτὸν, ὥς οὐδὲν προὔργου ποιεῖ κλαίων, Αἰ αὐτὸ γάρ⁶³ τοι τοῦτο, ἔφη, κλαίω.—47. Γοργίας ὁ Λεοντίνος ἐρωτηθεὶς, ποία διαίτη χρώμενος εἰς μακρὸν γῆρας ἦλθεν, Οὐδὲν οὐδέποτε, ἔφη, πρὸς ἡδονὴν οὔτε⁵ φαγὼν, οὔτε⁶⁴ δράσας.—48. Γοργίας ἤδη γηραιὸς ὑπάρχων, ἐρωτηθεὶς, εἰ ἡδέως ἀποθνήσκει,⁶⁵ Μάλιστα, εἶπεν· ὥσπερ γὰρ ἐκ σαπροῦ καὶ ρέοντος οἰκιδίου ἀσμένως ἀπαλλάττομαι.—49. Ὁ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τέρματι ὦν τοῦ βίου, ὑπ' ἀσθενείας καταληφθεὶς, κατ' ὀλίγον¹⁰ εἰς ὕπνον ὑπολισθαίνων ἔκειτο. Εἰ δέ τις αὐτὸν τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἤρετο, τί πράττει,⁶⁶ ὁ Γοργίας ἀπεκρίνατο· Ἦδη με ὁ ὕπνος ἄρχεται παρακατατίθεσθαι τῇ ἀδελφῇ.⁶⁶

Pittacus. Xenophon.

50. Πιττακὸς ἀδικηθεὶς ὑπὸ τινος καὶ ἔχων ἐξουσίαν¹⁵ αὐτὸν κολάσαι, ἀφῆκεν,⁶⁷ εἰπὰν, Συγγνώμη τιμωρίας ἀμείνων.⁶⁸ τὸ⁶⁹ μὲν γὰρ ἡμέρου φύσεως ἐστὶ, τὸ δὲ⁷⁰ θηριώδους.—51. Γρύλλος, ὁ Ξενοφῶντος υἱός, ἐν τῇ μάχῃ περὶ Μαντίνειαν ἰσχυρῶς ἀγωνισάμενος ἐτελεύτησεν. Ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ μάχῃ καὶ Ἐπαμνώνδας ἔπεσε.⁷¹ 20

62°. κλαίω.—63°. See 28. 36°. p. 59.—64°. On the multiplication of negatives, see Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—65°. Compare the optative with the subjunctive, above, 8. 9°. p. 57. and Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—66°. representing *Death* as the brother of *Sleep*.—67°. ἀφίημι.—68°. Gram. § 132. 4. e). and Rem. 2. p. 269.—69°. viz. τὸ συγγινώσκειν.—70°. viz. τὸ τιμωρεῖσθαι.—71°. πίπτω.

Τηνικαῦτα δὴ καὶ τὸν Ξενοφῶντα φασὶ θύειν ἐστεμμένον.⁷² ἀπαγγελλέντος δὲ αὐτῷ τοῦ θανάτου τοῦ παιδός, ἀποστεφανώσασθαι· ἔπειτα μαθόντα ὅτι γενναίως,⁷³ πάλιν ἐπιθέσθαι⁷⁴ τὸν στέφανον. "Ενιοι δὲ οὐδὲ δακρυῖσαι φασὶν αὐτὸν, ἀλλὰ γὰρ, εἰπεῖν,⁷⁵ ἦδειν θνητὸν γεγεννηκώς.⁷⁶

III. ANECDOTES OF POETS AND ORATORS.

52. Ἀνακρέων δωρεὰν παρὰ Πολυκράτους λαβὼν πέντε τάλαντα, ὡς ἐφρόντισεν ἐπ' αὐτοῖς δυοῖν νυκτῶν¹ ἀπέδωκεν αὐτὰ, εἰπὼν· Μισῶ δωρεὰν ἥτις ἀναγκάζει
10 ἄγρουπνεῖν.—53. Σιμωνίδης ἔλεγεν, ὅτι λαλήσας μὲν πολλάκις μετενόησε, σιωπήσας δὲ οὐδέποτε.—54. Αἰσχύλος ὁ τραγωδὸς ἐκρίνετο ἀσεβείας² ἐπὶ τινι δράματι. 'Ετοιμὼν οὖν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων βάλλειν αὐτὸν λίθοις, Ἀμεινίας ὁ νεώτερος ἀδελφός, διακαλυψάμενος τὸ ἱμά-
15 τιον, ἔδειξε τὸν πῆχυν ἔρημον τῆς χειρός.³ "Ετυχε δὲ ἀριστεύων⁴ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ὁ Ἀμεινίας, ἀποβεβληκώς τὴν χεῖρα, καὶ πρῶτος Ἀθηναίων τῶν ἀριστεύων ἔτυχεν.⁵ Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδον οἱ δικασταὶ τοῦ ἀνδρός τὸ πάθος, ὑπεμνήσθησαν τῶν ἔργων αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἀφῆκαν τὸν Αἰσχύλον.
20 —55. Φιλόξενος παραδοθείς ὑπὸ Διονυσίου εἰς τὰς λατομίας, διὰ τὸ φανλίζειν τὰ ποιήματά οὗτοῦ, καὶ

72°. στέφανον.—73°. ἀπέθανε understood.—74°. ἐπιτίθημι.—75°. The construction is, ἀλλὰ εἰπεῖν, ἦδειν γὰρ (compare above, 28. 36°. p. 59.) θνητὸν γεγεννηκώς.—76°. For this construction of the participle, see Gram. § 145. 4. p. 296.

1°. Polycrates, the tyrant of Samos, at whose court Anacreon lived; νυκτῶν, Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—2°. He was accused of having betrayed the Eleusinian Mysteries, in one of his tragedies.—3°. χειρὸς, Gram. § 132. 4. b). p. 268.—4°. for ἀριστεύει. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—5°. the first who gained a prize for bravery.

ἀνακληθεῖς,⁶ ἔπειτα πάλιν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀκρόασιν αὐτῶν ἐκλήθη. Μέχρι δέ τινος⁷ ὑπομείνας, ἀνέστη. Πυθομένου δὲ τοῦ Διονυσίου, Ποῖ δὴ σύ;⁸ Εἰς τὰς λατομίας, εἶπεν.—56. Σοφοκλῆς, ὁ τραγωδοποιὸς ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἰοφῶντος τοῦ υἱοῦ ἐπὶ τέλει τοῦ βίβ παρανοίας⁹ κρινόμενος, ἀνέγνω¹⁰ τοῖς δικασταῖς Οἰδίπην τὸν ἐπὶ Κολωνῷ, ἐπιδεικνύμενος διὰ τοῦ δράματος, ὅπως τὸν νοῦν¹¹ ὑγιαίνειν · ὡς τὰς δικαστὰς τὸν μὲν ὑπερβαυμάσαι, καταψηφίσασθαι δὲ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ μανίαν.—57. Φιλήμων, ὁ κωμικός, ἑπτὰ πρὸς τοῖς ἐννεήκοντα ἔτη βιούς, κατέ- 10 κειτο μὲν ἐπὶ κλίνης ἡρεμῶν · θεασάμενος δὲ ὄνον τὰ παρεσκευασμένα αὐτῷ¹² σῦκα κατεσθίοντα, ὥρμησε μὲν εἰς γέλωτα, καλέσας δὲ τὸν οἰκέτην, καὶ σὺν πολλῷ καὶ ἄθρόῳ γέλῳτι εἰπὼν προσδοῦναι τῷ ὄνῳ ἀκράτῃ¹³ ῥοφεῖν, ἀποπνιγείς ὑπὸ τοῦ γέλωτος ἀπέθανεν.—58. Φιλήταν 15 λέγῃσι τὸν Κῶον λεπτότατον γενέσθαι τὸ σῶμα.¹¹ Ἐπεὶ τοίνυν ἀνατραπῆναι¹⁴ ῥάδιος ἦν ἐκ πάσης προφάσεως, μολίβδου,¹⁵ φασὶ, πεποιημένα εἶχεν ἐν τοῖς ὑποδήμασι πέλματα, ἵνα μὴ ἀνατρέποιτο ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνέμων, εἴ ποτε σκληροὶ κατέπνεον.—59. Φιλιππίδης ὁ κωμικοποιὸς, 20 φιλοφρονουμένου τοῦ βασιλέως αὐτὸν Λυσιμάχου, καὶ λέγοντος, Τίνος σοὶ μεταδῶ τῶν ἐμῶν;¹⁶ Οὐ¹⁷ βούλει, φησὶν, ὦ βασιλεῦ, πλὴν τῶν ἀπορρήτων.—60. Ἰσοκράτης, ὁ ῥήτωρ, νεανίου τινὸς λάλου σχολάζειν αὐτῷ βουλομένου, διττοὺς ἤτησε μισθούς. Τοῦ δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν 25

6°. ἀνακαλέω· ἔπειτα is inserted to give the *apodosis* greater force.—7°. χρόνον understood.—8°. *whither art thou going?*—9°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269.—10°. ἀναγινώσκω. The Oedipus Coloneus is among the tragedies of Sophocles still extant.—11°. Gram. § 131. 6. Rem. 2. p. 265.—12°. that is, for Philemon.—13°. οἶνον understood. It was the practice to drink undiluted (ἄκρατον) wine after eating.—14°. ἀνατρέπω.—15°. genitive of the material. Gram. § 132. 3. c). p. 268.—16°. πραγμάτων understood.—17°. Impart to me of whatever.

πυθομένου, Ἐνα,¹⁸ ἔφη, μὲν,¹⁹ ἵνα λαλεῖν μάθῃς, τὸν δ' ἕτερον, ἵνα σιγῇ.—61. *Λυσίας* τινὶ δίκην ἔχοντι λόγον συγγράψας²⁰ ἔδωκεν· ὁ δὲ πολλάκις ἀναγνούς, ἤκε πρὸς τὸν *Λυσίαν* ἀθυμῶν καὶ λέγων, τὸ μὲν 5 πρῶτον αὐτῇ διεξιόντι θαυμαστὸν φανῆναι τὸν λόγον, αὐθις δὲ καὶ τρίτον ἀναλαμβεάνοντι παντελῶς ἀμελὺν καὶ ἄπρακτον· ὁ δὲ *Λυσίας* γελάσας, Τί οὖν, εἶπεν, οὐχ ἅπαξ²¹ μέλλεις λέγειν αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τῶν δικαστῶν;

IV. ANECDOTES OF PRINCES AND STATESMEN.

62. Ἐν φυγῇ τινι, τῆς ἀποσκευῆς Ἀρταξέρξου 10 τοῦ Μνήμονος¹ διαρπαγείσης, ξηρὰ σῦκα καταφαγὼν καὶ κριθίνον ἄρτον, Οἴας, εἶπεν, ἡδονῆς ἄπειρος ἦμην.—63. Χαριέντως ὁ βασιλεὺς Ἀρχέλαος,² ἄδολέσχου κερῆως περιβαλόντος αὐτῇ τὸ ὠμόλινον, καὶ πυθομένου, Πῶς σε κείρω, βασιλεῦ; Σιωπῶν, ἔφη.—64. Ὁ νεώτε- 15 ρος Διονύσιος ἔλεγε πολλοὺς τρέφειν³ σοφιστάς, οὗ θαυμάζων ἐκείνους, ἀλλὰ δι' ἐκείνων θαυμάζεσθαι βουλόμενος.

Philip, king of Macedonia.

65. Φίλιππος ἔλεγε, κρεῖττον εἶναι στρατόπεδον ἐλάφῳ, λέοντος στρατηγούντος, ἢ λεόντων, ἐλάφου 20 στρατηγούντος.—66. Φίλιππος, ὁ Ἀλεξάνδρου πατὴρ,

18°. μισθὸν αἰτίῳ understood.—19. μὲν...δ'. Gram. § 150. 1. p. 309. at bottom.—20°. The legal orators wrote speeches to be delivered by their clients, in court.—21°. that is, ἅρα πολλάκις, καὶ οὐχ ἅπαξ μόνον.

1°. Artaxerxes II, called Mnemon, from his good memory.—2°. King of Macedonia.—3°. Gram. § 142. 3). p. 290.

Ἀθηναίους μακαρίζειν ἔλεγεν, εἰ⁴ καθ' ἕκαστον ἱνιαυ-
τὸν αἰρεῖσθαι δέκα στρατηγούς εὐρίσκειν · αὐτὸς⁵ γὰρ
ἐν πολλοῖς ἔτεσιν ἓνα μόνον στρατηγὸν εὐρήκεναι, Παρ-
μενίωνα.—67. Φίλιππος ἐρωτώμενος, οὕστινας μάλι-
στα φιλεῖ, καὶ οὕστινας μάλιστα μισεῖ, Τοὺς μέλλοντας;⁶ 5
ἔφη, προδιδόναι μάλιστα φιλῶ, τῆς δ' ἡδὴ προδεδικότας
μάλιστα μισῶ.—68. Νεοπτόλεμον, τὸν τῆς τραγοῦδίας
ὑποκριτὴν, ἤρετό τις, τί θαυμάζοι τῶν ὑπ' Ἀίσχύλου
λεχθέντων,⁷ ἢ Σοφοκλέους, ἢ Εὐριπίδου ; οὐδὲν μὲν τῶν,
εἶπεν, ὃ δ' αὐτὸς ἐθεάσατο ἐπὶ μείζονος σκηνῆς, Φίλιππον 10
ἐν τοῖς τῆς θυγατρὸς Κλεοπάτρας γάμοις πομπεύσαντα
καὶ τρισκαιδέκατον θεὸν ἐπικληθέντα, τῇ ἐξῆς⁸ ἐπισφα-
γέντα ἐν τῇ θεάτρῳ, καὶ ἐρόμμενον.⁹—69. Τριῶν Φι-
λίππῳ προσαγγελθέντων εὐτυχημάτων ὑφ' ἓνα καιρὸν,
πρῶτον μὲν, ὅτι τεθρίππῳ νενίκηκεν Ὀλύμπια ·¹⁰ δευτέ- 15
ρον δὲ, ὅτι Παρμενίων ὁ στρατηγὸς μάχῃ Δαρδανεῖς
ἐνίκησε · τρίτον δ', ὅτι ἄρρεν αὐτῷ παιδίον ἀπεκύησεν
Ὀλυμπιάς · ἀνατείνας ἐς οὐρανὸν τὰς χεῖρας, Ὡδαῖ-
μον, εἶπε, μέτριόν τι τούτοις ἀντίθεος ἐλάττωμα ! εἰδὼς
ὅτι τοῖς μεγάλοις εὐτυχήμασι φθονεῖν πέφυκεν ἡ τύχη. 20
—70. Ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους μεγάλην νίκην
ἐνίκησε Φίλιππος. Ἐπαρθεῖς¹¹ δὲ τῇ εὐπραγίᾳ, ᾤετο¹²
δεῖν αὐτὸν ὑπομνησασθαι,¹³ ὅτι ἄνθρωπός ἐστιν, καὶ

4°. *αὶ* is used for *ἐν* in cases like this. The Athenians chose ten commanders annually, not only to lead in war, but occasionally in civil affairs.—5°. rule of *Attraction*, Gram. § 143. 2. 1). p. 291.—6°. τοὺς μέλλοντας, *those that will betray me*, that is, *those who have not yet*. Philip referred to traitors among the nations with which he was at war, and regarding all his partisans in those nations as treacherous at heart, he made no distinction among them, but that in the text.—7°. τραγοῦδιον understood.—8°. *ἐμέρα* understood.—9°. *ῥίπτω*.—10°. νικᾷν Ὀλύμπια, ἀγωνίσματα understood, *to conquer in the Olympic games*.—11°. *ἰπαίρω*.—12°. *εἶμαι* or *οἶμαι*.—13°. *to be reminded*.

προσέταξέ τιμι παιδὶ τοῦτο ἔργον ἔχειν. Τρεῖς δὲ ἐκάστης ἡμέρας ὁ παῖς ἔλεγεν αὐτῇ· Φίλιππε, ἄνθρωπος εἶ.

Alexander.

71. Ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος Διογέει εἰς λόγους ἐλθὼν, οὕτως
5 κατεπλάγη¹⁴ τὸν βίον καὶ τὸ ἀξίωμα τοῦ ἀνδρός, ὥστε
πολλάκις αὐτοῦ μνημονεύων λέγειν, Εἰ μὴ Ἀλέξανδρος
ἦμην,¹⁵ Διογένης ἂν ἦμην.¹⁶—72. Ἀλέξανδρος μόνον
ἐκέλευε Λύσιππον εἰκόνας αὐτοῦ δημιουργεῖν· μόνος γὰρ
οὗτος κατεμήνυε τῷ χαλκῷ τὸ ἦθος αὐτοῦ, καὶ συνεξέ-
10 φερε τῇ μορφῇ τὴν ἀρετὴν· οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι τὴν ἀποστρα-
φὴν τοῦ τραχήλου, καὶ τῶν ὀμμάτων τὴν ὑγρότητα
μιμῆσθαι θέλοντες, οὐ διεφύλαττον αὐτοῦ τὸ ἀρῶνεν πόν
καὶ λεοντῶδες.—73. Ἀλέξανδρος Ἀναξάρχου¹⁷ περὶ
κόσμων ἀπειρίας ἀκούων ἐδάκρυε, καὶ τῶν φίλων ἐρωτη-
15 σάντων αὐτὸν, τί δακρύει, Οὐκ ἄξιον, ἔφη, δακρύειν, εἰ¹⁸
κόσμων ὄντων ἀπείρων, ἐνὸς οὐδέπω κύριοι γεγόναμεν;

Successors of Alexander.

74. Πτολεμαῖόν φασι τὸν Λάγῃ,¹⁹ καταπλουτίζοντα
τοὺς φίλους αὐτοῦ ὑπερχαίρειν· ἔλεγε δὲ, ἄμεινον εἶναι
πλουτίζειν ἢ πλουτεῖν.—75. Ἀντίγονος²⁰ πρὸς τινα
20 μακαρίζουσαν αὐτὸν γραῦν, Εἰ ἦδεις, ἔφη, ὦ μῆτερ,

14°. καταπλίσσω. See Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265. and § 134. 3. p. 272.—15°. for ἦν.—16. equivalent to εἶναι ἥθειον. For the construction, see Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—17°. a philosopher.—18. εἰ for εἴ. See above, 66. 4°. p. 66.—19°. υἱὸν understood; the first prince of the Ptolemaean family.—20°. a king in Asia, another of Alexander's successors.

ὅσων κακῶν μεστόν ἐστι τετι²¹ τὸ ῥάκος, δείξας τὸ διά-
δημα, οὐκ ἂν ἐπὶ κοπρίας κείμενον αὐτὸ ἐξάστασας.—

76. Ἀντίγονος ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἐρωτήσαντος αὐτὸν τοῦ
υἱοῦ, πηνίκα μέλλουσιν ἀναγεννῆναι, Τί δέδοικας,²²
εἶπε, μὴ μόνος οὐκ ἀκούσης τῆς σάλπιγγος; 5

Alexander of Pheræ.

77. Ἀλέξανδρος, ὁ Φεραίων τύραννος, θεώμενος
τραγῶδον, ἐμπαθέζερον διετέθη πρὸς τὸν οἶκτον· ἀναπη-
δῆσας οὖν ἐκ τοῦ θεάτρου ἀπιὼν ἤχετο, δεινὸν εἶναι
λέγων, εἰ¹⁸ τοσούτους ἀποσφάξας πολίτας,²³ ὀφθήσεται
τοῖς Ἑκάθης καὶ Πολυξένης πάθεσιν ἐπιδακρύων. 10

Cræsus.

78. Ὅτε Κροῖσος ἤρχε Λυδῶν, τὸν ἀδελφὸν μεθ'
αὐτοῦ κατέστησεν ἄρχοντα. Προςελθὼν δέ τις τῶν
Λυδῶν, Ω βασιλεῦ, εἶπε, πάντων ἐπὶ γῆς καλῶν ὁ ἥλιος
τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἀτίος ἐστι, καὶ οὐδὲν ἂν εἴη τῶν ἐπὶ
γῆς, μὴ²⁴ τοῦ ἡλίου ἐπιλάμποντος· ἀλλ' εἰ θέλῃσι δύο 15
ἥλιοι γενέσθαι, κίνδυνος πάντα συμφλεχθέντα διαφθα-
ρῆναι.²⁵ Οὕτως ἓνα μὲν βασιλεία δέχονται Λυδοὶ, καὶ
σωτήρα πιστεύουσιν εἶναι, δύο δὲ ἅμα οὐκ ἂν ἀνά-
σχοιντο.²⁶

21°. τετι for τοῦτο, but with an expression of pointing to the thing; *this here*: Gram. § 80. 2. p. 93.—22°. The perfect δέδοικα has the signification of the present, (Gram. § 114. p. 214. ΔΕΙΩ) hence it is followed by the subjunctive and not by the optative.—23°. 'without emotion,' understood.—24°. μὴ is a conditional negative, Gram. § 149. 2. b). p. 306.—25°. διαφθείρω· κίνδυνος agrees with ἐστι understood.—26°. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.

Themistocles.

79. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔτι μειράκιον ὢν ἐν πότοις ἐκυλινέ-
 δεῖτο· ἐπεὶ δὲ Μιλτιάδης στρατηγῶν ἐνίκησεν ἐν Μαρα-
 θῶνι τοὺς βαρβάρους, οὐκ ἔτι ἦν²⁷ ἐντυχεῖν ἀτακτοῦντι
 Θεμιστοκλεῖ. Πρὸς δὲ τοὺς θαυμάζοντας τὴν μετα-
 5 βολὴν ἔλεγεν, Οὐκ ἔα με καθεύδειν, οὐδὲ ῥαθυμεῖν τὸ
 Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον.—80. Ἐρωτηθεὶς δὲ, πότερον
 Ἀχιλλεὺς ἐβόηλετ' ἂν εἶναι ἢ Ὀμηρος; Σὺ δὲ αὐτὸς,
 ἔφη, πότεραν ἤθελες ὁ νικῶν ἐν Ὀλυμπιάσιν ἢ ὁ κηρύσ-
 σων τοὺς νικῶντας εἶναι;—81. Θεμιστοκλῆς πρὸς τὸν
 10 Εὐρυξιάδην τὸν Λακεδαιμόνιον ἔλεγε τι ὑπεναντίον,
 καὶ ἀνέτεινεν αὐτῇ τὴν βακτηρίαν ὃ Ἐυρυξιάδης. Ὁ
 δὲ, Πάταξον μὲν, ἔφη, ἄκουσον δέ. Ἦιδει²⁸ δὲ, ὅτι ἂ
 μέλλει λέγειν, τῇ κοινῇ²⁹ λυσιτελεῖ.—82. Σεριφίης τινὸς
 πρὸς αὐτὸν εἰπόντος, ὡς οὐ δι' αὐτὸν ἀλλὰ διὰ τὴν πόλιν
 15 ἔνδοξός ἐστιν, Ἀληθῆ λέγεις, εἶπεν, ἀλλ' οὐτ' ἂν ἐγὼ Σερί-
 φιος ὢν ἐγενόμην ἐνδοξος, οὔτε σὺ,³⁰ Ἀθηναῖος.³¹—
 83. Πρὸς δὲ Σιμωνίδην³² ἐξαιτούμενόν τινα κρίσιν οὐ δι-
 καίαν, ἔφη, μήτ' ἂν ἐκείνον γενέσθαι³³ ποιητὴν ἀγαθόν,
 ἄδοντα παρὰ μέλος, μήτ' αὐτὸν ἄρχοντα χρηστὸν, δικά-
 20 ζοντα παρὰ τὸν νόμον.—84. Ἀπεικάζεν αὐτὸν ταῖς
 πλατάνοις, αἷς ὑποτρέχουσι³⁴ χείμεαζόμενοι, γενομένης
 δὲ εὐδίας τίλλουσιν οἱ παρερχόμενοι καὶ κολούουσιν.

27°. for ἐξῆν, Gram. § 151. p. 315. ἔστιν.—28°. ἴδω.—29°. the common cause.
 —30°. ἐνδοξος ἐγίνου ἐν understood.—31°. ὢν understood.—32°. the lyric
 poet.—33°. Gram. § 140. Rem. 2. p. 236. The ancient lyric poets chanted
 their own compositions, accompanying themselves on the lyre or harp.—34°.
 ἀφωπαι understood.

Eraminondas.

85. Ἐπαμινώνδας ἓνα εἶχε τρίβωνα· εἰ δέ ποτε αὐτὸν ἔδωκεν εἰς γναφεῖον, αὐτὸς ὑπέμενε οἴκοι δι' ἀπορίαν ἑτέρη.—86. Ἐπαμινώνδας, ὁ Θηβαῖος, ἰδὼν στρατόπεδον μέγα καὶ καλόν, στρατηγὸν οὐκ ἔχον, Ἠλίον, ἔφη, Θηρίον, καὶ κεφαλὴν οὐκ ἔχει.—87. Ἔλεγε³⁵ 5 πρὸς Πελοπίδαν, μὴ πρότερον ἀπαλλάττεσθαι τῆς ἀγορᾶς³⁶ ἡμέρα, πρὶν ἢ³⁷ φίλον τοῖς ἀρχαίοις τινὰ προσπορίσαι νεώτερον.—88. Τὸν Ἐπαμινώνδαν ὁ Σπίνθαρος ἐπαινῶν, ἔφη, μήτε πλείονα γινώσκοντι, μήτε ἐλάττονα φθειγμένῳ ἢ διῶς ἐντυχεῖν ἑτέρῳ. 10

Pelopidas and other Commanders.

89. Πελοπίδας, ἀνδρείου στρατιώτου διαβληθέντος³⁸ αὐτῷ, ὡς βλασφημήσαντος αὐτὸν, Ἐγὼ τὰ μὲν ἔργα, ἔφη, αὐτοῦ βλέπω, τῶν δὲ λόγων οὐκ ἤκουσα.—90. Ἰφικράτης τὸ στράτευμα οὕτως ἔφασκε δεῖν συντεταχθαι,³⁹ ὡς ἐν σῶμα· θώρακα μὲν ἔχον τὴν φαλαγγα, 15 χεῖρας δὲ τοὺς ψιλοὺς, πόδας δὲ τοὺς ἱππέας, κεφαλὴν δὲ τὸν στρατηγόν.—91. Ὁ Περικλῆς ἐν τῷ λοιμῷ τοὺς παῖδας ἀποβαλὼν, ἀνδρειότατα⁴⁰ τὸν θάνατον αὐτῶν ἤνεγκε, καὶ πάντας Ἀθηναίους ἔπεισε τοὺς τῶν φιλτάτων θανάτους εὐθυμότερον φέρειν.—92. Ὀδυρο- 20 μένων τῶν μετὰ Φωκίωνος μελλόντων ἀποθνήσκειν, εἶπεν ὁ Φωκίων, Εἴτα⁴¹ οὐκ ἀγαπᾷς, Θούδιππε, μετὰ Φωκίωνος ἀποθνήσκειν.⁴²

35°. *he advised*.—36°. All public and private business was transacted in the market-place: See Acts of the Apostles XVII. 17.—37°. Gram § 150. p. 310. πρὶν.—38°. διαβῆλλω.—39°. συντάσσω.—40°. Gram. § 115. 5. p. 231.—41°. *Εἴτα* gives emphasis to the interrogation; we say in like manner in English, 'wouldst thou not then wish.'—42°. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.

V. ANECDOTES OF SPARTANS.

93. "Αγίς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔφη, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους μὴ ἐρωτᾶν, ὅπόσοι εἰσὶν, ἀλλὰ ποῦ εἰσὶν οἱ πολέμοι; καὶ ἐρωτῶντός τινος, πόσοι εἰσὶ Λακεδοίμονιοι, "Ὅσοι,¹ ἔφη, ἱκανοὶ τοὺς κακοὺς ἀπερύκειν.—94. Δημάρατος, ἀν-
 5 θρώπων τινὸς πονηροῦ κόπτοντος αὐτὸν ἀκαίροις ἐρωτή-
 μασι, καὶ δὴ τοῦτο πολλάκις ἐρωτῶντος, τίς ἄριστος Σπαρτιατῶν, ἔφη, "Ὁ σοὶ ἀνομιότατος.—95. Πλειστο-
 ναξ, ὁ Πausaniou, Ἀττικοῦ τινος ῥήτορος τοὺς Λακε-
 δαιμονίους ἀμαθεῖς ἀποκαλοῦντος, "Ὁρθῶς, ἔφη, λέγεις·
 10 μόνοι γὰρ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡμεῖς οὐδὲν κακὸν μεμαθήκα-
 μεν παρ' ἡμῶν.—96. Ἀγησίπολις, ὁ Κλεομερότου, εἰπόντος τινὸς, ὅτι Φίλιππος ἐν ὀλίγαις ἡμέραις² Ὀλυμπον κατέσκαψε, Μὰ τοὺς θεοὺς, εἶπεν, ἄλλην τοιαύτην³
 ἐν πολλαπλασιονι χρόνῳ οὐκ οἰκοδομήσει.—97. Χαρί-
 15 λαος ἐρωτηθεὶς διὰ τί τοὺς νόμους ὁ Λυκούργος οὕτως ὀλίγους ἔθηκεν, "Ὅτι, ἔφη, τοῖς ὀλίγα λέγουσιν⁴ ὀλίγων καὶ νόμων ἐστὶ χρεία.

98. Ἀθηναίου τινὸς πρὸς Ἀνταλκίδαν εἰπόντος, Ἀλλὰ μὴν ἡμεῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ Κηφισσοῦ⁴ πολλάκις ἡμᾶς
 20 ἐδιώξαμεν, Ἡμεῖς δὲ οὐδέποτε, εἶπεν, ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ Εὐρώτα.⁴—99. Ὁ αὐτὸς, σοφιστοῦ τινος μέλλοντος ἀναγιγνώσκειν ἐγκώμιον Ἡρακλέους, ἔφη, Τίς γὰρ αὐ-
 τὸν ψέγει;—100. Ἀρχίδαμος πρὸς τὸν⁵ ἐπαινοῦντα

1°. as many as.—2°. πύλιν understood.—4°. ἀνθρώποις understood: the Lacedæmonians being trained up from youth to speak but little.—4°. The Cephissus and Eurotas were rivers respectively in the neighborhood of Athens and Sparta.—5°. See above, II. 2. 3°. p. 56.

κιθαροῦδόν, καὶ θαυμάζοντα τὴν δύναμιν αὐτοῦ, ὦ λῆ-
στε, ἔφη, ποῖον γέρας παρὰ σοῦ τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἀνδράσιν
ἔσται, ὅταν κιθαροῦδόν οὕτως ἐπαινῇς.⁶—101. Ταῖς
θυγατράσιν αὐτοῦ ἱματισμὸν πολυτελεῖ Διονυσίου τοῦ
τυράννου Σικελίας πέμπαντος, οὐκ ἐδέξατο,⁷ εἰπὼν, ⁵
Φοβοῦμαι μὴ⁸ περιθέμεναι⁹ αἱ κόραι φανῶσί μοι αἰ-
σχραί.¹⁰—102. Ἀρχίδαμος, ὁ Ἀγησιλάου, καταπελ-
τικὸν βέλος ἰδὼν τότε¹¹ πρῶτως ἐκ Σικελίας κομισθὲν,
ἀνεδόησεν, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἀπόλωλεν ἀνδρὸς ἀρετή.¹²

103. Ἀγησίλαος παρακαλούμενός ποτε ἀκοῦσαι τοῦ ¹⁰
τὴν ἀηδὸνα μιμουμένου, παρητήσατο φήσας· Αὐτῆς¹³
ἀκήκοα πολλάκις.—104. Κατηγοροῦσιν οἱ Λακεδαι-
μόνιοι Ἀγησιλάου τοῦ βασιλέως, ὡς ταῖς συνεχέσι καὶ
πυκναῖς εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν ἐμβολαῖς καὶ στρατείαις τοὺς
Θηβαίους ἀντιπάλους τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις κατασκευ- ¹⁵
άσαντος.¹³ Διὸ καὶ τετρωμένον¹⁴ αὐτὸν ἰδὼν ὁ Ἀνταλ-
κίδας, Καλὰ, ἔφη, τὰ διδασκάλια παρὰ Θηβαίων
ἀπολαμβάνεις, μὴ βουλομένους αὐτοὺς, μὴδ' εἰδότας
μάχεσθαι διδάξας.—105. Ἀνὴρ εἰς Λακεδαιμόνα
ἀφίκετο Κεῖος, γέρων ἤδη, ὦν, τὰ μὲν ἄλλα¹⁵ ἀλαζών, ²⁰
ἡδεῖτο¹⁶ δὲ ἐπὶ τῇ γήρᾳ, καὶ διὰ ταῦτα τὴν τρίχα,
πολιὰν οὔσαν, ἐπειρᾶτο βαφῇ ἀφανίζειν· παρελθὼν οὖν
εἶπεν ἐκεῖνα ὑπὲρ ὧν καὶ¹⁷ ἀφίκετο. Ἀναστάς οὖν ὁ
Ἀρχίδαμος, ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεὺς, Τί δ' ἄν,
ἔφη, οὗτος ὑγίης εἶποι, ὃς οὐ μόνον ἐπὶ τῇ ψυχῇ τὸ ²⁵
ψεῦδος, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ περιφέρει;

6°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—7°. τὰς θυγατέρας understood.—8°. Gram. § 149.
4. p. 306.—9°. the clothing, understood.—10°. that is, from the contrast with
the beauty of the garment.—11°. then, for the first time.—12°. for ἀρετή, ac-
cording to the Doric dialect, which dialect the Spartans used. Gram. § 26.
Rem. 5. p. 28.—13°. Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—14°. τιτρώσκω.—15°.
Gram. § 151. p. 313. τὰ τε ἄλλα.—16°. for αἰδουμένος.—17°. καὶ is often thus
used after the relative, giving a kind of emphasis, and not to be imitated in a
literal version.

106. Ἐλεγεν ὁ Κλεομένης, ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεὺς, κατὰ τὸν ἐπιχώριον τρόπον,¹⁸ τὸν Ὅμηρον Λακεδαιμονίων εἶναι ποιητήν, ὡς χρή πολεμεῖν λέγοντα, τὸν δὲ Ἡσίοδον τῶν Εἰλώτων,¹⁹ λέγοντα, ὡς χρή γεωρ-
 5 γεῖν.—107. Λυκᾶργος, ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος, πηρωθεὶς ὑπὸ
 τινος τῶν πολιτῶν ὀφθαλμῶν τὸν ἕτερον,²⁰ καὶ παραλα-
 βὼν τὸν νεανίσκον²¹ παρὰ τοῦ δήμου, ἵνα τιμωρήσαιοτο,
 ὅπως αὐτὸς βούληται, τοῦτ᾽²² μὲν ἀπέσχετο, παιδεύσας
 δὲ αὐτὸν, καὶ ἀπόφηνας ἄνδρα ἄγαθόν, παρήγαγεν εἰς
 10 τὸ θέατρον.²³ Θαυμάζοντων δὲ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων,
 Τοῦτον μέντοι λαβὼν, ἔφη, παρ' ὑμῶν ὑεριστήν καὶ
 βίαιον, ἀποδίδωμι ὑμῖν ἐπιεικὴ καὶ δημοτικόν.—
 108. Περσῶν τὴν Ἑλλάδα λεηλατάντων, Πανσανίας, ὁ
 τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων στρατηγός, ἀπὸ Ξέρξε πεντακόσια
 15 τάλαντα χρυσίᾱ λαβὼν, ἐμελλε προδιδόναι τὴν Σπάρτην.
 Τῶν δὲ ἐπισολῶν μεσολαθεῖσιν,²⁴ Ἠγησίλαος, ὁ πα-
 τὴρ τοῦ προειρημένου, περὶ τῶν συμβεβηκότων ἀκέσας,²⁵
 τὸν υἱὸν μέχρι τοῦ ναοῦ τῆς χαλκιοίκου²⁶ συνεδίωκεν
 Ἀθηνᾶς, καὶ τὰς θύρας τοῦ τεμένους πλίνθοις ἐμφρά-
 20 ξας, μετὰ τῆς γυναικὸς τὴν εἴσοδον ἐφρούρησε, καὶ λιμῶ
 τὸν προδότην ἀνείλεν,²⁷ ὃν ἡ μήτηρ αἰείρασα ὑπὲρ τοὺς
 ὄρους ἔρριπεν.
 109. Ὁ Βρασίδας μὲν τινα συλλαβὼν ἐν ἰσχάσι, καὶ

18°. that is, with laconic brevity and point.—19°. The Helots were slaves of the Spartans, and tilled the lands. The reference is here to the poem of Hesiod on husbandry, entitled *Works and Days*.—20°. Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—21°. who had deprived Lycurgus of his eye.—22°. that is, τοῦ τιμωρήσασθαι.—23°. where the people was used to assemble.—24°. μεσολαθεῖν.—25°. συμβεβαῖν· *hearing of these circumstances*.—26°. Minerva, under the epithet of χαλκιοίκος, had a temple of brass at Sparta, which enjoyed the privilege of asylum.—27°. ἀναιρίτω· a traitor could not be buried in his native land.

Ἀθηναίους μακαρίζειν ἔλεγεν, εἰ⁴ καθ' ἑκάστον ἱνιαυ-
τὸν αἰρεῖσθαι δέκα στρατηγούς εὐρίσκεισιν · αὐτὸς⁵ γὰρ
ἐν πολλοῖς ἔτεσιν ἓνα μόνον στρατηγὸν εὐρηκέναι, Παρ-
μενίωνα.—67. Φίλιππος ἐρωτώμενος, οὕστινας μάλι-
στα φιλεῖ, καὶ οὕστινας μάλιστα μισεῖ, Τοὺς μέλλοντας,⁶ 5
ἔφη, προδιδόναι μάλιστα φιλῶ, τῆς δ' ἤδη προδεδωκότας
μάλιστα μισῶ.—68. Νεοπτόλεμον, τὸν τῆς τραγοῦδίας
ὑποκριτὴν, ἤρετό τις, τί θαυμάζοι τῶν ὑπ' Ἀίσχylου
λεχθέντων,⁷ ἢ Σοφοκλῆς, ἢ Εὐριπίδης ; οὐδὲν μὲν τούτων,
εἶπεν, ὃ δ' αὐτὸς ἐθεάσατο ἐπὶ μείζονος σκηνῆς, Φίλιππον 10
ἐν τοῖς τῆς Θυγατρὸς Κλεοπάτρας γάμοις πομπεύσαντα
καὶ τριςκαίδέκατον θεὸν ἐπικληθέντα, τῇ ἐξῆς⁸ ἐπισφα-
γέντα ἐν τῇ θεάτρῳ, καὶ ἐξοιμμένον.⁹—69. Τριῶν Φι-
λίππῳ προσαγγελθέντων εὐτυχημάτων ὑφ' ἓνα καιρὸν,
πρῶτος μὲν, ὅτι τεθρίππῳ νενίκηκεν Ὀλύμπια ¹⁰ δευτέ- 15
ρος δὲ, ὅτι Παρμενίων ὁ στρατηγὸς μάχῃ Λαρδανεῖς
ἐνίκησε · τρίτος δ', ὅτι ἄρξεν αὐτῇ παιδίον ἀπεκύησεν
Ὀλυμπιάς · ἀνατείνας ἐς οὐρανὸν τὰς χεῖρας, Ὡ δαΐ-
μον, εἶπε, μέτριόν τι τούτοις ἀντίθεες ἐλάττωμα ! εἰδὼς
ὅτι τοῖς μεγάλοις εὐτυχήμασι φθονεῖν πέφυκεν ἡ τύχη. 20
—70. Ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους μεγάλῃ νίκῃ
ἐνίκησε Φίλιππος. Ἐπαρθεῖς¹¹ δὲ τῇ εὐπραγίᾳ, ᾤετο¹²
δεῖν αὐτὸν ὑπομνήσασθαι,¹³ ὅτι ἀνθρωπὸς ἐστίν, καὶ

4°. αἰ is used for εἰ in cases like this. The Athenians chose ten commanders annually, not only to lead in war, but occasionally in civil affairs.—5°. rule of Attraction, Gram. § 143. 2. 1). p. 291.—6°. τοὺς μέλλοντας, those that will betray me, that is, those who have not yet. Philip referred to traitors among the nations with which he was at war, and regarding all his partisans in those nations as treacherous at heart, he made no distinction among them, but that in the text.—7°. τραγοῦδίων understood.—8°. ἰμέρα understood.—9°. ὤϊπτω.—10°. νικήσας Ὀλύμπια, ἀγωνίσματα understood, to conquer in the Olympic games.—11°. ἐπαίρω.—12°. οἶμαι or αἶμαι.—13°. to be reminded.

προσέταξέ τινι παιδί τοῦτο ἔργον ἔχειν. Τρίς δὲ ἐκάστης ἡμέρας ὁ παῖς ἔλεγεν αὐτῷ· Φίλιππε, ἀνδρῶπος εἶ.

Alexander.

71. Ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος Διογένει εἰς λόγους ἐλθὼν, οὕτως
 5 κατεπλάγη¹⁴ τὸν βίον καὶ τὸ ἀξίωμα τοῦ ἀνδρός, ὥστε
 πολλάκις αὐτοῦ μνημονεύων λέγειν, Εἰ μὴ Ἀλέξανδρος
 ἦμην,¹⁵ Διογένης ἂν ἦμην.¹⁶—72. Ἀλέξανδρος μόνον
 ἐκέλευε Λύσιππον εἰκόνας αὐτοῦ δημωγεῖν· μόνος γὰρ
 οὗτος κατεμήνυε τῇ χαλκῇ τὸ ἥθος αὐτοῦ, καὶ συνεξέ-
 10 φερε τῇ μορφῇ τὴν ἀρετὴν· οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι τὴν ἀποστρα-
 φὴν τοῦ τραχήλου, καὶ τῶν ὀμμάτων τὴν ὑγρότητα
 μιμεῖσθαι θέλοντες, οὐ διεφύλαττον αὐτοῦ τὸ ἀρρενωπὸν
 καὶ λεοντῶδες.—73. Ἀλέξανδρος Ἀναξάρχου¹⁷ περὶ
 κόσμων ἀπειρίας ἀκούων ἐδάκρυε, καὶ τῶν φίλων ἐρωτη-
 15 σάντων αὐτὸν, τί δακρύει, Οὐκ ἄξιον, ἔφη, δακρύνειν, εἰ¹⁸
 κόσμων ὄντων ἀπείρων, ἐνὸς οὐδέπω κύριοι γεγόναμεν;

Successors of Alexander.

74. Πτολεμαῖόν φασι τὸν Λάγην,¹⁹ καταπλουτίζοντα
 τοὺς φίλους αὐτοῦ ὑπερχαίρειν· ἔλεγε δὲ, ἄμεινον εἶναι
 πλουτίζειν ἢ πλουτεῖν.—75. Ἀντίγονος²⁰ πρὸς τινα
 20 μακαρίζουσαν αὐτὸν γραῦν, Εἰ ἦδεις, ἔφη, ὃ μῆτερ,

14°. καταπλίσσω. See Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265. and § 134. 3. p. 272.—15°. for ἦν.—16. equivalent to εἶναι ἥθειον. For the construction, see Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—17°. a philosopher.—18. εἰ for εἴ. See above, 66. 4°. p. 66.—19°. νόον understood; the first prince of the Ptolemaean family.—20°. a king in Asia, another of Alexander's successors.

ὅσων κακῶν μεστόν ἐστι ταῦτι²¹ τὸ ῥάκος, δείξας τὸ διά-
δημα, οὐκ ἂν ἐπὶ κοπρίας κείμενον αὐτὸ ἐξάστασας.—

76. Ἀντίγονος ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἐρωτήσαντος αὐτὸν τοῦ
υἱοῦ, πηρὶ κα μέλλουσιν ἀναζευγνύειν, Τί δέδοικας,²²
εἶπε, μὴ μόνος οὐκ ἀκούσης τῆς σάλπιγγος ; 5

Alexander of Pheræ.

77. Ἀλέξανδρος, ὁ Φεραίων τύραννος, θεώμενος
τραγῳδὸν, ἐμπαθέζερον διετέθη πρὸς τὸν οἶκτον· ἀναπη-
δῆσας οὖν ἐκ τοῦ θεάτρου ἀπιὼν ᾄχετο, δεινὸν εἶναι
λέγων, εἰ¹⁸ τοσούτους ἀποσφάξας πολίτας,²³ ὀφθήσεται
τοῖς Ἐκάθης καὶ Πολυξένης πάθεσιν ἐπιδακρύων. 10

Cræsus.

78. Ὅτε Κροῖσος ἤρχε Λυδῶν, τὸν ἀδελφὸν μεθ'
αὐτοῦ κατέστησεν ἄρχοντα. Προςελθὼν δέ τις τῶν
Λυδῶν, ὦ βασιλεῦ, εἶπε, πάντων ἐπὶ γῆς καλῶν ὁ ἥλιος
τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἀπτιός ἐστι, καὶ οὐδὲν ἂν εἴη τῶν ἐπὶ
γῆς, μὴ²⁴ τοῦ ἡλίου ἐπιλάμποντος· ἀλλ' εἰ θέλῃσι δύο 15
ἥλιοι γενέσθαι, κίνδυνος πάντα συμφλεχθέντα διαφθα-
ρῆναι.²⁵ Οὕτως ἓνα μὲν βασιλέα δέχονται Λυδοὶ, καὶ
σωτῆρα πιστεύουσιν εἶναι, δύο δὲ ἅμα οὐκ ἂν ἀνά-
σχοιντο.²⁶

21°. ταῦτι for τοῦτο, but with an expression of pointing to the thing; *this here*: Gram. § 80. 2. p. 93.—22°. The perfect *δέδοικα* has the signification of the present, (Gram. § 114. p. 214. *ΔΕΙΩ*) hence it is followed by the subjunctive and not by the optative.—23°. 'without emotion,' understood.—24°. *μὴ* is a conditional negative, Gram. § 149. 2. b). p. 306.—25°. *διαφθεῖραι* *κίνδυνος* agrees with *ἐστι* understood.—26°. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.

Themistocles.

79. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔτι μισθόν ὦν ἐν πότοις ἐκλυινέ-
 δεῖτο· ἐπεὶ δὲ Μιλτιάδης στρατηγῶν ἐνίκησεν ἐν Μαρα-
 θῶνι τοὺς βαρβάρους, οὐκ ἔτι ἦν²⁷ ἐντυχεῖν ἀτακτοῦντι
 Θεμιστοκλεῖ. Πρὸς δὲ τοὺς θαυμάζοντας τὴν μετα-
 5βολὴν ἔλεγεν, Οὐκ ἔα με καθεύδειν, οὐδὲ ῥαθυμεῖν τὸ
 Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον.—80. Ἐρωτηθεὶς δὲ, πότερον
 Ἀχιλλεὺς ἐσοῦν ἂν εἶναι ἢ Ὀμηρος; Σὺ δὲ αὐτὸς,
 ἔφη, πότερον ἤθελες ὁ νικῶν ἐν Ὀλυμπιάσιν ἢ ὁ κηρύσ-
 σων τοὺς νικῶντας εἶναι;—81. Θεμιστοκλῆς πρὸς τὸν
 10Εὐρυειάδην τὸν Λακεδαιμόνιον ἔλεγέ τι ὑπεναντίον,
 καὶ ἀνέτεινεν αὐτῇ τὴν βακτηρίαν ὁ Εὐρυειάδης. Ὁ
 δὲ, Πάταξον μὲν, ἔφη, ἄκουσον δέ. Ἦιδει²⁸ δὲ, ὅτι ἂ
 μέλλει λέγειν, τῷ κοινῷ²⁹ λυσιτελεῖ.—82. Σεριφίς τινὸς
 πρὸς αὐτὸν εἰπόντος, ὡς οὐ δι' αὐτὸν ἀλλὰ διὰ τὴν πόλιν
 15ἐνδοξὸς ἐσιν, Ἀληθῆ λέγεις, εἶπεν, ἀλλ' οὐτ' ἂν ἐγὼ Σερί-
 φιος ὦν ἐγενόμην ἐνδοξος, οὔτε σὺ,³⁰ Ἀθηναῖος.³¹—
 83. Πρὸς δὲ Σιμωνίδην³² ἐξαιτούμενόν τινα κρίσιν οὐ δι-
 καίαν, ἔφη, μήτ' ἂν ἐκεῖνον γενέσθαι³³ ποιητὴν ἀγαθόν,
 ἄδοντα παρὰ μέλος, μήτ' αὐτὸν ἄρχοντα χρηστὸν, δικά-
 20ζοντα παρὰ τὸν νόμον.—84. Ἀπείκαζεν αὐτὸν ταῖς
 πλατάνοις, αἷς ὑποτρέχουσι³⁴ χείμεζόμενοι, γενομένης
 δὲ εὐδίας τίλλουσιν οἱ παρερχόμενοι καὶ κολούουσιν.

27°. for ἐξῆν, Gram. § 151. p. 315. ἔστιν.—28°. εἶδω.—29°. the common cause.
 —30°. ἐνδοξος ἐγένον ἂν understood.—31°. ὦν understood.—32°. the lyric
 poet.—33°. Gram. § 140. Rem. 2. p. 236. The ancient lyric poets chanted
 their own compositions, accompanying themselves on the lyre or harp.—34°.
 ἀνθρώποις understood.

Epaminondas.

85. Ἐπαμινώνδας ἓνα εἶχε τρίβωνα· εἰ δέ ποτε αὐτὸν ἔδωκεν εἰς γναφεῖον, αὐτὸς ὑπέμενε οἴκοι δι' ἀπορίαν ἑτέρω.—86. Ἐπαμινώνδας, ὁ Θεβαῖος, ἰδὼν στρατόπεδον μέγα καὶ καλόν, στρατηγὸν οὐκ ἔχον, Ἡλίκον, ἔφη, Θηρίον, καὶ κεφαλὴν οὐκ ἔχει.—87. Ἔλεγε³⁵ 5 πρὸς Πελοπίδαν, μὴ πρότερον ἀπαλλάττεσθαι τῆς ἀγορᾶς³⁶ ἡμέρα, πρὶν ἢ³⁷ φίλον τοῖς ἀρχαίοις τινὰ προσπορίσαι νεώτερον.—88. Τὸν Ἐπαμινώνδαν ὁ Σπίνθαρος ἐπαινῶν, ἔφη, μῆτε πλείονα γινώσκοντι, μῆτε ἐλάττονα φθειγγεμένῳ ἢ διῶς ἐντυχεῖν ἑτέρῳ. 10

Pelopidas and other Commanders.

89. Πελοπίδας, ἀνδρείου στρατιώτου διαβληθέντος³⁸ αὐτῷ, ὡς βλασφημήσαντος αὐτὸν, Ἐγὼ τὰ μὲν ἔργα, ἔφη, αὐτοῦ βλέπω, τῶν δὲ λόγων οὐκ ἤκουσα.—90. Ἰφικράτης τὸ στράτευμα οὕτως ἔφασκε δεῖν συντεταχθαι,³⁹ ὡς ἐν σῶμα· θώρακα μὲν ἔχον τὴν φαλαγγα, 15 χεῖρας δὲ τοὺς ψιλοὺς, πόδας δὲ τοὺς ἱππέας, κεφαλὴν δὲ τὸν στρατηγόν.—91. Ὁ Περικλῆς ἐν τῷ λοιμῷ τοὺς παῖδας ἀποβαλὼν, ἀνδρειότατα⁴⁰ τὸν θάνατον αὐτῶν ἤνεγκε, καὶ πάντας Ἀθηναίους ἐπεισε τοὺς τῶν φιλτάτων θανάτους εὐθυμότερον φέρειν.—92. Ὀδυρο- 20 μένων τῶν μετὰ Φωκίωνος μελλόντων ἀποθνήσκειν, εἶπεν ὁ Φωκίων, Εἴτα⁴¹ οὐκ ἀγαπᾷς, Θούδιππε, μετὰ Φωκίωνος ἀποθνήσκων.⁴²

35°. *he advised*.—36°. All public and private business was transacted in the market-place: See Acts of the Apostles XVII. 17.—37°. Gram § 150. p. 310. πρὶν.—38°. διαβῶλλω.—39°. συντάσσω.—40°. Gram. § 115. 5. p. 231.—41°. *εἴτα* gives emphasis to the interrogation; we say in like manner in English, 'wouldst thou not then wish.'—42°. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.

V. ANECDOTES OF SPARTANS.

93. "Αγίς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔφη, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους μὴ ἐρωτᾶν, ὅποσοι εἰσὶν, ἀλλὰ ποῦ εἰσὶν οἱ πολέμοι; καὶ ἐρωτῶντός τινος, πόσοι εἰσὶ Λακεδομόνιοι, "Οσοι," ἔφη, ἱκανοὶ τοὺς κακοὺς ἀπερύκειν.—94. Δημάρατος, ἀν-
 5 θρώπων τινὸς πονηροῦ κόπτοντος αὐτὸν ἀκαίροις ἐρωτή-
 μασι, καὶ δὴ τοῦτο πολλάκις ἐρωτῶντος, τίς ἀριστος Σπαρτιατῶν, ἔφη, "Ὁ σοὶ ἀνομοιότατος.—95. Πλειστο-
 ναξ, ὁ Πανσανίου, Ἀττικοῦ τινος ῥήτορος τοὺς Λακε-
 δαιμονίους ἀμαθεῖς ἀποκαλοῦντος, "Ορθῶς, ἔφη, λέγεις·
 10 μόνοι γὰρ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡμεῖς οὐδὲν κακὸν μεμαθήκα-
 μεν παρ' ὑμῶν.—96. Ἀγησίπολις, ὁ Κλεομερότου, εἰπόντος τινὸς, ὅτι Φίλιππος ἐν ὀλίγαις ἡμέραις Ὀlynθον κατέσκαψε, Μὰ τοὺς θεοὺς, εἶπεν, ἄλλην τοιαύτην²
 ἐν πολλαπλασιονι χρόνῳ οὐκ οἰκοδομήσει.—97. Χαρί-
 15 λαος ἐρωτηθεὶς διὰ τί τοὺς νόμους ὁ Λυκούργος οὕτως ὀλίγους ἔθηκεν, "Οτι, ἔφη, τοῖς ὀλίγα λέγουσιν³ ὀλίγων καὶ νόμων ἐστὶ χρεία.

98. Ἀθηναίου τινὸς πρὸς Ἀνταλκίδαν εἰπόντος, Ἀλλὰ μὴν ἡμεῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ Κηφισσοῦ⁴ πολλάκις ὑμᾶς
 20 ἐδιώξαμεν, Ἡμεῖς δὲ οὐδέποτε, εἶπεν, ὑμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ Εὐρώτα.⁴—99. Ὁ αὐτὸς, σοφιστοῦ τινος μέλλοντος ἀναγιγνώσκειν ἐγκώμιον Ἡρακλέους, ἔφη, Τίς γὰρ αὐ-
 τὸν ψέγει;—100. Ἀρχίδαμος πρὸς τὸν⁵ ἐπαινοῦντα

1°. as many as.—2°. πόλιν understood.—4°. ἀνθρώποις understood: the Lacedæmonians being trained up from youth to speak but little.—4°. The Cephissus and Eurotas were rivers respectively in the neighborhood of Athens and Sparta.—5°. See above, II. 2. 3°. p. 56.

κιθαροῦδόν, καὶ θαυμάζοντα τὴν δύναμιν αὐτοῦ, ὦ λῆ-
στε, ἔφη, ποῖον γέρας παρὰ σοῦ τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἀνδράσιν
ἔσται, ὅταν κιθαροῦδόν οὕτως ἐπαινῇς.⁶—101. Ταῖς
θυγατράσιν αὐτοῦ ἱματισμὸν πολυτελεῖ Διονυσίου τοῦ
τυράννου Σικελίας πέμπαντος, οὐκ ἐδέξατο,⁷ εἰπὼν, ⁵
Φοβοῦμαι μὴ⁸ περιθέμεναι⁹ αἱ κόραι φανῶσί μοι αἰ-
σχραί.¹⁰—102. Ἀρχίδαμος, ὁ Ἀγησιλάου, καταπελ-
τικὸν βέλος ἰδὼν τότε¹¹ πρῶτως ἐκ Σικελίας κομισθὲν,
ἀνεδόησεν, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἀπόλωλεν ἀνδρὸς ἀρετή.¹²

103. Ἀγησίλαος παρακαλούμενός ποτε ἀκοῦσαι τοῦ ¹⁰
τὴν ἀηδὸνα μιμουμένου, παρητήσατο φήσας. Αὐτῆς¹³
ἀκήκοα πολλάκις.—104. Κατηγοροῦσιν οἱ Λακεδαι-
μόνιοι Ἀγησιλάου τοῦ βασιλέως, ὡς ταῖς συνεχέσι καὶ
πυκναῖς εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν ἐμβολαῖς καὶ στρατείαις τοὺς
Θηβαίους ἀντιπάλους τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις κατασκευ- ¹⁵
άσαντος.¹³ Διὸ καὶ τετρωμένον¹⁴ αὐτὸν ἰδὼν ὁ Ἀνταλ-
κίδας, Καλὰ, ἔφη, τὰ διδασκάλια παρὰ Θηβαίων
ἀπολαμβάνεις, μὴ βουλομένους αὐτοὺς, μὴ δ' εἰδότας
μάχεσθαι διδάξας.—105. Ἀνὴρ εἰς Λακεδαιμόνα
ἀφίκετο Κεῖος, γέρων ἤδη, ὦν, τὰ μὲν ἄλλα¹⁵ ἀλαζών, ²⁰
ἡδεῖτο¹⁶ δὲ ἐπὶ τῇ γήρᾳ, καὶ διὰ ταῦτα τὴν τρίχα,
πολιὰν οὖσαν, ἐπειρᾶτο βαφῇ ἀφανίζειν. παρελθὼν οὖν
εἶπεν ἐκεῖνα ὑπὲρ ὧν καὶ¹⁷ ἀφίκετο. Ἀναστάς οὖν ὁ
Ἀρχίδαμος, ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεὺς, Τί δ' ἄν,
ἔφη, οὗτος ὑγίης εἶποι, ὃς οὐ μόνον ἐπὶ τῇ ψυχῇ τὸ ²⁵
ψεῦδος, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ περιφέρει;

6°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—7°. τὰς θυγατέρας understood.—8°. Gram. § 149.
4. p. 306.—9°. the clothing, understood.—10°. that is, from the contrast with
the beauty of the garment.—11°. then, for the first time.—12°. for ἀρετή, ac-
cording to the Doric dialect, which dialect the Spartans used. Gram. § 26.
Rem. 5. p. 28.—13°. Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—14°. τιτρώσκω.—15°.
Gram. § 151. p. 313. τὰ τε ἄλλα.—16°. for αἰδουμένος.—17°. καὶ is often thus
used after the relative, giving a kind of emphasis, and not to be imitated in a
literal version.

106. Ἐλεγεν ὁ Κλεομένης, ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεὺς, κατὰ τὸν ἐπιχώριον τρόπον,¹⁸ τὸν Ὀμηρον Λακεδαιμονίων εἶναι ποιητὴν, ὡς χρή πολεμεῖν λέγοντα, τὸν δὲ Ἡσίοδον τῶν Εἰλώτων,¹⁹ λέγοντα, ὡς χρή γεωρ-
 5 γεῖν.—107. Ἀνκᾶργος, ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος, πηρωθεὶς ὑπό
 τινος τῶν πολιτῶν ὀφθαλμῶν τὸν ἕτερον,²⁰ καὶ παραλα-
 ξὼν τὸν νεανίσκον²¹ παρὰ τοῦ δήμου, ἵνα τιμωρῇσθαιτο,
 ὅπως αὐτὸς βούληται, τοῦτε²² μὲν ἀπέσχετο, παιδεύσας
 δὲ αὐτὸν, καὶ ἀπόφηνας ἄνδρα ἀγαθόν, παρήγαγεν εἰς
 10 τὸ θέατρον.²³ Θαυμαζόντων δὲ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων,
 Τοῦτον μέντοι λαξὼν, ἔφη, παῖ ὕμῶν ὑβριστὴν καὶ
 βίαιον, ἀποδίδωμι ὑμῖν ἐπιεικῇ καὶ δημοτικόν.—
 108. Περσῶν τὴν Ἑλλάδα λεηλατάντων, Πανσανίας, ὁ
 τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων στρατηγός, ἀπὸ Ξέρξεος πεντακόσια
 15 τάλαντα χρυσοῖς λαξὼν, ἔμελλε προδιδόναι τὴν Σπάρτην.
 Τῶν δὲ ἐπισολῶν μεσολαθεῖσων,²⁴ Ἡγησίλαος, ὁ πα-
 τὴρ τοῦ προειρημένου, περὶ τῶν συμβεβηκότων ἀκέσας,²⁵
 τὸν υἱὸν μέχρι τοῦ ναοῦ τῆς χαλκιοίκου²⁶ συνεδίωκεν
 Ἀθηνᾶς, καὶ τὰς θύρας τοῦ τεμένους πλίνθοις ἐμφρά-
 20 ξας, μετὰ τῆς γυναικὸς τὴν εἴσοδον ἐφρούρησε, καὶ λιμῶ-
 τὸν προδότην ἀνείλεν,²⁷ ὃν ἡ μήτηρ αἶείρασα ὑπὲρ τοῦς
 ὄρους ἐρύσπεν.
 109. Ὁ Βρασιδάς μὲν τινα συλλαξὼν ἐν ἰσχύσι, καὶ

18°. that is, with laconic brevity and point.—19°. The Helots were slaves of the Spartans, and tilled the lands. The reference is here to the poem of Hesiod on husbandry, entitled *Works and Days*.—20°. Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—21°. who had deprived Lycurgus of his eye.—22°. that is, τοῦ τιμωρῆσθαι.—23°. where the people was used to assemble.—24°. μεσολαθεῖν.—25°. συμβεβαῖν· *hearing of these circumstances*.—26°. Minerva, under the epithet of χαλκιοίκος, had a temple of brass at Sparta, which enjoyed the privilege of asylum.—27°. ἀναιδέτω· a traitor could not be buried in his native land.

δηχθεῖς,²⁸ ἀφῆκεν· εἶτα πρὸς ἑαυτὸν, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἔφη, ὡς οὐδέν ἐστιν οὕτω μικρὸν, οὐδ' ἄσθενες, ὃ μὴ ζήσεται, τολμῶν ἀμύνασθαι!—110. Ὁ Λεωνίδης, ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος, καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ τριακόσιοι, τὸν μαντευόμενον αὐτοῖς θάνατον εἶλοντο ἐν Πύλαις,²⁹ καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἑλλάδος εὖ καὶ καλῶς ἀγωνισάμενοι τέλους ἔτυχον εὐκλεοῦς, καὶ δόξαν ἑαυτοῖς ἀθάνατον ἀπέλιπον, καὶ φήμην ἀγαθὴν δι' αἰῶνος.—111. Λέγοντός τινος, ἀπὸ τῶν οἰστευμάτων τῶν βαρξάρων³⁰ οὐδὲ τὸν ἥλιον ἰδεῖν ἔστιν,³¹ Οὐκοῦν, ἔφη, χαρίεν, εἰ ὑπὸ σκιάν αὐτοῖς μα- 10 χεσόμεθα.—112. Βουλόμενος ἤδη τοῖς πολεμίοις ἐπιτίθεσθαι, τοῖς στρατιώταις παρήγγειλεν, ἀριστοποιεῖσθαι, ὡς ἐν ἄδου δειπνοποιησομένους.³²

Spartan Women.

113. Αἱ Λακεδαιμονίων μητέρες, ὅσαι ἐπυνθάνοντο τοὺς παῖδας αὐτῶν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ κεῖσθαι, αὐταὶ ἀφικό- 15 μennai τὰ τραύματα αὐτῶν ἐπεσκόπην, τὰ τε ἔμπροσθεν,³³ καὶ τὰ ὀπισθεν.³³ Καὶ, εἰ ἦν πλείω τὰ ἐναντία,³⁴ αἶδε γαυρόμεναι τῆς παιδᾶς εἰς τὰς πατρῷας ἔφερον ταφάς· εἰ δὲ ἐτέρως εἶχον τῶν τραυμάτων,³⁵ ἐνταῦθα αἰδοῦμεναι καὶ θρηνηοῦσαι, καὶ, ὡς ἐνὶ μάλιστα,³⁶ λαθεῖν σπεύδουσαι²⁰ ἀπηλλάττοντο, καταλιποῦσαι τοὺς νεκροὺς³⁷ ἐν τῇ πολυανδρίῳ θάψαι, ἣ λάθρα εἰς τὰ οἰκεῖα ἡρία ἐκόμιζόν

28°. δύνω.—29°. Thermopylæ, so called from its warm saline springs, where Leonidas and his band met the Persians.—30°. the Persians. The Greeks called all foreign nations barbarians.—31°. Gram. § 151. p. 315. under ἔστιν.—32°. as being to sup. Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299. The participle often follows ὡς in this manner, in the accusative case, without agreeing in case with the noun to which it refers.—33°. ὅντα understood.—34°. on the breast.—35°. instead of εἰ δὲ τὰ αὐτῶν τραύματα ἐτέρως εἶχεν. Gram. § 151. p. 315. ἔχειν.—36°. Gram § 151. p. 315. under ὡς ἐν.—37°. ὅστις is here to be supplied. Gram. § 141. 4. p. 289.

αὐτούς—114. Λάκαινα γυνή, τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτῆς ἐν πα-
ρατάξει χωλωθέντος καὶ δυσφοροῦντος ἐπὶ τούτῳ, Μή
λυποῦ, τέκνον, εἶπε· καθ' ἕκαστον γὰρ βῆμα τῆς ἰδέας
ἀρετῆς ὑπομνησθήσῃ.³⁸—115. Γοργῶ, ἡ Λακεδαιμονία,
5 Λεωνίδου γυνή, τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτῆς ἐπὶ στρατείαν πορευο-
μένῃ, τὴν ἀσπίδα ἐπιδιδούσα, εἶπεν· Ἦ ταύταν³⁹ ἢ ἐπὶ
ταύτα.³⁹—116. Εἰπούσης τινός, ὡς ἔοικε, ξένης πρὸς
Γοργῶ, τὴν Λεωνίδου γυναῖκα, ὡς Μόλαι τῶν ἀνδρῶν⁴⁰
ἄρχετε ὑμεῖς αἱ Λάκαιναι, Μόλαι γὰρ,⁴¹ ἔφη, τίκτομεν
10 ἄνδρας.

117. Ἡ Βρασίδου μήτηρ, Ἀργιλεωνίς, ὡς ἀφικό-
μενοί τινες εἰς Λακεδαίμονα τῶν ἐξ Ἀμφιπόλεως⁴²
εἰσῆλθον πρὸς αὐτήν, ἠρώτησεν, εἰ καλῶς ὁ Βρασίδας
ἀπέθανε, καὶ τῆς Σπάρτης ἀξίως; Μεγαλυνόντων δὲ
15 ἐκείνων τὸν ἄνδρα, καὶ λεγόντων, ὡς οὐκ ἔχει τοιοῦτον
ἄλλον ἢ Σπάρτη, Μὴ λέγετε,⁴³ εἶπεν, ὦ ξένοι· καλὸς
μὲν γὰρ ἦν καὶ ἀγαθὸς ὁ Βρασίδας, πολλὰς δ' ἄνδρας ἡ
Λακεδαίμων ἔχει κείνῃς κρείττονας.—118. Λάκαινά τις
ἐκπέμψασα τοὺς υἱοὺς αὐτῆς πέντε ὄντας ἐπὶ πόλεμον,
20 ἐν τοῖς προαστείσις⁴⁴ εἰστήκει, καρδακοῦσα, τί ἐκ τῆς
μάχης ἀποθήσοιτο.⁴⁵ ὡς δὲ παραγενόμενός τις πυθομέ-
νης⁴⁶ ἀπήγγειλε, τοὺς παῖδας ἅπαντας τετελευτηκέναι,
Ἄλλ' οὐ τοῦτο ἐπυθόμην, εἶπε, κακὸν ἀνδράποδον, ἀλλὰ
τί πράσσει ἡ πατρίς. Φήσαντος⁴⁷ δὲ, ὅτι νικᾷ, Ἀσμένι,⁴⁸
25 τοῖνυν, εἶπε, δέχομαι⁴⁹ καὶ τὸν τῶν παίδων θάνατον.

38°. ὑπομνησθῶ.—39°. Doric, instead of ταύτην and ταύτη. Gram. § 26. Rem. 5. p. 28. *Either bring this back, or come back slain upon it.*—40°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269.—41°. See above, 28. 36°. p. 59.—42°. of the inhabitants of Amphipolis, where Brasidas fell in the Peloponnesian war.—43°. τοῦτο understood.—44°. in the suburb.—45°. the optative mode, in *sermone obliquo*, Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—46°. αὐτῆς understood.—47°. αὐτοῦ understood.—48°. equivalent to ἀσμένως.—49°. hear of.

119. *Λακῶν τρωθεῖς*⁵⁰ ἐν πολέμῳ, καὶ βαδίζειν οὐ δυνάμενος, τετραποδιστὶ ὤδευεν· αἰσχυνομένην δ' αὐτῇ ἐπὶ πῇ γελοίῳ, ἢ μήτηρ, καὶ πόσῳ βέλτιον,⁵¹ ὃ τέκνον, εἶπε, μᾶλλον ἐπὶ τῇ ἀνδρείᾳ γεγηθέναι ἢ αἰσχύνεσθαι ἐπὶ γέλῳτι ἀνοήτῳ!—120. Σεμνυνομένης γυναικὸς τινος Ἰωνικῆς⁵² ἐπὶ τινι τῶν ἑαυτῆς ὑφασμάτων ὄντι πολυτελεῖ, *Λάκαινα* ἐπιδείξασα τὰς τέσσαρας νύκτας ὄντας κοσμιωτάτης τοιαῦτα ἔφη δεῖν εἶναι τὰ τῆς καλῆς καὶ ἀγαθῆς γυναικὸς ἔργα, καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις ἐπαίρεσθαι καὶ μεγαλαυχεῖν.—121. Γοργῷ, ἢ βασιλέως Κλεομένους⁵³ 10 θυγάτηρ, Ἀρισταγόρου τοῦ Μιλησίου παρακαλοῦντος αὐτὸν⁵⁴ ἐπὶ τὸν πρὸς βασιλέα⁵⁴ πόλεμον ὑπὲρ Ἰῶνων, ὑπισχνουμένου χρημάτων πλῆθος, καὶ ὅσῳ⁵⁵ ἀντέλεγε, πλείονα προστιθέντος, Καταφθερεῖ σε, ὦ πάτερ, ἔφη, τὸ ξενύλλιον, ἐὰν μὴ τάχιον⁵⁶ αὐτὸν τῆς οἰκίας ἐκβάλῃς. 15 —122. Τὸν δὲ Ἀρισταγόραν ὑπό τινος τῶν οἰκετῶν ὑποδούμενον θεασαμένη, Πάτερ, ἔφη, ὁ ξένος χεῖρας οὐκ ἔχει.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS ANECDOTES.

123. Ὁ Ζεῦξις, αἰτιωμένων αὐτὸν τινῶν, ὅτι ζωγραφεῖ βραδέως, Ὁμολογῶ, εἶπεν, ἐν πολλῇ χρόνῳ γράφειν,²⁰ καὶ γὰρ¹ εἰς πολὺν.²—124. Οἱ ἔφοροι³ Ναυκλείδην, τὸν Πολυειάδα, ὑπερσαρκοῦντα τῇ σώματι, καὶ ὑπέρπαχυν

50°. *τιτρώσκω*.—51°. *ιστί* understood.—52°. The Ionians were remarked for their effeminacy and love of show.—53°. Cleomenes.—54°. the king of Persia, Darius, see above, 29. 39°. p. 60.—55°. that is, ὅσῳ πλείονα ἐκείνος ἀντίλεγε, τόσῳ.—56°. *τάχιον*, the comparative instead of the positive or the superlative ὡς τάχιστα.

1°. *Etenim*, see above, 28. 36°. p. 59.—2°. *χρόνον γράφω* understood.—3°. Spartan magistrates, so called, charged with the preservation of the constitution and the censorship of manners.

διὰ τρυφήν γενόμενον, εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν κατήγαγον, καὶ ἠπείλυσαν αὐτῷ φυγῆς προστίμησιν, ἐὰν μὴ τὸν βίον, ὃν ἐβίου τότε, τοῦ λοιποῦ⁴ μεθαρμόσῃται· φέρειν γὰρ αὐτοῦ τὸ εἶδος καὶ τὴν τοῦ σώματος διάθεσιν αἰσχύνῃ, 5 καὶ τῇ Λακεδαιμονίᾳ, καὶ τοῖς νόμοις.—125. Δημάδης, ὁ ῥήτωρ, ληφθεὶς⁵ αἰχμάλωτος ἐν τῇ κατὰ Χαιρώνειαν μάχῃ ὑπὸ Φίλιππου, καὶ συσταθεὶς⁶ αὐτῷ, ἐκείνου παρὰ πότον σεμννομένου,⁷ ποῦ ἡ εὐγένεια καὶ ὑπεροχὴ τῆς Ἀθηναίων πόλεως, Ἐγnows ἄν, ἔφη, τὴν τῆς 10 πόλεως δύναμιν, εἰ Ἀθηναίων⁸ μὲν Φίλιππος Μακεδόνων δὲ Χάρης ἐστρατῆγαι.

126. Σιμωνίδης ὁ τῶν μελῶν ποιητής, Πανσανίου τοῦ βασιλέως⁹ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων μεγαλαυχουμένου συνεχῶς ἐπὶ ταῖς αὐτοῦ πράξεσι, καὶ κελεύοντος ἐπαγ- 15 γείλαί τι αὐτῷ σοφὸν μετὰ χλευασμοῦ,¹⁰ συνεῖς αὐτοῦ τὴν ὑπερηφανίαν, συνεβούλευε μεμνησθαι, ὅτι ἀνθρωπὸς ἐστίν.—127. Θηραμένης ὁ γενόμενος Ἀθήνησι τῶν τριάκοντα τυράννων, συμπεσούσης τῆς οἰκίας ἐν ᾗ μετὰ πλείονων ἐδεῖπνε, μόνος σωθεὶς, καὶ πρὸς πάντων εὐδαι- 20 μονιζόμενος, ἀναφωνήσας μεγαλῇ τῇ φωνῇ, ὦ τύχῃ, εἶπεν, εἰς τίνα με καιρὸν ἄρα φυλάττετε; μετ' οὐ πολὺν δὲ χρόνον καταστρεβλωθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν συντυράννων ἐτελεύτησεν.

128. Μενεκράτους τοῦ ἱατροῦ, ἐπεὶ κατατυχὼν ἐν 25 τισιν ἀπεγνωσμέναις¹¹ θεραπαίαις Ζεὺς ἐπεκλήθη,¹² φορτικῶς ταύτῃ χρωμένῃ τῇ προσωνυμίᾳ, καὶ δὴ πρὸς

4°. χρόνον understood, henceforward.—5°. λαμβάνω.—6°. συνίστημι.—7°. καὶ λίγοντος understood, these words in effect being included in σεμννομένου.—8°. genitive governed by verbs of commanding. Gram. § 132.4. c). p. 269.—9°. Pausanias was strictly a general, and guardian of the king, a minor.—10°. The construction is, κελεύοντος μετὰ χλευασμοῦ. See above, 70. p. 66. for the sentiment.—11°. ἀπογιγνώσκω, in some desperate cures; as is also said in English, instead of cures of desperate maladies.—12°. ἐπικλήω.

τὸν Ἀγησίλαον ἐπιστεῖλαι τολμήσαντος οὕτω, Μενεκράτης Ζεὺς βασιλεῖ Ἀγησίλαῳ χαίρειν· οὐκ ἀναγνῆς τὰ λοιπὰ ἀντέγραψε, Βασιλεὺς Ἀγησίλαος Μενεκράτει ὑγιαίνειν.—129. Μενεκράτης, ὁ ἱατρός, εἰς τοσοῦτον προῆλθε τύφου,¹³ ὥστε ἐαυτὸν ὀνομάζειν Δία. Εἰστία 5 ποτὲ μεγαλοπρεπῶς ὁ Φίλιππος,¹⁴ καὶ δὴ καὶ τοῦτον ἐπὶ θοίνην ἐκάλεσε, καὶ ἰδίᾳ κλίνην αὐτῷ ἐκέλευσε παρεσκευασθαι, καὶ κατακλιθέντι θυματήριον παρέθηκε, καὶ ἐθυμᾶτο αὐτῷ· οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ εἰσιτῶντο, καὶ ἦν μεγαλοπρεπὲς τὸ δεῖπνον. Ὁ τοίνυν Μενεκράτης τὰ 10 μὲν πρῶτα¹⁵ ἐνεκαρτέρει, καὶ ἔχαιρε τῇ τιμῇ· ἐπεὶ δὲ κατὰ μικρόν¹⁶ ὁ λιμὸς περιῆλθεν αὐτόν, καὶ ἡλέγχετο, ὅτι ἦν ἄνθρωπος, καὶ ταῦτα¹⁷ εὐήθης, ἐξαναστὰς ἀπιὼν ὤχετο,¹⁸ καὶ ἔλεγεν ὑβριῶσθαι, ἐμμελῶς πάννυ τοῦ Φιλίππου τὴν ἄνοιαν αὐτοῦ ἐκκαλύψαντος. 15

130. Θράσυλλός τις παράδοξον ἐνόσησε μανίαν. Ἀπολιπὼν γὰρ τὸ ἄστυ,¹⁹ καὶ κατελθὼν εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ, καὶ ἐνταῦθα οἰκῶν, τὰ πλοῖα τὰ καταίροντα ἐν αὐτῷ πάντα ἐαυτοῦ ἐνόμιζεν εἶναι, καὶ ἀπεγράφετο αὐτὰ, καὶ αὖ πάλιν ἐξέπεμπε, καὶ τοῖς περισωζομένοις 20 καὶ εἰσιούσιν εἰς τὸν λιμένα ὑπερέχαιρε. Χρόνους δὲ διετετέλεσε²⁰ πολλοὺς συνοικῶν²¹ τῷ ἀρρώστηματι τούτῳ. Ἐκ Σικελίας δὲ ἀναχθεὶς²² ὁ ἀδελφός αὐτοῦ, παρίδωκεν αὐτόν ἱατρῷ ἰάσασθαι, καὶ ἐπαύσατο²³ τῆς νόσου οὕτως. Ἐμμένητο²⁴ δὲ πολλάκις τῆς ἐν μανίᾳ διατρι- 25 βῆς καὶ ἔλεγε, μηδέποτε ἡσθῆναι²⁵ τοσοῦτον, ὅσον τότε

13°. to such a degree of conceal. Gram. § 132. 3. (3). p. 267.—14°. king of Macedonia.—15°. at first.—16°. by degrees.—17°. Gram. § 151. p. 314. καὶ ταῦτα.—18°. departed; see Lexicon.—19°. of Athens.—20°. διατελεῖν, with the participle, Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—21°. equivalent to ἔχων τὸ ἀρρώστημα or οὕτως ἀρρώστων.—22°. ἀνάγω.—23°. ὁ Θράσυλλος understood.—24°. μμνήσκω.—25°. ἰδομαι.

ἤθετο ἐπὶ ταῖς μηδὲν αὐτῇ προσηκούσαις ναυσὶν ἀποσω-
ζομέναις.—131. Τίμων, ὁ μισάνθρωπος, εὐημερήσαντα
ιδὼν τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην, καὶ προπεμπόμενον ἀπὸ τῆς
ἐκκλησίας ἐπιφανῶς, οὐ παρῆλθεν, οἷδ' ἐξέκλινεν, ὥς περ
5 εἰώθει τοὺς ἄλλους,²⁶ ἀλλ' ἀπαντήσας καὶ δεξιωσάμε-
νος, Εὐ γ', ἔφη, ποιεῖς αὐξόμενος, ὦ παῖ· μέγα γὰρ
αὖξή κακὸν ἅπασι τούτοις.²⁷

132. Σώζρατος, ὁ αὐλητής, ὀνειδιζόμενος ὑπὸ τινος
ἐπὶ τῷ²⁸ γονέων ἀσήμων εἶναι, εἶπε, Καὶ μὴν διὰ τοῦτο
10 ὀφείλον μᾶλλον θανμάζεσθαι, ὅτι ἀπ' ἐμοῦ τὸ γένος
ἄρχεται.—133. Ψάλτης Ἀντιγόνῳ²⁹ ἐπεδείκνυτο· τοῦ
δὲ βασιλέως πολλάκις λέγοντος, Τὴν νήτην ἐπίσφιγξον,
εἶτα πάλιν, Τὴν μέσην, ὁδε ἀγανακτήσας, ἔφη· Μὴ
γένοιτό σοι οὕτω κακῶς, ὦ βασιλεῦ, ὥς ἐμοῦ³⁰ ταῦτα
15 ἀκριβοῦν μᾶλλον.

134. Ἡ Φωκίωνος γυνὴ ἐρωτηθεῖσα, διὰ τί μόνη τῶν
ἄλλων ἐν συνόδῳ οὐ φορεῖ χρυσοῦν κόσμον, ἔφη, Ὅτι
αὐτάρκης κόσμος μοι ἐστίν ἢ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀρετή.—

135. Θεανῶ, ἡ Πυθαγορική φιλόσοφος, ἐρωτηθεῖσα, τί
20 πρόπον εἶη γυναικί, Τὸ τῇ ἰδίᾳ, ἔφη, ἀρέσκειν ἀνδρί.—

136. Στρατονίκη, ἡ Σελεύκου γυνὴ φαλακρὰ οὔσα,
τοῖς ποιηταῖς ἀγῶνα προὔθηκε³¹ περὶ ταλάντου,³² ὅς τις
ἂν ἄμεινον ἐπαινέσαι αὐτῆς τὴν κόμην.

26°. παρελθεῖν καὶ ἐκκλίνειν.—27°. all these, who now surround and admire thee.—28°. ἐπὶ τῷ εἶναι, for being. Gram. § 141. 5. p. 289.—29°. king of Asia.—30°. comparative degree, § 132. 4. e). p. 269.—31°. that is, προὔθηκε.—32°. in which the prize was a talent.

NATURAL HISTORY.

Syrian Sheep.

1. Ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ τὰ πρόβατα τὰ οὐράς ἔχει τὸ πλάτος¹ πῆχεως, τῇ δὲ ὥτα αἱ αἰγες σπιθαμῆς καὶ παλαιστῆς· καὶ ἔνιαι συμβάλλουσι τὰ ὦτα κάτω ἀλλήλοις.

The Elephant.

2. Ὁρῶδει ὁ ἐλέφας κεράστην κριὸν καὶ χοίρου 5 βοήν. Οὕτω τοίνυν, φασί,² καὶ Ῥωμαῖοι τοὺς σὺν Πύρρῳ τῷ Ἡπειρώτῃ³ ἐτρέψαντο ἐλέφαντας, καὶ ἡ νίκη σὺν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις λαμπρῶς ἐγένετο.—3. Τῷ ἐλέφαντι ὁ μυκτήρ ἐστι μακρὸς καὶ ἰσχυρὸς· καὶ χρῆται αὐτῷ ὥσπερ χειρί· λαμβάνει γὰρ τούτῳ, καὶ 10 εἰς τὸ στόμα προσφέρεται τὴν τροφήν, καὶ τὴν ὑγρὰν καὶ τὴν ξηρὰν, μόνον τῶν ζώων.⁴—4. Οἱ ἐλέφαντες μάχονται σφοδρῶς πρὸς ἀλλήλους, καὶ τύπτουσι τοῖς ὁδοῦσι σφᾶς αὐτούς· ὁ δὲ ἡττηθεὶς δουλοῦται, καὶ οὐχ ὑπομένει τὴν τοῦ νικήσαντος φωνήν. Διαφέρουσι 15 δὲ καὶ τῇ ἀνδρείᾳ οἱ ἐλέφαντες θαυμαστὸν ὅσον.⁵

5. Οἱ ἐλέφαντες ζῶσιν ἔτη πλείω τῶν διακοσίων.⁶ Τῶν δὲ Αἰθιοπῶν⁶ οἱ Ἰνδικοὶ μείζους τέ εἰδὶν καὶ ῥωμαλεώτεροι. Ταῖς γοῦν προξοσχίσιν ἐπ'ἀλξεις καθαιροῦσι,

1°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—2°. ἄνθρωποι understood.—3°. ὄντας understood, which were in the army, with Pyrrhus, king of Epirus.—4°. alone of all animals.—5°. to admiration, Gram. § 151. p. 313. ὅσος.—6°. Comparative degree governs the genitive.

καὶ δένδρα ἀνασπῶσι πρόρριζα, διανιστάμενοι εἰς τοὺς
ὀπισθίους πόδας. Τοσοῦτον δὲ εἰσιν εὐτιθάσσευτοι καὶ
θυμόσοφοι, ὥστε καὶ λιθάζειν ἐπὶ σκοπὸν μανθάνουσι,
καὶ ὅπλοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ νεῖν.—6. Ἐν Ῥώμῃ ποτὲ πολ-
5 λῶν ἐλεφάντων προδιδασκομένων ζῴσεις τινὰς ἵσασθαι⁷
παραβόλους, καὶ κινήσεις δυσελίκτους ἀνακνυκτεῖν,⁸ εἰς
ὃ δυσμαθέστατος αὐτῶν, ἀκούων κακῶς ἐκάστοτε,⁹ καὶ
κολαζόμενος πολλάκις, ὥφθη νυκτὸς¹⁰ αὐτὸς ἄφ' ἑαυτοῦ
πρὸς τὴν σελήνην τὰ μαθήματα μελετῶν.—7. Ἄλλος
10 τις ὑπὸ τῶν παιδαρίων προπηλακισθεὶς ἐν Ῥώμῃ, τοῖς
γραφείοις τὴν προξοσκίδα κεντάντων, ἕνα αὐτῶν συλλα-
βῶν καὶ μετέωρον ἐξάρας, ἐπίδοξος ἦν¹¹ ἀποτυμπανίσειν.
κραυγῆς δὲ τῶν παρόντων γενομένης, ἀτρέμα πρὸς τὴν
γῆν πάλιν ἀπηρεΐσατο, καὶ παρῆλθεν, ἀρκοῦσαν ἡγού-
15 μενος δίκην τῇ τηλικούτῃ¹² φορηθῆναι.—8. Περὶ δὲ τῶν
ἀγρίων καὶ αὐτονόμων ἐλεφάντων ἄλλα τε θαυμάσια
καὶ τὰ¹³ περὶ τὰς διαβάσεις τῶν ποταμῶν ἱστοροῦσι.
προδιαβαίνει γὰρ ἐπιδούς ἑαυτὸν¹⁴ ὁ νεώτατος καὶ μι-
κρότατος· οἱ δὲ ἐστῶτες ἀποθεωρῶσιν,¹⁵ ὥς, ὅν¹⁶ ἐκεῖνος
20 ὑπεραίρη τῇ μεγέθει τὸ ῥεῦμα, πολλὴν τοῖς μείζοσι
πρὸς τὸ θαρρῆν περιουσίαν τῆς ἀσχαλείας¹⁷ οὔσαν.

9. Ἡ θήρα τῶν ἐλεφάντων τοιάδε ἐστίν. Ἀναβάν-
τες ἐπὶ τινὰς τῶν τιθασσῶν καὶ ἀνδρείων διώκονσι,¹⁸ καὶ
ὅταν καταλάβωσι, τύπτειν προστάττουσι τοῦτοις, ἕως ἂν
25 ἐκλύσωσι.¹⁹ Τότε δὲ ὁ ἐλεφαντιζῆς ἐπιπηδήσας κατευ-

7°. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264.—8°. to go through complicated movements.—9°. one very occasion.—10°. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—11. videbatur.—12°. that is, for a child.—13°. ἄλλα τε....καὶ, other wonderful things, and those which concern, &c.—14°. τῷ ποταμῷ understood.—15°. that is, ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς θεωροῦσιν, from the bank.—16°. equivalent to ἔν.—17°. a great abundance of security, that is, entire security. With respect to ὥς, thus used with the accusative of the participle, see Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—18°. that is, τοῖς ἀγρίοις understood.—19°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.

θύνει τῷ δρεπάνῳ· ταχέως δὲ μετὰ ταῦτα τιθάσσεύεται καὶ πειθαρχεῖ. Ἐπιξεσηκότος²⁰ μὲν οὖν τοῦ ἐλεφαντιστοῦ ἅπαντες प्राेईς εἰσιν· ὅταν δ' ἀποξηῖ, οἱ μὲν,²¹ οἱ δ' οὐ· ἀλλὰ τῶν ἐξαγριουμένων τὰ πρόσθια σκέλη δεσμεύουσι σειραῖς, ἵν' ἡσυχάζωσιν. 5

The Rhinoceros.

10. Ἔστι ζῶον, ὃ καλεῖται μὲν ἀπὸ τοῦ συμξεσηκότος²² ῥινόκερως, ἀλκῇ δὲ καὶ βίᾳ παραπλήσιον ἐλέφαντι, τῇ δὲ ὕψει ταπεινότερον. Τὴν μὲν δορὰν ἰσχυροτάτην ἔχει, τὴν δὲ χροὰν πυξοειδῆ. Ἐπὶ δ' ἄκρων τῶν μυκτῆρων φέρει κέρας τῇ τύπῳ σιμόν, τῇ δὲ στερεότητι σιδήρῳ παρεμφερές. Τοῦτο περὶ τῆς νομῆς αἰετὶ διαφερόμενον ἐλέφαντι, τὸ μὲν κέρας πρὸς τινα τῶν μειζόνων πετρῶν θήγει, συμπεσὼν δ' εἰς μάχην τῷ προειρημένῳ θηρίῳ,²³ καὶ ὑποδύνον ὑπὸ τὴν κοιλίαν ἀναρρήττει τῷ κέρατι, καθάπερ ξίφει, τὴν σάρκα. Ὅταν δὲ¹⁵ ὁ ἐλέφας, φθάσας τὴν ὑπὸ τὴν κοιλίαν ὑπόδυσιν τῇ προβοσκίδι προκαταλάβῃται²⁴ τὸν ῥινόκερῶν, περιγίγνεται ῥαδίως, τύπτων τοῖς ὀδοῦσι, καὶ τῇ βίᾳ πλέον ἰσχυών.

The Hippopotamus.

11. Ὁ καλούμενος ἵππος²⁵ τῷ μεγέθει μὲν ἔστιν οὐκ ἐλάττων πηγῶν πέντε, τετράπτερ δ' ὢν καὶ δίχηλος παρα-²⁰πλησίως τοῖς βοῦσι, τὰς χαυλιόδοντας ἔχει μείζους τῶν ἀγρίων ὤν, τρεῖς ἑξ ἀμφοτέρων τῶν μερῶν· ὧτα δὲ καὶ κέρκον καὶ φωνῇ²⁶ ἵππῳ παρεμφερεῖ, τὸ δ' ὅλον κύτος²⁶

20°. ἐπιθαίνω.—21°. प्राेईς εἰσι understood.—22°. from his peculiarity.—23°. viz. the elephant.—24°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 234.—25°. ποτάμιος understood; the river-horse.—26°. ἔχει understood. The datives ἵππῳ and afterwards ἐλέφαντι are used elliptically, the whole being placed for the particular parts in question; ἐλέφαντι Instead of τῷ κυττι τοῦ ἐλεφαντος, and ἵππῳ for τοῖς ὡσί καὶ κέρκῳ καὶ φωνῇ ἵππου.

τοῦ σώματος οὐκ ἀνόμοιον ἐλέφαντι, καὶ δέριμα πάντων σχεδὸν τῶν θηρίων ἰσχυρότατον. Ποτάμιον ὑπάρχον καὶ χερσαῖον, τὰς μὲν ἡμέρας ἐν τοῖς ὕδασι διατρίβει, τὰς δὲ νύκτας ἐπὶ χώρας κατανέμεται τὸν δὲ σῖτον καὶ 5 τὸν χόρτον· ὥστε εἰ πολύτεκνον ἦν τοῦτο τὸ ζῶον, καὶ κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἔτικτεν, ἐλυμαίνετο ἂν²⁷ ὁλοσχερῶς τὰς γεωργίας τὰς κατ' Αἴγυπτον.

The Camel.

12. Αἱ κάμηλοι ἴδιον ἔχουσι παρὰ τὰ ἄλλα τετράποδα τὸν καλούμενον ὕξον ἐπὶ τῷ νώτῃ· διαφέρουσι δὲ 10 αἱ Βάκτριαι τῶν Ἀραβίων· αἱ μὲν γὰρ δύο ἔχουσιν ὕδους, αἱ δ' ἓνα μόνον. Ἡ κάμηλος κύει μὲν δέκα μῆνας, τίκει δὲ αἰεὶ ἐν μόνον. Ζῇ δὲ χρόνον πολὺ πλείω ἢ πεντήκοντα ἔτη.

The Ape with a Dog's Head.

13. Οἱ ὀνομαζόμενοι κυνοκέφαλοι τοῖς μὲν σώμασιν 15 ἀνθρώποις δυσειδέσι παρεμφερεῖς εἰσὶ, ταῖς δὲ φωναῖς²⁸ μυγμοὺς ἀνθρωπίνους προῖενται. Ἀγριώτατα δὲ ταῦτα τὰ ζῶα καὶ παντελῶς ἀτιθάσσεντά ἐστιν.

The Crocotas.

14. Ὁ λεγόμενος παρὰ Αἰθίοψι κροκόττας μεμυμένην ἔχει φύσιν κυνὸς καὶ λύκου, τὴν δὲ ἀγριότητα 20 φοβερωτέραν ἀμφοτέρων· τοῖς δὲ ὁδοῦσι πάντων ὑπεράγει. Πᾶν γὰρ ὁστῶν μέγεθος²⁹ συντρίβεται ῥαδίως, καὶ τὸ καταποθεῖν³⁰ διὰ τῆς κοιλίας πέττει παραδόξως.

27°. Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—28°. These words are inserted only to make an antithesis with τοῖς μὲν σώμασι.—29°. equivalent to πάντα καὶ τὰ μέγιστα ὁστᾶ.—30°. καταπίνω· swallowcd.

The Fox.

15. Οἱ Θοῤ᾽κες ὅταν παγέντα³¹ ποταμὸν διαβαίνειν ἐπιχειρῶσιν, ἀλώπεκα ποιοῦνται γνώμονα τῆς τοῦ πάγου στερότητας. Ἦσυχῇ γὰρ ὑπάγουσα³² παραβάλλει τὸ οὖς· καὶ μὲν αἰσθεται³³ ψόφῳ³⁴ τοῦ ῥεύματος ἐγγὺς ὑποφερομένου,³⁵ τεκμαιρομένη μὴ γεγενῆσθαι διὰ βάθους³⁶ τὴν πῆξιν, ἀλλὰ λεπτὴν καὶ ἄβυσσιον, ἵσταται, καὶ ἔἴ τις,³⁷ ἐπανέρχεται· τῇ δὲ μὴ ψοφεῖν³⁸ θαρσύνουσα, διήλθεν.—16. Τῶν ἐλάφων αἱ θήλειαι μάλιστα τίκτουσι παρὰ τὴν ὁδὸν, ὅπου τὰ σαρκώδη θηρία μὴ πρόσσεισιν· οἱ δὲ ἄρῳνοι ὅταν αἰσθῶνται βαρεῖς ὑπὸ πιμελῆς καὶ πολυσαρκίας ὄντες³⁵ ἐκτοπίζουσι, σώζοντες αὐτὰς τῇ λανθάνειν, ὅτε τῇ φεύγειν οὐ πεποιῶσιν.

The Hedgehog.

17. Ἡ τῶν χειρσαίων ἐχίνων περὶ τῶν σκυμνίων πρόνοια πάννυ γλαφυρά ἐστι. Μετοπώρου³⁹ γὰρ ὑπὸ τὰς ἀμπέλους ὑποδύμενος, καὶ τοῖς ποσὶ τὰς ῥάγας ἀποσείσας τοῦ βότρυος χαμᾶζε, καὶ περικυλισθεὶς, ἀναλαμβάνει⁴⁰ ταῖς ἀκάνθαις· εἴτα καταδύς εἰς τὸν φωλεόν, τοῖς σκύμνοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ λαμβάνειν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ταμεινομένοις⁴¹ παραδίδωσι. Τὸ δὲ κοιταῖον αὐτῶν ὅπᾳς ἔχει δύο, τὴν μὲν πρὸς νότον, τὴν δὲ πρὸς βορέαν

31°. πήγνυμι.—32°. ἡ ἀλώπηξ.—33°. governs the genitive. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 268.—34°. Gram. § 133. 3. p. 271.—35°. for τὸ ρεῖμα ἐγγὺς ὑποφέρεσθαι. After verbs signifying to know, remark, experience, &c. the participle often follows. Gram. § 145. 4. c). p. 297.—36°. that is, βαθύαν.—37°. if no one hinder her.—38°. that is, εἰ δὲ ὁ ποταμὸς, τῇ μὴ ψοφεῖν, θάρσος ἐμποιεῖ αὐτῇ, instead of εἰ δὲ μὴ ψοφεῖ ὁ ποταμός.—39°. Gram. § 132. 3 (2). p. 267.—40°. τὰς ῥάγας understood.—41°. that is, καὶ ταμεινέσθαι, dividing them with each other.

βλέπουσαν · ὅταν δὲ προαίσθωνται τὴν διαφορὰν τοῦ
 ἄερος, ἐμφράσσουσι τὴν κατ' ἄνεμον,⁴³ τὴν δὲ ἐτέραν
 ἀνοίγουσιν.

The Dog.

18. Πύρρος, ὁ βασιλεὺς, ὁδεύων ἐνέτυχε κυνὶ φρου-
 5 ροῦντι σῶμα πεφονευμένοῦ, καὶ πυθόμενος τρίτην ἡμέ-
 ραν ἐκείνην⁴³ ἄσιτον παραμένειν καὶ μὴ ἀπολιπεῖν, τὸν
 μὲν νεκρὸν ἐκέλευσε θάψαι, τὸν δὲ κύνα μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ
 κομίζειν. Ὀλίγαις δὲ ὕστερον ἡμέραις ἐξέτασις ἦν τῶν
 στρατιωτῶν καὶ πάροδος,⁴⁴ καθημένῃ τοῦ βασιλέως, καὶ
 10 παρῆν ὁ κύων ἡσυχίαν ἔχων · ἐπεὶ δὲ τοὺς φονέας τοῦ
 δεσπότητος παριόντας εἶδεν, ἐξέδραμε⁴⁵ μετὰ φωνῆς καὶ
 θυμοῦ ἐπ' αὐτούς, καὶ καθυλάκει πολλάκις μετα-
 στρεφόμενος εἰς τὸν Πύρρον · ὥστε μὴ μόνον ἐκείνῳ δι'
 ὑποψίας, ἀλλὰ καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς παροῦσι τοὺς ἀνθρώπους
 15 γενέσθαι.⁴⁶ διὸ συλληφθέντες εὐθύς καὶ ἀνακρινόμενοι,
 μικρῶν τινων τεκμηρίων ἔξωθεν προσγενομένων, ὁμολο-
 γήσαντες τὸν φόνον, ἐκολάσθησαν.

19. Λυσίμαχος⁴⁷ κύνα εἶχεν Ὑρκανόν. Οὗτος νεκρῶν
 τε μόνος παρέμεινεν αὐτῷ καὶ καιομένου τοῦ σώματος
 20 ἐνδραμὼν αὐτὸς ἑαυτὸν ἐπέρριψε.⁴⁸ Τὰ δ' αὐτὰ καὶ
 τὸν Ἀζὸν δρᾶσαι λέγουσιν, ὃν Πύρρος, οὐχ ὁ βασιλεὺς,
 ἀλλ' ἑτερός τις ἰδιώτης, ἔθρεψεν · ἀποθανόντος γὰρ αὐ-
 τοῦ περὶ τὸ σῶμα διατρίβων, καὶ περὶ τὸ κλινίδιον αἰω-
 ρούμενος ἐκφερομένου,⁴⁹ τέλος εἰς τὴν πυρὰν ἀφῆκεν

42°. οὖσαν ἐπὶ τὴν understood.—43°. that he remained for this the third day
 without food, &c.—44°. a passing in review.—45°. ἐκτρέχω.—46°. the con-
 struction is, ὥστε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἢ μόνον ἐκείνῳ (τῶν βασιλεῖ), ἀλλὰ καὶ πᾶσι
 τοῖς παροῦσι δι' ὑποψίας (ὑπόπτους) γενέσθαι.—47°. Lysimachus was one of
 the successors of Alexander, and lost his life in a battle with Seleucus.—
 48°. τῇ πυρᾷ understood.—49°. τοῦ νεκροῦ understood.

ἑαυτὸν καὶ συγκατέκαυσε.⁵⁰—Φασὶ τὸν πρωτεύοντα κύ-
να τῶν Ἰνδικῶν εἰσαχθέντα πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον, ἔλαφου
ἀφιεμένου καὶ κάρου καὶ ἄρκτου, ἡσυχίαν ἔχοντα
κεῖσθαι, καὶ περιορᾶν· οφθέντος δὲ λέοντος εὐθὺς
ἐξαναστῆναι καὶ διακονίεσθαι, καὶ φανερόν εἶναι αὐ- 5
τοῦ ποιούμενον ἀνταγωνιστὴν, τῶν δὲ ἄλλων ὑπερφο-
ροῦντα πάντων.

The Raven.

20. Ὁ κόραξ ὁ ἥδη γέρων, ὅταν μὴ δύνηται⁵¹ τρέφειν
τοὺς νεοττοὺς, ἑαυτὸν αὐτοῖς προτείνει τροφήν· οἱ δὲ
ἐσθίουσι τὸν πατέρα. Καὶ τὴν παροιμίαν ἐντεῦθεν 10
φασὶ τὴν γένεσιν λαβεῖν, τὴν λέγουσαν· Κακοῦ κόρακος
κακὸν ὄόν.

The Pelican.

21. Φασὶ τοὺς πελεκᾶνας τὰς ἐν τοῖς ποταμοῖς
γενομένας κόγχας ὀρύττοντας κατεσθίειν· ἔπειτα ὅταν
πλήθος εἰσφορήσωσιν⁵¹ αὐτῶν, ἐξεμεῖν, εἶδ' οὕτως τὰ 15
μὲν κρέα ἐσθίειν τῶν κογχῶν, τῶν δὲ ὀστράκων μὴ
ἄπτεσθαι.

The Ostrich.

22. Οἱ στρουθοκάμηλοι μέγεθος ἔχουσι νεογενεῖ
καμήλῳ παραπλήσιον· τὰς δὲ κεφαλὰς πεφρικυίας
θριζὶ λεπταῖς, τοὺς δὲ ὀφθαλμοὺς μεγάλους, καὶ κατὰ 20
τὴν χροάν μέλανας. Μακροστράχηλον δ' ὑπάρχον,⁵²
ρύγχος ἔχει βραχὺ παντελῶς, καὶ εἰς ὃν συνηγμένον.⁵³
Ἐπτέρωται⁵⁴ δὲ ταρσοῖς μαλακοῖς καὶ τετριχωμένοις,
καὶ δυσὶ σκέλεσι στηριζόμενον, καὶ ποσὶ διχήλοις, χερ-

50°. συγκατακαίω.—51°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—52°. ζῶον understood.—53°. gathered to a point.—54°. πτερόω.

σαῖον ἅμα φαίνεται καὶ πτηνόν. Διὰ δὲ τὸ βάρος οὐ
δυνάμενόν ἐξῆραι καὶ πέτεσθαι, κατὰ τῆς γῆς ὠκέως
ἀκροεστέει, καὶ διωκόμενον ὑπὸ τῶν ἱππέων τοῖς ποσὶ
τοὺς ὑποπίπτοντας λίθους οὕτως εὐτόνως ἀποσφειδονᾷ
5 πρὸς τοὺς διώκοντας, ὥστε πολλάκις παρτεραῖς πληγαῖς
αὐτοὺς περιπίπτειν.

The Magpie.

23. Κουρεύς τις ἐργαστήριον ἔχων ἐν Ῥώμῃ πρὸ τοῦ
τεμένους, ὃ καλοῦσιν Ἑλλήνων ἀγορὰν, θαυμαστόν τι
χρῆμα⁵⁵ πολυφώνῃ κίττης ἔτρεφεν, ἥ ἀνθρώπων ῥήματα
10 καὶ θηρείους φθόγγους ἀνταπεδίδου, καὶ ψόφους ὀργά-
νων, μηδενὸς ἀνάγκαζοντος, ἀλλ' αὐτὴν ἐθίζουσα, φιλο-
τιμουμένη μηδὲν ἄρῳητον ἀπολιπεῖν, μηδὲ ἀμίμητον.
Ἐτυχε δέ τις ἐκεῖ τῶν πλουσίων ἐκκομιζόμενος ὑπὸ
σάλπιγξι πολλαῖς, καὶ γενομένης, ὥσπερ εἶωθε,⁵⁶
15 κατὰ τὸν τόπον ἐπιστάσεως, εὐδοκιμοῦντες οἱ σαλ-
πιγκταὶ παῖ κελευόμενοι, πολὺν χρόνον ἐνδιέτριψαν.
Ἡ δὲ κίττα μετὰ τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην ἀφθογγος ἦν καὶ
ἀνανδος. Τοῖς οὖν πρότερον αὐτῆς θαυμάζουσι τὴν
φωνὴν τότε θαῦμα μεῖζον ἢ σιωπὴν παρεῖχεν · ὑποψία
20 δὲ φαρμάκων ἐπὶ τῆς ὁμοτέχνους ἦσαν ·⁵⁷ οἱ δὲ πλείστοι
τὰς σάλπιγγας εἰκάζον ἐκπληῆσαι τὴν ἀκοήν, τῇ δ' ἀκοῇ
συγκατεσεξέσθαι τὴν φωνήν. Ἦν δὲ οὐδέτερα τούτων,
ἀλλ' ἀσκησις, ὥς ἔοικεν · ἀφνω γὰρ αὐτῆς ἀγῆκεν,⁵⁸
οὐδὲν τῶν συνήθων καὶ παλαιῶν μιμημάτων ἐκείνων,

55°. a periphrasis for κίτταν θαυμασίως πολίφωνον.—56°. The funeral proces-
sions were accustomed to halt in the market-places.—57°. They believed that
other barbers from jealousy had made the magpie dumb, by means of sorcery.
58°. may be rendered as governing φωνήν understood; or also (and this is
preferable) as governing the accusatives οὐδὲν and τὰ μέλη, in which case αὐτῆς
will be understood after φθιγγομένη.

NATURAL HISTORY.

Syrian Sheep.

1. Ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ τὰ πρόβατα τὰ οὐράς ἔχει τὸ πλάτος¹ πήχεως, τῇ δὲ ὦτα αἱ αἶγες σπιθαμῆς καὶ παλαιστῆς· καὶ ἔνιαι συμβάλλουσι τὰ ὦτα κάτω ἀλλήλοις.

The Elephant.

2. Ὁρῶδει ὁ ἐλέφας κεράστην κριὸν καὶ χοίρου⁵ βοήν. Οὕτω τοίνυν, φασί,³ καὶ Ῥωμαῖοι τοὺς σὺν Πύρρῳ τῷ Ἡπειρώτῃ³ ἐτρέψαντο ἐλέφαντας, καὶ ἡ νίκη σὺν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις λαμπρῶς ἐγένετο.—3. Τῷ ἐλέφαντι ὁ μυκτήρ ἐστὶ μακρὸς καὶ ἰσχυρὸς· καὶ χρῆται αὐτῷ ὥσπερ χερί· λαμβάνει γὰρ τούτῳ, καὶ 10 εἰς τὸ στόμα προσφέρεται τὴν τροφήν, καὶ τὴν ὑγρὰν καὶ τὴν ξηρὰν, μόνον τῶν ζώων.⁴—4. Οἱ ἐλέφαντες μάχονται σφοδρῶς πρὸς ἀλλήλους, καὶ τύπτουσι τοῖς ὀδοῦσι σφᾶς αὐτούς· ὁ δὲ ἡττηθεὶς δουλοῦται, καὶ οὐχ ὑπομένει τὴν τοῦ νικήσαντος φωνήν. Διαφέρουσι 15 δὲ καὶ τῇ ἀνδρείᾳ οἱ ἐλέφαντες θαυμαστὸν ὅσον.⁵

5. Οἱ ἐλέφαντες ζῶσιν ἔτη πλείω τῶν διακοσίων.⁶ Τῶν δὲ Αἰθιοπῶν⁶ οἱ Ἰνδικοὶ μείζους τέ εἰδὶν καὶ ῥωμαλεώτεροι. Ταῖς γοῦν προξοσκίσιν ἐπ' αἰλξίς καθαίρουσι,

1°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—2°. ἀνθρώποι understood.—3°. ὄντας understood, which were in the army, with Pyrrhus, king of Epirus.—4°. alone of all animals.—5°. to admiration, Gram. § 151. p. 313. ὅσος.—6°. Comparative degree governs the genitive.

καὶ δένδρα ἀνασπῶσι πρόρῳιζα, διανιστάμενοι εἰς τοὺς ὀπισθίους πόδας. Τοσοῦτον δὲ εἰσιν εὐτιθάσσευτοι καὶ θυμόσοφοι, ὥστε καὶ λιθάζειν ἐπὶ σκοπὸν μανθάνουσι, καὶ ὅπλοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ νεῖν.—6. Ἐν Ῥώμῃ ποτὲ πολλῶν ἐλεφάντων προδιδασκομένων ζῴσεις τινὰς ἵσασθαι⁷ παραβόλους, καὶ κινήσεις δυσελίκτους ἀνακυκλεῖν,⁸ εἰς ὃ δυσμαθέστατος αὐτῶν, ἀκούων κακῶς ἐκάστοτε,⁹ καὶ κολαζόμενος πολλάκις, ὥφθη νυκτὸς¹⁰ αὐτὸς ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ πρὸς τὴν σελήνην τὰ μαθήματα μελετῶν.—7. Ἄλλος 10 τις ὑπὸ τῶν παιδαρίων προπηλακισθεὶς ἐν Ῥώμῃ, τοῖς γραφείοις τὴν προξοσκίδα κεντάντων, ἕνα αὐτῶν συλλαβὼν καὶ μετέωρον ἐξάρας, ἐπίδοξος ἦν¹¹ ἀποτυμπανίσειν· κραυγῆς δὲ τῶν παρόντων γενομένης, ἀτρέμα πρὸς τὴν γῆν πάλιν ἀπηρεΐσατο, καὶ παρῆλθεν, ἀρχοῦσαν ἡγού- 15 μενος δίκην τῇ τηλικούτῃ¹² φοξηθῆναι.—8. Περὶ δὲ τῶν ἀγρίων καὶ αὐτονόμων ἐλεφάντων ἄλλα τε θαυμάσια καὶ τὰ¹³ περὶ τὰς διαξάσεις τῶν ποταμῶν ἱστοροῦσι· προδιαξαίνει γὰρ ἐπιδούς ἑαυτὸν¹⁴ ὁ νεώτατος καὶ μικρότατος· οἱ δὲ ἐστῶτες ἀποθεωρῶσιν,¹⁵ ὥς, ὃν¹⁶ ἐκεῖνος 20 ὑπεραίρη τῇ μεγέθει τὸ ῥῥῡμα, πολλὴν τοῖς μείζουσι πρὸς τὸ θαρρῆν περιουσίαν τῆς ἀσχαλείας¹⁷ οὔσαν.

9. Ἡ θήρα τῶν ἐλεφάντων τοιάδε ἐστίν. Ἀναβάντες ἐπὶ τινὰς τῶν τιθασσῶν καὶ ἀνδρείων διώκονσι,¹⁸ καὶ ὅταν καταλάβωσι, τύπτειν προστάττουσι τοῦτοις, ἕως ἂν 25 ἐκλύσωσι.¹⁹ Τότε δὲ ὁ ἐλεφαντιζῆς ἐπιπηδήσας κατευ-

7°. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264.—8°. to go through complicated movements.—9°. one very occasion.—10°. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—11. videbatur.—12°. that is, for a child.—13°. ἄλλα τε...καὶ, other wonderful things, and those which concern, &c.—14°. τῷ ποταμῷ understood.—15°. that is, ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς θεωροῦσιν, from the bank.—16°. equivalent to ἑν.—17°. a great abundance of security, that is, entire security. With respect to ὥς, thus used with the accusative of the participle, see Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—18°. that is, τοὺς ἀγρίους understood.—19°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.

θύνει τῇ δρεπάνῳ· ταχέως δὲ μετὰ ταῦτα τιθασσεύεται καὶ πειθαρχεῖ. Ἐπιξεσηκότος²⁰ μὲν οὖν τοῦ ἐλεφαντιστοῦ ἅπαντες πράξεις εἰσιν· ὅταν δ' ἀποξηῖ, οἱ μὲν,²¹ οἱ δ' οὐ· ἀλλὰ τῶν ἐξαγριουμένων τὰ πρόσθια σκέλη δεσμεύουσι σειραῖς, ἵν' ἡσυχάζωσιν. 5

The Rhinoceros.

10. Ἔστι ζῷον, ὃ καλεῖται μὲν ἀπὸ τοῦ συμξεσηκότος²² ῥινόκερος, ἀλκῇ δὲ καὶ βίᾳ παραπλήσιον ἐλέφαντι, τῇ δὲ ὕψει ταπεινότερον. Τὴν μὲν δορὰν ἰσχυροτάτην ἔχει, τὴν δὲ χροᾶν πυξοειδῆ. Ἐπὶ δ' ἄκρων τῶν μυκτῆρων φέρει κέρας τῇ τύπῳ σιμὸν, τῇ δὲ στερεότητι σιδηρῇ παρεμφερές. Τοῦτο περὶ τῆς νομῆς αἰεὶ 10 διαφερόμενον ἐλέφαντι, τὸ μὲν κέρας πρὸς τινα τῶν μειζόνων πετρῶν θήγει, συμπεσὼν δ' εἰς μάχην τῷ προεῖρημένῳ θηρίῳ,²³ καὶ ἱποδῶνον ὑπὸ τὴν κοιλίαν ἀναρρήττει τῷ κέρατι, καθάπερ ξίφει, τὴν σάρκα. Ὅταν δὲ 15 ὁ ἐλέφας, φθάσας τὴν ὑπὸ τὴν κοιλίαν ὑπόδυσιν τῇ προεσοκίδι προκατάλαβηται²⁴ τὸν ῥινόκερον, περιγίγνεται ῥαδίως, τύπτων τοῖς ὀδοῦσι, καὶ τῇ βίᾳ πλεον ἰσχύων.

The Hippopotamus.

11. Ὁ καλούμενος ἵππος²⁵ τῇ μεγέθει μὲν ἐστὶν οὐκ ἐλάττων πηχῶν πέντε, τετράπεδός δ' ὢν καὶ δίχηλος παρα- 20 πλησίως τοῖς βουσί, τὸς χαυλιόδοντας ἔχει μείζους τῶν ἀγρίων ὄνων, τρεῖς ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων τῶν μερῶν· ὅτα δὲ καὶ κέρκον καὶ φωνῇ²⁶ ἵππῳ παρεμφερεῖ, τὸ δ' ὄλον κύτος²⁶

20°. ἱπιθαίνω.—21°. πράξεις εἰσι understood.—22°. from his peculiarity.—23°. viz. the elephant.—24°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 234.—25°. ποτάμιος understood; the river-horse.—26°. ἔχει understood. The datives ἵππῳ and afterwards ἐλέφαντι are used elliptically, the whole being placed for the particular parts in question; ἐλέφαντι instead of τῷ κυττει τοῦ ἐλεφαντος, and ἵππῳ for τοῖς ὡσί καὶ κέρκῳ καὶ φωνῇ ἵππου.

τοῦ σώματος οὐκ ἀνόμοιον ἐλέφαντι, καὶ δέριμα πάντων σχεδὸν τῶν θηρίων ἰσχυρότατον. Ποτάμιον ὑπάρχον καὶ χειρσαῖον, τὰς μὲν ἡμέρας ἐν τοῖς ὕδασι διατρίβει, τὰς δὲ νύκτας ἐπὶ χώρας κατανέμεται τὸν δὲ σῖτον καὶ 5 τὸν χόρτον· ὥστε εἰ πολύτεκναν ἦν τοῦτο τὸ ζῶον, καὶ κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἔτικτεν, ἐλυμαίνετο ἂν²⁷ ὅλοσχερῶς τὰς γεωργίας τὰς κατ' Αἴγυπτον.

The Camel.

12. Αἱ κάμηλοι ἴδιον ἔχουσι παρὰ τὰ ἄλλα τετρά-
ποδα τὸν καλούμενον ὕβον ἐπὶ τῇ νώτῃ· διαφέρουσι δὲ
10 αἱ Βάκτριαι τῶν Ἀραβίων· αἱ μὲν γὰρ δύο ἔχουσιν
ὕδους, αἱ δ' ἓνα μόνον. Ἡ κάμηλος κύει μὲν δέκα
μῆνας, τίκτει δὲ αἰεὶ ἓν μόνον. Ζῇ δὲ χρόνον πολὺ
πλείω ἢ πεντήκοντα ἔτη.

The Ape with a Dog's Head.

13. Οἱ ὀνομαζόμενοι κυνοκέφαλοι τοῖς μὲν σώμασιν
15 ἀνθρώποις δυσειδέσι παρεμφερεῖς εἰσὶ, ταῖς δὲ φωναῖς²⁸
μυγμοὺς ἀνθρωπίνους προτενται. Ἀγριώτατα δὲ ταῦ-
τα τὰ ζῶα καὶ παντελῶς ἀτιθάσσευτά ἐστιν.

The Crocotas.

14. Ὁ λεγόμενος παρὰ Αἰθίοψι κροκόττας με-
μιγμένην ἔχει φύσιν κυνὸς καὶ λύκου, τὴν δὲ ἀγριότητα
20 φοβερωτέραν ἀμφοτέρων· τοῖς δὲ ὁδοῦσι πάντων ὑπερά-
γει. Πᾶν γὰρ ὅστων μέγεθος²⁹ συντρίβεται ῥαδίως,
καὶ τὸ καταποθὲν³⁰ διὰ τῆς κοιλίας πέττει παραδόξως.

27°. Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—28°. These words are inserted only to make an antithesis with τοῖς μὲν σώμασι.—29°. equivalent to πάντα καὶ τὰ μέγιστα δοτᾶ.—30°. καταπίνω· swallowed.

The Fox.

15. Οἱ Θραῖκες ὅταν παγέντα³¹ ποταμὸν διαβαίνειν ἐπιχειρῶσιν, ἀλώπεκα ποιοῦνται γνώμονα τῆς τοῦ πάγου στερότητας. Ἦουχῇ γὰρ ὑπάγουσα³² παραβάλλει τὸ οὖς· καὶ μὲν αἰσθῆται³³ ψόφῳ³⁴ τοῦ ρεύματος ἐγγὺς ὑποφερομένου,³⁵ τεκμαιρομένη μὴ γεγενέ- 5 ναι διὰ βάθους³⁶ τὴν πῆξιν, ἀλλὰ λεπτήν καὶ ἄεθαιον, ἵσταται, καὶ ἢ τις,³⁷ ἐπανερχεται· τῷ δὲ μὴ ψοφεῖν³⁸ θάρσυνουσα, διῆλθεν.—16. Τῶν ἐλάφων αἱ θήλειαι μάλιστα τίκτουσι παρὰ τὴν ὁδόν, ὅπου τὰ σαρκοξόρα θηρία μὴ πρόσσεισιν· οἱ δὲ ἄρρενες ὅταν αἰ- 10 σθωνται βαρεῖς ὑπὸ πιμελῆς καὶ πολυσαρκίας ὄντες³⁵ ἐκτοπίζουσι, σώζοντες αὐτὰς τῷ λανθάνειν, ὅτε τῷ φεύγειν οὐ πεποιῖθασιν.

The Hedgehog.

17. Ἡ τῶν χειρσαίων ἐχίνων περὶ τῶν σκυννίων πρό- νοια πάνυ γλαφυρά ἐστι. Μετοπώρου³⁹ γὰρ ὑπὸ τὰς 15 ἀμπέλους ὑποδύμενος, καὶ τοῖς ποσὶ τὰς ῥάγας ἀποσείσας τοῦ βότρου χαμᾶζε, καὶ περικυλισθεὶς, ἀναλαμβάνει⁴⁰ ταῖς ἀκάνθαις· εἴτα καταδύς εἰς τὸν φωλεόν, τοῖς σκύνουσι χρῆσθαι, καὶ λαμβάνειν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ταμιευομένοις⁴¹ παραδίδωσι. Τὸ δὲ κοιταῖον αὐτῶν 20 ὅπας ἔχει δύο, τὴν μὲν πρὸς νότον, τὴν δὲ πρὸς βορέαν

31°. πήγνυμι.—32°. ἡ ἀλώπηξ.—33°. governs the genitive. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 268.—34°. Gram. § 133. 3. p. 271.—35°. for τὸ ρεῦμα ἐγγὺς ὑποφέρεσθαι. After verbs signifying to know, remark, experience, &c. the participle often follows. Gram. § 145. 4. c). p. 297.—36°. that is, βαθεῖαν.—37°. if no one hinder her.—38°. that is, εἰ δὲ ὁ ποταμός, τῷ μὴ ψοφεῖν, θάρσος ἐμποιεῖ αὐτῇ, instead of εἰ δὲ μὴ ψοφεῖ ὁ ποταμός.—39°. Gram. § 132. 3 (2). p. 267.—40°. τὰς ῥάγας understood.—41°. that is, καὶ ταμιεύεσθαι, dividing them with each other.

βλέπουσαν · ὅταν δὲ προαίσθωνται τὴν διαφορὰν τοῦ
 ἀέρος, ἐμφράσσουσι τὴν κατ' ἄνεμον,⁴³ τὴν δὲ ἐτέραν
 ἀνοίγουσιν.

The Dog.

18. Πύρρος, ὁ βασιλεὺς, ὁδεύων ἐνέτυχε κυνὶ φρου-
 5 ροῦντι σῶμα πεφονευμένοῦ, καὶ πυθόμενος τρίτην ἡμέ-
 ραν ἐκείνην⁴³ ἄσιτον παραμένειν καὶ μὴ ἀπολιπεῖν, τὸν
 μὲν νεκρὸν ἐκέλευσε θάψαι, τὸν δὲ κύνα μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ
 κομίζειν. Ὀλίγαις δὲ ὕστερον ἡμέραις ἐξέτασις ἦν τῶν
 στρατιωτῶν καὶ πάροδος,⁴⁴ καθήμενος τοῦ βασιλέως, καὶ
 10 παρῆν ὁ κύων ἡσυχίαν ἔχων · ἐπεὶ δὲ τοὺς φονέας τοῦ
 δεσπότητος παριόντας εἶδεν, ἐξέδραμε⁴⁵ μετὰ φωνῆς καὶ
 θυμοῦ ἐπ' αὐτούς, καὶ καθυλάττει πολλάκις μετα-
 στρεφόμενος εἰς τὸν Πύρρον · ὥστε μὴ μόνον ἐκείνῳ δι'
 ὑποψίας, ἀλλὰ καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς παροῦσι τοὺς ἀνθρώπους
 15 γενέσθαι.⁴⁶ διὸ συλληφθέντες εὐθύς καὶ ἀνακρινόμενοι,
 μικρῶν τινων τεκμηρίων ἔξωθεν προσγενομένων, ὁμολο-
 γήσαντες τὸν φόνον, ἐκολάσθησαν.

19. Λυσίμαχος⁴⁷ κύνα εἶχεν Ὑρκανόν. Οὗτος νεκρῶ
 τε μόνος παρέμεινεν αὐτῷ καὶ καιομένου τοῦ σώματος
 20 ἐνδραμὼν αὐτὸς ἑαυτὸν ἐπέρριψε.⁴⁸ Τὰ δ' αὐτὰ καὶ
 τὸν Ἀζὸν δρᾶσαι λέγουσιν, ὃν Πύρρος, οὐχ ὁ βασιλεὺς,
 ἀλλ' ἑτερός τις ιδιώτης, ἔθρεψεν · ἀποθανόντος γὰρ αὐ-
 τοῦ περὶ τὸ σῶμα διατρίβων, καὶ περὶ τὸ κλινίδιον αἰω-
 ρούμενος ἐκφερομένου,⁴⁹ τέλος εἰς τὴν πυρὰν ἀφῆκεν

42°. οὐσαν ὅπην understood.—43°. that he remained for this the third day
 without food, &c.—44°. a passing in review.—45°. ἐκτρέχω.—46°. the con-
 struction is, ὥστε τοὺς ἀνθρώποισι ἢ μόνον ἐκείνῳ (τῶν βασιλεῶν), ἀλλὰ καὶ πᾶσι
 τοῖς παροῦσι δι' ὑποψίας (ὑπόπτους) γενέσθαι.—47°. Lysimachus was one of
 the successors of Alexander, and lost his life in a battle with Seleucus.—
 48°. τῇ πυρᾷ understood.—49°. τοῦ νεκροῦ understood.

ἑαυτὸν καὶ συγκατέκαυσε.⁵⁰—Φασὶ τὸν πρωτεύοντα κύ-
να τῶν Ἰνδικῶν εἰσαχθέντα πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον, ἑλαφου
ἀφιεμένου καὶ κάρου καὶ ἄρκτου, ἡσυχίαν ἔχοντα
κεῖσθαι, καὶ περιορᾶν· οφθέντος δὲ λέοντος εὐθὺς
ἐξαναστῆναι καὶ διακονίεσθαι, καὶ φανερόν εἶναι αὐ- 5
τοῦ ποιούμενον ἀνταγωνιστὴν, τῶν δὲ ἄλλων ὑπερφρο-
νοῦντα πάντων.

The Raven.

20. Ὁ κόραξ ὁ ἥδη γέρων, ὅταν μὴ δύνηται⁵¹ τρέφειν
τοὺς νεοττοὺς, ἑαυτὸν αὐτοῖς πρότείνει τροφήν· οἱ δὲ
ἐσθίουσι τὸν πατέρα. Καὶ τὴν παροιμίαν ἐντεῦθεν 10
φασὶ τὴν γένεσιν λαβεῖν, τὴν λέγουσαν· Κακοῦ κόρακος
κακὸν ὄν.

The Pelican.

21. Φασὶ τοὺς πελεκᾶνας τὰς ἐν τοῖς ποταμοῖς
γενομένας κόγχας ὀρύττοντας κατεσθίειν· ἔπειτα ὅταν
πλήθος εἰσφορήσωσιν⁵¹ αὐτῶν, ἐξεμεῖν, εἰθ' οὕτως τὰ 15
μὲν κρέα ἐσθίειν τῶν κογχῶν, τῶν δὲ ὀστράκων μὴ
ἄπτεσθαι.

The Ostrich.

22. Οἱ στρουθοκάμηλοι μέγεθος ἔχουσι νεογενεῖ
καμήλῳ παραπλήσιον· τὰς δὲ κεφαλὰς πεφρικυίας
θριξὶ λεπταῖς, τοὺς δὲ ὀφθαλμοὺς μεγάλους, καὶ κατὰ 20
τὴν χροάν μέλανας. Μακροτράχηλον δ' ὑπάρχον,⁵²
ρύγχος ἔχει βραχὺ παντελῶς, καὶ εἰς ὃν συνηγμένον.⁵³
Ἐπτέρωται⁵⁴ δὲ ταρσοῖς μαλακοῖς καὶ τετριχωμένοις,
καὶ δυσὶ σκέλεσι στηριζόμενον, καὶ ποσὶ διχήλοις, χερ-

50°. συγκατακαίω.—51°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—52°. ζῶον understood.—53°. gathered to a point.—54°. πτερόω.

σαῖον ἄμα φαίνεται καὶ πτηνόν. Διὰ δὲ τὸ βῆρος οὐ
δυνάμενον ἐξῆραι καὶ πέτεσθαι, κατὰ τῆς γῆς ὠκέως
ἀκροεατεῖ, καὶ διωκόμενον ὑπὸ τῶν ἱππέων τοῖς ποσὶ
τοὺς ὑποπίπτοντας λίθους οὕτως εὐτόνως ἀποσφενδονᾷ
5 πρὸς τοὺς διώκοντας, ὥστε πολλάκις παρτεραῖς πληγαῖς
αὐτοὺς περιπίπτειν.

The Magpie.

23. Κουρεύς τις ἐργαστήριον ἔχων ἐν Ῥώμῃ πρὸ τοῦ
τεμένους, ὃ καλοῦσιν Ἑλλήνων ἀγορὰν, θαυμαστόν τι
χρῆμα⁵⁵ πολυφώνῃς κίττης ἔτρεφεν, ἥ ἀνθρώπων ῥήματα
10 καὶ θηρίους φθόγγους ἀνταπεδίδου, καὶ ψόφους ὀργά-
νων, μηδενὸς ἀνάγκάζοντος, ἀλλ' αὐτὴν ἐβίζουσα, φιλο-
τιμουμένη μηδὲν ἄρῶντον ἀπολιπεῖν, μηδὲ ἀμίμητον.
Ἐτυχε δὲ τις ἐκεῖ τῶν πλουσίων ἐκκομιζόμενος ὑπὸ
σάλπιγξι πολλαῖς, καὶ γενομένης, ὥς περ εἴωθε,⁵⁶
15 κατὰ τὸν τόπον ἐπιστάσεως, εὐδοκимоῦντες οἱ σαλ-
πιγκταὶ παῖ κελευόμενοι, πολὺν χρόνον ἐνδιέτριψαν.
Ἡ δὲ κίττα μετὰ τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην ἀφθογγος ἦν καὶ
ἄναυδος. Τοῖς οὖν πρότερον αὐτῆς θαυμάζουσι τὴν
φωνήν τότε θαῦμα μείζον ἢ σιωπὴν παρεῖχεν · ὑποψίαι
20 δὲ φαρμάκων ἐπὶ τῆς ὁμοτέχνους ἦσαν.⁵⁷ οἱ δὲ πλεῖστοι
τὰς σάλπιγγας εἵκαζον ἐκπλῆξαι τὴν ἀκοήν, τῇ δ' ἀκοῇ
συγκατεσεῖσθαι τὴν φωνήν. Ἦν δὲ οὐδέτερα τούτων,
ἀλλ' ἄσκησις, ὥς ἔοικεν · ἀφνω γὰρ αὐτὴς ἀφῆκεν,⁵⁸
οὐδὲν τῶν συνήθων καὶ παλαιῶν μιμημάτων ἐκείνων,

55°. a periphrasis for κίτταν θαυμασίως πολυφώνον.—56°. The funeral proces-
sions were accustomed to halt in the market-places.—57°. They believed that
other barbers from jealousy had made the magpie dumb, by means of sorcery.
58°. may be rendered as governing φωνήν understood; or also (and this is
preferable) as governing the accusatives οὐδὲν and τὰ μίλη, in which case αὐτὴς
will be understood after φθεγγόμενη.

ἀλλὰ τὰ μέλη τῶν σαλπίγγων, αὐταῖς⁵⁹ περιόδοις φθειγγομένη, καὶ μεταβολὰς πάσας διεξιούσα.

The Crocodile.

24. Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἐξ ἐλαχίστου γίνεται μέγιστος, ὥς ἂν ὡὰ μὲν τοῦ ζώου τίκτοντος⁶⁰ τοῖς χηνεῖοις παραπλήσια, τοῦ δὲ γεννηθέντος αὐξομένου μέχρι 5 πηγῶν ἐκκαίδεκα. Τὸ δὲ σῶμα θαυμαστῶς ὑπὸ τῆς φύσεως ὠχρῶνται. Τὸ μὲν γὰρ δέρμα αὐτοῦ πᾶν φοσιδωτόν ἐστι καὶ τῇ σκληρότητι διαφέρον, ὀδόντες δὲ ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων τῶν μερῶν⁶¹ ὑπάρχουσι πολλοὶ, δύο δὲ οἱ χαυλιόδοντες, πολὺ τῇ μεγέθει τῶν ἄλλων διαλλάττον- 10 τες. Σαρκοφαγεὶ δὲ οὐ μόνον ἀνθρώπους, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ζώων τὰ προσπελάζοντα τῇ ποταμῷ. Πλήθος δ' αὐτῶν ἀμύθητόν ἐστι κατὰ τὸν Νεῖλον καὶ τὰς παρακειμένας λίμνας, ὥς ἂν πολυγόνων τε ὄντων καὶ σπανίως ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀναιρεμένων. Τοῖς μὲν γὰρ 15 ἐγχωρίων τοῖς πλείστοις νόμιμόν ἐστιν ὥς θεὸν σέβειν τὸν κροκόδειλον· τοῖς δ' ἄλλοφύλοις ἀλυσιτελής ἐστιν ἡ θήρα παντελῶς, οὐκ οὕσης ἐδωδίου τῆς σαρκός. Ἀλλ' ὁμως τοῦ πλήθους τούτου φυομένου πατὰ τῶν ἀνθρώπων,⁶² ἡ φύσις κατεσκεύασε μέγα βοήθημα. Ὁ γὰρ 20 καλούμενος ἰχνεύμων παραπλήσιος ὢν μικρῇ κυνὶ, περιέρεχεται τὰ τῶν κροκοδείλων ὡὰ συντριβῶν, τίκτοντος τοῦ ζώου παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν.—25. Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἔχει ὀφθαλμοὺς μὲν ὑδρὸς, ὀδόντας δὲ μεγάλους καὶ χαυλιόδον- τας κατὰ λόγον⁶³ τοῦ σώματος, γλῶσσαν δὲ μόνον θηρίων 25

59°. that is, σὺν αὐταῖς.—60°. the construction is, τοῦ ζώου τίκτοντος ὥς παραπλήσια τοῖς χηνεῖοις, to which, in the apodosis, the words τοῦ δὲ γεννηθέντος αὐξομένου correspond.—61°. in either jaw.—62°. to the injury of man.—63°. in proportion.

οὐκ ἔφυσε · οὐδὲ τὴν κάτω⁶⁴ κινεῖ γνάθον, ἀλλὰ τὴν ἄνω⁶⁴ γνάθον προσάγει τῇ κάτω · ἔχει δὲ ὄνυχας καρτεροὺς, καὶ δέσμα λεπιδωτὸν ἀρρήκτον ἐπὶ τοῦ νώτου · τυφλὸν δὲ ἐν ὕδατι, ἐν δὲ τῇ αἰθρία ὀξυδερκέστατον.

The Ephemeron.

5 26. Περὶ τὸν Ὑπανιν ποταμὸν τὸν περὶ Βόσπορον τὸν Κιμμέριον, γίνεται ζῶον πτερωτὸν, τετράπην. Ζῇ δὲ τοῦτο καὶ πέτεται ἐξ ἐωθινοῦ μέχρι δείλης · καταφερομένου δὲ τοῦ ἡλίου, ἀπομαραίνεται, καὶ ἅμα δυομένη ἀποθνήσκει, βιοῦν ἡμέραν μίαν · διὸ καὶ καλεῖται
10^ο Εφήμερον.

Bees. Geese.

27. Θαύματος ἄξια τὰ⁶⁵ τῶν Κρητικῶν μελισσῶν, καὶ τὰ⁶⁵ τῶν ἐν Κιλικίᾳ χηνῶν. Ἐκεῖναι μὲν γὰρ ἀνεμῶδες τι μέλλουσαι κάμπτειν ἀκρωτήριον, ἐρματίζουσιν ἑαυτάς, ὑπὲρ τοῦ μῆ⁶⁶ παραφέρεισθαι, μικροῖς
15 λιθιδίοις. Οἱ δὲ χῆνες τοὺς ἀετοὺς δεδοικότες⁶⁷ ὅταν ὑπερέαλλωσι τὸν Ταῦρον,⁶⁸ εἰς τὸ στόμα λίθον εὐμεγέθη λαμβάνουσιν, οἷον⁶⁹ ἐπιστομίζοντες αὐτῶν καὶ χαλινοῦντες τὸ φιλόφωνον καὶ λάλον, ὅπως λάθωσι⁷⁰ σιωπῇ παρελθόντες⁷¹.

Of some Marine Animals.

20 28. Τῆς νάρκης ἡ δύναμις οὐ μόνον τοὺς θιγόντας αὐτῆς ἐκπῆγνυσι, ἀλλὰ καὶ διὰ τῆς σαγηνῆς βαρύτητα

64°. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256.—65°. the practice: Gram. § 128. Rem. 1. p. 261.—66°. in order not to be. Gram. § 141. Rem. 1. p. 289.—67°. δειδω.—68°. one of the chief mountainous chains in Asia.—69°. as it were.—70°. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.—71°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.

ναρκώδη ταῖς χερσὶ τῶν ἀντιλαμβανομένων ἐμποιεῖ.
 "Ενιοι δὲ ἰσοροῦσι, πείραν αὐτῆς ἐπιπλέον λαμβανόντες,
 ἂν ἐκπέσῃ⁷² ζῶσα, κατασκεδαννύντες ὕδωρ ἄνωθεν, αἰ-
 σθάνεσθαι τοῦ πάθους⁷³ ἀνατρέχοντος⁷⁴ ἐπὶ τὴν χεῖρα,
 καὶ τὴν ἀφήν ἀμβλύνοντος, ὡς ἔοικε, διὰ τοῦ ὕδατος 5
 τρεπομένου⁷⁵ καὶ προπεπονθότος.⁷⁶—29. Ὁ πινοτήρας
 ζῶον ἐστι καρκινῶδες, καὶ τῇ πίνῃ σύνεστι, καὶ πυλωρεῖ
 τὴν κόγχην προκαθήμενος,⁷⁷ ἔῶν ἀνεργμένην⁷⁸ καὶ δια-
 κεκηνυῖαν,⁷⁹ ἄχρι προσπέσῃ τι τῶν ἀλωσίμων αὐτοῖς
 ἰχθυδίων· τότε δὲ τὴν σάρκα τῆς πίνης δακῶν παρῆς- 10
 ἦλθεν· ἡ δὲ συνέκλεισε τὴν κόγχην, καὶ κοινῶς τὴν
 ἄγρην ἐντὸς ἔρκους γενομένην κατεσβίουσιν.

The Pilot-fish and the Whale.

30. Ὁ καλούμενος ἡγεμὼν αἰὲς σύνεστιν ἐνὶ τῶν
 μεγάλων κητῶν, καὶ προνήχεται, τὸν δρόμον ἐπευθύνων,
 ὅπως οὐκ ἐνσχέθῃσεται⁸⁰ βράχεσιν, οὐδὲ εἰς τέναγος ἢ 15
 τινα πορθμὸν ἐμπεσεῖται δυσέξοδον. Ἐπεταὶ γὰρ αὐτῷ
 τὸ κῆτος, ὥσπερ, οἶακι ναῦς, παραγόμενον⁸¹ εὐπειθῶς·
 καὶ τῶν μὲν ἄλλων ὅ, τι ἂν παραλάβῃ τῷ χάσματι
 ζῶον ἢ σκάφος ἢ λίθον εὐθὺς διέφθαρται⁸² καὶ ἀπόλωλε,
 πᾶν ἐμβεβυθισμένον· ἐκεῖνο δὲ⁸³ γινῶσκον ἀναλαμβάν- 20
 νει τῷ στόματι καθάπερ ἄγκυραν⁸⁴ ἐντός. Ἐγκαθεύδει

72°. τοῦ ὕδατος understood.—73°. the numbness.—74°. Gram. δ 145. 4. c).
 p. 297.—75°. the water being changed in nature, and assuming the property
 of the animal.*—76°. προπάσχω.—77°. keeps watch over the muscle, sitting
 before it.—78°. ἀνοίγω.—79°. διαχαίνω.—80°. ἐνέχω. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.
 —81°. καὶ παράγεται.—82°. διαφθείρω.—83°. τὸ ζῶον, τὸν ἡγεμόνα.—84°. as the
 anchor, when weighed, is stowed in the vessel.

* Plutarch, from whom this extract is taken, was ignorant of the simple
 conducting agency of the water in this phenomenon.

γὰρ αὐτῷ, καὶ τὸ κῆτος ἔσθηκεν ἀναπαυομένου⁸⁵ καὶ ὀρμεῖ· προελθόντος⁸⁵ δὲ αὐθις ἐπακολουθεῖ, μήτε ἡμέρας, μήτε νυκτὸς ἀπολειπόμενον, ἧ⁸⁶ ῥέμεται καὶ πλανᾶται, καὶ πολλὰ⁸⁷ διεφθάρη, καθάπερ ἀκυβέρνητα 5 πρὸς γῆν ἐξενεχθέντα.⁸⁸

The Tortoise.

31. Θαυμαστὴ ἡ τῆς χελώνης περὶ τὴν γένεσιν καὶ σωτηρίαν τῶν γεννωμένων ἐπιμέλεια. Τίττει μὲν γὰρ ἐκβαίνουσα τῆς θαλάττης πλησίον· ἐπώζειν δὲ μὴ νυναμένη, μηδὲ χερσεύειν πολὺν χρόνον, ἐντίθησι τῇ 10 ψάμμῳ τὰ ὠὰ, καὶ τὸ λειότατον ἐπαμᾶται τῆς θινὸς αὐτοῖς καὶ μαλακώτατον· ὅταν δὲ καταχωσῇ καὶ ἀποκρύψῃ βεβαίως, οἱ μὲν λέγουσι τοῖς ποσὶν ἀμύττειν καὶ καταστίζειν τὸν τόπον, εὖσημον ἐαυτῇ ποιούσαν, οἱ δὲ, τὴν θήλειαν ὑπὸ τοῦ ἄρρενος τρεπομένην, τύπους 15 ἰδίους καὶ σφραγίδας ἐναπολείπειν. Ὁ δὲ τοῦτου θαυμασιώτερόν ἐστιν, ἡμέραν ἐκφυλάξασα τεσσαρακοστήν (ἐν τοσαύταις⁸⁹ γὰρ ἐκπέττεται καὶ περιρῥήγγνται τὰ ὠὰ) πρόσεισι, καὶ γνωρίσασα τὸν ἐαυτῆς ἐκάστη θησαυρὸν, ὥς οὐδεὶς χρυσίου θήκην ἀνθρώπος, ἀσμένως 20 ἀνοίγει καὶ προθύμως.

The Magnet. Nitre.

32. Ἡ λίθος ἣν Εὐριπίδης μὲν μαγνήτιν ὠνόμασεν, οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ ἥρακλείαν, οὐ μόνον αὐτοὺς τοὺς δακτυλίους ἄγει τοὺς σιδηροῦς, ἀλλὰ καὶ δύναμιν ἐντίθησι τοῖς δακτυλίοις, ὥστε δύνασθαι ταῦτόν⁹⁰ τοῦτο ποτεῖν, 25 ὅπερ ἡ λίθος, ἄλλους ἄγειν δακτυλίους· ὥστ' ἐνίοτε

85°. that is, ἡγμένους.—86°. or else.—87°. κατῇ understood.—88°. ἐκφύω.—

89°. ἐμίραις understood.—90°. that is, τὸ αὐτό. Gram. † 74. 2. p. 25.

όρμαθός μακρός πάνυ σιδηρῶν δακτυλίων ἐξ ἀλλήλων
 ἤρτηται.⁹¹ πᾶσι δὲ τούτοις ἐξ ἐκείνης τῆς λίθου ἡ
 δύναμις ἀνήρτηται.—33. Ἐν τῇ Ἀσκανία λίμνῃ
 οὕτω νιτρῶδές ἐστι τὸ ὕδωρ,, ὥστε τὰ ἱμάτια οὐδενός
 ἐτέρου ῥύμματος προσδεῖσθαι· καὶ⁹² πλείω χρόνον ἐν 5
 τῇ ὕδατι ἐάσῃ τις, διαπίπτει.⁹³

MYTHOLOGY.

Mythological Notices.

1. Ὁ οὐρανὸς χαλκοῦς ἐστι τὰ ἔξω.¹ Ὑπερβάντι
 δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τοῦ νώτου γενομένη φῶς τε λαμπρότερον
 φαίνεται, καὶ ἥλιος καθαρώτερος, καὶ ἄστρα διαυγέ-
 στερα, καὶ χρυσοῦν τὸ δάπεδον. Εἰσιόντι δὲ,² πρῶτον 10
 μὲν οἰκοῦσιν αἱ Ὠραι· πυλωροῦσι γάρ· ἔπειτα δὲ, ἡ
 Ἴρις, καὶ ὁ Ἐρμῆς, ὄντες ὑπηρέται καὶ ἀγγελιαφόροι
 τοῦ Διός. Ἐξῆς δὲ τοῦ Ἡφαίστου τὸ χαλκεῖον,
 ἀνάμεστον ἀπάσης τέχνης.³ μετὰ δὲ,⁴ αἱ τῶν θεῶν
 οἰκίαι, καὶ τοῦ Διὸς τὰ βασίλεια, ταῦτα πάντως περι- 15
 καλλῇ τοῦ Ἡφαίστου κατασκευάσαντος. Οἱ δὲ θεοὶ
 παρὰ Ζηνὶ καθήμενοι εὐωχοῦνται,⁵ νέκταρ πίνοντες καὶ
 ἄμβροσίαν ἐσθίοντες. Πάλαι μὲν οὖν καὶ ἄνθρωποι
 συνεισιτῶντο, καὶ συνέπινον αὐτοῖς, ὁ Ἰξίωv καὶ ὁ

91°. ἀρτάω.—92°. for καὶ ἔν, with the subjunctive mode following.—93°. αὐτὰ understood.

1°. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256. and § 131. 6. and Rem. 2. p. 265.—2°. to him who entereth, that is, on entering—3°. of every species of art.—4°. farther on.—5°. These words are borrowed from Homer, hence the poetical form of Ζηνὶ for Διὶ.

Τάνταλος · ἐπεὶ δὲ ἦσαν ὑερισταὶ καὶ λάλοι, ἐκεῖνοι μὲν ἔτι καὶ νῦν κολάζονται, ἄξατος δὲ τῇ θνητῶν γένει καὶ ἀπόρρητος ὁ οὐρανός.

2. Οἱ θεοὶ οὔτε σῖτον ἔδουσιν, οὔτε πίνουσιν οἶνον, 5 ἀλλὰ τὴν ἀμβροσίαν παρατίθενται,⁶ καὶ τοῦ νέκταρος μεθύσκονται, μάλιστα δὲ ἡδονται σιτούμενοι τὸν ἐκ τῶν θυσιῶν καπνὸν αὐτῇ⁷ κνίσσῃ ἀνηνεγμένον,⁸ καὶ τὸ αἶμα τῶν ἱερείων, ὃ τοῖς βωμοῖς οἱ θύοντες περιχέουσι.—

3. Θυσίας ἄλλοι ἄλλας⁹ τοῖς θεοῖς προσάγουσι · βοῦν 10 μὲν ὁ γεωργός, ἄρνα δὲ ὁ ποιμὴν, καὶ αἶγα ὁ αἰπόλος · ὁ δὲ τις λιξανωτὸν ἢ πόπανον · ὁ δὲ πένης ἱλάσκεται τὸν θεὸν φιλήσας μόνον τὴν αὐτοῦ δεξιάν.

4. Οἱ πλάσται τὸν μὲν Δία ἀναπλάττουσι γενειή-
την καὶ σκῆπτρον ἔχοντα, Ποσειδῶνα κυανοχαίτην,
15 τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν παρθένον καλὴν, γλαυκῶπιν, αἰγίδα ἀνε-
ξωσμένην,¹⁰ κόρυν φέρουσαν, δόρυ ἔχουσαν, τὴν Ἥραν
λευκώλενον, εὐῶπιν, εὐείμονα, βασιλικήν, ἰδρυμένην ἐπὶ
χρυσοῦ θρόνου, Ἀπόλλωνα μειράκιον γυμνὸν ἐν χλα-
μυδίῳ, τοξότην, διαξεθηκότα¹¹ τοῖς ποσὶν ὥσπερ θέοντα.

20 — Ἐκαστος τῶν θεῶν τέχνην τινὰ ἔχει ἢ θεοῖς ἢ ἀνθρώ-
ποις χρησίμην. Ὁ Ἀπόλλων μαντεύεται · ὁ Ἀσκλη-
πιὸς ἰᾶται · ὁ Ἑρμῆς παλαιὴν διδάσκει · ἡ Ἀρτεμις
μαיעύεται · οἱ Διόσκουροι τοὺς ἐν θαλάσῃ χειμα-
ζομένους ναύτας σώζουσιν, ἄλλοι δὲ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα
25 ἐπιτηδεύουσιν.

5. Τοὺς Διὸς ἐκγόνους φασὶ γενέσθαι, θεὰς μὲν,
Ἀφροδίτην καὶ Χάριτας, πρὸς δὲ ταύταις Εἰλείθειαν,
καὶ τὴν ταύτης συνεργὸν Ἀρτεμιν, καὶ τὰς προσα-
γορευομένας Ὠρας, Εὐνομίαν τε καὶ Δίκην, ἔτι δ

6°. Gram. § 134. 3. p. 272.—7°. for σὺν τῇ κνίσσῃ.—8°. ἀναφέρω.—9°. some one sacrifice and some another.—10°. ἀναζώττωμι · with respect to the accu-
sative αἰγίδα, see Gram. § 134. 3. p. 272.—11°. διαβαίνειν.

Εἰρήνην · Θεοὺς δὲ, " *Ἡφαιστον καὶ " Ἀρεα καὶ " Ἀπόλ-*
λωνα, πρὸς δὲ τούτοις *Ἑρμῆν*.—Τούτων δὲ ἐκάστῳ μυ-
 θολογοῦσι τὸν *Δία* τῶν εὐρεθέντων ὑπ' αὐτοῦ καὶ συν-
 τελουμένων ἔργων τὰς ἐπιστήμας καὶ τὰς τιμὰς τῆς
 εὐρέσεως ἀπονεῖμαι, βυλόμενον αἰώνιον αὐτοῖς περιποιῇ- 5
 σαι μνήμην παρὰ πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις. *Παραδοθῆναι δὲ*
τῇ μὲν " Ἀφροδίτῃ τὴν τε τῶν παρθένων ἡλικίαν, ἐν οἷς
 χρόνοις δεῖ γαμεῖν αὐτὰς καὶ τὴν ἄλλην ἐπιμέλειαν,
 τὴν ἔτι καὶ νῦν ἐν τοῖς γάμοις γιγνομένην μετὰ θυσιῶν
 καὶ σπονδῶν, ἃς ποιοῦσιν ἄνθρωποι τῇ *Θεῷ ταύτῃ*. *Ταῖς* 10
δὲ Χάρισι δοθῆναι τὴν τῆς ὄψεως κόσμησιν, καὶ τὸ
 κατάρχειν εὐεργεσίας, καὶ πάλιν ἀμείβεσθαι ταῖς προς-
 ηκούσαις χάρισι τοὺς εὐποιήσαντας.

6. *Εἰλείθειαν* δὲ λαβεῖν¹² τὴν περὶ τὰς τικτούσας
 ἐπιμέλειαν, καὶ θεραπείαν τῶν ἐν τῇ τίττειν κακοπα- 15
 θουσῶν.¹³ διὸ καὶ τὰς ἐν τοῖς τοιούτοις κινδυνεύουσας
 γυναῖκας ἐπικαλεῖσθαι μάλιστα τὴν *Θεὸν ταύτην*.
 " *Ἀρτεμιν* δὲ φασιν εὐρεῖν τὴν τῶν νηπίων παιδίων θερα-
 πείαν, καὶ τροφὰς τινὰς ἀρμοζούσας τῇ φύσει τῶν
 βρεφῶν · ἀφ' ἧς αἰτίας καὶ *Κουροτρόφον* αὐτὴν ὀνομά- 20
 ζεσθαι. *Τῶν δὲ ὀνομαζομένων " Ὠρῶν* ἐκάστη δοθῆναι¹²
 τὴν ἐπώνυμον τάξιν¹⁴ τε καὶ τοῦ βίου διακόσμησιν, ἐπὶ
 τῇ μεγίστῃ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὠφελείᾳ · μηδὲν γὰρ εἶναι
 μᾶλλον δυνάμενον εὐδαίμονα βίον παρασκευάσαι τῆς
Εὐνομίας, καὶ *Δίκης*, καὶ *Εἰρήνης*. 25

7. " *Ἀθηνᾶ* δὲ προσάπτουσι τὴν τε τῶν ἐλαιῶν ἡμερω-
 σιν καὶ φυτεῖαν παραδοῦναι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, καὶ τὴν τοῦ
 καρποῦ τούτου κατεργασίαν · πρὸς δὲ τούτοις τὴν τῆς
 ἐσθῆτος κατασκευὴν, καὶ τὴν τεκτονικὴν τέχνην, ἔτι δὲ

12°. μυθολογοῦσι understood.—13°. that is, *γυναικῶν*.—14°. an employment corresponding to her name.

πολλά τῶν¹⁵ ἐν ταῖς ἄλλαις ἐπιστήμας εἰσηγήσασθαι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· εὐρεῖν δὲ καὶ τὴν τῶν αὐλῶν κατασκευὴν, καὶ τὴν διὰ τούτων συντελουμένην μουσικὴν, καὶ τὸ σύνολον πολλὰ τῶν φιλοτέχνων ἔργων, ἅφ' ὧν¹⁶
⁵ Εργάνην αὐτὴν προσαγορεύεσθαι.

8. Ταῖς δὲ Μούσαις δοθῆναι¹² παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς τὴν τῶν γραμμάτων εὕρεσιν, καὶ τὴν τῶν ἐπῶν σύνθεσιν, τὴν προσαγορευομένην ποιητικὴν. Ἡφαιστον δὲ λέγουσιν εὐρετὴν γενέσθαι τῆς περὶ τὸν σίδηρον ἐργασίας ἀπάσης,
¹⁰ καὶ τῆς περὶ τὸν χαλκόν, καὶ χρυσόν, καὶ ἄργυρον, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὅσα¹⁷ τὴν ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς ἐργασίαν ἐπιδέχεται. Τὸν Ἄρην δὲ μυθολογοῦσι πρῶτον κατασκέυάσαι πανοπλίαν, καὶ στρατιώτας καθοπλίσαι, καὶ τὴν ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ἐναγώνιον ἐνέργειαν εἰσηγήσασθαι, φονεύοντα
¹⁵ τοὺς ἀπειθοῦντας τοῖς θεοῖς.

9. Ἀπόλλωνα δὲ τῆς κιθάρας εὐρετὴν ἀναγορεύουσι, καὶ τῆς κατ' αὐτὴν μουσικῆς· ἔτι δὲ τὴν ἰατρικὴν ἐπιστήμην ἐξενεγκεῖν, διὰ τῆς μαντικῆς τέχνης γιγνομένην,¹⁸ δι' ἧς τὸ παλαιὸν συνέβαινε θεραπείας τυγχάνειν¹⁹ τοὺς ἀρρώστουντας· εὐρετὴν δὲ καὶ τοῦ τόξου γεγόμενον, διδάξαι τοὺς ἐγχωρίους τὰ περὶ τὴν τοξείαν.²⁰
Ἀπόλλωνος δὲ καὶ Κορωνίδος Ἀσκληπιὸν γεννηθέντα, καὶ πολλὰ παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς τῶν¹⁵ εἰς ἰατρικὴν μαθόντα, προσεξευρεῖν τὴν τε χειρουργίαν, καὶ τὰς τῶν φαρμάκων σκευασίας, καὶ ῥιζῶν δυνάμεις, καὶ καθόλου προξιάσαι τὴν τέχνην ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον, ὥστε ἀρχηγὸν αὐτῆς καὶ κτίστην τιμᾶσθαι.

15°. Gram. § 128. Rem. 1. p. 261.—16°. equivalent to καὶ ἀπὸ τούτων.—17°. instead of ἀπάντων ἃ.—18°. in diseases which were regarded as the effects of the displeasure of the gods, and of course could only be cured by consulting them.—19°. συνέβαινε τυγχάνειν is a paraphrastic expression; the phrase is equivalent to οἱ ἀρρώστοι οὖντες ἐτύγχανον θεραπείας.—20°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 3. p. 256.

10. Τῷ δ' Ἑρμῇ προσάπτουσι τὰς ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις
 γινομένας ἐπικηρυκείας καὶ διαλλαγὰς καὶ σπονδάς.
 Φασὶ δ' αὐτὸν καὶ μέτρα καὶ σταθμὰ, καὶ τὰ ἐκ τῆς
 ἐμπορίας κέρδη πρῶτον ἐπινοῆσαι, καὶ τὸ λάθρα τὰ τῶν
 ἄλλων²² σφετερίζεσθαι. Εἰσηγητὴν δ' αὐτὸν καὶ πα- 5
 λαίστρας γενέσθαι, καὶ τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς χελώνης λύραν²³
 ἐπινοῆσαι. Διόνυσον δὲ μυθολογοῦσιν εὐρετὴν γενέσθαι
 τῆς ἀμπέλου, καὶ τῆς περὶ ταύτην ἐργασίας, ἔτι δ'
 οἰνοποιίας, καὶ τοῦ πολλοὺς τῶν ἐκ τῆς ὀπώρας καρπῶν
 ἀποθήσανυρίζειν.²⁴ 10

11. Αἱ Μοῦσαι Διὸς καὶ Μνημοσύνης θυγατέρες
 εἶναι λέγονται. Ἡσίοδος τὰ ὀνόματα αὐτῶν ἀποφαίνε-
 ται οὕτως·

Κλειώ τ', Εὐτέρπη τε, Θάλεια τε, Μελπομένη τε,
 Τερψιχόρη τ', Ἑρατώ τε, Πολύμνια τ'. Οὐρανίη τε, 15
 Καλλιόπη θ', ἥ σφρων²⁵ προφερεστάτη ἐστὶν ἀπασέων.

*

*

*

12. Ὁ πολὺς ὅμιλος, οὓς ιδιώτας οἱ σοφοὶ καλοῦσιν,
 Ὀμήρῳ τε καὶ Ἡσιόδῳ πειθόμενοι, τόπον τινὰ ὑπὸ τῇ
 γῇ πάνυ βαθύν²⁶ Ἀδὴν ὑπειλήφασιν, μέγαν τε καὶ πολύ-
 χωρον τῷτον εἶναι, καὶ ζοφερόν καὶ ἀνήλιον. Βασιλεύειν 20
 δὲ τοῦ χάσματος ἀδελφὸν τοῦ Διὸς, Πλούτωνα κεκλη-
 μένον.²⁷ Περιρῳεῖσθαι δὲ τὴν χώραν αὐτοῦ ποταμοῖς
 μεγάλοις τε καὶ φοβεροῖς, καὶ²⁸ ἐκ μόνων τῶν ὀνομά-
 των· Κωκυτοὶ γάρ, καὶ Πυριφλεγέθοντες, καὶ τὰ
 τοιαῦτα²⁹ κέκληνται. Τὸ δὲ μεγιστον,³⁰ ἢ Ἀχερουσία 25
 λίμνη πρόκειται, πρώτη δεχομένη τοὺς ἀπαντῶντας, ἣν

22°. equivalent to τὰ ἄλλοτρια.—23°. See page 102, No. III.—24°. The con-
 struction is, τοῦ ἀποθήσανυρίζειν. Gram. § 126. 6. p. 257.—25°. for αὐτῶν.—26°.
 ὑπολαμβάνω.—27°. καλίω.—28°. even.—29°. ὀνόματα understood.—30°. ab-
 solutely, *but what is the chief thing*. Gram. † 131. Rem. 4. p. 266.

οὐκ ἐν³¹ διαπλεῦσαι, ἣ παρελθεῖν, ἄνευ τοῦ πορθμέως.
 Πρὸς δὲ αὐτῇ τῇ καθόδῳ καὶ πύλῃ, οὔσῃ ἄδαμαντίνῃ,
 ἀδελφιδοῦς τοῦ βασιλέως³² Δίακός ἐστι, τὴν φρουρὰν
 ἐπιτετραμμένος,³³ καὶ παρ' αὐτῇ κύων τρικέφαλος.
 5 Περαιωθέντας δὲ τὴν λίμνην λειμῶν ὑποδέχεται μέγας,
 καὶ ποτὸν, μνήμης πολέμιον. Ἀθήης γοῦν διὰ τοῦτο
 ὠνόμασται. Ὁ μὲν οὖν Πλούτων καὶ ἡ Περσεφόνη
 δυναστεύουσιν, ὑπηρετοῦσι· δ' αὐτοῖς Ἑριννῦες, καὶ
 Φόβοι, καὶ Ἑρμῆς. Δικασταὶ δὲ κάθονται δύο,
 10 Μίνως τε καὶ Ῥαδάμανθυς, Κρητὲς ὄντες, καὶ υἱοὶ
 τοῦ Διός. Οὗτοι δὲ τοὺς μὲν ἀγαθοὺς τῶν ἀνδρῶν
 καὶ δικαίους πέμπουσιν εἰς τὸ Ἥλύσιον πεδίον, τῷ
 ἀρίστῳ βίῳ συνεσομένους· τοὺς δὲ πονηροὺς ταῖς
 Ἑριννύσι παραδόντες, εἰς τὸν τῆς·κολάσεως χώρον
 15 ἐκπέμπουσιν.

13. Ὁ Κέρβερος, ὁ τοῦ ἄδου φρουρὸς, εἶχε τρεῖς
 μὲν κυνῶν κεφαλὰς, τὴν δὲ οὐρὰν δράκοντος, κατὰ
 δὲ τοῦ νώτου παντοίων ὄφειν κεφαλὰς.—14. Ὁ Τάρ-
 ταρος τόπος ἐστὶν ἐρεβώδης ἐν ἄδου τοσοῦτον ἀπὸ γῆς
 20 ἔχων διάστημα, ὅσον ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ γῆ.

MYTHOLOGICAL NARRATIONS.

I. APOLLO AND DIANA.

1. Αἰτῶ, ἡ τοῦ Κοίου θυγάτηρ, κατὰ τὴν γῆν
 ἀπασαν ὑφ' Ἥρας ἡλαύνετο, μέχρις εἰς Ἀῆλον ἐλθοῦσα,
 γεννᾷ πρώτην Ἀρτεμιν· ὑφ' ἧς μαιωθεῖσα, ὕστερον
 Ἀπόλλωνα ἐγέννησεν.—Ἀρτεμις μὲν οὖν, τὰ περὶ

31°. ἔνεστι, Gram. § 117. II. 2. p. 236.—32°. that is, Πλούτωνος.—33°. ἐπιτετέ-
 πω· ἢ ἡ φρουρὰ ἐπιτίττεται, Gram. § 134. 4. p. 272.

θήραν¹ ἀσκήσασα, παρθένος ἔμεινεν. Ἀπόλλων δὲ, τὴν μαντικὴν μαθὼν παρὰ τοῦ Πανός, ἦκεν εἰς Δελφοὺς, χρησμοδούσης τότε Θέμιδος. Ὡς δὲ ὁ φρουρῶν τὸ μαντεῖον Πύθων ὄφρις ἐκώλυεν αὐτὸν προσελθεῖν ἐπὶ τὸ χάσμα,² τοῦτον ἀνελὼν τὸ μαντεῖον παραλαμβάνει.⁵

2. Ἀπόλλων Ἀδμήτῳ, τῷ βασιλεῖ τῶν Φερῶν ἐν Θέσσαλίᾳ, ἐθήτευσε, καὶ ἤτήσατο παρὰ Μοιρῶν ἵνα, ὅταν Ἀδμήτος μέλλῃ³ τελευτᾶν, ἀπολυθῇ τοῦ θανάτου, ἂν ἐκουσίως τις ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκειν ἔληται. Ὡς δὲ ἦλθεν ἡ τοῦ θνήσκειν ἡμέρα, μήτε τοῦ πατρὸς, μήτε 10 τῆς μητρὸς ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκειν θελόντων, Ἀλκησις, ἡ αὐτοῦ ἄλοχος, ὑπεραπέθανεν.⁴ Καὶ αὐτὴν πάλιν ἀνέπεμψεν ἡ Κόρη.⁵ ὥς δὲ ἔνιοι λέγουσιν, Πρακλῆς μαχεσάμενος τῷ Θανάτῳ.

3. Ἀπόλλων καὶ Ποσειδῶν, τὴν Λαομέδοντος ὕβριν 15 πειράσαι θέλοντες, εἰκασθέντες ἀνθρώποις, ὑπέσχοντο⁶ ἐπὶ μισθῷ τειχεῖν⁷ τὸ Πέργαμον· τοῖς δὲ τειχίσασιν τὸν μισθὸν οὐκ ἀπέδιδου. Διὰ τοῦτο Ἀπόλλων μὲν λοιμὸν ἔπεμψε, Ποσειδῶν δὲ κῆτος, ὃ τοὺς ἐν τῇ πεδίῳ συνήρπαζεν ἀνθρώπους. Χρησμῶν δὲ λεγόντων, ὅπαλ- 20 λαγὴν ἔσεσθαι τῶν συμφορῶν ἐὰν προῦθῃ Λαομέδων Ἑσιόνην, τὴν θυγατέρα αὐτοῦ, βορὰν τῇ κῆτει, οὗτος προὔθηκε,⁸ ταῖς πλησίον τῆς θαλάσσης πέτραις προσαρτήσας αὐτήν. Ταύτην ἰδὼν ἐκκειμένην Ἡρακλῆς, ὑπέσχετο⁶ σώσειν αὐτήν, εἰ τὰς ἵππους παρὰ Λαομέδοντος 25 λήψεται,⁹ ὅς ὁ Ζεὺς ποινὴν τῆς Γανυμήδους ἀρπαγῆς ἔδωκεν αὐτῇ· δώσειν δὲ Λαομέδοντος εἰπόντος, κτείνας τὸ κῆτος Ἑσιόνην ἔσωσε. Μὴ βουλομένου¹⁰ δὲ τὸν

1°. τὰ περὶ θήραν, the chase, and whatever regards it. Gram. § 125. Rem. 3. p. 256.—2°. the hole in the rock, over which the sacred tripod stood.—3°. mortuus est.—4°. ὑπεραποθνήσκω.—5°. that is, ἡ Περσεφόνη.—6°. ἐπισχέομαι.—7°. τειχίζω.—8°. instead of προὔθηκε.—9°. λαμβάνω.—10°. αὐτοῦ understood.

μισθὸν ἀποδοῦναι, Ἡρακλῆς αὐτὸν ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ τὴν πόλιν εἶλεν.

4. Τάνταλος μὲν Διὸς ἦν παῖς, πλούτῳ δὲ καὶ δόξῃ διαφέρων, κατῆκει τῆς Ἀσίας περὶ τὴν νῦν ὀνομαζομένην Παφλαγονίαν. Διὰ δὲ τὴν εὐγένειαν, ὥς φασι, φίλος ἐγένετο τῶν θεῶν ἐπὶ πλείον.¹¹ Ὑπερον δὲ τὴν εὐτυχίαν οὐ φέρων, καὶ μετασχὼν κοινῆς τραπέζης καὶ πάσης παρῴρησίας,¹² ἀπήγγελλε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ παρὰ τοῖς ἀθανάτοις ἀπόρρητα. Δι' ἣν αἰτίαν καὶ ζῶν ἐκολάσθη, 10 καὶ τελευτήσας αἰωνίου τιμωρίας ἤξιώθη, καταχθείς εἰς τοὺς ἀσεβεῖς.¹³—Τούτου δ' ἐγένετο Πέλοψ υἱὸς καὶ Νιόβη θυγάτηρ. Αὕτη δ' ἐγέννησεν υἱοὺς ἑπτὰ, καὶ θυγατέρας τὰς ἑσας,¹⁴ εὐπρεπεῖα διαφερούσας. Ἐπὶ δὲ τῇ πλήθει τῶν τέκνων μέγα φρουαττομένη, πλεονάκεις 15 ἐκαυχᾶτο, καὶ τῆς Αἰγυπτῆς αὐτὴν εὐτεκνωτέραν ἀπεφαίνετο. Εἶδ' ἡ μὲν Αἰγυπτῆς χολωσαμένη, προσέταξε τῇ μὲν Ἀπόλλωνι, κατατοξεῦσαι τοὺς υἱοὺς τῆς Νιόβης, τῇ δ' Ἀρτεμίδι, τὰς θυγατέρας. Τούτων δ' ὑπακουσάντων τῇ μητρὶ, καὶ κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν καιρὸν κατατοξευσάντων τὰ τέκνα τῆς Νιόβης, συνέβη αὐτὴν ὑφ' ἑνα καιρὸν ὀξέως ἅμα εὐτεκνον καὶ ἄτεκνον γενέσθαι.¹⁵—

5. Νιόβη δὲ Θήβας ἀπολιποῦσα, πρὸς τὸν πατέρα Τάνταλον ἦκεν εἰς Σίπυλον τῆς Ἀσίας· κακεῖ¹⁶ Διὶ εὐξαμένη, τὴν μορφήν εἰς λίθον μετέβαλε, καὶ χεῖται 25 δάκρυα νύκτωρ καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν.

6. Ἀκταίων, Αὐτονόης καὶ Ἀριξαίης παῖς, τραφεὶς παρὰ Χείρωνι κυνηγός¹⁷ ἐδιδάχθη, καὶ ὕστερον κατε-

11°. πολὺς· exceedingly.—12°. Gram § 132. 3. b). (3). p. 267.—13°. that is, the abode of the impious.—14°. τὰς ἑσας, the same number of daughters. Her spouse was Amphion, the Theban.—15°. See above, 9. 19°. p. 95.—15°. that is, καὶ ἐκεῖ.—17°. The English idiom conforms with this; was brought up a hunter

ἔρώθη¹⁸ ἐν τῇ Κιβαιρῶνι ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν. Καὶ τοῦτον ἐτελεύτησε τὸν τρόπον, ὅτι τὴν Ἄρτεμιν λβομένην εἶδε. Καὶ φασί, τὴν θεὸν παραχρῆμα αὐτοῦ τὴν μορφὴν εἰς ἔλαφον¹⁹ ἀλλάξαι, καὶ τοῖς ἐπομένοις αὐτῇ πεντήκοντα κυσὶν ἐμβαλεῖν λύσσαν, ἧς ὧν κατὰ 5 ἄγνοϊαν ἔξωθή·¹⁸ ἀπολομένου δὲ Ἀκταίωνος, οἱ κύνες ἐπιζητοῦντες τὸν δεσπότην, κατωρύνοντο, καὶ ζήτησιν ποιούμενοι, παρεγένοντο ἐπὶ τὸ τοῦ Χείρωνος ἄντρον, ὃς εἰδῶλον κατεσκεύασεν Ἀκταίωνος, ὃ καὶ τὴν λύπην αὐτῶν ἔπαυσεν. 10

7. Ἀσκληπιὸς Ἀπόλλωνος παῖς ἦν καὶ Κορωνίδος. Τοῦτον, τῆς αὐτοῦ μητέρος ἀποθανέσης, ἔτι βρέφος ὄντα, πρὸς Χείρωνα τὸν Κένταυρον ἤνέγκεν Ἀπόλλων, παρ' ᾧ καὶ τὴν ἱατρικὴν καὶ τὴν κυνηγετικὴν τρεφόμενος ἐδιδάχθη. Καὶ γενόμενος χειρουργικὸς, καὶ τὴν 15 τέχνην ἀσκήσας ἐπὶ πολὺ,²⁰ ἔ μόνον ἐκώλυε τινὰς ἀποθνήσκειν, ἀλλ' ἀνήγειρε καὶ τῆς ἀποθανόντας. Ζεὺς δὲ φοβηθεὶς, μὴ²¹ λαβόντες οἱ ἄνθρωποι θεραπείαν παρ' αὐτῇ, βοηθῶσιν ἀλλήλοις,²² ἐκεραύνωσεν αὐτόν· καὶ διὰ τῆτο ὀργισθεὶς Ἀπόλλων κτείνει Κύκλωπας, τῆς 20 τὸν κεραυνὸν Αἰτ' κατασκευάσαντας. Ζεὺς δὲ ἐμέλλησε ῥίπτειν αὐτόν εἰς Τάρταρον· δεηθείσης δὲ Ἀητῆς, ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν ἐνιαυτὸν²³ ἀνδρὶ θητεῦσαι. Ὁ δὲ παραγενόμενος εἰς Φεράς πρὸς Ἀδμητον, τὸν Φέρητος, τέτῳ λατρεύων ἐποίμαινε, καὶ τὰς θηλείας βόας 25 πᾶσας διδυματόκους ἐποίησεν.

18°. καταβρόσκω or καταβιβρώσκω.—19°. instead of εἰς ἔλαφον μορφήν.—20°. very zealously.—21°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.—22°. He feared lest they might aid each other, instead of resorting to the gods.—23°. Gram. § 131. 8. p. 266.

II. BACCHUS.

1. *Λυκοῦργος, παῖς Δρύαντος, ᾽Ηδωνῶν βασιλεύων οἱ Στρυμόνα ποταμὸν παροικοῦσιν, ἐξέβαλε Διόνυσον σὺν ταῖς Βάχαις εἰς Θράκην ἐλθόντα. Καὶ Διόνυσος μὲν εἰς θάλασσαν πρὸς Θέτιν, τὴν Νηρέως, κατέφυγε, Βάχαι δὲ ἐγένοντο αἰχμάλωτοι, καὶ τὸ αὐτῇ συνεπόμενον Σατύρων πλήθος. Αἱ δὲ Βάχαι ἐλύθησαν ἐξαίφνης, Λυκούργῳ δὲ μανίαν ἐνεποίησε Διόνυσος. Ὁ δὲ μεμηνώς¹ Δρύαντα τὸν παῖδα, ἀμπέλου νομίζων κλῆμα κόπτειν, πελέκει πλήξας ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ ἀκρωτηριάσας*
10 *ἐάντὸν ἐσωφρόνησε. Τῆς δὲ γῆς ἀκάρπου μενούσης, ἔχρησεν ὁ θεὸς, καρποφορήσειν αὐτὴν ἂν θανατωθῇ Λυκοῦργος. ᾽Ηδωνοὶ δὲ ἀκούσαντες, εἰς τὸ Παγγαῖον αὐτὸν ἀπαγαγόντες ὄρος, ἔδησαν· κακεῖ κατὰ Διόνυσου βούλησιν ὑφ' ἵππων διαφθαρεῖς² ἀπέθανεν.*

15 2. *Διελθὼν δὲ Θράκην, καὶ τὴν ᾽Ινδικὴν ἄπασαν, στήλας ἐκεῖ στήσας, ἤκεν εἰς Θήβας, καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας ἡνάγκασε καταλιπούσας τὰς οἰκίας βακχεύειν ἐν τῇ Κιθαιρῶνι. Πενθεὺς δὲ, ᾽Εχίονος υἱὸς, παρὰ Κάδμου εἰληφώς³ τὴν βασιλείαν, διεκώλυε ταῦτα γίνεσθαι, καὶ*
20 *παραγενόμενος εἰς Κιθαιρῶνα, τῶν Βακχῶν κατὰσκοπος, ὑπὸ τῆς μητρὸς ᾽Αγάνης κατὰ μανίαν ἐμελείσθη.⁴ Ἐνόμισε γὰρ αὐτὸν θηρίον εἶναι.*

3. *Βουλόμενος δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς ᾽Ικαρίας εἰς Νάξον διακομισθῆναι, Τυρρῶνῶν ληστρικὴν ἐμισθώσατο τριήρη· οἱ*
25 *δὲ αὐτὸν ἐνθέμενοι, Νάξον μὲν παρέπλεον, ἠπείγοντο⁵ δὲ εἰς τὴν ᾽Ασίαν ἀπεμπωλήσοντες.⁶ Ὁ δὲ τὸν μὲν ἰζόν καὶ τὰς κόπας ἐποίησεν ὄφεις, τὸ δὲ σκάφος ἔπλησε*

1°. μαίνω.—2°. διαφθείρω.—3°. λαμβάνω.—4°. μελεῖζω.—5°. ἐπείγω.—6°. ἀπεμπολῶ. The future indicates design. Gram. § 145. 3. p. 295.

κισσοῦ καὶ βοῆς αὐλῶν · οἱ δὲ ἔμμανεῖς γενόμενοι, κατὰ τῆς θαλάσσης ἔφυγον, καὶ ἐγένοντο δελφῖνες.

4. Ἰκαρίος τὸν Διόνυσον, εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν ἐλθόντα, ὑπέδεξάτο, καὶ λαμβάνει παρ' αὐτοῦ κληῖμα ἀμπέλου. Καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν οἰνοποιῖαν⁸ μαθάνων, καὶ⁵ τὰς τοῦ θεοῦ δωρήσασθαι θέλων χάριτας ἀνθρώποις, ἀφικνεῖται πρὸς τινὰς ποιμένας, οἱ γευσάμενοι τοῦ ποτοῦ, καὶ χωρὶς ὕδατος δι' ἡδονὴν ἀφειδῶς ἐλύσαντες, πεφαρμάχθαι νομίζοντες, ἀπέκτειναν αὐτόν. Μεθ' ἡμέραν δὲ νοήσαντες,⁹ ἔθαψαν αὐτόν. Ἡριγόνῃ δὲ τῇ¹⁰ θυγατρὶ, τὸν πατέρα μαστενοῦσῃ, κύων συνήθης, ὄνομα Μαίρα, ἣ τῇ Ἰκαρίῳ συνείπετο, τὸν νεκρὸν ἐμήνυσε· καέκινῃ¹⁰ ὀδυρομένη τὸν πατέρα, ἐαυτὴν ἀνήρτησεν.

III. MERCURY.

1. Ἑρμῆς, Μαίας καὶ Διὸς υἱὸς, ἔτι ἐν σπαργάνοις ὢν, ἐκδύς, εἰς Πιερίαν παραγίγνεται, καὶ κλέπτει βόας,¹⁵ ἃς ἔνεμεν Ἀπόλλων. Ἴνα δὲ μὴ φωραθεῖῃ ὑπὸ τῶν ἰχνῶν, ὑποδήματα τοῖς ποσὶ¹ περίεθηκε, καὶ κομίσας εἰς Πύλον, εἰς σπήλαιον ἀπέκρυψε. Καὶ ταχέως εἰς Κυλλήνην ὤχετο, καὶ εὗρισκει πρὸ τοῦ ἄντρος νεμομένην χελώνην. Ταύτην ἐκκαθάρας,² εἰς τὸ κύτος χορδὰς ἐντείνας,²⁰ λύραν εὔρε καὶ πληκτρον.—Ἀπόλλων δὲ τὰς βόας ζητῶν, εἰς Πύλον ἀφικνεῖται, καὶ τοὺς κατοικοῦντας ἀνέκρινεν.³ Οἱ δὲ ἰδεῖν μὲν παῖδα ἐλαύνοντα ἔφρασκον, οὐκ ἔχειν δὲ εἰπεῖν, ποτὶ ποτε ἡλλάθησαν,⁴ διὰ τὸ μὴ εὗρεῖν ἵχνος δύνασθαι.⁵ Μαθὼν δὲ ἐκ τῆς μαντικῆς τὸν²⁵

7°. οἱ δέ, that is, οἱ ταῦται.—8°. the making of wine. See above, I. 1. 1°. p. 98.—9°. τὸ πεπραγμένον understood.—10°. that is, καὶ ἐκείνη.

1°. τῶν βοῶν understood.—2°. ἐκκαθαίρω.—3°. εἰ τοὺς βόας ἴδοιεν.—4°. ἐλαύνω.—5°. The construction is, διὰ τὸ μὴ δύνασθαι εἰρεῖν ἵχνος. Gram. § 141. 5. Rem. 1. p. 289.

κεκλοφότα,⁶ πρὸς Μαΐαν εἰς Κυλλήνην παραγίγνεται, καὶ τὸν Ἑρμῆν ἡτιᾶτο· ἡ δὲ ἀπέδειξεν αὐτὸν ἐν τοῖς σπαργάνοις. Ἀπόλλων δὲ αὐτὸν τὸν παῖδα πρὸς Δία κομίσας, τὰς βόας ἀπῆτει. Διὸς δὲ κελεύοντος 5 ἀποδοῦναι, ἡρνεῖτο.⁷ Μὴ πείθων δὲ, ἄγει τὸν Ἀπόλλωνα εἰς Πύλον, καὶ τὰς βόας ἀποδίδωσιν.— Ἀκῆσας δὲ τῆς λύρας ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ἀντιδίδωσι τὰς βόας.⁸ Ἑρμῆς δὲ ταύτας νέμων, σύριγγα πηξάμενος⁹ ἔνυ ἰζεν. Ἀπόλλων δὲ καὶ ταύτην βελόμενος λαβεῖν, τὴν χρυσοῦν 10 ῥάξιδον ἐδίδου αὐτῷ. ἦν ἐκέκτητο βουκολῶν, καὶ τὴν μαντικὴν ἐδιδάξτο αὐτόν.¹⁰ Ζεὺς δὲ αὐτὸν κήρυκα ἑαυτοῦ καὶ θεῶν ὑποχθονίων τίθησιν.

IV. MINERVA.

1. Κέκρωψ αὐτοχθῶν, συμφυὲς ἔχων σῶμα ἀνδρός καὶ δράκοντος, τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐξασίλευσε πρῶτος, καὶ 15 τὴν γῆν πρότερον λεγομένην Ἀκτὴν, ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ Κεκροπίαν ὠνόμασεν. Ἐπὶ τούτῃ,¹ φασὶν, ἔδοξε τοῖς θεοῖς πόλεις καταλαβέσθαι, ἐν αἷς ἔμελλον² ἔχειν τιμὰς ἰδίας ἕκαστος. Ἦκεν οὖν πρῶτος Ποσειδῶν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν, καὶ πλήξας τῇ τριαίνῃ, κατὰ μέσσην τὴν 20 ἀκρόπολιν ἀνέφηγε θάλασσαν,³ ἣν νῦν Ἐρεχθίδα καλοῦσι. Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἦκεν Ἀθηναῖα καὶ ἐφύτευσεν ἑλαιάν, ἣ νῦν ἐν τῇ Πανδροσίῳ⁴ δαίκνυνται. Γενομένης δὲ ἔριδος ἀμφοῖν περὶ τῆς χώρας, Ἀθηναῖν καὶ Ποσειδῶνα διαλύσας Ζεὺς, κριτὰς ἔδωκε θεοὺς τοὺς δώδεκα.

6°. κλέπτω.—7°. ἔχειν αὐτῷς understood.—8°. that is, in recompense for the lyre.—9°. πηγνυμι.—10°. Gram. § 131. 5. p. 265.

1°. under his reign.—2°. *habituari essent*: ἔμελλον in the plural agrees with ἕκαστος in the singular as a collective.—3°. What is here called a sea was properly a salt spring.—4°. a chapel in one of the temples of Minerva, in the Athenian Acropolis.

Καὶ τούτων δικαζόντων, ἡ χώρα τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἐκρίθη, Κέκροπος μαρτυρήσαντος, ὅτι πρῶτον τὴν ἐλαίαν ἐφύτευσεν. Ἀθηνᾶ μὲν οὖν ἀφ' ἐαυτῆς τὴν πόλιν ἐκάλεσεν Ἀθήνας. Ποσειδῶν δὲ, μὲν ᾧ ὀργισθεὶς, τὸ Θριάσιον πεδῖον ἐπέκλυσε⁵ καὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν ὑφαλον ἐποίησεν. 5

2. Ἦν παρὰ Θηβαίοις μάντις Τειρεσίᾳς Εὐήρους καὶ Χαρικλοῦς νύμφης, γενόμενος τυφλὸς τοὺς ὀφθαλμούς.⁶ Οὐ περὶ τῆς πηρώσεως καὶ μαντικῆς, λόγοι λέγονται διάφοροι. Ἄλλοι μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν φασὶ τυφλωθῆναι, ὅτι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, ᾧ κρύπτειν 10 ἤθελον,⁷ ἐμήνυνεν. ἄλλοι δὲ, ὑπὸ Ἀθηνᾶς αὐτὸν τυφλωθῆναι, ὅτι αὐτὴν γυμνὴν ἐν λουτρῷ εἶδε. Χαρικλῆς δὲ δεομένης τὴν θεὸν, ἣν δὲ προσφιλῆς τῇ Ἀθηνᾶ ἢ Χαρικλῶ, ἀποκαταστῆσαι πάλιν τοὺς ὀφθαλμούς, μὴ δυναμένη τῷτο ποιῆσαι, τὰς ἀκοάς⁸ διακαθάρσασα, 15 πᾶσαν ὀρνίθων φωνὴν ἐποίησε συνιέναι. καὶ σκῆπτρον αὐτῇ ἐδώρησατο, ὃ φέρων ὁμοίως⁹ τοῖς βλέπουσιν ἔξάδιζεν.

V. HERCULES.

1. Πρῶτα μὲν ἐν Νεμέᾳ βριαρὸν κατέπεφνε λέοντα. Δεύτερον, ἐν Λέονη παλυνάχενον ἔκταν ὕδραν. 20
- Τὸ τρίτον αὐτ' ἐπὶ τοῖς¹ Ερυμάνθιον ἔκτανε κάπρον. Χρυσόκερων ἔλαφον μετὰ ταῦτ' ἤγρευσεν τέταρτον. Πέμπτον, δ' ὀρνίθας Στυμφαλίδας ἐξεδίωξεν.
- Ἐκτον, Ἀμαζονίδος κόμισε ζωστήρα φαεινόν.
- Ἐξδομον, Αὐγείον πολλὴν κόπρον ἐξεκάθηρεν. 25

5°. ἐπικλύζω.—6°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—7°. οἱ θεοὶ understood.—8°. τοῦ Τειρεσίου.—9°. as well as those who see. Gram. § 133. 2. b). p. 270.

10°. that is, ἐπὶ τούτοις τοῖς ἄλλοις.

"Ορδοον, ἐκ Κρήτης δὲ πυρίπνοον ἤλασε² ταῦρον.

Εἵνατον, ἐκ Θρήκης Διομήδεος ἤγαγεν ἵππους.

Γηρυόνοῦ, δέκατον, βόας ἤλασεν³ ἐξ Ἐρυθείης.

Ενδέκατον, κύνα Κέρβερον ἤγαγεν ἐξ Αἴδαο.³

5 Δωδέκατον δ', ἠνεγκεν⁴ ἐς Ἑλλάδα χρύσεα μῆλα.

2. Ἡρακλῆα μυθολογοῦσιν ἐκ Διὸς γενέσθαι.

Οὗτος, ῥώμῃ σώματος πολὺ τῶν ἀπάντων διενέγκας, ἐπῆλθε τὴν οἰκουμένην, κολάζων μὲν τοὺς ἀδίκους, ἀναιρῶν δὲ τὰ τὴν χώραν ἀοίκητον ποιοῦντα θηρία.

10 πᾶσι δ' ἀνθρώποις τὴν ἐλευθερίαν περιποιήσας, ἀήτητος μὲν ἐγένετο καὶ ἄτρωτος, διὰ δὲ τὰς εὐεργεσίας ἀθανάτου τιμῆς ἔτυχε παρ' ἀνθρώποις.

3. Ἡρακλῆος παῖδός ὄντος ὀκταμηνιαίου, δύο δράκοντας ὑπερμεγέθεις Ἡρα ἐπὶ τὴν αὐτοῦ εὐνὴν ἔπεμψε, 15 διαφθαρεῖν τὸ βρέφος θέλουσα. Ἐπιξοωμένης δὲ Ἀλκμήνης Ἀμφιτρύωνα, Ἡρακλῆς διαναστὰς ἄγχων ἐκατέραις ταῖς χερσὶν αὐτῆς διέφθειρεν.—4. Εὐρύσθευς ἐπέταξε τῷ Ἡρακλεῖ τοῦ Νεμέου λέοντος τὴν δορὰν κομίζειν. Τοῦτο δὲ ζῶον ἦν ἄτρωτον, ἐκ Τυφῶνος 20 γεγεννημένον. Πορευόμενος οὖν ἐπὶ τὸν λέοντα, καὶ εἰς τὴν Νεμέαν ἀφικόμενος, τὸν λέοντα ἐτόξευσε πρῶτον. Ὡς δὲ ἔμαθεν ἄτρωτον ὄντα,⁵ τῷ ῥοπάλῳ ἐδίωκε. Φυγόντος δὲ τοῦ λέοντος εἰς ἀμφίστομον σπήλαιον αὐτοῦ, Ἡρακλῆς τὴν ἐτέραν ἀπρωκοδόμησεν εἴσοδον, διὰ 25 δὲ τῆς ἐτέρας ἐπεισῆλθε τῷ θηρίῳ, καὶ περιθεὶς τὴν χεῖρα τῷ τραχήλῳ, κατέσχευεν ἄγχων, ἕως ἔπνιξε, καὶ θίμενος ἐπὶ τῶν ὤμων, ἐκόμιζεν εἰς Μυκήνας.—

2°. ἱλαίνω.—3°. for ἄδου by the ancient epic dialect. See Gram. § 34. IV. 2. p. 40. and § 1. 10. p. 4.—4°. φείρω.

5°. from the circumstance that the arrows did not penetrate. With respect to this use of the participle, see Gram. § 145. 4. and 4. b). p. 296.

5. Ἐκτον ἐπέταξεν ἄθλον αὐτῇ τὰς Στυμφαλίδας ὄρνιθας ἐκδιῶξαι. Ἦν δὲ ἐν Στυμφάλῳ, πόλει τῆς Ἀρκαδίας, Στυμφαλὶς λεγομένη λίμνη, πολλῇ συνηρηγῆς ὕλη. Εἰς ταύτην ὄρνεις συνέφυγον ἄπλετοι. Ἀμυχανοῦντος οὖν Ἡρακλέος, πῶς ἐκ τῆς ὕλης τὰς ὄρνιθας ἐκξάλλῃ, χάλκεα πρόταλα δίδωσιν αὐτῇ Ἀθηναῖ, παρ' Ἡφαίστου λαβοῦσα. Ταῦτα κρούων ἐπὶ τινος ὄρους τῇ λίμνῃ παρακειμένον, τὰς ὄρνιθας ἐφόσει. Αἱ δὲ τὸν δοῦπον οὐχ ὑπομένονσαι, μετὰ δέους ἀνίπταντο, καὶ τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον Ἡρακλῆς ἐτόξευσεν αὐτάς. 10

6. Λιβύης ἐξασίλευε παῖς Ποσειδῶνος, Ἀνταῖος, δὲ τοὺς ξένους ἀναγκάζων παλαίειν ἀνῆρει. Τούτῳ δὲ παλαίειν ἀναγκάζομενος Ἡρακλῆς, ἀράμενος ἄμματοςι μετέωρον ἀπέκτεινε· ψαύοντα γὰρ γῆς ἰσχυρότατον συνέβη γίγνεσθαι.⁶ Διὸ καὶ Γῆς τινες ἔφασαν τοῦτον 15 εἶναι παῖδα.—7. Μετὰ Λιβύην Ἡρακλῆς Αἴγυπτον διεξῆει.⁷ Ταύτης ἐξασίλευε Βούσιρις, Ποσειδῶνος παῖς. Οὗτος τὰς ξένους ἔθνευ ἐπὶ βωμῇ Διὸς, κατὰ τι λόγιον. Ἐννέα γὰρ ἔτη ἀφορία τὴν Αἴγυπτον κατέλαξε. Θράσιος δὲ ἐλθὼν ἐκ Κύπρου, μάντις τὴν ἐπιστήμην,⁸ ἔφη, 20 τὴν ἀφορίαν παύσεσθαι, εἴαν ξένον ἄνδρα τῷ Διὶ σφάξωσι κατ' ἔτος. Βούσιρις δὲ ἐκείνον πρῶτον σφάξας τὸν μάντιν, πάντας τοὺς κατιόντας ξένους ἔσφαξε. Συλληφθεὶς οὖν καὶ Ἡρακλῆς τοῖς βωμοῖς προσεφέρετο· τὰ δὲ δεσμὰ διαρρήξας, τὸν τε Βούσιριν καὶ τὸν 25 ἐκείνου παῖδα Ἀμφιδάμαντα ἀπέκτεινεν.

8. Μεταστάντος δὲ Ἡρακλέους εἰς θεοὺς, οἱ παῖδες αὐτοῦ, φερόντες Εὐρυσθέα, ἦλθον εἰς Ἀθήνας, καὶ καθεσθέντες⁹ ἐπὶ τὸν Ἑλέου βωμὸν, ἠξίσαν¹⁰ βοηθεῖσθαι.

6°. See above, 9. 19°. p. 95.—7°. διεξίμι.—8°. Gram. † 131. 6. Rem. 2. p. 265.—9°. καθέζω.—10°. ἠξίω, prayed for protection.

Εὐρυσθέως δὲ ἐκείνους ἐκδιδόναι λέγοντος,¹¹ καὶ πόλεμον ἀπειλοῦντος, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οὐκ ἐκδιδόντες αὐτοὺς πόλεμον πρὸς αὐτὸν ὑπέστησαν. Καὶ τοὺς μὲν παῖδας αὐτοῦ ἀπέκτειναν· αὐτὸν δὲ Εὐρυσθέα φεύγοντα ἐφ' ἄρματος κτείνει διώξας ὁ Ὑλλος, καὶ τὴν μὲν κεφαλὴν ἀποτεμών, Ἀλκμήνῃ δίδωσιν· ἡ δὲ κερκίσι τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἐξώρυξεν αὐτοῦ.

VI. EXPEDITION OF THE ARGONAUTS.

1. Φρίξον, τὸν Ἀδάμαντος, μυθολογοῦσι, διὰ τὰς ἀπὸ τῆς μητρὸς¹ ἐπιξουλὰς ἀναλαβόντα τὴν ἀδελφὴν Ἑλλην, φυγεῖν ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος. Περαιουμένων² δὲ αὐτῶν κατὰ τινὰ θεῶν πρόνοιαν ἐκ τῆς Εὐρώπης εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἐπὶ κριοῦ χρυσομάλλον, τὴν μὲν παρθένον ἀποπείσειν εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν, ἣν³ ἀπ' ἐκείνης Ἑλλήσποντον ὀνομασθῆναι· τὸν δὲ Φρίξον εἰς τὸν Πόντον πορευθέντα⁴ κατενεχθῆναι⁵ μὲν πρὸς τὴν Κολχίδα, κατὰ τέ τι λόγιον θύσαντα τὸν κριὸν, ἀναθεῖναι τὸ δέρας εἰς τὸ τοῦ Ἀρεὸς ἱερόν. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα βασιλεύοντι τῆς Κολχίδος Αἰήτη χρησμὸν ἐκπεσεῖν,⁶ ὅτι τότε κατασφύξει τὸν βίον, ὅταν ξένοι καταπλεύσαντες τὸ χρυσόμαλλον δέρας ἀπενέγκωσι.⁷ Διὰ δὲ ταύτας τὰς αἰτίας, καὶ διὰ τὴν ἰδίαν ὁμότητα καταδείξαι θύειν τοὺς ξένους, ἵνα διαδοθείσης τῆς φήμης εἰς ἅπαντα τόπον περὶ τῆς Κόλχων ἀγριότητος, μηδεὶς τῶν ξένων ἐπιβῆναι τολμήσαι⁷ τῆς χώρας.

11°. that is, κτείνοντος.

1°. Ino. Ἀπὸ τῆς μητρὸς instead of τῆς μητρὸς, the signification being strengthened by the preposition.—2°. περαιώω.—3°. ἣν for καὶ ταύτην instead of ἡ ἀπ' ἐκείνης Ἑλλήσποντος ὀνομασθῆναι λέγεται.—4°. καταφύγω.—5°. ἐκπιπτο.—6°. ἀποφύγω. See Gram. § 140. 10. p. 285.—7°. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283. The learner will distinguish b'etween τολμήσαι and τολμῆσαι, according to Gram. § 103. Rem. I. 3. d). Note, p. 154.

2. Τῇ Πελίας, τῆς Ἰώλκου ἐν Θεσσαλίᾳ βασιλεῖ, ἐθέσπισεν ὁ θεὸς, τὸν μονοσάνδαλον φυλάσσειν. Τὸ μὲν οὖν πρῶτον ἡγνόμενόν τὸν φρησμόν· ὕστερον δὲ αὐτὸν ἔγνω.⁸ Τελῶν γὰρ ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάσῃ Ποσειδῶνι θυσίας, ἄλλους τε πολλοὺς ἐπὶ ταύτῃ, καὶ τὸν Ἰάσονα μετε-⁵ πέμψατο. Ὁ δὲ πόθῳ γεωργίας ἐν τοῖς χωρίοις διατελῶν, ἔσπευσεν ἐπὶ τὴν θυσίαν. Διαβαίνων δὲ παταμόν Ἀναυρον, ἐξῆλθε μονοσάνδαλος, τὸ ἕτερον ἀπολέσας ἐν τῇ ρείθρῳ πέδιλον. Θεασάμενος δὲ Πελίας αὐτόν, καὶ τὸν χρησμόν συμβαλὼν, ἡρώτα¹⁰ προσελθὼν, τί ἂν ἐποίησεν,⁹ ἐξουσίαν ἔχων, εἰ λόγιον ἦν αὐτῇ πρὸς τινος φονευθήσεσθαι τῶν πολιτῶν;¹⁰ Ὁ δὲ ἔφη, Τὸ χρυσόμαλλον δέρας προσέταττον ἂν¹¹ φέρειν αὐτῷ. Τοῦτο Πελίας ἀκούσας, εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὸ δέρας ἐλθεῖν ἐκέλευσεν αὐτόν. Τοῦτο δὲ ἐν Κόλχοις ἦν, ἐν¹⁵ Ἀρεὸς ἄλσει κρεμᾶμενον ἐκ δρυὸς, ἐφρουρεῖτο δὲ ὑπὸ δράκοντος αὐπνου.—Ἐπὶ τοῦτο πεμπόμενος Ἰάσων, Ἀργὸν παρεκάλεσε τὸν Φρίξον· κἀκείνος, Ἀθηναῖς ὑποθεμένης, πεντηκόντορον ναῦν κατεσκεύασε, τὴν προσαγορευθεῖσαν ἀπὸ τοῦ κατασκευάσαντος Ἀργώ·²⁰ κατὰ δὲ τὴν πρῶραν ἐνήρμοσεν Ἀθηναῖα φωνῆεν φηγοῦ τῆς Δωδωνίδος ξύλον· ὥς δὲ ἡ ναῦς, κατεσκευάσθη, χρωμένῃ ὁ θεὸς πλεῖν ἐπέτρεψε, συναθροίσαντι τοὺς ἀρίστους τῆς Ἑλλάδος.

3. Οὗτοι ναυαρχοῦντος Ἰάσονος ἀναχέντες καταν-²⁵ τῶσιν εἰς τὴν τῆς Θρακῆς Σαλμυδησοῦν, ἐνθα ἦκει Φινεύς μάντις, τὰς ὅψεις πεπηρωμένος. Τοῦτον οἱ μὲν τὸν Ἀγήνορος εἶναι λέγουσιν, οἱ δὲ Ποσειδῶνος υἱόν· καὶ πηρωθῆναι φασὶν αὐτόν, οἱ μὲν ὑπὸ θεῶν, ὅτι προῦ-

8°. γινώσκω.—9°. *what he would do*.—10°. *to be slain by one of his countrymen*. For πρὸς, see Gram. § 134. Rem. 1. p. 271.—11°. *I would command*.

- λεγε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ μέλλοντα, οἱ δὲ, ὑπὸ Βορέου καὶ τῶν Ἀργοναυτῶν, ὅτι, πεισθεὶς μητρυνᾷ,¹² τοὺς ἰδίους ἐτύφλωσε παιδας. Ἐπεμψαν δὲ αὐτῇ καὶ τὰς Ἀρπυίας οἱ θεοί. Πτερωταὶ δὲ ἦσαν αὗται, καὶ ἐπειδὴ τῇ Φινεὶ παρετίθετο τράπεζα, ἐξ οὐρανοῦ κατέπταμεναι, τὰ μὲν πλείονα ἀνῆρπαζον, ὀλίγα δὲ ὅσα¹³ ὁσμῆς ἀνάπλεα κατέλειπον, ὥστε μὴ δύνασθαι προσενέγκασθαι.¹⁴ Βουλομένοις δὲ τοῖς Ἀργοναύταις τὰ περὶ τοῦ πλοῦ μαθεῖν, ὑποθήσεσθαι τὸν πλοῦν ἔφη, τῶν
- 10 Ἀρπυιῶν αὐτὸν ἐὰν ἀπαλλάξωσιν. Οἱ δὲ παρέδεσαν αὐτῇ τράπεζαν ἐδεσμάτων. Ἀρπυιαὶ δὲ ἐξαίφνης σὺν βοῇ καταπτᾶσαι¹⁵ τὴν τροφὴν ἥρπαζον. Θεασάμενοι δὲ οἱ Βορέου παῖδες, Ζήτης καὶ Κάλαϊς, ὄντες πτηρωτοὶ, σπασάμενοι τὰ ξίφη, δι' αἴρος, ἐδίωκον. Ἦν δὲ
- 15 ταῖς Ἀρπυιάς χρεὼν τεθνάναι ὑπὸ τῶν Βορέων παίδων. τοῖς δὲ Βορέου παισὶ, τότε τελευτήσειν, ὅτε ἂν διώκοντες μὴ καταλάβωσι.¹⁶ Διωκομένων δὲ τῶν Ἀρπυιῶν, ἡ μὲν εἰς ποταμόν τινα ἐμπίπτει, ἡ δὲ ἑτέρα μέχρις Ἐχινάδων ἤλθε νήσων, αἷ νῦν ἀπ' ἐκείνης Στροφάδες
- 20 καλοῦνται. ἐστράφη γὰρ, ὥς ἤλθεν ἐπὶ ταύτας, καὶ γενομένη κατὰ τὴν ἡῖονα ὑπὸ καμάτου πίπτει σὺν τῇ διώκοντι. Ἀπολλώνιος¹⁷ δὲ ἕως Στροφάδων νήσων φησὶν αὐτὰς διωχθῆναι, καὶ μηδὲν παθεῖν, δούσας¹⁸ ὄρκον, τὸν Φινέα μηκέτι ἀδικήσιν.
- 25 4. Ἀπαλλαγεῖς δὲ τῶν Ἀρπυιῶν Φινεὺς, ἐμήνυσε τὸν πλοῦν τοῖς Ἀργοναύταις, καὶ περὶ τῶν Συμπληγάδων ὑπέθετο πετρῶν τῶν κατὰ τὴν τοῦ Πόντου εἴσοδον. Ἦσαν δὲ ὑπερμεγέθεις αὗται, συγκροσόμεναι δὲ ἀλλήλαις,

—12°. his second spouse, Idea, called here in relation to his children of the first marriage μητρυνᾷ.—13°. See ὅσος, Gram. § 151. p. 313.—14°. προσφέρω.—15°. κατέπτταμαι.—16°. τὸ διωκόμενον understood.—27°. author of a poem on the expedition of the Argonauts.—18°. δίδωμι.

ὑπὸ τῆς τῶν πνευμάτων βίας, τὸν διὰ θαλάσσης πόρον ἀπέκλειον. Ἐφέρετο δὲ πολλὴ μὲν ἀπ' αὐτῶν ὁμίχλη, πολὺς δὲ πάταγος· ἦν δὲ ἀδύνατον καὶ τοῖς πετεινοῖς δι' αὐτῶν εἰσεῖν. Εἶπεν οὖν αὐτοῖς ἀφεῖναι πελειάδα διὰ τῶν πετρῶν, καὶ ταύτην ἐὰν μὲν ἴδωσι σωθεῖσαν, 5 διαπλεῖν καταφρονοῦντας· ἐὰν δὲ ἀπολομένην,¹⁹ μὴ πλεῖν βιάζεσθαι. Ταῦτα ἀνήγοντο ἀκούσαντες, καὶ, ὡς πλησίον ἦσαν τῶν πετρῶν, ἀφιασιν ἐκ τῆς πρώρας πελειάδα· τῆς δὲ ἱπταμένης, τὰ ἄκρα τῇ²⁰ οὐρᾷ ἢ σύμπτωσις τῶν πετρῶν ἀπεθέρισεν. Ἀναχωροῦσας οὖν 10 ἐπιτηρήσαντες τὰς πέτρας, μετ' εἰρεσίας ἐντόνῃ, συλλαβομένης Ἡρας διῆλθον, τὰ ἄκρα τῶν ἀφλάστων τῆς νηὸς περικοπέειν.²⁰ Αἱ μὲν οὖν Συμπληγάδες ἔκτοτε ἔστησαν· χρεὼν γὰρ ἦν αὐταῖς, νηὸς περαιωθείσης, στήναι παντελῶς. 15

5. Οἱ δὲ Ἀργοναῦται παραπλεύσαντες Θερμώδοντα καὶ Καύκασον, ἐπὶ Φάσιν ποταμὸν ἦλθον. Οὗτος τῆς Κολχικῆς ἐστὶ γῆς. Καθορμισθείσης δὲ τῆς νηὸς, ἦκε πρὸς Αἰήτην Ἰάσων, καὶ τὰ ἐπιταγέντα²¹ ὑπὸ Πελίου λέγων, παρεκάλει δοῦναι τὸ δέρας αὐτῇ· ὁ δὲ δώσειν 20 ὑπέσχετο, ἐὰν τοὺς χαλκόποδας ταύρους μόνος καταζεύξῃ· ἦσαν δὲ ἄγριοι παρ' αὐτῇ οὗτοι ταῦροι δύο, μεγέθει διαφέροντες, δῶρον Ἡφαίστου, οἱ χαλκοῦς μὲν εἶχον πόδας, πῦρ δὲ ἐκ στομάτων ἐφύσων. Τούτους αὐτῇ ζεύξαντι ἐπετάσσετο σπεῖρειν δράκοντος ὀδόντας· 25 εἶχε γὰρ λαβὼν παρ' Ἀθηνᾶς τὰς ἡμίσεις ὧν²² Κάδμος ἔσπειρεν ἐν Θήβαις.

6. Ἀποροῦντος δὲ τοῦ Ἰάσονος, πῶς ἂν δύναίτο τὰς ταύρους καταζεύξαι, Μῆδεια αὐτῷ ἔρωτα ἴσχει· ἦν

19°. ἴδωσιν αὐτήν, understod. — 20°. Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272. — 21°. ἐπιτάσσει. — 22°. for τούτων οὗς· see rule of *Attraction*, Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.

δὲ αὕτη θυγάτηρ Αἰήτης καὶ Ἰδυίας τῆς Ὠκεανῆ, φαρμακίς. Λεδοικυῖα δὲ, μὴ πρὸς τῶν ταύρων διαφθαρεῖ,²³ κρύφα τοῦ πατρὸς συνεργήσῃ αὐτῇ πρὸς τὴν κατὰ-
 5 ξευξιν τῶν ταύρων ἐπιγγεῖλατο, καὶ τὸ δέρας ἐγχει-
 ρεῖν,²⁴ εἰάν ὁμόσῃ αὐτὴν ἔξῃν γυναῖκα, καὶ εἰς Ἑλλάδα
 σύμπλουν ἀγάγῃται. Ὁμόσαντος δὲ Ἰάσονος, φάρ-
 μακον δίδωσιν, ᾧ καταξευγνύναι μέλλοντα²⁵ τοὺς ταύ-
 ρους ἐκέλευσε χρῆσαι τὴν τε ἄσπίδα, καὶ τὸ δόρυ, καὶ
 10 τὸ σῶμα· τούτῃ γὰρ χρισθέντα, ἔφη, πρὸς μίαν ἡμέραν
 μῆτε ὑπὸ πυρὸς ἀδικηθήσεσθαι, μῆτε ὑπὸ σιδήρου.
 Ἐδήλωσε δὲ αὐτῇ, σπειρομένων τῶν ὀδόντων, ἐκ γῆς
 ἄνδρας μέλλειν ἀναδύεσθαι ἐπ' αὐτὸν καθωπλισμένους,
 οὓς ἐπειδὴν ἀερόους θεάσεται,²⁶ ἐκέλευσε βάλλειν εἰς
 μέσον λίθους ἀποθεῖν· ὅταν δὲ ὑπὲρ τούτου μάχωνται²⁶
 15 πρὸς ἀλλήλους, τότε κτείνειν αὐτούς.

7. Ἰάσων δὲ τοῦτο ἀκούσας, καὶ χρισάμενος²⁷ τῇ
 φαρμάκῃ, παραγενόμενος εἰς τὸ τοῦ νεῶ ἄλσος, ἐμά-
 στευσε τοὺς ταύρους, καὶ σὺν πολλῇ πυρὶ ὀρμήσαντας
 αὐτοὺς κατέξευξε. Σπείροντος δὲ αὐτοῦ τοὺς ὀδόντας,
 20 ἀνέτελλον ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἄνδρες ἔνοπλοι· ὁ δὲ, ὅπου πλείο-
 νας εἶωρα,²⁸ βάλλων ἐξ ἀφανοῦς λίθους πρὸς αὐτοὺς,
 μαχομένους πρὸς ἀλλήλους²⁹ προσιών, ἀνῆρει. Κατε-
 ξευγμένων δὲ τῶν ταύρων, οὐκ ἐδίδου τὸ δέρας Αἰήτης·
 ἐξούλετο δὲ τὴν τε Ἀργὴν καταφλέξαι, καὶ κτείνειν
 25 τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας. Φθάσασα δὲ Μῆδεια, τὸν Ἰάσονα
 νυκτός²⁹ ἐπὶ τὸ δέρας ἤγαγε, καὶ τὸν φυλάσσοντα δρά-
 κοντα κατακοιμίσασα τοῖς φαρμάκοις, μετὰ Ἰάσονος,

23°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.—24°. ἐγχειρίζω. 25°. for καὶ ἐκέλευσε αὐτὸν
 μέλλοντα καταξευγνύναι τοὺς ταύρους τοῖς φαρμάκοις, &c.—26°. Gram. § 140. 7.
 p. 284.—27°. χρῆσαι, to anoint, χρῆσασθαι, to anoint one's self. Gram. § 135.
 1. p. 273.—28°. See Gram. § 83. Rem. 8. p. 98.—29°. They fell into a dis-
 pute with each other about the stones, not knowing who cast them.

ἔχουσα τὸ δέρας ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀργὸν παρεγένετο. Συνείπετο δὲ αὐτῇ καὶ ὁ ἀδελφὸς Ἀψυρτος. Οἱ δὲ νυκτὸς μετὰ τούτων ἀνήχθησαν.

8. Πελίας δὲ, ἀπογνοῦς³⁰ τὴν ὑποστροφὴν τῶν Ἀργοναυτῶν, Αἴσωνα, τὸν Ἰάσονος πατέρα, κτείνει⁵ ἥθελεν· ὁ δὲ, αἰτησάμενος ἑαυτὸν ἀνελεῖν, θυσίαν ἐπιτελῶν ἀδεῶς τὰν αἷμα σπασάμενος ἀπέθανεν. Ἡ δὲ Ἰάσονος μήτηρ, ἐπαρασαμένη³¹ Πελίᾳ, νήπιον ἀπολιποῦσα παῖδα Πρόμαχον, ἑαυτὴν ἀνήρτησε· Πελίας δὲ καὶ τὸν καταλειφθέντα παῖδα ἀπέκτεινεν αὐτῆς. Ὁ¹⁰ δὲ Ἰάσων κατελθὼν, τὸ μὲν δέρας ἔδωκε· περὶ ὧν δὲ ἡδίκηθῃ³² μετελθεῖν ἐθέλων, καιρὸν ἐξεδέχετο, καὶ τότε μὲν ἐς Ἴσθμὸν μετὰ τῶν ἀριστέων πλεύσας, ἀνέθηκε τὴν ναῦν Ποσειδῶνι. Αὐθις δὲ Μῆδειαν παρακαλεῖ ζητεῖν, ὅπως Πελίας αὐτῇ δίκας ὑποσχῇ.³³ Ἡ δὲ εἰς τὰ¹⁵ βασίλεια τοῦ Πελίου παρελθοῦσα πείθει τὰς θυγατέρας αὐτοῦ τὸν πατέρα κρεουργῆσαι καὶ καθεψῆσαι, διὰ φαρμάκων αὐτὸν ἐπαγγελλομένη ποιήσιν νέον· καὶ τοῦ πιστεῦσαι χάριν, κριὸν μελίσασα καὶ καθεψήσασα, ἐποίησεν ἄρνα. Αἱ δὲ πιστεύσασαι, τὸν πατέρα κρεουργοῦσι καὶ καθεψοῦσιν. Ἀκαστος δὲ μετὰ τῶν τὴν Ἰωλκὸν οἰκούντων τὸν πατέρα θάπτει, τὸν δὲ Ἰάσωνα μετὰ τῆς Μηδείας τῆς Ἰωλκοῦ ἐκθάλλει.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS FABLES.

1. Ὀρφεὺς, Καλλιόπης Μούσης καὶ Οἰάγρου υἱὸς, ἄδων ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα. Ἀποθανούσης δὲ²⁵ Εὐρυδίκης, τῆς γυναικὸς αὐτοῦ, δηχθείσης¹ ὑπὸ ὄφεως,

30°. ἀπογινώσκω.—31°. ἐπαράομαι.—32°. that is, περὶ τῶν ἀδικημάτων αὐτοῦ ἡδίκηθη ὑπὸ τοῦ Πελίου.—33°. ὑπέχω.

1°. θάπτω. For the use of ὑπὸ with the passive voice, see Gram. § 134. 2. p. 271.

κατήλθεν εἰς ἄδου,² καὶ Πλούτωνα ἔπεισεν ἀναπέμψαι αὐτήν. Ὁ δὲ ὑπέσχετο τοῦτο ποιήσῃν, ἂν μὴ πορευόμενος Ὀρφεὺς ἐπιστραφῇ, πρὶν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αὐτοῦ παραγενέσθαι. Ὁ δὲ ἀπιστῶν ἐπιστραφεὶς ἐθεάσατο
5 τὴν γυναῖκα · ἡ δὲ πάλιν ὑπέστρεψεν.

2. Πολλοὶ τῶν ποιητῶν φασὶ, Φαέθοντα τὸν Ἡλίου μὲν υἱόν, παῖδα δὲ τὴν ἡλικίαν³ ὄντα, πείσαι τὸν πατέρα, μίαν ἡμέραν παραχωρῆσαι τοῦ τεθρίππου. Συγχωρηθέντος δὲ αὐτῷ τούτου, τὸν μὲν Φαέθοντα ἐλάυνοντα
10 τὸ τέθριππον, μὴ δύνασθαι κρατεῖν τῶν ἡνιῶν, τοὺς δὲ ἵππους καταφρονήσαντας τοῦ παιδός,⁴ ἐξενεχθῆναι⁵ τοῦ συνήθους δρόμου · καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον⁶ κατὰ τὸν οὐρανὸν πλανωμένους ἐκπυρῶσαι ταῦτον, καὶ ποιῆσαι τὸν νῦν γαλαξίαν καλούμενον κύκλον · μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα,
15 πολλὴν τῆς οἰκουμένης κατακαίειν χώραν. Διὸ καὶ τὸν Δία ἀγανακτήσαντα ἐπὶ τοῖς γεγενημένοις, κερανῶσαι μὲν τὸν Φαέθοντα, ἀποκαταστῆσαι δὲ τὸν Ἡλίον ἐπὶ τὴν συνήθη πορείαν. Τοῦ δὲ Φαέθοντος πεσόντος πρὸς τὰς ἐκβολὰς τοῦ τῦν Πάδου καλουμένου.
20 ποταμοῦ, τὸ δὲ παλαιὸν⁶ Ἡριδανοῦ προσαγορευομένης, θρηγῆσαι μὲν τὰς ἀδελφὰς αὐτοῦ τὴν τελευτήν, διὰ δὲ τὴν ὑπερβολὴν τῆς λύπης μετασχηματισθῆναι τὴν φύσιν, γενομένης αἰγείρους. Ταύτας δὲ κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν ὥραν δάκρυον ἀφιέναι, καὶ τοῦτο πηγνύμε-
25 νον ἀποτελεῖν τὸ καλούμενον ἤλεκτρον.

3. Προμηθεὺς, Ἰαπετοῦ καὶ Ἀσίας υἱός, ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ γῆς ἀνθρώπους πλάσας, ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ πῦρ, λάθρα Διός, ἐν νάρθηκι¹ κρύψας. Ὡς δὲ ἦσθετο Ζεὺς,

2°. δῶμα understood. See above, p. 28. IX. 6. 5°.—3°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—4°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 263.—5°. ἐκφύω.—6°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—7°. νάρθηξ, a reed with a porous pith, used as tinder. In such a reed Prometheus was fabled to have concealed the fire from heaven.

ἐπέταξεν Ἡφαίστῳ τῇ Καυκάσῳ ὄρει τὸ σῶμα αὐτοῦ προσηλωσαι. Τούῳ δὲ Σκυθικὸν ὄρος ἐστίν. Ἐν δὲ τούτῃ προσηλωθεὶς Προμηθεὺς πολλῶν ἐτῶν ἀριθμὸν⁸ διετέλεσε.⁹ Καθ' ἐκάστην δὲ ἡμέραν ἀετὸς ἐφιπτάμενος, τὸ ἦπαρ αὐτοῦ ἐνέμετο, αὖξανόμενον διὰ νυκτός.⁵ Καὶ Προμηθεὺς μὲν πυρὸς κλαπέντος¹⁰ δίκην ἔτινε ταύτην, μέχρις Ἡρακλῆς αὐτὸν ἔλυσεν.

4. Προμηθεὺς δὲ παῖς Δευκαλίων ἐγένετο. Οὗτος βασιλεύων τῶν περὶ τὴν Φθίαν τόπων, γαμει Πύρραν, τὴν Ἐπιμηθέως καὶ Πανδώρας, ἣν ἔπλασαν οἱ θεοὶ 10 πρῶτην γυναῖκα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀφανίσαι Ζεὺς τὸ χαλκοῦν γένος ἠθέλησεν, ὑποθεμένου Προμηθέως, Δευκαλίων τεκτηνᾶμενος λάρνακα, καὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἐνθέμενος, εἰς ταύτην μετὰ Πύρρας εἰσέβη. Ζεὺς δὲ πολλὴν ὑετὸν ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ χέας, τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἑλλάδος 15 κατέκλυσεν· ὥστε διαφθαρῆναι πάντας ἀνθρώπους, ὀλίγων χωρὶς, οἱ συνέφυγον εἰς τὰ πλησίον¹¹ ὑψηλὰ ὄρη. Δευκαλίων δὲ ἐν τῇ λάρνακι διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης φερόμενος ἔφ' ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ νύκτας ἴσας,¹² τῇ Παρνασσῷ προσίσχει, κακεὶ τῶν ὄμβρων παῦλαν λαβόντων, ἐκθὰς 20 ἔθυσσε Διὶ Φυξίῳ. Ζεὺς δὲ πέμψας Ἐρμῆν πρὸς αὐτὸν, ἐπέτρεψεν αἰτεῖσθαι ὃ τι βούλεται· ὁ δὲ αἰρεῖται ἀνθρώπους αὐτῷ γενέσθαι. Καὶ, Διὸς εἰπόντος, ὑπὲρ κεφαλῆς αἴρων ἔβαλε λίθους, καὶ οὓς μὲν ἔβαλε Δευκαλίων, ἄνδρες ἐγένοντο· οὓς δὲ Πύρρα, γυναῖκες. Ὅθεν καὶ 25 λαοὶ μεταφορικῶς ὠνομάσθησαν¹³ ἀπὸ τοῦ λᾶος, ὁ λίθος.

5. Σαλμωνεὺς διὰ τὴν ἀσέβειαν ἐκολάσθη. Ἐλεγε γὰρ ἑαυτὸν εἶναι Δία, καὶ τὰς ἐκείνου ἀφελόμενος

8°. Gram. † 131. 8. p. 266.—9°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—10°. κλί-
πτο.—11°. Gram. † 125. 5. p. 256.—12°. as many.—13°. that is, οἱ οὕτως γε-
γοννέντοι.

θυσίας, ἑαυτῷ προσέτασσε θύειν· καὶ βύρσας μὲν ἐξηραμμένας¹⁴ ἐξ ἄρματος μετὰ λεξήτων χαλκῶν σύρων, ἔλεγε βροντᾶν· βάλλων δὲ εἰς οὐρανὸν αἰθομένης λαμπάδας, ἔλεγεν ἀστράπτειν. Ζεὺς δὲ αὐτὸν κεραιανώσας, τὴν κτισθεῖσαν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ πόλιν καὶ τοὺς οἰκήτορας ἡφάνισε πάντας.

6. Βῆλος ὁ Αἰγύπτου βασιλεὺς, παῖδας εἶχε διδύμους, Αἴγυπτον καὶ Δαναόν. Αἰγύπτῳ μὲν ἐγένοντο παῖδες πεντήκοντα, θυγατέρες δὲ Δαναῷ πεντήκοντα.
10 Στασιασάντων δὲ αὐτῶν πρὸς ἀλλήλους περὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς ὕστερον, Δαναὸς τοὺς Αἰγύπτου παῖδας δεδοικῶς, ὑποβέβηκεν Ἀθηνᾶς αὐτῷ, ναῦν κατεσκεύασε πεντηκόντορον, καὶ τὰς θυγατέρας ἐνθάμενος, ἔφυγεν εἰς Ἀργεῖον. Οἱ δὲ Αἰγύπτου παῖδες καὶ αὐτοὶ¹⁵ εἰς Ἀργεῖον ἐλθόντες,
15 παρεκάλουν τὸν Δαναόν, τῆς τε ἑτέρας παύσασθαι, καὶ τὰς θυγατέρας αὐτοῦ γαμεῖν ἡξιοῦν. Δαναὸς δὲ, ἅμα μὲν ἀπιστῶν αὐτῶν τοῖς ἐπαγγέλμασιν, ἅμα δὲ καὶ μνησικακῶν περὶ τῆς φυγῆς, ὁμολόγει τοὺς γάμους, καὶ διεκλήρου τὰς κόρας. Ὡς δὲ ἐκληρώσαντο τοὺς
20 γάμους, ἐστιάσας ἐγχειρίδια δίδωσι ταῖς θυγατράσιν· αἱ δὲ κοιμωμένους τοὺς νυμφίους ἀπεκτείναν πλὴν Ὑπερμνήστρας. Αἴτη δὲ Λυγκία διέσωσε· διὸ καθεύδουσα αὐτὴν Δαναὸς ἐφρούρει. Αἱ δὲ ἄλλαι τῶν Δαναοῦ θυγατέρων τὰς μὲν κεφαλὰς τῶν νυμφίων
25 ἐν τῇ Λέρνῃ κατώρυξαν, τὰ δὲ σώματα πρὸ τῆς πόλεως ἐκέντησαν. Καὶ αὐτὰς ἐκάθησαν Ἀθηνᾶ τε καὶ Ἑρμῆς, Διὸς κελεύσαντος. Δαναὸς δὲ ὕστερον Ὑπερμνήστραν Λυγκεῖ συνῆκισε· τὰς δὲ λοιπὰς θυγατέρας εἰς γυμνικὸν ἀγῶνα τοῖς νικῶσιν ἔδωκεν.*

14°. ξηραίνω.—15°. καὶ αὐτοί, as here used, is equivalent to in like manner.

* Danaus appointed games, in which his daughters were assigned as prizes to the victors.

7. Μίνως θαλασσοκρατῶν ἐπολέμησε στόλῳ τὰς Ἀθήνας; καὶ Μέγαρα εἶλε, Νίσου βασιλεύοντος, τοῦ Πανδίωνος. Ἀπέθανε δὲ ὁ Νίσος διὰ θυγατρὸς προδοσίαν. Ἐχοντι γὰρ αὐτῇ πορφυρέαν ἐν μέσῃ τῇ κεφαλῇ τρίχα, (ἥς ἀφαιρεθείσης αὐτὸν μοῖρα ἦν τελευτᾶν) ἡ 5 θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σκύλλα, ἐρασθεῖσα Μίνως, ἐξεῖλε τὴν τρίχα κοιμωμένῳ. Μίνως δὲ, Μεγάρων κρατήσας, ἀπέπλευσε, καὶ τὴν Σκύλλαν, τῆς πρύμνης τῶν ποδῶν¹⁶ ἐκδήσας, ὑποξίχιον ἐποίησεν.

8. Σφίγγα μυθολογοῦσι, θηρίον δίμορφον, παρα-10 γενομένην εἰς τὰς Θήβας, αἶνιγμα προτιθέναι τῇ δυναμένῳ λύσαι, καὶ πολλοὺς ὑπ' αὐτῆς δι' ἀπορίαν ἀναιρεῖσθαι. Ἦν δὲ τὸ προτεθὲν ὑπὸ τῆς Σφιγγός· Τί ἐστι τὸ αὐτὸ¹⁷ δίπουν, τρίπουν, καὶ τετράπουν·

ἀλλ' ὁπότεν βαῖνῃ πλείστοισι πόδεσσι, 15

Ἐνθα μένος γυῖοισιν ἀφανρότατον πέλει αὐτοῦ.

Ἀπορουμένων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων, ὁ Οἰδίπους ἀπεφάνητο ἄνθρωπον εἶναι τὸ προεληθέν·¹⁸ νήπιον μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπάρχοντα, τετράπουν εἶναι· αὐξήσαντα δὲ, δίπεν· γηράσαντα δὲ, τρίπουν, βακτηρία χρώμενον διὰ τὴν²⁰ ἀσθένειαν. Ἐνταῦθα τὴν μὲν Σφίγγα ἑαυτὴν κατακρημνίσαι, τὸν δὲ Οἰδίπουν γῆμαι τὴν ἀγνοουμένην ὑφ' ἑαυτοῦ μητέρα,¹⁹ τῷ λύσαντι²⁰ ἑπαθλον προτιθεμένην.

9. Ἐλένη, Ἀήδας καὶ Τυνδάρεω θυγάτηρ, ὥς δὲ ἄλλοι λέγουσι, Διὸς, κάλλι ἦν διαπρεπής. Παρεγέ- 25 νοντο δὲ εἰς Σπάρτην ἐπὶ τὸν αὐτῆς γάμον πολλοὶ τῶν βασιλευόντων Ἑλλάδος. Τούτων ὁρῶν τὸ πλήθος Τυνδάρεως, ἐδεδοίκει²¹ μὴ, κριθέντος ἐνός, στασιάζουσιν οἱ λοιποὶ, ἐξορκίζει τοὺς μνηστῆρας βοηθήσειν, ἐὰν ὁ προ-

16°. Gram. § 132. Rem. 3. p. 270.—17°. This might be imitated in the English, *What one and the same animal is*, &c.—18°. προσέλλω.—19°. Jocasta, spouse of Laius.—20°. τῷ λύσαντι, *to whomever should solve the riddle*.—21°. δίδωμι has the power of the present; ἰδεδόκειν of the imperfect.

κριθεὶς νυμφίος ὑπὸ ἄλλου τινὸς ἀδίκηται περὶ τὸν γάμον, καὶ αἰρεῖται τὸν Μενέλαον νυμφίον, καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν τῆς Σπάρτης αὐτῇ παραδίδωσιν.

10. Ἡ Θέτις ἐκ Πηλέως βρέφος ἐγέννησε, τὸν Ἀχιλ-
5 λέα. Ἀθάνατον δὲ θέλουσα ποιῆσαι τοῦτο, κρύφα Πηλέως εἰς τὸ πῦρ ἐγκρυβοῦσα²² τῆς νυκτός, ἔφθειρεν ὃ ἦν αὐτῇ θνητὸν πατρῷον.²³ μεθ' ἡμέραν δὲ ἔχριεν ἄμβροσίᾳ. Πηλεὺς δὲ ἐπιτηρήσας, καὶ ἀσπαίροντα τὸν παῖδα ἰδὼν ἐπὶ τοῦ πυρός, ἐβόησε· καὶ Θέτις,
10 κωλυθεῖσα τὴν προαίρεσιν τελειῶσαι, νήπιον τὸν παῖδα ἀπολιποῦσα, πρὸς Νερεΐδας ὤχετο. Κομίζει δὲ τὸν παῖδα πρὸς Χείρωνα Πηλεὺς. Ὁ δὲ λαβὼν αὐτὸν ἔτρεφε σπλάγχνοις λεόντων καὶ σὺν ἀγρίων καὶ ἄρκτων μυελοῖς.

15 11. Αἰακὸς, ὁ Διὸς ἔκγονος, τοσοῦτον διήνεγκεν,²⁴ ὥστε γενομένων αὐχμῶν ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλήσι, καὶ πολλῶν ἀνθρώπων διαφθαρέντων, ἐπειδὴ τὸ μέγεθος τῆς συμφορᾶς ὑπερέβαλεν, ἦλθον οἱ προεσῶτες τῶν πόλεων ἱκετεύοντες αὐτὸν, νομίζοντες, διὰ τῆς εὐγενείας καὶ τῆς
20 εὐσεβείας τῆς ἐκείνου, τάχιστ' ἂν εὐρέσθαι²⁵ παρὰ τῶν θεῶν τῶν παρόντων κακῶν ἀπαλλαγὴν. Σωθέντες δὲ καὶ τυχόντες ἀπάντων ὧν ἐδεήθησαν, ἱερὸν ἐν Αἰγίνῃ κατεστήσαντο κοινὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων,²⁶ οὔτε ἐκείνος ἐποίησατο τὴν εὐχὴν. Καὶ κατ' ἐκείνον μὲν τὸν χρόνον
25 ἕως ἣν μετ' ἀνθρώπων, μετὰ καλλίστης δόξης ὧν διετέλεσεν.²⁷ ἐπειδὴ δὲ μετέλλαξε τὸν βίον, λέγεται παρὰ Πλούτῳ καὶ Κόρῃ²⁸ τιμὰς μεγίστας ἔχων παρεδρεῖν ἐκείνοις.—Τοῦτε δὲ παῖδες ἦσαν Τελαμῶν καὶ Πηλεὺς. Ὡς ὁ μὲν ἕτερος μεθ' Ἡρακλέους ἐπὶ Λαομέδοντα

22°. ἐγκρύπτω.—23°. τὸ θνητὸν αὐτοῦ μέρος, τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς.—24°. διαφίρω.

—25°. Gram. § 140. Rem. 2. p. 286.—26°. that is, in behalf of all the Greeks.

—27°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—28°. that is, τῇ Περσεφόρῃ.

στρατευσάμενος, τῶν ἀριστείων²⁹ ἔττυχε. Πηλεὺς δὲ ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῇ³⁰ πρὸς Κενταύρους ἀριστεύσας, καὶ κατὰ πολλοὺς ἄλλους κινδύνους εὐδοκμήσας, Θέτιδι, τῇ Νηρέως, θνητὸς ὢν ἀθανάτῃ, συνῴκησε· καὶ μόνου τούτου φασὶ τῶν προγεγενημένων ὑπὸ θεῶν ἐν τοῖς 5 γάμοις ὑμέναιον ἄσθῃναι.³¹ Τούτοις δ' ἐκατέρω, Τελαμῶνος μὲν Αἴας καὶ Τεῦκρος ἐγεννήθη, Πηλέως δ' Ἀχιλλεύς. Οἱ³² μέγιστον καὶ σαφέστατον ἔλεγχον ἔδοσαν τῆς αὐτῶν ἀρετῆς. Οὐ γὰρ ἐν ταῖς αὐτῶν πόλεσιν ἐπρώτευσαν μόνον, οὐδὲ ἐν τοῖς τόποις, ἐν οἷς 10 κατόικουν· ἀλλὰ στρατείας τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ἐπὶ τοὺς Βαρβάρους γιγνομένης, καὶ πολλῶν μὲν ἐκατέρωθεν³³ ἀθροισθέντων, ἄθενός δὲ τῶν ὀνομαστῶν ἀπολειφθέντος, ἐν τούτοις τοῖς κινδύνοις Ἀχιλλεύς μὲν ἀπάντων διήνεγκεν,³⁴ Αἴας δὲ μετ' ἐκείνον ἠρίστευσε. Τεῦκρος δὲ 15 τῆς τούτων συγγενείας ἄξιος, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων οὐδενὸς χείρων γενόμενος, ἐπειδὴ Τροίαν συνεξέειλεν,³⁴ ἀφικόμενος εἰς Κύπρον Σαλαμίνα κατόηκισεν.

12. Θησεὺς, ὁ Αἰγέως, Λαπίθαις σύμμαχος γενόμενος καὶ στρατευσάμενος ἐπὶ Κενταύρους τοὺς διφυεῖς, 20 οἱ καὶ τόχει καὶ τόλμῃ καὶ ῥώμῃ διέφερον, τούτους μάχῃ νικήσας, εὐθύς μὲν τὴν ὕβριν αὐτῶν ἔπαυσεν, οὐ πολλῷ δ' ὕστερον τὸ γένος³⁵ ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἠφάνισεν.— Κατὰ δὲ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τῇ Μινω- ταύρῃ τῇ³⁰ ἐν Κρήτῃ τραφέντι, δασμὸν ἀπέστειλαν δις 25 ἑπτὰ παῖδας, οὓς ἰδὼν ἀγομένους, οὕτως ἠγανάκτησεν,

29°. The prize was Hesione, the daughter of Laomedon.—30°. Gram. § 125. 3. p. 255.—32°. ἔθεν. The construction is, καὶ φασὶ μὲν τούτου τῶν προγεγενημένων ὑμέναιον ἄσθῃναι ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν ἐν τοῖς γάμοις.—32°. Οἱ instead of οὗτοι stands like *qui* in the beginning of a clause, instead of the demonstrative pronoun.—33°. on the part of the Greeks and barbarians.—34°. συνεξ-αιρέω.—35°. τῶν κενταύρων.

ὥςδ' ἡγήσατο κρείττον εἶναι τεθνάναι, ἢ ζῆν αἰσχροῶς, ἄρχων τῆς πόλεως τῆς οὕτως οἰκτρὸν τοῖς ἐχθροῖς φόρον ὑποτελεῖν ἡναγκασμένης. Σύμπλους δὲ γενόμενος, καὶ κρατήσας τῆς φύσεως³⁶ ἐξ ἀνδρός καὶ ταύρου με-
⁵μιγμένης, τοὺς μὲν παῖδας τοῖς γονεῦσιν ἀπέδωκε, τὴν δὲ πατρίδα οὕτως δεινοῦ προστάγματος ἡλευθέρωσεν.

MYTHOLOGICAL DIALOGUES.

I. JUPITER AND MERCURY.

Ζεύς. Τὴν τοῦ Ἰνάρχου παῖδα οἶσθα, τὴν καλὴν,¹
 ὦ Ἑρμῇ;

Ἑρμῆς. Ναί, τὴν Ἰὼ λέγεις.

10 Ζ. Οὐκέτι παῖς ἐκείνη ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ δάμαλις.

Ἑ. Τεράστιον τοῦτο · τῷ² τρόπῳ δ' ἐνηλλάγη;

Ζ. Ζηλοτυπήσασα ἡ Ἥρα μετέβαλεν αὐτὴν · ἀλλὰ
 καὶ τῶν ἄλλο τι δεινὸν ἐπιμεμηχάνηται τῇ κακοδαίμονι·
 βυκόλον τινὰ πολυόμματον Ἄργον τοῦνομα³ ἐπέξησεν,
 15 ὃς νέμει τὴν δάμαλιν, ἄπνους ὦν.

Ἑ. Τί οὖν ἡμᾶς χρὴ ποιεῖν;

Ζ. Καταπτάμενος⁴ ἐς τὴν Νέμεαν (ἐκεῖ δὲ που ὁ
 Ἄργος βουκολεῖ) ἐκείνον μὲν ἀπόκτεινον, νύμφην δὲ Ἰὼ
 διὰ τοῦ πελάγους ἐς τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγὼν, Ἰσιν
 20 ποίησον. Καὶ τολοιπὸν⁵ ἔστω θεὸς τοῖς ἐκεῖ⁶ καὶ τὸν
 Νεῖλον ἀναγέτω⁷ καὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους ἐπιπεμπέτω, καὶ
 σωζέτω τοὺς πλείοντας.

36°. φύσις signifies here monster, creature.

1°. Gram. § 125. 3. p. 255.—2°. τῷ instead of τίνι. Gram. § 77. Rem. 2. p. 89.—3°. instead of τὸ ὄνομα.—4°. καθίπταμαι.—5°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—6°. that is τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256.—7°. that is, ἀναβαίνειν ποιεῖτω. The inundation of the Nile, on which the fertility of Egypt depended, was ascribed to Isis.

II. VULCAN AND JUPITER.

"*Ηφ.* Τί με, ω Ζεῦ, δεῖ ποιεῖν; ἤκω¹ γάρ, ὥς ἐκέλευσας, ἔχων τὸν πέλεκυν ὀξύτατον,² εἰ καὶ λίθους δέοι μᾶλλον πληγῇ διατεμεῖν.

Ζ. Εὖγε, ὦ *Ἡφαιστε.* Ἀλλὰ δῖέλέ³ μου τὴν κεφαλὴν ἐς δύο κατενεγκών.⁴ 5

"*Ηφ.* Πειρᾷ μου, εἰ μέμνηνα; Πρὸς ταττε δ' οὖν⁵ τὰ ληθές, ὅπερ θέλεις σοὶ γενέσθαι.

Ζ. Διαιρεθῆναι μοι τὸ κρανίον.⁶ εἰ δὲ ἀπειθήσεις, ἔνυν πρῶτον ὀργιζομένης πειράσῃ μου.⁷ ἀλλὰ χρὴ καθεκνεῖσθαι παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ, μηδὲ μέλλειν· ἀπόλλυμαι γὰρ 10

"*Ηφ.* Ὅρα, ὦ Ζεῦ μὴ⁸ κακὸν τι ποιήσωμεν· ὀξύς γάρ ὁ πέλεκυς ἐστί, καὶ οὐκ ἀναιμωτὶ, οὔτε κατὰ⁹ τὴν Εἰλείθυιαν μαιώσεται σε.

Ζ. Κατένεγκε⁴ μόνον, ὦ *Ἡφαιστε,* θαρρόων· οἶδα 15

"*Ηφ.* Ἄκων μὲν, κατοίσω⁴ δέ· τί γὰρ χρὴ ποιεῖν, σοῦ κελεύοντος; (*Ἡφαιστος διατίμνει τὸ τοῦ Διὸς κρανίον.*) Τί τοῦτο; κόρη ἔνοπλος;—μέγα, ὦ Ζεῦ, κακὸν εἶχες ἐν τῇ κεφαλῇ· εἰκότως γοῦν ὀξύθυμος ἦσθα, 20

τηλικαύτη ὑπὸ τῇ μήνιγγι παρθένον ζωογονῶν, καὶ ταῦτα¹⁰ ἔνοπλον· ἣ που στρατόπεδον, οὐ κεφαλὴν

1°. *ἔχω*, *I am come*, Gram. § 138. Rem. 4. p. 281.—2°. The phrase is elliptically expressed; and the following clause strictly requires ὥς ἔξυν ὄντα (instead of ὀξύτατον), *sharp enough, even if it were necessary*; *εἰ καὶ*, *even if*.—3°. *διατίμνω*.—4°. *καταφέρω*.—5°. The οὖν refers to gesture or motion on the part of Jupiter, by way of negative to Vulcan's question.—6°. *θελω* understood.—7°. Gram. § 145. 4. c). p. 297. Compare Homer's *Iliad* I. 590.—8°. According to the received rule, that *μή*, *ὅπως*, and *ὅπως μή* require the indicative future after them, we ought here to read *ποιήσομεν*. But the passages where the Aorist subjunctive follows these particles, are so numerous that the rule must be received with limitation.—9°. *according to*.—10°. *idque*, and *that*. Gram. § 151. p. 314. at top.

ἐλελήθεις ἔχων.¹¹ ἡ δὲ πηδᾶ, καὶ πυρρὴ χίζει, καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα τινάσσει, καὶ τὸ δόρυ πάλλει, καὶ ἐνθουσιᾷ· καὶ τὸ μέγιστον,¹² καλὴ πᾶν καὶ ἀκμαία γεγένηται ἥδη ἐν βραχεὶ· γλαυκῶπις μὲν, ἀλλὰ κοσμεῖ καὶ τῷτο ἢ ἡ κόρυς.¹³

III. JUPITER, ESCULAPIUS, HERCULES.

Z. Παύσασθε, ὦ Ἀσκληπιὲ καὶ Ἡράκλεις, ἐρίζοντες¹ πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὥς περ ἄνθρωποι. Ἀπρεπῇ γὰρ ταῦτα, καὶ ἀλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν.

Ἡρ. Ἀλλὰ ἐθέλεις, ὦ Ζεῦ, τουτονὶ² τὸν φαρμακέα¹⁰ προκατακλίνεσθαί μου;

Ἀσκ. Νῆ Δία, καὶ ἀμείνων γάρ³ εἰμι.

Ἡρ. Κατὰ τί, ὦ ἐμβρόντητε;⁴ ἡ διότι σε ὁ Ζεὺς ἐκεραύνωσεν, ἃ μὴ θέμις ποιοῦντα,⁵ νῦν δὲ κατ' ἔλεον αὐτὸς ἀθανασίας μετείληφας;⁶

15 Ἀσκ. Ἐπιέλησαι γάρ⁷ καὶ σὺ, ὦ Ἡρακλῆς, ἐν τῇ Οἴτῃ καταφλεγείς,⁸ ὅτι μοι ὀνειδίζεις τὸ πῦρ;

Ἡρ. Οὐκ οὐν ἴσα καὶ ὅμοια βεβίωται ἡμῖν· ὅς⁹ Διὸς μὲν υἱός εἰμι, τοσαῦτα δὲ πεπόνηχα, ἐκκαθαίρων τὸν βίον, θηρία καταγωνιζόμενος, καὶ ἀνθρώπους ὑβριστὰς 20 τιμωρούμενος. Σὺ δὲ ῥιζοτόμος εἶ, καὶ ἀγύρτης, νοσοῦσι μὲν ἴσως ἀνθρώποις χρήσιμος ἐπιθήσειν τῶν φαρμάκων,¹⁰ ἀνδρῶδες δὲ οὐδὲν ἐπιδεδειγμένος.

11°. Gram. † 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—12°. *what is most remarkable*.—13°. Bluish green eyes like those of the lion. The text indicates that this color has something terrible, but in unison with the polished helm.

1°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 3. p. 297.—2°. Gram. § 80. 2. p. 93.—3°. *kai.... γὰρ, etenim*.—4°. There is a play on this word, which signifies both *struck with thunder* (see above, page 100. l. 7.) and *stupid*.—5°. *οἱ ποιοῦντα ἃ μὴ θέμις ἐστίν*· that is, reviving the dead.—6°. *μεταλαμβάνω*.—7°. *γὰρ* strengthens the question.—8°. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.—9°. that is, *ἐγὼ γὰρ*.—10°. that is, *φάρμακά τινα*. See Gram. § 132. 3. b). (3). p. 267.

Ἀσκ. Εὖ λέγεις, ὅτι σου τὰ ἐγκαύματα ἰασάμην, ὅτε πρώην ἀνήλθες ἡμίφλεκτος, ὑπ' ἀμφοῖν διεφθαρμένος τὸ σῶμα,¹¹ τῇ χιτῶνος,¹² καὶ μετὰ τῷτο, τοῦ πυρός. Ἐγὼ δέ, εἰ καὶ μηδὲν ἄλλο,¹³ οὔτε ἐδούλευσα ὥσπερ σὺ, οὔτε ἔξαινον ἔρια ἐν Λυδία, πορφυρίδα ἐνδεδυκώς, καὶ 5 παιόμενος ὑπὸ τῆς Ὀμφάλης χρυσῇ σανδάλῳ, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ μελαγχολήσας ἀπέκτεινα τὰ τέκνα καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα.

Ἡρ. Εἰ μὴ παύσῃ λοιδορούμενός¹ μοι, αὐτίκα μᾶλα εἴσῃ,¹⁴ ὥς οὐ πολὺ σε ὀνήσει ἡ ἄθανασία, ἐπεὶ ἀράμενός¹⁰ σε, ῥίψω ἐπὶ κεφαλὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ, ὥστε μηδὲ τὸν Παιήονα¹⁵ ἰάσασθαι σε, τὸ κρανίον συντριβέντα.

Ζ. Παύσασθε, φημί, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττετε ἡμῖν τὴν συνουσίαν, ἣ ἀμφοτέροισι ἀποπέμφομαι ὑμᾶς τῇ συμποσίῳ. Καίτοι εὐγνωμον, ὧς Ἡρακλῆς, προκατακλί- 15 νεσθαι σου τὸν Ἀσκληπιὸν, ἅτε¹⁶ καὶ πρότερον ἀποθάνοντα.

IV. JUNO AND LATONA.

Ἡρ. Καλὰ μὲν γάρ, ὧ Ἀητοῖ, καὶ¹ τὰ τέκνα ἔτεκες τῷ Διὶ.

Ἀητ. Οὐ πάσαι, ὧ Ἡρα, τοιοῦτους τίττειν δυνά- 20 μεθα, οἷος ὁ Ἡφαιστός ἐστιν.

Ἡρ. Ἀλλ' ἕτος μὲν ὁ χῶλός, ὅμως χρήσιμός γε ἐστὶ, τεχνίτης ὢν ἄριστος, καὶ κατακεκόσμηκεν ἡμῖν

11°. for διεφθαρμένον τὸ σῶμα ἔχων.—12°. the garment poisoned by the blood of Nessus.—13°. ἐποίησα understood. Some such word is frequently to be supplied in phrases like this, after ἄλλο.—14°. εἴδω.—15°. See Homer's Iliad, V. 401.—16°. ἅτε gives force to the expression of the reason contained in the participle.

1°. This phrase is elliptical; at length it would be αὐτῇ, καλῶ, οὔσα καὶ τέκνα καλὰ ἔτεκες· ironically spoken. The γὰρ refers to something understood, as εἰκότως ἐπιρήφανος εἶ. The reply of Latona is still more ironical.

τὸν οὐρανόν · οἱ δὲ σοὶ παῖδες,² ἢ μὲν αὐτῶν ἀρρήνικη
 πέρα τοῦ μέτρου, καὶ ὄρειος, καὶ τὸ τελευταῖον,³ ἐς τὴν
 Σκυθίαν ἀπελθοῦσα, πάντες ἴσασιν οἷα ἐσθίει,⁴ ξeno-
 κτονοῦσα, καὶ μιμουμένη τοὺς Σκύθας αὐτοὺς, ἀνθρω-
 5 ποφάγους ὄντας. Ὁ δ' Ἀπόλλων προσποιεῖται μὲν
 πάντα εἰδέναι, καὶ τοξεύειν καὶ καθαρίζειν, καὶ ἰατρὸς
 εἶναι, καὶ μαντεύεσθαι, καὶ κατασθησάμενος ἐργα-
 στηρία τῆς μαντικῆς,⁵ τὸ μὲν ἐν Δελφοῖς, τὸ δ' ἐν
 Κλάρῳ, καὶ ἐν Λιδύμοις, ἐξαπατᾷ τοὺς χρωμένους
 10 αὐτῷ, λοξὰ ἀποκρινόμενος, ὥς ἀκίνδυνον εἶναι τὸ
 σφάλμα. Καὶ πλουτεῖ μὲν ἀπὸ τοιούτου · πολλοὶ
 γάρ⁶ οἱ ἀνόητοι καὶ παρέχοντες αὐτοὺς καταγοητεύ-
 εσθαι · πλὴν οὐκ ἀγνοεῖται γε ὑπὸ τῶν συνετωτέρων τὰ
 πολλὰ τερατευόμενος ·⁷ αὐτὸς γοῦν ὁ μάντις ἡγνόει, ὅτι
 15 φρονεῦσει μὲν τὸν ἐρώμενον⁸ τῇ δίσκῳ, οὐ προεμαντεύ-
 σατο δὲ, ὥς φέυζεται αὐτὸν ἡ Δάφνη, καὶ ταῦτα⁹ οὕτω
 καλὸν καὶ κομήτην ὄντα. Ὡς τε οὐχ ὀρῶ καθότι καλ-
 λιτεκνότερα τῆς Νιόβης¹⁰ ἔδοξας.

Αἴητ. Ταῦτα μέντοι τὰ τέκνα, ἢ ξενοκτόνος, καὶ ὁ
 20 ψευδόμαντις, οἶδα, ὅπως λυπεῖ σε, ὀρώμενα ἐν τοῖς θεοῖς
 καὶ μάλιστα, ὅταν ἢ μὲν ἐπαινῇται ἐς τὸ κάλλος, ὁ
 δὲ καθαρίζῃ ἐν τῷ συμποσίῳ θαυμαζόμενος ὑφ' ἀπάντων.
 Ἡρ. Ἐγέλασα,¹¹ ὦ Αἴητ' · ἐκεῖνος θαυμαστός, ὃν
 ὁ Μαρσύας, εἰ τὰ δίκαια αἱ Μοῦσαι δικάσαι ἤθελον,
 25 ἀπέδειρεν ἄν, αὐτὸς κρατήσας τῇ μουσικῇ; νῦν δὲ

2°. The nominative is often thus used before distributive clauses instead of the genitive, as here instead of τῶν δὲ σὸν παιδῶν, ἢ μὲν ἀρρήνικη.—3°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—4°. *quali (quam nefando) victu utatur*. Juno would say, *ισθίει κρέα ἀνθρώπινα*, but expresses it by a circumlocution, as if through horror.—5°. *oracle shews*, in derision.—6°. *is* understood.—7°. that is, of συνετωτέροι οὐκ ἀγνοοῦσιν ὅτι τὰ πολλὰ τερατεύεται. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.—8°. that is, Hyacinthus.—9°. *quæritia, idque*. Gram. § 151. καὶ ταῦτα, p. 314.—10°. See above, p. 99. l. 4.—11°. *I must needs laugh*.

κατασοφισθεὶς ἀθλίος¹² ἀπόλωλεν, ἀδίκως ἀλούς.¹³ ἡ δὲ καλή σου παρθένος οὕτω καλή ἐστίν, ὥστε ἐπεὶ ἔμαθεν ὀφθεῖσα⁷ ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἀκταίωνος, φοβηθεῖσα μὴ¹⁴ ὁ νεανίσκος ἐξαγορεύσῃ τὸ αἶσχος αὐτῆς, ἐπαφῆκεν αὐτῇ τοὺς κύνας.¹⁵ 5

Λητ. Μέγα, ὦ Ἥρα, φρονεῖς; ὅτι ξύνει τῷ Διὶ, καὶ συμβασιλεύεις αὐτῇ, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ὑβρίζεις ἀδεῶς· πλὴν ἀλλ' ὄψομαι σε μετ' ὀλίγον αὐδαίς· δακρύουσαν, ὅποτεν σὲ καταλιπὼν ἐς τὴν γῆν κατήγ, ταῦρος ἢ κύνας γενόμενος. 10

V. JUNO AND JUPITER.

Ἥρ. Ἐγὼ μὲν¹ ἥσυχνόμεν ἄν, ὦ Ζεῦ, εἰ μοι τοιοῦτος ἦν υἱός, θῆλυς οὕτω καὶ διεφθαρμένος ὑπὸ τῆς μέθης· μήτρα μὲν ἀναδεδεμένος τὴν κόμην, τὰ πολλὰ² δὲ μαινομέναις γυναιξὶ συνῶν, ἀξρότερος αὐτῶν ἐκείνων, ὑπὸ τυμπάνοις καὶ αὐλοῖς καὶ κυμβάλοις χορεύων· καὶ 15 ὅλως παντὶ μᾶλλον ἐοικώς, ἢ σοὶ τῷ πατρί.

Ζ. Καὶ μὴν οὗτός γε ὁ θηλυμίτης, ὁ ἀξρότερος τῶν γυναικῶν, οὐ μόνον, ὦ Ἥρα, τὴν Λυδίαν ἐχειρώσατο, καὶ τοὺς κατοικοῦντας τὸν Τρωῶλον ἔλαβε, καὶ τοὺς Θράκας ὑπηγάγετο, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπ' Ἰνδοὺς ἐλάσας τῇ 20 γυναικεῖᾳ τούτῳ στρατιωτικῷ, τοὺς τε ἐλέφαντας εἶλε, καὶ τῆς χώρας ἐκράτησε, καὶ τὸν βασιλέα πρὸς ὀλίγον ἀντιστῆναι τολμήσαντα, αἰχμάλωτον ἀπήγαγε· καὶ ταῦτα ἅπαντα ἔπραξεν, ὀρχούμενος ἄμα, καὶ χορεύων, θύρσοις χρώμενος κιττίνοις, μεθύων, ὡς φῆς, καὶ ἐν- 25

12°. The adjective is thus used for the adverb by a poetical idiom.—13°. The aorist ἔαλεν and the perfect ἤλωκα have a passive signification.—14°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.—15°. See the history of Actæon above, p. 99. l. 6.

1°. The apodosis here is understood, σὺ δὲ οὐκ αἰσχύνῃ.—2°. for the most part.

θεάζων. Εἰ δέ τις ἐπεχείρησε λοιδορήσασθαι αὐτῷ, ὑερίσας ἐς τὴν τελετὴν, καὶ τοῦτον ἐτιμωρήσατο, ἢ καταδήσας τοῖς κλήμασιν,³ ἢ διασπασθῆναι ποιήσας ὑπὸ τῆς μητρὸς⁴ ὥσπερ νεκρὸν. Ὅρᾳς ὡς ἀνδρεῖα ταῦτα, καὶ οὐκ ἀνάξια τοῦ πατρὸς; εἰ δὲ παιδιὰ καὶ τρυφὴ πρόσεστιν αὐτοῖς, οὐδεὶς φθόνος⁵ καὶ μάλιστα εἰ λογίσαιτό τις, αἰὼς⁶ ἂν νήφων οὕτως ἦν, ὅπου ταῦτα μεθύων ποιεῖ.

VI. MERCURY AND MAIA.

Ἑρμ. Ἔστι γάρ¹ τις, ὃ μῆτερ, ἐν οὐρανῷ θεὸς 10 ἀθλιώτερος ἐμοῦ;

Μαῖ. Μὴ λέγε, ὃ Ἑρμῆ, τοιοῦτον μηδέν.²

Ἑρμ. Τί μὴ λέγω,³ ὃς τοσαῦτα πράγματα ἔχω, 15 μόνος κάμνων, καὶ πρὸς τοσαύτας ὑπηρεσίας διασπώμενος; ἔωθεν μὲν γὰρ ἐξαναστάντα σαίρειν τὸ συμπόσιον δεῖ· καὶ διαστρώσαντα τὴν κλισίαν, εἴτα εὐθετήσαντα ἕκαστα, παρεστάναι τῷ Διὶ, καὶ διαφέρειν τὰς ἀγγελίας τὰς παρ' αὐτοῦ, ἄνω καὶ κάτω ἡμεροδρομοῦντα⁴ καὶ ἐπανελθόντα ἔτι κεκονιμένον παρατιθέναι τὴν ἀμειροσίαν. Πρὶν δὲ τὸν νεώνητον τοῦτον οἰνοχόον 20 ἦκειν,⁵ καὶ τὸ νέκταρ ἐγὼ ἐνέχεον. Τὸ δὲ πάντων δεινότατον,⁶ ὅτι μηδὲ νυκτὸς καθεύδω μόνος τῶν ἄλλων, ἀλλὰ δεῖ με καὶ τότε τῷ Πλούτῳ ψυχαγωγεῖν, καὶ νεκροπομπὸν εἶναι, καὶ παρεστάναι τῷ δικαστηρίῳ.

3°. like Lycurgus in Thrace. See above, p. 101. II. 1.—4°. like Pentheus in Thebes. *Ibid.* 2.—5°. *it must not be grudged him.*—6°. *how brave.*

1°. See above, p. 102. III. 1.—2°. *μη....μηδέν.* Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—3°. *λέγω* is here in the subjunctive mode. Gram. § 140. Rem. 6. p. 288.—4°. that is, *ὡς ἡμεροδρόμον τρέχοντα.*—5°. *πρὶν....ἦκειν.* Gram. § 150. 1. *πρὶν* p. 310. The new cup-bearer alluded to is Ganymede: *ἦκειν* here expresses past time.—6°. Gram. § 131. Rem. 4. p. 266.

Οὐ γὰρ ἱκανά μοι τὰ τῆς ἡμέρας ἔργα, ἐν παλαίστραις εἶναι, καὶ ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις κηρύττειν, καὶ ῥήτορας ἐκδιδάσκειν, ἀλλ' ἔτι νεκρικὰ συνδιαπράττειν μεμερισμένον. Καίτοι τὰ μὲν τῆς Ἀθήδας τέκνα⁸ παρ' ἡμέραν ἐκάτερος ἐν οὐρανῷ ἢ ἐν ᾄδου εἰσὶν· ἐμοὶ δὲ καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν καὶ ταῦτα κάκεινα ποιεῖν ἀναγκαῖον. Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀλκμήνης καὶ Σεμέλης υἱοί, ἐκ γυναικῶν θυγῆνων γενόμενοι, εὐχοῦνται ἀφρόντιδες· ὁ δὲ Μαΐας τῆς Ἀτλαντίδος,⁹ διακονοῦμαι αὐτοῖς. Καὶ νῦν ἄρτι ἤκοντά με ἀπὸ Σιδῶνος παρὰ τῆς Ἀγήνορος θυγα-¹⁰ τρός,¹⁰ ἐφ' ἣν πέπομφε¹¹ με ὀψόμενον¹² ὃ τι πράττει ἡ παῖς, μηδὲ ἀναπνεύσαντα, πέπομφεν αὖθις ἐς τὸν Ἀργος ἐπισκεψόμενον τὴν Δανάην· εἴτ' ἐκείθεν ἐς Βοιωτίαν, φησὶν, ἐλθὼν, ἐν παρόδῳ τὴν Ἀντιόπην ἰδέ. Καὶ ὅλως ἀπηγόρευκα ἤδη. Εἰ γοῦν μοι δυνατόν ἦν ἡδέως ἂν¹⁵ ἡξιῶσα πεπραῖσθαι,¹³ ὥσπερ οἱ ἐν γῇ κακῶς δουλεύοντες.¹⁴

Μα ἰ. "Εα ταῦτα, ὦ τέκνον· χρή γὰρ πάντα ὑπηρετεῖν τῇ πατρὶ, νεανίαν ὄντα· καὶ νῦν, ὥσπερ ἐπέμψθης, σόξει ἐς Ἀργος, εἴτα ἐς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, μὴ καὶ πληγὰς²⁰ βραδύνων λάβης.

VII. ZEPHYR AND NOTUS.

Ζέφ. Οὐ πάποτε πομπὴν ἐγὼ μεγαλοπρεπεστέραν εἶδον ἐν τῇ θαλάσῃ, ἀφ' οὗ γε¹ εἰμὶ, καὶ πνέω. Σὺ δὲ οὐκ εἶδες, ὦ Νότε;

7°. καὶ for καὶ ἰ. —8°. τὰ... τέκνα, as above, p. 123. IV. 2°. the nominative is used before participles instead of the genitive. —9°. Maia, the daughter of Atlas, one of the oldest gods, is here proudly contrasted with common mortal women. —10°. Europa. —11°. for πέμπει. —12°. The participle of the future expresses design. —13°. πιπράσκω. —14°. Allusion is made to a law at Athens, by which slaves who were treated with too great severity, could demand to be sold to another master.

1°. χρόνον understood.

Νότ. Τίνα ταύτην λέγεις, ὦ Ζέφυρε; τὴν πομπήν;²
ἢ τίνες οἱ πέμποντες ἦσαν;

Ζέφ. Ἡδίστου θεάματος ἀπελείφθης, οἷον οὐκ ἂν
ἄλλο ἴδοις ἔτι.

Νότ. Παρὰ τὴν ἐρυθρὰν γὰρ³ θάλασσαν εἰργαζό-
μην· ἐπέπνευσα δέ τι καὶ μέρος τῆς Ἰνδικῆς, ὅσα
παράλια τῆς χώρας·⁴ οὐδὲν οὖν οἶδα ὧν λέγεις.

Ζέφ. Ἀλλὰ τὸν Σιδώνιον Ἀγήνορα οἶδας;

Νότ. Ναί· τὸν τῆς Εὐρώπης πατέρα· τί μὴν;

10 Ζέφ. Περὶ αὐτῆς ἐκείνης διηγήσομαί σοι.

Νότ. Μὲν ὅτι ὁ Ζεὺς ἐραστῆς ἐκ πολλοῦ τῆς παι-
δός; τοῦτο γάρ⁵ καὶ πάλοι ἠπιστάμην.

Ζέφ. Οὐκοῦν τὸν μὲν ἔρωτα οἶσθα· τὰ μετὰ ταῦτα
δὲ ἤδη ἄκουσον. Ἡ μὲν Εὐρώπη κατεληλύθει ἐπὶ τὴν
15 ἡϊόνα παίξασα, τὰς ἡλικιώτιδας παραλαβοῦσα· ὁ Ζεὺς
δὲ, ταύρῳ εἰκάσας ἑαυτὸν, συνέπαιζεν αὐταῖς, κάλλε-
στος φαινόμενος· λευκός τε γὰρ ἦν ἀκριβῶς, καὶ τὰ
κέρατα εὐκαμπῆς, καὶ τὸ βλέμμα ἡμερος. Ἐσχίρτα
οὖν καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τῆς ἡϊόνος καὶ ἐμυκάτο ἡδίστον, ὥστε
20 τὴν Εὐρώπην τολμῆσαι καὶ ἀναβῆναι αὐτόν. Ὡς δὲ
τοῦτ' ἐγένετο, δρομαῖος⁶ μὲν ὁ Ζεὺς ὥρμησεν ἐπὶ τὴν
θάλασσαν φέρων αὐτήν, καὶ ἐνήχετο ἐμπεσών· ἡ δὲ
πάνυ ἐκπλαγεῖσα⁷ τῷ πράγματι, τῇ λαιᾷ μὲν εἶχετο
τοῦ κέρατος,⁸ ὥς μὴ ἀπολισθάνοι· τῇ ἐτέρᾳ δὲ ἠνεμωμέ-
25 νον τὸν πέπλον συνεῖχεν.

Νότ. Ἡδὺ τοῦτο θεάμα, ὦ Ζέφυρε, εἶδες.

2°. for τίς ἴστιν αὕτη πομπή, ἣν λέγεις; or περὶ τίνος πομπῆς λέγεις;—3°. γὰρ here refers to some such phrase, as οὐκ ἰδυμένη ἰδεῖν αὐτό.—4°. that is, τὰ παράλια μέρη τῆς Ἰνδικῆς χώρας.—5°. γὰρ refers to a phrase understood, like "Thou hast no need to tell me this."—6°. equivalent to δρόμῳ.—7°. ἐκπλήττω.—8°. Gram. § 132. Rem. 3. p. 270.

Ζέφ. Καὶ μὴν τὰ μετὰ ταῦτα ἴδω⁹ παραπολὺ. ὦ Νότε · ἡ γὰρ Θάλασσα ἐξέτις ἀχύμων ἐγένετο, ἡμεῖς δὲ πάντες ἡσυχίαν ἄγοντες παρτχολουέομεν. Ἐρωτες δὲ παραπετώμενοι μικρὸν ὑπὲρ τὴν Θάλασσαν, ὥς ἐπίσπε ἄχροις τοῖς ποσὶ ἐπιψαύειν τοῦ ὕδατος, ἡμμένας¹⁰ τὰς 5 δᾶδας φέροντες, ἦδον ἅμα τὸν ἰμέναιον. Αἱ Νηρηίδας δὲ ἀναδῦσαι παρίππουν ἐπὶ τῶν δελφίνων, ἐπιχροτοῦσαι, ἡμίγυμνοι αἱ πολλαί · τό τε τῶν Τριτώνων γένος, καὶ εἴ τι ἄλλο¹¹ μὴ φοβερόν ἰδεῖν¹² τῶν Θαλασσιῶν, ἅπαντα περιεχόρευε τὴν παῖδα · ὁ μὲν γὰρ Ποσειδῶν 10 ἐπιβεβηκὼς ἄρματος, παροχουμένην τε καὶ τὴν Ἀμφιτρίτην ἔχων, προῆγε γεγυῖως, προοδοιπορῶν νηχομένη τῇ ἀδελφῇ. Ἐπὶ πᾶσι δὲ τὴν Ἀφροδίτην δύο Τριτώνες ἔφερον, ἐπὶ κόγχῃς κατακειμένη, ἀνθή παντοῖα ἐπιπάττουσαν τῇ νύμφῃ. Ταῦτα ἐκ Φοινίκης ἄχρη τῆς 15 Κρήτης ἐγένετο. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐπέβη τῇ νήσῳ, ὁ μὲν ταῦρος οὐκέτι ἐφαίνετο¹³ ἡμεῖς δὲ ἰμπεσόντες, ἄλλος ἄλλο¹⁴ τοῦ πελάγους μέρος διεκνυμῖνομεν.

Νότ. ὦ μακάριε Ζέφυρε τῆς θεάς!¹⁵ Ἐγὼ δὲ γρύπας,¹⁶ καὶ ἐλέφαντας, καὶ μέλανας ἀνθρώπους ἐώρων. 20

VIII. THE CYCLOPS POLYPHEMUS AND NEPTUNE.

Κυκ. ὦ πάτερ, οἷα πέπονθα¹ ὑπὸ τοῦ καταράτου ξένου, ὃς μεθύσας ἐξετύφλωσέ με, κοιμωμένην ἐπιχειρήσας.

Ποσ. Τίς δὲ ὁ ταῦτα τολμήσας, ὦ Πολύφημε;

9°. for ἴδιον. See Gram. § 56. p. 59.—10°. ὅπτω.—11°. for καὶ τὰ ἄλλα τῶν Θαλασσιῶν ὅσα μὴ φοβερά ἐστίν.—12°. ἰδεῖν, *visu*. Gram § 141. 3. p. 289.—13°. that is, ἰφάρισθη.—14°. See above, p. 93. 2. 9°.—15°. Gram. § 132. 5. a). p. 269.—16°. fabulous animals supposed to exist in India, where Notus was, during this scene.

1°. πῶσχω.

Κυκ. Τὸ μὲν πρῶτον Οὔτιν ἑαυτον ἀπεκάλει·² ἐπεὶ δὲ διέφυγε, καὶ ἔξω ἦν βέλους, Ὀδυσσεὺς ὀνομάζεσθαι ἔφη.

Ποσ. Οἶδα δὲ λέγεις, τὸν Ἰθακήσιον· ἐξ Ἰλίου δ' ἀνέπλει. Ἀλλὰ πῶς ταῦτ' ἔπραξεν, οὐδὲ πάννυ εὐδαρσῆς ὦν;

Κυκ. Κατέλαθον ἐν τῇ ἄντρον, ἀπὸ τῆς νομῆς ἀναστρέψας, πολλοὺς τινας, ἐπιβουλεύοντας δηλονότι τοῖς ποιμνίοις· ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἐπέθηκα τῇ θύρᾳ τὸ πῶμα
10 (πέτρα δὲ ἔστι μοι παμμεγέθης) καὶ τὸ πῦρ ἀνέκασα,³ ἐναυσάμενος δ' ἔφερον δένδρον⁴ ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους, ἐφάνησαν ἀποκρύπτειν αὐτοὺς πειρώμενοι· ἐγὼ δὲ συλλαβὼν αὐτῶν τινας, ὥσπερ εἰκὸς ἦν, κατέφαγον, ληστὰς ὄντας. Ἐνταῦθα ὁ πανηγρότατος ἐκεῖνος, εἴτε Οὔτις,
15 εἴτε Ὀδυσσεὺς ἦν, δίδωσί μοι πιεῖν φάρμακόν τι⁵ ἐγχέας, ἥδ' ὃ μὲν καὶ εὖοσμον, ἐπιβουλότατον δὲ, καὶ ταραχωδέστατον· ἅπαντα γὰρ εὐθύς ἐδόκει μοι περιφέρεισθαι πιόντι, καὶ τὸ σπήλαιον αὐτὸ ἀνεστρέφετο, καὶ οὐκέτι ὅλως ἐν ἑμαντῇ ἤμην·⁶ τέλος δὲ ἐς ὕπνον
20 κατεσπάσθην. Ὁ δὲ, ἀποξύσας, τὸν μοχλόν,⁷ καὶ πυρώσας γε προσέτι, ἐτύφλωσέ με καθεύδοντα· καὶ ἀπ' ἐκείνου⁸ τυφλὸς εἰμί σοι,⁹ ὦ Πρόσειδον.

Ποσ. Ὡς βαθύν¹⁰ ἐκοιμήθης, ὦ τέκνον, ὃς οὐκ ἐξέθορες μεταξὺ¹¹ τυφλούμενος. Ὁ δ' οὖν Ὀδυσσεὺς 25 πῶς διέφυγεν; οὐ γὰρ ἂν εὖ οἶδ' ὅτι ἐδυνήθη¹² ἀποκινῆσαι τὴν πέτραν ἀπὸ τῆς θύρας.

2°. Compare Homer's *Odyssey*, IX, 365.—3°. ἀναπαύω.—4°. Gram. § 144. 4. p. 293.—5°. wine, with which the Cyclops was till then unacquainted.—6°. for ἦν.—7°. the trunk of a tree.—8°. χρόνον understood.—9°. This use of *σοι* corresponds with the English idiom, *I am blind for you*.—10°. ὕπνον understood.—11°. See Gram. § 151. p. 315, at bottom, under μεταξὺ, which is often connected with a participle, as in the text.—12°. The construction is οἶδα γὰρ ὅτι οὐκ ἐδυνήθη ἂν ἀποκινῆσαι.

Κυκ. Ἀλλ' ἐγὼ ἀφείλον, ὥς μᾶλλον αὐτὸν λάβοιμι ἐξιόντα· καὶ καθίσας παρὰ τὴν θύραν ἐθήρων τὰς χεῖρας ἐκπετάσας μόνα παρεῖς τὰ πρόβατα ἐς τὴν νομὴν, ἐντειλάμενος τῇ κριτῇ,¹³ ὅποσα ἐχρῆν πράττειν αὐτὸν ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ.

Ποσ. Μανθάνω, ὑπ' ἐκείνρις¹⁴ ὅτι γε ἔλαθεν ὑπεξελθὼν σε. Ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἄλλους γε Κύκλωπας σ' ἔδει ἐπιβοήσασθαι ἐπ' αὐτόν.

Κυκ. Συνεκάλεσα, ὦ πάτερ, καὶ ἦκον· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἤρουντο¹⁵ τοῦ ἐπιβουλεύσαντος τοῦνομα, κἀγὼ¹⁶ ἔφην,¹⁰ ὅτι Θύτις ἐστὶ, μελαγχολᾶν οἰηθέντες¹⁷ με, ὦροντο ἀπύοντες. Οὕτω κατεσοφίσάτο με ὁ κατάρατος τῷ ὀνόματι. Καὶ ὁ μάλιστα ἠγίασέ με,¹⁸ ὅτι καὶ ὄνειδίζων ἐμοὶ τὴν συμφορὰν, Οὐδ' ὁ πατήρ, φησὶν, ὁ Ποσειδῶν ἰάσεται σε.

Ποσ. Θάρσει, ὦ τέκνον, ἀμνηστούμαι γὰρ αὐτόν, ὥς μάθη, ὅτι, εἰ καὶ πῆρωσίν μοι ὀφθαλμῶν ἰᾶσθαι ἀδύνατον, τὰ γοῦν τῶν πλεόντων¹⁸ ἐπ' ἐμοὶ ἐστὶ· πλεῖ δὲ ἔτι.

IX. PANOPE AND GALENE.

Παν. Εἶδες, ὦ Γαλήνη, χθὲς, οἷα ἐποίησεν ἡ Ἔρις²⁰ παρὰ τὸ δεῖπνον ἐν Θετταλίᾳ, διότι μὴ καὶ αὐτὴ ἐκλήθη ἐς τὸ συμπόσιον;

Γαλ. Οὐ συνεισιτώμην ὑμῖν ἔγωγε· ὁ γὰρ Ποσειδῶν ἐκέλευσέ, με, ὦ Πανόπη, ἀκύμαντον ἐν τοσοῦτῳ¹

13°. Compare Homer's *Odyssey*, IX. 447.—14°. that is, τοῖς προβάτοις· the construction is, ὅτι ἔλαθεν (Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.) ὑπεξελθὼν ὑπ' ἐκείνοις, that is, κεκρυμμένους.—15°. ἔρομαι.—16°. καὶ ἐγώ.—17°. οἶομαι.—18°. ἴσθι τοῦτο understood; that which....is that.—19°. τὰ τῶν πλεόντων, the fate of navigators.—Gram. § 128. Rem. 1. p. 261.

1°. χρώνη understood.

φυλάττειν τὸ πέλαγος. Τί δ' οὖν ἐποίησεν ἡ Ἐρις μὴ παροῦσα ;

Π α ν. Ἡ Θέτις μὲν ἤδη καὶ ὁ Πηλεὺς ἀπεληλύθεσαν.² Ἡ δ' Ἐρις ἐν τοσοῦτῃ λαβοῦσα πάντας, ἔδυνήθη δὲ ῥαδίως, τῶν μὲν πινόντων, ἐνίων δὲ κροτούντων, ἢ τῇ Ἀπόλλωνι καθαρίζοντι, ἢ ταῖς Μούσαις ἀδούσαις προσεχόντων τὸν νοῦν, ἐνέβαλεν ἐς τὸ συμπόσιον μῆλόν τι πάγκαλον, χρυσοῦν ὄλον, ὃ Γαλήνη· ἐπεγέγραπτο δὲ, Ἡ κ α λ ῆ λ α β ε έ τ ω. Κυλινδούμε-
10 νον δὲ τοῦτο, ὥσπερ ἐξεπίτηδες, ἤκεν ἔνθα Ἡρα τε, καὶ Ἀφροδίτη, καὶ Ἀθηνᾶ κατεκλίνοντο.³ Κάπειδῃ⁴ ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἀνελόμενος, ἐπελέξατο τὰ γεγραμμένα, αἱ μὲν Νηρηίδες ἡμεῖς ἀπεσιωπήσαμεν· τί γὰρ ἔδει ποιεῖν, ἐκείνων⁵ παρουσῶν ; αἱ δὲ ἀντεποιοῦντο ἐκάστη,⁶ καὶ
15 αὐτῆς εἶναι τὸ μῆλον ἡξίου. Καὶ εἰ μὴ γε ὁ Ζεὺς διέστησεν αὐτάς, καὶ ἄχρι χειρῶν ἂν προὔχωρησε τὸ πρᾶγμα. Ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνος, Αὐτὸς μὲν οὐ κρινῶ, φησί, περὶ τούτου, (καίτοι ἐκεῖναι αὐτὸν δικάσαι ἡξίαν,) ἄπιτε δὲ ἐς τὴν Ἰδην παρὰ τὸν Πάριν, τὸν Πριάμου παῖδα· ὅς'
20 οἶδέ τε διαγνῶναι τὸ καλλίον, φιλόκαλος ὢν, καὶ οὐκ ἂν ἐκεῖνος δικάσειε κακῶς.

Γ α λ. Τί οὖν αἱ θεαὶ, ὃ Πανόπη ;⁸

Π α ν. Τήμερον, οἶμαι, ἀπίασι πρὸς τὴν Ἰδην.

Γ α λ. Καὶ τίς ἦξει μετὰ μικρὸν ἀπαγγελῶν ἡμῖν
25 τὴν κρατοῦσαν ;

Π α ν. Ἦδη σοι φημὶ, οὐκ ἄλλη κρατήσῃ, τῆς Ἀφροδίτης ἀγωνιζομένης, ἣν μὴ πάνυ ὁ διαιτητὴς ἀμελυνώττη.

2°. ἀπέρχομαι. The scene described in the dialogue, took place at the nuptials of Thetis and Peleus.—3°. alluding to the custom of reclining at table.—4°. καὶ ἐπειδῇ.—5°. the goddesses above named.—6°. as in English, they each claimed it.—7°. for οὗτος.—8°. ἐποίησαν understood.

X. XANTHUS AND THE SEA.

Ξά ν. Λέξαι με, ὦ Θάλαττα, δεινὰ πεπονθότα,¹ καὶ κατὰσβεσόν² μου τὰ τραύματα.

Θά λ. Τί τοῦτο, ὦ Ξάνθε; τίς σε κατέκαυσεν;³

Ξά ν. Ἡφαιστος· ἀλλ' ἀπηνθράκωμαι ὅλως ὁ κακοδαίμων, καὶ ζέω. 5

Θά λ. Διὰ τί δέ σοι ἐνέβαλε τὸ πῦρ;

Ξά ν. Διὰ τὸν ταύτης υἱὸν τῆς Θέτιδος· ἐπεὶ γὰρ φονεύοντα τοὺς Φρύγας ἰκέτευσα,⁴ ὁ δ' οὐκ ἐπαύσατο τῆς ὀργῆς, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν ἀπέφαττέ μοι τὸν ῥοῦν, ἐλεήσας τοὺς ἀθλίους ἐπῆλθον, ἐπικλύσαι θέλων,⁵ 10 ὡς φοβηθεὶς ἀπόσχοιτο τῶν ἀνδρῶν. Ἐνταῦθα ὁ Ἡφαιστος, ἔτυχε γάρ πον πλῆσιόν, πᾶν, οἶμαι, ὅσον ἐν τῇ Ἀήμνῳ πῦρ εἶχε, καὶ ὅσον ἐν τῇ Αἴτνῃ,⁶ καὶ εἶποθι ἄλλοθι, φέρων ἐπῆλθέ μοι· καὶ κατέκαυσε³ μὲν τὰς πτελέας καὶ μυρίκας· ὥπτησε δὲ καὶ τοὺς κακοδαίμονας 15 ἰχθύς, καὶ τὰς ἐγγέλεις· αὐτὸν δὲ ἐμὲ ὑπερκαχλάσαι ποιήσας μικροῦ δειν⁷ ὅλον ξηρὸν εἵργασται. Ὁρᾷς δ' οὖν, ὅπως διάκειμαι ὑπὸ τῶν ἐγκανμάτων.

Θά λ. Θολερὸς, ὦ Ξάνθε, καὶ θερμὸς,⁸ ὡς εἰκός· τὸ αἶμα μὲν ἀπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν· ἡ θέρμη δὲ, ὡς φῆς, ἀπὸ 20 τοῦ πυρός. Καὶ εἰκότως,⁹ ὦ Ξάνθε, ὅς¹⁰ ἐπὶ τὸν ἐμὸν υἱωνόν¹¹ ὥρμησας, οὐκ αἰδεσθεὶς ὅτι Νηρηΐδος υἱὸς ἦν.¹²

Ξά ν. Οὐκ ἔδει οὖν ἐλεῆσαι γείτονας ὄντας τοὺς Φρύγας;

1°. πύσχω.—2°. κατασβέννυμι.—3°. κατακαίω.—4°. Compare Homer's Iliad, XXI. 214. and the following lines.—5°. that is, Achilles.—6°. Lemnos and Ætna, the fabled forges of Vulcan.—7°. Gram. § 151. p. 314. under πολλοῦ δεῖ.—8°. εἰς understood.—9°. οὕτω διάκεισθαι understood.—10°. The relative thus used has a signification of the ground or reason.—11°. The sea is the mother of Thetis.—12°. for οὐκ αἰδεσθεὶς αὐτὸν Νηρηΐδος υἱὸν ὄντα.

Θά λ. Τὸν Ἥφαιστον δὲ οὐκ ἔδει ἐλεῆσαι Θέτιδος
υἱὸν ὄντα τὸν Ἀχιλλέα ;

XI. ÆACUS, PROTESILAUS, MENELAUS, PARIS.

(In the lower World.)

Αἰ. Τί ἄγχεις, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὴν Ἑλένην προς-
πεσών ;

5 Πρωτ. Ὅτι διὰ ταύτην, ὦ Αἰακέ, ἀπέθανον, ἡμι-
τελῇ μὲν τὸν δόμον καταλιπών, χήραν δὲ τὴν νεόγαμον
γυναῖκα.¹

Αἰ. Αἰτιῶ² τοίνυν τὸν Μενέλαον, ὅστις ὑμᾶς ὑπὲρ
τοιαύτης γυναικὸς ἐπὶ Τροίαν ἤγαγεν.

10 Πρωτ. Εὖ λέγεις· ἐκεῖνόν μοι αἰτιατέον.³

Μεν. Οὐκ ἐμὲ, ὦ βέλτιστε, ἀλλὰ δικαιότερον τὸν
Πάριν, ὃς ἐμοῦ τοῦ ξένου⁴ τὴν γυναῖκα παρὰ πάντα
τὰ δίκαια ᾤχετο ἀρπάσας. Οὗτος γὰρ οὐχ ὑπὸ σοῦ
μόνου, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ πάντων Ἑλλήνων καὶ Βαρβάρων
15 αἰξίος ἄγχεσθαι, τοσούτοις θανάτου αἴτιος γεγενημένος.

Πρωτ. Ἀμεινον οὕτω. Σὲ τοιγαροῦν, ὦ Δύς-
παρι,⁵ οὐκ ἀφήσω ποτὲ ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν.

Παρ. Ἀδिका ποιῶν,⁶ ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, καὶ ταῦτα⁷
ὁμότεχνον ὄντα σοι· ἐρωτικὸς γὰρ καὶ αὐτός εἰμι, καὶ
20 τῇ αὐτῇ θεῇ κητέσχημαι. Οἶσθα δὲ, ὡς ἀκούσιόν
τι ἐστὶ,⁸ καὶ ὅτι ἡμᾶς ὁ δαίμων⁹ ἄγει, ἔνθα ἂν ἐβέλη·
καὶ ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν ἀντιτάττεσθαι αὐτῇ.

1°. Laodamia.—2°. αἰτιόμαι.—3°. or ἐκεῖνός μοι αἰτιατός. For the syn-
tax of the verbal adjective, see Gram. § 134. Rem. 4. p. 272.—4°. Mene-
laus was the host of Paris, when he formed the design of carrying off Helen.
—5°. ill-starred Paris, an epithet borrowed from Homer's Iliad, III. 39.—
6°. for ποιῶν· the participle must be conceived of in connection with the
preceding sentence.—7°. idque. Gram. § 151. καὶ ταῦτα, p. 314.—8°.
that is, τὸ ἐρεῖν.—9°. ὁ ἔρως.

Πρωτ. Εἰ λέγεις· εἴθε οὖν μοι τὸν Ἑρωτα ἐνταῦθα λαβεῖν δυνατόν ἦν.

Αἰ. Ἐγὼ τοι καὶ περὶ τοῦ Ἑρωτος ἀποκρινοῦμαί σοι τὰ δίκαια. Φήσκει γὰρ αὐτὸς μὲν τοῦ ἐρᾶν τῇ Πάριδι ἴσως γεγενῆσθαι αἴτιος, τοῦ θανάτου δὲ σοὶ 5 οὐδένα ἄλλον, ὃ Πρωτεσίλαε, ἢ σεαυτὸν· ὃς ἐκλαθόμενος τῆς νεογάμου γυναικὸς, ἐπεὶ προσεφέρεσθε τῇ Τροίᾳ, οὕτω φιλοκινδύνως καὶ ἀπονενοημένως προεπὴδῆσας τῶν ἄλλων, δόξης ἐρασθεῖς, δι' ἣν πρῶτος ἐν τῇ ἀποθάσει ἀπέθανες. 10

Πρωτ. Οὐκοῦν καὶ ὑπὲρ ἔμαντοῦ σοι, ὃ Δίακῃ, ἀποκρινοῦμαι δικαιοτέρα. Οὐ γὰρ ἐγὼ τέτων αἴτιος, ἀλλ' ἡ Μοῖρα, καὶ τὸ ἐξ ἀρχῆς οὕτως ἐπικεκλῶσθαι.¹⁰

Αἰ. Ὅρθῶς· τί¹¹ οὖν τούτους αἰτιά ;

XII. A TRITON, AND IPHIANASSA AND DORIS (*Nereids*).

Τρ. Τὸ κῆτος ὑμῶν,¹ ὃ Νηρηίδες, ὃ ἐπὶ τὴν τοῦ 15 Κηφέως θυγατέρα τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν ἐπέμψατε, οὔτε² τὴν παῖδα ἡδίκησεν, ὥς οἴεσθε, καὶ αὐτὸ ἥδη τέθνηκεν.

Νηρ. Ὑπὸ τίνος, ὃ Τρίτων ; ἢ ὁ Κηφεύς, καθάπερ δέλεαρ προθεῖς τὴν κόρην, ἀπέκτεινεν ἐπιῶν, λοχῆσας μετὰ πολλῆς δυνάμεως ; 20

Τρ. Οὐκ· ἀλλ' ἴστε, οἶμαι, ὃ Ἰφιάνασσα καὶ Δωρὶ, τὸν Περσέα, τὸ τῆς Δανάης παιδίον, ὃ μετὰ τῆς μητρὸς ἐν τῇ κιβωτῇ ἐμειληθὲν ἐς τὴν θάλατταν ὑπὸ τοῦ μητροπάτορος,³ ἐσώσατε, οἰκτεῖρασθαι αὐτὰς.⁴

10°. ἐπικλώθω. Gram. § 141. 5. p. 239.—11°. instead of διὰ τί;

1°. for ἐμίτηρον.—2°. οὔτε naturally requires another οὔτε in the following clause; instead of which an affirmative clause follows here with καί, as also in Latin sometimes *neque* is followed by *et*.—3°. Acrisius.—4°. τὴν μητέρα καὶ τὸ παιδίον.

Ἴφ. Οἶδα ὃν λέγεις· εἰκὸς δὲ ἦδη νεανίαν εἶναι, καὶ μάλα γενναῖόν τε καὶ καλὸν ἰδεῖν.⁵

Τρ. Οὕτως ἀπέκτεινε τὸ κῆτος.

Ἴφ. Διὰ τί, ὦ Τρίτων; οὐ γὰρ δὴ σῶστρα ἡμῖν
5 τοιαῦτα ἐκτίνειν αὐτὸν ἐχρῆν.

Τρ. Ἐγὼ ὑμῖν φράσω τὸ πᾶν, ὡς ἐγένετο. Ἐστά-
λη⁶ μὲν οὖν ἐπὶ τὰς Γοργόνας, ἄθλόν τινα τῷτον τῇ
βασίλει⁷ ἐπιτελῶν· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀφίκετο εἰς τὴν Λιβύην,
ἐνθα ἦσαν—

10 Ἴφ. Πῶς, ὦ Τρίτων, μόνος, ἢ καὶ ἄλλους συμμα-
χους ἦγεν; ἄλλως γὰρ δύσπορος ἡ ὁδός.

Τρ. Διὰ τοῦ ἀέρος· ὑπόπτερον γὰρ αὐτὸν ἡ
Ἀθηνᾶ ἔθηκεν. Ἐπεὶ δ' οὖν ἦκεν, ὅπου διητῶντο,⁸ αἱ
μὲν ἐκάθευδον, οἶμαι, ὁ δὲ ἀποτεμὼν τῆς Μεδούσης τὴν
15 κεφαλὴν ὥχρε⁹ ἀποπτάμενος.⁹

Ἴφ. Πῶς ἰδὼν; ἀθέατοι γὰρ εἰσιν¹⁰ ἢ ὅς ἂν ἴδῃ,
οὐκ ἂν ἄλλο τι μετὰ ταῦτα ἴδοι.

Τρ. Ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ τὴν ἀσπίδα προφαίνουσα (τοιαῦτα
γὰρ ἤκουσα διηγουμένου αὐτοῦ πρὸς τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν,
20 καὶ πρὸς τὸν Κηφία ὕστερον)· ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ δὴ¹¹ ἐπὶ τῆς
ἀσπίδος ἀποστιλβούσης, ὥσπερ ἐπὶ κατόπτρου, παρί-
σχεν αὐτῇ ἰδεῖν τὴν εἰκόνα τῆς Μεδούσης· εἴτα λαβό-
μενος τῇ λαιᾷ τῆς κόμης,¹² ἐνορῶν δὲ εἰς τὴν εἰκόνα, τῇ
δεξιᾷ τὴν ἄρπην ἔχων, ἀπέτεμε τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτῆς·
25 καὶ πρὶν¹³ ἀνέγρεσθαι τὰς ἀδελφάς, ἀνέπτατο. Ἐπεὶ
δὲ κατὰ τὴν παράλιον ταύτην Αἰθιοπίαν ἐγένετο, ἦδη

5°. Gram. § 141. 3. p. 288.—6°. στίλλω.—7°. Polydectes, king of Seriphus, where he had been saved.—8°. αἱ Γοργόνες understood.—9°. Compare Dialogue VIII. p. 130. ἄχοντο ἀπίοντες, and XI. p. 133. ἄχετο ὑπέρβας.—10°. that is, οὐ θέμις αὐτὰς θεᾶσθαι.—11°. Minerva, I say. A sentence broken off by a parenthesis is renewed by δὴ with a change of construction.—12°. Gram. § 132. Rem. 3. p. 270.—13°. See Gram. § 140. πρὶν, p. 310.

πρόσγειος πετόμενος, ὁρᾷ τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν προκειμένην ἐπὶ τινος πέτρας προελήτος, προςπεπατταλευμένην, καλλίστην, ᾧ θεοὶ, καθειμένην¹⁴ τὰς κόμας καὶ ἡμίγυμνον. Καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον, οἰκτείρας τὴν τύχην αὐτῆς, ἀνηρώτα τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς καταδίκης· κατὰ 5 μικρὸν δὲ ἀλούς ἔρωτι βοηθεῖν διέγνω. Κἀπειδὴ τὸ κῆτος ἐπῆει μάλα φοβερόν, ὡς καταπιόμενον¹⁵ τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν, ὑπεραιωρηθεὶς ὁ νεανίσκος, πρόκωπον ἔχων τὴν ἄρπην, τῇ μὲν¹⁶ καθικνεῖται, τῇ δὲ προδεικνύς τὴν Γοργόνα¹⁷ λίθον ἐποίει αὐτό. Τὸ δὲ τέθνηκεν ὁμοῦ,¹⁰ καὶ πέπηγεν αὐτοῦ τὰ πολλὰ,¹⁸ ὅσα εἶδε τὴν Μίδουσαν. Ὁ δὲ λύσας τὰ δεσμὰ τῆς παρθένου, ὑποσχὼν τὴν χεῖρα, ὑπεδέξατο ἀκροποδητὶ κατιοῦσαν ἐκ τῆς πέτρας, ὀλισθήρᾳς οὔσης· καὶ νῦν γαμεῖ ἐν τῇ Κηφέως,¹⁹ καὶ ἀπάξει αὐτὴν ἐς Ἀργος· ὥστε ἀντὶ θανάτου γάμον¹⁵ οὐ τὸν τυχόντα²⁰ εὔρετο.

Ἰφ. Ἐγὼ μὲν οὐ πάνυ ἐπὶ τῷ γεγονότι ἄχθομαι· τί γὰρ ἢ παῖς ἡδίκηει ἡμᾶς, εἴ τι ἢ μήτηρ ἐμεγαλαύχει τότε, καὶ ἡξίου καλλίων²¹ εἶναι;

Δωρ. Ὅτι οὕτως²² ἂν ἤλγησεν ἐπὶ τῇ θυγατρὶ²⁰ μήτηρ γε οὐσα.

Ἰφ. Μηκέτι μεμνήμεθα, ᾧ Δωρὶ, ἐκείνων, εἴ τι²³ βάρεαρος γυνὴ ὑπὲρ τὴν ἀξίαν ἐλάλησεν· ἱκανὴν γὰρ ἡμῖν τιμωρίαν ἔδωκε, φοθηθεῖσα ἐπὶ τῇ παιδί. Χαίρωμεν οἶν τῷ γάμῳ.

25

14°. καθίμι. The participle is, by a particular idiom, made to agree not with the thing, but the person: the phrase in the text is used for καθειμένης τῆς κόμας ἔχουσαν, Gram. § 134. 4. p. 272.—15°. καταπίνω· the future indicating design.—16°. τῇ μὲν....τῇ δέ, that is, χειρὶ.—17°. τὴν Μιδάσης κεφαλὴν.—18°. μέρη understood.—19°. οἶκα understood.—20°. οὐ τυχόντα is equivalent to κάλλιστον, δοκιμώτατον.—21°. ἡμῶν understood.—22°. that is, by punishing the daughter.—23°. the indefinite pronoun instead of ἄτινα.

GEOGRAPHY.

I. EUROPE.

1. Ἡ Εὐρώπη σύμπασα οἰκήσιμός ἐστι πλὴν ὀλίγης τῆς ἀοικήτου διὰ ψύχος· αὕτη δ' ὁμορεῖ τοῖς Ἀμαξικοῖς, τοῖς¹ περὶ τὸν Τάναϊν, καὶ τὴν Μαιῶτιν, καὶ τὸν Βορυσθένη. Τῆς δὲ οἰκησίμου, τὸ μὲν δυσχείμερον καὶ τὸ ὀρεινὸν μοχθηρῶς οἰκεῖται τῇ φύσει· ἐπιμελητάς δὲ λαβόντα ἀγαθοὺς καὶ τὰ φαύλως οἰκούμενα ἡμεροῦται. Καθάπερ² οἱ Ἕλληνες ὄρη καὶ πέτρας κατέχοντες, ἤκουον καλῶς διὰ τὴν πρόνοιαν τὴν περὶ τὰ πολιτικά, καὶ τὰς τέχνας, καὶ τὴν ἄλλην σύνεσιν τὴν περὶ βίον. 10 Ῥωμαῖοί τε πολλὰ ἔθνη παραλαβόντες κατὰ τὴν φύσιν ἀνήμερα, καὶ τοὺς ἀγριωτέρους³ πολιτικῶς ζῆν⁴ ἐδίδαξαν.

2. Διαφέρει δὲ ἡ Εὐρώπη καὶ ταύτῃ, διότι⁵ τοὺς καρποὺς ἐκφέρει τοὺς ἀρίστους, καὶ τοὺς ἀναγκαίους 15 τῇ βίῃ, καὶ μέταλλα ὅσα χρήσιμα· θυώματα δὲ καὶ λίθους πολυτελεῖς ἔξωθεν μέτεισιν, ὧν τοῖς σπανιζομένοις οὐδὲν χείρων ὁ βίος ἐστίν, ἢ τοῖς εὐπορουμένοις.⁶ Ὡς δ' αὕτως⁷ βοσκημάτων μὲν πολλῶν ἀφθονίαν παρέχει, θηρίων δὲ σπάνιν.

3. Τῆς Ἰεθρίας τὸ μὲν πλεον οἰκεῖται φαυλῶς· ὄρη γὰρ καὶ δρυμοὺς καὶ πεδία λεπτὴν ἔχοντα γῆν, οὐδὲ ταύτην ὁμαλῶς εὐνδρον οἰκοῦσι τὴν πολλήν.⁸ ἡ δὲ πρὸς-

1°. οὖσιν understood.—2°. *As for instance*.—3°. The masculine here agrees with ἀνθρώπους which is involved in ἔθνη.—4°. *to live in organised political society*.—5°. *in this also, that*.—6°. for ὧν εἰ τις σπανίζεται οὐδὲν χείρων αὐτῷ ὁ βίος ἐστίν, εἰ εὐπορεῖται.—7°. for ὡσαύτως δέ.—8°. *for the most part*.

Ξορός ψυχρά ἐστι τελέως πρὸς τῇ τραχύτητι.⁹ Ἡ δὲ νότιος πᾶσα εὐδαίμων σχεδὸν τι, καὶ διαφερόντως ἡ ἕξω ξηλῶν.¹⁰—4. Τὴν Βαιτικὴν διαρρεῖ ὁ Βαῖτις ποταμός, ἐξ ἀνατολῶν ὀρμώμενος. Οἰκοῦσιν αὐτὴν Τουρδιτανοί, σοφώτατοι τῶν Ἰεήρων ὄντες. Ὁ Βαῖτις⁵ ἀναπλέεται ὀλκᾶσι μεγάλαις, καὶ εἰσι περὶ τὰς ὄχθας αὐτοῦ μέταλλα ἄλλα τε καὶ ἄργυρος πλεῖστος. Ἰεηρία πᾶσα τῶν ὀλεθρίων θηρίων σπανίζει, πλὴν τῶν γεωρύχων λαγιδίων. Λυμαίνονται γὰρ οὗτοι καὶ φυτὰ καὶ σπέρματα ῥιζοφαγοῦντες.¹¹—5. Τουρδιτανία¹⁰ καὶ ἡ προσεχὴς αὐτῇ γῆ εὐκαρπώτατός ἐστι, καὶ μετάλλοις πληθύνει. Οὔτε γὰρ χρυσός, οὔτε ἄργυρος, οὐδὲ θήκη χαλκός, οὐδὲ σίδηρος, οὐδαμοῦ τῆς γῆς¹² οὔτε τοσοῦτος, οὔθ' οὕτως ἀγαθὸς ἐξήτασται γεννώμενος μέχρι νῦν· ὁ δὲ χρυσὸς οὐ μεταλλεύεται μόνον, ἀλλὰ¹⁵ καὶ σύρεται· καταφέρουσι δὲ οἱ ποταμοὶ καὶ οἱ χεῖμαρροι τὴν χρυσοῖτιν ἄμμον, πολλαχοῦ καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἀνδρῶσι τόποις οὔσαν· ἀλλ' ἐκεῖ μὲν ἀφανὴς ἐστίν, ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἐπικλύστοις ἀπολάμπει τὸ τοῦ χρυσοῦ ψῆγμα. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς ψήγμασι τοῦ χρυσοῦ φασὶν εὐρίσκεσθαι²⁰ ποτε καὶ ἡμιλιτριαίας βώλους, ἃς καλοῦσι πάλας, μικρὰς καθάρσεως δεομένας.

6. Τῶν δὲ Ἰεήρων ἀλκιμώτατοι μὲν εἰσιν οἱ καλούμενοι Λυσιτανοί. Φοροῦσι δ' ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις πέλτας μικρὰς παντελῶς, διαπεπλεγμένας νεύροις, καὶ δυνα-

9°. in addition to the unevenness of the soil.—10°. The portion which lies on the Atlantic ocean. The 'Pillars of Hercules' are the modern straits of Gibraltar.—11°. οὔτοι.... ῥιζοφαγοῦντες· the masculine gender is used, though referring to λαγιδίων, which is neuter. This, strictly speaking, is ungrammatical, but very common in the case of animals which are naturally masculine or feminine, though their names, in the diminutive form, are grammatically neuter. Gram. § 32. 2. p. 34.—12°. *Nusquam terrarum*. The genitive serves to complete the idea expressed by the adverb.

μένας σκέπειν τὸ σῶμα περιττότερον διὰ τὴν στερεότητα. Χρῶνται δὲ καὶ σαννίοις ὀλοσιδήροις ἀγκιστρῶδεσιν ἀκοντίζουσι δὲ εὐστόχως καὶ μακράν. Εὐκίνητοι δὲ ὄντες καὶ κοῦφοι, ῥαδίως καὶ φεύγουσι καὶ διώκουσιν.

5^ο Επιτηδεύουσι δὲ κατὰ μὲν τὴν εἰρήνην ὄρχησίν τινα κούφην καὶ περιέχουσιν πολλὴν εὐτονίαν σκελῶν· ἐν δὲ τοῖς πολέμοις πρὸς ῥυθμὸν ἐμβαίνουνσι, καὶ παιᾶνας ᾄδουσιν, ὅταν ἐπίωσι τοῖς ἀντιτεταγμένοις.

7. Τὰ Πυρρηναῖα ὄρη κατὰ τὸ ὕψος καὶ κατὰ τὸ μέγεθος ὑπάρχει διάφορα τῶν ἄλλων. Πολλῶν δὲ ὄντων ἐν αὐτοῖς δρυμῶν, φασὶν ἐν τοῖς παλαιοῖς χρόνοις ὑπὸ τινων νομῶν, ἀφέντων πῦρ, κατακαῆναι παντελῶς ἅπασαν τὴν ὄρεινὴν χώραν. Διὸ καὶ συχνὰς ἡμέρας συνεχῶς πυρὸς ἐπιφλέγοντος, καῆναι τὴν ἐπιφάνειαν τῆς γῆς, καὶ τὰ μὲν ὄρη διὰ τὸ συμπεξηκὸς κληθῆναι Πυρρηναῖα, τὴν δὲ ἐπιφάνειαν τῆς κατακεκαυμένης χώρας ἀργύρῳ ῥυθῆναι πολλῇ, καὶ ῥυάκας γενέσθαι πολλοὺς ἀργύρου καθαροῦ. Τῆς δὲ τούτου 15^ο χρείας ἀγνωσμένης παρὰ τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις, τοὺς Φοίνικας, 20^ο ἐμπορίαις χρωμένους¹³ καὶ τὸ γεγονός μαθόντας, ἀγοράζουσιν τὸν ἀργυρον μικρᾶς τινὸς ἀντιδόσεως¹⁴ ἄλλων φορτίων. Διὸ δὴ τοὺς Φοίνικας μεγάλους περιποιήσασθαι πλούτους.

8. Καταντικρὺ δὲ τῆς Ἰεθρίας νῆσοι ὑπάρχουσιν, 25^ο ὑπὸ μὲν τῶν Ἑλλήνων ὀνομαζόμεναι Γυμνήσαι, διὰ τὸ τοὺς ἐνοικοῦντας γυμνοὺς τῆς ἐσθῆτος βιοῦν κατὰ τὴν τοῦ θεοῦ ὥραν· ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν ἐγχωρίων καὶ τῶν Ῥωμαίων πρὸς ἀγορεύονται Βαλλιαρεῖς, ἀπὸ τοῦ βάλλειν ταῖς σφενδόλαις λίθους μεγάλους κάλλιστα τῶν ἀπάν-

13^ο. that is, ἐμπόρους ὄντας.—14^ο. Gram. § 132. 5. b). p. 269. As the value of this metal was unknown to these tribes, the Phœnicians purchased it for trifling articles of merchandise.

των ἀνθρώπων.—Οπλισμός δ' ἔστιν αὐτοῖς τρεῖς σφενδόνας, καὶ τούτων μίαν μὲν περὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἔχουσιν, ἄλλην δὲ περὶ τὴν γαστέρα, τρίτην δ' ἐν ταῖς χερσὶ. Κατὰ δὲ τὰς πολεμικὰς χρείας βάλλουσι λίθους πολὺν μείζους τῶν ἄλλων, οὕτως εὐτόνως, ὥστε δοκεῖν τὸ βληθὲν ἀπὸ τινος καταπέλτου φέρεσθαι.

9. Ἡ Γαλατία, κειμένη κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον ὑπὸ τὰς ἄρκτους, χειμερίος ἔστι καὶ ψυχρὰ διαφερόντως. Κατὰ γὰρ τὴν χειμερινὴν ὥραν, ἐν ταῖς συννεφίαις ἡμέραις, ἀντὶ μὲν τῶν ὄμβρων χιόνι πολλῇ νέφεται, 10 κατὰ δὲ τὰς αἰθρίας κρυστάλλῳ καὶ πάγοις ἐξαισίους πληθύνει, δι' ὧν οἱ ποταμοὶ πηγνυμένοι, διὰ τῆς ἰδίας φύσεως¹⁵ γεφυροῦνται. Οὐ μόνον γὰρ οἱ τυχόντες ὁδῶν κατ' ὀλίγους κατὰ τοῦ κρυστάλλου πορευόμενοι διαβαίνουσιν,¹⁶ ἀλλὰ καὶ στρατοπέδων μυριάδες¹⁷ μετὰ 15 σκευοφόρων καὶ ἀμαξῶν γεμισῶν ἀσφαλῶς περαιοῦνται. Πολλῶν δὲ καὶ μεγάλων ποταμῶν ῥεόντων διὰ τῆς Γαλατίας, καὶ τοῖς ῥεῖθροις ποικίλως τὴν πεδιάδα τεμνόντων, οἱ μὲν ἐκ λιμνῶν ἀεὺσσαν ῥέουσιν, οἱ δὲ ἐκ τῶν ὄρων ἔχουσι τὰς πηγὰς καὶ τὰς ἐπιρροίας· τὴν δὲ 20 ἐκβολὴν οἱ μὲν εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανὸν ποιοῦνται, οἱ δὲ εἰς τὴν καθ' ἡμᾶς θάλασσαν.¹⁸ Μέγιστος δ' ἔστι τῶν εἰς τὸ καθ' ἡμᾶς πέλαγος¹⁹ ῥεόντων ὁ Ῥόδανος, τὰς μὲν γονὰς ἔχων ἐν τοῖς Ἀλπεῖσι ὄρεσι, πέντε δὲ στόμασιν ἐξερευνόμενος εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν.—10. Εὐφυῶς δὲ 25 κεῖνται οἱ τῆς χώρας ποταμοὶ, ὥστε ἀπὸ τοῦ Ὠκεανοῦ εἰς τὴν ἑσὼ θάλασσαν¹⁸ καὶ ἔμπαλιν¹⁹ τὰ φόρτια διὰ τῶν ποταμῶν οἱ ἔμποροι διαβιβάζουσιν, ὀλίγων τινῶν χωρίων περὶ κομίζεσθαι ἀναγκάζοντων.

15°. *By their own nature*, that is, without artificial aid.—16°. *τοὺς ποταμούς* understood.—17°. instead of *ἐκ στρατόπεδα μυρίων ἀνδρῶν*.—18°. the Mediterranean sea.—19°. that is, *ἐκ τῆς ἑσὼ θαλάσσης εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανόν*.

11. Κατὰ τὴν Γαλατίαν ἄργυρος μὲν τὸ σύνολον οὐ γίγνεται, χρυσὸς δὲ, ὃν τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις ἢ φύσις ἄνευ κακοπαθείας ὑπουργεῖ. Ἐν γὰρ βόθροις ἀρυχθεῖσιν ἐπὶ μικρὸν εὐρίσκονται καὶ χειροπληθεῖς χρυσίου πλά-
 5 κες, ἔσθ' ὅτε ²⁰ μικρᾶς ἀποκαθάρσεως δεόμεναι. Τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν ψῆγμά ἐστι καὶ βῶλοι, καὶ αὗται ²¹ κατεργασίαν οὐ πολλὴν ἔχουσιν.—12. Τῇ δὲ χρυσῇ καταχρῶνται πρὸς κόσμον, οὐ μόνον αἱ γυναῖκες, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ ἄνδρες. Περὶ μὲν γὰρ τοὺς καρπούς καὶ τοὺς βρα-
 10 χίονας ψέλλια φοροῦσι · περὶ δὲ τοὺς αὐχένους κρίκους παχεῖς ὀλοχρύσους, καὶ δακτυλίους ἀξιολόγους, ἔτι δὲ χρυσοὺς θώρακας.

13. Τὸ σύμπαν ἔθνος, ὃ νῦν Κελτικόν τε καὶ Γαλατικὸν καὶ Γαλλικὸν καλεῖται, θυμικὸν ἐστὶ καὶ μάχιμον,
 15 καὶ μάλιστα ἰππικῇ μάχῃ εὐδοκιμοῦν, καὶ τὸ κράτιστον Ῥωμαίοις ἰππικὸν ²² ἔτοι παρέχουσιν. Εἰσὶν δὲ τοῖς τρόποις ἄπλοῖ, καὶ οὐ κοκοήθεις · τῇ δὲ ἀπλῇ καὶ θυμικῇ πολὺ τὸ ἀνόητον καὶ ἀλαζονικὸν πρόσεστι τοῖς Γαλάταις καὶ τὸ φιλόκοσμον.—14. Τοῖς μὲν σώμασιν εἰσὶν
 20 εὐμήκεις, ταῖς δὲ σαρκὶ κάθυγροι καὶ λευκοί· ταῖς δὲ κόμαις οὐ μόνον ἐκ φύσεως ξανθοί, ἀλλὰ καὶ διὰ τῆς κατασκευῆς ἐπιτηδεύουσιν αὔξειν τὴν φυσικὴν τῆς χροᾶς ιδιότητα.²³ Τιτάνου γὰρ ἀποπλύματι σμῶντες τὰς τρίχας συνεχῶς, ἵνα διαφανεῖς ᾧσι, καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν μετώ-
 25 πων ἐπὶ τὴν κορυφὴν καὶ τὰς τένοντας ἀνασπῶσιν· ὥστε τὴν πρόσωπιν αὐτῶν φαίνεσθαι Σατύροις καὶ Πᾶσιν ἑοικυῖαν· παχύνονται γὰρ αἱ τρίχες ἀπὸ τῆς κατεργασίας,²⁴ ὥστε μηδὲν τῆς τῶν ἵππων χαίτης διαφέρειν. Τὰ δὲ γένεια τινὲς μὲν ξυρῶνται, τινὲς δὲ μετρίως ὑποτρί-

20°. that is, ἔστιν ὅτε, sometimes.—21°. which also in like manner.—22°. the most efficient portion of the cavalry.—23°. that is, τὸ ξανθόν.—24°. by this treatment.

φουσιν · οἱ δ' εὐγενεῖς τὰς μὲν παρειὰς ἀπολειαίνουσι, τὰς δ' ὑπῆρας ἀναιμένας ἑῶσιν, ὥστε τὰ στόματα αὐτῶν ἐπικαλύπτεσθαι.

15. Ἐν δὲ ταῖς ὁδοιπορίαις καὶ ταῖς μάχαις χρῶνται συνωρίσιν, ἔχοντος τοῦ ἄρματος ἡνίοχον καὶ παραξάτην. 5 Κατὰ δὲ τὰς παρατάξεις εἰῶθασιν προάγειν τῆς παρατάξεως, καὶ προκαλεῖσθαι τῶν ἀντιτεταγμένων τοὺς ἀρίστους εἰς μονομαχίαν, προανασείοντες τὰ ὄπλα καὶ καταπληττόμενοι τοὺς ἐναντίους. Ὅταν δέ τις ὑπακέσῃ πρὸς τὴν μάχην,²⁵ τὰς τε τῶν προγόνων ἀνδραγαθίας ἐξυμῶσι, καὶ τὰς ἑαυτῶν ἀρετὰς προσφέρονται, καὶ τὸν ἀντιπαττόμενον ἐξονειδίζουσι. Τῶν δὲ πεσόντων πολεμίων τὰς κεφαλὰς ἀφαιροῦντες, περιάπτουσι τοῖς αὐχέσι τῶν ἵππων · τὰ δὲ σκῦλα τοῖς θεράπουσι παραδόντες ἡμαγμένα²⁶ λαφυραγωγοῦσι, παιανίζοντες καὶ 15 ἄδοντες ὕμνον ἐπινίκιον · καὶ τὰ ἀκροθίνια ταῦτα ταῖς οἰκίαις προσηλοῦσιν, ὥς περ ἐν κυνηγίαις τισὶ κεχειρωμένοι θηρία. Τῶν δὲ ἐπιφανεστάτων πολεμίων κεδρώσαντες τὰς κεφαλὰς, ἐπιμελῶς τηροῦσιν ἐν λάρνακι, καὶ τοῖς ξένοις ἐπιδεικνύουσιν. 20

16. Κατὰ τὴν Γαλατίαν τὴν παρωκεαντίν, καταντικρὺ τῶν Ἑρκυνίων ὀνομαζομένων δρυμῶν²⁷ νῆσοι πολλαὶ κατὰ τὸν Ὠκεανὸν ὑπάρχουσιν, ὧν ἐστὶ μία καὶ μεγίστη Βρεττανικὴ καλουμένη. Αὕτη δὲ τῷ σχήματι τρίγωνος οὖσα παραπλησίως τῇ Σικελίᾳ, τὰς πλευρὰς 25 οὐκ ἰσοκῶλως ἔχει. Κατοικεῖν δὲ φασὶ τὴν Βρεττανικὴν αὐτόχθονα γένη, καὶ τὸν παλαιὸν βίον ταῖς ἀγω-

25°. *When any one accepts the challenge.*—26°. αἰμύσσω.—27°. *The Hercynian woods*, an indefinite name for an immense forest, north of the Alps. In the text, the woods and mountains north of Germany are referred to; and in this region the *Hars* mountains are still supposed to derive their name from the old Hercynian forest.

γαῖς διατηροῦνται. Ἄρμασι μὲν γὰρ κατὰ τοὺς πολέ-
 μους χρῶνται, καθάπερ οἱ παλαιοὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἦρωες
 ἐν τῷ Τρωϊκῇ πολέμῳ κεχρησθαι παραδέδονται.²⁸ καὶ
 τὰς οἰκῆσεις εὐτελεῖς ἔχουσιν, ἐκ καλὰμων ἢ ξύλων κατὰ
 5 τὸ πλεῖστον συγκεκλιμέναι. Τοῖς δὲ ἤθεσιν ἀπλοῦς εἶναι
 αὐτοὺς λέγουσι, καὶ πολὺ κεχωρισμένους τῆς τῶν νῦν
 ἀνθρώπων ἀγχινοίας καὶ πονηρίας· τὰς τε διαίτας
 εὐτελεῖς ἔχειν, καὶ τῆς ἐκ τοῦ πλούτου γιγνομένης τρυ-
 φῆς πολὺ διαλλάττοντας,²⁹ βασιλεῖς τε καὶ δυνάστας
 10 πολλοὺς ἔχειν, καὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον
 εἰρηνικῶς διακεῖσθαι.

17. Τῆς Βρεττανικῆς κατὰ τὸ ἀκρωτήριον τὰ καλού-
 μενον Βελέριον οἱ κατοικοῦντες φιλόξενοί τε διαφεράν-
 τως εἰσὶ, καὶ διὰ τὴν τῶν ξένων ἐμπόρων ἐπιμιξίαν ἐξη-
 15 μερωμένοι τὰς ἀγωγάς.³⁰ Οὗτοι τὸν κασσίτερον κατα-
 σκευάζουσι, φιλοτέχνως ἐργαζόμενοι τὴν φέρουσαν αὐ-
 τὸν γῆν.—18. Ἡ πλείστη τῆς μεγάλης Βρεττανίας
 πεδιάς ἐστι καὶ κατάδρυμος, πολλὰ δ' ἔχει καὶ ὄρεινά.³¹
 Φέρει δὲ σῖτον καὶ βοσκήματα καὶ μέταλλα χρυσοῦ
 20 καὶ ἀργύρου καὶ σιδήρου· καὶ δέρματα δὲ καὶ ἀνδρά-
 ποδα χορηγεῖ καὶ κύνας κυνηγετικούς. Κελτοὶ δὲ καὶ
 ταῖς κυσὶ ταύτοις χρῶνται πρὸς τοὺς πολέμους. Εἰσὶ
 δ' οἱ Βρεττανοὶ εὐμήκεις τοῖς σώμασι, τὰ δὲ ἤθη
 ἀπλούστερα καὶ βαρβαρώτερα ἔχουσιν ἢ περ οἱ Κελτοί,
 25 ὥς τ' ἐνιοὶ διὰ τὸ ἀγνοεῖν, καίτοι γαλακτὸς εὐποροῦν-
 τες, οὐ τυροποιοῦσιν· ἄπειροι δ' εἰσὶ καὶ κηπείας καὶ
 ἄλλων γεωργικῶν.³² Πολεῖς δὲ αὐτῶν εἰσὶν οἱ δρυμοί.
 Φράξαντες γὰρ δένδρεσι καταβεβλημένοις εὐρυχωρᾷ
 κύκλον, καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐνταῦθα καλυβοποιοῦνται, καὶ τὰ

28°. that is, *λίγυρται*.—29°. Gram. § 132. 3. a). p. 267.—30°. Gram. § 133.
 4. p. 272.—31°. *μήρη* understood.—32°. Gram. § 132. 4. a). p. 268.

βοσκήματα κατασταθμεύουσιν, οὐ πρὸς πολὺν χρόνον. Ἐπομῆροι δ' εἰσὶν οἱ ἄερες μᾶλλον ἢ νιφετώδεις. Ἐν δὲ ταῖς αἰθρίαις ὁμίχλη κατέχει πολὺν χρόνον, ὥστε, δι' ἡμέρας ὅλης, ἐπὶ τρεῖς μόνον ἢ τέτταρας ὥρας τὰς περὶ τὴν μεσημερίαν ὁρᾶσθαι τὸν ἥλιον. 5

19. Οἱ Γερμανοὶ μικρὸν ἐξαλλάττουσι τοῦ Κελτικοῦ φύλου τῇ τε πλεονασμῷ τῆς ἀγριότητος, καὶ τοῦ μεγέθους, καὶ τῆς ξανθότητος· τᾶλλα δὲ παραπλήσιοι καὶ μορφαῖς καὶ νόμοις, ὅθεν καὶ Γερμανοὶ ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων καλοῦνται· δύναται δὲ τὸ ὄνομα γ ν ἢ σ ι ο ι. 10 Τὰ βορειότερα ἔθνη τῶν Γερμανῶν ἀμαξόδια ἐστὶ καὶ νομαδικὰ καὶ ῥαδίως μεταναστύνειν ἔτοιμα, διὰ τὸ μὴ θησανρίζειν.³³—20. Οἱ παρωκεανῖται Γερμανοὶ καλοῦνται Κίμβριοι. Ἔθος δέ τι αὐτῶν διηγοῦνται τοιοῦτον,³⁴ ὅτι ταῖς γυναιξὶν αὐτῶν συστρατενύσαις 15 τοῖς ἀνδράσι παρηκολάθην γυναῖκες προμάντιες ἰέρειαι, πολιότριχες, λευχείμονες, καρπασίνας ἐφαπτιδας ἐπιπεπορημέναι, ζῶσμα χαλκοῦν ἔχουσai, γυμνόποδες. Τοῖς οὖν αἰχμαλώτοις διὰ τοῦ στρατοπέδου σινηντῶν ξιφήρεις· καταστέψασαι³⁵ δὲ αὐτοὺς ἥγον ἐπὶ κρατῆρα 20 χαλκοῦν, ὅσον ἀμφορέων εἴκοσιν. Εἶχον δὲ ἀναξάθραν, ἣν ἀναξᾶσα ἡ ἰέρεια ὑπερπετῆς τοῦ λέβητος ἐλαιοτόμει ἕκαστον, μετεωρισθέντα. Ἐκ δὲ τοῦ προχεομένου αἵματος εἰς τὸν κρατῆρα μαντείαν τινὰ ἐποιοῦντο. Ἄλλαι δὲ διασχίσασαι ἐσπλάγχχνον, 25 ἀναφθεγγόμεναι νίκην τοῖς οἰκείοις. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἀγῶσιν ἔτυπτον τὰς βύσσας, τὰς περιτεταμένας³⁶ τοῖς γέφυροις τῶν ἀρμαμαζῶν, ὥστε ἀποτελεῖσθαι ψόφον ἐξαίσιον.

33°. They lay up no stores of any kind, but live on what the present moment supplies.—34°. τοιοῦτον is used for τοιοῦτο, as ταῦτό τις often used for ταυτό.—35°. The victims were crowned with a garland.—36°. περιτελλω. The sides of the wagons were formed by skins strained over the wagon frame.

21. Μετὰ τὴν ὑπώρειαν τῶν Ἑλλείων ἀρχὴ ἐστὶ τῆς Ἑλλάδος. Καὶ τὰ μὲν ὑπὸ ταῖς Ἑλλείων ἐστὶ πεδῖον εὐδαιμον σφόδρα, καὶ γεωλοφίαις εὐκάρποις πεποικι-
 μένον. Διαιρεῖ δ' αὐτὸ μέσον πῶς ὁ Πάδος. Ἄπαντα
 5 μὲν οὖν ἡ χώρα ποταμοῖς πληθύνει καὶ ἔλεσι, μάλιστα
 δὲ ἡ τῶν Ἑνετῶν.—Παρὰ τοῖς Ἑνετοῖς τῇ Διομήδει
 ἀποδεδειγμένοι τινὲς ἱστοροῦνται τιμαί· καὶ γὰρ θύε-
 ται λευκὸς ἵππος αὐτῇ· καὶ δύο ἄλσῃ, τὸ μὲν Ἑλλείας
 Ἀργείας δεικνύται, τὸ δ' Ἀρτέμιδος Αἰτωλίδος.³⁷
 10 Προσφυθένουσι δὲ ἐν τοῖς ἄλσεσι τοῦτοις ἡμεροῦσθαι
 τὰ θηρία, καὶ λύκοις ἐλάφους συναγαλῆσθαι·
 προσιόντων δὲ τῶν ἀνθρώπων καὶ καταψαυόντων
 ἀνέχεσθαι· τὰ δὲ διωκόμενα ὑπὸ τῶν κυνῶν, ἐπειδὴν
 καταφύγη δεῦρο,³⁸ μηκέτι διώκεσθαι.
- 15 22. Οἱ Αἰγυεὺς νέμονται χώραν τραχεῖαν καὶ παν-
 τελῶς λυπρὰν· τοῖς δὲ πόνοις καὶ ταῖς κατὰ τὴν λει-
 τουργίαν συνεχέσι κακοπαθείαις ἐπίπονον τὰ βίον καὶ
 ἀτυχῇ ζῶσι. Καταδένδρε γὰρ τῆς χώρας οὐσῆς, οἱ μὲν
 αὐτῶν ὑλοτομήσι δι' ὅλης τῆς ἡμέρας, οἱ δὲ τὴν γῆν ἐργα-
 20 ζόμενοι τὸ πλεῖον πέτρας λατομοῦσι³⁹ διὰ τὴν ὑπερβολὴν
 τῆς τραχύτητος—οὐδεμίαν γὰρ βῶλον τοῖς ἐργασίαις
 ἀνασπῶσιν ἄνευ λίθου—καὶ τοιαύτην ἔχοντες ἐν τοῖς ἔρ-
 γοῖς κακοπάθειαν, τῇ συνεχείᾳ⁴⁰ περιγίγνονται τῆς φύ-
 σεως· καὶ πολλὰ μοχθήσαντες, ὀλίγους παρπῆς καὶ μόλις
 25 λαμβάνουσι. Πρὸς δὲ τὴν κακοπάθειαν ταύτην συνε-
 γὰς ἔχουσιν τὰς γυναῖκας, εἰθισμένας ἐπίσης, τοῖς ἀνδράσιν⁴¹

37°. Juno was an object of particular veneration in Argos, and Diana in Aetolia. Diomed, through his father, was of Aetolian descent; but, by right of his spouse, Aegialea, he reigned in Argos.—38°. that is, εἰς τοῦτο τὸ ἄλσος.—39°. The labor of cultivating consists rather in breaking and reducing the stones, than in tilling the soil.—40°. πόνων understood: more distinctly νικῶσι τὴν φύσιν ἰδιότητα τῆς χώρας, τῇ συνεχείᾳ τῶν πόνων.—41°. Gram. § 133: 2. b). p. 270.

ἐργάζεσθαι. Κυνηγίας δὲ ποιοῦνται συνεχεῖς, ἐν αἷς πολλὰ τῶν θηρίων χειρούμενοι, τὴν ἐκ τῶν καρπῶν σπᾶνιν διορθοῦνται. Θρασεῖς δ' εἰσὶ καὶ γενναῖοι οὐ μόνον εἰς πόλεμον, ἀλλὰ καὶ πρὸς τὰς ἐν τῷ βίῳ περιστάσεις τὰς ἐχούσας δεινότητας. Ἐμπορευόμενοι⁴² γὰρ πλέουσι 5 τὸ Σαρδῶν καὶ τὸ Λιβυκὸν πέλαγος, ἐτοιμῶς ἑαυτὰς ῥίπτοντες εἰς ἀβυσθόνας κινδύνους. Σκάφεισι γὰρ χρώμενοι τῶν σχεδιῶν εὐτελεξέροις, καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις χρησίμοις ἤκιστα κατεσκευασμένοις, ὑπομένουσι τὰς ἐκ τῶν χειμῶνων φοβερωτάτας περιστάσεις καταπληκτικῶς. 10

23. Συνεχεῖς τούτοις εἰσὶν οἱ Τυρρῆνοί, οἱ παρὰ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις Ἐτροῦσκοι καὶ Τοῦσκοι προσαγορεύονται, τὰ πεδία ἔχοντες τὰ μέχρι τοῦ ποταμοῦ τοῦ Τίξεριδος. Ῥεῖ δὲ ἐκ τῶν Ἀπεννίνων ὀρῶν ὁ Τίξερης· πληροῦται δὲ ἐκ πολλῶν ποταμῶν· μέρος μέντοι δι' αὐτῆς φερόμενος τῆς 15 Τυρρηνίας, τὸ δ' ἐφεξῆς διορίζων ἀπ' αὐτῆς, πρῶτον μὲν τὴν Ὀμβρικήν, εἴτα τὰς Σαβίνους καὶ Λατίνους, τὰς πρὸς τῇ Ῥώμῃ μέχρι τῆς παραλίας.—24. Οἱ Τυρρῆνοί, τὸ μὲν παλαιὸν ἀνδρεία διενέγκαντες,⁴³ χώραν πολλὴν κατέκτησαντο, καὶ πόλεις ἀξιολόγους καὶ πολλὰς ἔκτισαν. 20 Ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ ναυτικαῖς δυνάμεσιν ἰσχύσαντες, καὶ πολλὰς χρόνους θαλαττοκρατήσαντες, τὸ μὲν παρὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν πέλαγος ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν ἐποίησαν Τυρρηνικὸν προσαγορευθῆναι· τὰ δὲ κατὰ τὰς περὶ τὰς δυνάμεις ἐκπονήσαντες, τὴν τε σάλπιγγα ἐξεύρον, καὶ πολλὰ ἄλ- 25 λα, ὧν τὰ πλεῖστα Ῥωμαῖοι μνησάμενοι μετήνεγκαν ἐπὶ τὴν ἰδίαν πολιτείαν. Γράμματά τε καὶ φυσιολογίαν καὶ θεολογίαν ἐξεπόνησαν ἐπὶ πλεῖον, καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν κεραινοσκοπίαν μάλιστα πάντων ἀνθρώπων ἐξεργάσαντο. Χώραν δὲ νεμόμενοι παμφόρον, καὶ ταύτην ἐξερ- 30

42°. that is, ἐμπορίας χάριν.—43°. διαφέρω.

γαζόμενοι, καρπῶν ἀφθονίαν ἔχουσιν. Ἐνδοξότατοι δὲ τὸ πρὶν ὄντες, εἰς τρυφὴν ὠλισθησαν, καὶ ἐν πότοις τε καὶ ῥαθυμίαις βιοῦντες, τὴν ἐκ παλαιῶν χρόνων παρ' αὐτοῖς ζηλουμένην ἀλκὴν καὶ τὴν τῶν πατέρων δόξαν ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις ἀποξελέγκασιν.

25. Ἡ τῶν Λατίνων χώρα μεταξὺ κεῖται τῆς τε ἀπὸ τῶν Ὠστίων παραλίας, μέχρι πόλεως Σινυέσσης καὶ τῆς Σαβινῆς· ἐκτείνεται δὲ ἐπὶ μῆκος μέχρι τῆς Καμπανίας καὶ τῶν Σαννιτικῶν ὄρων.—26. Ἀπασα ἡ Λατίνη, οὗ Ῥώμη κεῖται, ἐστὶν εὐδαίμων καὶ παμφόρος, πλὴν ὀλίγων χωρίων τῶν κατὰ τὴν παραλίαν ὅσα ἐλώδη καὶ νοσερά, ἢ εἴ τινα⁴⁴ ὄρεινὰ καὶ πετρώδη· καὶ ταῦτα δ' οὐ τελέως ἀργά, οὐδ' ἄχρηστα, ἀλλὰ νομὰς παρέχει δαψιλεῖς ἢ ὕλην, ἢ καρπούς τινας ἐλείους ἢ πετράιους. Τὸ δὲ Καίκουβον ἐλώδες ὄν, εὐοινοτάτην ἄμπελον τρέφει, τὴν δενδρεῖτιν.

27. Τὸ Καμπανίαν πεδῖον εὐδαιμονέστατον τῶν ἀπάντων ἐστὶ· περικεῖνται δ' αὐτῇ γεωλοφαίαι τε εὐκαρποι, καὶ ὄρη τὰ τε πῶν Σαννιτῶν καὶ τὰ τῶν Ὀσκων. 20 Διὰ δὲ τὴν ἀρετὴν περιμάχητον ἦν τὸ πεδῖον. Ἰστορεῖται δὲ ἕνια τῶν πεδίων σπεῖρεσθαι δι' ἔτους, δις μὲν τῇ ζέᾳ, τὸ δὲ τρίτον ἐλύμῳ, τινὰ δὲ καὶ λαχανεύεσθαι τῇ τετάρτῃ σπόρῃ. Καὶ μὴν τὸν οἶνον τὸν κράτιστον ἐντεῦθεν ἔχουσι Ῥωμαῖοι, τὸν Φάλερον, καὶ τὸν Στά- 25 τανον καὶ Κάληνον. Ὡς δ' αὐτῶς⁴⁵ εὐέλαιός ἐστι, καὶ πᾶσα ἡ περὶ τὸ Οὐέναφρον ὁμορον τοῖς πεδίοις ὄν.

28. Ὑπέρκειται δὲ τῶν τόπων τούτων⁴⁶ ὄρος τὸ Οὐεσσούιον, ἀγροῖς περιοικούμενον παγκάλους, πλὴν τῆς κορυφῆς· αὕτη δ' ἐπίπεδος μὲν πολὺ μέρος ἐστίν, ἀκαρ- 30 πος δ' ὅλη· ἐκ δὲ τῆς ὄψεως τεφρώδης, καὶ κοιλάδας

44°. equivalent to ἄγρια. See p. 136, note 23.—45°. ὡσαύτως δέ.—46°. above Pompeii, Naples, and Herculaneum.

φαίνει σηραγγώδεις πετρῶν αἰθαλωδῶν κατὰ τὴν χρόαν, ὥς ἂν ἐκξεσσωμένων ὑπὸ πυρός· ὥς τεκμαίρουτ' ἄν τις, τὸ χωρίον τοῦτο καίεσθαι πρότερον, καὶ ἔχειν κρατῆρας πυρός, σξεσθῆναι δ' ἐπιλιπούσης τῆς ὕλης.⁴⁷

29. Ἡ Κρότων, ἣν Μύσκελλος ἔκτισε, δοκεῖ τὰ τε 5 πολέμῳ καλῶς ἀσκήσαι, καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν ἀθλῆσιν. Ἐν μὲν γοῦν Ὀλυμπιάδι οἱ τῶν ἄλλων προτερήσαντες τῷ σταδίῳ ἑπτὰ ἄνδρες ἅπαντες ὑπῆρξαν Κροτωνιάται· ὥστ' εἰκότως εἰρησθαι δοκεῖ, διότι Κροτωνιατῶν ὁ ἔσχατος πρῶτος ἦν τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων. Πλείστους οὖν 10 Ὀλυμπιονίκας ἔσχε, καίπερ οὐ πολὺν χρόνον οἰκηθεῖσα, διὰ τὸν φθόρον τῶν ἐπὶ Σάγρα⁴⁸ πεσόντων ἀνδρῶν, πλείζων τὸ πλῆθος. Προςέξαλε δὲ τῇ τῆς πόλεως δόξῃ καὶ τὸ τῶν Πυθαγορείων πλῆθος, καὶ Μίλων, ἐπιφανέστατος μὲν τῶν ἀθλητῶν γεγωνῶς, ὁμιλητῆς δὲ Πυθαγό- 15 ρου, διατρίψαντος ἐν τῇ πόλει πολὺν χρόνον. Φασὶ δὲ ἐν τῇ συσσιτίῳ ποτὲ τῶν φιλοσόφων πονήσαντος στύλῳ, τὸν Μίλωνα ὑποδύντα σῶσαι ἅπαντας, ὑποσπάσαι δὲ ἑαυτὸν. Τῇ δὲ αὐτῇ ρώμῃ πεποιεῖότα εἰκὸς ἐστὶν εὐρέσθαι τὴν τοῦ βίου καταστροφὴν. Λέγεται γοῦν ὁδοί- 20 πορῶν ποτε δι' ὕλης βαθείας εὐρεῖν ξύλον μέγα ἐσφηνωμένον· ἐμειλὼν δὲ χειρας ἅμα καὶ πόδας εἰς τὴν διάστασιν βιάζεσθαι πρὸς τὸ διασχίσαι τελίῳ· τοσοῦτον δ' ἴσχυσε μόνον,⁴⁹ ὥστ' ἐκπεσεῖν τοὺς σφῆνας, εἴτ' εὐθὺς συμπεσεῖν τὰ μέρη τοῦ ξύλου, ἀποληφθέντα⁵⁰ δ' 25 αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ τοιαύτῃ πάγῃ θηρόεσρον γενέσθαι.

47°. The first eruption from Vesuvius, of which there is any account, took place A. D. 79. As this was in the reign of Titus, it was of course unknown to Strabo, from whom the extract in the text is taken, and who lived under Augustus. Marks of older eruptions however were visible on the mountain and in the whole circumjacent region.—48°. The citizens of Crotona were defeated in a great battle by the Locrians, at the river Sagra.—49°. His strength went so far only.—50°. ἀπολαμβάνω.

30. Ἐφεξῆς δ' ἐστὶν Ἀχαιῶν κτίσμα ἡ Σύβαρις, δυοῖν ποταμῶν μεταξὺ, Κράειδος καὶ Συεάριδος. Τοσοῦτον⁵¹ δ' εὐτυχία δῆνεγκεν ἡ πόλις αὕτη τὸ παλαιόν, ὥς τεττάρων μὲν ἔθνων τῶν πλησίον ἐπῆρξε, 5 πέντε δὲ καὶ εἴκοσι πόλεις ὑπηκόους ἔσχε, τριάκοντα δὲ μυριάσιν ἀνδρῶν ἐπὶ Κροτωνιάτας. ἐστράτευσαν, πεντήκοντα δὲ σταδίων κύκλον συνεπλήροον οἰκοῦντες ἐπὶ τῇ Κράειδι. Ὑπὸ μέντοι τρυφῆς καὶ ὕβρεως τὴν εὐδαιμονίαν ἀπασαν ἀφῆρέθησαν ὑπὸ Κροτωνιατῶν, ἐν 10 ἡμέραις ἐξδομήκοντα · ἐλόντες γὰρ τὴν πόλιν, ἐπήγαγον⁵² τὸν ποταμὸν, καὶ κατέκλυσαν.

31. Διαξόητοι εἰσὶν ἐπὶ τρυφῇ οἱ Συβαρίται, οἳ τὰς ποιούσας ψόφον τέχνας οὐκ ἐῷσιν ἐπιδιδμεῖν τῇ πόλει, οἷον χαλκῶν καὶ τεκτόνων καὶ τῶν ὁμοίων, ὅπως 15 αὐτοῖς πανταχόθεν ἀβρόνυβοι ᾧσιν⁵³ οἱ ὕπνοι. Οὐκ ἐξῆν δ' οὐδ' ἀλεκτρούνα ἐν τῇ πόλει τρέφεσθαι. Ἰστορεῖ δὲ περὶ αὐτῶν Τίμαιος,⁵⁴ ὅτι ἀνὴρ Συβαρίτης, εἰς ἀγρόν ποτε πορευόμενος. ἔφη, ἰδὼν τοὺς ἐργάτας σκάπτοντας, αὐτὸς ῥῆγμα λαβεῖν⁵⁵ πρὸς· ὃν⁵⁶ ἀποκρίνασθαι τίνα 20 τῶν ἀκυσάντων, Αὐτὸς δὲ σοῦ διηγμένου ἀκούων πεπόννηκα τὴν πλευράν.— Ἄλλος δὲ Συβαρίτης παραγενόμενος εἰς Λακεδαίμονα, καὶ κληθεὶς εἰς φειδίτιον, ἐπὶ τῶν ξύλων κατακείμενος καὶ δειπνῶν μετ' αὐτῶν,⁵⁷ πρότερον μὲν ἔφη καταπεπλήχθαι τὴν τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων 25 πυνθανόμενος⁵⁸ ἀνδρείαν, νῦν δὲ θεασάμενος νομίζειν μηδὲν τῶν ἄλλων αὐτοὺς διαφέρειν · καὶ γὰρ τὸν ἀναγ-

51°. for τοσοῦτο (as above τοιοῦτον for τοιοῦτο).—52°. τῇ πόλει understood. After κατέκλυσαν also αὐτὴν must be supplied in thought.—53°. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.—54°. Timæus, the author of a history of Italy and Sicily, which is not extant.—55°. In Latin, dixit se accepisse. See Gram. § 143. 2. 1). p. 291.—56°. that is, καὶ πρὸς τοῦτον.—57°. τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων included mentally in Λακεδαίμονα.—58°. while he knew it only by report.

δρότατον μᾶλλον ἂν ἐλέσθαι⁵⁹ ἀποθανεῖν, ἢ τοιοῦτον βίον ζῶντα καρτερεῖν.—32. Δοκεῖ δὲ μετὰ τῇ εὐδαιμονίας αὐτῶν καὶ ὁ τῆς πόλεως τόπος παροξύναι αὐτὰς ἐκτρυφῆσαι· ἡ γὰρ πόλις αὐτῶν ἐν κοίλῳ κεμένη, τοῦ μὲν θέρεος, ἑωθέν τε καὶ πρὸς ἐσπέραν ψύχος ὑπερβάλλον 5 ἔχει, τὸ δὲ μέσον τῆς ἡμέρας καῦμα ἀνύποιζον· ὁθεν καὶ ῥηθῆναι,⁶⁰ ὅτι τὸν βεβλόμενον ἐν Συεάρει μὴ πρὸ μοίρας ἀποθανεῖν οὔτε δυνόμενον, οὔτε ἀνίσχοντα τὸν ἥλιον ὀρεῖν δεῖ.—33. Ἐς τηλικούτον δ' ἦσαν τρυφῆς ἐληλαχότες,⁶¹ ὥς καὶ παρὰ πᾶς εὐωχίας τοὺς ἵππους ἐθίσαι πρὸς 10 αὐλὸν ὀρχεῖσθαι. Τοῦτ' οὖν εἰδότες οἱ Κροτωνιάται, ὅτε αὐτοῖς ἐπολέμουν, ἐνέδοσαν τὸ ὀρχηστικὸν μέρος· συμπαρήσαν γὰρ αὐτοῖς καὶ αὐληταὶ ἐν στρατιωτικῇ σκευῇ· καὶ ἅμα⁶² αὐλούντων ἀκούοντες οἱ ἵπποι, οὐ μόνον ἐξωρχήσαντο, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς ἀναβάτας ἔχοντες⁶³ 15 ἡγυτομόλησαν πρὸς τοὺς Κροτωνιάτας.

34. Ἡ Σικελία πασῶν τῶν νήσων καὶ κρατίστη ἐστὶ, καὶ τῇ παλαιότητι τῶν μυθολογουμένων πεπρώτευσεν. Ἡ γὰρ νῆσος τὸ παλαιὸν ἀπὸ μὲν τοῦ σχήματος Τρινακρία κληθεῖσα, ἀπὸ δὲ τῶν κατοικησάντων αὐτὴν 20 Σικανῶν Σικανία προσαγορευθεῖσα, τελευταῖον ἀπὸ τῶν Σικελῶν τῶν ἐν τῆς Ἰταλίας πανδημεὶ περαιωθέντων ὠνόμασαι Σικελία. Ἔστι δ' αὐτῆς ἡ περίμετρος σταδίων ὥς τετρακισχιλίων τριακοσίων ἐξήκοντα. Οἱ ταύτην οὖν κατοικοῦντες Σικελιῶται παρειλήφασιν παρὰ 25 τῶν προγόνων, ἀεὶ τῆς φήμης ἐξ αἰῶνος παραδεδομένης τοῖς ἐκγόνοις, ἱερὰν ὑπάρχειν τὴν νῆσον Διμήτρος καὶ Κόρης, καὶ ταύτας τὰς θεὰς ἐν αὐτῇ πρώτως φανῆναι,

59°. ἐλέσθαι ἂν, praepitulum esse. Gram. § 140. Rem. 2. p. 236.—60°. The infinitive ῥηθῆναι is governed by δοκεῖ above.—61°. ἐλαύνω.—62°. ἅμα, as soon as.—63°. That is, σὺν αὐτοῖς τοῖς ἀναβάταις.

καὶ τὸν τοῦ σίτου καρπὸν ταύτην⁶⁴ πρώτην ἀνεῖναι, διὰ
 τὴν ἀρετὴν τῆς χώρας.—35. Καὶ τῆς ἀρπαγῆς τῆς κατὰ
 τὴν Κόρη⁶⁵ ἐν ταύτῃ γενομένης ἀπόδειξιν εἶναι λέγσαι
 φανερωτάτην, ὅτι τὰς διατριβὰς αἱ θεαὶ κατὰ ταύτην
 5 τὴν νῆσον ἐποιοῦντο, διὰ τὸ στέργεσθαι μάλιστα παρ'
 αὐταῖς ταύτην. Γενέσθαι δὲ μυθολογοῦσι τῆς Κόρης
 τὴν ἀρπαγὴν ἐν τοῖς λειμῶσι τοῖς κατὰ τὴν Ἑνναν.
 Ἔστι δ' ὁ τόπος οὗτος πλησίον μὲν τῆς πόλεως, ἵοις δὲ
 καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἀνέσι παντοδαποῖς εὐπρεπῆς καὶ θέας
 10 ἄξιος. Διὰ δὲ τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν φρυομένων ἄνθων εὐωδίαν,
 λέγεται τοὺς κύνηγεῖν, εἰωθότας κύνας μὴ δύνασθαι
 στιξεύειν, ἐμποδιζομένους τὴν φυσικὴν αἰσθησίν.⁶⁶
 Ἔστι δὲ ὁ προειρημένος λειμὼν ἀνωθεν μὲν ὁμαλὸς
 καὶ παντελῶς εὐδρος, κύκλῳ δὲ ὑψηλὸς καὶ παντα-
 15 χόθεν κρημνοῖς ἀπότομος· δοκεῖ δ' ἐν μέσῳ κεῖσθαι τῆς
 ὅλης νήσου, διὸ καὶ Σικελίας ὁμφαλὸς ὑπὸ τινων
 ὀνομάζεται. Ἐχει δὲ καὶ πλησίον ἄλσιν καὶ λειμῶνας
 καὶ περὶ ταῦτα ἔλη, καὶ σπῆλαιον εὐμέγεθες, ἔχον
 χάσμα κατὰγειον, πρὸς τὴν ἄρκτον νενευκός· δι' οὗ
 20 μυθολογοῦσι τὸν Πλούτωνα μεθ' ἄρματος ἐπελθόντα,
 ποιήσασθαι τὴν ἀρπαγὴν τῆς Κόρης. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν
 ἀρπαγὴν μυθολογοῦσι τὴν Δήμητραν, μὴ δυναμένην
 εὑρεῖν τὴν θυγατέρα, λαμπάδας ἐκ τῶν κατὰ τὴν
 Αἴτνην κρατήρων ἀναψαμένην, ἐπελθεῖν ἐπὶ πολλὰ
 25 μέρη τῆς οἰκουμένης· τῶν δ' ἀνθρώπων τοὺς μάλιστα
 ταύτην προσδεξαμένους εὐεργετῆσαι, τὸν πᾶν πυρῶν
 καρπὸν ἀντιδωρησαμένην.

36. Τὰ ἀνω τῆς Αἴτνης χωρία παλαιά ἐστί, καὶ
 τεφρώδη, καὶ χιόνος μεστὰ τοῦ χειμῶνος· τὸ κάτω δὲ

64°. τὴν νῆσον understood.—65°. periphrastically for καὶ τῆς ἀρπαγῆς Κόρης.
 —66°. instead of τῆς φυσικῆς αἰσθήσεως ἐμποδιζομένης.

δρυμοῖς καὶ φυτείαις διειληπταί⁶⁷ παντοδαπαῖς. Ἐοικε δὲ λαμβάνειν μεταξολὰς πολλὰς τὰ ἄκρα τοῦ ὄρους διὰ τὴν νομὴν τοῦ πυρός, ποτὲ μὲν εἰς ἓνα κρατῆρα συμφερομένοι, ποτὲ δὲ σχιζομένου, καὶ ποτὲ μὲν ῥυακας ἀναπέμποντος, ποτὲ δὲ φλόγας καὶ λιγνῶς, ἄλλοτε δὲ⁵ καὶ μύθρους ἀναφυσώντος. Νύκτωρ μὲν καὶ φέγγη φαίνεται λαμπρὰ ἐκ τῆς κορυφῆς, μεθ' ἡμέραν δὲ καπνῷ καὶ ἀχλύϊ κατέχεται.

37. Ἡ Κύρνος, νῆσος, ἥ ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων καὶ τῶν ἐρχωρίων Κόρσικα ὀνομάζεται, εὐμεγέθης οὖσα, πολλήν¹⁰ τῆς χώρας ὄρεινὴν ἔχει,⁶⁸ πεπυκασμένην δρυμοῖς συνεχέσι, καὶ ποταμοῖς διαρρέομένην μικροῖς. Οἱ δ' ἐγχώριοι τροφαῖς μὲν χρῶνται γάλακτι καὶ μέλιτι καὶ κρέασι, δαψιλῶς πάντα ταῦτα παρεχομένης τῆς χώρας. τὰ δὲ⁶⁹ πρὸς ἀλλήλους βιοῦσιν ἐπεικῶς καὶ δικαίως, παρὰ¹⁵ πάντας σχεδὸν τοὺς ἄλλους βαρβάρους. Τὰ τε γὰρ κατὰ τὴν ὄρεινὴν ἐν τοῖς δένδρεσιν εὐρισκόμενα κηρία τῶν πρώτων εὐρισκόντων ἐστὶ, μηδὲν ὁρᾷ ἀμφισβητοῦντος. τὰ δὲ πρόστα σημείοις διειλημμένα,⁶⁷ καὶ μὴδεῖς φυλάττη,⁷⁰ σώζεται τοῖς κεκτημένοις. ἐν τε ταῖς ἄλλαις²⁰ ταῖς ἐν βίῃ οἰκονομίαις θαυμαστῶς προτιμῶσι τὸ διακοιοπραγεῖν. Φύεται δὲ κατὰ τὴν νῆσον ταύτην καὶ πύξος πλείστη καὶ διάφορος, δι' ἣν καὶ τὸ μέλι τὸ γιγνόμενον ἐν αὐτῇ παντελῶς γίνεται πικρόν. Κατοικοῦσι δ' αὐτὴν βάρεαροι,⁷¹ τὴν διάλεκτον ἔχοντες²⁵ ἐξηλλαγμένον καὶ δυσκατανόητον. τὸν δ' ἀριθμὸν ὑπάρχουσιν ὑπὲρ τοὺς τριςμυρίους.

38. Ἡ Πελοπόννησος εἰοικυῖα ἐστὶ φύλλῳ πλατάνου τὸ σχῆμα, ἴση δὲ σχεδὸν τι κατὰ μῆκος καὶ κατὰ

67°. διαλαμβάνω.—68°. τὰ πολλὰ ὄρεινῇ ἐστίν.—69°. πρὸς ἀλλήλους δὲ that is, as respects their conduct to each other.—70°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284. καὶ ἴαν.—71°. The most common meaning of βάρεαρος is, a people who do not speak Greek.

πλάτος. Ἐχουσι δὲ τῆς Χερρόνησου ταύτης, τὸ μὲν ἐσπέριον μέρος Ἡλεῖοι καὶ Μεσσήνιοι, κλυζόμενοι τῇ Σικελικῇ πελάγει· ἐξῆς δὲ μετὰ τὴν Ἡλείαν ἐστὶ τὸ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν ἔθνος, πρὸς ἄρκτους βλέπον, καὶ τῇ Κορινθιακῇ κόλπῳ παρατεῖνον· τελευτᾷ δὲ εἰς τὴν Σικυνωῖαν. Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ Σικυνῶν καὶ Κόρινθος ἐκδέχεται μέχρι τοῦ ἰσθμοῦ. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Μεσσηνίαν ἡ Λακωνικὴ, καὶ ἡ Ἀργεῖα, μέχρι τοῦ ἰσθμοῦ καὶ αὐτῇ.⁷³ Μέση δὲ ἐστὶν ἡ Ἀρκαδία, πᾶσιν ἐπικειμένη, καὶ γειτνιώσα τοῖς ἄλλοις ἔθνεσιν.

39. Πολλὰ μὲν δὴ καὶ ἄλλα ἴδοι τις ἂν⁷³ ἐν Ἑλλάδι καὶ ἀκούσαι θαύματος ἄξια, μάλιστα δὲ τὰ ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ. Αὕτη ἡ πόλις τὴν ἐπιφάνειαν ἔσχεν ἐξ ἀρχῆς μὲν διὰ τὸ μαντεῖον τοῦ Ὀλυμπίου Διὸς· ἐκείνου δ' ἐκλειφθέντος,⁷⁴ οὐδὲν ἦττον συνέμεινεν ἡ δόξα τοῦ ἱεροῦ, καὶ τὴν αὖξησιν, ὅσην ἴσμεν,⁷⁵ ἔλαβε διὰ τε τὴν πανήγυριν καὶ τὸν ἀγῶνα τὸν Ὀλυμπιακόν, μεγίστον τῶν ἀπάντων. Ἐκοσμήθη δ' ἐκ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν ἀναθημάτων, ἅπερ ἐκ πάσης ἀντίθετο τῆς Ἑλλάδος, ὧν ἦν καὶ ὁ χρυσοῦς σφυρήλατος Ζεὺς, ἀνάθημα Κυψέλου τοῦ Κορινθίων τυράννου. Μέγιστον δὲ τούτων⁷⁶ ὑπῆρξε τὸ τοῦ Διὸς ξόανον, ὃ ἐποίησε Φειδίας, Χαρμίδου, Ἀθηναῖος.—40. Καθέζεται μὲν δὴ ὁ θεὸς ἐν θρόνῳ, χρυσοῦ⁷⁷ πεποιημένος καὶ ἐλέφαντος. Στέφανος δὲ ἐπίκειται οἱ⁷⁸ τῇ κεφαλῇ, μεμιμημένος ἐλαίας κλῶνας. Ἐν μὲν τῇ δεξιᾷ φέρει Νίκην ἐξ ἐλέφαντος, καὶ ταύτην χρυσοῦ ταινίαν τε ἔχουσαν, καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ στέφανον· τῇ δὲ ἀριστερᾷ τοῦ θεοῦ χάριέν ἐστι

⁷³°. also in like manner.—⁷³°. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—⁷⁴°. when oracles ceased to be given here.—⁷⁵°. the well known present repute.—⁷⁶°. τῶν ἀναθημάτων understood.—⁷⁷°. Gram. § 132. 3. c). p. 268.—⁷⁸°. for αὐτῷ. The more common phraseology would be τῇ αὐτοῦ κεφαλῇ.

σκήπτρόν μετάλλοις τοῖς πᾶσιν ἡνθισμένον. Ὁ δὲ ὄρνις, ὁ ἐπὶ τῇ σκῆπτρῳ καθήμενος, ἐστὶν ὁ ἀετός. Χρυσοῦ δὲ καὶ τὰ ὑποδήματα τῇ θεῇ⁷⁹ καὶ ἱμάτιον ὡσαύτως ἐστί. Τῇ δὲ ἱματίῳ ζώδιά τε καὶ τῶν ἀνθῶν τὰ χρίνα⁸⁰ ἐστὶν ἐμπεποιημένα. Ὁ δὲ θρόνος 5 ποικίλος μὲν χρυσοῦ καὶ λίθοις, ποικίλος δὲ καὶ ἐξένη τε καὶ ἐλέφαντι.

41. Τὴν μὲν Λακωνικὴν Εὐριπίδης φησὶν ἔχειν πολλὴν μὲν ἄροτον, ἐκπονεῖν δ' οὐ ῥάδιον· κοίλῃ γὰρ, ὄρεσι περικύκλιος, τραχεῖά τε, δυσεῖς βολός τε πολέμοις· 10 τὴν δὲ Μεσσηνιακὴν καλλίκαρπον ὁ αὐτὸς λέγει, καὶ κατὰ ῥήντον, καὶ βουσί καὶ ποιμαίνουσιν εὐξοτωτάτην.— Εὐσεϊστος δὲ ἡ Λακωνικὴ, καὶ δὴ τοῦ Ταυγέτου κορυφὰς τινὰς ἀπορῥαγῆναι τινες μνημονεύουσιν. Εἰσὶ δὲ λατομίαι λίθου πολυτελοῦς, τοῦ μὲν Ταιναρίου 15 ἐν Ταιναρῷ παλαιαί· νεωστὶ δὲ καὶ ἐν τῇ Ταυγέτῳ μέταλλον ἀνέωξάν⁸¹ τινες εὐμέγεες, χορηγὸν ἔχοντες τὴν τῶν Ῥωμαίων πολυτέλειαν.⁸²

42. Λακεδαιμονίοις τέχνας μανθάνειν ἄλλας ἢ τὰς εἰς πόλεμον, αἰσχρόν ἐστιν. Ἐσπιῶνται δὲ πάντες ἐν 20 κοινῇ· τοὺς δὲ γέροντας αἰσχύνονται οὐδὲν ἥττον ἢ πατέρας· γυμνάσια δ' ὥσπερ ἀνδρῶν ἐστὶν οὕτω καὶ παρθένων. Ξένοις δ' ἐμειοῦν οὐκ ἔξεστιν ἐν Σπάρτῃ, οὔτε Σπαρτιάταις ξενιτεύειν. Χρηματίζεσθαι αἰσχρόν Σπαρτιάτῃ· νομίσματι δὲ χρῶνται σκυτίνῳ· ἐὰν δὲ 25 παρὰ τινι εὐρεθῇ χρυσὸς ἢ ἄργυρος, θανάτῳ ζημιούται. Σεμνύνονται δὲ πάντες ἐπὶ τῇ ταπεινῇ αὐτῆς παρέχειν καὶ κατηκόους ταῖς ἀρχαῖς. Μακαρίζονται δὲ μᾶλλον παρ' αὐτοῖς οἱ γενναίως ἀποθνήσκοντες ἢ οἱ εὐτυχῶς

79°. instead of τοῦ Θεοῦ.—80°. and of flowers, the lily.—81°. ἀνέωξαν.—82°. an undertaking, promoted by the luxury of the Romans, who attached a great value to the marble of Laconia.

ζῶντες. Οἱ δὲ παῖδες νομίμως περὶ τὸν τῆς Ὀρθίας βωμὸν περιϋόντες μαστιγοῦνται. Αἰσχρὸν δέ ἐστι δειλῶν σύσκηρον ἢ συγγυμναστήν ἢ φίλον γενέσθαι. Μάχονται δὲ ἐστεφανωμένοι. Ὑπανίστανται βασιλεῖ πάντες, πλην Ἐφόρων. Ὀμνύει δὲ πρὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς ὁ βασιλεὺς κατὰ τοὺς τῆς πόλεως νόμους βασιλεύσειν.

43. Ἱεροπρεπὴς ἐστὶ πᾶς ὁ Παρνασσὸς ἔχων ἄντρα τε καὶ ἄλλα χωρία, τιμώμενά τε καὶ ἀγιστευόμενα. ὧν ἐστὶ γνωριμώτατον καὶ κάλλιστον τὸ Κωρύκιον ἄντρον. 10 Τῶν δὲ πλευρῶν τοῦ Παρνασοῦ τὸ μὲν ἐσπέριον νέμονται Λοκροὶ τε οἱ Ὀζόλαι, καὶ τινες τῶν Δωριέων, καὶ Αἰτωλοὶ. τὸ δὲ πρὸς ἑω Φωκεῖς καὶ Δωριεῖς. τὸ δὲ νότιον κατέχουσιν οἱ Δελφοὶ, πετρῶδες χωρίον, θεατροειδές, κατὰ κορυφὴν ἔχον τὸ μαντεῖον καὶ τὴν πόλιν, στα- 15 δίων ἐκκαίδεκα κύκλον πληροῦσαν. Φασὶ δ' εἶναι τὸ μαντεῖον ἄντρον κοῖλον, οὐ μάλα εὐρύστομον. ἀναφέρεσθαι δ' ἐξ αὐτοῦ πνεῦμα ἐνθουσιαστικόν. ὑπερκεῖσθαι δὲ τοῦ στομίου τρίποδα ὑψηλόν, ἐφ' ὃν τὴν Πυθίαν ἀναβαίνουσιν, δεχομένην τὸ πνεῦμα, ἀποθεσπίζειν 20 ἑμμετρά τε καὶ ἄμετρα.⁸³

44. Ἡ τῶν Ἀθηναίων χώρα πέφυκεν σία⁸⁴ πλείστας προσόδους παρέχεσθαι. Τὰς μὲν γὰρ ὥρας ἐνθάδε πρῶτάτας εἶναι καὶ αὐτὰ τὰ γινόμενα μαρτυρεῖ. ἃ γοῦν πολλαχοῦ οὐδὲ βλαστάνειν δύναται ἄν, ἐνθάδε 25 καρποφορεῖ. ὥσπερ δὲ ἡ γῆ, οὕτω καὶ ἡ περὶ τὴν χώραν θάλαττα παμφορωτάτη⁸⁵ ἐστί. Καὶ μὴν ὅσα περ οἱ θεοὶ ἐν ταῖς ὥραις ἀγαθὰ παρέχουσι, καὶ ταῦτα πάντα ἐνταῦθα πρωϊαίτατα μὲν ἄρχεται, ὀφιαίτατα δὲ λήγει. Οὐ μόνον δὲ κρατεῖ τοῖς ἐπ' ἐνιαυτὸν θάλλουσί τε καὶ

83°. The oracles began to answer in prose, from the time of their decline: ἄμετρα agrees with θεσπίσματα understood.—84°. Gram. § 151. οἶος, p. 313.

—85°. This apparently refers to the abundance of fish.

γηράσκουσιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ αἰδία ἀγαθὰ ἔχει ἡ χώρα. Πέφυκε μὲν γὰρ λίθος⁸⁶ ἐν αὐτῇ ἀφθονος, ἐξ οὗ· κάλλιστοι μὲν ναοὶ, κάλλιστοι δὲ βῶμοι γίνονται, εὐπρεπέστατα δὲ θεοῖς ἀγάλματα· πολλοὶ δ' αὐτοῦ καὶ Ἕλληνες καὶ βάρβαροι προσδέονται. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ⁵ γῆ,⁸⁷ ἥ σπειρομένη μὲν οὐ φέρει καρπὸν, ὀρυσσομένη δὲ πολλαπλασίους⁸⁸ τρέφει, ἢ εἰ σῖτον ἔφερε· καὶ μὴν ὑπάργυρός ἐστι θεία μοῖρα. Πολλῶν γοῦν πόλεων παροικουσῶν καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν, εἰς οὐδεμίαν τούτων οὐδὲ μικρὰ φλέψ ἀργυρίτιδος διήκει.¹⁰

45. Ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐστὶν ἡ Ἑλευσίς πόλις, ἐν ἣ τὸ τῆς Ἀθήνητρος ἱερὸν τῆς Ἑλευσινίας· καὶ ὁ μυστικός σηκός, ὃ κατεσκεύασεν Ἰκτίνος, ὃς καὶ τὸν Παρθενῶνα ἐποίησε τὸν ἐν ἀκροπόλει⁸⁹ τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ, Περικλέους ἐπιστατοῦντος τῶν ἔργων. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς¹⁵ δήμοις⁹⁰ καταριθμεῖται ἡ πόλις.—46. Λόφος δ' ἐστὶν ἡ Μουνυχία χερσόνησίῳ. Τὸ μὲν οὖν παλαιὸν ἐτετεῖχιστο καὶ συνώκιστο ἡ Μουνυχία, προσειληφυῖα⁹¹ τῷ περιεβόλῳ τὸν Πειραιᾶ καὶ τοὺς λιμένας πλήρεις νεωρίων· ἄξιόν τε ἦν ναύσταθμον τετρακοσίαις ναυσίν.²⁰ Τῇ δὲ τείχει τούτῳ συνῆπται τὰ καθελκυσμένα ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεος σκέλη· ταῦτα δ' ἦν μακρὰ τεῖχη, τετταράκοντα σταδίων τὸ μῆκος, συνάπτοντα τὸ ἄστυ τῇ Πειραιεῖ. Οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ πόλεμοι τὸ τεῖχος κατήρειψαν καὶ τὸ τῆς Μουνυχίας ἔρυμα, τὸν τε Πειραιᾶ συνέστειλαν εἰς²⁵ ὀλίγην κατοικίαν.

47. Πόλεις εἰσὶν ἐν τῇ Κρήτῃ νήσῳ πλείους μὲν, μέγισται δὲ καὶ ἐπιφανέσταται τρεῖς, Κνωσσός, Γόρτυνα,

86°. alluding to the white marble quarries of Pentelicus.—87°. μέρος τι τῆς χώρας.—88°. that is, πολλὰ πλείους.—89°. in the citadel of Athens.—90°. τῆς Ἀττικῆς understood. Attica was divided into one hundred and seventy four δήμοις or districts; ἡ πόλις, that is, Ἑλευσίς.—91°. προσελμβάνω.

Κυδωνία. Διαφερόντως δὲ τὴν Κνωσσὸν καὶ Ὅμηρος ὑμνεῖ, μεγάλην καλῶν, καὶ βασιλείου τοῦ Μίνω, καὶ οἱ ὕστερον. Καὶ δὴ καὶ διετέλεσε μέχρι πολλοῦ⁹² φερομένη⁹³ τὰ πρῶτα · εἶτα ἐταπεινώθη, καὶ πολλὰ τῶν νομίμων ἀφηρέθη. Ὑστερον δὲ ἀνέλαβε πάλιν τὸ παλαιὸν σχῆμα τὸ τῆς μητροπόλεως. Ἰσχυρεῖται δὲ ὁ Μίνως νομοθέτης γενέσθαι σπενδαῖος, θαλλατοκρατήσαι τε πρῶτος. Προσεποιεῖτο δὲ Μίνως παρὰ τῷ Διὸς αὐτοῦ μεμαθηκέναι τοὺς νόμους, δι' ἐννέα ἐτῶν εἰς τι¹⁰ ὄρος φοιτῶν, ἐν ᾧ Διὸς ἄντρον ἐλέγετο, κακείθεν αἰετνας νόμους φέρων τοῖς Κρησί. Ὅμηρος αὐτὸν Διὸς μεγάλου ἡριστὴν λέγει. Οἱ ἀρχαῖοι δὲ περὶ αὐτοῦ πάλιν ἄλλους εἰρήκασι λόγους ὑπεναντίους τούτοις · ὡς τυραννικός τε γένοιτο,⁹⁴ καὶ βίαιος, καὶ δυσμολόγος ·¹⁵ τραγικοῦντες τὰ περὶ τὸν Μινώταυρον, καὶ τὸν Λαέυρινθον, καὶ τὰ Θησεῖ συμβάντα καὶ Λαϊδάλεω.

II. ASIA.

1. Τῇ δ' Εὐρώπῃ συνεχῆς ἐστὶν ἡ Ἀσία κατὰ τὸν Τάναϊν συνάπτουσα αὐτῇ · περὶ ταύτης οὖν ἐφεξῆς ῥητέον, διελόντας φυσικοῖς τισὶν ὄροις τοῦ σαφῆς χάριν.
- 20 — Ὁ Ταῦρος μέσην πῶς διέζωκε ταύτην τὴν ἡπειρον, ἀπὸ τῆς ἐσπερίας ἐπὶ τὴν ἑω τεταμένος, τὸ μὲν αὐτῆς ἀπολείπων πρὸς Βορρᾶν, τὸ δὲ, μεσημερινόν · καλοῦσι δ' αὐτῶν οἱ Ἕλληνες, τὸ μὲν, ἐντὸς τοῦ Ταύρου, τὸ δὲ, ἐκτός. — Οἱ δὲ ποταμοί,¹ ὅσοι κατὰ τὴν Ἀσίαν λόγου²⁵ ἄξιοι, ἐκ τοῦ Ταύρου τε καὶ τοῦ Καυκάσου ἀνίσχοντες,

92°. χρόνον understood.—93°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—94°. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 293.

1°. Nominative absolute before distributive clauses, of which some cases have been already noticed.

οἱ μὲν ὥς² ἐπ' ἄρκτον τετραμμένον ἔχουσι τὸ ὕδωρ, οἱ δὲ ὥς ἐπὶ νότον ἄνεμον, ὁ Εὐφράτης τε καὶ ὁ Τίγρης, καὶ ὁ Ἰνδός τε καὶ ὁ Ὑδάσπης, καὶ Ἀρσίνης, καὶ Ὑδραώτης, καὶ Ὑγασίς, καὶ ὅσοι ἐν μέσῳ τούτων τε καὶ τοῦ Γάγγου ποταμοῦ εἰς θάλασσαν ἐκβάλλουσιν, 5 ἢ ἐς τεράγη ἀναχέομενοι ἀφανίζονται, καθάπερ ὁ Εὐφράτης ποταμὸς ἀφανίζεται.

2. Ὁ Καύκασος ὄρεξ³ ἐστὶν ὑπερκείμενον τοῦ πελάγους ἑκατέρου, τοῦ τε Ποντικοῦ καὶ τοῦ Κασπίου, διατειχίζον τὸν ἰσθμὸν, τὸν διείργοντα αὐτά. Εὐδεν- 10 δρον δ' ἐστὶν ὕλη παντοδαπῇ, τῇ τε ἄλλῃ καὶ τῇ ναυπηγησίμῳ.—Τὰ ἄκρα τοῦ Καυκάσου κατέχουσιν οἱ Σόανες, κράτιστοι ὄντες κατ' ἀλκὴν καὶ δύνανιν. Παρὰ τούτοις δὲ λέγεται χρυσὸν καταφέρειν τοὺς χειμῶνους· ὑποδέχεσθαι δὲ αὐτὸν τοὺς βαρβάρους 15 φάτναις κατατετριμμέναις καὶ μαλλωταῖς δοραῖς· ἀφ' οὗ δὴ μεμυθεῖσθαι καὶ τὸ χρυσόμαλλον δέρος.³

3. Τὰ μὲν οὖν ἄλλα ἔθνη τὰ πλησίον περὶ τὸν Καύκασον, λυπρὰ καὶ μικρόχωρα· τὸ δὲ τῶν Ἀλεξανῶν ἔθνος, καὶ τὸ τῶν Ἰσσηρίων, ἃ δὴ πληροῖ μάλιστα τὸν 20 λεχθέντα ἰσθμὸν, εὐδαίμονά τε χώραν ἔχει σφόδρα καλῶς οἰκεῖσθαι δυναμένην.—Καὶ δὴ καὶ ἦγε Ἰβηρία οἰκεῖται καλῶς τὸ πλέον πόλεσί τε καὶ ἐποικίσις, ὥστε καὶ κεραμωτάς εἶναι στέγας, καὶ ἀρχιτεκτονικὴν τὴν τῶν οἰκήσεων κατασκευὴν, καὶ ἀγοράς καὶ τᾶλλα 25 κοινά. Τῆς δὲ χώρας τὰ μὲν⁴ κύκλῳ τοῖς Καυκασίοις ὄρεσι περιέχεται· ἐν μέσῳ δὲ ἐστὶ πεδίον ποταμοῖς διάρρητον, ὃ οἱ γεωργικώτατοι τῶν Ἰσσηρίων οἰκοῦσιν

2°. ὥς is often thus pleonastically used with prepositions expressing direction.—3°. This clause would be more fully expressed thus, καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου ἐρχὴν λαβεῖσθαι τὸν μῦθον τὸν περὶ τοῦ χρυσομάλλου δέρου· the fable of the golden fleece.—4°. one portion of the region.

Ἀρμενιστί τε καὶ Μηδιιστί ἐσκευασμένοι. Τὴν δὲ ὀρεινὴν οἱ πλείους, καὶ μάχιμοι κατέχουσι, Σκυθῶν δίκην ζῶντες. καὶ Σάρματῶν, ὧν περ καὶ ὁμοροὶ καὶ συγγενεῖς εἰσίν.—4. Ἀλξανοὶ δὲ ποιμενικώτεροι, καὶ 5 τοῦ νομαδικοῦ γένους ἐγγυτέρω, πλὴν οὐκ ἄγριοι· ταύτη δὲ καὶ⁵ πολεμικοὶ μετρίως. Οἰκοῦσι δὲ μεταξὺ τῶν Ἰέρων, καὶ τῆς Κασπίας θαλάττης, χώραν νεμόμενοι ἀρίστην καὶ πᾶν φυτὸν ἐκφέρουσιν ἄνευ ἐπιμελείας. Ἐυερνή δ' ἐστὶ καὶ τὰ βοσκήματα παρ' αὐτοῖς, τὰ τε 10 ἡμέρα καὶ τὰ ἄγρια. Καὶ οἱ ἄνθρωποι κάλλει καὶ μεγέθει διαφέροντες, ἀπλοὶ δὲ καὶ οὐ καπηλικοί· οὐδὲ γὰρ νομίσματι τὰ πολλὰ χρῶνται, οὐδὲ ἀριεμόν ἴσασιν· μείζω τῶν ἑκατὸν, ἀλλὰ φορτίοις τὰς ἀμοιβὰς ποιοῦνται· καὶ πρὸς τὰλλα δὲ τὰ τοῦ βίβ⁶ ῥαθύμως ἔχουσιν. 15 Ἀπειροὶ δ' εἰσὶ καὶ μέτρων τῶν ἐπ' ἀκριεῖς,⁷ καὶ σταθμῶν, καὶ πολέμου τε καὶ πολιτείας καὶ γεωργίας ἀπρονοήτως ἔχουσιν.

5. Ἡ Ἀραβία κεῖται μὲν μεταξὺ Συρίας καὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου, πολλοῖς δὲ καὶ παντοδαποῖς ἔθνεσι διειλη- 20 πται.⁸ Τὰ μὲν οὖν πρὸς τὴν ἑω μέρη κατοικοῦσιν Ἀραβεῖς, οὓς ὀνομάζουσι Ναξαταίους, νεμόμενοι χώραν τὴν μὲν ἔρημον, τὴν δὲ ἀνυδροῦ, ὀλίγην δὲ καρποφόρον. ἔχουσι δὲ βίον ληστρικόν, καὶ πολλὴν τῆς ὁμόρου χώρας κατατρέχοντες ληστεύουσιν, ὄντες δύσμαχοι 25 κατὰ τοὺς πολέμους. Κατὰ γὰρ τὴν ἀνυδρὸν χώραν λεγομένην κατεσκευακότες εὐκαιρὰ φρέατα, καὶ ταῦτα πεποιηκότες τοῖς ἄλλοις ἔθνεσιν ἄγνωστα, συμφεύγουσιν εἰς τὴν χώραν ταύτην ἀκινδύνως. Αὐτοὶ μὲν γὰρ εἰδότες τὰ καταχερμημένα τῶν ὑδάτων, καὶ ταῦτ' ἀνοίγοντες,

5°. and for this reason also.—6°. in respect to the other parts of the economy of life.—7°. ἀκ' ἀκριεῖς, instead of ἀκριεῶν.—8°. διαλαμβάνω.

χρῶνται δαψιλέσι πότοις· οἱ δὲ τούτους ἐπιδιώκοντες ἄλλοεθνεῖς,⁹ σπανίζοντες τῆς ὑδρείας διὰ τὴν ἄγνοιαν τῶν φρεάτων, οἱ μὲν ἀπόλλυνται διὰ τὴν σπάνιν τῶν ὑδάτων, οἱ δὲ, πολλὰ κακοπαθήσαντες, μόλις εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν σωζονται. Διόπερ οἱ ταύτην τὴν χώραν⁵ κατοικοῦντες Ἀραβεῖς, ὅπως δυσκαταπολέμητοι, διατελοῦσιν ἀδούλωτοι.¹⁰

6. Ἡ δ' ἐχομένη τῆς ἀνύδρου καὶ ἐρήμου χώρας Ἀραβία τοσοῦτο διαφέρει ταύτης, ὥστε διὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ φυομένων καρπῶν τε καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἀγα-¹⁰ θῶν, εὐδαίμονα Ἀραβίαν προσαγορευθῆναι. Κάλαμον μὲν γὰρ καὶ σχοῖνον καὶ τὴν ἄλλην ὕλην τὴν ἀρωματίζουσιν πολλὴν φέρει, καὶ καθόλου παντοδαπὰς φύλλων εὐωδίας· καὶ τῶν ἀποξαζόντων δακρύων ὁσμαῖς ποικίλαις διείληπται.⁸ Τὴν τε γὰρ σμύρναν, καὶ τὸν¹⁵ προσφιλέστατον τοῖς θεοῖς εἷς τε τὴν οἰκημένην πᾶσαν διαπόμπιμον λιθανωτὸν αἱ ταύτης ἐσχατιαὶ φέρουσιν. Ἐν δὲ τῇς ὄρεσιν οὐ μόνον ἐλάτῃ καὶ πεύκῃ φύεται δαψιλῆς, ἀλλὰ καὶ κίδρος καὶ ἄρκευθος ἁπλᾶτος, καὶ τὸ καλούμενον βόρατον. Πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ἄλλαι φύσεις²⁰ εὐώδεις¹¹ καρποφοροῦσαι τὰς ἀποξυόιας καὶ προσπνεύσεις ἔχουσι τοῖς ἐγγίσασι προσηνεστάτας.

7. Μεταλλεύεται δὲ καὶ κατὰ τὴν Ἀραβίαν καὶ ὁ προσαγορευόμενος ἄπυρος χρυσός, οὐχ ὥσπερ παρὰ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐκ ψηγμάτων καθεψόμενος, ἀλλ' εὐθύς²⁵ ὀρυττόμενος εὐρίσκεται, τὸ μέγεθος¹² καρύοις κασταναῖκοις παραπλήσιος, τὴν δὲ χρῶαν¹² οὕτως φλογώδης, ὥς τοὺς ἐντιμοτάτους λίθους ὑπὸ τῶν τεχνιτῶν ἐνδεθέντας ποιεῖν τὰ κάλλιστα τῶν κοσμημάτων.¹³ Θρεμμάτων

9⁹. nominative absolute for genitive. See above, p. 157. 1⁰.—10⁰.² ὄντες understood.—11⁰. *odorous substances*.—12⁰. Gram. † 131. 6. p. 265.—13⁰. The jewellers set precious stones in Arabian gold, to improve their beauty.

δὲ παντοδαπῶν τοσοῦτο κατ' αὐτὴν ὑπάρχει πλήθος, ὥστε ἔθνη πολλὰ, νομάδα βίον ἥρημένα, δύνασθαι καλῶς διατρέφεσθαι, σίτου μὲν μὴ προςδεόμενα, τῇ δ' ἀπὸ τούτων δαψιλείᾳ χορηγούμενα.

3. Τὰ δὲ πρὸς δυσμὰς μέρη κεκλιμένα τῆς Ἀραβίας διείληπται¹⁴ πεδίοις ἀμμώδεσι, δι' ὧν οἱ τὰς ὁδοιπορίας ποιοῦμενοι, καθάπερ οἱ ἐν τοῖς πελάγεσι,¹⁴ πρὸς τὰς ἀπὸ τῶν ἀστέρων σημασίας τὴν διεξοδὸν ποιοῦνται.¹⁵

Τὸ δ' ὑπολειπόμενον μέρος τῆς Ἀραβίας, τὸ πρὸς τὴν Συρίαν κεκλιμένον, πληθύνει γεωργῶν καὶ παντοδαπῶν ἐμπόρων.—Ἡ δὲ παρὰ τὸν ὠκεανὸν Ἀραβία κεῖται μὲν ὑπεράνω τῆς εὐδαίμονος, ποταμοῖς δὲ πολλοῖς καὶ μεγάλοις διελημμένη¹⁶ πολλοὺς ποιεῖ τόπους λιμνάζοντας. Τοῖς δὲ ἐκ τῶν ποταμῶν ἐπακτοῖς ὕδασι καὶ τοῖς

15 ἐκ τῶν θερινῶν ὄμβρων γιγνομένοις ἀρδεύοντες¹⁶ πολλὴν χώραν, καὶ διπλοῦς καρποὺς λαμβάνουσι. Τρέφει δὲ ὁ τόπος οὗτος ἐλεφάντων ἀγέλας, καὶ ἄλλα ζῶα κητώδη· πρὸς δὲ τούτοις θρεμμάτων παντοδαπῶν πληθύνει, καὶ μάλιστα βοῶν καὶ προβάτων, τῶν τὰς

20 μεγάλας καὶ παχείας οὐράς ἔχοντων. Πλείστα δὲ καὶ διαφορώτατα γένη καμήλων τρέφει, ὧν αἱ μὲν γάλα παρεχόμεναι καὶ κρεοφαγεύμεναι, πολλὴν παρέχονται τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις δαψίλειαν· αἱ δὲ πρὸς νωτοφορίαν ἡσκημένοι πυρῶν μὲν ἀνὰ δέκα μεθίμνους νωτοφο-

25 ροῦσιν, ἀνθρώπους δὲ κατακειμένους ἐπὶ κλίνης πέντε βαστάζουσιν· αἱ δ' ἀνάκωλοι καὶ λαγαραὶ ταῖς συστάσει¹⁷ δρομάδες εἰσὶ, καὶ διατείνουσι πλείστον ὁδοῦ μῆκος, χρήσιμα μάλιστα πρὸς τὰς διὰ τῆς ἀνύδρου καὶ ἐρήμου συντελουμένας ὁδοιπορίας. Αἱ δ'

14°. instead of οἱ πλείους.—15°. To find the paths out of these deserts, it is necessary, as at sea, to observe the stars.—16°. οἱ ἐγχώριοι understood.—

17°. those which are shorter and more delicate in their forms.

αὐταὶ καὶ κατὰ τοὺς πολέμους εἰς τὰς μάχας ἔχουσαι τοξότας ἄγονται δύο, ἀντικαθημένους ἀλλήλοις ἀντινώτους. Τούτων δὲ ὁ μὲν τοὺς κατὰ πρόσωπον ἀπαντῶντας, ὁ δὲ τοὺς ἐπιδιώκοντας ἀμύνεται.

9. Τῶν ποταμῶν, τοῦ τε Εὐφράτου καὶ τοῦ Τίγρη-5
τος, οἱ τὴν μέσην σφῶν Συρίαν ἀπείργουσιν (ὅθεν καὶ
τὸ ὄνομα Μεσοποταμία πρὸς τῶν ἐπιχωρίων κληῖται¹⁸)
ὁ μὲν Τίγρης πολὺ τι ταπεινότερος ῥέων τοῦ Εὐφράτου,
διώρυχάς τε πολλὰς ἐν τοῦ Εὐφράτου ἐσδέχεται, καὶ
πολλοὺς ἄλλους ποταμοὺς παραλαβὼν, καὶ ἐξ αὐτῶν 10
αὐξηθεὶς ἐξβάλλει ἐς τὸν πόντον τὸν Περσικόν, μέγας
τε καὶ οὐδαμοῦ διαβατὸς ἐς τε ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκβολὴν, καθότι
οὐ καταναλίσκεται αὐτοῦ οὐδὲν ἐς τὴν χώραν. Ὁ δὲ
Εὐφράτης μετέωρός τε ῥεῖ καὶ ἰσοχείλης πανταχοῦ τῇ
γῇ, καὶ διώρυχάς τε πολλαὶ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ πεποιήνται, αἱ 15
μὲν ἀένναοι, ἀφ' ὧν ὑδρεύονται οἱ παρ' ἐκάτερα ὠκι-
σμενοί· τὰς δὲ καὶ πρὸς καιρὸν ποιεῖνται, ὅποτε σφίσιν
ὔδατος ἐνδεῶς¹⁹ ἔχοι, ἐς τὸ ἐπάρδειν τὴν χώραν (οὐ γὰρ
ῥεῖται τὸ πολὺ ἢ γῇ αὕτη ἐξ οὐρανοῦ) καὶ οὕτως ἐς οὐ
πολὺ ὕδωρ ὁ Εὐφράτης τελευτῶν, καὶ τεναγώδες τοῦτο, 20
οὕτως ἀποπαύεται.

10. Ἡ χώρα τῶν Ἰνδῶν ποταμοὺς ἔχει πολλοὺς καὶ
μεγάλους πλωτοὺς, οἱ τὰς πηγὰς ἔχοντες ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσι,
τοῖς πρὸς τὰς ἄρκτους κεκλιμένοις, φέρονται διὰ τῆς
πεδιάδος· ὧν οὐκ ὀλίγοι συμμίσγοντες ἀλλήλοις, 25
ἐμβαλλουσιν εἰς ποταμὸν τὸν ὀνομαζόμενον Γάγγην.
Οὗτος δὲ τὸ πλάτος γενόμενος σταδίων τριάκοντα,
φέρεται μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς ἄρκτου πρὸς μεσημβρίαν, ἐξερεύ-

18°. that is, ἡ χώρα πρὸς τῶν ἐπιχωρίων Μεσοποταμία καλεῖται. The accusative ὄνομα might be omitted, and the sense would be uninjured.—19°. that is, ὅποτε (as often as) σφίσιν ὔδατος ἐνδεῖα γίγνεται. Of the use of the optative where the repetition of an action is expressed, see Gram. § 140. Rem. 5. p. 287.

γεται δὲ εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανόν. Ὁ δὲ παραπλήσιος τῇ Γάγγῃ ποταμὸς προσαγορευόμενος δὲ Ἰνδός, ἀρχεται μὲν ὁμοίως ἀπὸ τῶν ἀρκτων, ἐμβαλλων δὲ εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανόν, ἀφορίζει τὴν Ἰνδικήν· πολλὴν δὲ διεξιὼν πεδιάδα 5
 15 ⁵χώραν, δέχεται ποταμοὺς οὐκ ὀλίγους πλωτοὺς, ἐπιφανεστάτους δὲ Ὑπανιν καὶ Ὑδάσπην καὶ Ἀκεσίνον. Χωρὶς δὲ τούτων ἄλλο πλῆθος ποταμῶν παντοδαπῶν διαρρεῖ, καὶ ποιεῖ κατάφρυτον πολλοῖς κηπεύμασι καὶ καρποῖς παντοδαποῖς τὴν χώραν.

- 10 11. Ἐκ δὲ τῆς ἀναθυμιάσεως τῶν τοσούτων ποταμῶν, καὶ ἐκ τῶν ἐτησίων βρέχεται τοῖς θερινοῖς ὄμβροις ἢ Ἰνδικῇ, καὶ λιμνάζει τὰ πεδία. Ἐν μὲν οὖν τούτοις τοῖς ὄμβροις λίνον σπείρεται καὶ κέγχρος· πρὸς τούτοις σήσαμον, ὄρυζα, βόσμορον· τοῖς χειμερινοῖς δὲ καιροῖς 15
 15 πυροὶ, κριθαί, ὄσπρια καὶ ἄλλοι καρποὶ ἐδώδιμοι, ὧν ἡμεῖς ἀπειροί.—12. Ἔστι δένδρα ἐν τῇ Ἰνδικῇ, ὧν τοῖς κλάδοις ἔρια ὑπανθεῖ, ἐξ ὧν σινδόνες ὑφαίνονται. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ δένδρα παρ' αὐτοῖς, ὧν τὰ φύλλα οὐκ ἐλάττω ἀσπίδος ἐστίν· ἄλλα δὲ ἐπὶ δέκα ἢ δώδεκα 20
 20 πῆχεις κλάδους αὐξήσαντα, εἴτα τὴν λοιπὴν αὐξήσιν κατωφερῇ λαμβάνουσιν,²⁰ ἕως ἂν ἀψιωνται τῆς γῆς· εἴτα πάλιν ῥιζωθέντα αὖθις αὐξάνονται πρὸς τὸ ἄνω· ἐξ οὗ πάλιν ὁμοίως τῇ αὐξήσει κατακαμφθέντα, ἄλλην κατώρυγα ποιοῦσιν,²¹ εἴτ' ἄλλην, καὶ οὕτως ἐφεξῆς, 25
 25 ὥστ' ἀφ' ἐνὸς δένδρου σκιάδιον γενέσθαι μακρόν, πολυστύλῳ σκηνῇ ὅμοιον. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ δένδρα, ὧν τὰ στελέχη καὶ πέντε ἀνθρώποις ἐστὶ δυσπερίληπτα.

13. Ἡ Καρμανία παμφόρος ἐστὶ καὶ μεγαλόδενδρος, καὶ ποταμοῖς κατάφρυτος. Τὴν δὲ Γεδρωσίαν 30
 30 ἀκαρπία κατέχει πολλάκις· διὸ φυλάττουσι τὸν ἐνιαύ-

20°. that is, εἴτα πρὸς τὸ κάτω ρεῖοντα.—21°. they form another layer, or shoot.

σιον καρπὸν εἰς ἔτη πλείω. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Καρμανίαν ἡ Περσίς ἐστι, πολλή μὲν ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ²² τοῦ ἀπ' αὐτῆς ὀνομαζομένου Περσικοῦ κόλπου · πολλῇ δὲ μείζων ἐν τῇ μεσογαίᾳ. Τριπλῇ δ' ἐστὶ καὶ τῇ φύσει, καὶ τῇ τῶν ἀέρων κράσει · ἡ μὲν γὰρ παραλία καυματηρά τε⁵ καὶ ἀνεμώδης, καὶ σπανιστὴ καρπῷ ἐστὶ πλὴν φοινίκων. Ἡ δ' ὑπὲρ ταύτης ἐστὶ παμφόρος καὶ πεδινή, καὶ θρεμμάτων ἀρίστη τροφὸς ποταμοῖς τε καὶ λίμναις πληθύνει. Τρίτῃ δ' ἐστὶν ἡ πρὸς βορρᾶν χειμέριος καὶ ὄρεινῃ. 10

14. Ἡ Περσέπολις μητρόπολις οὖσα τῆς Περσῶν βασιλείας, πλουσιωτάτη ἦν τῶν ὑπὸ τὸν ἥλιον. Οὐκ ἀνοίκειον δ' εἶναι νομίζομεν, περὶ τῶν ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ πόλει βασιλείων, διὰ τὴν πολυτέλειαν τῆς κατασκευῆς, βραχεία διελθεῖν. Οὕσης γὰρ ἄκρας ἀξιολόγου,¹⁵ περιεῖληφεν αὐτὴν τριπλοῦν τεῖχος, οὗ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ὕψος εἶχε πηχῶν ἑκκαίδεκα ἐπάλξεσι κεκοσμημένον · τὸ δὲ δευτέρον τὴν μὲν ἄλλην κατασκευὴν ὁμοίαν ἔχει τῇ προειρημένῃ, τὸ δ' ὕψος διπλάσιον. Ὁ δὲ τρίτος περιέβολος τῇ σχήματι μὲν ἐστὶ τετράπλευρος, τὸ²⁰ δὲ τούτου τεῖχος ὕψος ἔχει πηχῶν ἐξήκοντα, λίθῃ σκληρῇ καὶ πρὸς διαμονὴν αἰωνίαν εὖ πεφυκότι κατεσκευασμένον. Ἐκάστη δὲ τῶν πλευρῶν ἔχει πύλας χαλκᾶς. Ἐν δὲ τῇ πρὸς ἀνατολὰς μέρει τῆς ἄκρας τέτταρα πλίθρα διεσθηκὸς ὄρος ἐστὶ, τὸ²⁵ καλούμενον βασιλικόν, ἐν ᾧ τῶν βασιλέων ὑπῆρχον οἱ τάφοι. Πέτρα γὰρ ἦν κατεξαμμένη²³ καὶ κατὰ μέσον οἶκους ἔχουσα πλείονας, ἐν οἷς σηκοὶ τῶν τετελευτηκότων ὑπῆρχον · πρὸς ἑασι μὲν οὐδεμίαν ἔχοντες, ὑπ' ὀργάνων δὲ τινῶν χειροποιήτων, ἐξαιρομένων τῶν 30

²². that is, ἡ πολὺ μέρος ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ κεῖται.—²³, καταξάλλω.

νεκρῶν δεχόμενοι τὰς ταφάς.²⁴ Κατὰ δὲ τὴν ἄκραν ταύτην ἦσαν καταλύσεις βασιλικαὶ πλείους, καὶ θησαυροὶ πρὸς τὴν τῶν χρημάτων παραφυλακὴν εὐθέτως κατεσκευασμένοι. Ταῦτα τὰ βασίλεια ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος⁵ ἐνέπρησε, τιμωρῶν τοῖς Ἕλλησιν, ὅτι κακείνων ἱερὰ καὶ πόλεις οἱ Πέρσαι πυρὶ καὶ σιδήρῳ διεπόρθησαν.²⁵

15 Οἱ Πέρσαι ἀγάλματα καὶ βωμῆς οὐχ ἰδρύνονται· τιμῶσι δὲ ἥλιον, καὶ σελήνην, καὶ πῦρ, καὶ γῆν, καὶ ἀνέμους, καὶ ὕδωρ. Εἰ δέ τις εἰς πῦρ φυσῇσειεν ἢ νεκρὸν¹⁰ ἐπιθείη, ἢ ὄνθον, θανατοῦται παρ' αὐτοῖς· ῥιπίζοντες δὲ ἐξάπτουσι τὴν φλόγα.—16. Οἱ τῶν Περσῶν παῖδες εἰς τὰ διδασκαλεῖα φοιτῶντες διάγνοι μανθάνοντες δικαιοσύνην, καὶ λέγουσιν, ὅτι ἐπὶ τοῦτο ἔρχονται, ὥσπερ παρ' ἡμῖν οἱ τὰ γράμματα μαθησόμενοι. Οἱ δὲ ἄρχοντες¹⁵ αὐτῶν διατελοῦσι τὸ πλεῖστον μέρος τῆς ἡμέρας δικάζοντες²⁶ αὐτοῖς. Γίγνεται γὰρ δὴ καὶ παισὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ὥσπερ ἀνδράσιν, ἐγκλήματα καὶ κλοπῆς, καὶ ἀρπαγῆς, καὶ βίας, καὶ ἀπάτης, καὶ κακολογίας, καὶ ἄλλων, οἷων²⁷ δὴ εἰκός. Οὓς δ' ἂν γνῶσι τούτων²⁰ τι ἀδικοῦντας, τιμωροῦνται. Κολάζουσι δὲ καὶ οὓς ἂν ἀδίκως ἐγκαλοῦντας εὐρίσκωσι. Δικάζουσι δὲ καὶ ἐγκλήματος, οὗ ἕνεκα ἄνθρωποι μισοῦσι μὲν ἀλλήλους μάλιστα, δικάζονται δὲ ἥκιστα, ἀχαριστίας, καὶ ὃν ἂν γνῶσι δυνάμενον μὲν χάριν ἀποδιδόναι, μὴ ἀποδιδόντα²⁵ δὲ, κολάζουσι καὶ τοῦτον ἰσχυρῶς. Οἷονται γὰρ τοὺς ἀχαρίστους καὶ περὶ Θεοῦς ἂν μάλιστα ἀμελῶς ἔχειν,²⁸ καὶ περὶ γονέας, καὶ πατρίδα, καὶ φίλους.

24°. As there was no door-way into the tombs, the bodies of the deceased monarchs in their coffins being raised up by machines on high (ἐξαιρούμενοι,) were let down into the sepulchres prepared for them.—25°. in the second Persian war.—26°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—27°. that is, ἄλλων τοιούτων.—28°. instead of τοῖς ἀχαρίστοις Θεῶν οὐ μέλειν.

17. Αιδάσκουσι δὲ αὐτοὺς καὶ σωφροσύνην, καὶ πείθεσθαι τοῖς ἄρχουσι, καὶ ἐγκρατεῖς εἶναι γαστροῦ καὶ ποτοῦ. Μέγα δὲ εἰς τοῦτο συμβάλλεται, ὅτι οὐ παρὰ μητρὶ σιτοῦνται οἱ παῖδες, ἀλλὰ παρὰ τῇ διδασκάλῳ, ὅταν οἱ ἄρχοντες σημήνωσι. Φέρονται δὲ οἴκοθεν σῖτον 5 μὲν, ἄρτους, ὅψον δὲ, κάρδαμον · πιεῖν²⁹ δ' ἦν τις διψῇ, κώθωνα, ὡς ἀπὸ τοῦ παταμοῦ ἀρύσασθαι. Πρὸς δὲ τούτοις μαθήνουνσι τοξεύειν καὶ ἀκοντίζειν. Μέχρι μὲν δὴ ἕξ ἢ ἑπτακαίδεκα ἐτῶν ἀπὸ γενεᾶς οἱ παῖδες ταῦτα πράττουσιν · ἐκ τούτου δὲ εἰς τοὺς ἐφηβους 10 ἐξέρχονται.

III. AFRICA.

1. Ὁ Νεῖλος, ὃς Αἴγυπτος τὸ παλαιὸν ἐκαλεῖτο, ἀπὸ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν τερμόνων ῥεῖ ἐπ' εὐθείας πρὸς ἄρκτους, ἕως τοῦ καλεμένου χωρίου *Λέλτα*, εἴτα σχιζόμενος τριγώνου σχῆμα ἀποτελεῖ. Πολλὰ δὲ ζώματα τοῦ Νεῖλου, ὧν 15 τὰ ἔσχατα, τὸ μὲν ἐν δεξιᾷ Πηλουσιακόν, τὸ δὲ ἐν ἀριστερᾷ Κανωβικόν καλεῖται καὶ Ἡρακλειωτικόν · μεταξὺ δὲ τούτων ἄλλαι πέντε εἰσὶν ἐκβολαὶ αἵ γε ἀξιόλογοι, λεπτότεραι δὲ πλείους.—2. Μέγιστος δ' ὢν τῶν ἀπάντων ποταμῶν καὶ πλείστην γῆν διεξιὼν, καμπὰς ποιεῖται 20 μεγάλας, ποτὲ μὲν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀνατολὴν καὶ τὴν Ἀραβίαν ἐπιστρέφων, ποτὲ δ' ἐπὶ τὴν δύσιν καὶ τὴν Αἰθίαν ἐκκλίνων. Φέρεται γὰρ ἀπὸ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν ὀρῶν μέχρι τῆς εἰς θάλατταν ἐκβολῆς στάδια μάλιστα πῶς μύρια καὶ διςχίλια, σὺν αἷς ποιεῖται καμπαῖς.¹ Κατὰ 25 δὲ τοὺς ὑποκάτω τόπους συστέλλεται τοῖς ὄγκοις,² αἰ

29°. for drinking.

1°. that is, σὺν ταῖς καμπαῖς αἷς ποιεῖται.—Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—2°. for αἱ αὐτοῦ ὄγκοι συστέλλονται.

μᾶλλον ἀποσπωμένον τοῦ ρεύματος ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρας τὰς ἡπείρους. Τῶν δ' ἀποσχιζομένων μερῶν, τὸ μὲν εἰς τὴν Αἰθύνην ἐκκλίνειν ὑπ' ἄμμου καταπίνεται, τὸ βάθος ἐχούσης ἄπιζον· τὸ δ' εἰς τὴν Ἀραβίαν ἐναντίως εἰσχεόμενον, εἰς τέλματα παμμεγέθη καὶ λίμνας ἐκτρέπεται μεγάλας καὶ περιουικουμένας γένεσι πολλοῖς.

3. Ἐν ταῖς ἀναβάσεσι τοῦ Νείλου, πᾶσα ἡ χώρα καλύπτεται, καὶ πελαγίζει, πλήν τῶν οἰκήσεων· αὗται δ' ἐπὶ λόφων αὐτοφυῶν ἢ χωμάτων ἰδρυνται, πόλεις τε
10 ἀξιόλογοι καὶ κῶμαι, νησιίζουσαι κατὰ τὴν πόρρωθεν ὄψιν. Πλείους δ' ἢ τετταράκοντα ἡμέρας τοῦ θέρους³ διαμεῖναν τὸ ὕδωρ, ἔπειθ' ὑπόξασιν λαμβάνει κατ' ὀλίγον, καθάπερ καὶ τὴν αὐξησιν ἔσχεν· ἐν ἐξήκοντα δὲ ἡμέραις τελέως γυμνοῦται τὸ πεδίον. Πληροῦται δὲ ὁ
15 Νεῖλος ὑπὸ τῶν ὀμβρῶν τῶν θερινῶν, τῆς Αἰθιοπίας τῆς ἄνω κλυζομένης καὶ μάλιστα ἐν τοῖς ἐσχάτοις ὄρεσι· παυσσαμένων δὲ τῶν ὀμβρῶν παύεται κατ' ὀλίγον καὶ ἡ πλημμυρίς.

4. Φασὶν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι, κατὰ τὴν ἐξ ἀρχῆς τῶν
20 ὅλων γένεσιν πρῶτους ἀνθρώπους γενέσθαι κατὰ τὴν Αἴγυπτον, διὰ τε τὴν εὐκρασίαν τῆς χώρας, καὶ διὰ τὴν φύσιν τοῦ Νείλου. Τοῦτον γὰρ πολύγονον ὄντα, καὶ τὰς τροφὰς αὐτῶν οὐκ ἐπὶ παρεχόμενον, ῥαδίως ἐκτρέφειν τὰ ζωογονηθέντα. Τῆς δ' ἐξ ἀρχῆς παρ' αὐτοῖς
25 ζωογονίας τεκμήριον πειρῶνται φέρειν, τὸ καὶ νῦν ἐτι τὴν ἐν τῇ Θηβαίδι χώραν κατὰ τινὰς καιροὺς τοσοῦτῃς καὶ τηλικούτῃς μῦς γεννᾶν,⁴ ὥστε τοὺς ἰδόντας τὸ γεγνημένον ἐκπλήττεσθαι. Ἐνίοις γὰρ αὐτῶν ἕως μὲν τοῦ στήθεος καὶ τῶν ἐμπροσθίων ποδῶν διατετυπωθῆναι, καὶ

3°. Gram. † 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—4°. that is, ὅτι καὶ νῦν ἐτι ἐν τῇ Θηβαίδι χώρα....μῦς γεννᾶ.

κίνησιν λαμβάνειν, τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν τοῦ σώματος ἔχειν ἀδιατύπωτον, μενούσης ἔτι κατὰ φύσιν τῆς βώλου.

5. Τετταράκοντα ἀπὸ τῆς Μέμφιδος σταδίου προελθόντι,⁵ ὁρῶντή τις ὄφρὺς ἐστὶ, ἐφ' ἣ πολλαὶ μὲν πυραμίδες εἰσὶ, τάφοι τῶν βασιλέων· τρεῖς δ' ἀξιόλογοι· 5 τὰς δὲ δύο τούτων καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἐπτὰ θεάμασι καταριθμούνται.—'Εν Ἀρσινόῃ πόλει, ἣ πρότερον κροκοδείλων πόλις ἐκαλεῖτο, χειροθήης ἱερὸς κροκοδείλος ἐτρέφετο. 'Εν δὲ Ἡρακλέους πόλει ὁ ἰχνεύμων τιμᾶται, ἐχέρος ὢν κροκοδείλοις καὶ ἀσπίσιν. 'Εν τῇ Κυνοπολίτῃ νομῷ 10 καὶ τῇ Κυνῶν πόλει ὁ Ἄνουξις τιμᾶται, καὶ τοῖς κυσὶ τιμὴ καὶ σίτισις τέτακται τὶς ἱερὰ. Τινὰ μὲν γὰρ τῶν ζώων ἅπαντες κοινῇ τιμῶσιν Αἰγύπτιοι, καθάπερ βοῦν, κύνα, αἴλουρον, ἱέρακα, καὶ ἵξιν· ἄλλα δ' ἔστιν ἃ τιμῶσι καθ' ἑαυτοὺς ἕκαστοι. 15

6. Τὰς Θήβας Ὀμηρος ἑκατομπύλους καλεῖ, καὶ πλεῖστα ἐκεῖ κτήματα κεῖσθαι λέγει. Καὶ νῦν δείκνυται ἵχνη τοῦ μεγέθους αὐτῆς⁶ ἐπὶ ὀγδοήκοντα σταδίου τὸ μῆκος· ἔστι δ' ἱερὰ πλείω. Καὶ τούτων δὲ τὰ πολλὰ ἠκρωτηρίασε Καμψύσης· νυνὶ δὲ κωμηδὸν συν- 20 οικεῖται. 'Εν τῇ περαίᾳ⁷ ἐστὶ τὸ Μεμνόντον. 'Ενταῦθα δὲ δυοῖν κολοσσῶν ὄντων μονολίθων ἀλλήλων πλησίον, ὁ μὲν σώζεται, τοῦ δὲ ἐτέρου τὰ ἄνω μέρη, τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς καθέδρας,⁸ πέπτωκε σεισμοῦ γενηθέντος, ὥς φασι. Πεπίστευται δ' ὅτι ἅπαξ καθ' ἡμέραν ἐκάστην ψόφος, 25 ὥς ἂν πληγῆς οὐ μεγάλης, ἀποτελεῖται ἀπὸ τοῦ μένοντος ἐν τῇ θρόνῳ καὶ τῇ βάσει μέρους. Ὑπὲρ δὲ τοῦ Μεμνονίᾳ θῆκαι βασιλέων ἐν σπηλαίοις λατομηταὶ

5°. προσελθόντι is connected with ἐστὶ.—6°. αὐτῆς is used as if πόλις had preceded, which is included virtually in Θήβας.—7°. on the other side of the Nile.—8°. the part from the seat upward.

περὶ τετρακόντα, θαυμαστῶς κατεσκευασμένα, θείας ἀξίαι.

7. Περὶ τὰς ἐσχατίας τῆς Αἰγύπτου καὶ τῆς ὁμορουσῆς Ἀραβίας τε καὶ Αἰθιοπίας τόπος ἐστὶν ἔχων μέταλλα πολλὰ καὶ μεγάλα χρυσοῦ, συναγομένου πολλῇ κακοπαθείᾳ τε καὶ δαπάνῃ. Τῆς γὰρ γῆς μελαίνης οὔσης τῇ φύσει, καὶ διαφυὰς καὶ φλέξας ἐχούσης μαρμάρου, τῇ λευκότητι διαφερούσας, καὶ πᾶσας τὰς περιλαμβομένας φύσεις ὑπερβαλλούσας τῇ
 10 λαμπρότητι, οἱ προσεδρεύοντες τοῖς μεταλλικοῖς ἔργοις τῇ πλήθει τῶν ἐργαζομένων κατασκευάζουσι τὸν χρυσόν. Οἱ γὰρ βασιλεῖς τῆς Αἰγύπτου τοὺς ἐπὶ κακουργίᾳ καταδικασθέντας, καὶ τοὺς κατὰ πόλεμον αἰχμαλωτισθέντας, ἔτι δὲ τοὺς ἀδίκους διαβολαῖς
 15 περιπεσόντας, καὶ διὰ θυμὸν εἰς φυλακὰς παραδεδομένους, ποτὲ μὲν αὐτοὺς,⁹ ποτὲ δὲ καὶ μετὰ πάσης συγγενείας ἀφροίσαντες, παραδιδόασιν πρὸς τὴν τοῦ χρυσοῦ μεταλλείαν. Οἱ δὲ παραδοθέντες, πολλοὶ μὲν τὸ πλῆθος ὄντες, πάντες δὲ πέδαις δεδεμένοι,
 20 πρὸς καρτεροῦσι τοῖς ἔργοις συνεχῶς, καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν καὶ δι' ὅλης τῆς νυκτός, ἀνάπασιν μὲν οὐδεμίαν λαμβάνοντες, δρασμοῦ δὲ παντὸς φιλοτίμως εἰργόμενοι. Τῆς δὲ τὸν χρυσὸν ἐχούσης γῆς τὴν μὲν σκληροτάτην πυρὶ πολλῇ καύσαντες¹⁰ καὶ ποιήσαντες χάννην, πρὸς ἀ-
 25 γουσι τὴν διὰ τῶν χειρῶν κατεργασίαν· τὴν δὲ ἀναιμένην πέτραν καὶ μετρίῳ πόνῳ δυναμένην ὑπείκειν λατομικῇ σιδήρῳ καταπονοῦσι μυριάδες ἀκκληρούντων ἀνθρώπων. Καὶ τῆς μὲν ὅλης πραγματείας ὁ τὸν λίθον διακρίνων τεχνίτης καθηγείται, καὶ τοῖς ἐργαζομένοις

⁹ο. for μόνους. — ¹⁰ο. The vein of rock containing the gold is made brittle and softened, by kindling fires against it.

ὑποδείκνυσιν· τῶν δὲ πρὸς τὴν ἀτυχίαν ταύτην ἀποδει-
 χθέντων, οἱ μὲν σώματος ὁμῆς διαφέροντες τυπίσι σιδη-
 ραῖς τὴν μαρμαρίζουσιν¹¹ πέτρην κόπτουσιν, οὐ τέχνην
 τοῖς ἔργοις, ἀλλὰ βίαν προζάγοντες.¹² Καὶ οὗτοι μὲν τὰ
 λατομύμενα θραύσματα εἰς ἔδαφος καταεάλλουσι, καὶ⁵
 τοῦτο ἀδιαλείπτως ἐνεργοῦσι πρὸς ἐπιστάτου βαρύντητα
 καὶ πληγὰς. Οἱ δὲ ἄνηξοι παῖδες εἰσδυόμενοι διὰ
 τῶν ὑπονόμων εἰς τὰ κεκοιλωμένα τῆς πέτρας, ἀναεά-
 λουσιν ἐπιπόνως τὴν ριπτομένην κατὰ μικρὸν πέτρην,
 καὶ πρὸς τὸν ἐκτὸς τοῦ στομίου τόπον εἰς ὑπαιθρον¹⁰
 ἀποκομίζουσιν. Οἱ δὲ ὑπὲρ ἔτη τριάκοντα παρὰ
 τούτων λαμβάνοντες ὠρισμένον μέτρον τοῦ λατομήμα-
 τος, ἐν ὁλομοῖς λιθίνοις τυπτοῦσι σιδηραῖς ὑπέροις, ἄχρις
 ἂν ὁρῶσιν τὸ μέγεθος κατεργάσωνται. Παρὰ δὲ τούτων
 τὸν ὁροεῖτην λίθον αἱ γυναῖκες καὶ οἱ προεσύτεροι τῶν¹⁵
 ἀνδρῶν ἐκδέχονται, καὶ μύλων ἐξῆς πλείονων ὄντων,¹³
 ἐπὶ τούτους ἐπιεάλλουσι, καὶ παραστάντες ἀνὰ τρεῖς ἢ
 δύο πρὸς τὴν κώλην ἀλήθουσιν ἐς σφειδάλως τρόπον
 τὸ δόδεν μέτρον κατεργαζόμενοι. Τὸ δὲ τελευταῖον οἱ
 τεχνῖται παραλαβόντες τὸν ἀληλεσμένον λίθον, πρὸς²⁰
 τὴν ὅλην ἄγρην συντέλειαν. Ἐπὶ γὰρ πλατείας σανί-
 δας μικρὸν ἐγκεκλιμένης τρίβουσι τὴν κατεργασμένην
 μάρμαρον, ὕδωρ ἐπιχέοντες. Ἐῖτα τὸ μὲν γεῶδες αὐτῆς
 ἐκτεχόμενον διὰ τῶν ὕγρων καταρρεῖ κατὰ τὴν τῆς
 σανίδος ἔγκλισιν, τὸ δὲ χρυσίον ἔχον¹⁴ ἐπὶ τοῦ ξύλου²⁵
 παραμένει διὰ τὸ βάρος. Πολλάκις δὲ τοῦτο ποιούντες,
 τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ταῖς χειρὶν ελαφρῶς τρίβουσι, μετὰ δὲ
 ταῦτα σπόγγοις ἀραιοῖς κούφως ἐπιθλίβοντες, τὸ χαῦνον

11°. The ore in these mines had a lustre like marble.—12°. that is οὐ τέχνη
 τυπὶ, ἀλλὰ βίαν μόνον χρῶμενοι.—13°. The pounded ore was placed in a series of
 hand-mills, and in them more finely reduced.—14°. that which contains gold.

καὶ γεῶδες διὰ τούτων ἀναλαμβάνουσι, μέχρις ἂν
 ὅτου καθαρὸν γένηται τὸ ψῆγμα τοῦ χρυσοῦ. Τὸ δὲ
 τελευταῖον ἄλλοι τεχνῖται παραλαμβάνοντες μέτρη
 καὶ σταθμῇ τὸ συνηγμένον, εἰς κεραμεύς χύτρους
 5 ἐμξάλλουσι. Μίξαντες δὲ κατὰ τὸ πλήθος ἀνάλογον
 μολίβδου βῶλον καὶ χόνδρους ἁλῶν, ἐτι δὲ βραχὺ
 κασσιτέρου, καὶ κρίθινον πίτυρον προσεμξάλλουσιν.
 Ἀρμυστὸν δ' ἐπίθεμα ποιήσαντες, καὶ πηλῇ φιλοπόνως
 περιχρίσαντες, ὁπτῶσιν ἐν καμίνῃ πέντε ἡμέρας καὶ
 10 νύκτας ἀδιαλείπτως. Ἐπειτα ἐάσαντες ψυγῆναι, τῶν
 μὲν ἄλλων¹⁵ οὐδὲν εὐρίσκουσιν ἐν τοῖς ἄγγείοις, τὸν δὲ
 χρυσὸν καθαρὸν λαμβάνουσιν, ὀλίγης ἀπουσίας γεγε-
 νημένης. Ἡ μὲν οὖν τῶν μετάλλων τούτων εὗρεσις
 ἀρχαία παντελῶς ἐστίν, ὡς ἂν ὑπὸ τῶν παλαιῶν
 15 βασιλέων καταδειχθεῖσα.

8. Ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος κρίνας ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ πόλιν μεγά-
 λην κτίσαι, προσέταξε τοῖς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ταύτην
 καταλειπομένοις, ἀνὰ μέσον τῆς τε λίμνης καὶ τῆς
 θαλάσσης οἰκίσαι τὴν πόλιν. Διαμετρήσας δὲ τὸν
 20 τόπον, καὶ ὁυμοτομήσας φιλοτέχνως τὴν πόλιν, ἀφ'
 ἑαυτοῦ προσηγόρευσεν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, εὐκαιρότατα μὲν
 κειμένην πλησίον τοῦ Φάρου λιμένος, εὐστοχίᾳ δὲ τῆς
 ὁυμοτομίας ποιήσας διαπνεῖσθαι τὴν πόλιν ἐτησίους
 ἀνέμοις. Καὶ τούτων πνεόντων μὲν διὰ τοῦ μεγίστου
 25 πελάγους, καταψυχόντων δὲ τὸν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν αἶρα,
 πολλὴν τοῖς κατοικοῦσιν εὐκρασίαν καὶ ὑγίειαν κατε-
 σκεύασε. Καὶ τὸν μὲν περίβολον αὐτῆς ὑπεστήσατο τῇ
 τε μεγέθει διαφέροντα καὶ κατὰ τὴν ὀχυρότητα θαν-
 μάσιον. Ἀνὰ μέσον γὰρ ὧν¹⁶ μεγάλης λίμνης¹⁷ καὶ

15°. of the other substances thrown in as a flux, to promote the fusion of the metal.—16°. that is, ὁ περίβολος.—17°. the lake Mareotis.

τῆς θαλάττης, δύο μόνον ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς ὁδοὺς ξενὰς ἔχει καὶ παντελῶς εὐφυλάκτους. Τὸν δὲ τύπον τῆς πόλεως ἀποτελῶν χλαμῦδι παραπλήσιον, ἤγε πλατεῖαν μέσῃν σχεδὸν τὴν πόλιν τέμνουσαν, καὶ τῇ τε μεγέθει καὶ πλάτει θαυμαστήν. Ἀπὸ γὰρ πύλης ἐπὶ πύλιν διήκουσα, 5 τεσσαράκοντα μὲν σταδίων ἔχει τὸ μῆκος, πλέθρον δὲ τὸ πλάτος, οἰκιῶν δὲ καὶ ἱερῶν πολυτελέσι κατασκευαῖς πᾶσα κεκόσμηται. Προςέταξε δ' ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ βασιλεία κατασκευάσαι θαυμαστὰ κατὰ τὸ μέγεθος καὶ βάρος τῶν ἔργων. Οὐ μόνον δ' ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος, 10 ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ μετ' αὐτὸν βασιλεύσαντες Αἰγύπτου σχεδὸν ἅπαντες πολυτελέσι κατασκευαῖς ἠΰξησαν αὐτὰ τὰ βασιλεία. Καθόλου δὲ ἡ πόλις τοσαύτην ἐπίδοσιν ἔλαβεν ἐν τοῖς ὕστερον χρόνοις, ὥστε παρὰ πολλοῖς αὐτὴν πρώτην ἀριθμεῖσθαι τῶν κατὰ τὴν οἰκουμένην.¹⁸ 15 Καὶ γὰρ κάλλει, καὶ μεγέθει, καὶ προσόδων πλήθει καὶ τῶν πρὸς τροφήν ἀνηκόντων πολὺ διαφέρει τῶν ἄλλων. Τὸ δὲ τῶν κατοικοῦντων οἰκητόρων αὐτὴν πλῆθος ὑπερβάλλει τοὺς ἐν ταῖς ἄλλαις πόλεσιν οἰκήτορας. 20

9. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες κακόθιοί τε καὶ γυμνήτες εἰσι τὰ πολλὰ, καὶ νομάδες · τὰ δὲ βοσκήματα αὐτοῖς ἐστὶ μικρὰ πρόβατα καὶ αἶγες καὶ βόες καὶ κύνες μικροί. Ζῶσι δ' ἀπὸ κέγχρου, καὶ κριθῆς, ἀφ' ὧν καὶ ποτὸν ποιοῦσιν αὐτοῖς. Οὐδ' ἀκρόδρυα ἔχουσι πλὴν φοινίκων 25 ολίγων ἐν κήποις βασιλικοῖς · ἐνιοὶ δὲ καὶ πόαν σιτοῦνται, καὶ ρλώνας ἀπαλῆς, καὶ λωτὸν, καὶ καλάμῃ ρίζαν. Κρέασι δὲ χρῶνται, ναὶ αἷματι, καὶ γάλακτι, καὶ τυρῷ. —10. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες χρῶνται τόξοις τετραπῆχεσι ξυλίνοις, πεπυρακτωμένοις. Ὀπλίζουσι δὲ καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας, 30

18°. πόλεων understood.

ὧν αἱ πλείους κεκρίκωνται τὸ χεῖλος τοῦ στόματος
 χαλκῇ κρίκει· κωδιοφόροι δ' εἰσὶν, ἐρέαν οὐκ ἔχοντες,
 τῶν προβάτων αἰγοτριχούντων· οἱ δὲ γυμνῆταί εἰσιν, ἥ
 καὶ περιέζωνται μικρὰ κώδια ἢ τρίχινα πλέγματα
 5 εὐϋφῇ. Θεὸν δὲ νομίζουσι, τὸν μὲν ἀθάνατον, τοῦτον
 δ' εἶναι τὸν αἷτιον τῶν πάντων, τὸν δὲ θνητὸν, ἀνώνυ-
 μὸν τινα καὶ οὐ σαφῇ· ὥς δ' ἐπιτοπολὺ τῆς εὐεργέτας
 καὶ τοὺς βασιλέας θεοὺς νομίζουσι. Τοὺς δὲ νεκροὺς
 οἱ μὲν εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἐκρίπτουσιν, οἱ δ' οἴκοι κατέχουσι
 10 περιχέαντες ὕαλον, τινὲς δὲ ἐν κεραμίαις σοροῖς κατ-
 ορύττουσι κύκλῳ τῶν ἱερῶν. Βασιλέας καθιστᾷσι τοὺς
 κάλλει διαφέροντας, ἢ ἀρετῇ κτηνοτροφίας ἢ ἀνδρείας
 ἢ πλούτου.

· 11. Τούτων διευχρινημένων, οἰκεῖον ἂν εἴη διελθεῖν
 15 περὶ τῶν Λιθύων τῶν πλησίον Αἰγύπτου κατοικούντων
 καὶ τῆς ὁμόρου χώρας. Τὰ γὰρ περὶ Κυρήνην καὶ
 τὰς Σύρτις, ἔτι δὲ τὴν μεσόγειον τῆς κατὰ τοὺς
 τόπους τούτους χέρσος, κατοικεῖ τέτταρα γένη Λιθύων·
 ὧν οἱ μὲν ὀνομαζόμενοι Νασαμῶνες νέμονται τὰ νεύοντα
 20 μέρη πρὸς νότον, οἱ δ' Αὐχῖσαι τὰ πρὸς τὴν δύσιν· οἱ
 δὲ Μαρμαρίδαι κατοικαῦσι τὴν μεταξὺ ταινίαν Αἰγύ-
 πτου καὶ Κυρήνης, μετέχοντες καὶ τῆς παραλίας· οἱ δὲ
 Μάκαι πολυανθρωπία τῶν ὁμοειδῶν προέχοντες, νέ-
 μονται τῆς τόπης τῆς περὶ τὴν Σύρτιν. Τῶν δὲ προει-
 25 ρημένων Λιθύων γεωργοὶ μὲν εἰσιν, οἷς ὑπάρχει χώρα
 δυναμένη καρπὸν φέρειν δαψιλῇ, νομάδες δ', ὅσοι τῶν
 κτηνῶν τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ποιούμενοι, τὰς τροφὰς ἔχουσιν
 ἀπὸ τούτων. Ἀμφοτέρω δὲ τὰ γένη ταῦτα βασιλέας
 ἔχει, καὶ βίον οὐ παντελῶς ἄγριον, οὐδ' ἀνθρωπίνης
 30 ἡμερότητας ἐξηλλαγμένον. Τὸ δὲ τρίτον γένος οὔτε
 βασιλέως ὑπακοῦον, οὔτε τοῦ δικαίου λόγον οὐδ' ἐν-
 νοιαν ἔχον, οὐδὲ ληστραῖ· ἀπρόσδοκῆτος δὲ τὰς ἐμβολὰς

ἐκ τῆς ἐρήμης ποιούμενον, ἀρπάζει τὰ παρατυχόντα, καὶ ταχέως ἀνακάμπτει πρὸς τὸν αὐτὸν τόπον. Πάντες δ' οἱ Αἰθιοὺς οὗτοι θηριώδη βίον ἔχουσιν, ὑπαίθριοι διαμένοντες, καὶ τὸ τῶν ἐπιτηδευμάτων ἄγριον¹⁹ ἐξηλωκότες· οὔτε γὰρ ἡμέρας διαίτης, οὔτ' ἐσθῆτος μετέχουσιν, ἀλλὰ 5 δοραῖς αἰγῶν σκεπάζουσι τὰ σώματα. Ὁ δ' ὅπλισμός αὐτῶν ἐστὶν οἰκείος τῆς τε χώρας καὶ τῶν ἐπιτηδευμάτων. Κῆφοι γὰρ ὄντες τοῖς σώμασι, καὶ χώραν οἰκῶντες κατὰ τὸ πλεῖζον πεδιάδα, πρὸς τὰς κινδύνους ὁρμῶσι λόγχας ἔχοντες τρεῖς καὶ λίθους ἐν ἄγγεσι σκυτίνους· 10 ξίφος δ' οὐ φοροῖσιν, οὐδὲ κράνος, οὐδ' ὄπλον οὐδὲν ἕτερον, στοχαζόμενοι τοῦ προτερεῖν ταῖς εὐκίνησίαις ἐν τοῖς διωγμοῖς, καὶ πάλιν ἐν ταῖς ἀποχωρήσει. Διόπερ εὐθετώτατοι πρὸς δρόμον εἰσὶ καὶ λιθοβολίαν, διαπεποννηκότες τῇ μελέτῃ καὶ τῇ συνηθείᾳ τὰ τῆς 15 φύσεως προτερήματα. Καθόλου δὲ πρὸς τοὺς ἄλλοφύλους οὔτε τὸ δίκαιον οὔτε τὴν πίστιν κατὰ οὐδένα τρόπον διατηροῦσιν.

12. Τῆς δὲ χώρας ἡ μὲν ὁμορος τῇ Κυρήνῃ γεώδης ἐστὶ καὶ πολλοὺς φέρουσα καρπύς. Οὐ μόνον γὰρ 20 ὑπάρχει σιτοφόρος, ἀλλὰ καὶ πολλὴν ἄμπελον, ἔτι δ' ἐλαίαν ἔχει, καὶ τὴν ἀγρίαν ὕλην, καὶ ποταμούς εὐχρηστίαν παρεχομένους· ἡ δ' ὑπὲρ τὸ νότιον μέρος ὑπερτείνουσα, ἄσπορος οὖσα καὶ σπανίζουσα ναματιαίων ὑδάτων, τὴν πρόσοψιν ἔχει πελάγει παρεμφερῆ, 25 οὐδεμίαν δὲ παρεχομένη ποικιλίαν, ἐρήμῳ γῇ περιέχεται. Διόπερ οὐδ' ὄρνεον ἰδεῖν ἐστίν, οὐ τετράπουν ἐν αὐτῇ ξῶον, πλὴν δορκάδος καὶ βοός· οὐ μὴν ἄτε φυτὸν, οὔτ' ἄλλο τῶν δυναμένων ψυχαγωγῆσαι τὴν ὄρασιν, ὥς ἂν τῆς εἰς μεσόγειον ἀνηκούσης γῆς ἐχούσης ἐπὶ τὸ μῆκος 30

¹⁹°. that is, ἄγρια ἐπιτηδεύματα.

- ἀερόους θῖνας.²⁰ Ἐφ' ὅσον²¹ δὲ σπανίζει τῶν πρὸς ἡμερον βίον ἀνηκόντων, ἐπὶ τασούτων²¹ πληθύνει παντοίων ταῖς ἰδέαις καὶ τοῖς μεγέθεσιν ὄφρων, μάλιστα δὲ τῶν τοιουτῶν, οὓς προσαγορεύουσι κεράστας· οἱ τὰ μὲν 5 δῆγματα θανατηφόρα ποιοῦνται, τὴν δὲ χρόαν ἄμμη παραπλησίαν ἔχουσι. Διόπερ ἐξωμοιωμένων αὐτῶν κατὰ τὴν πρόσωπιν τοῖς ὑποκειμένοις ἐδάφεσιν, ὀλίγοι μὲν ἐπιγιγνώσκουσιν,²² οἱ πολλοὶ δ' ἀγνοοῦντες πα-
 10 13. Ἡ Καρχηδὼν ἐπὶ χερσόνησον τινὸς ἵδρυνται, ἐπιγραφούσης²³ κύκλον τριακοσίων ἐξήκοντα σταδίων ἔχοντα τεῖχος.²⁴ Κατὰ μέσην δὲ τὴν πόλιν ἡ ἀκρό-
 15 πολις, ἣν ἐκάλουν Βύρσαν, ὁφρὺς ἱκανῶς ὀρθία, κύκλῳ περιοικισμένη, κατὰ δὲ τὴν κορυφὴν ἔχουσα Ἀσκλη-
 20 πειον, ὅπερ κατὰ τὴν ἄλωσιν τῆς πόλεως ἡ γυνὴ τοῦ Ἀσδρούβα συνέπηρσε αὐτῇ. Ὑπόκεινται δὲ τῇ ἀ-
 κροπόλει οὔτε τε λιμένες καὶ ὁ Κώθων, νησίον περιφερὲς Εὐρώπῃ περιεχόμενον, ἔχον τε νεωροίκους ἐκατέρωθεν, κύκλῳ. Κτίσμα δ' ἐστὶ Λιδούς, ἀγαγούσης ἐκ Τύρραλόν·
 25 οὕτω δ' εὐτυχῆς ἡ ἀποικία τοῖς Φοίνικιν ὑπῆρξε καὶ αὕτη, καὶ ἡ μέχρι τῆς Ἰεθρίας τῆς τε ἄλλης καὶ τῆς ἔξω στηλῶν,²⁵ ὥστε καὶ τῆς Εὐρώπης τὴν ἀρίστην ἐνείμαντο οἱ Φοίνικες κατὰ τὴν ἡπειρον, καὶ τὰς προζεχεῖς νήσους· τὴν τε Λιεύην κατεκτήσαντο πᾶσαν,
 30 ὅσην μὴ νομαδικῶς οἷόν τ' ἦν οἰκεῖν.²⁶ Ἀφ' ἧς δυνάμεως

20°. the whole region extending inward presents to the eye a continued series of sand hills.—21°. quantum.....tantum.—22°. αὐτοῖς understood.—23°. that is, ἐχούσης.—24°. that is, τετειχισμένην.—25°. the colonies founded by the Phœnicians in Spain, not only on the Mediterranean, but on the Atlantic, without the pillars of Hercules.—26°. that part of Lybia which admitted any other than the wandering mode of life; οἷόν τ' ἦν for ἐξῆν. See Gram. § 151. οὕς τε, p. 313.

πόλιν τε ἀντίπαλον τῇ Ῥώμῃ κατεσκευάσαντο, καὶ
τρεῖς ἐπολέμησαν πρὸς αὐτοὺς²⁷ μεγάλους πολέμους.

14. Γένοιτο δ' ἂν εὐδήςλος ἡ δύναμις αὐτῶν²⁸ ἐκ τοῦ
ὕστατος πολέμου, ἐν ᾧ κατελίθησαν ὑπὸ Σκηπίωνος τοῦ
Αἰμιλιανοῦ, καὶ ἡ πόλις ἄρδην ἠφανίσθη. "Οτε γὰρ 5
ἦρξαντο πολεμεῖν, πόλεις μὲν εἶχον τριακοσίας ἐν τῇ
Αἰζύῃ, ἀνθρώπων δ' ἐν τῇ πόλει²⁹ μυριάδας ἐξδομήκον-
τα · πολιορκούμενοι δὲ καὶ ἀναγκασθέντες τραπέσθαι
πρὸς ἑνδοσιν, πανοπλιῶν μὲν ἔδοσαν μυριάδας εἴκοσι,
κατοπελτικά δὲ ὄργανα τριςχίλια, ὥς οὐ πολεμηθήσού- 10
μενοι.³⁰ Κριθέντος δὲ πάλιν τοῦ ἀναπολεμεῖν,³¹ ἐξαι-
φνης ὅπλοποιτάν συνεστήσαντο, καὶ ἐκάστης ἡμέρας
ἀνεφέροντο θυρεοὶ μὲν ἑκατὸν καὶ τετταράκοντα πεπη-
γότες · μάχαιραι δὲ τριακόσαι, καὶ λόγλαι πεντακόσαι,
χίλια δὲ βέλη καταπελτικά · τρίχα³² δὲ τοῖς καταπέλ- 15
ταις αἰ φεράπαιναι παρεῖχον. "Ετι τοίνυν ναῦς ἔχον-
τες δώδεκα, τότε, καίπερ ᾗδῃ συμπεφευγότες ἐς τὴν
Βύρσαν, ἐν διμήνῃ κατεσκευάσαντο ναῦς εἴκοσι καὶ
ἑκατὸν καταφράκτους, καὶ τοῦ στόματος τῇ Κώθωνος
φρουρουμένου, διώρυνξαν ἄλλο στόμα, καὶ προῆλθεν 20
αἰφνιδίως ὁ στόλος · ὕλη γὰρ ἦν ἀποκειμένη παλαιά,
καὶ τεχνιτῶν πλῆθος προσεδρεῦον καὶ σιταρκούμενον
δημοσίᾳ. Τοιαύτη δ' ἔσα Καρχηδῶν, ὅμως ἐάλω³³
καὶ κατεσκάφη.

27°. that is, τοὺς Ῥωμαίους contained in Ῥώμῃ.—28°. viz. τῶν Καρχηδονίων.
—29°. in the capital.—30°. in the hope of escaping a war.—31°. that is, ὑπὸ
τῶν Καρχηδονίων.—32°. for the manufacture of the ropes.—33°. ἔλασσε.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

I.

SOLOON.

Solon procures the Athenians the Possession of Salamis.

Ἐπεὶ μακρόν τινα καὶ δυσχερῆ πόλεμον εἰ ἐν ἄστει¹
περὶ τῆς Σαλαμινίων νήσου Μεγαρεῦσι πολεμοῦντες²
ἐξέκαμον,³ καὶ νόμον ἔθεντο, μήτε γράψαι⁴ τινα, μήτ'
εἰπεῖν⁴ αὐτοῖς, ὥς χρὴ τὴν πόλιν ἀντιποιεῖσθαι τῆς Σα-
λαμίνος, ἢ θανάτῳ ζημιοῦσθαι, βαρέως φέρων τὴν
ἄδοξίαν ὁ Σόλων, καὶ τῶν νέων ὁρῶν πολλοὺς δεομένους
ἀρχῆς⁵ ἐπὶ τὸν πόλεμον, αὐτοὺς δὲ μὴ θαρσύνοντας
ἄρξασθαι διὰ τὸν νόμον, ἐσκήψατο μὲν ἕκστασιν τῶν
λογισμῶν, καὶ λόγος εἰς τὴν πόλιν ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας διεδόθη
10 παρακινήτικῳ ἔχειν⁶ αὐτόν. Ἐλεγεία δὲ κρύφα συν-
θεῖς, καὶ μελετήσας ὥστε λέγειν ἀπὸ στοματος,⁷ ἐξε-
πήδησεν εἰς τὴν ἀρογὰν ἄφνω πιλίον περιθέμενος.⁸

1°. the city of Athens, which is always understood by ἄστυ, in speaking of the concerns of Attica.—2°. πόλεμον πολεμοῦντες. See Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264.—3°. πολεμοῦντες ἐξέκαμον, a stronger expression than ἐπέτελεσαν fought through.—4°. γράψαι and εἰπεῖν express the one a written proposal, the other a verbal recommendation of a law.—5°. Equivalent to προφάσις, pretence, occasion.—6°. See Gram. § 151. p. 315. παρακινήτικῳ ἔχειν is equivalent to παρακινεῖν in its neuter signification, to be insane.—7°. by heart.—8°. as if he had just arrived from a journey, for on a journey only the Greeks wore caps. For the accusative here governed by περιθέμενος, See Gram. § 135. 4. p. 274.

⁹ Ὅχλου δὲ πολλοῦ συνδραμόντος, ἀναβὰς ἐπὶ τὸν τοῦ κήρυκος λίθον,⁹ ἐν ᾧ δὴ¹⁰ διεξῆλθε τὴν ἐλεγείαν, ἧς ἐστὶν ἑρχή·

Αὐτὸς κήρυξ ἦλθεν ἀφ' ἡμερτῆς Σαλαμῖνος,
Κόσμον ἐπέων, ᾧ δὴν ἀντ' ἀγορῆς,¹¹ θέμενος. 5

Τοῦτο τὸ ποίημα Σ α λ α μ ῖ ς ἐπιγράφεται, καὶ ξί-
χων ἑκατὸν ἐστὶ, χαριέντως πόνυ πεποιημένων. Τότε
δὲ ἀσθέντος αὐτοῦ, καὶ τῶν φίλων τοῦ Σόλωνος ἀρξα-
μένων ἐπαινεῖν, μάλισα δὲ τοῦ Πεισιστράτους τοῖς πολί-
ταις ἐγκελευομένου καὶ παρορμῶντος πεισθῆναι τῷ λέ- 10
γοντι, λύσαντες τὸν νόμον αὐθις ἤπτοντο τοῦ πολέμου,
προσπησάμενοι¹² τὸν Σόλωνα. Τὰ μὲν οὖν δημώδη τῶν
λεγομένων¹³ τοιαῦτ' ἐστὶν, ὅτι πλεύσας ἐπὶ Κωλιάδα
μετὰ τοῦ Πεισιστράτου, καὶ καταλαξὼν οὐτόθι πάσας
τὰς γυναῖκας τῇ Δήμητρι τὴν πάτριον θυσίαν ἐπιτε- 15
λούςας, ἔπεμψεν ἄνδρα πιζὸν εἰς τὴν Σαλαμίνα, προς-
ποιούμενον αὐτόμαλον εἶναι, κελεύσοντα¹⁴ τοὺς Μεγα-
ρεῖς εἰ βούλονται τῶν Ἀθηναίων τὰς πρώτας λαβεῖν
γυναῖκας, ἐπὶ Κωλιάδα μετ' αὐτοῦ πλεῖν τὴν ταχίστην.¹⁵
Ὡς δὲ πεισθέντες οἱ Μεγαρεῖς ἄνδρας ἐξέπεμψαν ἐν τῇ 20
πλοίῳ, καὶ κατεῖδεν ὁ Σόλων τὸ πλοῖον ἐλαυνόμενον
ἀπὸ τῆς νήσου, τὰς μὲν γυναῖκας ἐκποδῶν ἀπελθεῖν
ἐκέλευσε, τῶν δὲ νεωτέρων τοὺς μηδέπω γενειῶντας
ἐνδύμασι καὶ μίτραις καὶ ὑποδήμασι τοῖς ἐκείνων

9°. an elevation from, which the heralds were wont to address the people.—

10°. ἐν ᾧ δὴ equivalent to ἔδωκεν, singing.—11°. for διμυγορίας, a song instead of an harangue.—12°. προσπησάμενοι here indicates, being in the middle voice, appointing a commander over themselves.—13°. Τὰ μὲν οὖν διμωδῆ τῶν λεγομένων for τὰ μὲν διμωδῆ λεγόμενα, and that equivalent to τὰ μὲν ἐκ τῶν πλείστον λεγόμενα. The τὰ μὲν refers to the ἄλλοι δὲ in the last sentence of this section.—14°. future expressive of design. Gram. § 145. 3. p. 295.—

15°. τὴν ταχίστην for ὡς τάχιστα. See Vigerus, S. II. note 15.

σκευασαμένους, καὶ λαβόντας ἐγχειρίδια κρυπτὰ παίξιν
καὶ χορεύειν προσέταξε¹⁶ πρὸς τῇ θαλάσῃ, μέχρις ἂν
ἀποξῶσιν¹⁷ οἱ πολέμιοι, καὶ γένηται τὸ πλοῖον ὑποχεί-
ριον. Οὕτω δὴ τούτων πραττομένων, ὑπαχθέντες οἱ
5 Μεγαρεῖς τῇ ὄψει, ἐξεπήδων ὥς ἐπὶ γυναῖκας ἀμιλλώμε-
νοι πρὸς ἀλλήλους · ὥστε μηδένα διαφυγεῖν, ἀλλὰ πάν-
τας ἀπολέσθαι, καὶ τὴν νῆσον ἐπιπλεύσαντας εὐθὺς
ἔχειν¹⁸ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. Ἄλλοι δὲ ἄλλον τινὰ τρόπον
γενέσθαι τὴν κατάληψιν λέγουσιν.

II.

ARISTIDES.

Passages from the Life of Aristides.

- 10 Ἀριστείδης ὁ Λυσιμάχῃ, φυλῆς¹ μὲν ἦν Ἀντιοχίδος,
τὸν δὲ δῆμον Ἀλωπεκῆθεν.² Περὶ δ' οὐσίας αὐτοῦ λό-
γοι διάφοροι γεγόνασιν, οἱ μὲν, ὥς ἐν πενίᾳ συντόνῳ κα-
ταξιώσαντος, καὶ μετὰ τὴν τελευτὴν ἀπολιπόντος θυ-
γατέρας δύο πολὺν χρόνον ἀνεκδότους δι' ἀπορίαν γεγε-
15 νημένας. Πρὸς δὲ τοῦτον τὸν λόγον ὑπὸ πολλῶν εἰρη-
μένον ἀντιτασσόμενος ὁ Φαληρεὺς Δημήτριος, χωρίον τε
Φαληροῖ³ φησὶ γινώσκειν Ἀριστείδου λεγόμενον, ἐν ᾧ
τέδαπται, καὶ ἄλλα τεκμήρια τῆς περὶ τὸν οἶκον
εὐπορίας ἀγείρει, οὐ μάλ' αὖ πιθανὰ, φιλοτιμούμενος
20 αὐτὸν τῆς πενίας⁴ ἐξελέσθαι, ὥς μεγάλου κακοῦ.⁵

16°. προσέταξε τοὺς μηδέπω γειεῶντας τῶν νεοττίων...παίξιν καὶ χορεύειν.—

17°. See Gram. § 140. 10. p. 285.—18°. that is, καταλαβεῖν.

1°. The citizens of Attica were divided into ten tribes, φυλαί, and these again geographically into 174 δήμους.—2°. τὸν δῆμον · Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265. Ἀλωπεκῆθεν · Gram. § 116. 1. p. 232. The name of the *Demos*, to which Aristides belonged, was *Alopeke*.—3°. Φαληροῖ, at *Phalerum*, a *Demos* of Attica. Gram. § 116. Rem. 2. p. 233.—4°. τῆς πενίας for ἐκ τοῦ τῶν πενήτων ὀρίσθαι.—5°. Demetrius Phalereus was a distinguished and opulent rhetorician and statesman, under Alexander's first successors, who doubtless would consider poverty a great evil,

Θαυμαστή δὲ τις ἐφαίνετο αὐτοῦ παρὰ τὰς ἐν τῇ πολιτείᾳ μεταβολὰς ἢ εὐστάθεια, μήτε ταῖς τιμαῖς ἐπαιρομένου, πρὸς τε τὰς δυσημερίας ἀθορύβως καὶ πρῶως ἔχοντος, καὶ ὁμοίως ἡγουμένῃ χρῆναι τῇ πατρίδι παρέχειν ἑαυτὸν, οὐ χρημάτων⁶ μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ δόξης⁶ ἃ προῖκα καὶ ἀμισθὶ πολιτευόμενον. "Οθεν τῶν εἰς Ἀμφιάραν ὑπ' Αἰσχύλου πεποιημένων ἱαμβείων⁷ ἐν τῇ θεάτρῳ λεγομένων,

Οὐ γὰρ δοκεῖν δίκαιος, ἀλλ' εἶναι θέλει,

Βαθεῖαν ἄλοκα⁸ διὰ φρενὸς καρπούμενος,

10

Ἀφ' ἧς τὰ κεδνὰ βλαστάνει βουλευματα,

πάντες ἀπέβλεψαν εἰς Ἀριστείδην, ὥς ἐκείνῃ μάλιστα τῆς ἀρετῆς ταύτης προσηκούσης.

Οὐ μόνον δὲ πρὸς εὐνοίαν καὶ χάριν, ἀλλὰ καὶ πρὸς ὀργὴν καὶ πρὸς ἔχθραν ἰσχυρότατος ἦν ὑπὲρ τῶν δικαίων¹⁵ ἀντιῆναι.⁹ Λέγεται γοῦν ποτε διώκων¹⁰ ἐχθρὸν ἐν δικαστηρίῳ, μετὰ τὴν κατηγορίαν οὐ βελομένων ἀκούειν τοῦ κινδυνεύοντος¹¹ τῶν δικαστῶν, ἀλλὰ τὴν ψῆφον εὐθὺς αἰτοῦντων ἐπ' αὐτὸν, ἀναπηδήσας¹² τῇ κρινομένῃ συνικετεύειν, ὅπως ἀκουσθεῖη καὶ τύχοι τῶν νομίμων.¹³ 20

Πάλιν δὲ κρίνων¹⁴ ἰδιώταις δυσὶ, τοῦ ἐτέρου λέγοντος, ὥς πολλὰ τυγχάνει τὸν Ἀριστείδην ὁ ἀντιδικὸς λελυπη-

6°. The genitives *χρημάτων* and *δόξης* add emphasis to *προῖκα* and *ἀμισθί*, and the whole phrase is equivalent to οὔτε χρημάτων οὔτε δόξης μισθὸν ἐκδεξάμενος. Adjectives and adverbs compounded with a privative, frequently govern the genitive, when the idea of privation (*ἀνευ*) is predominant.—7°. These lines are from the play of Æschylus, called *The Seven against Thebes*.—8°. The character of Amphiraraus is here compared to a deeply ploughed, and therefore fertile field; *καρπούμενος*, that is, *ἔχων καρποφόρον βαθεῖαν ἄλοκα*.—9°. *ἰσχυρότατος ἦν ἀντιῆναι πρὸς*, &c. that is, *τῶν δικαίων ἕνεκα, δυνατός ἦν καὶ ἔχθρας ἀμνημονεῖν καὶ δι' εὐνοίαν μὴ χαρίζεσθαι*.—10°. *διώκων*, *prosecuting*.—11°. *the defendant*.—12°. *Ἀριστείδης*.—13°. *enjoy his legal right of being heard*.—14°. *being a judge*.

κῶς,¹⁵ Ἀεγ', ὦ γὰρ, ἔφη, μᾶλλον εἴ τι σὲ κακὸν πεποίηκε· σοὶ γὰρ, οὐκ ἐμαντῶ, δικάζω.

Πασῶν δὲ τῶν περὶ αὐτὸν ἀρετῶν ἡ δικαιοσύνη μάλιστα τοῖς πολλοῖς αἰσθήσιν παρείχε, διὰ τὸ τὴν χρεῖαν ἐνδελεχεστάτην αὐτῆς καὶ κοινοτάτην ὑπάρχειν.¹⁶

“Ὅθεν, ἀνὴρ πένης καὶ δημοτικὸς, ἐκτῆσατο τὴν βασιλικωτάτην καὶ θειοτάτην προσηγορίαν τὸν Δίκαιον.

“Ὁ¹⁷ τῶν βασιλέων καὶ τυράννων οὐδεὶς ἐξήλωσεν, ἀλλὰ Πολιορκηταί, καὶ Κεραυνοί, καὶ Νικάτορες, ἔνιοι δ' 10 Ἀετοὶ καὶ Ἰέρακες¹⁸ ἔχαιρον προσαγορευόμενοι, τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς βίας καὶ τῆς δυνάμεως, ὡς εἶκε, μᾶλλον, ἢ τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρετῆς δόξαν ἀγαπῶντες.

Τῷ δ' οὖν Ἀριστείδῃ συνέβη τὸ πρῶτον ἀγαπωμένη διὰ τὴν ἐπωνυμίαν, ὕστερον φθονεῖσθαι. Ὁ γὰρ δῆμος 15 ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ¹⁹ μέγα φρονῶν, ἤχθετο τοῖς ὄνομα καὶ δόξαν ὑπὲρ τοὺς πολλοὺς ἔχουσι. Καὶ συνελθόντες εἰς ἄστυ πανταχόθεν, ἐξοστρακίζουσι τὸν Ἀριστείδην, ὄνομα τῇ φέοντι τῆς δόξης φόβον τυραννίδος θέμενοι.²⁰ Μοχθηρίας γὰρ οὐκ ἦν ζημία ὁ ἐξοστρακισμὸς, ἀλλ' ἐκαλεῖτο 20 μὲν, δι' εὐπρέπειαν, ὄγκου καὶ δυνάμεως βαρυτέρας ταπεινώσεις καὶ κόλασις.²¹

Γραφομένων οὖν τότε τῶν ὀστράκων, λέγεται τινα τῶν ἀγραμμάτων καὶ παντελῶς ἀγροίκων, ἀναδόντα τῇ Ἀριστείδῃ τὸ ὄστρακον, ὡς ἐνὶ τῶν τυχόντων,²² παρα- 25 καλεῖν, ὅπως Ἀριστείδην ἐγγράφει. Τοῦ δὲ θανμάσαντος καὶ πυθομένου, μὴ²³ τι κακὸν αὐτῷ Ἀριστεί-

15°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—16°. διὰ τὸ ὑπάρχειν. Gram. § 141. 5 p. 289.—17° O, *Id quod*, referring to the preceding clause.—19°. Alluding to Demetrius Poliorcetes; Ptolemy Ceraunus, king of Macedonia; Seleucus Nicator of Syria; Pyrrhus the Eagle of Epirus; and Antiochus Hierax.—19°. the victory over the Persians.—20°. that is, giving the fear of tyranny, as a name to their envy of glory.—21°. check or restraint.—22°. as to a causual bystander.—See Gram. § 149. 5. p. 306.

δης πεποίηκεν, Οὐδὲν εἶπεν, οὐδὲ γινώσκω τὸν ἄνθρωπον, ἀλλ' ἐνοχλοῦμαι πανταχῇ τὸν Δίκαιο ἀκούων. Ταῦτ' ἀκούσαντα τὸν Ἀριστείδην ἀποκρίνασθαι²⁴ μὲν οὐδὲν, ἐγγράφαι δὲ τοῦνομα τῇ δεξιάῃ καὶ ἀποδοῦναι. Τῆς δὲ πόλεως ἀπαλλαττόμενος ἤδη, τὰς χεῖρας ἀνα- 5 τείνας εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν, ἠϋξάτο, μηδένα καιρὸν Ἀθηναίους καταλαβεῖν, ὃς ἀναγκάσει τὸν δῆμον Ἀριστείδου μνησθῆναι.

Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐτέλουν μὲν τινα, καὶ²⁵ Λακεδαιμονίων ἡγουμένων, ἀποφορὰν εἰς τὸν πόλεμον, ταχθῆναι δὲ¹⁰ βουλόμενοι κατὰ πόλιν ἐκάστοις τὸ μέτριον,²⁶ ἡτήσαντο παρὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων Ἀριστείδην, καὶ προσέταξαν αὐτῇ, χώραν τε καὶ προσόδους ἐπισχεψάμενον, ὁρίσαι τὸ κατ' ἀξίαν ἐκάστη καὶ δύναμιν.²⁷ Ὁ δὲ τηλικαύτης ἐξουσίας κύριος γενόμενος, καὶ τρόπον τινὰ²⁸ τῆς Ἑλλάδος 15 ἐπ' αὐτῇ μόνῃ τὰ πράγματα πάντα θεμένης, πένης μὲν ἐξῆλθεν, ἐπανῆλθε δὲ πενέστερος, οὐ μόνον καθαρῶς καὶ δικαίως, ἀλλὰ καὶ προσφιλῶς πᾶσι καὶ ἀρμοδίως τὴν ἐπιγραφὴν τῶν χρημάτων ποιησάμενος. Ὡς γὰρ οἱ παλαιοὶ τὸν ἐπὶ Κρόνου βίον, οὕτως οἱ σύμμαχοι τῶν 20 Ἀθηναίων τὸν ἐπ' Ἀριστείδος φόρον, εὐποτμίαν τινὰ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ὀνομάζοντες, ὕμνον, καὶ μάλιχα μετ' οὐ πολλὸν χρόνον διπλασιασθέντος, εἴτ' αὖθις τριπλασιασθέντος.²⁹ Ἀριστείδης εἰς τὸ ἄρχειν³⁰ ἀνθρώπων τοποῦτων κα- 25 ταστήσας τὴν ἑαυτοῦ πατρίδα, αὐτὸς ἐνέμεινε τῇ πενίᾳ,

24°. λέγεται understood.—25°. καὶ refers to other events related before; Λακεδαιμονίων ἡγουμένων, while the Lacedæmonians were at the head of the Grecian confederacy.—26°. ταχθῆναι, to be assessed: κατὰ πόλιν ἐκάστοις for ἐκαστῇ τῶν πόλεων τὸ μέτριον, their proportion.—27°. Construe ὁρίσαι ἐκάστη (for ἐκαστῇ τῶν πόλεων) τὸ κατ' ἀξίαν καὶ δύναμιν.—28°. in some sense.—29°. and especially when, soon after, their tax was doubled, and again tripled, by other rulers; φόρου understood.—30°. εἰς τὸ ἄρχειν, inasmuch as Aristides procured to Athens to take the lead, or possess the Hegemony, in Greece.

καὶ τὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ πένης εἶναι δόξαν οὐδὲν ἤττον ἀγαπῶν
 τῆς ἀπὸ τῶν τροπαίων διετέλεσε. Ἀῆλον δ' ἐκείθεν.
 Καλλίας ὁ δαδουῆχος³¹ ἦν αὐτῷ γένει προσήκων· ταῦτον
 οἱ ἐχθροὶ θανάτου διώκοντες,³² ἐπεὶ περὶ ὧν ἐγράψαντο
 5 μετρίως κατηγορήσαν,³³ εἰπόν τινα λόγον ἔξωθεν³⁴
 τοιοῦτον, πρὸς τοὺς δικαστάς. Ἀριστείδην, ἔφησαν,
 ἴστε, τὸν Λυσιμάχου, θαυμαζόμενον ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλήσι·
 τοῦτῃ πῶς οἴεσθε τὰ κατ' οἶκον ἔχειν, ὀρῶντες αὐτὸν ἐν
 τρίβωνι τοιοῦτῃ προερχόμενον εἰς τὸ δημόσιον; ἄρ' οὐκ
 10 εἰκὸς ἐστὶ, τὸν ῥιγοῦντα φανερώς,³⁵ καὶ πεινῆν³⁶ οἴκοι,
 καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἐπιτηδείων σπανίζειν; τοῦτον μέντοι
 Καλλίας, ἀνειμιὸν αὐτῷ ὄντα, πλουσιώτατος ὢν Ἀθη-
 ναίων, περιορᾷ μετὰ τέκνων καὶ γυναικὸς ἐνδεόμενον,
 πολλὰ κεκτημένος τῇ ἀνδρὶ, καὶ πολλάκις αὐτοῦ τῆς
 15 παρ' ὑμῖν δυνάμεως ἀπολελανκώς.³⁷ Ὁ δὲ Καλλίας
 ὀρῶν ἐπὶ τέτῳ μάλιστα θορυβοῦντας τοὺς δικαστάς καὶ
 χαλεπῶς πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔχοντας, ἐκάλει τὸν Ἀριστείδην,
 ἀξιῶν μαρτυρῆσαι πρὸς τοὺς δικαστάς, ὅτι πολλάκις
 αὐτοῦ πολλά καὶ διδόντος³⁸ καὶ δεομένου λαβεῖν, οὐκ
 20 ἠθέλησεν, ἀποκρινόμενος, ὡς μᾶλλον αὐτῷ διὰ τὴν πενί-
 αν μέγα φρονεῖν ἢ Καλλίᾳ διὰ τὸν πλοῦτον προσήκει.³⁹
 Ταῦτα τοῦ Ἀριστείδου τῷ Καλλίᾳ προσημαρτυρήσαντος,
 οἰδεῖς ἦν τῶν ἀκουόντων, ὅς οὐκ ἀπῆει πένης μᾶλλον,
 ὡς Ἀριστείδης, εἶναι βουλόμενος, ἢ πλουτεῖν, ὡς
 25 Καλλίας.

31°. torch-bearer, one of the greatest dignities at the Eleusinian mysteries.—

32°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269. διώκοντες, a verb of accusing.—33°. περὶ ὧν, with respect to the things charged; μετρίως κατηγορήσαν, they accused him faintly.—34°. ἔξωθεν (opposed to περὶ ὧν) a point not included in the indictment.—

35°. that, shivering from cold in public.—36°. not πεινᾶν. See Gram. § 105. Rem. 3. p. 177.—37°. ἀπολαύειν with the genitive, Gram. § 132. 3. b). (4). p. 268.—38°. διδόντος may be rendered offering. It is what the old grammarians called *conatus sine effectu*.—39°. The construction is, ὡς αὐτῷ μᾶλλον προσήκει μέγα φρονεῖν διὰ τὴν πενίαν, ἢ Καλλίᾳ διὰ τὸν πλοῦτον.

III.

THEMISTOCLES.

*Λέγεται ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, Νεοκλέους υἱός, οὕτω παρά-
φορος πρὸς δόξαν εἶναι, καὶ πράξεων μεγάλων ὑπὸ
φιλοτιμίας ἐραζῆς, ὥστε¹ νέος ὢν ἔτι, τῆς ἐν Μαραθῶνι
μάχης πρὸς τοὺς βαρξάρους² γενομένης, καὶ τῆς Μιλ-
τιάδου στρατηγίας διαβοηθείσης, σύννους ὀρᾶσθαι¹ τὰ 5
πολλὰ πρὸς ἑαυτῷ, καὶ τὰς νύκτας ἀγρυπνεῖν καὶ τοὺς
πότους παραιτεῖσθαι τοὺς συνήθεις, καὶ λέγειν πρὸς τὰς
ἐρωτῶντας καὶ θαυμάζοντας τὴν περὶ τὸν βίον μετα-
βολὴν, ὡς καθεύδειν αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐφῆ³ τὸ τοῦ Μιλτιάδου
τρόπαιον. Οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλοι πέρας ᾔοντο τοῦ πολέμου 10
τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι τῶν βαρξάρων ἥτταν εἶναι, Θεμι-
στοκλῆς δὲ ἀρχὴν μειζόνων ἀγώνων, ἐφ' οὗς ἑαυτὸν ὑπὲρ
τῆς ὅλης Ἑλλάδος ἤλειπεν⁴ αἰεὶ, καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἥσκει,
πόρρωθεν ἤδη προσδοκῶν τὸ μέλλον.*

*Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν τὴν Λαυριωτικὴν πρὸςοδον⁵ ἀπὸ τῶν 15
ἀργυρείων μετάλλων ἔδος ἐχόντων Ἀθηναίων διανέμε-
σθαι, μόνος εἰπεῖν ἐτόλμησε, παρελθὼν εἰς τὸν δῆμον,
ὡς χρῆ, τὴν διανομὴν ἐάσαντας, ἐκ τῶν χρημάτων τού-
των κατασκευάσασθαι τριήρεις ἐπὶ τὸν πρὸς Αἰγινήτας
πόλεμον. Ἦκμαξε γὰρ οὗτος ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι μάλιστα, 20
καὶ κατεῖχον οἱ Αἰγινῆται, πλήθει νεῶν, τὴν θάλασσαν.
Ἦ καὶ ῥῆον Θεμιστοκλῆς συνέπεισεν, οὐ Λαρεῖον, οὐδὲ*

1°. ὥστε.... σύννους ὀρᾶσθαι for the nominative with the infinitive, see Gram. § 143. Rem. 2. p. 292.—2°. the Persians.—3°. ἐφῆ, optative mode in *sermone obliquo*. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—4°. *anointed* himself, that is, prepared himself; a figure borrowed from the palaestra.—5°. so called from *Laurium*, a ridge in Attica, abounding in silver mines.

Πέρσας (μακρὰν γὰρ ἦσαν οὗτοι, καὶ δέος οὗ πάνυ
 βέβαιον ὡς ἀφιζόμενοι παρεῖχον) ἐπισείων, ἀλλὰ τῇ
 πρὸς *Αἰγινήτας* ὀργῇ καὶ φιλονεικίᾳ τῶν πολιτῶν ἀπο-
 χρησάμενος εὐκαίρως ἐπὶ τὴν παρασκευὴν. Ἐκατὸν
 5 γὰρ ἀπὸ τῶν χερμάτων ἐκείνων ἐποιήθησαν τριήρεις, αἱ
 καὶ πρὸς *Ξέρξην* ἐνανυμάχσαν. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου κατὰ
 μικρὸν ὑπάγων καὶ καταξιεύων τὴν πόλιν⁵ πρὸς τὴν
 θάλασσαν, ὥς⁶ τὰ περὶ μὲν ἑδὲ τοῖς ὁμόροις ἀξιόμαχος
 ὄντας, τῇ δ' ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν ἀλλῇ καὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους
 10 ἀμύνασθαι, καὶ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἄρχειν δυναμένους, ἀντὶ
 μονίμων ὀπλιτῶν, ὥς φησι *Πλάτων*, νανέατας καὶ
 θαλαττίους ἐποίησε. Καὶ διαβολὴν καθ' αὐτοῦ παρ-
 ἔσχεν, ὡς ἄρα *Θεμιστοκλῆς* τὸ δόρυ καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα⁷ τῶν
 πολιτῶν παρελόμενος, εἰς ὑπηρέσιον καὶ κόπην συνέειλε
 15 τὸν τῶν Ἀθηναίων δῆμον. Ἐπραξε δὲ ταῦτα *Μιλτιά-
 δου* κρατήσας ἀντιλέγοντος. Εἰ μὲν δὴ τὴν ἀκρίθειαν
 καὶ τὸ καθαρὸν⁸ τοῦ πολιτεύματος ἔελαπεν, ἢ μὴ, ταῦ-
 τα πράξας, ἔστω φιλοσοφώτερον ἐπισκοπεῖν. Ὅτι δ' ἡ
 τότε σωτηρία τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ἐκ τῆς θαλάσσης ὑπῆρξε,
 20 καὶ τὴν Ἀθηναίων πόλιν λυθεῖσαν ἔστησαν αἱ τριήρεις
 ἐκεῖναι, τὰ τ' ἄλλα,⁹ καὶ *Ξέρξης* αὐτὸς ἐμαρτύρησε.
 Τῆς γὰρ περὶ τῆς δυνάμεως ἀθραύστου διαμενούσης,
 ἔφυγε μετὰ τὴν τῶν νεῶν ἥτταν, ὡς οὐκ ὦν ἀξιόμαχος.
 Καὶ *Μαρδόνιον*¹⁰ ἐμποδὼν εἶναι τοῖς Ἕλλησι τῆς
 25 διώξεως μᾶλλον, ἢ δουλωσόμενον αὐτούς, ὡς ἐμοὶ δοκεῖ,
 κατέλιπεν.

5°. τὴν πόλιν equivalent to τοὺς πολίτας, with which ἀξιόμαχος in the next
 clause must be considered as agreeing.—6°. ὡς thus used with a participle
 expresses ground or reason. Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—7°. the imple-
 ments of free citizens.—8°. the strictness and purity of republican governme-
 nt requiring that the citizens be exempted from all servile labor.—9°. in addi-
 tion to other proofs. Gram. § 151. τὰ τε ἄλλα, p. 313.—10°. The construction
 is, κατέλιπεν Μαρδόνιον ἐμποδὼν εἶναι, he left Mardonius to obstruct the Greeks
 in the pursuit.

IV.

THEMISTOCLES.

Incidents in the second Persian War.

Θεμιστοκλῆς παραλαβὼν τὴν ἀρχὴν, εὐθὺς μὲν ἐπεχείρει τοὺς πολίτας ἐμβιβάζειν εἰς τὰς τριήρεις, καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἔπεισεν ἐκλιπόντας¹¹ ὡς προσωτάτω τῆς Ἑλλάδος¹² ἀπαντᾶν τῇ βαρβαρῇ κατὰ θάλασσαν. Προσεχόντων¹³ δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων αὐτῷ, πέμπεται μετὰ⁵ νεῶν ἐπ' Ἀρτεμίσιον τὰ στενὰ φυλάξων. Ἐνθα δὲ τῶν μὲν Ἑλλήνων¹⁴ Εὐρυξιάδην καὶ Λακεδαιμονίους ἡγέσθαι κελεύοντων, τῶν δὲ Ἀθηναίων, ὅτι πλήθει τῶν νεῶν σύμπαντας ὁμοῦ τι¹⁵ τοὺς ἄλλους ὑπερέβαλλον, οὐκ ἀξιούντων ἑτέροις ἐπεσθαι, συνιδὼν τὸν κίνδυνον ὁ Θε-¹⁰μιστοκλῆς, αἰτός τε τὴν ἀρχὴν Εὐρυξιάδῃ παρῆκε, καὶ κατεπράυνε τοὺς Ἀθημαίους, ὑπισχνούμενος,¹⁶ ἂν ἄνδρες ἀγαθοὶ¹⁷ γένωνται πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον, ἐκόντας αὐτοῖς παρέξειν εἰς τὰ λοιπὰ πειθόμενους τοὺς Ἕλληνας. Αἰ¹⁵ ὅπερ δοκεῖ τῆς σωτηρίας αἰτιώτατος γενέσθαι τῇ Ἑλλάδι, καὶ μάλιστα τοὺς Ἀθηναίους προαγαγεῖν εἰς δόξαν, ὡς ἀνδρεία μὲν τῶν πολεμίων, εὐγνωμοσύνη δὲ τῶν συμμάχων περιγενομένων.

Αἱ δὲ γινόμεναι τότε πρὸς τὰς τῶν βαρβαρῶν ναῦς περὶ τὰ στενὰ μάχαι¹⁸ κρίσιν μὲν εἰς τὰ ὅλα μεγάλην ²⁰

11°. the construction is, καὶ ἔπεισεν (αὐτούς) ἐκλιπόντας τὴν πόλιν.—12°. as far as possible from Greece.—13°. τὸν τοῦν understood.—14°. the other Greeks.—15°. ὁμοῦ τι, i. e. σχεδόν, nearly.—16°. The construction is, ὑπισχνόμενος παρέξειν τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἐκόντας πειθόμενους αὐτοῖς.—17°. gallant warriors.—18°. αἱ μάχαι, viz. the battles at Artemisium.

οὐκ ἐποίησαν, τῇ δὲ πείρᾳ μάλιστα τοὺς Ἕλληνας ὤνησαν, ὑπὸ τῶν ἔργων παρὰ τοὺς κινδύνους διδασκόμεναι, ὥς οὔτε πλήθη νεῶν, οὔτε κόσμοι καὶ λαμπρότητες ἐπισήμων, ἢτε κραυγαὶ κομπῶδεις, ἢ βάρβαροι παιᾶνες ἔχουσί τι δεινὸν ἀνδράσιν ἐπισταμένοις εἰς χεῖρας ἵεναι, καὶ μάχεσθαι τολμῶσιν. ἀλλὰ δεῖ τῶν τοιούτων καταφρονούντας ἐπ' αὐτὰ τὰ σώματα φέρεσθαι, καὶ πρὸς ἐκεῖνα διαγωνίζεσθαι συμπλακέντας. Ὁ δὲ καὶ Πίνδαρος οὐ κακῶς ἔοικε συνιδὼν ἐπὶ τῆς ἐπ' Ἀρτεμισίῳ
 10 μάχης εἰπεῖν,¹⁹ ὁ θ' ἰ²⁰ πατὶδες Ἀθηναίων ἐβόλοντο φαεινὰν κρηπίδα ἐλευθερίας.
 Ἀρχὴ γὰρ ὄντως τοῦ νικᾶν τὸ θαρσύνειν.

Ξέρξου δὲ διὰ τῆς Ἀωρίδος ἄνωθεν ἐμβαλόντος εἰς τὴν Φωκίδα, καὶ τὰ τῶν Φωκίων ἄσπερ πυρπολοῦντος, οὐ προσήμυνον οἱ Ἕλληνες, καίπερ τῶν Ἀθηναίων
 15 δεομένων εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν ἀπαντῆσαι πρὸ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ὥσπερ αὐτοὶ κατὰ θάλατταν ἐπ' Ἀρτεμίσιον ἐσοήθησαν. Μηδενὸς δ' ὑπακούοντος αὐτοῖς, ἀλλὰ τῆς Πελοποννήσου περιεχομένων,²¹ καὶ πᾶσαν ἐντὸς Ἰσθμοῦ
 20 τὴν δύναμιν ὠρμημένων συνάγειν, καὶ διατειχιζόντων τὸν Ἰσθμὸν εἰς θάλατταν ἐκ θαλάττης, ἅμα μὲν ὀργῇ τῆς προδοσίας εἶχε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἅμα δὲ θυμῷ καὶ κατήφειᾳ μεμονωμένους. Μάχεσθαι μὲν γὰρ οὐ διανοῦντο μυριάσι ξρατῶ²² τοσαύταις. ὁ δ' ἦν μόνον ἀναγ-
 25 καῖον ἐν τῷ παρόντι, τὴν πόλιν ἀφέντας ἐμφῦναι ταῖς ναυσὶν, οἱ πολλοὶ χαλεπῶς ἤκουον, ὥς μήτε νίκης

19°. The construction is, οὐ κακῶς ἔοικεν εἰπεῖν.—20°. ἔθι for οὗ where : φαεινὰν Doric for φαεινὴν· κρηπίδα, base, foundation, a favorite trope with Pindar.—21°. being wholly occupied with the Peloponnesus : ἐντὸς Ἰσθμοῦ, within the Peloponnesus.—22. πολεμίων understood.

δεόμενοι, μήτε σωτηρίαν ἐπιστάμενοι,²³ θῶν τε ἱερὰ καὶ πατέρων ἡρία προεμένων.

Ἐνθα δὴ Θεμισοκλῆς ἀπορῶν τοῖς ἀνθρωπίνους λογι-
σμοῖς προσάγεσθαι τὸ πλῆθος, σημεῖα δαιμόνια καὶ
χρησμούς ἐπῆγεν αὐτοῖς, καὶ κρατήσας τῇ γνώμῃ,⁵
ψήφισμα γράφει, τὴν μὲν πόλιν παρακαταθέσθαι τῇ
Ἀθηνᾷ τῇ Ἀθηναίων μεδεούσῃ, τοὺς δ' ἐν ἡλικίᾳ
πάντας ἐμβαίνειν εἰς τὰς τριήρεις, παῖδας δὲ καὶ
γυναῖκας καὶ ἀνδράποδα σώζειν ἕκαστον ὡς δυνατόν.
Κυρωθέντος δὲ τοῦ ψηφίσματος, οἱ πλείστοι τῶν Ἀθη- 10
ναίων ὑπεξέθεντο γονέας καὶ γυναῖκας εἰς Τροιζήνα,
φιλοτίμως πάνυ τῶν Τροιζηνίων ὑποδεχομένων. Καὶ
γὰρ τρέφειν ἐψηφίσαντο δημοσίᾳ, δύο ὀβολοὺς ἕκαστοι
διδόντες, καὶ τῆς ὀπώρας λαμβάνειν τοὺς παῖδας ἐξεῖναι
πανταχόθεν,²⁴ ἔτι δ' ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν διδασκάλοις τελεῖν 15
μισθοὺς.

Ἐκπλευσῆς δὲ τῆς πόλεως, τοῖς μὲν οἶκτον τὸ θάμα,
τοῖς δὲ θαῦμα τῆς τόλμης παρεῖχε,²⁵ γονέας μὲν ἄλλῃ
προπεμπόντων,²⁶ αὐτῶν δ' ἀκάμπτων πρὸς οἰμωγὰς καὶ
δάκρυα γυναικῶν καὶ τέκνων περιβαλὰς διαπερώντων 20
εἰς τὴν νῆσον.²⁷ Καίτοι πολλοὶ μὲν διὰ γῆρας ἀπολιμ-
πανόμενοι τῶν πολιτῶν ἔλεον εἶχον.²⁸ Ἦν δὲ τις καὶ
ἀπὸ τῶν ἡμέρων καὶ συντροφῶν ζῶων ἐπικλῶσα γλυκυθυ-
μία,²⁹ μετ' ὠρυγῆς καὶ πόθου συμπαραθεόντων ἐμβαίνεισι

23°. nor did they acknowledge (ἐπιστάμενοι) as a preservation, that whereby men were obliged to desert the temples of the gods and the monuments of their fathers. προεμένων agrees with ἀνδρῶν understood, and that is governed by σωτηρίαν.—24°. The construction is, καὶ ἐξεῖναι (ἐψηφίσαντο) τοὺς παῖδας πανταχόθεν λαμβάνειν τῆς ὀπώρας.—25°. The construction is, τὸ θάμα τῆς τόλμης τοῖς μὲν παρεῖχε οἶκτον, τοῖς δὲ θαῦμα.—26°. τῶν πολιτῶν understood, included in πόλει.—27°. of Salamis.—28°. equivalent to ἔλεον ἐκίταν.—29°. γλυκυθυμία τις ἐπὶ τῶν ζῶων ἦν, ἐπικλῶσα (τὸν θυμὸν), moving the feelings.

τοῖς ἐαυτῶν τροφεῦσιν. Ἐν οἷς ἱστορεῖται κύων Ξανδίππῃ, τοῦ Περικλέους πατρὸς, οὐκ ἀνασχόμενος τὴν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ μόνωσιν, ἐναλέσθαι τῇ θαλάττῃ, καὶ τῇ τριήρει παρανηχόμενος, ἐμπεσεῖν εἰς τὴν Σαλαμῖνα καὶ λειποθύμησας ἀποθανεῖν εὐθύς. Οὐ καὶ τὸ δεικνύμενον ἄχρι νῦν, καὶ καλούμενον Κυνὸς σῆμα τάφον εἶναι λέγουσι.³⁰

Ταῦτα³¹ δὲ μέγала τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους. Εὐρυειάδου τὴν μὲν ἡγεμονίαν τῶν νεῶν ἔχοντος διὰ τὸ τῆς Σπάρτης ἀξίωμα, μαλακοῦ δὲ περὶ τὸν κίνδυνον ὄντος, αἶρειν³² 10 δὲ βελομένους καὶ πλεῖν ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰσθμὸν, ὅπως καὶ τὸ πεζὸν ἥθροισο τῶν Πελοποννησίων, ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς ἀντέλεγε· ὅτε καὶ τὰ μνημονευόμενα λεχθῆναι φασί. Τοῦ γὰρ Εὐρυειάδου πρὸς αὐτὸν εἰπόντος· ὦ Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἐν τοῖς ἀγῶσι τοὺς προεξανισταμένους ῥαπίζουσι.³³ Ναί, 15 εἶπεν ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἀπολειφθέντας οὐ στεφανοῦσιν. Ἐπαραμένονο δὲ τὴν βακτηρίαν ὡς πατάξοντος, ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔφη· Πάταξον μὲν, ἀκουσον δέ. Θαυμάσαντος δὲ τὴν πρᾶότητα τοῦ Εὐρυειάδου, καὶ λέγειν κελεύσαντος, ὁ μὲν Θεμιστοκλῆς ἀνῆγεν αὐτὸν 20 ἐπὶ τὸν λόγον. Εἰπόντος δὲ τινος, ὡς ἀνὴρ ἄπολις³⁴ οὐκ ὀρθῶς διδάσκει τοὺς ἔχοντας³⁵ ἐγκαταλιπεῖν καὶ προέσθαι τὰς πατρίδας, ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐπιστρέψας τὸν λόγον, Ἡμεῖς τοι, εἶπεν, ὦ μοχθηρὲ, τὰς μὲν οἰκίας καὶ τὰ τεῖχη κατελελοίπαμεν, οὐκ ἀξιοῦντες, ἀψύχων ἕνεκα, 25 δαλεῦν· πόλις δ' ἡμῖν ἐστὶ μεγίστη τῶν Ἑλληνίδων, αἱ διακόσιοι τριήρεις, αἱ νῦν ὑμῖν παρεσῶσι βοηθοὶ σώζεσθαι δι' αὐτῶν βελομένοις.³⁶ Εἰ δ' ἄπιτε δευτέρον³⁷

30°. the construction is, οὗ τάφον εἶναι λέγουσι τὸ δεικνύμενον, &c.—31°. ταῦτα, the following.—32°. that is, τὰς ἀγκύρας, to weigh.—33°. they chastise those who start before the signal.—34°. ἄπολις, because Athens was deserted by its inhabitants and in the possession of the Persians.—35°. πόλιν understood.—36°. The construction is, αἱ νῦν παριστάσι βοηθοὶ ὑμῖν βουλομένοις σώζεσθαι δι' αὐτῶν.—37°. alluding to the circumstance mentioned, page 187, note 21.

ἡμᾶς προδόντες, αὐτίκα πεύσεται τις Ἑλλήνων,³⁸ Ἀθηναίους καὶ πόλιν ἐλευθέραν, καὶ χώραν οὐ χείρονα κεκτημένους, ἧς ἀπέβαλον.³⁹ Ταῦτα τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους εἰπόντος, ἔννοια καὶ δέος ἔσχε τὸν Εὐρυειάδην τῶν Ἀθηναίων, μὴ σφᾶς ἀπολιπόντες οἰκῶνται. 5

Λέγεται δ' ὑπὸ τινων, τὸν μὲν⁴⁰ Θεμιστοκλέα περὶ τούτων ἀπὸ τοῦ καταστρώματος ἄνωθεν τῆς νεῶς διαλέγεσθαι, γλαυκὰ⁴¹ δ' ὀφθῆναι διαπετομένην ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ τῶν νεῶν, καὶ τοῖς καρχησίοις ἐπικαθίζουσιν· δι' ὃ δὴ καὶ μάλιστα προσέθεντο τῇ γνώμῃ, καὶ παρεσκευά- 10 ζοντο ναυμαχήσοντες. Ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ τῶν πολεμίων ὁ σῶλος τῇ Ἀττικῇ κατὰ τὸ Φαληρικὸν προσφερόμενος, τὴς πέριξ ἀπέκρυπεν αἰγιαλὸς, αὐτὸς τε βασιλεὺς μετὰ τοῦ πεζοῦ στρατοῦ καταξὰς ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν ἄερους ὤφθη, τῶν δυνάμεων ὁμοῦ γενομένων, ἐξεφύγησαν οἱ τοῦ Θε- 15 μιστοκλέους λόγοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων,⁴² καὶ πάλιν ἐπάπταινον οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι πρὸς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν, εἴ τις ἄλλο τι λέγοι χαλεπαίνοντες. Ἐδόκει δὲ τῆς νυκτὸς ἀποχωρεῖν, καὶ πάρηγγέλλετο πλοῦς τοῖς κυβερνήταις. Ἐνθα δὴ βαρέως φέρον ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, εἰ⁴³ τὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ τόπου 20 καὶ τῶν ξενῶν προέμενοι βοήθειαν, οἱ Ἕλληνες διαλυθήσονται κατὰ πόλεις, ἐβουλεύετο καὶ συνετίθει τὴν⁴⁴ περὶ τὸν Σίκιννον πραγματείαν. Ἦν δὲ τῇ γένει Πέρσης ὁ Σίκιννος αἰχμάλωτος, εὖνους δὲ τῇ Θεμιστοκλεῖ, καὶ τῶν τέκνων αὐτοῦ παιδαγωγός. Ὀν 25

38°. for οἱ Ἕλληνες πείσονται. Themistocles threatens that the Athenians would withdraw and settle in some other region. See Herodotus, viii. 62.—39°. *Attraction*, Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—40°. μὲν...δὲ sometimes indicate that two circumstances are contemporaneous, in which case the first clause may be expressed by *while*.—41°. The owl was the bird consecrated to Minerva.—42°. the words of Themistocles escaped from the minds of the Grecians.—43°. εἰ for ὅτι, by a frequent idiom: *βοήθειαν*, *advantage*.—44°. The article indicates that the circumstance was well known; the notorious stratagem with Sicinnus.

ἐκπέμπει πρὸς τὸν Πέρσῃν κρύφα, κελεύσας λέγειν, ὅτι
 Θεμιστακλῆς, ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγός, αἰρούμενος
 τὰ βασιλέως,⁴⁵ ἐξαγγέλλει πρῶτος αὐτῇ τοὺς Ἑλληνας
 ἀποδιδράσκοντας, καὶ διακελεύεται μὴ παρεῖναι φυγεῖν
⁵ αὐτοῖς, ἀλλ' ἐν ᾧ⁴⁶ ταρασσονται τῶν πεζῶν χωρὶς ὄντες,
 ἐπιθέσθαι καὶ διαφθεῖραι τὴν ναυτικὴν δύναμιν. Ταῦ-
 τα, δ' ὁ Ξέρξης ὡς ἀπ' εὐνοίας λελεγμένα, δεξάμενος,
 ἥσθη, καὶ τέλος⁴⁷ εὐθὺς ἐξέφερε πρὸς τοὺς ἡγεμόνας τῶν
 νεῶν, τὰς μὲν ἄλλας πληροῦν καθ' ἡσυχίαν, διακοσίαις
¹⁰ δ' ἀναχθέντας ἤδη περιεαλέσθαι τὸν πέρον ἐν κύκλῳ
 πάντα, καὶ διαζῶσαι⁴⁸ τὰς νήσους, ὅπως ἐκφύγῃ μηδεὶς
 τῶν πολεμίων. Οὕτως οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐκινήθησαν ἀνάγκῃ
 πρὸς τὸν κίνδυνον.

Ἄμα δ' ἡμέρᾳ Ξέρξης μὲν ἄνω καθῆστο, τὸν στόλον
¹⁵ ἐποπτεύων καὶ τὴν παρᾶταξιν, ὡς μὲν Φανόδημός⁴⁹
 φησιν, ὑπὲρ τὸ Ἡράκλειον, ἣ βραχεὶ πόρῳ διείργεται
 τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἢ νήσος, ὡς δ' Ἀκεστόδωρος, ἐν μεθορίᾳ
 τῆς Μεγαρίδος, ὑπὲρ τῶν καλουμένων Κεράτων,⁵⁰ χρο-
 σοῦν δίφρον θέμενος, καὶ γραμματεῖς πολλοὺς παρα-
²⁰ στήσάμενος,⁵¹ ὧν ἔργον ἦν ἀπογράφεσθαι κατὰ τὴν
 μάχην τὰ πραττόμενα.

Περὶ δὲ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν βαρβαρικῶν νεῶν Αἰσχύ-
 λος ὁ ποιητής, ἐν τραγῳδίᾳ Πέρσαις, λέγει ταῦτα·

Ξέρξῃ δὲ (καὶ γὰρ οἶδα) χιλιάς μὲν ἦν
²⁵ Νεῶν τὸ πλῆθος· αἱ δ' ὑπέροκμοι τάχει⁵²
 Ἑκατὸν δις ἦσαν, ἑπτὰ θ'· ὧδ' ἔχει λόγος·

45°. τὰ βασιλείᾳς the cause or interest of the king. Gram. § 125. Rem. 3. p. 258.

—46°. χρόνῳ understood.—47°. τέλος is here equivalent to ἐντολή, command.—

48°. διαζώννυμι.—49°. Phanodemus wrote a history of Attica, which is lost : of Acestodorus nothing is known.—50°. τὰ Κέρατα, two mountains, opposite Salamis and near the boundary between Megara and Attica.—51°. placing near himself.—52°. that is, ὡς αἱ ταχὺν τι ἐξοχοῖ οὖσαι· λόγος, computation.

τῶν δ' Ἀττικῶν ἑκατὸν ὀγδοήκοντα τὸ πλῆθος οὐσῶν, ἑκάστη τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ καταστρώματος μαχομένους ὀκτωκαίδεκα εἶχεν· ὧν τοξόται τέσσαρες ἦσαν, οἱ λοιποὶ δ' ὀπλίται. Δοκεῖ δὲ οὐχ ἦττον εὖ τὸν καιρὸν ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἢ τὸν τόπον, συνιδῶν καὶ φυλάξας,⁵³ μὴ πρότερον ἀντιπρώρης καταστήσαι ταῖς βαρβαρικαῖς τὰς τριήρεις, ἢ τὴν εἰωθυῖαν ὥραν παρὰγενέσθαι, τὴν τὸ πνεῦμα λαμπρὸν⁵⁴ ἐκ πελάγους αἰεὶ καὶ κύμα διὰ τῶν στενῶν κατὰγουσαν· ὃ τὰς μὲν Ἑλληνικὰς οὐκ ἔελαπτε ναῦς, ἀλιτενεῖς οὐσας καὶ ταπεινοτέρας, τὰς¹⁰ δὲ βαρβαρικὰς, ταῖς τε πρύμναις ἀνεστῶσας καὶ τοῖς καταστρώμασιν ὑπορόφους καὶ βαρείας ἐπιφερομένας ἔσφαλλε προσπίπτων,⁵⁵ καὶ παρεδίδου πλαγίας⁵⁶ τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ὁξέως προσφερομένοις, καὶ τῇ Θεμιστοκλεῖ προσέχουσιν,⁵⁷ ὡς ὀρῶντι μάλιστα τὸ συμφέρον. 15

Τοῦ δὲ ἀγῶνος ἤδη πολὺ προεξεληκότες, φῶς μὲν ἐκλάμπαι μέγα λέγουσιν Ἐλευσινόθεν, ἤχον δὲ καὶ φωνὴν τὸ Θριάσιον κατέχειν πεδίον,⁵⁸ ἄχρι τῆς θαλάττης, ὡς ἀνθρώπων ὁμοῦ πολλῶν τὸν μυστικὸν ἐξαγαγόντων Ἰακχόν. Ἐκ δὲ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν φεγγο-²⁰μένων κατὰ μικρὸν ἀπὸ γῆς ἀναφερόμενον νέφος ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς ὑπονουτεῖν καὶ κατασκήπτειν εἰς τὰς τριήρεις. Ἐτεροὶ δὲ φάσματα καὶ εἰδῶλα καθορᾶν ἔδοξαν ἐνόπλων ἀνδρῶν, ἀπ' Αἰγίνης⁵⁹ τὰς χεῖρας ἀνεχόντων πρὸ τῶν

53°. φυλάξας for τηρήσας.—54°. *a fresh strong wind*, ὥραν...κατέγουσαν, at a certain hour in the morning, a wind from sea always prevails in these regions.—55°. This participle agrees with ὁ, the relative pronoun of the beginning of the sentence.—56°. The winds and waves brought the Persians' ships round broadside to the Greeks, and thus exposed them to the latter.—57°. that is, τὸν νοῦν.—58°. The Thriasian field of Eleusis was traversed by the procession of the initiated when they bore the image of the young Iacchus from Athens to Eleusis.—59°. coming from Ægina.

Ἑλληνικῶν τριηρῶν· οὐς εἴκαζον Αἰακίδας⁶⁰ εἶναι, παρακεκλημένους εὐχαῖς πρὸ τῆς μάχης ἐπὶ τὴν βοήθειαν. Πρῶτος μὲν οὖν λαμβάνει ναὺν Λυκομήδης, ἀνὴρ Ἀθηναῖος, τριηραρχῶν, ἧς τὰ παράσημα περικό-
 5 ψας ἀνέθηκεν Ἀπόλλωνι θαφνηφόρῳ. Οἱ δ' ἄλλοι τοῖς βαρξάροις ἐξισούμενοι τὸ πλῆθος,⁶¹ ἐν στεγῇ κατὰ μέρος προσφερομένους καὶ περιπίπτοντας ἀλλήλοις, ἐτρέψαντο μέχρι δείλης ἀντισχόντας,⁶² ὥς εἶρηκε Σηω-
 νίδης, τὴν καλὴν ἐκείνην καὶ περιεξόητον ἀράμενοι νίκην,
 10 ἧς ἔθ' Ἑλλησιν, οὔτε βαρξάροις ἐνάλιον ἔργον⁶³ εἶργα-
 ζαι λαμπρότερον, ἀνδρεία μὲν καὶ προθυμία κοινῇ τῶν ναυμαχησάντων, γνώμη δὲ καὶ δεινότητι Θεμιστοκλέους.

Πόλεων μὲν⁶⁴ οὖν τὴν Αἰγινήτων ἀριστεῦσαί φησιν Ἡρόδοτος, Θεμιστοκλεῖ δὲ, καίπερ ἄκοντες ὑπὸ φθόνου,
 15 τὸ πρωτεῖον ἀπέδοσαν ἅπαντες. Ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἀναχωρή-
 σαντες εἰς τὸν Ἰσθμόν, ἀπὸ τοῦ βωμοῦ⁶⁵ τὴν ψῆφον ἔφερον οἱ στρατηγοί, πρῶτον μὲν ἕκαστος ἑαυτὸν ἀπέ-
 φαινεν ἀρετῇ, δεύτερον δὲ μεθ' ἑαυτὸν Θιμιστοκλέα. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ εἰς τὴν Σπάρτην αὐτὸν καταγαγόντες,
 20 Εὐρυτιάδῃ μὲν ἀνδρείας, ἐκείνῃ δὲ σοφίας ἀριστεῖον ἔδοσαν, θαλλοῦ στέφανον· καὶ τῶν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἀρμάτων τὸ πρωτεῖον ἔδωρήσαντο, καὶ τριακοσίους τῶν νέων πομποῦς⁶⁶ ἄχρι τῶν ὄρων συνεξέπεμψαν. Λέγεται
 δ', Ὀλυμπίων τῶν ἐφεξῆς ἀγομένων, καὶ παρελθόντος
 25 εἰς τὸ στάδιον τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους, ἀμελήσαντας τῶν

60°. Peleus and Telamon who were worshipped in Ægina.—61°. equalling them in numbers, because, in the narrow strait, a part only of the Persian vessels could be brought into action.—62°. *βαρξάρους* understood.—63°. ἐνάλιον ἔργον, that is, *ναυμαχία*.—64°. *τὸ πόλεων μὲν* in the protasis, *ἀνδρῶν δὲ* in the apodosis ought to correspond. Instead of *ἀνδρῶν δὲ*, however, *Θεμιστοκλεῖ* stands, which is equivalent.—65°. From the altar of Neptune the commanders received each two ballots (*ψῆφοι*) in order to vote, who was entitled to the first and who to the second prize.—66°. as an escort.

ἀγωνιστῶν τοὺς παρόντας, ὅλην τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκεῖνον
θεᾷσθαι, καὶ τοῖς ξένοις ἐπιδεικνύειν, ἅμα θαυμά-
ζοντας καὶ κροτοῦντας· ὥστε καὶ αὐτὸν ἡσθέντα πρὸς
τοὺς φίλους ὁμολογῆσαι τὸν καρπὸν ἀπέχειν τῶν ὑπὲρ
τῆς Ἑλλάδος αὐτῇ πονηθέντων. 5

V.

CIMON.

Κίμων ὁ Μιλτιάδου, οὗτε τόλμῃ Μιλτιάδου λειπό-
μενος, οὗτε συνέσει Θεμιστοκλέους, δικαιότερος ἀμφοῖν
ὁμολογεῖται γενέσθαι, καὶ ταῖς πολεμικαῖς οὐδὲ μικρὸν
ἀποδέων ἀρεταῖς ἐκείνων, ἀμήχανον ὅσον¹ ἐν ταῖς πο-
λιτικαῖς ὑπερβαλέσθαι, νέος ὢν ἔτι καὶ πολέμων ἀπειρος. 10
“Οτε γὰρ τὸν δῆμον, ἐπιόντων Μήδων, Θεμιστοκλῆς
ἔπειθε,² προέμενον τὴν πόλιν, καὶ τὴν χώραν ἐκλιπόντα,
πρὸ τῆς Σαλαμῖνος ἐν ταῖς ναυσὶ τὰ ὅπλα θέσθαι,³ καὶ
διαγωνίσασθαι κατὰ θάλασσαν, ἐκπεπληγμένων τῶν
πολλῶν⁴ τὸ τόλμημα, πρῶτος Κίμων ὦφθῃ διὰ τοῦ 15
Κεραμεικοῦ⁵ φαειρὸς ἀνιὼν εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν μετὰ
τῶν ἐταίρων, ἵππου τινὰ χαλινὸν⁶ ἀναθεῖναι τῇ θεῇ διὰ
χειρῶν κομίζων· ὥς οὐδὲν ἱππικῆς ἀλκῆς ἀλλὰ ναυμα-
χων ἀνδρῶν ἐν τῇ παρόντι τῆς πόλεως δεομένης. Ἀνα-
θεῖς δὲ τὸν χαλινὸν, καὶ λαβὼν ἐκ τῶν περὶ τὸν ναὸν 20
κρέμασμένων ἀσπίδων,⁷ καὶ πρὸςευξάμενος τῇ θεῇ, κατέ-

1°. So in Latin, *immane quantum*.—2°. *Πειθεῖν*, endeavored to persuade, ex-
horted.—3°. τὰ ὅπλα θέσθαι, to put themselves in battle array.—4°. τῶν πολλῶν,
plerisque. See Hermann. ad Viger. p. 723. 96.—5°. the name of a street
and ward in the western part of Athens.—6°. It was the custom to consecrate
in a temple whatever one foreswore the use of, thenceforward: *διὰ χειρῶν* for
ἐν χειρῶν.—7°. Shields taken from an enemy in battle were hung up as tro-
phies in the temples.

βαινεν ἐπὶ θάλασσαν, οὐκ ὀλίγοις ἀρχῆ⁸ του θαρρύν
 γινόμενος. Ἦν δὲ καὶ τὴν ιδίαν οὐ μεμπτός ἀλλὰ
 μέγας, πολλῇ καὶ οὐλῇ τριχὶ κομῶν τὴν κεφαλὴν.
 Φανείς δὲ κατ' αὐτὸν τὸν ἀγῶνα λαμπρὸς καὶ ἀνδρώ-
 5 δης, ταχὺ δόξαν ἐν τῇ πόλει μετ' εὐνοίας ἔσχεν, ἀθροί-
 ζομένων πολλῶν πρὸς αὐτὸν, καὶ παρακαλούντων ἄξια
 τοῦ Μαραθῶνος ἡδὴ διανοεῖσθαι καὶ πράσσειν. Ὁρμή-
 σαντα⁹ δ' αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τὴν πολιτείαν ἄσμενος ὁ δῆμος
 ἐδέξατο, καὶ μεσὸς⁹ ὦν τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους, ἀνῆγε
 10 πρὸς τὰς μεγίστας ἐν τῇ πόλει τιμὰς καὶ ἀρχάς,
 εὐάρμοστον ὄντα καὶ προσφιλεῖ τοῖς πολλοῖς, δια-
 πρότητα καὶ ἀφέλειαν. Οὐχ ἥκιστα¹⁰ δ' αὐτὸν
 ἡὔξησεν. Ἀριστείδης ὁ Λυσιμάχου τὴν εὐφύιαν ἐναρῶν
 τῷ ἦθει,¹¹ καὶ ποιούμενος οἶον ἀντίπαλον¹² πρὸς τὴν
 15 Θεμιστοκλέους δεινότητα καὶ τόλμαν.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ, Μήδων¹³ φυγόντων ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος, ἐπέμ-
 φθη στρατηγὸς κατὰ θάλασσαν, οὐπὼ τὴν ἀρχήν¹⁴
 Ἀθηναίων ἐχόντων, ἔτι δὲ Πανσανία καὶ Λακεδαιμο-
 νίοις ἐπομένων, πρῶτον μὲν ἐν ταῖς στρατηγίαις ἀεὶ πα-
 20 ρεῖχε τοὺς πολίτας κόσμῳ τε θαυμαστοὺς καὶ προθυ-
 μίᾳ πολὺ πάντων διαφέροντας. Ἐπειτα Πανσανίου
 τοῖς μὲν βαρβάροις διαλεγόμενου περὶ προδοσίας, καὶ
 βασιλεῖ γράφοντος ἐπιστολὰς, τοῖς δὲ συμμάχοις τρα-
 χέως καὶ αὐθαδῶς προσφερομένου, καὶ πολλὰ δι' ἐξου-
 25 σίαν καὶ ὄγκον ἀνόητον ὑξορίζοντος, ὑπολαμβάνων¹⁵
 πρῶτως τοὺς ἀδικουμένους, καὶ φιланθρώπως ἐξομιλῶν,
 ἔλαθεν οὐ δι' ὀπλων τὴν Ἑλλάδος ἡγεμονίαν, ὅλλὰ

8°. ὁρμήσαντα engaging with zeal in political life.—9°. satiated, weary of Themistocles.—10°. for μέγιστα.—11°. for ὁρῶν τὴν εὐφύιαν τὴν ἐν τῷ ἦθει.—12°. a figure borrowed from the games, in which antagonists of equal strength were matched together.—13°. Μήδων instead of Περσῶν. The names are often interchanged.—14°. the general command, ἡγεμονία.—15°. that is, Κίμων.

λόγῳ καὶ ἡ παρελόμενος.¹⁶ Προσετίθεντο γὰρ οἱ πλείστοι τῶν συμμάχων ἐκεῖνῳ τε καὶ Ἀριστείδῃ, τὴν χαλεπότητα τοῦ Πανσανίῃ καὶ ὑπεροψίαν μὴ φέροντες.

Κίμων δὲ, τῶν συμμάχων ἤδη προσκεχωρηκότων αὐτῷ, στρατηγὸς εἰς Θράκην ἔπλευσεν, πυνθανόμενος,⁵ Περσῶν ἄνδρας ἐνδόξους καὶ συγγενεῖς βασιλέως, Ἡϊόνα πόλιν, ἐπὶ τῇ Στρυμόνι κειμένην ποταμῷ, κατέχοντας, ἐνοχλεῖν τοῖς περὶ τὸν τόπον ἐκείνον Ἕλλησιν. Πρωτον μὲν οὖν μάχῃ τοὺς Πέρσας αὐταὺς ἐνίκησε, καὶ κατέκλεισεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν. Ἐπειτα τοὺς ὑπὲρ Στρυμόνα¹⁰ Θράκας, ὅθεν¹⁷ αὐτοῖς ἐφοῖτα σῖτος, ἀνασάτους ποιῶν, καὶ τὴν χώραν παραφυλάττων ἅπασαν, εἰς τοσαύτην ἀπορίαν τοὺς πολιορκημένους¹⁸ κατέστησεν, ὥστε Βούτην, τὸν βασιλέως στρατηγὸν, ἀπογνόντα τὰ πράγματα, τῇ πόλει πῦρ ἐνεῖναι, καὶ συνδιαφθεῖραι μετὰ τῶν φί-¹⁵λων καὶ τῶν χρημάτων ἑαυτόν. Οὕτω δὲ λαβὼν τὴν πόλιν, ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν ἄξιον λόγου ὠφελήθη,¹⁹ τῶν πλείστων τοῖς βαρβάροις συγκατακαέντων · τὴν δὲ χώραν, εὐφυστάτην οὖσαν καὶ καλλίστην, οἰκῆσαι παρέδωκε τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις.²⁰

Ἦδη δ' εὐπορῶν ὁ Κίμων, ἐφόδια τῆς στρατηγίας, ἃ καλῶς²⁰ ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων ἔδοξεν ὠφελῆσθαι, κάλλιον ἀνήλυσεν εἰς τοὺς πολίτας. Τῶν τε γὰρ ἀγρῶν τοὺς φραγμὰς ἀφείλεν,²¹ ἵνα καὶ τοῖς ξένοις καὶ τῶν πολιτῶν τοῖς δεομένοις ἀδελῶς ὑπάρχη λαμβάνειν τῆς ὁπώρας ·²⁵ καὶ δείπνον οἴκοι παρ' αὐτῷ, λιτόν μὲν, ἀρχοῦν δὲ πολλοῖς, ἐποιεῖτο καθ' ἡμέραν · ἐφ' ὃ²² τῶν πενήτων ὁ

16°. Ἰλαδεν παρελόμενος, Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—17°. whence: the antecedent of this relative adverb is Θράκας, as whence in English may have for its antecedent either persons or things.—18°. that is, the Persians shut up in Eion.—19°. ὠφελῆσθαι τι is to profit by a thing: πλείστον agrees with χρημάτων.—20°. honorably gained in war.—21°. He removed the fences from his fields.—22°. that is, δείπνον · Cimon provided a table at his house for the poor citizens, that they might live without working, and be able to devote themselves exclusively to politics.

βουλόμενος εἰσῆει, καὶ διατροφὴν εἶχεν ἀπράγμονα, μόνοις τοῖς δημοσίοις σχολάζων. Ὡς δ' Ἀριστοτέλης φησὶν, οὐχ ἀπάντων Ἀθηναίων, ἀλλὰ τῶν δημοτῶν αὐτοῦ Λακιαδῶν²³ παρεσκευάζετο τῇ βουλομένῃ τὸ δειπνον. Αὐτῷ δὲ νεανίσκοι παρείποντο συνήθως δύο, ἢ τρεῖς, ἀμπεχόμενοι καλῶς· ὧν ἕκαστος, εἴ τις συντύχοι τῇ Κίμωνι τῶν ἀστῶν πρεσβύτερος, ἡμφιεσμένος ἐνδεῶς, διημείβετο πρὸς αὐτὸν τὰ ἱμάτια.²⁴ Καὶ τὸ γινόμενον ἐφαίνετο σεμνόν. Οἱ δ' αὐτοὶ καὶ νόμισμα²⁵ κομίζοντες ἀφθονον, παριστάμενοι τοῖς κομποῖς τῶν πενήτων ἐν ἀγορᾷ, σιωπῇ τῶν κερματίων ἐνέβαλλον εἰς τὰς χεῖρας.

Τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως οὐδεὶς ἐταπείνωσε καὶ συνέστειλε τὸ φρόνημα μᾶλλον ἢ Κίμων. Οὐ γὰρ ἀνῆκεν¹⁵ ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἀπηλλαγμένον, ἀλλ' ὥσπερ ἐκ ποδὸς διώκων, πρὶν διαπνεῦσαι καὶ στήναι τοὺς βαρεῖρας, τὰ μὲν ἐπόρθει καὶ κατεστρέφετο, τὰ δ' ἀφίστη καὶ προσηύγετο τοῖς Ἕλλησιν,²⁶ ὥστε τὴν ἀπ' Ἰωνίας Ἀσίαν ἄχρι Παμφυλίας παντάπασι Περσικῶν ὄπλων ἐρημῶσαι.
²⁰ Ἦρχε μὲν τῶν βασιλικῶν νεῶν Τιθραύστης, τοῦ δὲ πεζοῦ, ὡς μὲν Ἐφορος²⁷ λέγει, Φερενδότης. Καλλισθένης²⁷ δὲ Ἀριομάνδην τὸν Γωξρὺς φησὶ κυριώτατον ὄντα τῆς δυνάμεως, παρὰ τὸν Εὐρυμέδοντα ταῖς ναυσὶ παρορμεῖν, οὐκ ὄντα μάχεσθαι τοῖς Ἕλλησι πρόθυμον,
²⁵ ἀλλὰ προσδεχόμενον ὀγδοήκοντα ναῦς Φοινίσσας ἀπὸ

23°. According to Aristotle, Cimon provided these public suppers, not for all the Athenians, but for the members of his own tribe, the *Lacian*.—24°. The outer garment, being a simple cloak, was easily removed.—25°. *the more respectable of the poor*: for *κερματίων*, see Gram. § 132. 3. b). (3). p. 267.—26°. *for he did not so much send him routed from Greece, but pursuing him closely, before the barbarians could rest and halt, he sacked and subverted, &c.*—27°. Ephorus and Callisthenes, celebrated historical writers: their works are now lost.

Κύπρου προσπλεύσας. Ταύτας φθῆναι βουλόμενος ὁ Κίμων ἀνήχθη, Βιάζεσθαι παρεσκευασμένους, ἂν ἐκόντες μὴ ναυμαχώσιν. Οἱ δὲ πρῶτον μὲν, ὥς μὴ βιασθεῖεν, εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν εἰσωρμίσαντο, προσφερομένων δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀντεξέπλευσαν, ὥς ἱστορεῖ Φανό-5 δημοσ, ἑξακοσίαις ναυσὶν, ὥς δ' Ἐφορος, πεντήκοντα καὶ τριακοσίαις. Ἔργον δὲ κατὰ γούν τὴν θάλασσαν οὐδὲν ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἐπράχθη τῆς δυνάμεως ἄξιον, ἀλλ' εὐθὺς εἰς τὴν γῆν ἀποστρέφοντες, ἐξέπιπτον²⁸ οἱ πρῶτοι, καὶ κατέφευγον εἰς τὸ πεζὸν ἐγγὺς το παρατεταγμένον. οἱ δὲ καταλαμβανόμενοι διεφθείροντο μετὰ τῶν νεῶν.

Τῶν δὲ πεζῶν ἐπικαταβάντων πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν, μέγα μὲν ἔργον ἐφαίνετο τῷ Κίμωνι τὸ βιάζεσθαι τὴν ἀπόδασιν,²⁹ καὶ κεκμηκότας ἀκμῇσι καὶ πολλὰ πλάσιος 15 ἐπάγειν τοὺς Ἕλληνας. ὁμως δὲ ῥώμῃ καὶ φρονήματι τοῦ κρατεῖν ὁρῶν ἐπηρεζόμενος καὶ προθύμως ὁμόσε χωρεῖν τοῖς βαρβάροις, ἀπεξίδαξε τοὺς ὀπλίτας ἔτι θερμοὺς τῷ κατὰ τὴν ναυμαχίαν ἀγῶνι, μετὰ κραυγῆς καὶ δρόμου προσφερομένους. Ὑποστάντων δὲ τῶν Περσῶν 20 καὶ δεξαμένων³⁰ οὐκ ἀγεννῶς, κρατερὰ μάχῃ συνέστη. καὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἄνδρες ἀγαθοὶ καὶ τοῖς ἀξιώμασι πρῶτοι καὶ διαπρεπεῖς ἔπεσον. πολλῷ δ' ἀγῶνι τρεψάμενοι τοὺς βαρβάρους ἔκτεινον, εἴτα ἤρουν αὐτοὺς τε καὶ σκηνὰς παντοδαπῶν χρημάτων γεμούσας. Κίμων 25 δ', ὥσπερ ἀθλητῆς δεινός, ἡμέρᾳ μιᾷ δύο καθηρηκῶς ἀγωνίσματα, καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐν Σαλαμῖνι πεζομαχίᾳ, τὸ δ' ἐν Πλαταιαῖς ναυμαχίᾳ παρεληλυθῶς τρόπαιον,³¹ ἐπηγωνίσατο³² ταῖς νίκαις, καὶ τὰς ὀγδοήκοντα Φοινίσ-

28°. they escaped.—29°. It seemed to Cimon an arduous undertaking to force a landing.—30°. τοὺς Ἕλληνας understood.—31°. παρεληλυθῶς equivalent to ὑπερβαλλόμενος, and τρόπαιον to νίκην.—32°. added yet another combat.

σας τριήρεις, αὐτῆς μάχης ἀπελείφθησαν, ὃ ὕδρω πρὸς-
 ξεβληκέναι πυθόμενος, διὰ τὰ χεῖρας ἔπλευσεν· ἡδὲν εἰδό-
 των βέβαιον οὐπω περὶ τῆς μίξιονος δυνάμεως τῶν
 στρατηγῶν,³³ ἀλλὰ δυσπίστως ἤδη καὶ μετεώρως ἐχόν-
 5 των· ἥ καὶ μᾶλλον ἐκπλαγέντες, ἀπώλεσαν τὰς ναῦς
 ἀπάσας, καὶ τῶν ἀνδρῶν οἱ πλείστοι συνδιαφθάρησαν.

Τοῦτο τὸ ἔργον οὕτως ἐταπείνωσε τὴν γνώμην τοῦ
 βασιλέως, ὥστε συνθέσθαι τὴν περιεσόχον εἰρήνην ἐκεί-
 νην, ἵππου μὲν δρόμον³⁴ αἰετὶ τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς ἀπέχειν
 10 θαλάσσης, ἔνδον δὲ Κυανέων καὶ Χελιδονίων³⁵ μακρὰ
 νηὶ καὶ χαλκευμένῳ μὴ πλέειν.

VI.

ALCIBIADES.

Passages from the Life of Alcibiades.

Το τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἦθος πολλὰς ἀνομοιότητας πρὸς
 αὐτὸ καὶ μεταβολὰς ἐπέδειξεν. Φύσει δὲ πολλῶν
 ὄντων καὶ μεγάλων παθῶν ἐν αὐτῷ, τὸ φιλόνεικον
 15 ἰσχυρότατον ἦν, καὶ τὸ φιλόπρωτον, ὡς δὴ λόγος ἐστὶ
 τοῖς παιδικοῖς ἀπομνημονεύμασιν. Ἐν μὲν γὰρ τῇ
 παλαίᾳ πιεζόμενος, ὑπὲρ τοῦ μη πεσεῖν, ἀναγαγὼν
 πρὸς τὸ στόμα τὰ ἄμματα¹ τοῦ πιεζοῦντος, οἷος ἦν²
 διαφαγεῖν τὰς χεῖρας. Ἀφέντος δὲ τὴν λαβὴν ἐκείνου,
 20 καὶ εἰπόντος, Δάκνεις, ὧς Ἀλκιβιάδης, καθάπερ αἱ γυναῖ-
 κες· Οὐκ ἔγωγε, εἶπεν, ἀλλ' ὡς οἰκλέοντες.

Ἔτι δὲ μικρὸς ὢν ἐπαίξεν ἀστραγάλοις ἐν τῇ
 στενωπῷ. Τῆς δὲ βολῆς καθηκούσης εἰς αὐτὸν, ἄμαξα

33°. τῶν νεῶν.—34°. four hundred stadia, according to the computation of Plutarch, at the end of the life of Cimon.—35°. The *Cyanean* rocks were at the entrance of the Black sea, and the *Chelidonian* opposite the south coast of Lycia.

1°. τὰ ἄμματα, a technical term in wrestling, signifying the opponent's arms around the neck.—2°. See Viger, p. 121.

φορτίων ἐπῆει. Πρῶτον μὲν οὖν ἐκέλευε περιμεῖναι τὸν ἄγοντα τὸ ζεύγος· ὑπέπιπτε γὰρ ἡ βολὴ τῇ παρόδῳ τῆς ἀμάξης.³ Μὴ πειθομένου⁴ δὲ δι' ἀγροικίαν, ἀλλ' ἐπάγοντος, οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι παῖδες διέσχον, ὁ δ' Ἀλκιβιάδης καταβαλὼν⁵ ἐπὶ στόμα πρὸ τοῦ ζεύγους, καὶ⁵ παρατείνας ἑαυτὸν, ἐκέλευεν οὕτως, εἰ βούλεται, διεξελθεῖν· ὥστε τὸν μὲν ἄνθρωπον ἀνακροῦσαι τὸ ζεύγος ὀπίσω, δείσαντα, τοὺς δ' ἰδόντας ἐκπλαγῆναι καὶ μετὰ βοῆς συνδραμεῖν πρὸς αὐτόν.

Ἐπεὶ δ' εἰς τὸ μανθάνειν ἤκε, τοῖς μὲν ἄλλοις¹⁰ ὑπήκουε διδασκάλοις ἐπεικῶς, τὸ δ' αὐλεῖν ἔφηνεν ὡς ἄγεννές καὶ ἀνελεύθερον. Πλήκτρου μὲν γὰρ καὶ λύρας χρῆσιν οὐδὲν οὔτε σχήματος οὔτε μορφῆς ἐλευθέρῳ πρεπούσης διαφθείρειν,⁶ αὐτὸς δὲ φυσῶντος ἀνθρώπου ζώματι καὶ τοὺς συνήβεις ἂν πάνυ μόλις διαγνῶναι¹⁵ τὸ πρόσωπον.⁷ Ἐτι δὲ τὴν μὲν λύραν τῇ χρωμένῳ συμφθέγγεσθαι καὶ συνᾶδειν,⁸ τὸν δ' αὐλὸν ἐπιστομίζειν καὶ ἀποφράττειν τὸ στόμα, ἐκάστου τὴν τε φωνὴν καὶ τὸν λόγον ἀφαιρούμενον. Αὐλείτωσαν οὖν, ἔφη, Θηβαίων παῖδες· οὐ γὰρ ἴσασι διαλέγεσθαι.⁹ ἡμῖν δὲ τοῖς²⁰ Ἀθηναίοις, ὡς οἱ πατέρες λέγουσιν, ἀρχηγέτις Ἀθηναῖ καὶ πατρῷος Ἀπόλλων ἐξίν· ὧν ἡ μὲν ἔρριψε τὸν αὐλόν, ὁ δὲ καὶ τὸν αἰλητὴν¹⁰ ἐξέδειρε. Τοιαῦτα παίζων ἅμα καὶ σπουδάζων ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης αὐτόν τε τοῦ μαθήματος ἀπέστησε καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους. Ταχὺ γὰρ διήλθεν ὁ λόγος²⁵ εἰς τοὺς παῖδας, ὡς εὖ ποιῶν ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης βδελύτ-

3°. the path which the car must take.—4°. ἀνθρώπου understood.—5°. ἑαυτὸν understood.—6°. ἔλγῃς understood.—7°. The construction is, αἰλούς δι' φυσῶντος ἀνθρώπου τῇ στίματι τὸ πρόσωπον καὶ (even) τοὺς συνήβεις πάνυ μόλις διαγνῶναι ἂν.—8°. he also said, that the lyre spoke and sang with him who used it.—9°. The Boeotians were derided by the Athenians, as inferior in capacity.—10°. Marsyas, who found the pipes which Minerva had cast away and challenged Apollo to a trial of musical skill with him.

τοῖτο τὴν αὐλητικὴν, καὶ χλευάζοι τοὺς μανθάνοντας· ὁθεν ἐξέπεσε¹¹ κομιδὴ τῶν ἐλευθέρων διατριβῶν,¹² καὶ προεπηλακίσθη παντάπασιν ὁ αὐλός.

Περικλεὶ ποτε βουλόμενος ἐντυχεῖν, ἐπὶ θύρας ἦλθεν αὐτοῦ. Πυθόμενος δὲ μὴ σχολάζειν, ἀλλὰ σκοπεῖν καθ' ἑαυτὸν,¹³ ὅπως ἀποδώσει λόγον Ἀθηναίοις, ἀπιὼν ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, Εἴτα, ἔφη, βέλτιον οὐκ ἦν σκοπεῖν αὐτὸν, ὅπως οὐκ ἀποδώσει λόγον Ἀθηναίοις;

Ἔτι δὲ μειράκιον ὢν, ἐξρατεύσατο τὴν εἰς Ποτίδαιαν στρατείαν,¹⁴ καὶ Σωκράτη σύσκηνον εἶχε, καὶ παραστάτην ἐν τοῖς ἀγῶσιν. Ἰσχυρᾶς δὲ γενομένης μάχης, ἠρίστευσαν μὲν ἀμφοτέροι· τοῦ δ' Ἀλκιβιάδου τραύματι περιπεσόντος,¹⁵ ὁ Σωκράτης προσέστη καὶ ἤμυνε, καὶ μάλιστα δὴ προδήλως ἔσωσεν αὐτὸν μετὰ τῶν ὀπλων.¹⁶ Ἐγένετο μὲν οὖν τῇ δικαιοτάτῃ λόγῳ Σωκράτους τὸ ἀριστεῖον· ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ στρατηγοὶ διὰ τὸ ἀξίωμα τῇ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ σπυρδάζοντες ἐφαίνοντο περιθεῖναι¹⁷ τὴν δόξαν, ὁ Σωκράτης βουλόμενος αὔξεσθαι τὸ φιλότιμον ἐν τοῖς καλοῖς¹⁸ αὐτῇ πρῶτος ἐμαρτύρει καὶ παρεκάλει στεφανοῦν¹⁹ οὖν ἐκείνον καὶ διδόναι τὴν πανοπλίαν.²⁰

Πρώτην δ' αὐτῇ πάροδον εἰς τὸ δημόσιον γενέσθαι λέγουσι μετὰ χρημάτων ἐπιδόσεως,²⁰ οὐκ ἐκ πάρασκευῆς, ἀλλὰ παριόντα, θορυβούντων Ἀθηναίων, ἐρέσθαι τὴν αἰτίαν τοῦ θορύβου· πυθόμενον δὲ χρημάτων ἐπίδοσιν²⁵ γενέσθαι, παρελθεῖν καὶ ἐπιδοῦναι· τοῦ δὲ δήμου κρο-

11°. ἐξέπεσε, a technical expression used of players who were hissed from the stage. It is here synonymous with ἐξεβλήθη.—12°. τῶν ἐλευθέρων διατριβῶν, liberal pursuits.—13°. See Viger, p. 633.—14°. See above, p. 177, note 2.—15°. τραύματα περιπεσόντος is equivalent to τραβέντος.—16°. whereby he escaped the disgrace of losing his shield.—17°. a tropical expression taken from the act of crowning.—18°. in what was honorable.—19°. the armor of which the prize of bravery consisted.—20°. ἐπίδοσις, a voluntary contribution to the state.

τοῦντος καὶ βοῶντος, ὑφ' ἡδονῆς ἐπιλαθέσθαι τοῦ ὄρνυ-
γος, ὃν ἐτύγγανεν ἔχων ἐν τῇ ἱματίῳ.²¹ Πτοηθέντος
οὖν καὶ διαφυγόντος, ἔτι μᾶλλον ἐκβοῆσαι τοὺς Ἀθη-
ναίους, πολλοὺς καὶ συνθηρᾶν ἀναστάντας, λαβεῖν δ'
αὐτὸν Ἀντίοχον τὸν κυξερνήτην, καὶ ἀποδοῦναι· διὸ 5
καὶ προσφιλέστατον τῇ Ἀλκιξιάδῃ γενέσθαι.

Αἱ δ' ἵπποτροφαὶ περιζήτητοι μὲν ἐγένοντο καὶ τῇ
πλήθει τῶν ἀρμάτων.²² ἑπτὰ γὰρ ἄλλος οὐδείς καθῆκεν
Ὀλυμπιάσιν²³ ἰδιώτης, οὐδὲ βασιλεὺς μόνος δ' ἐκείνος.
Καὶ τὸ νικῆσαι δὲ καὶ δεῦτερον γενέσθαι καὶ τέταρτον, 10
ὡς Θουκυδίδης φησὶν,²⁴ ὁ δ' Εὐριπίδης, τρίτον, ὑπερ-
βάλλει λαμπρότητι καὶ δόξῃ πασαν τὴν ἐν τούτοις φι-
λοτιμίαν. Λέγει δ' ὁ Εὐριπίδης ἐν τῇ ᾄσματι²⁵
ταῦτα· Σὲ δ' αἰέσομαι, ὦ Κλεινίου παῖ· καλὸν²⁶ ἄ
νικα· κάλλιστον δ', (ὃ μηδεὶς ἄλλος Ἑλλάνων,²⁷) 15
ᾄσματι πρῶτα δραμεῖν, καὶ δεῦτερα καὶ τρίτα.

Ἐπεὶ δ' ἀφῆκεν αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν πολιτείαν ἔτι μειράκι-
ον ὢν, τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους εὐθὺς ἐταπείνωσε δημαγωγούς,
ἀγῶνα δ' εἶχε πρὸς τε Φαίακα τὸν Ἐρασιστράτου, καὶ
Νικίαν τὸν Νικηράτε· τὸν μὲν, ἥδη καθ' ἡλικίαν προή- 20
κοντα, καὶ στρατηγὸν ἄριστον εἶναι δοκοῦντα· Φαίακα
δ' ἀρχόμενον, ὥσπερ αὐτὸς, αὐξάνεσθαι²⁸ τότε, καὶ
γνωρίμων ὄντα πατέρων, ἐλαττούμενον δὲ τοῖς τ' ἄλλοις
καὶ περὶ τὸν λόγον.²⁹ Ἐντευκτικός γάρ ἰδίᾳ καὶ

21°. Quails were, like cocks, trained to fight.—22°. his zeal in the rearing of horses for the games (ἵπποτροφαί) was famous, especially (καὶ) in the number of cars, or spans.—23°. at the Olympic games.—24°. See Thucyd. vi. 16.—25°. in a triumphal song on the victories of Alcibiades.—26°. The adjective here is in the neuter gender on the principle of Gram. § 129. 2. p. 261; ἴσθι is understood.—27°. ἄ νικα, for ἡ νίκη, and Ἑλλάνων are Doric forms, used often by the Attic lyric poets. See Gram. § 1. 11. p. 4.—28°. that is, αὐξῆς to increase in fame.—29°. in speaking.

πιθανὸς ἐδόκει μᾶλλον, ἢ φέρειν ἀγῶνας³⁰ ἐν δήμῳ
δυνατός. Ἦν γὰρ, ὡς Εὐπολὶς³¹ φησι,

Λαλεῖν ἄριστος, ἀδυνατώτατος λέγειν.

Ἦν δέ τις Ὑπέρβολος Περιθοίδης,³² οὗ μέμνηται μὲν
ὡς ἀνθρώπου πονηροῦ καὶ Θουκυδίδης, τοῖς δὲ κωμικοῖς
ὁμοῦ τι³³ πᾶσι διατριβὴν, αἰεὶ σκωπτόμενος ἐν τοῖς θεά-
τροις, παρεῖχεν.³⁴ Ἀτρεπτος δὲ πρὸς τὸ κακῶς ἀκούειν
καὶ ἀπαθὴς ὢν, ὀλιγογρία δόξης, οὐδενὶ μὲν ἤρεσκεν,
ἐχρήτο δ' αὐτῇ πολλάκις ὁ δῆμος, ἐπιθυμῶν³⁵ προπηλα-
10 κίζειν τῆς ἐν ἀξιώματι καὶ συκοφαντεῖν. Ἀναπεισθεῖς
οὖν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ τότε, τὸ ὄσπρακον ἐπιφέρειν ἔμελλεν,³⁶ ἢ
κολούοντες αἰεὶ τὸν προὔχοντα δόξῃ καὶ δυνάμει τῶν
πολιτῶν ἐλαύνεσι, παραμυθέμενοι³⁷ τὸν φόβον μᾶλλον
ἢ τὸν φόβον. Ἐπεὶ δὲ δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι ἐνὶ τῶν τριῶν³⁸ τὸ
15 ὄσπρακον ἐποίσουσι, συνήγαγε τὰς στάσεις³⁹ εἰς ταῦτόν
ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, καὶ διαλεχθεὶς πρὸς τὸν Νικίαν, κατ'
αὐτοῦ τοῦ Ὑπερέβολου τὴν ὀσπρακοφορίαν ἔτρεψεν.

VII.

ALCIBIADES.

Death of Alcibiades.

Ἀθηναῖοι χαλεπῶς μὲν ἔφερον τῆς ἡγεμονίας ἀπο-
στερηθέντες.¹ Ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ τὴν ἐλευθερίαν ἀφελόμενος
20 αὐτῶν ὁ Λύσανδρος, ἀνδράσι τριάκοντα παρέδωκε τὴν
πόλιν, οἷς οὐκ ἐχρήσαντο σώζεσθαι δυνάμενοι λογισμοῖς,

30°. *public contests* in the forum.—31°. Eupolis, an ancient comedian: *λαλεῖν* and *λέγειν* are opposed to each other; as Pliny in like manner says, *aliud esse eloquentiam, aliud loquentiam*.—32°. Perithodæ was one of the Attic *δῆμοι*.—33°. See above, p. 186. note 15.—34°. Hyperbolus, constantly derided in the theatre, afforded sport to almost all the comedians.—35°. that is, *ὅτι ἐπιθυμοῖν*.—36°. ὁ δῆμος.—37°. *soothing*, hence, *diminishing*.—38°. either Nicias, Phæax, or Alcibiades.—39°. *the parties*.

1°. participle in the nominative. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.

ἀπολωλότων ἤδη τῶν πραγμάτων, συνίεσαν, ὀλοφυνόμε-
 νοι καὶ διεξιόντες τὰς ἀμαρτίας αὐτῶν καὶ ἀγνοίας.²
 ὧν μεγίστην ἐποιοῦντο τὴν δευτέραν πρὸς Ἀλκ. ξιάδην
 ὀργήν.³ Ἀπερρύφη γὰρ οὐδὲν ἀδικῶν αὐτὸς, ἀλλ'
 ὑπηρετῇ⁴ χαλεπήναντες ὀλίγας ἀποβαλόντι ναῦς, αἰ-
 5 σχρῶς, αἴσχιον αὐτοὶ τὸν κράτιστον καὶ πολεμικώτατον
 ἀφείλοντο τῆς πόλεως στρατηγόν. Ἔτι δ' οὖν ὁμῶς ἐκ
 τῶν παρόντων ἀνέφερε τις ἐλπίς ἀμυνδρά, μὴ παντάπασιν
 ἔρρειν τὰ πράγματα τῶν Ἀθηναίων, Ἀλκιβιάδου περι-
 10 ὄντος. Οὔτε γὰρ πρότερον ἠγάπησε φεύγων⁵ ἀπραγ-
 μόνως ζῆν καὶ μεθ' ἡσυχίας, οὔτε νῦν, εἰ τὰ καθ' ἑαυτὸν
 ἱκανῶς ἔχοι, περιόψεται Λακεδαιμονίους ὑβρίζοντας,
 καὶ τοὺς τριάκοντα παροινουῦντας. Ταῦτα δ' οὐκ ἦν
 ἄλογον ὄνειροπολεῖν οὕτως τοὺς πολλοὺς, ὅποτε καὶ τοῖς
 15 τριάκοντα φροντίζειν ἐπ' αὐτῷ⁶ καὶ διαπνυθάνεσθαι, καὶ
 λόγον ἔχειν πλείστον ὧν⁷ ἐκεῖνος ἔπραττε καὶ διενοεῖτο.
 Τέλος δὲ Κριτίας ἐδίδασκε Λύσανδρον, ὡς⁸ οὐκ ἔσται,
 Ἀθηναίων δημοκρατεμένων, ἀσφαλῶς ἄρχειν Λακεδαι-
 20 μονίοις τῆς Ἑλλάδος. Ἀθηναίους δὲ, καὶ πρῶως πάνν
 καὶ καλῶς πρὸς ὀλιγαρχίαν ἔχωσιν, οὐκ ἑάσει ζῶν⁹
 Ἀλκιβιάδης ἀτρεμεῖν ἐπὶ τῶν καθεστώτων.⁹ Οὐ μὴν
 ἐπέισθη γε πρότερον τούτοις ὁ Λύσανδρος, ἢ παρὰ τῶν

2°. The sense of this sentence may be seen in the following paraphrase: ἀπολωλότων ἤδη τῶν πραγμάτων (τῆς πόλεως δουλωθείσης) λογισμοῖς χρησάμενοι, οἱς πάλοι, ὅτε σώζεσθαι ἔτι ἐδύναντο, οὐκ ἐχρήσαντο, συνίεσαν ἤδη τὴν αὐτῶν ἀμαρτίαν.—3°. Alcibiades, after his first banishment, had been placed in command of the navy. He was deprived of the place, because he had failed to fulfil all the expectations of the people, and thereupon betook himself to Bisanthe in Thrace.—4°. ὑπηρετῇ, Antiochus, who in the absence of Alcibiades, and against his order, engaged the Spartan fleet and suffered a defeat.—5°. πρῶτον φεύγων, for ἐν τῇ πρότερον φυγῇ.—6°. ἐπ' αὐτῷ equivalent to ἐπ' αὐτῷ.—7°. ὧν, Attraction, Gram. † 144. 3. p. 293.—8°. The construction is, ὡς οὐκ ἔσται (ἔξεσται) Λακεδαιμονίοις ἀσφαλῶς ἄρχειν τῆς Ἑλλάδος, Ἀθηναίων δημοκρατουμένων.—9°. τὰ καθεστώτα, the existing organization.

οἵκοι τελῶν¹⁰ σκντάλην ἐλθεῖν, κελεύουσιν ἐκποδῶν ποιήσασθαι τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην· εἴτε κακίων¹¹ φορηθέντων τὴν ὀξύτητα καὶ μεγαλοπραγμοσύνην τοῦ ἀνδρός, εἴτε τῇ Ἀγιδί¹² χαριζομένων.

⁵ Ὡς οὖν ὁ Λύσανδρος ἔπεμψε πρὸς τὸν Φαρνάξαζον¹³ ταῦτα πράττειν κελεύων, ὁ δὲ Μαγαίῃ τε τῇ ἀδελφῇ καὶ Συσσάμει τῇ θείῃ προσέταξε τὸ ἔργον, ἔτυχεν μὲν ἐν κόμῃ τινὶ τῆς Φρυγίας ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης τότε διαιτώμενος ἔχων Τιμάνδραν μετ' αὐτοῦ τὴν ἑταίραν.—Οἱ δὲ ¹⁰ πεμφθέντες πρὸς αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐτόλμησαν εἰσελθεῖν, ἀλλὰ κύκλῳ τὴν οἰκίαν περικύκλιντες ἐνεπίμπρασαν. Αἰσθόμενος δ' ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, τῶν μὲν ἱματίων τὰ πλεῖστα καὶ τῶν στρωμάτων συναγαγὼν, ἐπέρριψε τῇ πυρὶ. Τῇ δ' ἀριστερᾷ χειρὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ χλαμύδα περιελίξας, τῇ δὲ ¹⁵ δεξιᾷ σπασάμενος τὸ ἐγχειρίδιον, ἐξέπεσεν¹⁴ ἀπαθῆς ὑπὸ τοῦ πυρός, πρὶν ἢ διαφλέγεσθαι τὰ ἱμάτια,¹⁵ καὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ὀφθαλμοὺς διεσκέδασεν. Οὐδεὶς γὰρ ὑπέμεινεν αὐτὸν, οὐδ' εἰς χεῖρας συνῆλθεν, ἀλλ' ἀποστάντες ἔβαλλον ἀκοντίοις καὶ τοξεύμασιν. Οὕτω δ' αὐτοῦ πεσόν- ²⁰ τος, καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ἀπελθόντων, ἡ Τιμάνδρα τὸν νεκρὸν ἀνείλετο, καὶ τοῖς αὐτῆς περιεβαλοῦσα καὶ περικαλύψασα χιτωνίσκοις, ἐκ τῶν παρόντων¹⁶ ἐκήδευσεν λαμπρῶς καὶ φιλοτίμως.

10°. τελῶν, the magistrates.—11°. κακίων, that is, τῶν τελῶν.—12°. Agis, the personal enemy of Alcibiades, and king of Sparta.—13°. Pharnabazus, the Persian governor in Phrygia.—14°. issued out. See above, p. 198. note 28.—15°. which he had cast into the fire.—16°. ἐκ τῶν παρόντων, as well as circumstances permitted.

VIII.

PERICLES.

Beginning of the Peloponnesian War.

Ἐνέβαλον εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν στρατῷ μᾶλ' ἄλλῳ Λακε-
 δαμόνιοι μετὰ τῶν συμμάχων, Ἀρχιδάμου τοῦ βασι-
 λέως ἡγουμένου, καὶ δηλοῦντες τὴν χώραν προῆλθον εἰς
 Ἀχαρνάς,¹ καὶ κατεξρατοπέδευσαν, ὡς² τῶν Ἀθηναίων
 οὐκ ἀνεξομένων, ἀλλ' ὑπ' ὀργῆς καὶ φρονήματος διαμα-
 χυμένων πρὸς αὐτούς. Τῷ δὲ Περικλεῖ δεινὸν ἐφαίνετο
 πρὸς ἐξακισμυρίους Πελοποννησίων καὶ Βοιωτῶν ὀπλί-
 τας (τοσοῦτοι γὰρ ἦσαν οἱ τὸ πρῶτον ἐμξαλόντες)
 ὑπὲρ αὐτῆς τῆς πόλεως μάχην συνάψαι· τοὺς δὲ βυλο-
 μένους μάχεσθαι, καὶ δυσπαθοῦντας πρὸς τὰ γενόμενα,¹⁰
 κατεπραῦνε λέγων, ὡς δένδρα μὲν τμηθέντα καὶ κοπέντα
 φέται ταχέως, ἀνδρῶν δὲ διαφθαρέντων αὐθις τυχεῖν
 οὐ ῥάδιον ἐστί. Τὸν δὲ δήμον εἰς ἐκκλησίαν οὐ συνῆγε,
 δεδιὼς βιασθῆναι παρὰ γνώμην, ἀλλ' ὥσπερ νεὼς κυβερ-
 νήτης, ἀνέμου κατιόντος ἐν πελάγει, θέμενος εὖ πάντα¹⁵
 καὶ κατατείνας τὰ ὅπλα,³ χρῆται τῇ τέχνῃ, δάκρυα καὶ
 δεήσεις ἐπιβατῶν ναυτιώντων καὶ φοβουμένων ἐάσας,⁴
 οὕτως ἐκεῖνος, τό τ' ἄστυ συγκλείσας, καὶ καταλαβὼν
 πάντα φυλακαῖς πρὸς ἀσφάλειαν, ἐχρῆτο τοῖς αὐτοῦ
 λογισμοῖς, βραχεία φροντίζων τῶν καταβοώντων καὶ²⁰
 δυσχεραινόντων. Καίτοι πολλοὶ μὲν αὐτοῦ τῶν φίλων
 δεόμενοι, προσέκειντο, πολλοὶ δὲ τῶν ἐχθρῶν ἀπειλοῦντες

1°. Ἀχαρναί, a δήμος of Attica near Athens.—2°. ὡς, that is, τοιζόντες
 τοὺς Ἀθηναίους οὐκ ἀναξομένους, &c.—3°. the tackle of the ship.—4°. ἐάσας,
 that is, ἐμελίσας.

καὶ κατηγοροῦντες · πολλοὶ δ' ἤδον ἄσματα καὶ σκώματα πρὸς αἰσχύνην, ἐφυερίζοντες αὐτῇ τὴν ξυρατήγιαν, ὥς ἄνδρον καὶ προΐεμένην τὰ πράγματα⁵ τοῖς πολέμοις. Ἐπεφύετο⁶ δὲ καὶ Κλέων, ἤδη διὰ τῆς πρὸς⁵ ἐκεῖνον ὀργῆς τῶν πολιτῶν πορευόμενος ἐπὶ τὴν δημαγωγίαν.

Πλὴν ὑπ' οὐδενὸς ἐκινήθη τῶν τοιούτων ὁ Περικλῆς, ἀλλὰ πρῶως καὶ σιωπῇ τὴν ἀδοξίαν καὶ τὴν ἀπέχθειαν ὑφιστάμενος, καὶ νεῶν ἑκατὸν ἐπὶ τὴν Πελοπόννησον¹⁰ στόλον ἐκπέμπων, αὐτὸς οὐ συνεξέπλευσεν, ἀλλ' ἔμεινεν οἰκυρῶν⁷ καὶ διὰ χειρὸς ἔχων τὴν πόλιν, ἕως ἀπηλλάγησαν οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι. Θεραπεύων δὲ τὰς πολλὰς, ὁμως ἀσχάλλοντας ἐπὶ τῇ πολέμῳ, διανομαῖς τε χρημάτων ἀνελάμβανε,⁸ καὶ κληρουχίας ἀνέγραφεν.⁹ Αἰγινήτας¹⁵ γὰρ ἐξελάσας ἅπαντας, διένειμε τὴν νῆσον Ἀθηναίων τοῖς λαχοῦσιν. Ἦν δέ τις παρηγορία καὶ ἀφ' ὧν ἔπασχον οἱ πολέμιοι. Καὶ γὰρ οἱ περιπλέοντες τὴν Πελοπόννησον, χώραν τε πολλήν, κόμας τε καὶ πόλεις μικρὰς διεπόρθησαν. Καὶ κατὰ γῆν αὐτὸς ἐμεινὼν εἰς²⁰ τὴν Μεγαρικὴν, ἔφθειρε πᾶσαν. Ἦι καὶ δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι πολλὰ μὲν δρῶντες¹⁰ κακὰ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, πολλὰ δὲ πάσχοντες ὑπ' ἐκείνων ἐκ θαλάσσης, οὐκ ἦν εἰς μῆκος πολέμου τοσοῦτον προὔθησαν, ἀλλὰ ταχέως ἀπείπον, ὥς περ ἐξ ἀρχῆς ὁ Περικλῆς προηγόρευσεν, εἰ μὴ τι δαι-
25 μόνιον ὑπεναντιώθη τοῖς ἀνδρωπίνοις λογισμοῖς.

5°. that is, the public property.—6°. that is, κατ' ἰσχυρίαι. Cleon took advantage of the unpopularity of Pericles to gain an influence over the people himself.—7°. The expression is borrowed from the prudent care of the mother of a family.—8°. ἀνελάμβανε for ἀφιλάει.—9°. It was the custom of the Greeks to divide the conquered lands by lot among the citizens.—10°. that is, the Peloponnesians.

XI.

PERICLES.

Death of Pericles.

Τοῦ Περικλέους ἤδη πρὸς τῷ τελευτᾷ ὄντος, περικαθήμενοι τῶν πολιτῶν οἱ βέλτιστοι, καὶ τῶν φίλων οἱ περιόντες,¹ λόγον ἐποιοῦντο τῆς ἀρετῆς καὶ τῆς δυνάμεως, ὅση γένοιτο, καὶ τὰς πράξεις ἀνμετρῶντο,² καὶ τῶν τροπαίων τὸ πλῆθος. Ἐννέα γὰρ ἦν αἱ στρατηγῶν καὶ⁵ νικῶν ἔστησεν ὑπὲρ τῆς πόλεως. Ταῦτα, ὥς³ οὐκέτι συνιέντος, ἀλλὰ καθηρημένου τὴν αἴσθησιν αὐτοῦ,⁴ διελέγοντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους· ὁ δὲ πᾶσιν ἐτύγχανε τὸν νοῦν πρὸς εὐσχηκῶς, καὶ φθελγζάμενος εἰς μέσον, ἔφη θαυμάζειν,⁵ ὅτι ταῦτα μὲν ἐπαινοῦσιν αὐτοῦ καὶ μνημονεύουσιν, αἱ καὶ πρὸς τύχην ἐστὶ κοινὰ,⁶ καὶ γέγονεν ἤδη πολλοῖς στρατηγοῖς· τὸ δὲ κάλλιστον καὶ μέγιστον οὐ λέγουσιν. Οὐδεὶς γὰρ, ἔφη, δι' ἐμὲ τῶν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων μέλαν ἱμάτιον⁷ περιεβάλετο.

Θαυμαστός οὖν ὁ ἀνὴρ οὐ μόνον τῆς ἐπιεικείας καὶ¹⁵ πραότητος,⁸ ἦν ἐν πράγμασι πολλοῖς καὶ μεγάλαις ἀπεχθείαις διετήρησεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦ φρονήματος, εἰ τῶν αὐτοῦ καλῶν ἡγεῖτο βέλτιστον εἶναι τὸ μήτε φόβον, μήτε θυμῷ χαρίσασθαι μηδὲν ἀπὸ τηλικαύτης δυνάμεως, μηδὲ χρήσασθαι τι κὶ τῶν ἐχθρῶν⁹ ὥς²⁰ ἀνηκέστῳ.

1°. those who survived the plague.—2°. recounted.—3°. See the like construction, p. 206. note 2.—4°. that is, ἀναισθήτου ἤδη ὄντος.—5°. Gram. § 142. 3. p. 290.—6°. in which fortune has a share.—7°. the black garment worn in mourning and on occasion of a prosecution.—8°. Gram. § 132. 5. a). p. 269.—9°. from ἔχθρα, not ἐχθρός· ἔχθρα ἀνήκεστος, an irreconcilable enmity.

X.

LYSANDER.

End of the Peloponnesian War, and the taking of Athens.

Ἐκ δὲ τούτου¹ πλέων ὁ Λύσανδρος ἐπὶ τὰς πόλεις,
 Ἀθηναίων μὲν οἷς ἐπιτύχοι, ἐκέλευε πάντας εἰς Ἀθήνας
 ἀπιέναι · φείσεσθαι² γὰρ οὐδενός, ἀλλ' ἀποσφάξειν,
 ὃν ἂν ἔξω λάβῃ τῆς πόλεως. Ταῦτα δ' ἔπραττε καὶ
 5 συνήλαυνεν ἅπαντας εἰς τὸ ἄστυ, βουλόμενος ἐν τῇ πό-
 λει ταχὺ λιμὸν ἰσχυρὸν γενέσθαι καὶ σπάνιν ὅπως μὴ
 πράγματα παράσχοιεν αὐτῷ τὴν πολιορκίαν εὐπόρως³
 ἱπομένοντες. Καταλύων δὲ τοὺς δήμους,⁴ καὶ ἄλλας
 πολιτείας, ἓνα μὲν ἀρμοστήν ἐκάστη Λακεδαιμόνιον
 10 κατέτελεπεν, δέκα δ' ἄρχοντας ἐκ τῶν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ συγκε-
 κροτημένων κατὰ πόλιν ἐταιριῶν.⁵ Καὶ ταῦτα πράττων
 ὁμοίως ἐν τε ταῖς πολεμίαις καὶ ταῖς συμμάχοις γεγε-
 νημέναις πόλεσι, παρέπλει σχολαίως, τρόπον τινὰ
 κατασκευαζόμενος ἑαυτῷ⁶ τὴν τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἡγεμο-
 15 νίαν. Οὔτε γὰρ ἀριζίνδην, οὔτε πλεστίνδην ἀπεδείκνυε
 τοὺς ἄρχοντας, ἀλλ' ἐταιρίαις καὶ ξενίαις⁷ χαριζόμενος
 τὰ πράγματα, καὶ κυρίως ποιῶν τιμῆς τε καὶ κολάσεως,
 πολλὰς δὲ παραγινόμενος αὐτὸς σφάγαις καὶ συνεκβάλ-
 λων τοὺς τῶν φίλων ἐχθρούς, οὐκ ἐπιεικὲς ἐδίδου τοῖς
 20 Ἕλλησι δεῖγμα τῆς Λακεδαιμονίων ἀρχῆς. Ἀλλὰ
 καὶ⁸ ὁ κωμικὸς Θεόπομπος εἰκε ληρεῖν, ἀπεικάζων τὴς

1°. after the battle at Ægospotamos in which Lysander, in the twenty-sixth year of the Peloponnesian war, wholly destroyed the fleet of the Athenians.
 2°. λίγων understood.—3°. εὐπόρως, that is, πάντα τὰ ἐπιτεύγματα ἔχοντες.—4°. the democratical forms of government.—5°. the political associations which he had mustered together.—6°. ἑαυτῷ, emphatically, for himself, not for the Lacedæmonians.—7°. the associations or clubs alluded to above.—8°. ἀλλὰ καὶ, but rather; on the contrary.

τοῦντος καὶ βοῶντος, ὑφ' ἡδονῆς ἐπιλαθέσθαι τοῦ ὄρνυ-
 γος, ὃν ἐτύγγανεν ἔχων ἐν τῇ ἱματίῳ.²¹ Πτοηθέντος
 οὖν καὶ διαφυγόντος, ἔτι μᾶλλον ἐκβοῆσαι τοὺς Ἀθη-
 ναίους, πολλοὺς καὶ συνθηρᾶν ἀναστάντας, λαβεῖν δ'
 αὐτὸν Ἀντίοχον τὸν κυβερνήτην, καὶ ἀποδοῦναι· διὸ 5
 καὶ προσφιλέστατον τῇ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ γενέσθαι.

Αἱ δ' ἵπποτροφαὶ περιεόητοι μὲν ἐγένοντο καὶ τῇ
 πλήθει τῶν ἀρμάτων.²² ἑπτὰ γὰρ ἄλλος οὐδεὶς καθῆκεν
 Ὀλυμπιάσιν²³ ἰδιώτης, οἷδ' βασιλεὺς μόνος δ' ἐκεῖνος.
 Καὶ τὸ νικῆσαι δὲ καὶ δεύτερον γενέσθαι καὶ τέταρτον, 10
 ὡς Θουκυδίδης φησὶν,²⁴ ὁ δ' Εὐριπίδης, τρίτον, ὑπερ-
 βάλλει λαμπρότητι καὶ δόξῃ πασαν τὴν ἐν τούτοις φι-
 λοτιμίαν. Λέγει δ' ὁ Εὐριπίδης ἐν τῇ ᾄσματι²⁵
 ταῦτα· Σὲ δ' αἰέσομαι, ὦ Κλεινίου παῖ· καλὸν²⁶ ἂ
 νίκα· κάλλιστον δ', (ὃ μηδεὶς ἄλλος Ἑλλάνων,²⁷) 15
 ᾄσματι πρῶτα δραμεῖν, καὶ δεύτερα καὶ τρίτα.

Ἐπεὶ δ' ἀφῆκεν αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν πολιτείαν ἔτι μειράκι-
 ον ὢν, τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους εὐθὺς ἐταπείνωσε δημαγωγούς,
 ἀγῶνα δ' εἶχε πρὸς τε Φαίακα τὸν Ἐρασιστράτου, καὶ
 Νικίαν τὸν Νικηράτη· τὸν μὲν, ἥδη καθ' ἡλικίαν προή- 20
 κοντα, καὶ στρατηγὸν ἄριστον εἶναι δοκοῦντα· Φαίακα
 δ' ἀρχόμενον, ὥσπερ αὐτὸς, αὐξάνεσθαι²⁸ τότε, καὶ
 γνωρίμων ὄντα πατέρων, ἐλαττοῦμενον δὲ τοῖς τ' ἄλλοις
 καὶ περὶ τὸν λόγον.²⁹ Ἐντευκτικός γὰρ ἰδίᾳ καὶ

21°. Quails were, like cocks, trained to fight.—22°. his seal in the rearing of horses for the games (ἵπποτροφαί) was famous, especially (καὶ) in the number of cars, or spans.—23°. at the Olympic games.—24°. See Thucyd. vi. 16.—25°. in a triumphal song on the victories of Alcibiades.—26°. The adjective here is in the neuter gender on the principle of Gram. § 129. 2. p. 261; ἴστί is understood.—27°. ἂ νίκα, for ἡ νίκη, and Ἑλλάνων are Doric forms, used often by the Attic lyric poets. See Gram. § 1. 11. p. 4.—28°. that is, δέξῃ to increase in fame.—29°. in speaking.

πιθανὸς ἐδόκει μᾶλλον, ἢ φέρειν ἀγῶνας³⁰ ἐν δήμῳ
δυνατός. Ἦν γὰρ, ὡς Εὐπολὶς³¹ φησι,

Λαλεῖν ἄριστος, ἀδυνατώτατος λέγειν.

Ἦν δέ τις Ὑπέρβολος Περιθοίδης,³² οὗ μέμνηται μὲν
5 ὡς ἀνθρώπου πονηροῦ καὶ Θουκυδίδης, τοῖς δὲ κωμικοῖς
ὁμοῦ τι³³ πᾶσι διατριβὴν, αἰεὶ σκωπτόμενος ἐν τοῖς θεά-
τροις, παρεῖχεν.³⁴ Ἀτρεπτος δὲ πρὸς τὸ κακῶς ἀκούειν
καὶ ἀπαθὲς ὢν, ὀλιγωρίᾳ δόξης, οὐδενὶ μὲν ἤρεσκεν,
ἐχρήτο δ' αὐτῷ πολλάκις ὁ δῆμος, ἐπιθυμῶν³⁵ προσηλα-
10 κίζειν τὴν ἐν ἀξιώματι καὶ συκοφαντεῖν. Ἀναπεισθεῖς
οὖν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ τότε, τὸ ὄστροκον ἐπιφέρειν ἔμελλεν,³⁶ ἢ
κολοῦντες αἰεὶ τὸν προὔχοντα δόξῃ καὶ δυνάμει τῶν
πολιτῶν ἐλαύνεσι, παραμυθέμενοι³⁷ τὸν φθόνον μᾶλλον
ἢ τὸν φόβον. Ἐπεὶ δὲ δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι ἐνὶ τῶν τριῶν³⁸ τὸ
15 ὄστροκον ἐποιήσουσι, συνήγαγε τὰς στάσεις³⁹ εἰς ταῦτόν
ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, καὶ διαλεχθεὶς πρὸς τὸν Νικίαν, κατ'
αὐτοῦ τοῦ Ὑπερέβολου τὴν ὀστρακοφορίαν ἔτρεψεν.

VII.

ALCIBIADES.

Death of Alcibiades.

Ἀθηναῖοι χαλεπῶς μὲν ἔφερον τῆς ἡγεμονίας ἀπο-
στερηθέντες.¹ Ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ τὴν ἐλευθερίαν ἀφελόμενος
20 αὐτῶν ὁ Λύσανδρος, ἀνδράσι τριάκοντα παρέδωκε τὴν
πόλιν, οἷς οὐκ ἐχρήσαντο σῶζεσθαι δυνάμενοι λογισμοῖς,

30°. *public contests* in the forum.—31°. Eupolis, an ancient comedian: *λαλεῖν*
and *λέγειν* are opposed to each other; as Pliny in like manner says, *aliud esse*
eloquentiam, aliud loquentiam.—32°. Perithodæ was one of the Attic *δῆμοι*.
—33°. See above, p. 186. note 15.—34°. Hyperbolus, *constantly derided in*
the theatre, afforded sport to almost all the comedians.—35°. that is, *ὅτι ἐπιθυ-*
μοῖη.—36°. ὁ δῆμος.—37°. *soothing*, hence, *diminishing*.—38°. either Nicias,
Phæax, or Alcibiades.—39°. *the parties*.

1°. participle in the nominative. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.

ἀπολωλότων ἤδη τῶν πραγμάτων, συνίεσαν, ὀλοφυρόμενοι καὶ διεξιόντες τὰς ἀμαρτίας αὐτῶν καὶ ἀγνοίας.² ὧν μεγίστην ἐποιοῦντο τὴν δευτέραν πρὸς Ἀλκιβιάδην ὀργήν.³ Ἀπερρίφη γὰρ οὐδὲν ἀδικῶν αὐτός, ἀλλ' ὑπηρετῇ⁴ χαλεπήναντες ὀλίγας ἀποβαλόντι ναῦς αἰ-⁵σχρῶς, αἷσχιον αὐτοὶ τὸν κράτιστον καὶ πολεμικώτατον ἀφείλοντο τῆς πόλεως στρατηγόν. Ἐτι δ' οὖν ὁμῶς ἐκ τῶν παρόντων ἀνέφερε τις ἐλπίς ἀμυνδρά, μὴ παντάπασιν ἔρῃεν τὰ πράγματα τῶν Ἀθηναίων, Ἀλκιβιάδου περι-¹⁰όντος. Οὔτε γὰρ πρότερον ἠγάπησε φεύγων⁵ ἀπραγ-¹⁰μόνως ζῆν καὶ μεθ' ἡσυχίας, οὔτε νῦν, εἰ τὰ καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἱκανῶς ἔχοι, περιόψεται Λακεδαιμονίους ὑβρίζοντας, καὶ τοὺς τριάκοντα παροινούντας. Ταῦτα δ' οὐκ ἦν ἄλογον ὄνειροπολεῖν οὕτως τοὺς πολλοὺς, ὅποτε καὶ τοῖς τριάκοντα φροντίζειν ἐπ' ἡεῖ⁶ καὶ διαπνυθάνεσθαι, καὶ¹⁵ λόγον ἔχειν πλεῖστον ὧν⁷ ἐκεῖνος ἔπραττε καὶ διενοεῖτο. Τέλος δὲ Κριτίας ἐδίδασκε Λύσανδρον, ὡς⁸ οὐκ ἔσται, Ἀθηναίων δημοκρατευμένων, ἀσφαλῶς ἄρχειν Λακεδαιμονίοις τῆς Ἑλλάδος. Ἀθηναίους δὲ, καὶ πρῶως πάνυ καὶ καλῶς πρὸς ὀλιγαρχίαν ἔχωσιν, οὐκ ἔασει ζῶν²⁰ Ἀλκιβιάδης ἀτρεμεῖν ἐπὶ τῶν καθεστώτων.⁹ Οὐ μὴν ἐπείσθῃ γε πρότερον τούτοις ὁ Λύσανδρος, ἢ παρὰ τῶν

2°. The sense of this sentence may be seen in the following paraphrase: ἀπολωλότων ἤδη τῶν πραγμάτων (τῆς πόλεως δουλῶσεως) λογισμοῖς χρησάμενοι, οἷς πάλαι, ὅτε σώζεσθαι ἔτι ἐδύναντο, οὐκ ἐχρήσαντο, συνίεσαν ἤδη τὰς αὐτῶν ἀμαρτίας.—3°. Alcibiades, after his first banishment, had been placed in command of the navy. He was deprived of the place, because he had failed to fulfil all the expectations of the people, and thereupon betook himself to Bisanthe in Thrace.—4°. ὑπηρετῇ, Antiochus, who in the absence of Alcibiades, and against his order, engaged the Spartan fleet and suffered a defeat.—5°. πρῶτον φεύγων, for ἐν τῇ πρότερον φυγῇ.—6°. ἐπ' ἡεῖ equivalent to εἰσέλθε.—7°. ὧν, Attraction, Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—8°. The construction is, ὡς οὐκ ἔσται (ἔξεσται) Λακεδαιμονίοις ἀσφαλῶς ἄρχειν τῆς Ἑλλάδος, Ἀθηναίων δημοκρατουμένων.—9°. τὰ καθεστῶτα, the existing organization.

οἵκοι τελῶν¹⁰ σκυτάλην ἐλθεῖν, κελεύουσιν ἐκποδῶν ποιήσασθαι τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην· εἴτε κακείνων¹¹ φοξηθέντων τὴν ὀξύτητα καὶ μεγαλοπραγμοσύνην τοῦ ἀνδρός, εἴτε τῇ Ἀγιδί¹² χαριζομένων.

- ⁵ Ὡς οὖν ὁ Ἀύσανδρος ἐπέμψε πρὸς τὸν Φαρνάξαζον¹³ ταῦτα πράττειν κελεύων, ὁ δὲ Μαγαίῳ τε τῷ ἀδελφῷ καὶ Σθασαμίθρῃ τῇ θείῳ προσέταξε τὸ ἔργον, ἔτυχε μὲν ἐν κώμῃ τινὶ τῆς Φρυγίας ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης τότε διαιτώμενος ἔχων Τιμάνδραν μετ' αὐτοῦ τὴν ἑταίραν.—Οἱ δὲ ¹⁰πεμφθέντες πρὸς αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐτόλμησαν εἰσελθεῖν, ἀλλὰ κύκλῳ τὴν οἰκίαν περικυβάντες ἐνεπίμπρασαν. Αἰσθόμενος δ' ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, τῶν μὲν ἱματίων τὰ πλεῖστα καὶ τῶν στρωμάτων συναγαγὼν, ἐπέρριψε τῇ πυρὶ. Τῇ δ' ἀριστερᾷ χειρὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ χλαμύδα περιελίξας, τῇ δὲ ¹⁵δεξιᾷ σπασάμενος τὸ ἐγχειρίδιον, ἐξέπεσεν¹⁴ ἀπαθὴς ὑπὸ τοῦ πυρός, πρὶν ἢ διαφλέγεσθαι τὰ ἱμάτια,¹⁵ καὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ὀφθαίς διεσκέδασεν. Οὐδεὶς γὰρ ὑπέμεινεν αὐτὸν, οὐδ' εἰς χεῖρας συνῆλθεν, ἀλλ' ἀποστάντες ἔβαλλον ἀκοντίοις καὶ τοξεύμασιν. Οὕτω δ' αὐτοῦ πεσόν- ²⁰τος, καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ἀπελθόντων, ἡ Τιμάνδρα τὸν νεκρὸν ἀνείλετο, καὶ τοῖς αὐτῆς περιεβαλοῦσα καὶ περικαλύψασα χιτωνίσκοις, ἐκ τῶν παρόντων¹⁶ ἐκήδευσεν λαμπρῶς καὶ φιλοτίμως.

10°. τελῶν, the magistrates.—11°. κακείνων, that is, τῶν τελῶν.—12°. Agis, the personal enemy of Alcibiades, and king of Sparta.—13°. Pharnabazus, the Persian governor in Phrygia.—14°. issued out. See above, p. 198. note 28.—15°. which he had cast into the fire.—16°. ἐκ τῶν παρόντων, as well as circumstances permitted.

VIII.

PERICLES.

Beginning of the Peloponnesian War.

Ἐνέβαλον εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν στρατῷ μᾶγάλῳ Λακε-
 δαμόνιοι μετὰ τῶν συμμάχων, Ἀρχιδάμου τοῦ βασι-
 λέως ἡγουμένου, καὶ δηϊοῦντες τὴν χώραν προῆλθον εἰς
 Ἀχαρνάς,¹ καὶ κατεστρατοπέδευσαν, ὡς² τῶν Ἀθηναίων
 οὐκ ἀνεξομένων, ἀλλ' ὑπ' ὀργῆς καὶ φρονήματος διαμα- 5
 χυμένων πρὸς αὐτοὺς. Τῷ δὲ Περικλεῖ δεινὸν ἐφαίνετο
 πρὸς ἐξακισμυρίου Πελοποννησίων καὶ Βοιωτῶν ὀπλί-
 τας (τοσοῦτοι γὰρ ἦσαν οἱ τὸ πρῶτον ἐμξαλόντες)
 ὑπὲρ αὐτῆς τῆς πόλεως μάχην συνάψαι· τοὺς δὲ βυλο-
 μένους μάχεσθαι, καὶ δυσπαθοῦντας πρὸς τὰ γενόμενα, 10
 κατεπράυνε λέγων, ὡς δένδρα μὲν τιμηθέντα καὶ κοπέντα
 φύεται ταχέως, ἀνδρῶν δὲ διαφθαρέντων αὐθις τυχεῖν
 οὐ ῥάδιον ἐστί. Τὸν δὲ δῆμον εἰς ἐκκλησίαν οὐ συνῆγε,
 δεδιὼς βιασθῆναι παρὰ γνώμην, ἀλλ' ὥσπερ νεὼς κυβερ-
 νήτης, ἀνέμου κατιόντος ἐν πελάγει, θέμενος εὐ πάντα 15
 καὶ κατατείνας τὰ ὅπλα,³ χρῆται τῇ τέχνῃ, δάκρυα καὶ
 δεήσεις ἐπιβατῶν ναυτιῶντων καὶ φοβουμένων ἐάσας,⁴
 οὕτως ἐκεῖνος, τό τ' ἄστν συγκλείσας, καὶ καταλαβὼν
 πάντα φυλακαῖς πρὸς ἀσφάλειαν, ἐχρῆτο τοῖς αὐτοῦ
 λογισμοῖς, βραχεία φροντίζων τῶν καταβοώντων καὶ 20
 δυσχεραίνοντων. Καίτοι πολλοὶ μὲν αὐτοῦ τῶν φίλων
 δεόμενοι, προσέκειντο, πολλοὶ δὲ τῶν ἐχθρῶν ἀπειλοῦντες

1^o. Ἀχαρναί, a δῆμος of Attica near Athens.—2^o. ὡς, that is, νομίζοντες
 τοὺς Ἀθηναίους οὐκ ἀνεξομένους, &c.—3^o. the tackle of the ship.—4^o. ἱῶσας,
 that is, ἐμειλίχας.

καὶ κατηγοροῦντες· πολλοὶ δ' ἤδον ἄσματα καὶ σκώμματα πρὸς αἰσχύνην, ἐφρυρίζοντες αὐτῷ τὴν ξρατηγίαν, ὥς ἀνάνδρον καὶ προῖεμένην τὰ πράγματα⁵ τοῖς πολέμοις. Ἐπεφύετο⁶ δὲ καὶ Κλέων, ἤδη διὰ τῆς πρὸς⁵ ἐκεῖνον ὀργῆς τῶν πολιτῶν πορευόμενος ἐπὶ τὴν δημαγωγίαν.

Πλὴν ὑπ' οὐδενὸς ἐκινήθη τῶν τοιούτων ὁ Περικλῆς, ἀλλὰ πρᾶως καὶ σιωπῇ τὴν ἀδοξίαν καὶ τὴν ἀπέχθειαν ὑφισταμένος, καὶ νεῶν ἑκατὸν ἐπὶ τὴν Πελοπόννησον¹⁰ στόλον ἐκπέμπων, αὐτὸς οὐ συνεξέπλευσεν, ἀλλ' ἔμεινεν οἰκερῶν⁷ καὶ διὰ χειρὸς ἔχων τὴν πόλιν, ἕως ἀπηλλάγησαν οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι. Θεραπεύων δὲ τὰς πολλὰς, ὅμως ἀσχάλλοντας ἐπὶ τῇ πολέμῳ, διανομαῖς τε χρημάτων ἀνελάμβανε,⁸ καὶ κληρουχίας ἀνέγραφεν.⁹ Αἰγινήτας¹⁵ γὰρ ἐξελάσας ἅπαντας, διένειμε τὴν νῆσον Ἀθηναίων τοῖς λαχοῦσιν. Ἦν δέ τις παρηγορία καὶ ἀφ' ὧν ἔπασχον οἱ πολέμοι. Καὶ γὰρ οἱ περιπλέοντες τὴν Πελοπόννησον, χώραν τε πολλήν, κώμας τε καὶ πόλεις μικρὰς διεπόρθησαν. Καὶ κατὰ γῆν αὐτὸς ἐμβαλὼν εἰς²⁰ τὴν Μεγαρικὴν, ἐφθειρε πᾶσαν. Ἦι καὶ δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι πολλὰ μὲν δρῶντες¹⁰ κακὰ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, πολλὰ δὲ πάσχοντες ὑπ' ἐκείνων ἐκ θαλάσσης, οὐκ ἦν εἰς μῆκος πολέμου τοσοῦτον προὔθησαν, ἀλλὰ ταχέως ἀπείπον, ὥς περ ἐξ ἀρχῆς ὁ Περικλῆς προηγόρευσεν, εἰ μὴ τι δαι-²⁵μόνιον ὑπεναντιώθῃ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις λογισμοῖς.

5°. that is, the public property.—6°. that is, κατηγορεῖ. Cleon took advantage of the unpopularity of Pericles to gain an influence over the people himself.—7°. The expression is borrowed from the prudent care of the mother of a family.—8°. ἀνελάμβανε for ἀπελάμβανε.—9°. It was the custom of the Greeks to divide the conquered lands by lot among the citizens.—10°. that is, the Peloponnesians.

XI.

PERICLES.

Death of Pericles.

Τοῦ Περικλέους ἤδη πρὸς τῇ τελευτῇ ὄντος, περικαθήμενοι τῶν πολιτῶν οἱ βέλτιστοι, καὶ τῶν φίλων οἱ περιόντες,¹ λόγον ἐποιοῦντο τῆς ἀρετῆς καὶ τῆς δυνάμεως, ὅση γένοιτο, καὶ τὰς πράξεις ἀνεμετρῶντο,² καὶ τῶν τροπαίων τὸ πλῆθος. Ἐννέα γὰρ ἦν αἱ στρατηγῶν καὶ⁵ νικῶν ἔστησεν ὑπὲρ τῆς πόλεως. Ταῦτα, ὥς³ οὐκέτι συνιέντος, ἀλλὰ καθηρημένου τὴν αἴσθησιν αὐτοῦ,⁴ διελέγοντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους· ὁ δὲ πᾶσιν ἐτύγγανε τὸν νοῦν προεσχηκῶς, καὶ φθεγξάμενος εἰς μέσον, ἔφη θαυμάζειν,⁵ ὅτι ταῦτα μὲν ἐπαινοῦσιν αὐτοῦ καὶ μνημονεύουσιν,⁶ καὶ πρὸς τύχην ἐστὶ κοινά,⁷ καὶ γέγονεν ἤδη πολλοῖς στρατηγοῖς· τὸ δὲ κάλλιστον καὶ μέγιστον οὐ λέγουσιν. Οὐδεὶς γὰρ, ἔφη, δι' ἐμὲ τῶν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων μέλαν ἱμάτιον⁷ περιεβάλετο.

Θαυμαστός οὖν ὁ ἀνὴρ οὐ μόνον τῆς ἐπιεικειᾶς καὶ¹⁵ πραότητος,⁸ ἦν ἐν πράγμασι πολλοῖς καὶ μεγάλαις ἀπεχθείαις διετήρησεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦ φρονήματος, εἰ τῶν αὐτοῦ καλῶν ἡγεῖτο βέλτιστον εἶναι τὸ μῆτε φθόνοι, μῆτε θυμῷ χαρίσασθαι μηδὲν ἀπὸ τηλικαύτης δυνάμεως, μηδὲ χρήσασθαι τιμῇ τῶν ἐχθρῶν⁹ ὥς²⁰ ἀνηκέστῳ.

1°. those who survived the plague.—2°. recounted.—3°. See the like construction, p. 206. note 2.—4°. that is, ἀναισθήτου ἤδη ὄντος.—5°. Gram. § 142. 3. p. 290.—6°. in which fortune has a share.—7°. the black garment worn in mourning and on occasion of a prosecution.—8°. Gram. § 132. 5. a). p. 269.—9°. from ἔχθρα, not ἐχθρός· ἔχθρα ἀνήκιστος, an irreconcilable enmity.

X.

LYSANDER.

End of the Peloponnesian War, and the taking of Athens.

Ἐκ δὲ τούτου¹ πλείων ὁ Λύσανδρος ἐπὶ τὰς πόλεις,
 Ἀθηναίων μὲν οἷς ἐπιτύχοι, ἐκέλευε πάντας εἰς Ἀθήνας
 ἀπιέναι · φείσεσθαι² γὰρ οὐδενός, ἀλλ' ἀποσφάξειν,
 ὃν ἂν ἔξω λάβῃ τῆς πόλεως. Ταῦτα δ' ἔπραττε καὶ
 5 συνήλαυνεν ἅπαντας εἰς τὸ ἄστυ, βουλόμενος ἐν τῇ πό-
 λει ταχὺ λιμὸν ἰσχυρὸν γενέσθαι καὶ σπάνιν ὅπως μὴ
 πράγματα παράσχοιεν αὐτῷ τὴν πολιορκίαν εὐπόρως³
 ὑπομένοντες. Καταλύων δὲ τοὺς δήμους,⁴ καὶ ἄλλας
 πολιτείας, ἓνα μὲν ἀρμοστήν ἐκάστη Λακεδαιμόνιον
 10 κατέλιπεν, δέκα δ' ἄρχοντας ἐκ τῶν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ συγκε-
 κροτημένων κατὰ πόλιν ἐταιριῶν.⁵ Καὶ ταῦτα πράττων
 ὁμοίως ἔν τε ταῖς πολεμίαις καὶ ταῖς συμμάχοις γεγε-
 νημέναις πόλεσι, παρέπλει σχολαίως, τρόπον τινὰ
 κατασκευαζόμενος ἑαυτῷ⁶ τὴν τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἡγεμο-
 15 νίαν. Οὔτε γὰρ ἀριζίνδην, οὔτε πλετίνδην ἀπεδείκνυε
 τοὺς ἄρχοντας, ἀλλ' ἐταιρίαις καὶ ξενίαις⁷ χαριζόμενος
 τὰ πράγματα, καὶ κυρίως ποιῶν τιμῆς τε καὶ κολάσεως,
 πολλαῖς δὲ παραγινόμενος αὐτὸς σφάγαῖς καὶ συνεκβάλ-
 λων τοὺς τῶν φίλων ἐχθρούς, οὐκ ἐπιεικὲς ἐδίδου τοῖς
 20 Ἕλλησι δεῖγμα τῆς Λακεδαιμονίων ἀρχῆς. Ἀλλὰ
 καὶ⁸ ὁ κωμικὸς Θεόπομπος ἔοικε ληρεῖν, ἀπεικάζων τὸς

1°. after the battle at Ægospotamos in which Lysander, in the twenty-sixth year of the Peloponnesian war, wholly destroyed the fleet of the Athenians.

2°. λίγων understood.—3°. εὐπόρως, that is, πάντα τὰ ἐπιτιγδία ἔχοντες.—4°. the democratical forms of government.—5°. the political associations which he had mustered together.—6°. ἑαυτῷ, emphatically, for himself, not for the Lacedæmonians.—7°. the associations or clubs alluded to above.—8°. ἀλλὰ καί, but rather; on the contrary.

Λακεδαιμονίους ταῖς καπηλίαις, ὅτι τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἡδιστον ποτὸν τῆς ἐλευθερίας γεύσαντες, ὅξος ἐνέχεαν.⁹ Εὐθύς γὰρ ἦν τὸ γεῦμα δυσχερὲς καὶ πικρὸν, οὔτε τοὺς δῆμους κυρίους τῶν πραγμάτων ἑῶντος εἶναι τοῦ Λυσάνδρου, καὶ τῶν ὀλίγων τοῖς θρασυτάτοις καὶ φιλονει- 5 κοτάτοις τὰς πόλεις ἐγχειρίζοντος.

Διατρίψας δὲ περὶ ταῦτα χρόνον οὐ πολὺν, καὶ προπέμψας εἰς Λακεδαίμονα τοὺς ἀπαγγελοῦντας, ὅτι προσπλεῖ μετὰ νεῶν διακοσίων, συνέμιξε περὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν Ἀγίδι καὶ Παυσανίᾳ, τοῖς βασιλεῦσιν, ὥς 10 ταχὺ συναιρησῶν¹⁰ τὴν πόλιν. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἀντεῖχον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, λαβὼν τὰς ναῦς πάλιν εἰς Ἀσίαν διεπέρασε, καὶ τῶν μὲν ἄλλων πόλεων ὁμαλῶς ἀπασῶν κατέλυε τὰς πολιτείας, καὶ καθίστη δεκαδαρχίας, πολλῶν μὲν ἐν ἐκάστη σφαττομένων, πολλῶν δὲ φευγόντων. Σαμίς 15 δὲ πάντας ἐκβαλὼν, παρέδωκε τοῖς φυγάσι¹¹ τὰς πόλεις. — Ἦδη δὲ τὸς ἐν ἄξει κακῶς ἔχειν ὑπὸ λιμοῦ πυνθανόμενος, κατέπλευσεν εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ· καὶ παρεστήσατο¹² τὴν πόλιν, ἀναγκασθεῖσαν ἐφ' οἷς ἐκεῖνος ἐκέλευε, ποιήσασθαι τὰς διαλύσεις. 20

Ὁ δ' οὖν Λυσάνδρος, ὥς παρέλαβε τὰς τε ναῦς ἀπάσας, πλὴν δώδεκα, καὶ τὰ τεῖχη τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἕκτη ἐπὶ δεκάτῃ Μουνυχιῶνος¹³ μηνός, ἐν ᾗ καὶ τὴν ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ναυμαχίαν ἐνίκων¹⁴ τὸν βάρβαρον, ἐξού-

9°. It was absurd, says Plutarch, in *Theopompus*, the comedian, to compare the Lacedæmonians to hucksters who give sweet wine to taste as a sample, but pour out sour, εὐθὺς ὅς γε, &c.—10°. The future here expresses expectation; *trusting soon to take the city*.—11°. τοῖς φυγάσι, the oligarchists, who had been previously banished from the free cities.—12°. παρεστήσατο, that is, εἰς· *compelled to make peace on the conditions which he dictated*.—13°. Μουνυχιον, the first spring month of the Athenians, corresponding to April.—14°. like νίκη νικῶν. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264. ἐν Σαλαμῖνι, near Salamis. See Viger, c. ix. p. 506.

λευσεν εὐθύς καὶ τὴν πολιτείαν μετασῆσαι. *Δυσπειθῶς* δὲ καὶ τραχέως φερόντων,¹⁵ ἀποσείλας πρὸς τὸν δῆμον, ἔφη, τὴν πόλιν εἰληφέναι παρασπονδοῦσαν· ἐστάναι γὰρ τὰ τεῖχη, τῶν ἡμερῶν, ἐν αἷς ἔδει καθηρῆσθαι, παρ-
 5 *ωχημένων*· ἑτέραν οὖν ἐξ ἀρχῆς προθήσειν γνώμην περὶ αὐτῶν, ὡς τὰς ὁμολογίας λελυκότων.¹⁶ "Ενιοὶ δὲ καὶ προτεθῆναι φασὶν ὡς ἀληθῶς ὑπὲρ ἀνδραποδισμοῦ γνώμην ἐν τοῖς συμμάχοις· ὅτε καὶ τὸν *Θηβαῖον* Ἐρί-
 ανθον εἰσηγήσασθαι, τὸ μὲν ἄστυ κατασκάψαι, τὴν δὲ
 10 *χώρον* δνεῖναι μηλόεστον. Εἵτα μέντοι συνβοίας γενο-
 μένης τῶν ἡγεμόνων, καὶ παρὰ πότον τινὸς *Φωκίως* ἄσαν-
 τος ἐκ τῆς *Εὐριπίδου* *Ηλέκτρας* τὴν πάροδον,¹⁷ ἥς ἡ ἀρχή·

"Αγαμέμνωνος ὦ κόρα, ἦλυθον, Ἰλέκτρα,

Ποτὶ σὺν ἀγρότειραν αὐλάν.¹⁸

15 πάντας ἐπικλασθῆναι, καὶ φανῆναι¹⁹ σκέτλιον ἔργον, τὴν οὕτως εὐκλεᾶ καὶ τοιούτους ἀνδρας φέρουσιν ἀνε-
 λειν καὶ διεργάσασθαι πόλιν.

'Ο δ' οὖν *Λύσανδρος*, ἐνδόντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς ἅπαντα, πολλὰς μὲν ἐξ ἄστεος μεταπεμψάμενος αὐλη-
 20 τρίδας, πάσας δὲ τὰς ἐν τῇ στρατοπέδῳ συναγαγὼν, τὰ τεῖχη κατέσκαπτε, καὶ τὰς τριήρεις κατέφλεγε πρὸς τὸν αὐλὸν, ἐστεφανωμένων καὶ παιζόντων ἅμα τῶν συμ-
 μάχων, ὡς ἐκείνην τὴν ἡμέραν ἄρχουσιν τῆς ἐλευθερίας. *Εὐθύς* δὲ καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν πολιτείαν ἐκίνησε, τριάκοντα

15°. that is, τῶν Ἀθηναίων.—16°. and that he should now propose a different counsel (γνώμην) or opinion, in respect to them, as unfaithful to their engagements.—17°. πάροδος, the name given to what was chanted by the chorus in entering the orchestra.—18°. ποτὶ for πρὸς, σὺν for σὺν, αὐλάν for αὐλήν, are Doricisms; see above, p. 202, note 27. According to Euripides, Electra was given in marriage by her mother to a needy peasant. This fortune of the princess and her royal house were compared by the hearers to the fate of Athens, once so renowned and now so fallen.—19°. αὐταῖς understood.

μὲν ἐν ᾧσται, δέκα δ' ἐν Πειραιεὶ καταστήσας ἄρχοντας, ἐμβαλὼν δὲ φρουρὰν εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν, καὶ Καλλίβιον ἀρμοστήν, ἄνδρα Σπαρτιάτην, ἐπιστήσας. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὗτος Ἀυτόλυκον, τὸν ἀθλητὴν τὴν βακτηρίαν διαράμενος παίσειν ἔμελλεν, ὁ δὲ, τῶν σκελῶν συναράμενος, 5 ἀνέτρεψε αὐτὸν, οὐ συνηγανάκτησεν²⁰ ὁ Ἀύσανδρος, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπετίμησε, φήσας, αὐτῶν οὐκ ἐπίστασθαι ἐλευθέρων ἀρχεῖν. Ἀλλὰ τὸν Ἀυτόλυκον οἱ τριάκοντα, τῇ Καλλιβίῳ χαριζόμενοι, μικρὸν ὕστερον ἀνείλον.

XI.

PHOCION.

Φωκίωνα οὔτε γελάσαντά τις, οὔτε κλαύσαντα 10 ῥαδίως Ἀθηναίων εἶδεν,¹ οὐδ' ἐν βαλανείῳ δημοσιεύοντι λουσάμενον, οὐδ' ἐκτός² ἔχοντα τὴν χεῖρα τῆς περιβολῆς, ὅτε τύχοι περιβεβλημένος.³ Ἐπεὶ⁴ κατὰ γε τὴν χώραν καὶ τὰς στρατείας ἀνυπόδητος αἰεὶ καὶ γυμνός⁵ ἐξάδιζεν, εἰ μὴ ψύχος ὑπερβάλλον εἴη⁶ καὶ δυσκατέργητον, ὥστε 15 καὶ παίζοντας ἤδη τοὺς στρατευομένους σύμβολον μεγάλου ποιεῖσθαι χειμῶνος ἐνδεδυμένον Φωκίωνα.

Τῷ δ' ἦθει προσηνέστατος ὢν καὶ φιλανθρωπότατος, ἀπὸ τοῦ προσώπου⁷ δυσξέμβολος ἐφαίνετο καὶ σκυθρωπὸς, ὥστε μὴ ῥαδίως ἂν τινα μόνον ἐντυχεῖν αὐτῇ τῶν 20

20°. *did not partake the indignation of Callibius against Autolycus.*

1°. The connexion is, Ἀθηναίων τις.—2°. ἐκτός: it was a point of decorum to carry the arms wrapped up in the cloak.—3°. ὅτε τύχοι, because he seldom wore a cloak.—4°. ἐπεὶ, *siquidem*.—5°. i. e. with underclothing alone.—6°. The optative sometimes expresses an action that may be repeated. Gram. † 140. Rem. 5. p. 287.—7°. *from the expression of his countenance.*

ἀσυνήθων. Διὸ καὶ Χάρητί⁸ ποτε πρὸς τὰς ὀφρῦς⁸ αὐ-
τοῦ λέγοντι, τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐπιγελώντων, Οὐδέν, εἶπεν,
αὕτη ὑμᾶς κελύπηκεν ἡ ὀφρῦς· ὁ δὲ τούτων γέλως
πολλὰ κλαῦσαι τὴν πόλιν πεποίηκεν.

5 Ὁ Φωκίωνος λόγος πλεῖστον ἐν ἐλαχίστῃ λέξει νοῦν
εἶχε. Καὶ πρὸς τῷ εἶκειν ἀπιδὼν ὁ Σφήττιος⁹ Πολύ-
ευκτος εἶπεν, ὅτι ῥήτωρ¹⁰ μὲν ἄριστος εἴη Δημοσθένης,
εἶπειν¹⁰ δὲ δεινότατος ὁ Φωκίων. Ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης
τῶν μὲν ἄλλων κατεφρόνει πολὺ ῥητόρων, ἀνισταμένου
10 δὲ Φωκίωνος, εἰώθει λέγειν ἀτρέμα¹¹ πρὸς τοὺς φίλους·
Ἡ τῶν ἐμῶν λόγων κοπὶς πάρεστιν. Ἀλλὰ τοῦτο μὲν
ἴσως πρὸς τὸ ἥθος ἀνοιστέον. Ἐπεὶ καὶ ῥῆμα καὶ νεῦ-
μα μόνον ἀνδρὸς ἀγαθοῦ μυρίοις ἐνθυμήμασι καὶ πε-
ριόδοις ἀντίρροπον ἔχει πίστιν.¹²

15 Οἱ τῶν Ἀθηναίων σύμμαχοι καὶ οἱ νησιῶται τοὺς
Ἀθήνηθεν ἀποστόλους, ἐτέρου¹³ μὲν ἐκπλέοντος στρατη-
γοῦ, πολεμίους νομίζοντες, ἐφράγγνυντο τείχη, καὶ
λιμένας ἀπεχώννυσαν, καὶ κατεκόμιζον ἀπὸ τῆς χώρας
εἰς τὰς πόλεις βοσκήματα, καὶ ἀνδράποδα, καὶ γυναι-
20 κας, καὶ παῖδας· εἰ δὲ Φωκίων ἡγοῖτο, πόρρω ναυσὶν
ιδίαις ἀπαντῶντες ἐστεφανωμένοι, καὶ χαίροντες, ὥς¹⁴
αὐτοὺς κατῆγον.

Ἡ δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς Φίλιππον ἐκπεπολεμω-
μένον παντάπασι, καὶ στρατηγὸν, αὐτοῦ μὴ παρόντος,
25 ἕτερον ἐπὶ τὸν πόλεμον ἡρημένων, ὥς κατέπλευσεν ἀπὸ

8°. *Chares*, a general in ill repute : ὀφρῦς, like the Latin *supercilium*, supposed to be the seat of haughty disdain.—9°. *the Sphettian* ; Sphettos was an Athenian δῆμος · *Polyeuctus*, one of the orators of the day.—10°. ῥήτωρ expresses rather *rhetorical skill*, εἶπειν δεινότατος, *persuasive power*, as a speaker.—11°. ἀτρέμα, equal to ἰσχυρῶς.—12°. ἀντίρροπον, ἴσῃ · πίστιν, δύναμιν εἰς τὸ πείθειν.—13°. ἐτέρου, such for instance as Chares. The rapacious conduct of the troops and their commanders was a subject of general complaint among the allies.—14°. ὥς is used for πρὸς with persons.

τῶν νήσων, πρῶτον μὲν¹⁵ ἔπειθ' τὸν δῆμον, εἰρηνικῶς ἔχοντος τοῦ Φιλίππου, καὶ φοβημένους τὸν κίνδυνον, ἰσχυρῶς¹⁶ δέχεσθαι τὰς διαλύσεις· καὶ τινὸς ἀντικρούσαντος¹⁷ αὐτῇ τῶν εἰωθότων συκοφαντεῖν, καὶ εἰπόντος·
 Σὺ δὲ τολμᾷς, ὦ Φωκίων, ἀποτρέπειν Ἀθηναίους ἤδη⁵ τὰ ὄπλα διὰ χειρῶν ἔχοντας; Ἐγώ γε,¹⁸ εἶπε, καὶ ταῦτ' εἰδὼς, ὅτι, πολέμου μὲν ὄντος, ἐγὼ σοῦ, εἰρήνης δὲ γενομίνης, σὺ ἐμοῦ ἄρξεις. Ὡς δ' οὐκ ἔπειθεν, ἀλλ' ὁ Δημοσθένης ἐκράτει, κελεύων ὡς πορρωτάτῳ τῆς Ἀττικῆς θέσθαι μάχην τοὺς Ἀθηναίους· Ὡ τᾶν,¹⁹ ἔφη, μὴ, ποῦ 10 μαχώμεθα, σκοπῶμεν, ἀλλὰ πῶς νικήσωμεν. Οὕτω γὰρ²⁰ ἔσται μακρὰν ὁ πόλεμος· ἡττωμένοις δὲ πᾶν αἰεὶ δεινὸν²¹ ἐγγὺς πάρεστι.

* * * *

Συνεβέβηκεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ὁ Φωκίων,²² εἰ μὲν ἡσυχίας ὀρέγεται, καταθέσθαι τὸν πόλεμον· εἰ δὲ δόξης, μετα- 15 θέσθαι πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους ἀπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων τραπόμενον. Καὶ πολλὰ καὶ πρὸς τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου φύσιν καὶ βούλησιν εὐστόχως εἰπὼν,²³ οὕτω μετέβαλε καὶ κατεπράυνεν αὐτὸν, ὥστ' εἰπεῖν, ὅπως προσέξουσιν τὸν νοῦν Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς πράγμασιν,²⁴ ὥς, εἴ τι γένοιτο περὶ 20 αὐτὸν,²⁵ ἐκείνοις ἄρχειν προσήκον. Ἰδίᾳ δὲ τὸν Φωκίωνα ποιησάμενος αὐτοῦ φίλον καὶ ξένον, εἰς τοσαύτην ἔβητο

15°. The words *πρῶτον μὲν* refer to ὡς δ' οὐκ below.—16° *ἰσχυρῶς*, zealously; *τὰς διαλύσεις*, the conditions of peace offered by Philip.—17°. *ἀντικρούσαντος*.—18°. Ἐγώ γε· the γε affirms the question, strengthening the assertion of the interrogator. *I dare*, replied Phocion, *even though I shall govern you, in case of war, and you me in case of peace*.—19°. See the Lexicon, under ὦ τᾶν.—20°. that is *ἐὰν νικήσωμεν*.—21°. *πάν δεινόν, πῶς κίνδυνος*. The reasonableness of Phocion's fears was confirmed by the events, as the fatal battle of Cheronæa followed these transactions.—22°. Phocion was sent ambassador to Alexander after the accession of the latter to the throne.—23°. *Καὶ πολλὰ εἰπὼν εὐστόχως καὶ πρὸς τὴν φύσιν καὶ βούλησιν Ἀλεξάνδρου*.—24°. *the affairs of Greece*.—25°. an euphemism for *εἴ τι πάθοι*, as in English, 'if any thing should happen to him.'

τιμήν, ὅσην εἶχον ὀλίγοι τῶν αἰὲ συνόντων. Ὁ γοῦν Δοῦρις εἶρηκεν, ὥς μέγας γενόμενος,²⁶ καὶ Λαρείου κρατήσας, ἀφείλε τῶν ἐπιστολῶν τὸ Χαίρειν, πλὴν ἐν ὅσαις ἔγραφε Φωκίῳ. Τοῦτον δὲ μόνον μετὰ τοῦ
 5 Χαίρειν προσηγόρευε.

Τὸ μέντοι περὶ τῶν χρημάτων ὁμολογούμενον,²⁷ ἔστιν, ὅτι δωρεὰν αὐτῇ κατέπεμψεν ἑκατὸν τάλαντα. Τούτων κομισθέντων εἰς Ἀθήνας, ἠρώτησεν ὁ Φωκίων τοὺς φέροντας, τί δὴ ποτε, πολλῶν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων,
 10 αὐτῷ μόνῳ τοσαῦτα δίδωσιν Ἀλέξανδρος; Εἰπόντων δ' ἐκείνων, ὅτι σὲ κρίνει μόνον ἄνδρα καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθόν. Οὐκοῦν, εἶπεν ὁ Φωκίων, εἰσάτω με καὶ δοκεῖν αἰὲ καὶ εἶναι τοιοῦτον. Ὡς δ' ἀκολουθήσαντες εἰς οἶκον αὐτῇ πολλὴν ἐώρων εὐτέλειαν, τὴν μὲν γυναῖκα μάττεσσαν, ὁ
 15 δὲ²⁸ Φωκίων αὐτὸς ἀνιμήσας ὕδωρ ἐκ τοῦ φρέατος ἀπενίπτετο τοὺς πόδας, ἔτι μᾶλλον ἐνέκειντό, καὶ ἡγανάκτουν, δεινὸν εἶναι λέγοντες, εἰ φίλος ὢν τοῦ βασιλέως ἔτω διαιτῆσεται πονηρῶς. Ἰδὼν δ' ὁ Φωκίων πένητα πρесеῦτην, ἐν τριεωνίῃ ὑπαρῇ πορευόμενον, ἠρώτησεν,
 20 εἰ τούτῃ χεῖρονα νομίζουσιν αὐτόν. εὐφημεῖν δ' ἐκείνων δεομένων,²⁹ Καὶ μὴν³⁰ οὗτος, εἶπεν, ἀπ' ἐλαττόνων ἐμοῦ ζῇ, καὶ ἀρκεῖται. Τὸ δ' ὅλον,³¹ ἢ μὴ χρώμενος, ἔφη, μάτην ἔξω τοσοῦτον χρυσίον, ἢ χρώμενος, ἐμαυτὸν ἅμα καὶ κεῖνον³² διαβαλὼ πρὸς τὴν πόλιν. Οὕτω μὲν
 25 οὖν ἐπανῆλθε πάλιν τὰ χρήματα ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν, ἐπιδείξαντα τοῖς Ἑλλήσι πλεσιώτερον τοῦ διδόντος τοσαῦτα τὸν μὴ δεόμενον.

26°. Ἀλέξανδρος.—27°. *What is admitted to be true with respect to the presents (χρημάτων), is, &c.*—28°. There is a slight irregularity in the construction here. After τὴν μὲν γυναῖκα should have followed τὸν δὲ Φωκίωνα ἀνιμήσαντα.—29°. a strong expression of dissent: in Latin, *bona verba, quæso*; in English, *God forbid*.—30°. *Καὶ μὴν*, *And yet*: Phocion would say, that to live contented with less was to be a better man.—31°. *Τὸ δ' ὅλον εἰπεῖν*, *In a word*.—32°. Ἀλεξάνδρον· διαβαλὼ, *I shall bring into suspicion with the city*.

XII.

PHOCION.

*Phocion's Condemnation and Death.**

Τὸν δὲ Φωκίωνα καὶ τοὺς μετ' αὐτοῦ Κλεῖτος εἰς Ἀθήνας¹ ἀνῆγε, λόγῳ μὲν κριθησομένους, ἔργῳ δὲ ἀποθανεῖν κατακεκριμένους. Καὶ προσῆν τὸ σχῆμα τῇ κομιδῇ λυπηρὸν, ἐφ' ἀμάξαις κομιζομένων αὐτῶν διὰ τοῦ Κεραμεικοῦ πρὸς τὸ θέατρον.² Ἐκεῖ γὰρ αὐτοὺς 5 προσαγαγὼν ὁ Κλεῖτος συνεῖχεν, ἄχρις οὗ τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐπλήρωσαν οἱ ἄρχοντες, οὐ δοῦλον, οὐ ξένον, οὐκ ἄτιμον³ ἀποκρίναντες, ἀλλὰ πᾶσι καὶ πάσαις ἀναπεπταμένον τὸ βῆμα καὶ τὸ θέατρον παρασχόντες.⁴ Ἐπεὶ δ' ἡ ἐπιστολὴ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀνεγνώσθη, λέγοντος, αὐτῇ 10 μὲν ἐγνῶσθαι προδότας γεγονέναι τρεῖς ἄνδρας, ἐκείνοις⁵ δὲ διδόναι τὴν κρίσιν, ἐλευθέροις ἤδη καὶ αὐτονόμοις οὔσι, καὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας ὁ Κλεῖτος εἰσῆγαγεν, οἱ μὲν βέλτιστοι τῶν πολιτῶν, ὁφθέντος τοῦ Φωκίωνος, ἐνεκαλύψαντο, καὶ κάτω κύψαντες ἐδάκρυον· εἰς δ' ἀναστὰς 15 ἐτόλμησεν εἰπεῖν, ὅτι τηλικαύτην κρίσιν ἐγκεχεικότος τῇ δῆμῳ τοῦ βασιλέως, καλῶς ἔχει τοὺς δούλους καὶ τοὺς ξένους ἀπελθεῖν ἐκ τῆς ἐκκλησίας. Οὐκ ἀνα-

1°. They had been at the camp of Polysperchon to justify themselves.—

2°. The public assemblies were often convoked in the theatre.—3°. Those pronounced *infamous* for certain crimes, lost all civil privileges, and among others, that of voting.—4°. *but throwing open* (ἀναπεπταμένον παρασχόντες) *the tribunal and theatre, to all of either sex*.—5°. Ἀθηναίοις. Polysperchon here cajoles or rather derides the Athenians, by calling them free and independent.

* After the death of Antipater, his son Cassander, and Polysperchon, the guardian of the Macedonian king Aridaeus, strove to acquire severally the possession of Greece. Phocion being accused by the people at the instigation of Polysperchon of treasonable attachment to Cassander, he was deposed from the rank of commander and delivered over to the people for trial by Polysperchon.

σχομένων δὲ τῶν πολλῶν,⁶ ἀλλ' ἀνακραγόντων βάλλειν
 τοὺς ὀλιγαρχικοὺς καὶ μισοδήμους, ἄλλος μὲν οὐδεὶς
 ὑπὲρ τοῦ Φωκίωνος ἐπεχείρησεν εἰπεῖν, αὐτὸς δὲ χαλε-
 πῶς καὶ μόλις ἐξακουσθεῖς, Πότερον, εἶπεν, ἀδίκως ἢ
 5 δικαίως ἀποκτεῖναι βήλεσθε ἡμᾶς; Ἀποκριναμένων δέ
 τινων, ὅτι δικαίως. Καὶ τοῦτο, ἔφη, πῶς γνώσεσθε, μὴ
 ἀκούσαντες;⁷ Ἐπεὶ δ' οὐδὲν μᾶλλον ἤκηον, ἐγγυτέρω
 προσελθὼν, Ἐγὼ μὲν, εἶπεν, ἀδικεῖν ὁμολογῶ, καὶ θανά-
 του τιμῶμαι τὰ πεπολιτευμένα ἐμαντῷ· τούτους⁸ δ',
 10 ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, διὰ τί ἀποκτενεῖτε, μηδὲν ἀδικήντας;
 Ἀποκρινομένων δὲ πολλῶν· Ὅτι σοὶ φίλοι εἰσὶν· ὁ μὲν
 Φωκίων ἀποστάς ἡσυχίαν ἤγεν· ὁ δ' Ἀγνωνίδης⁹ ψή-
 φισμα γεγραμμένον ἔχων ἀνέγνω, καθ' ὃ τὸν δῆμον ἔδει
 χειροτονεῖν περὶ τῶν ἀνδρῶν, εἰ δοκοῦσιν ἀδικεῖν· τοὺς
 15 δ' ἄνδρας, ἃν καταχειροτονηθῶσιν, ἀποθνήσκειν.

Ἀναγνώσθέντος δὲ τοῦ ψηφίσματος, ἤξιουν τινὲς
 προσγράφειν, ὅπως καὶ στρεβλωθεῖς¹⁰ Φωκίων ἀποθά-
 νοι, καὶ τὸν τροχὸν εἰσφέρειν, καὶ τοὺς ὑπηρέτας καλεῖν
 προσέταττον. Ὁ δ' Ἀγνωνίδης καὶ τὸν Κλεῖτον ὁρῶν
 20 δυσχεραίνοντα, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα βαρβαρικόν εἶναι καὶ μι-
 αρόν ἡγόμενος· Ὅταν, ἔφη, Καλλιμέδοντα τὸν μασιγίαν¹¹
 λάβωμεν, ὧ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, λαβόντες στρεβλώσομεν·
 περὶ δὲ Φωκίωνος οὐδὲν ἐγὼ γράφω τοιοῦτον. Ἐνταῦθα
 τῶν ἐπιεικῶν τις ὑπεφώνησεν· Ὁρθῶς γε σὺ ποιῶν· ἂν
 25 γὰρ Φωκίωνα βασανίσωμεν, σὲ τί ποιήσομεν; Ἐπικυ-
 ρωθέντος δὲ τοῦ ψηφίσματος, καὶ τῆς χειροτονίας ἀπο-
 δοθείδης,¹² οὐδεὶς καθήμενος, ἀλλὰ πάντες ἐξαναστάν-

6°. τῶν πολλῶν, *the mass, the mob*.—7°. μὴ ἀκούσαντες, that is, *si μὴ ἤκούσατε*.
 —8°. his fellow prisoners.—9°. the person who had denounced Phocion to
 Polysperchon.—10°. The rack, usually applied only in the case of slaves,
 was sometimes also made to precede the death of citizens.—11°. *μαστιγίας*, a
 term of contempt for a slave. Callimedon was a rhetorician.—12°. *the de-*
crete being decided (that is, that it should be death without the torture), and
the vote put.

τες, οἱ δὲ πλείστοι καὶ στεφανωσάμενοι,¹³ κατεχειροτο-
νησαν αὐτῶν θάνατον. Ἦσαν δὲ σὺν τῷ Φωκίῳ
Νικοκλῆς, Θούδιππος, Ἠγήμων, Πυθοκλῆς· Δημητρίῳ
δὲ τοῦ Φαληγρέως, καὶ Καλλιμέδοντος, καὶ Χαρικλέους,
καὶ τινων ἄλλων ἀπόντων κατεψηφίσθη θάνατος.⁵

Ὡς οὖν διαλύσαντες τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἦγον εἰς τὸ
δεσμωτήριον τοὺς ἄνδρας, οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι, περιπλεκο-
μένων τῶν φίλων αὐτοῖς καὶ οἰκείων, ὀδυρόμενοι καὶ
καταβρηνοῦντες ἐξάδιζον· τὸ δὲ Φωκίῳνος πρόσωπον,
οἷον ὅτε στρατηγῶν ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας προϋπέμπετο· βλέ- 10
ποντες,¹⁴ ἐθαύμαζον τὴν ἀπάθειαν καὶ μεγαλοψυχίαν
τοῦ ἀνδρός· οἱ δ' ἐχθροὶ κακῶς ἔλεγον παρατρέχοντες·
εἰς δὲ καὶ προσέπτυσεν ἐξεναντίας προσελθών. Ὅτε καὶ
τὸν Φωκίωνα λέγεται βλέψαντα πρὸς τοὺς ἄρχοντας
εἰπεῖν· Οὐ παύσει τις ἀσχημονοῦντα τοῦτον; Ἐπεὶ δὲ 15
Θούδιππος ἐν τῷ δεσμωτηρίῳ γενόμενος, καὶ τὸ κώνειον
ὀρῶν τριβόμενον, ἡγανάκτει, καὶ κατέκλαιε τὴν συμφο-
ρὰν, ὥς οὐ προσηκόντως τῷ Φωκίῳ συναπολλύμενος,
Εἰτ' οὐκ ἀγαπᾷς, εἶπεν, ὅτι μετὰ Φωκίῳνος ἀποθνή-
σκες; Ἐρομένου δὲ τινος τῶν φίλων, εἴ τι πρὸς Φῶκον 20
λέγει, τὸν υἱόν· Πάνυ μὲν οὖν, ἔφη, λέγω μὴ μνησι-
κακεῖν Ἀθηναίους.

Πεπωκότων δὲ ἤδη πάντων τὸ κώνειον, τὸ φάρμακον
ἐπέλιπε, καὶ ὁ δημόσιος οὐκ ἔφη¹⁵ τρίψειν ἕτερον, εἰ μὴ
λάξοι δώδεκα δραχμάς, ὅσου¹⁶ τὴν ὅλην ὤνειται. 25
Χρόνου δὲ διαγενομένη καὶ διατριβῆς, ὁ Φωκίων καλέ-
σας τινὰ τῶν φίλων καὶ εἰπὼν, Ἡ μὴ δὲ ἀποθανεῖν Ἀθή-

13°. as after a victory.—14°. The sentence would have been more accurately expressed thus, τὸ δὲ Φωκίῳνος πρόσωπον ἰφαίνετο οἷον ὅτι στρατηγῶν (as a commander) ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας προϋπέμπετο (escorted), ὃ βλέποντες, ἐθαύμαζον, &c.
15°. refused to grind another portion.—16°. ὅσου, Gram. § 132. 5. b). p. 269.

νησι δωρεάν ἐστίν, ἐκέλευσε τῇ ἀνθρώπῳ δοῦναι τὸ κεραμάτιον.

⁵ Ἦν δ' ἡμέρα μηνὸς Μενυχιῶνος ἐνάτῃ ἐπὶ δέκα, καὶ τῇ Διὶ¹⁷ τὴν πομπὴν πέμποντες οἱ ἱππεῖς παρεξήσαν. ⁵ Ὡν οἱ μὲν ἀφείλοντο τοὺς στεφάνους,¹⁸ οἱ δὲ πρὸς τὰς θύρας δεδακρυμένοι τῆς εἰρκτῆς ἀπέβλεψαν. Ἐφάνη δὲ τοῖς μὴ παντάπασιν ὥμοις καὶ διεφθαρμένοις ὑπ' ὀργῆς καὶ φθόνου τὴν ψυχὴν, ἀνοσιώτατον γεγονέναι, τὸ μὴδ' ἐπισχεῖν τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην, μηδὲ καθαρεῦσαι ¹⁰ δημοσίου φόνου τὴν πόλιν ἐορτάζουσας.¹⁹

Οὐ μὴν ἀλλ'²⁰ ὥςπερ ἐνδεέστερον²¹ ἡγωνισμένοις τοῖς ἐχθροῖς ἔδοξε καὶ τὸ σῶμα τοῦ Φωκίωνος ἐξορίσαι, καὶ μηδὲ πῦρ ἐναῦσαι μηδένα πρὸς τὴν ταφὴν Ἀθηναίων. Δι' ὃ φίλος μὲν οὐδεὶς ἐτόλμησεν ἄψασθαι τοῦ σώματος, ¹⁵ Κωνωπίων δέ τις, ὑπουργεῖν εἰθισμένος τὰ τοιαῦτα μισθοῦ,²² κομισθέντα τὸν νεκρὸν ὑπὲρ τὴν Ἐλευσίνα, πῦρ λαβὼν ἐκ τῆς Μεγαρικῆς, ἔκαυσεν. Καὶ Μεγαρική γυνὴ παροῦσα μετὰ τῶν θεραπαινίδων⁸ ἔχωσε μὲν αὐτότῳ χῶμα κενὸν²³ καὶ κατέσπεισεν· ἐνθεμένη δὲ τῇ ²⁰ κόλπῳ τὰ ὀστέα, καὶ κομίσασα νύκτωρ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, κατῶρνε παρὰ τὴν ἐστίαν, εἰποῦσα· Σοὶ, ὦ φίλη ἐστία, καρακατατίθεμαι ταῦτα ἀνδρὸς ἀγαθοῦ λείψανα· σὺ δ' αὐτὰ τοῖς πατρῷοις ἀπόδος ἡρίοις, ὅταν Ἀθηναῖοι σωφρονήσωσι.

²⁵ Καὶ μέντοι χρόνου βραχείος διαγενομένου, καὶ τῶν πραγμάτων διδασκόντων, οἷον ἐπιστάτην καὶ φύλακα σωφροσύνης καὶ δικαιοσύνης ὁ δῆμος ἀπώλεσεν, ἀνδριάντα μὲν αὐτοῦ χαλκοῦν ἀνέστησαν, ἔθαψαν δὲ δημοσίοις

17°. τῇ Διὶ, in honor of Jupiter.—18°. as mourners.—19°. that the city celebrating a festival had not refrained that day and kept pure from a public execution.—20°. on the contrary.—21°. ἔδοξε τοῖς ἐχθροῖς, ὥςπερ ἐνδεέστερον ἡγωνισμένοις (as if they had inadequately pursued the race of passion and cruelty), καὶ τὸ σῶμα.—22°. See above, note 16.—23°. erected a cenotaph.

τέλεσι τὰ ὁστᾶ. Τῶν δὲ κατηγορῶν Ἀγωνίδην μὲν αὐτοί, θάνατον καταχειροτονήσαντες, ἀπέκτειναν· Ἐπίκουρον δὲ καὶ Δημόφρον, ἀποδράντας ἐκ τῆς πόλεως, ἀνευρὼν ὁ τοῦ Φωκίωνος υἱὸς ἐτιμωρήσατο.

XIII.

DEMOSTHENES.

Λέγεται, τοῦ Δημοσθένους ὀδυρομένου ποτὲ πρὸς⁵ Σάτυρον, τὸν ὑποκριτὴν, ὅτι πάντων φιλοπονώτατος ὢν τῶν λεγόντων, καὶ μικροῦ δέων¹ καταναλωκῆναι τὴν τοῦ σώματος ἀκμὴν εἰς τοῦτο² χάριν οὐκ ἔχει πρὸς τὸν δῆμον, ἀλλὰ κραιπαλῶντες ἄνθρωποι καὶ ἀμαθεῖς ἀκούονται καὶ κατέχουσι τὸ βῆμα, παρορᾶται δ' αὐτός. 10 Ἀληθῆ λέγεις, ὦ Δημοσθένης, φάναι τὸν Σάτυρον· ἀλλ' ἐγὼ τὸ αἴτιον ἰάσομαι ταχέως, ἂν μοι τῶν Εὐριπίδου τινὰ ῥήσεων ἢ Σοφοκλέους ἐβελήσης εἰπεῖν ἀπὸ σώματος. Εἰπόντος δὲ τοῦ Δημοσθένους, μεταλαβόντα³ τὸν Σάτυρον, οὕτω πλάσαι καὶ διεξελθεῖν ἐν ἡθείᾳ πρέποντι καὶ 15 διαθέσει τὴν αὐτὴν ῥῆσιν, ὥσθ' ὅλως ἑτέραν τῇ Δημοσθένει φανῆναι. Πεισθέντα δὲ ὅσον ἐκ τῆς ὑποκρίσεως τῇ λόγῳ κόσμου καὶ χάριτος πρὸςεσι,⁴ μικρὸν ἡγήσασθαι καὶ τὸ μηδὲν εἶναι⁵ τὴν ἄσκησιν, ἀμελοῦντι τῆς προφορᾶς καὶ διαθέσεως τῶν λεγομένων. Ἐκ τούτου 20 κατάγειον μὲν οἰκοδομῆσαι μελετητήριον· ἐνταῦθα δὲ πάντως μὲν ἐκάστης ἡμέρας κατιόντα πλάττειν τὴν ὑπόκρισιν, καὶ διαπνεεῖν τὴν φωνήν· πολλάκις δὲ καὶ

1°. See Gram. § 151. πολλοῦ δεῖν, p. 314.—2°. that is, the art of speaking.—3°. μεταλαβόντα, like φάναι above, is construed with λέγεται at the beginning of the sentence.—4°. The construction is, πεισθέντα δὲ ὅσον κόσμου καὶ χάριτος πρὸςεσι τῇ λόγῳ ἐκ τῆς ὑποκρίσεως.—5°. little or nothing, a hyperbolic expression.

μῆνας ἐξῆς δύο καὶ τρεῖς συνάπτειν,⁶ ξυφούμενον τῆς κεφαλῆς θάτερον μέρος, ὑπὲρ τοῦ μῆθε βουλομένη πᾶν προελθεῖν ἐνδέχασθαι δι' αἰσχύνην.⁷

⁵ Ὄρμησε μὲν οὖν ἐπὶ τὸ πράττειν τὰ κοινὰ,⁸ τοῦ Φωκικοῦ πολέμου⁹ συνεστῶτος.—Λαβὼν δὲ τῆς πολιτείας καλὴν ὑπόθεσιν, τὴν πρὸς Φίλιππον ὑπὲρ τῶν Ἑλλήνων δικαιολογίαν, καὶ πρὸς ταύτην ἀγωνιζόμενος ἀξίως, ταχὺ δόξαν ἔσχε, καὶ περίθλεπτος ὑπὸ τῶν λόγων ἦρθη¹⁰ καὶ τῆς παρρησίας· ὥστε θαυμάζεσθαι μὲν ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι, θεραπεύεσθαι δ' ὑπὸ τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως, πλείστον δ' αὐτοῦ λόγον εἶναι παρὰ τῇ Φιλίππῳ τῶν δημαγωγούντων· ὁμολογεῖν δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἀπεχθανομένους, ὅτι πρὸς ἔνδοξον αὐτοῖς ἄνθρωπον ὁ ἄγων ἐστίν.¹¹

¹⁵ Ἡ δὲ τοῦ Δημοσθένους πολιτεία φανερά μὲν ἦν,¹² ἔτι καὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ὑπαρχούσης, οὐδὲν ἑῶντος ἀνεπιτίμητον τῶν πραττομένων ὑπὸ τοῦ Μακεδόνο, ἀλλ' ἐφ' ἐκάστῳ¹³ ταραττόντος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, καὶ διακαίοντος ἐπὶ τὸν ἄνθρωπον.¹⁴ Διὸ καὶ παρὰ Φιλίππῳ πλείστος ἦν λόγος ²⁰ αὐτοῦ· καὶ ὅτε πρεσβέων δέκατος¹⁵ ἦκεν εἰς Μακεδονίαν, ἤκουσε μὲν πάντων Φίλιππος, ἀντεῖπε δὲ μετὰ πλείστης ἐπιμελείας πρὸς τὸν ἐκείνου λόγον. Οὐ μὴν ἔν γε ταῖς ἄλλαις τιμαῖς καὶ φιλοφροσύναις ὅμοιον αὐτὸν τῇ Δημοσθένει παρεῖχεν, ἀλλὰ προσήγετο τοὺς

6°. to have passed in succession.—7°. so that it should not be possible for him through shame to go out, even though he much wished it.—8°. he engaged in public affairs.—9°. The Phocian war was waged on account of plundering the temple at Delphi, between the Phocians on the one hand, and the Bœotians, Locrians, and Thessalians on the other. Ol. cv. 4.—10°. περίθλεπτος ἦρθη, a stronger expression for περίθλεπτος ἐγένετο.—11°. that they had to contend with an illustrious man.—12°. equivalent to παραρὼν ἦν ὅτι ἡ πολιτεία Δημοσθένους ἦν (it was plain that it was the political system of Demosthenes,) οὐδὲν ἕξν.—13°. on every occasion.—14°. Philip.—15°. one of ten.

περὶ Αἰσχίνην καὶ Φιλοκράτην¹⁶ μᾶλλον. "Ὅθεν ἐπαινούντων ἐκείνων τὸν Φίλιππον, ὥς καὶ λέγειν δυνατώτατον, καὶ κάλλιστον ὀφθῆναι, καὶ νῆ Δία συμπιεῖν ἱκανώτατον, ἡγαγκάζετο βασκαίνων¹⁷ ἐπισκώπτειν, ὥς τὸ μὲν σοφιστοῦ, τὸ δὲ γυναικὸς, τὸ δὲ σπογγιᾶς εἶη, βα- 5 σιλέως δ' οὐδὲν ἐγκώμιον.

Ἐπεὶ δ' εἰς τὸ πολεμεῖν ἔρρεπε τὰ πράγματα, τοῦ μὲν Φιλίππου μὴ δυναμένου τὴν ἡσυχίαν ἄγειν, τῶν δ' Ἀθηναίων ἐγειρομένων ὑπὸ τοῦ Δημοσθένους, πρῶτον μὲν εἰς Εὐβοίαν ἐξώρμησε¹⁸ τὰς Ἀθηναίους, καταδεδλω- 10 μένην ὑπὸ τῶν τυράννων Φιλίππου καὶ διαβάντες, ἐκείνου τὸ ψήφισμα γράψαντος, ἐξήλασαν τοὺς Μακεδόνας. Δεύτερον δὲ Βυζαντίοις ἐβοήθησε καὶ Περινθίοις ὑπὸ τοῦ Μακεδόνος πολεμουμένοις.—Ἐπειτα πρεσβεύων καὶ διαλεγόμενος τοῖς Ἕλλησι, καὶ παρ- 15 οξύων, συνέστησε,¹⁹ πλὴν ὀλίγων, ἅπαντας ἐπὶ τὸν Φίλιππον· ὥστε σύνταξιν γενέσθαι πεζῶν μὲν μυρίων καὶ πεντακισχιλίων, ἱππέων δὲ διςχιλίων, ἄνευ τῶν πολιτικῶν δυνάμεων,²⁰ χρήματα δὲ καὶ μισθοὺς τοῖς ξένοις²¹ εἰσφέρεισθαι προθύμως. Ἐπληρώμενης δὲ τῆς 20 Ἑλλάδος πρὸς τὸ μέλλον, καὶ συνισαμένων κατ' ἔθνη καὶ πόλεις Εὐβοέων, Ἀχαιῶν, Κορινθίων, Μεγαρέων, Λευκαδίων, Κερκυραίων, ὁ μέγιστος ὑπελείπετο τῇ Δημοσθένει τῶν ἀγώνων, Θεβαίους προσαγαγέσθαι τῇ συμμαχίᾳ, χώραν τε σύνορον τῆς Ἀττικῆς καὶ δύ- 25 ναμιν ἐναγώνιον ἔχοντας, καὶ μάλιστα τότε τῶν Ἑλλήνων εὐδοκιμοῦντας²² ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις. Ἦν δ' οὐ

16°. See Gram. § 151. of ἀμφί, p. 315.—17°. that is, ὑπὸ βασκανίας.—18°. ἐξώρμησις is equivalent to ἐκίνησις στόλον ἐκπέμπειν ὁ Δημοσθένης.—19°. he united them all in one confederation.—20°. the municipal troops, the militia, of the cities.—21°. mercenaries.—22°. The Thebans at this time enjoyed great military reputation in consequence of the battles at Leuctra and Mantinea.

ῥάδιον ἐπὶ προσφάτοις εὐεργετήμασι τοῖς περὶ τὸν Φωκικὸν πόλεμον τετιθασσευμένους²³ ὑπὸ τοῦ Φιλίππου μεταστῆσαι τοὺς Θηβαίους, καὶ μάλιστα ταῖς διὰ τὴν γειτνίαςιν ἀψιμαχίαις ἀναξαινομένων ἐκάστοτε τῶν πολεμικῶν πρὸς ἀλλήλας διαφορῶν ταῖς πόλεσιν.²⁴

Οὐ μὴν ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ Φίλιππος εἰς τὴν Ἐλάτειαν ἐξαίφνης, ἐνέπεσε, καὶ τὴν Φωκίδα κατέσχευεν, ἐκπεπληγμένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων, καὶ μηδενὸς τολμῶντος ἀναβαίνειν ἐπὶ τὸ βῆμα, μηδ' ἔχοντος ὁ τι χρὴ λέγειν, ἀλλ' ἀπορίας οὔσης ἐν μέσῳ²⁵ καὶ σιωπῆς, παρελθὼν μόνος ὁ Δημοσθένης, συνεβούλευε τῶν Θηβαίων ἔχεσθαι.²⁶ καὶ τὰλλα παραθαρόντας καὶ μετεωρίσας, ὥσπερ εἰώθει, τὸν δῆμον ταῖς ἐλπίσι, ἀπεστάλην πρεσβευτὴς μεθ' ἐτέρων εἰς Θήβας. Τὸ μὲν οὖν συμφέρον²⁷ οὐ διέφυγε τοὺς τῶν Θηβαίων λογισμοὺς, ἀλλ' ἐν ὅμμασιν ἕκαστος εἶχε τὰ τοῦ πολέμου δεινὰ, ἔτι τῶν Φωκικῶν τραυμάτων νεαρῶν παραμενόντων· ἡ δὲ τοῦ ῥήτορος δύναμις ἐκρίπιζεν τὸν θυμὸν αὐτῶν, καὶ διακαίεντα τὴν φιλοτιμίαν, ἐπεσκότησε τοῖς ἄλλοις ἅπασιν· ὥστε φόβον καὶ λογισμὸν καὶ χάριν ἐκβαλεῖν αὐτοὺς, ἐνθουσιῶντας ὑπὸ τοῦ λόγου πρὸς τὸ καλόν.²⁸ Οὕτω δὲ μέγα καὶ λαμπρὸν ἐφάνη τὸ τοῦ ῥήτορος ἔργον, ὥστε τὸν μὲν Φίλιππον εὐθὺς ἐπικηρυκεύεσθαι, δεόμενον εἰρήνης, ὀρθήν²⁹ δὲ τὴν Ἑλλάδα γενέσθαι καὶ συνεξαναστῆναι πρὸς τὸ μέλλον, ὑπηρετεῖν δὲ μὴ μόνον τοὺς στρατηγοὺς τῇ Δημοσθένει ποιοῦντας τὸ προσταττόμενον, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῆς

23°. The Thebans had lately received great benefits from Philip in the Phocian war.—24°. καὶ μάλιστα τῶν πολεμικῶν διαφορῶν (*the hostile feuds*) ταῖς πόλεσιν πρὸς ἀλλήλας ἀναξαινομένων ἐκάστοτε (*being exasperated mutually*) ταῖς ἀψιμαχίαις διὰ τὴν γειτνίαςιν (*by skirmishes arising from vicinity*).—25°. ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ.—26°. *to adhere to the Thebans*.—27°. *viz. the advantage of avoiding war and remaining in peace with the Macedonians*; the Thebans having suffered severely in the Phocian war before their union with Philip.—28°. καλόν is opposed to συμφέρον.—29°. *in anxious expectation*.

Βοιωτάρχας,³⁰ διοικεῖσθαι τε τὰς ἐκκλησίας ἀπάσας οὐδὲν ἤττον ὑπ' ἐκείνῃ τότε τὰς Θηβαίων, ἢ τὰς Ἀθηναίων, ἀγαπωμένου παρ' ἀμφοτέροις καὶ δυναστεύοντος, οὐκ ἀδίκως, οὐδὲ παρ' ἀξίαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ πάνυ προσηκόντως.

Μέχρι μὲν οὖν τούτων ἀνὴρ ἦν ἀγαθός· ἐν δὲ 5
τῇ μάχῃ καλὸν οὐδὲν, οὐδ' ὁμολογούμενον³¹ ἔργον, οἷς εἶπεν, ἀποδειξάμενος, ὥχεται λιπών³² τὴν τάξιν, ἀποδράς αἰσχιστα, καὶ τὰ ὄπλα ῥίψας, οὐδὲ τὴν ἐπιγραφὴν τῆς ἀσπίδος, ὡς ἔλεγε Πυθέας, αἰσχύνθεις, ἐπιγεγραμμένης γραμμασι χρυσοῖς· Ἀ γ α θ ῆ τ ὁ χ η. 10
Παραντίκα μὲν οὖν ὁ Φίλιππος ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ διὰ τὴν χαρὰν ἐξυβρίσας, καὶ κωμάσας³³ ἐπὶ τοὺς νεκροὺς, μεθύων ἤδε τὴν ἀρχὴν τοῦ Δημοσθένους ψηφίσματος, πρὸς πόδα διαιρῶν καὶ ὑποκρούων.

Δημοσθένης Δημοσθένους Παιανιεύς τὰδ' εἶπεν·³⁴ 15
ἐκνήσας δὲ καὶ τὸ μέγεθος τοῦ περιστάντος αὐτὸν ἀγῶνος ἐν νῇ λαβὼν, ἔφριττε τὴν δεινότητα καὶ τὴν δύναμιν τοῦ ῥήτορος, ἐν μέρει μικρῇ μιᾷς ἡμέρας τὸν ὑπὲρ τῆς ἡγεμονίας καὶ τοῦ σώματος ἀναρῆναι κίνδυνον ἀναγκασθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ.³⁵ 20

Τότε δὲ τῆς ἀτυχίας³⁶ τοῖς Ἑλλήσι γενομένης, οἱ μὲν ἀντιπολιτευόμενοι ῥήτορες, ἐπεμβαίνοντες τῷ Δημοσθένει, κατεσκεύαζον εὐθύνας καὶ γραφὰς ἐπ' αὐτόν· ὁ δὲ δῆμος οὐ μόνον τούτων ἀπέλυεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τιμῶν διετέλει,³⁷ καὶ προσκαλούμενος αὐτῷ, ὡς εὖνουν, εἰς τὴν 25
πολιτείαν, ὥστε καὶ τῶν ὁστέων ἐκ Χαιρωνείας κομι-

30°. The heads of the Boeotian deputies assembled in Thebes.—31°. that is, ὅμοιον, corresponding.—32°. See Viger, p. 349.—33°. marching insultingly.—34°. These, the first words of the decree of the war proposed by Demosthenes, happen to form an Iambic tetrameter; hence, πρὸς πόδα διαιρῶν (dividing by the measure) καὶ ὑποκρούων (and beating time with the foot). Παιανιεύς, of Pmania a demos of Attica.—35°. ἀναγκασθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ ἀναρῆναι (to incur) τὸν κίνδυνον ὑπὲρ τῆς ἡγεμονίας καὶ τοῦ σώματος.—36°. the defeat at Chæronæa.—37°. continued to have...

σθέντων καὶ θάπτομένων, τὸν ἐπὶ τοῖς ἀνδράσιν ἔπαι-
νον³⁸ εἰπεῖν, ἀπέδωκεν οὐ ταπεινῶς οὐδ' ἀγεννῶς φέρων
τὸ συμψεηκος, ἀλλὰ τῇ τιμῇν μάλιστα καὶ κοσμεῖν
τὸν σύμβουλον ἀποδεικνύμενος τὸ μὴ μεταμέλῃσθαι³⁹
5 τοῖς βεβουλευμένοις.

* * * *

Ὡς Ἀντίπατρος καὶ Κρατερός⁴⁰ ἡγγέλλοντο προς-
ιόντες ἐπὶ τὰς Ἀθήνας, οἱ μὲν περὶ τὸν Δημοσθένη⁴¹
φθάσαντες ὑπέξηλθον ἐκ τῆς πόλεως, ὁ δὲ δῆμος αὐτῶν
θάνατον κατέγνω, Δημάδου γράψαντος. Ἄλλων δ'
10 ἀλλαχοῦ διασπαρέντων, ὁ Ἀντίπατρος περιέπεμπε τὰς
συλλαμβάνοντας, ὧν ἡγεμῶν ἦν Ἀρχίας, ὁ κληθεὶς
Φυγαδοθήρας.⁴² Τοῦτον δὲ, Θούριον⁴³ ὄντα τῇ γενεῇ,
λόγος ἔχει τραγωδίας ὑποκρίνασθαι ποτε, καὶ τὸν
Αἰγινήτην Πῶλον, τὸν ὑπερβαλόντα τῇ τέχνῃ πάντας,
15 ἐκείνου γεγονέναι μαθητὴν ἱστοροῦσιν.

Οὗτος οὖν ὁ Ἀρχίας τὸν Δημοσθένη πυθόμενος ἐκέτην
ἐν Καλαυρία ἐν τῇ ἱερῇ Ποσειδῶνος καθέζεσθαι, δια-
πλεύσας ὑπηρετικοῖς, καὶ ἀποεἰς μετὰ Θρακῶν δορυφύ-
ρων, ἔπειθεν⁴⁴ ἀναξάντα βαδίζειν μετ' αὐτοῦ πρὸς Ἀν-
20 τίπατρον⁷ ὡς δυσχερεῖς πεισόμενον εἶδεν.⁴⁵ Ὁ δὲ Δημο-
σθένης ἐτύγχανεν ὄψιν ἐωρακῶς κατὰ τὰς ὕπνους ἐκείνης
τῆς νυκτὸς ἀλλόκοτον. Ἐδόκει γὰρ ἀνταγωνίζεσθαι τῇ
Ἀρχίᾳ τραγωδίαν ὑποκρινόμενος· εὐήμερων δὲ καὶ κατ-
έχων τὸ θέατρον,⁴⁶ ἐνδεία παρασκευῆς καὶ χορηγίας⁴⁷

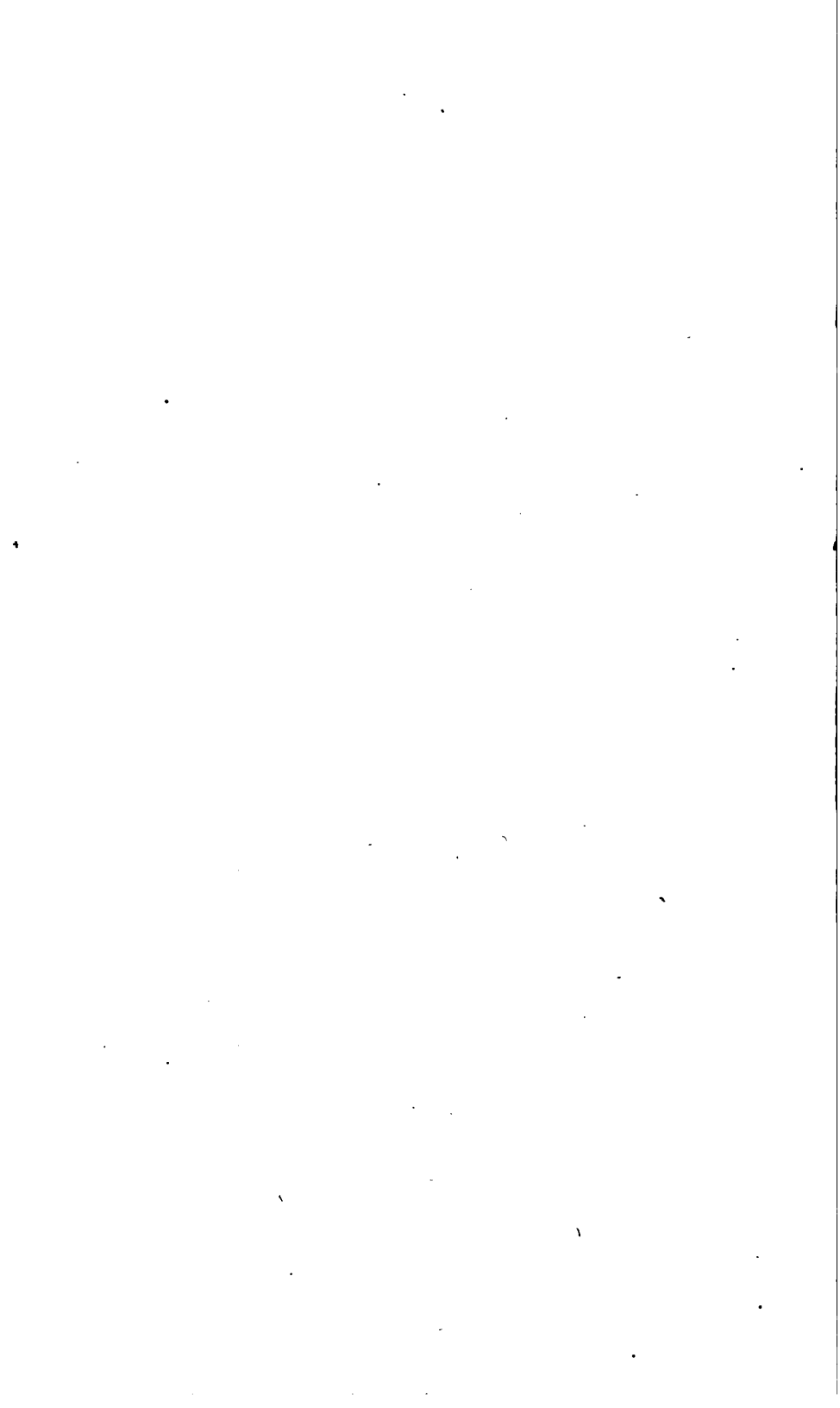
38°. The eulogy usually pronounced over those who had fallen in battle.—

39°. μεταμέλῃσθαι, though here used without, is commonly used with a preposition, as ἐπὶ.—40°. Antipater and Craterus, generals of Alexander, who succeeded him in the European part of his monarchy.—41°. Demosthenes and his friends: φθάσαντες, Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—42°. The Hunter of the Fugitives.—43°. a native of Thurium, a Grecian colony in lower Italy.
44°. endeavored to persuade.—45°. that is, λίγων, αὐτὸν εὐδὲν δυσχερεῖς πείσασθαι.—46°. that is, τοῦ θεατρικοῦ ὑποσκευῶν, so that he maintained his place on the stage.—47°. the wardrobe and other articles necessary for the representation, which the Chorus was obliged to furnish.

κρατεῖσθαι. Διὸ τοῦ Ἀρχίβ πολλά φιλάνθρωπα διαλεχθέντος, ἀναβλέψας⁴⁸ πρὸς αὐτὸν, ὥσπερ ἐτύγχανε καθήμενος · Ὡς Ἀρχία, εἶπεν, ἔτε ὑποκρινόμενός με ἔπεισας⁴⁹ πώποτε, οὔτε νῦν πείσεις ἐπαγγελλόμενος. Ἀρξαμένη δ' ἀπειλεῖν τοῦ Ἀρχίου μετ' ὀργῆς · Νῦν, ἔφη, λέγεις⁵ τὰ ἐκ τοῦ Μακεδονικοῦ τρίποδος,⁵⁰ ἄρτι δ' ὑπεκρίνου. Μικρὸν οὖν ἐπίσχες, ὅπως ἐπιστείλω τι τοῖς οἴκοι. Καὶ ταῦτ' εἰπὼν, ἐντὸς ἀνεχώρησε τοῦ ναοῦ · καὶ λαβὼν βιβλίον, ὡς γράφειν μέλλων προσήνεγκε τῇ στόματι τὸν κάλαμον, καὶ δακῶν,⁵¹ ὥσπερ ἐν τῇ διανοεῖσθαι καὶ¹⁰ γράφειν εἰώθει, χρόνον τινὰ κατέσχεν, εἴτα συγκαλυψάμενος ἀπέκλινε τὴν κεφαλὴν. Οἱ μὲν οὖν παρὰ τὰς θύρας ἐστῶτες δορυφόροι κατεγέλων ὡς ἀποδειλιῶντος αὐτοῦ, καὶ μαλακὸν ἐκάλεον καὶ ἄνανδρον · ὁ δ' Ἀρχίας προσελθὼν ἀνίστασθαι παρεκάλει, καὶ τοὺς αὐτοὺς¹⁵ ἀνακυκλῶν⁵² λόγους, αὐτίς ἐπηγγέλλετο διαλλαγὰς πρὸς τὸν Ἀντίπατρον. Ἦδη δὲ συνησθημένος ὁ Δημοσθένης ἐμπεφυκότος αὐτῷ τοῦ φαρμάκου καὶ κρατῆντος ἐξεκαλύψατο · καὶ διαβλέψας πρὸς τὸν Ἀρχίαν, Οὐκ ὄν φθάνεις,⁵³ εἶπεν, ἤδη τὸν ἐκ τῆς τραγωδίας²⁰ ὑποκρινόμενος Κρέοντα, καὶ τὸ σῶμα τοῦτο ῥίπτων ἄταφον. Ἐγὼ δ', ὦ φίλε Πόσειδον, ἔτι ζῶν ἐξανίσταμαι τοῦ ἱεροῦ ·⁵⁴ τῇ δὲ Ἀντιπάτρῃ καὶ Μακεδόσιν οὐδ' ὁ σὸς ναὸς καθαρὸς ὑπολέλειπται. Ταῦτ', εἰπὼν καὶ κελεύσας ὑπολαβεῖν αὐτὸν ἤδη τρέμοντα καὶ²⁵ σφαλλόμενον, ἅμα τῇ προελθεῖν καὶ παραλλάξαι τὸν βωμὸν ἔπεσε, καὶ στενάξας ἀφῆκε τὴν ψυχὴν.

41°. *Δημοσθένης*.—49°. *thou hast never persuaded me, to think thee what thou appearedst in the play*.—50°. *the truth, as thou hast it from the Macedonian tripod*, the command of Antipater.—51°. *the pen contained poison*.—52°. *repeating*.—53°. *Delay not now to play Creon in the tragedy*, who, in the *Antigone* of Sophocles, gives command to leave the body of Polynices unburied.—54°. *because the presence of a dead body rendered a temple impure*.

POETICAL EXTRACTS.



I.

The Meeting of Hector and Andromache*.

"Ως ἄρα φωνήσας, ἀπέβη κορυθαίολος Ἴκτωρ.
 Αἶψα δ' ἔπειθ' ἵκανε δόμους εὐναιετάοντας,
 Οὐδ' εὖρ' Ἀνδρομάχην λευκώλενον ἐν μεγάροισιν.
 Ἀλλ' ἦγε ξὺν παιδί καὶ ἀμφιπόλῃ εὐπέπλῳ
 Πύργῳ ἐφειστήκει γοῶσά τε, μυρομένη τε. 5
 Ἴκτωρ δ' ὥς οὐκ ἔνδον ἀμύμονα τέτμεν ἄκοιτιν,
 Ἔστη ἐπ' οὐδὸν ἰὼν, μετὰ δὲ δμῳῇσιν ἔειπεν.
 Εἰ δ', ἄγε μοι, δῖωαί, νημερτέα μυθήσασθε.
 Πῇ ἔβη Ἀνδρομάχῃ λευκώλενος ἐκ μεγάροιο;
 Ἡέ περ ἐς γαλῶν, ἥ εἰνατέρων εὐπέπλων, 10
 Ἡ ἐς Ἀθηναίης ἐξοίχεται, ἔνθα περ ἄλλαι
 Τρῳαὶ εὐπλόκαμον δεινὴν θεὸν ἱλάσκονται;
 Τὸν δ' αὖτ' ὀτρυνὴ ταμίη πρὸς μῦθον ἔειπεν.
 Ἴκτορ, ἐπεὶ μάλ' ἀνωγας ἀληθέα μυθήσασθαι.
 Οὔτε περ ἐς γαλῶν, οὔτ' εἰνατέρων εὐπέπλων, 15

V. 1. Hector had been conversing with Helen, in the house of his brother.
 —V. 7. Εἰ δ', ἄγε. The precise signification of *εἰ* in this place is uncertain.
 The phrase is probably elliptical; *εἰ δὲ βούλεισθε, if you please*.—V. 9. μεγά-
 ροιο. Gram. † 35. 2. p. 42.—V. 10. εἶπον is understood after the genitives in
 this and the next line.

Οὐτ' ἐς Ἀθηναίης ἐξοίχεται, ἔνθα περ ἄλλαι
 Τρωαὶ εὐπλόκαμον δεινὴν θεὸν ἰλάσκονται ·
 Ἀλλ' ἐπὶ πύργον ἔβη μέγαν Ἴλιου, οὐνεκ' ἄκουσεν
 Τείρεσθαι Τρῶας, μέγα δὲ κράτος εἶναι Ἀχαιῶν.
 Ἡ μὲν δὴ πρὸς τεῖχος ἐπειγομένη ἀφικάνει, 20
 Μαινομένη εἰκυῖα · φέρεי δ' ἅμα παῖδα τιθήνη.
 Ἡ ῥα γυνὴ ταμίη · ὁ δ' ἀπέσσυτο δώματος Ἐκτωρ,
 Τὴν αὐτὴν ὁδὸν αὖτις, εὐκτιμένας κατ' ἀγνιάς.
 Εὐτε πύλας ἵκανε, διερχόμενος μέγα ἄστυ,
 Σκαιάς—τῇ γὰρ ἔμελλε διεξιμεναι πεδίονδε— 25
 Ἐνθ' ἄλοχος πολύδωρος ἐναντίη ἦλθη θέουσα,
 Ἀνδρομάχη, θυγάτηρ μεγαλήτορος Ἡετίωνος,
 Ἡετίων, ὃς ἔβαιεν ὑπὸ Πλάκῃ ὕληέσση,
 Θήβῃ Ὑποπλακίῃ, Κιλίκεσσ' ἀνδρεσσιν ἀνάσσων ·
 Τοῦ περ δὴ θυγάτηρ ἔχεθ' Ἐκτορι χαλκοκορυστῇ. 30
 Ἡ οἱ ἔπειτ' ἦντησ', ἅμα δ' ἀμφίπολος κίεν αὐτῇ,
 Παῖδ' ἐπὶ πόλπῃ ἔχουσ' ἀταλάφρονα, νήπιον αὖτως,
 Ἐκτορίδην ἀγαπητὸν, ἀλίγκιον ἀστέρει καλῷ ·
 Τὸν ῥ' Ἐκτωρ καλέεσκε Σκαμάνδριον, αὐτὰρ οἱ ἄλλοι 1
 Ἀστυάνακτ' · οἷος γὰρ ἐρύετο Ἴλιον Ἐκτωρ. 35
 Ἦτοι ὁ μὲν μείδησεν ἰδὼν ἐς παῖδα σιωπῇ ·
 Ἀνδρομάχῃ δὲ οἱ ἄγχι παρίστατο δακρυχέουσα,

V. 18. *πύργον*, one of the towers in the wall, from which a view could be had of the field of battle.—V. 20. *ἀφικάνει*, the present tense for the aorist.—V. 21. *μαίνεσθαι* is used of any excessive passion; here of grief and care.—V. 22. *Ἡ ῥα ἔφη*, from *ἔμι*.—V. 25. *τῇ* for *ταύτῃ*, *there, on that spot*: *διεξιμεναι* for *διεξίεναι*, Gram. § 107. iii. 1. p. 193. compared with § 103. iv. 4. p. 157.—V. 28. *Ἡετίων*, the nominative case here is not strictly grammatical. The connection requires the genitive, but such a license is common.—*ὑπὸ Πλάκῃ*. *Πλάκῃ* (feminine), the name of a mountain in Asia Minor. The city *Thebe*, at its foot, was called *ὑποπλακίη*, to distinguish it from others of the same name.—V. 30. *ἔχεθ'* (*ἔχετο*) *Ἐκτορι*, equivalent to *ἄλοχος ἦν Ἐκτορος*.—V. 35. *Ἀστυάνακτ'*, honoring the father in the name of the son.

Ἐν τ' ἄρα οἱ φῦ χειρὶ, ἔπος τ' ἔφατ', ἐκ τ' ὀνόμαζεν ·
 Δαιμόνιε, φθίσει σε τὸ σὸν μένος, οὐδ' ἑλεαίρεις
 Παῖδά τε νηπίαχον, καὶ ἔμ' ἄμμορον, ἣ τάχα χήρη 40
 Σεῦ ἔσομαι · τάχα γάρ σε κατακτανέουσιν Ἀχαιοί,
 Πάντες ἐφορμηθέντες · ἐμοὶ δέ κε κέρδιον εἶη,
 Σεῦ ἀφαμαρτούσῃ, χθόνα δύμεναι · οὐ γὰρ ἔτ' ἄλλη
 Ἔσται θαλπωρῇ, ἐπεὶ ἂν σύγε πότμον ἐπίσπης,
 Ἀλλ' ἄχε' οὐδέ μοί ἐστι πατὴρ καὶ πότνια μήτηρ. 45
 Ἦτοι γὰρ πατέρ' ἄμὸν ἀπέκτανε διὸς Ἀχιλλεύς,
 Ἐκ δὲ πόλιν πέρσεν Κιλικῶν εὐναιετάωσαν,
 Θήξην ὑψίπυλον · κατὰ δ' ἔκτανεν Ἡετίωνα,
 Οὐδέ μιν ἐξενάριξε · σεβασσάτο γὰρ τόγε θυμῷ ·
 Ἀλλ' ἄρα μιν κατέκχε σὺν ἔντεσι δαιδαλέοισιν, 50
 Ἦδ' ἐπὶ σῆμ' ἔχευ · περὶ δὲ πτελέας ἐφόντευσαν
 Νύμφαι ὀρεστιάδες, κούραι Διὸς αἰγιόχοιο.
 Οἱ δέ μοι ἐπτὰ κασίγνητοι ἔσαν ἐν μεγάροισιν,
 Οἱ μὲν πάντες ἱὼ κίον ἡματι Ἀΐδος εἴσω ·
 Πάντας γὰρ κατέπεφνε ποδάρκης διὸς Ἀχιλλεύς, 55
 Βουσὶν ἐπ' εἰλιπόδεσσι καὶ ἀργεννῆς ὄτεσσιν.
 Μητέρα δ', ἣ βασίλευεν ὑπὸ Πλάκῃ ὑλήεσση,
 Τὴν ἐπεὶ ἄρ' δεῦρ' ἤγαγ' ἄμ' ἄλλοισι κτεάτεσσιν,
 Ἀψ' ὅγε τὴν ἀπέλυσε, λαβὼν ἀπερείσι' ἄποινα ·
 Πατρός δ' ἐν μεγάροισι βάλ' Ἀρτεμις ἰοχέαιρα. 60

V. 38. Ἐν τ' ἄρα of φῦ for ἐνέφυ αὐτῷ, *she seized his hand, as it were growing to it*, for this is the literal meaning of ἱμφύομαι.—V. 43. δύμεναι for δύμει.—V. 44. ἐπίσπης, aorist from ἐρίπω, see ἔπω, Gram. § 114. p. 217. ἐπισπείν τὸν πότμον, *to follow, to hasten after death*: equal to θανεῖν or ὀλίσθαι.—V. 46. In the first years of the war against Troy, Achilles laid waste the neighboring regions.—V. 54. οἱ μὲν for οὗτοι μὲν. *The seven brothers whom I had at home, they all (οἱ μὲν πάντες) in one day (ἱὼ ἡματι) entered within the realms of Hades*.—V. 57. Μητέρα, the accusative here is not strictly grammatical.—V. 58 and 59. τὴν for αὐτήν.—V. 60. that is, *she died suddenly*.

- "Εκτορ, ἀτὰρ σὺ μοί ἐσσι πατὴρ καὶ πότνια μήτηρ,
 Ἦδὲ κασίγνητος, σὺ δέ μοι θαλερὸς παρακοίτης.
 Ἄλλ' ἄγε νῦν ἐλάαιρε, καὶ αὐτοῦ μῖμν' ἐπὶ πύργῳ,
 Μὴ παῖδ' ὀρφανικὸν θείης, χήρην τε γυναικα.
 Λαὸν δὲ στῆσον παρ' ἐρινεὸν, ἔνθα μάλιστα 65
 Ἀμεινός ἐστι πόλις, καὶ ἐπίδρομον ἔπλετο τεῖχος.
 Τρεῖς γὰρ τῇγ' ἐλθόντες ἐπειρήσανθ' οἱ ἄριστοι,
 Ἀμφ' Αἴαντε δῶκα καὶ ἀγακλυτὸν Ἰδομενῆα,
 Ἦδ' ἄμφ' Ἀτρεΐδας καὶ Τυδέος ἄλκιμον υἱόν.
 Ἦ ποῦν τίς σφιν ἐνισπε θεοπροπίων εὖ εἰδώς, 70
 Ἦ νυ καὶ αὐτῶν θυμὸς ἐποτρύνει καὶ ἀνώγει.
 Τῇ δ' αὖτε προσέειπε μέγας κορυθαίολος Ἔκτορ.
 Ἦ καὶ ἐμοὶ τάδε πάντα μέλει, γύναι· ἀλλὰ μάκ' αἰνῶς
 Αἰδέομαι Τρῶας καὶ Τρῳάδας ἐλκεσθ' ἐπὶ πλοῦς,
 Αἶ κε, κακὸς ὧς νόσφιν ἀλυσκάζω πολέμοιο. 75
 Οὐδέ με θυμὸς ἀνωγεν, ἐπεὶ μάθον ἔμμεναι ἐσθλοῖς
 Αἰεὶ, καὶ πρῶτοισι μετὰ Τρῳέσσι μάχεσθαι,
 Ἀρνύμενος πατρός τε μέγα κλέος ἦδ' ἐμὸν αὐτοῦ.
 Εὖ γὰρ ἐγὼ τόδε οἶδα κατὰ φρένα καὶ κατὰ θυμόν,
 Ἔσσεται ἡμαρ, ὅτ' ἂν ποτ' ὀλώλῃ Ἴλιος ἱρή, 80
 Καὶ Πριάμοιο καὶ λαὸς ἔϋμμελίῳ Πηλιάμοιο.
 Ἄλλ' οὐ μοι Τρῳῶν τόσσον μέλει ἄλγος ὀπίσσω,
 Οὐτ' αὐτῆς Ἐκάβης, οὔτε Πριάμοιο ἀνακτος,
 Οὔτε κασιγνήτων, οἳ κεν πολέες τε καὶ ἐσθλοὶ
 Ἐν κονίῃσι πέσοιεν ὑπ' ἀνδράσι δυσμενέεσσιν, 85

V. 64. *θείης* subjunctive for *θείη*, and this for *θείης*.—V. 70. *ἐνισπε* is the second aorist of the irregular verb *ἐνίσπειν*.—*θεοπροπίων* εὖ εἰδώς, *skilled in prophesying*.—V. 75. *αἶ κε* is equal to *εἰ κε*.—*νόσφιν ἀλυσκάζω πολέμοιο*, *if I wander far from the war*.—V. 76. *μάθον* Gram. § 82. Rem. 4. p. 96.—*ἔμμεναι*, see note to verse 25.—V. 78. *ἐμὸν αὐτοῦ*· *ἐμὸν* supplies the place of a genitive (*ἐμοῦ*), with which *αὐτοῦ* is in apposition.—V. 81. *ἔϋμμελῖς*, Gen. *ἔϋμμελλας*, Ion. -ω, Contr. -ω. Gram. † 34. Rem. iv. 2 and 4. p. 40.

Ὅσπον σεῖ', ὅτε κέν τις Ἀχαιῶν χαλκοχιτώνων
 Λακρυόεσσαν ἄγεται, ἐλεύθερον ἡμαρ ἀπούρας·
 Καί κεν ἐν Ἀργεῖ ἐοῦσα, πρὸς ἄλλης ἰστὸν ὑφαίνοις,
 Καί κεν ὕδωρ φορέοις Μεσσηϊδος ἢ Ὑπερείης,
 Πόλλ' ἀεκαζομένη, κρατερὴ δ' ἐπικείσεται ἀνάγκη· 90
 Καί ποτέ τις εἴπησιν, ἰδὼν κατὰ δάκρυ χέουσαν·

Ἐκτορος ἦδε γυνή, ὃς ἀριστεύεσκε μάχεσθαι
 Τρώων ἱπποδάμων, ὅτε Ἴλιον ἀμφεμάχοντο.

Ὡς ποτέ τις ἐρέει· σοὶ δ' αὖ νῦν ἔσσεται ἄλγος
 Χήτει τοιοῦδ' ἀνδρὸς, ἀμύνειν δούλιον ἡμαρ. 95

Ἀλλὰ με τεθνηῶτα χυτὴ κατὰ γαῖα καλύπτοι,
 Πρὶν γ' ἐτι σῆς τε βοῆς, σοῦ θ' ἐλκηθμοῖο πυθέσθαι!

Ὡς εἰπὼν, οὗ παιδὸς ὀρέξατο φαίδιμος Ἐκτωρ.

Ἀψ δ' ὁ πᾶς πρὸς κόλπον ἐϋζώνιοι τιθήνης
 Ἐκλίνθη ἰάχων, πατὴρ φίλου ὅψιν ἀτυχθείς, 100
 Ταρβήσας χαλκὸν τε, ἰδὲ λόφον ἱππιοχαίτην,

Λεινὸν ἀπ' ἀκροτάτης κόρυθος νεύοντα νοήσας.

Ἐκ δ' ἐγέλασσε πατήρ τε φίλος καὶ πότνια μήτηρ.
 Αὐτίκ' ἀπὸ κρατὸς κόρυθ' εἴλετο φαίδιμος Ἐκτωρ,
 Καὶ τὴν μὲν κατέθηκεν ἐπὶ χθονὶ παμφανόωσαν· 105

Αὐτὰρ ὄγ' ὃν φίλον υἱὸν ἐπεὶ κύσε, πῆλ' ἐτε χερσὶν,
 Ἐπεν ἐπενυξάμενος Διὶ τ', ἄλλοισιν τε θεοῖσιν·

Ζεῦ, ἄλλοι τε θεοὶ, δότε δὴ καὶ τόνδε γενέσθαι
 Παῖδ' ἐμὸν, ὥς καὶ ἐγὼ περ, ἀριπρεπέα Τρώεσσιν,

V. 86. οἰδο. Gram. § 72. Rem. 4. b). p. 33.—V. 87. ἐλεύθερον ἡμαρ, that is, ἐλευθερίαν· ἀπούρας, see Lexicon.—V. 88. πρὸς ἄλλης, aliā jubente.—V. 91. καὶ ποτέ τις εἴπησιν (εἴπει), the subjunctive often thus expresses probability. Then haply some one may say.—καταχέουσαν δάκρυ.—V. 92. ἀριστεύεσκε, Gram. § 103. III. 1. p. 155. V. 95. δούλιον ἡμαρ for δουλεία. The construction is ἀνδρὸς, τοιοῦδε (capable) ἀμύνειν, &c.—V. 106. We must understand τὸν δὲ υἱὸν ἔλαβε, —πῆλ' from πάλω.—V. 108. δὴ is often used with the imperative to strengthen its force. The construction here is, δότε καὶ τόνδε παῖδα ἐμὸν γένοσθαι ἀριπρεπέα ὥς περ καὶ ἐγὼ (ἀριπρεπὴς εἰμι).

ὦδε βίην τ' ἀγαθὸν, καὶ Ἰλίου ἱεὶ ἀνάσσειν · 110
 Καὶ ποτέ τις εἴπῃσι · Πατρὸς δ' ὄγε πολλὸν ἀμείνων !
 Ἐκ πολέμου ἀνιόντα · φέροι δ' ἔναρα βροτόεντα,
 Κτείνας δῆϊον ἄνδρα, χαρεῖη δὲ φρένα μήτηρ.
 ὦς εἰπὼν, ἀλόχοιο φίλῃς ἐν χερσὶν ἔθηκεν
 Παῖδ' ἑόν · ἥ δ' ἄρα μιν κηῶδε δέξατο κόλπῳ, 115
 Λακρυόεν γέλασασα. Πόσις δ' ἐλέησε νοήσας,
 Χειρὶ τέ μιν κατέρεξε, ἔπος τ' ἔφατ', ἔκ τ' ὀνόμαζεν ·
 Δαιμονίη, μή μοί τι λίην ἀκαχίζεο θυμῷ!
 Οὐ γάρ τις μ' ὑπὲρ αἶσαν ἀνῆρ Ἀἶδι προΐάψει ·
 Μοῖραν δ' ἔτινά φημι πεφυγμένον ἔμμεναι ἀνδρῶν, 120
 Οὐ κακόν, οὐδὲ μὲν ἐσθλὸν ἐπὴν τὰ πρῶτα γένηται.
 Ἀλλ' εἰς οἶκον ἰοῦσα τὰ σ' αὐτῆς ἔργα κόμιζε,
 Ἰστον τ', ἡλακάτην τε, καὶ ἀμφιπόλοισι κέλευε
 Ἔργον ἐποίχεσθαι · πόλεμος δ' ἀνδρεσσι μελήσει
 Πᾶσιν, ἐμοὶ δὲ μάλιστα, τοὶ Ἰλῖϊ ἐγγεγάασιν. 125
 ὦς ἄρα φωνήσας, κόρυθ' εἴλετο φαίδιμος Ἐκτωρ
 Ἴππουριν · ἄλοχος δὲ φίλῃ οἰκόνδε βεβήκει,
 Ἐντροπαλιζομένη, θαλερὸν κατὰ δάκρυ χέουσα ·
 Αἶψα δ' ἔπειθ' ἵκανε δόμους εὐναιετάνοντας
 Ἐκτορος ἀνδροφόνιοι · κιχήσατο δ' ἐνδοθὶ πολλὰς 130
 Ἀμφιπόλους, τῇσιν δὲ γόνον πάσῃσιν ἐνῶρσεν.
 Αἰ μὲν ἔτι ζωὸν γόνον Ἐκτορα ᾗ ἐνὶ οἴκῳ·
 Οὐ γάρ μιν ἔτ' ἔφαντο ὑπότροπον ἐκ πολέμοιο
 Ἰξεσθαι, προφυγόντα μένος καὶ χεῖρας Ἀχαιῶν.

V. 110. ἀνάσσειν is governed by δότα.—V. 111. καὶ ποτέ, &c. See V. 91.—
 V. 112. ἀνιόντα governed by εἴπῃσι.—V. 113. χαρεῖη, opt. aor. pass.—V.
 119. contrary to fate.—V. 125. ἐγγεγάασιν, the poetical form for ἐγγεγόνασι.—
 V. 132. γόνον in this verse is, according to some grammarians, a syncopated form
 of ἰγύων, ἰγύων· and according to others a 2d aorist, ἰγόν, with the omission
 of the Augment.—V. 133. μιν, though short, is made long by being in the
 arsis of the foot.

II.

*Jupiter commands the Gods to remain neutral.**

Ἦώς μὲν κροκόπεπλος ἐκίδνατο πᾶσαν ἐπ' αἶαν ·
 Ζεὺς δὲ θεῶν ἄγορην ποιήσατο τερπικέραunos
 Ἀκροτάτῃ κορυφῇ πολυδαιράδος Οὐλύμποιο.
 Αὐτὸς δὲ σφ' ἀγόρευε, θεοὶ δ' ὑπὸ πάντες ἄκουον ·
 Κέκλυτέ μεν, πάντες τε θεοὶ, πᾶσαί τε θείναι, 5
 Ὅφρ' εἴπω, τά με θυμὸς ἐνὶ στήθεσσι κελεύει.
 Μῆτε τις οὖν θήλεια θεὸς τόγε, μῆτε τις ἄρσιν
 Πειράτω διακέρσαι ἐμὸν ἔπος · ἀλλ' ἅμα πάντες
 Αἰνεῖτ' ὄφρα τάχιστα τελευτήσω τάδε ἔργα.
 Ὅν δ' ἂν ἐγὼν ἀπάνευθε θεῶν ἐθέλοντα νοήσω 10
 Ἐλθόντ' ἢ Τρώεσσιν ἀρηγέμεν ἢ Λαυαοῖσιν,
 Πληγὴς οὐ κατὰ κόσμον, ἐλεύσεται Οὐλυμπόνδε ·
 Ἡ μιν ἐλὼν ὀίψω ἐς Τάρταρον ἡερόεντα,
 Τῇλε μάλ', ἥχι βάθιστον ὑπὸ χθονός ἐστι βέρεθρον ·
 Ἐνθα σιδήρειαί τε πύλαι καὶ χάλκεος οὐδὸς, 15
 Τόσσον ἐνερθ' Ἀΐδew, ὅσον οὐρανός ἐστ' ἀπὸ γαίης ·
 Γνώσετ' ἔπειθ', ὅσον εἰμὶ θεῶν κάρτιστος ἀπάντων.

V. 3. Οὐλύμποιο, the summit of a chain of mountains in Thessaly, which the ancient Greeks made the abode of the Gods.—V. 4. σφ', that is σφι, for αὐτοῖς.—θεοὶ δ' ὑπὸ πάντες.—V. 8. διακέρσαι, ancient form of the aorist from διακείρω (like ἔρω from ἔρω, κίλω from κίλλω). To cut off (διακέρσαι) a command (ἔπος) is to disobey it. Jupiter does not immediately announce his decree, but implies it in the punishment denounced. In the tenth verse, however he proceeds, ὅν δ' ἂν ἐγὼ, as if he had previously said μῆ τις θεῶν ἀρηγέτω, &c.—V. 10. ἐθέλοντα must be construed with ἐλθόντα, in the next line; voluntarily coming.—V. 15. πύλαι, the gates which separate Tartarus from Hades.—V. 17. ἔπειθ' for τότε.

Εἰ δ', ἄγε, πειρήσασθε, θεοί, ἵνα εἴδετε πάντες,
 Σειρὴν χρυσεὴν ἐξ οὐρανόθεν κρεμάσαντες,
 Πάντες δ' ἐξάπτασθε θεοί, πᾶσαί τε θείαιναι. 20
 Ἄλλ' οὐκ ἂν ἐρύσαιτ' ἐξ οὐρανόθεν πεδίοιενδε
 Ζῆν', ὕπατον μῆστωρ', οὐδ' εἰ μάλα πολλὰ κάμοιτε.
 Ἄλλ' ὅτε δὴ καὶ ἐγὼ πρόφρων ἐθέλοιμι ἐρύσσαί, 25
 Αὐτῇ κεν γαίῃ ἐρύσαιμ', αὐτῇ τε θαλάσσῃ.
 Σειρὴν μὲν κεν ἔπειτα περὶ ῥίον Οὐλύμποιο
 Δησαίμην · τὰ δέ κ' αὖτε μετήορα πάντα γένοιτο.
 Τόσσον ἐγὼ περὶ τ' εἰμὶ θεῶν, περὶ τ' εἰμὶ ἀνθρώπων.
 Ὡς ἔφαθ' · οἱ δ' ἄρα πάντες ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο σιωπῇ,
 Μῦθον ἀγασσάμενοι · μάλα γὰρ κρατερῶς ἀγόρευσεν.

III.

*The Triumph of Achilles over the dead Body of Hector, and the
 Lament of Andromache.**

Τὸν δ' ἐπεὶ ἐξενάριξε ποδάρκης δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς,
 Στάς ἐν Ἀχαιοῖσιν ἔπεα πτερόεντ' ἀγόρευεν ·
 ὦ φίλοι, Ἀργείων ἡγήτορες ἠδὲ μέδοντες,
 Ἐπειδὴ τόνδ' ἄνδρα θεοὶ δαμάσασθαι ἔδωκαν,

V. 18. *Εἰ δ', ἄγε*. See above, p. 229, V. 8.—*εἴδετε* is here put by poetical license for *εἶδῃτε* in the subjunctive mood.—V. 19. *ἐξ οὐρανόθεν*, a common pleonasm of the proposition.—V. 23. *ὅτε δὴ καὶ ἐγὼ*, but *when I, in my turn* (καί).—V. 24. *σειρὴν* is understood after *ἐρύσαιμ'*.—The preposition *οὐν* is often thus omitted before *αὐτός*.—V. 25. *περὶ ῥίον Οὐλύμποιο*. Olympus is here represented as detached from the earth, a separate celestial region.—V. 28. *ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο σιωπῇ* is equivalent to *ἡσυχίαν ἤγαγον σιωπῆσantes*. The expression *ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο* is of uncertain construction, and was obscure even to the ancient grammarians.

V. 4. *ἔπειδῃ*, the first syllable is long here in the *arsis* of the foot.

* Iliad, XXII. 275—515.

Ὅς κακὰ πόλλ' ἔρρεξεν, ὅς' οὐ σύμπαντες οἱ ἄλλοι · 5
 Εἰ δ', ἄγετ' ἀμφὶ πόλιν σὺν τεύχεσι πειρηθῶμεν,
 Ὅφρα κ' ἐπαγνῶμεν Τρώων νόον, ὃν οὐκ ἔχουσιν ·
 Ἡ καταλείψουσιν πόλιν ἄκρην, τῷδε πεσόντος,
 Ἡὲ μένιν μεμῶασι, καὶ Ἐκτορος οὐκέτ' ἐόντος.
 Ἀλλὰ τί μοι ταῦτα φίλος διελέξατο θυμός ; 10
 Κεῖται παρ νήεσσι νέκυσ ἄκλαντος, ἄθαιπτος,
 Πάτροκλος · τοῦ δ' οὐκ ἐπιλήσομαι, ὅφρ', ἔγωγε
 Ζωοῖσιν μετέω, καὶ μοι φίλα γούνατ' ὀρώρη.
 Εἰ δὲ θανόντων περ καταλήθοντ' εἰν Ἀΐδαο,
 Αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ καὶ κεῖθι φίλου μεμνήσομ' ἐταίρου. 15
 Νῦν δ' ἄγ', αἰείδοντες παιήονα, κοῦροι Ἀχαιῶν,
 Νηυσὶν ἐπι γλαφυρῇσι νεώμεθα, τόνδε δ' ἄγωμεν.
 Ἡράμεθα μέγα κῦδος · ἐπέφρομεν Ἐκτορα δῖον,
 Ὡ Τρῶες κατὰ ἄστυ, θεῶ ὥς, εὐχετόωντο.
 Ἡ ῥα, καὶ Ἐκτορα δῖον αἰκία μήδετο ἔργα. 20
 Ἀμφοτέρων μετόπισθε ποδῶν τέτρηγε τένοντε
 Ἐς σφυρὸν ἐκ πτέρυγης, βοέους δ' ἐξήπτεν ἱμάντας,
 Ἐκ δίφροιο δ' ἔδησε · κάρη δ' ἔλκεσθαι ἔασεν ·
 Ἐς δίφρον δ' ἀναβὰς, ἀνά τε κλυτὰ τεύχε' αἰείρας,
 Μᾶστιξεν δ' ἐλάαν, τῷ δ' οὐκ ἄκοντε πετέσθην. 25
 Τοῦ δ' ἦν ἐλκομένοιο κονίσσαλος · ἀμφὶ δὲ χαῖται
 Κυνάεαι πύλναντο, κάρη δ' ἅπαν ἐν κονίῃσιν
 Κεῖτο, πάρος χαρίεν · τότε δὲ Ζεὺς δυσεμένεσσιν
 Δῶκεν αἰκίσσασθαι ἐῆ ἐν πατρίδι γαίῃ.

V. 6. Εἰ δ', ἄγετ'. See above, p. 229. V. 8.—σὺν τεύχεσι, that is, *armed as we are*.—V. 11. ἄκλαντος, that is, not yet honored with the solemn lamentation over the dead.—V. 13. μετέω for μετώ, from μέτειμι.—V. 14. καταλήθονται, that is, οἱ ἄλλοι · although others of the dead (τῶν θανόντων) are forgotten in Hades, yet will I even there, &c.—V. 20. μῆδεσθαι, like ποιεῖν, λέγειν, &c. governs two accusatives, one of the person and the other of the thing.—V. 24. τεύχεα, the arms of Hector.—V. 25. τῷ, the horses.—V. 26. ἦν (ἐκινεῖτο) κόνις, τοῦ (Ἐκτορος) ἐλκομένου.—V. 27. πύλναντο (προσεπαλίζοντο) ταῖς κονίαις.

- Ὡς τοῦ μὲν κεκόνιτο κάρη ἅπαν · ἡ δὲ ~~τῇ~~ μήτηρ 30
 Τίλλε κόμην, ἀπὸ δὲ λιπαρὴν ἔρριψε καλύπτρην
 Τηλόσε · κώκυσε· δὲ μάλα μέγα, παῖδ' ἐσιδοῦσα.
 Ὡ μωξεν δ' ἐλεεινὰ πατὴρ φίλος, ἀμφὶ δὲ λαοὶ
 Κωκυτῇ τ' εἶκοντο καὶ οἰμωγῇ κατὰ ἄστνυ ·
 Τῇ δὲ μάλιστ' ἄρ' ἦν ἐναλίγκιον, ὥς εἰ ἅπασα 35
 Ἴλιος ὀφρυόεσσα πυρὶ σμύχοιτο κατ' ἄκρης.
 Λαοὶ μὲν ῥα γέροντα μόγισ ἔχον ἀσχαλόωντα,
 Ἐξελεῖν μεμαῶτα πυλάων Λαρδανιάν.
 Πάντας δ' ἐλ~~π~~πάνευε, κυλινδόμενος κατὰ κόπρον,
 Ἐξονομακλήδην ὀνομάζων ἄνδρα ἕκαστον · 40
 Σχέσθε, φίλοι, καὶ μ' οἷον ἐάσατε, κηδόμενοι περ,
 Ἐξελθόντα πόληος, ἰκέσθ' ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν,
 Αἰσσωμ' ἄνερα τοῦτον ἀτάσθαλον, ὀξριμοεργόν,
 Ἦν πως ἡλικίην αἰδέσσεται, ἥδ' ἐλεήσει
 Γῆρας, καὶ δέ νυ τῷδε πατὴρ τοιόςδε τέτυκται, 45
 Πηλεὺς, ὃς μιν ἔτικτε καὶ ἔτρεφε, πῆμα γενέσθαι
 Τρωσί · μάλιστα δ' ἐμοὶ περὶ πάντων ἄλγε' ἔθηκεν.
 Τόσσους γάρ μοι παῖδας ἀπέκτανε τηλεθάοντας ·
 Τῶν πάντων οὐ τόσσον ὀδύρομαι, ἀχνύμενός περ,
 Ὡς ἐνός, οὗ μ' ἄχος ὅξυ κατοίσεται Ἀῖδος εἴσω, 50
 Ἐκτορος · ὥς ὄφελεν θανέειν ἐν χερσὶν ἐμῇσιν !
 Τῇ κε κορεσσάμεθα κλαίοντέ τε, μυρομένω τε,
 Μήτηρ θ', ἥ μιν ἔτικτε, δυσάμμορος, ἥδ' ἐγὼ αὐτός.

V. 30. Hecuba and many others had, from the walls of Troy, witnessed the progress and event of the battle between Achilles and Hector.—V. 35. *Τῇ* δὲ followed by ὥς εἰ is not a strictly grammatical construction. The sense is, *It was most like to that (τῇ), which would have arisen, if all Ilium had been wrapped in flames.*—V. 37. *ἔχον*, that is, *κατεῖχον*, restrained. V. 41. *σχίσθε*, forbear to detain me.—V. 44. *αἰδέσεται* by syncope for *αἰδίσσεται*.—V. 45. *for he also had such (τοιόςδε) a father*, that is, *aged like me.*—V. 49. *τῶν πάντων*. Gram. † 132. 5. a). p. 269.—V. 52. *τῇ* κα, *whereby*.

ὦς ἔφατο κλαίων · ἐπὶ δὲ στενάχοντο πολῖται ·
 Τρωῆσιν δ' Ἐκάστη ἀδινού ἐξήρχε γόοιο · 55

Τέκνον, ἐγὼ δειλὴ τί νῦν βείομαι, αἰνὰ παθοῦσα,
 Σεῦ ἀποτεθνηῶτος ; ὁ μοι νύκτας τε καὶ ἡμάρ
 Εὐχολὴ κατὰ ἄστνυ πελέσκειο, πᾶσί τ' ὄνειαρ,
 Τρωσί τε καὶ Τρωῆσι κατὰ πτόλιν, οἱ σε, θεὸν ὥς,
 Δειδέχατ' · ἥ γάρ κέ σφι μάλα μέγα κῦδος ἔησθα, 60
 Ζωὸς ἐὼν · νῦν αὖ θάνατος καὶ Μοῖρα κιχάνει !

ὦς ἔφατο κλαίονσ' · ἄλοχος δ' οὐπω τι πέπυστο
 Ἐκτορος · οὐ γάρ οἱ τις ἐτήτυμος ἄγγελος ἐλθὼν
 Ἠγγεῖλ', ὅττι ρά οἱ πόσις ἔκτοθι μίμνε πυλάων.
 Ἀλλ' ἦγ' ἱστὸν ὕφαινε, μυχῶ δόμου ὑψηλοῖο, 65
 Δίπλακα πορφυρέην, ἐν δὲ θρόνα ποικίλ' ἔπασσεν.
 Κέκλετο δ' ἀμφιπόλοισιν εὐπλοκάμοις κατὰ δῶμα,
 Ἀμφὶ πυρὶ στήσαι τρίποδα μέγαν, ὄφρα πέλοιτο

Ἐκτορι θερμὰ λοετρά μάχης ἐκ νοστήσαντι ·
 Νηπὴν, οὐδ' ἐνόησεν, ὃ μιν μάλα τῆλε λοετρῶν 70
 Χερσὶν Ἀχιλλῆος δάμασε γλαυκῶπις Ἀθήνη.
 Κωκυτοῦ δ' ἤκουσε καὶ οἰμωγῆς ἀπὸ πύργου,
 Τῆς δ' ἐλελίχθη γυῖα, χαμαὶ δέ οἱ ἔκπεσε κερκίς ·
 Ἡ δ' αὐτίς δμωῆσιν εὐπλοκάμοισι μετῆρδα ·

Δεῦτε, δῶ μοι ἐπεσθον, ἴδωμ', ὅτιν' ἔργα τέτυκται.
 Αἰδοίης ἐκυρῆς ὁπὸς ἔκλυον · ἐν δ' ἐμοὶ αὐτῇ 76
 Στήθεσι πάλλεται ἥτορ ἀνὰ στόμα, νέρθε δὲ γούνα
 Πήγνυται · ἐγγὺς δὴ τι κακὸν Πριάμοιο τέκεσσιν.

V. 56. βείομαι from βίωμαι, which is equivalent to βαίνω, to go, that is, to live. Some grammarians however explain it as derived from βιώσομαι.—V. 57. ὁ μοι for ὅς μοι.—V. 58. πελέσκειο for ἐπέλου, wert.—V. 60. δειδέχατο from δέχομαι, with strengthened reduplication. See Gram. § 103. III. 5. p. 156.—V. 60-61. ζωὸς ἐὼν, hadst thou lived, ἔησθα (ἦς) καὶ (ἄν), hadst thou been.—V. 70. ὁ μιν for ὅτι μιν.—V. 75. ὅτιν' ἔργα for ἕτινα.—V. 77. στήθεσσι is added, as a farther explanation of ἐμοὶ αὐτῇ.

Αἶ γὰρ ἀπ' οὐατος εἴη ἐμεῦ ἔπος ! ἄλλα μάλ' αἰνῶς
 Δεῖδω, μὴ δὴ μοι θρασὺν Ἑκτορα διὸς Ἀχιλλεύς, 80
 Μοῦνον ἀποτμήξας πόλιος, πεδίοιεν δὲ δῖητάι,
 Καὶ δὴ μιν καταπαύσῃ ἀγροορίας ἀλεγεινῆς,
 Ἥ μιν ἔχεσθ' · ἐπεὶ οὐ ποτ' ἐνὶ πληθύϊ μένεν ἀνδρῶν,
 Ἀλλὰ πολὺ προθέεσκε, τό ὄν μένος οὐδενὶ εἴκων.

Ὡς φαμένη, μεγάροιο διέσσυτο, μαινάδι ἴση, 85
 Παλλομένη κραδίην · ἅμα δ' ἀμφίπολοι κίον αὐτῇ.
 Αὐτὰρ ἐπεὶ πύργον τε καὶ ἀνδρῶν ἴξεν ὄμιλον,

Ἔστη παπτήνας' ἐπὶ τείχεϊ · τὸν δ' ἐνόησεν
 Ἐλκόμενον πρόσθεν πόλιος · ταχέες δέ μιν ἵπποι
 Ἐλκον ἀκηδέστως κοίλας ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν. 90

Τὴν δὲ κατ' ὀφθαλμῶν ἐρεξεννὴ νύξ ἐκάλυπεν ·

Ἦριπε δ' ἐξοπίσω, ἀπὸ δὲ ψυχὴν ἐκάπυσσεν.

Τῇ δ' ἀπὸ κρατὸς χέε δέσματ' αἰγαλόεντα,

Ἀμπνυκα, κεκρύφαλόν τε ἰδὲ πλεκτὴν ἀναδέσμεν,
 Κρήδεμνόν θ', ὃ ῥά οἱ δῶκε χρυσέῃ Ἀφροδίτῃ, 95

Ἥματι τῇ, ὅτε μιν κορυθαίολος ἠγάγεθ' Ἑκτωρ.

Ἐκ δόμου Ἡετίωνος, ἐπεὶ πόρε μυρία ἔδνα.

Ἀμφὶ δέ μιν γαλόω τε καὶ εἰνατέρες ἄλῃς ἔσταν,

Αἱ ἔμετ' αἰσίν εἶχον ἀτυζομένην ἀπολέσθαι ·

Ἥ δ' ἐπεὶ οὖν ἄμπνυτο, καὶ ἐς φρένα θυμὸς ἀγέροθι,

Ἀμειλήθην γοοῶσα, μετὰ Τρωῆσιν ἔειπεν · 101

V. 79. αἶ γὰρ, *far from my ear be the tale*.—V. 81. πεδίοιεν, *to the battle field*.—V. 82. ἀγροορίας, that is, τοῦ μίνους. Andromache calls Hector's courage ἀλεγεινῆς, on account of its leading to his destruction.—V. 83. Ἥ μιν ἔχεσθ', *which possessed him*.—V. 84. τό ὄν μένος, that is, τῷ ἑαυτοῦ μένει.—V. 85. μαινάδι ἴση. Compare v. 21. p. 230.—V. 93. τῇ δ' in the violence of her fall, the ornaments worn on the head of Andromache were thrown to a distance.—V. 95. χρυσέῃ, the standing epithet of Venus, which may be rendered by *brilliant*.—V. 99. ἀτυζομένην ἀπολέσθαι, that is, οὕτως ἀτυζομένην ὥς τε ἀπολέσθαι.—V. 100. ἄμπνυτο from ἀναπνέω.

Ἐκτορ, ἐγὼ δύστηνος! ἰὴ ἄρα γεινόμεθ' αἰσῇ
 Ἀμφότεροι, σὺ μὲν ἐν Τροίῃ Πριάμου κατὰ δῶμα,
 Αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ Θήξῃσιν ὑπὸ Πλάκῃ ὕλησση,
 Ἐν δόμῳ Ἡετίωνος, ὃ μ' ἔτρεφε τυτθὸν ἐοῦσαν, 105
 Λύξμορος αἰνόμορον · ὥς μὴ ὥφελλε τεκέσθαι!
 Νῦν δὲ σὺ μὲν Ἀῖδαο δόμους, ὑπὸ κεύθεσι γαίης,
 Ἐρχεαι, αὐτὰρ ἐμὲ στυγερῇ ἐνὶ πένθει λείπεις
 Χήρην ἐν μεγάροισι · πάϊς δ' ἔτι νήπιος αὖτως, 109
 Ὀν τέκομεν σὺ τ' ἐγὼ τε δυσάμμοροι · οὔτε σὺ τούτῳ
 Ἔσσεαι, Ἐκτορ, ὄνειαρ, ἐπεὶ θάναες, οὔτε σοὶ οὔτος.
 Ἦν γὰρ δὴ πόλεμόν γε φύγῃ πολὺδακρυν Ἀχαιῶν,
 Αἰεὶ τοι τούτῳ γε πόνος καὶ κήδε' ὀπίσσω
 Ἔσποντ' · ἄλλοι γάρ οἱ ἀπουρίσσουσιν ἄρouraς.
 Ἡμεῖς δ' ὀρφανικὸν παναφήλικα παῖδα τίθησιν · 115
 Πάντα δ' ὑπεμνήμυκε, δεδάκρυνται δὲ παρειαί.
 Λευόμενος δέ τ' ἄνεισι πᾶϊς ἐς πατρός ἐταίρους,
 Ἄλλον μὲν χλαίνης ἐρύων, ἄλλον δὲ χιτῶνος ·
 Τῶν δ' ἐλεησάντων κοτύλην τις τυτθὸν ἐπέσχευ,
 Χεῖλεα μὲν τ' ἐδίην', ὑπερήν δ' οὐκ ἐδίηεν. 120
 Τὸν δὲ καὶ ἀμφιβαλῆς ἐκ δαιτύος ἐστυφίλιξεν,
 Χερσὶν πεπληγῶς, καὶ ὀνειδείοισιν ἐνίσσων ·
 Ἐφ' οὕτως · οὐ σὸς γε πατὴρ μεταδαινύται ἡμῖν.
 Δακρυόεις δέ τ' ἄνεισι πᾶϊς ἐς μητέρα χήρην,
 Ἀστυάναξ, ὃς πρὶν μὲν ἐοῦ ἐπὶ γούνασι πατρός 125
 Μυελὸν οἶον ἔδεσκε, καὶ οἶων πίονα δημόν ·
 Αὐτὰρ ὁδ' ὕπνος ἔλοι, παύσαιτό τε νηπιαχέων,
 Εὐδεσ' ἐν λέκτροισιν, ἐν ἀγκαλίδεσσι τιθήνης,

V. 105. τυτθὸν for τυτθῖν, by a poetical neglect of the gender.—V. 106. ὥφελλε for ὥφελε.—V. 114. ἀπουρίσσουσιν from οὔρος (Ionic for ὄρος), instead of ἀφορίσσουσι.—V. 119. τυτθὸν is used adverbially with ἐπέσχευ. These aorists, ἐπέσχευ and ἐδίηεν, indicate an oft repeated action.—V. 123. Ὁς, thus beaten.—V. 126. ἔδεσκε from ἔδω, as εὐδεσκε, in the next line but one, from εὐδω.

Εὐνῇ ἐνι μαλακῇ, θαλέων ἐμπλησάμενος κῆρ · 129
 Νῦν δ' ἂν πολλὰ πάθῃσι, φίλου ἀπὸ πατρὸς ἀμαρτῶν,
 Ἀστυάναξ, ὃν Τρῶες ἐπὶ κλήσιν καλέουσιν.
 Οἶος γάρ σφιν ἔρυσσεν πύλας καὶ τείχεα μακρά.
 Νῦν δέ σε μὲν παρὰ νηυσὶ κορωνίσιοι, νόσφι τοκῆων,
 Αἰόλαιοι εὐλαὶ ἔδονται, ἐπεὶ κε κύνες κορέσωνται,
 Γυμνὸν · ἀτάρ τοι εἴματ' ἐνὶ μεγάροισι κέονται, 135
 Λεπτὰ τε καὶ χαρίεντα, τετυγμένα χερσὶ γυναικῶν.
 Ἀλλ' ἦτοι τάδε πάντα καταφλέξω πυρὶ κηλέῃ,
 Οὐδὲν σοί γ' ὄφελος, ἐπεὶ οὐκ ἐγκείσεαι αὐτοῖς,
 Ἀλλὰ πρὸς Τρῶων καὶ Τρωϊάδων κλέος εἶναι.
 Ὡς ἔφατο κλαίεισ' · ἐπὶ δὲ ξενάχοντο γυναῖκες. 140

IV.

*Priam supplicates Achilles for the dead Body of Hector.**

———Γέρον δ' ἰθὺς κίεν οἶκον,
 Τῇ ᾧ Ἀχιλεὺς ἔζεσκε, Αἰτ' φίλος · ἐν δέ μιν οὐτὸν
 Εὐρ' · ἔταροι δ' ἀπάνευθε καθείατο · τῇ δὲ δὴ οἶω,
 Ἥρωις Ἀντομέδων τε καὶ Ἀλκιμος, ὄζος Ἀρηος,
 Ποίπνυον παρεόντες · νέον δ' ἀπέληγεν ἔδωδῃς, 5

V. 135. κίονται for κύνται.—V. 137. κηλέῃ to be read as a dissyllable.—V. 138. Costly garments burned with the dead body rendered the obsequies more honorable. Hector, who has fallen into the enemy's hands, cannot thus be honored; but the burning of his garments before the Trojans (πρὸς, ἔμπροσθεν) will do honor to his name.

V. 2. τῇ for ᾧ, where.—ἐν for ἐν αὐτῷ, or absolutely for ἔδον.—V. 3. καθείατο for καθεῖντο, and this for the more common form καθῆντο.

* Iliad, XXIV. 471—675. Priam, under the guidance of Mercury, has reached the tent of Achilles. There leaving his car and charioteer he enters the tent.

Ἐσθών καὶ πίνων, ἔτι καὶ παρέκειτο τράπεζα.
 Τὸς δ' ἔλαθ' εἰσελθὼν Πρίαμος μέγας, ἄρχι δ' ἄρα' εἰς
 Χερσὶν Ἀχιλλῆος λάβε γούνατα, καὶ κύσε χεῖρας
 Δεινὰς, ἀνδροφόνους, αἱ οἱ πολέας κτάνον υἱας.
 Ὡς δ' ὅτ' ἂν ἄνδρ' ἄτῃ πυκινῇ λάβῃ, ὅστ' ἐνὶ πάτρῃ 10
 Φῶτα κατακτείνας, ἄλλων ἐξίκετο δῆμον,
 Ἀνδρὸς ἐς ἀφνειοῦ, θάμνος δ' ἔχει εἰσορόωντας.
 Ὡς Ἀχιλεὺς θάμβησεν, ἰδὼν Πρίαμον θεοειδέα.
 Θάμβησαν δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι, ἐς ἀλλήλους δὲ ἴδοντο.
 Τὸν καὶ λισσόμενος Πρίαμος πρὸς μῦθον ἔειπεν. 15
 Μνήσαι πατρὸς σοῖο, θεοῖς ἐπιείκελ', Ἀχιλλεῦ,
 Τηλίκου, ὥσπερ ἐγὼν, ὁλοῦ ἐπὶ γήραος οὐδῆ.
 Καὶ μὲν που κεῖνον περιναίεται ἀμφὶς ἐόντες
 Τείρουσ', οὐδέ τίς ἐστιν ἀρῆν καὶ λοιγὸν ἀμῦναι.
 Ἀλλ' ἦτοι κεῖνός γε, σέθεν ζώντος ἀκούων, 20
 Χαίρει τ' ἐν θυμῷ, ἐπὶ τ' ἔλπεται ἡματα πάντα
 Ὀψεσθαι φίλον υἱὸν, ἀπὸ Τροίηθε μολόντα.
 Αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ πανάποτμος, ἐπεὶ τέκον υἱας ἀρίστους
 Τροίῃ ἐν εὐρείῃ· τῶν δ' οὔτινά φημι λελεῖφθαι.
 Πεντήκοντά μοι ἦσαν, ὅτ' ἤλυθον υἱες Ἀχαιῶν. 25
 Τῶν μὲν πολλῶν θοοῦρος Ἀρης ὑπὸ γούνατ' ἔλυσεν.
 Ὃς δέ μοι οἷος ἔην, εἶρυντο δὲ ἄστνυ καὶ αὐτοῦς,
 Τὸν σὺ πρῶην κτεῖνας, ἀμυνόμενον περὶ πάτρης,
 Ἐκτορα· τοῦ νῦν εἵνεχ' ἱκάνω νῆας Ἀχαιῶν,
 Λυσόμενος παρὰ σείῳ, φέρω δ' ἀπερείσι' ἄποινα. 30

V. 10. ἄτῃ, calamity arising from some crime.—V. 12. Ἀνδρὸς, &c. Praying for expiation of his offence.—V. 17. on the threshold of age, for, already advanced in years.—V. 19. ἴστιν, that is, πάρεστι οἷος τε ὧν ἀμῦναι.—V. 22. ἀπὸ is pleonastic, as above, ἐξ οὐρανῶν, p. 236, V. 19.—V. 26. γούνατ', because the failing of the corporeal powers of the warrior is first visible in the knees. Hence this and similar phrases abound in Homer.

Ἄλλ' αἰδεῖο θεοὺς, Ἀχιλεῦ, αὐτόν τ' ἐλέησον,
 Μνησάμενος σοῦ πατρός· ἐγὼ δ' ἐλπεινότερος περ,
 Ἐτλην δ', οἱ' οὐπω τις ἐπιχθόνιος βροτὸς ἄλλος,
 Ἀνδρὸς παιδοφόνιοι ποτὶ στόμα χεῖρ' ὀρέγεσθαι.
 Ὡς φάτο· τῇ δ' ἄρα πατρός ὑφ' ἱμερον ὥρσε γόοιο·
 Αψάμενος δ' ἄρα χειρὸς, ἀπώσατο ἦκα γέροντα. 36
 Τῷ δὲ μνησαμένῳ, ὁ μὲν Ἐκτορος ἀνδροφόνιοι,
 Κλαῖ' ἀδινὰ, προπάροιθε ποδῶν Ἀχιλλῆος ἐλυσθεῖς·
 Αὐτὰρ Ἀχιλλεὺς κλαῖεν ἐὼν πατέρ', ἄλλοτε δ' αὐτε
 Πάτροκλον· τῶν δὲ στοναχὴ κατὰ δώματ' ὀρώρει. 40
 Αὐτὰρ ἐπεὶ ἴα γόοιο τετάρπετο διὸς Ἀχιλλεὺς,
 Αὐτίκ' ἀπὸ θρόνου ὤρτο, γέροντα δὲ χειρὸς ἀνίστη,
 Οἰκτείρων πολλὸν τε κάρη, πολλὸν τε γένειον·
 Καί μιν φωνήσας ἔπεα πτερόεντα προσηύδα·
 Ἄ δεῖλ', ἣ δὴ πολλὰ κάκ' ἄνσχεο σὸν κατὰ θυμόν.
 Πῶς ἔτλῃς ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν ἐλθέμεν οἴος, 46
 Ἀνδρὸς ἐς ὀφθαλμοὺς, ὅς τοι πολέας τε καὶ ἐσθλοὺς
 Υἱέας ἐξανέριξα; σιδήρειόν νῆ τοι ἦτορ.
 Ἄλλ' ἄγε δὴ κατ' ἄρ' ἔξεν ἐπὶ θρόνου· ἄλγεα δ' ἔμπης
 Ἐν θυμῷ κατακείσθαι ἐάσομεν, ἀχνύμενοί περ. 50
 Οὐ γὰρ τις πρῆξις πέλεται κρυεροῖο γόοιο.
 Ὡς γὰρ ἐπεκλώσαντο θεοὶ δειλοῖσι βροτοῖσιν,

—V. 31. αἰδεῖο for αἰδέο, αἰδου.—αὐτόν for ἐμέ.—V. 32. ἐλπεινότερός περ, more worthy of pity.—V. 34. ποτὶ στόμα· according to the poetical representation of suppliants, to embrace the knees, and to kiss the hand of him whom they supplicate.—V. 35. πατρός, genitive of the cause.—V. 39. It would have been more agreeable to usage, if ἄλλοτε had preceded πατέρ', as well as Πάτροκλον. See V. 57.—V. 41. τετάρπετο, was satiated. This verb was originally used of pleasant things.—V. 42. χειρὸς, taking him by the hand, like λαβεῖν χειρὸς.—V. 45. ἄνσχεο for ἀνίσχου.—V. 47. πολέας for πολλοῖς. See Gram. § 64. Rem. p. 73.—V. 48. ὅς τοι...ἐξανέριξα· a transition from the third person to the first.—V. 51. πρῆξις, avail or profit. See below, V. 77.

Ζῶειν ἀχνημένοις · αὐτοὶ δέ τ' ἀκηδέες εἶσιν.
 Δοιοὶ γάρ τε πίθοι κατακείαται ἐν Διὸς οὔδαι,
 Δῶρων, οἷα δίδωσι, κακῶν, ἑτερος δέ, ἑάων. 55
 ὦ, μὲν κ' ἀμμιξᾶς δόη Ζεὺς τερπικέραυνος,
 Ἄλλοτε μὲν τε κακῷ ὄγε κύρεται, ἄλλοτε δ' ἐσθλῇ.
 ὦ, δέ κε τῶν λυγρῶν δόη, λωβητὸν ἔθηκεν.
 Καὶ ἐ κακῇ βούερωστις ἐπὶ χθόνα διαν ἐλαύνει ·
 Φοιτᾷ δ', οὔτε θεοῖσι τετιμένος, οὔτε βροτοῖσιν. 60
 ὦς μὲν καὶ Πηληϊῆ θεοὶ δόσαν ἀγλαὰ δῶρα
 Ἐκ γενετῆς · πάντας γὰρ ἐπ' ἀνθρώπους ἔκεκαστο
 Ὀλεῖ τε, πλοῖτῃ τε, ἀνασσε δὲ Μυρμιδόνεσσιν.
 Καὶ οἱ θνητῷ ἑόντι θεὰν ποίησαν ἄκοιτιν.
 Ἄλλ' ἐπὶ καὶ τῷ θῆκε θεὸς κακόν, ὅττι οἱ οὔτι 65
 Παίδων ἐν μεγάροισι γονὴ γένητο κρειόντων.
 Ἄλλ' ἓνα παῖδα τέκεν παναώριον · οὐδὲ νυ τόνγε
 Γηράσκοντα κομίζω · ἐπεὶ μάλα τηλόδι πάτρης
 Ἦμαι ἐνὶ Τροίῃ, σέ τε κήδων ἡδὲ σὰ τέκνα.
 Καὶ σέ, γέρον, τὸ πρὶν μὲν ἀκούομεν ὄλβιον εἶναι · 70
 Ὅσσον Λέσθος ἄνω, Μάκαρος ἔδος, ἐντὸς ἐέργει,
 Καὶ Φρυγίῃ καθύπερθε καὶ Ἑλλήσποντος ἀπείρων,
 Τῶν σε, γέρον, πλούτῃ τε καὶ υἰάσι φασὶ κεκάσθαι.
 Αὐτὰρ ἐπεῖτοι πῆμα τόδ' ἤγαγον Οὐρανίωνες,
 Αἰεὶ τοι περὶ ἄστῃ μάχαι τ' ἀνδροκτασίαι τε · 75

V. 54. κατακείαται for κατακεῖνται.—οὔδαι from οὔδας.—V. 55. ἐάων, that is, ἀγαθῶν, derived by some grammarians from ἐύς, εἰς, by others from ἐός, εἰς, ἐόν. Ἐάων here agrees with δόσεων.—V. 56. ἀμμιξᾶς, that is, ἀναμμιξᾶς τὰ κακὰ τοῖς ἐσθλοῖς.—V. 58. ἄνω μίξεως τῶν ἀγαθῶν.—ἔθηκεν, that is, τοῦτον.—V. 62. ἐπ' ἀνθρώπους for ἐν ἀνθρώποις.—V. 71. Μάκαρ, the son of Ilus, founded Lesbos, which bounded the realm of Troy on the south (ἄνω), as Phrygia did on the east, and the Hellespont on the north. Ὅσσον is not grammatically in correspondence with τῶν in V. 73. though they refer to each other: of as many as the bounds of Troy inclose (ἐέργει) of them (τῶν), &c.

Ἄνσχεο, μῆδ' ἀλίσσων ὀδύρεο σὸν κατὰ θυμόν.
 Οὐ γάρ τι πρήξεις ἀκαχήμενος υἱὸς ἑῆος,
 Οὐδέ μιν ἀνστήσεις, πρὶν καὶ κακὸν ἄλλο πάθῃςθα.
 Τὸν δ' ἡμείβετ' ἔπειτα γέρον Πρίαμος θεοειδής ·
 Μὴ μέ πω ἐς θρόνον ἴξε, Διοτρεφές, ὅφρα κεν Ἐκτωρ
 Κεῖται ἐνὶ κλισίῃσιν ἀκηδής · ἀλλὰ τάχιστα 81
 Αὔσον, ἵν' ὀφθαλμοῖσιν ἴδω · σὺ δὲ δέξαι ἄποινα
 Πολλὰ, τά τοι φέρομεν · σὺ δὲ τῶνδ' ἀπόναιο, καὶ ἔλθοις
 Σὴν ἐς πατρίδα γαῖαν, ἐπεὶ με πρῶτον ἔασας.
 Τὸν δ' ἄρ' ὑπόδρα ἰδὼν προσέφη πόδας ὠκὺς Ἀχιλλεύς·
 Μηκέτι νῦν μ' ἐρέθιζε, γέρον · νοέω δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς 86
 Ἐκτορά τοι λῦσαι · Διόθεν δέ μοι ἄγγελος ἦλθεν
 Μήτηρ, ἣ μ' ἔτεκεν, θυγάτηρ ἀλίοιο γέροντος.
 Καὶ δέ σε γινώσκω, Πρίαμε, φρεσὶν, οὐδέ με λήθεις,
 Ὅττι θεῶν τίς σ' ἤγε θεῶς ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν. 90
 Οὐ γὰρ κε τλαίῃ βροτὸς ἐλθέμεν, οὐδὲ μάλ' ἤδῶν,
 Ἐς στρατόν· ἡδὲ γὰρ ἂν φυλάκῃς λάθοι, οὐδέ κ' ὀχῆας
 Ῥεῖα μετοχλίσσειε θυράων ἡμετεράων.
 Τῷ νῦν μὴ μοι μάλλον ἐν ἄλγεσι θυμόν ὀρίνης.
 Μὴ σε, γέρον, οὐδ' αὐτὸν ἐνὶ κλισίῃσιν ἑάσω, 95
 Καὶ ἱκέτην περ ἐόντα, Διὸς δ' ὀλίτωμαι ἐφετμάς.
 Ὡς ἔφατ' · ἔδδεισεν δ' ὁ γέρον, καὶ ἐπείβετο μύθῳ.
 Πηλεΐδης δ' οἶκοιο, λέων ὧς, ἄλτο θύραζε,
 Οὐκ οἶος · ἅμα τῷγε δύνω θεράποντες ἔποντο,
 Ἥρωος Ἀυτομέδων ἥδ' Ἀλκιμος, οὓς ῥα μάλιστα 100
 Τί' Ἀχιλλεύς-ετάρων, μετὰ Πάτροκλόν γε θανόντα.

V. 76. Ἄνσχεο for ἄνσχου, imperat. aor. 2.—V. 78. πρὶν, rather.—V. 80. Μὴ
 μέ πω, for μὴ πω με.—V. 86. Μὴ μ' ἐρέθιζε, that is, by repeatedly urging thy
 request.—V. 94. Τῷ, on which account, viz. thy coming by divine guidance.
 —V. 95. ἑάσω, lest I spare not even thee.—V. 98. ἄλτο, a syncopated aorist,
 ἐλάμην, from ἔλλομαι.

Οἱ τόθ' ὑπὸ ζυγόφιν λύον ἵππους ἡμιόνους τε,
 Ἐς δ' ἄγαγον κήρυκα καλήτορα τοῖο γέροντος ·
 Καδ δ' ἐπὶ δίφρου εἶσαν · ἐϋξέστου δ' ἀπ' ἀπήνης
 Ἦρεον Ἐκτορέης κεφαλῆς ἀπερείσι' ἄποινα. 105

Καδ δ' ἔλιπον δύο φάρε', εὐννητόν τε χιτῶνα,
 Ὅφρα νέκυν πυκάσας δόη οἰκόνδε φέρεσθαι.
 Ἀμῶας δ' ἐκκαλέσας λούσαι κέλετ', ἀμφὶ τ' ἀλείψαι,
 Νόσφιν ἀειράσας, ὥς μὴ Πρίαμος ἴδοι νιόν ·

Μὴ ὁ μὲν ἀχρυμένῃ κραδίῃ χόλον οὐκ ἐρύσαιτο, 110
 Παιῖδα ἰδὼν, Ἀχιλῆϊ δ' ὀρινθείῃ φίλον ἦτορ,
 Καὶ ἐκατακτείνειε, Διὸς δ' ἀλίτῃται ἐφετμάς.

Τὸν δ' ἐπεὶ οὖν δμῳαὶ λούσαν καὶ χρῖσαν ἐλαίῳ,
 Ἀμφὶ δέ μιν φάρος καλὸν βάλλον ἦδὲ χιτῶνα,
 Αὐτὸς τόνγ' Ἀχιλεὺς λεχέων ἐπέθηκεν ἀείρας, 115
 Σὺν δ' ἔταροι ἦειραν ἐϋξέστην ἐπ' ἀπήνην.

Ὡ μῶξέν τ' ἄρ' ἔπειτα, φίλον δ' ὀνόμηνεν ἐταῖρον ·

Μή μοι, Πάτροκλε, σκυδμαινέμεν, αἶ κε πύθῃαι
 Εἶν' Αἰδὸς περ ἐὼν, ὅτι Ἐκτορα δῖον ἔλυσα
 Πατρὶ φίλῳ · ἐπεὶ οὐ μοι ἀεικέα δῶκεν ἄποινα · 120
 Σοὶ δ' αὖ ἐγὼ καὶ τῶνδ' ἀποδάσσομαι, ὅσσ' ἐπέοικεν.

Ἦ ῥα, καὶ ἐς κλισίην πάλιν ἦϊε δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς ·

Ἐξέτο δ' ἐν κλισίῳ πολυδαιδάλλῳ, ἔνθεν ἀνέστη,
 Τοίχου τοῦ ἐτέρου, ποτὶ δὲ Πρίαμον φάτο μῦθον ·

Υἱὸς μὲν δὴ τοι λέλυται, γέρον, ὥς ἐκέλευες, 125

Κεῖται δ' ἐν λεχέεσσ' · ἅμα δ' ἦοι φαινομενῆφιν

Ὅψεαι αὐτὸς ἄγων · νῦν δὲ μνησώμεθα δόρπου.

V. 102. ζυγόφιν for ζυγοῦ.—V. 104. Κιδ...εἶσαν· κατὰ before δ is often thus, by epic license, changed into κιδ.—V. 105. Ἐκτορέης κεφαλῆς for Ἐκτορος.—V. 118. σκυδμαινέμεν, the infinitive for the imperative.—V. 121. τῶνδ'. Achilles promises to Patroclus a share of the ransom of Hector's body, intending to consecrate it at the sepulchre of Patroclus.—V. 124. τοῦ ἐτέρου, that is, τοῦ ἐναντίου. The genitive τοίχου is governed by κλισίῳ.

- Καὶ γάρ τ' ἠΰκομος Νιοβη ἐμνησατο σίτου,
 Τῇ περ δώδεκα παῖδες ἐνὶ μεγάροισιν ὄλοντο,
 Ἐξ μὲν θυγατέρες, ἔξ δ' υἱέες ἡβώνοντες. 130
 Τοὺς μὲν Ἀπόλλων πέφνεν ἀπ' ἀργυρέοιο βιοῖο,
 Χωόμενός Νιόβη, τὰς δ' Ἀρτεμις ἰοχέαιρα,
 Οὐνεκ' ἄρα Αἰητοῖ ἰσάσκετο καλλιπαρῆη.
 Φῇ δοιὼ τεκέειν, ἣ δ' αὐτὴ γείνατο πολλούς.
 Τῷ δ' ἄρα, καὶ δοιῷ περ ἐόντ', ἀπὸ πάντας ὄλεσαν.
 Οἱ μὲν ἄρ' ἐννῆμαρ κέατ' ἐν φόνῳ, οὐδέ τις ἦεν 136
 Κατθάψαι· λαοὺς δὲ λίθους ποίησε Κρόνιον.
 Τοὺς δ' ἄρα τῇ δεκάτῃ θάψαζ' θεοὶ Οὐρανίωνες.
 Ἡ δ' ἄρα σίτου μνήσατ', ἐπεὶ κάμε δακρυχέουσα.
 Νῦν δέ που ἐν πέτρῃσιν, ἐν οὐρεσιν οἰοπόλοισιν, 140
 Ἐν Σιπύλῳ, ὅθι φασὶ θεάων ἔμμεναι εὐνάς
 Νυμφάων, αἵ τ' ἄμφ' Ἀχελώϊον ἐρῶσαντο,
 Ἐνθά, λίθος περ ἐοῦσα, θεῶν ἐκ κήδεα πέσσει.
 Ἀλλ' ἄγε δὴ καὶ νῶϊ μεδώμεθα, δῖε γεραιέ,
 Σίτου, ἔπειτά κεν αὐτε φίλον παῖδα κλαίηςθα, 145
 Πῖον εἰς ἀγαγών· πολυδάκρυτος δέ τοι ἔσται.
 Ἡ, καὶ ἀναΐξας ὄν' ἀργυφον ὦκός' Ἀχιλλεύς
 Σφάξ'· ἔταροι δ' ἔδερόν τε καὶ ἄμφεπον εὖ κατὰ κόσμον,
 Μίστυλλον τ' ἄρ' ἐπισταμένως, πείρᾱν τ' ὀφελοισιν,
 Ὡπτησάν τε περιφραδίως, ἐρύσαντό τε πάντα. 150
 Αὐτομέδων δ' ἄρα σίτον ἐλὼν ἐπένειμε τραπέζῃ

V. 131. πέφνεν ἀπ' ἀργυρέοιο βιοῖο· ἀπὸ indicates *proceeding from*, and in this case alludes to the fatal arrows shot from the bow.—V. 134. Φῇ, that is, ἔφη γὰρ ἡ Νιόβη τὴν Αἰτῶν δύο μόνον τεκεῖν, αὐτὴν δὲ πολλούς.—V. 136. κίατ' for ἔκαστο.—ἦεν, *there was no one present to bury them*.—V. 137. The farther particulars here given by Homer differ from the common mythology, and are therefore imperfectly known.—V. 141. εὐνάς, *their resorts*.—V. 142. Ἀχελώϊον· ὕδαρ is understood.—ἐρῶσαντο from ῥώομαι.—V. 143. θεῶν ἐκ, that is, θεῶν οὕτως θελόντων.—V. 145. κεν...κλαίηςθα, that is, κλαίης ἂν, *thou mayest lament*.

- Καλοῖς ἐν κανέοισιν· ἅτ' αὖ κρέα νείμεν Ἀχιλλεύς.
 Οἱ δ' ἐπ' ὀνειῖαδ' ἐτοῖμα προκείμενα χεῖρας ἱάλλον.
 Αὐτὰρ ἔπει πόσιος καὶ ἐδητύος ἐξ ἔρον ἔντο,
 "Ἦτοι Λαρδανίδης Πρίαμος θαύμαζ' Ἀχιλῆα, 155
 630 Ὅσσοις ἔην, οἷός τε· θεοῖσι γὰρ ἄντα ἐήκει.
 Ἀτὰρ ὁ Λαρδανίδην Πρίαμον θαύμαζεν Ἀχιλλεύς,
 Εἰσορόων ὅψιν ἔ' ἀγαθὴν, καὶ μῦθον ἀκούων.
 Αὐτὰρ ἔπει τάρπησαν ἐς ἀλλήλους ὀρώωντες,
 Τὸν πρότερος προσέειπε γέρον Πρίαμος θεοειδής· 160
 Αἴξον νῦν με τάχιστα, Διοτρεφές, ὄφρα κὲν ἦδη
 Ὑπνῷ ὕπο γλυκερῷ ταρπώμεθα κοιμηθέντες.
 Οὐ γάρ πω μύσαν ὅσσε ὑπὸ βλεφάροισιν ἐμοῖσιν,
 Ἐξ οὗ σῆς ὑπὸ χερσὶν ἐμὸς παῖς ὤλεσε θυμόν·
 Ἀλλ' αἰεὶ στενάχω καὶ κήδεα μυρία πέσσω, 165
 640 Αὐλῆς ἐν χόρτοισι κυλινδόμενος κατὰ κόπρον.
 Νῦν δὴ καὶ σίτου πασάμην, καὶ αἶθοπα οἶνον
 Λαυκανίης κατέηκα· πάρος γέ μὲν οὔτι πεπάσμεν.
 Ἡ ῥ', Ἀχιλλεύς δ' ἐτάροισιν ἰδὲ δμῳῇσι κέλευσεν,
 Δέμνι ὑπ' αἰθούσῃ θέμεναι, καὶ ῥήγεα καλὰ 170
 Πορφύρε' ἐμβαλέειν, στορέσαι τ' ἐφύπερθε τάπητας,
 Χλαίνας τ' ἐνθέμεναι οὐλας καθύπερθεν ἑσθασθαι.
 Αἱ δ' ἴσαν ἐκ μεγάροιο, δάος μετὰ χερσὶν ἔχουσαι·
 Αἴψα δ' ἄρα στόρεσαν δοιῷ λέχε' ἐγκονέουσai. 174
 Τὸν δ' ἐπικερτομέων προσέφη πόδας ὠκὺς Ἀχιλλεύς·
 650 Ἐκτὸς μὲν δὴ λέξο, γέρον φίλε· μήτις Ἀχαιῶν
 Ἐνθάδ' ἐπέλθῃσιν βουλευφόρος, οἷτε μοι αἰεὶ
 Βουλὰς βουλευούσι παρήμενοι, ἧ θέμις ἐστίν·
 Τῶν εἰ τίς σε ἴδοιτο θοὴν διὰ νύκτα μέλαιναν,

V. 154. ἐξ ἔρον ἔντο from ἐξίημι, to *dismiss*, that is, to *satisfy desire*.—V. 156. ἔντα, that is, ἄντιος ὦν, being *opposite*.—V. 161. Αἴξον, that is, *κοίμισον*.—V. 175. ἐπικερτομέων, with *jesting tone*.

Αὐτίκ' ἄν. ἐξείποι Ἀγαμέμνονι, ποιμένι λαῶν, 180
Καὶ κεν ἀνάβλησις λύσιος νεκροῖο γένοιτο.

Ἄλλ' ἄγε μοι τόδε εἶπε, καὶ ἄτρεκέως κατάλεξον,
Ποσσημαρ μέμονας κτερεῖζέμεν Ἕκτορα διόν,
Ὅφρα τέως αὐτός τε μένω καὶ λαὸν ἐρύκω.

Τὸν δ' ἠμείβετ' ἔπειτα γέρον Πρίαμος θεοειδής· 185

Εἰ μὲν δὴ μ' ἐθέλεις τελέσαι τάφον Ἕκτορι δίῳ,

Ὡδὲ κέ μοι ῥέζων, Ἀχιλεῦ, κεχαρισμένα θείης.

Οἶσθα γάρ, ὡς κατὰ ἄστν ἐέλμεθα, τηλόθι δ' ἦλη

Ἀξέμεν ἐξ ὄρεος· μάλα δὲ Τρῶες δεδίασιν.

Ἐννήμαρ μὲν κ' αὐτὸν ἐνὶ μεγάροις γοοῶμεν, 190

Τῇ δεκάτῃ δέ κε θάπτοιμεν, δαίνυσθό τε λαός·

Ἐνδεκάτῃ δέ κε τύμβον ἐπ' αὐτῷ ποιήσασιν,

Τῇ δὲ δυωδεκάτῃ πολεμίζομεν, ἔμπερ ἀνάγκη.

Τὸν δ' αὖτε προσέειπε ποδάρκης διός Ἀχιλλεύς·

Ἔσται ται καὶ ταῦτα, γέρον Πρίαμ', ὡς σὺ καλέυεις. 195

Σχήσω γὰρ τόσσον πόλεμον χρόνον, ὅσσον ἄνωγας.

Ὡς ἄρα φωνήσας, ἐπὶ καρπῷ χεῖρα γέροντος

Ἐλλαξε δεξιτερὴν, μήπως δείσει ἐνὶ θυμῷ.

Οἱ μὲν ἄρ' ἐν προδόμῳ δόμου αὐτόθι κοιμήσαντο,

Κήρυξ καὶ Πρίαμος, πνικινὰ φρεσὶ μῆδ' ἔχοντες. 200

Αὐτὰρ Ἀχιλλεύς εὐδε μυχῷ κλισίης εὐπήκτου.

V. 183. Ποσσημαρ for πόσας ἡμέρας.—V. 187. θείης, that is, παῖσας.—V. 188. ἐέλμεθα from ἔλλω.—V. 191. δαίνυσθό seems placed by syncope for δαίνυσσιν.

REFERENCE

TO THE

GREEK AUTHORS, FROM WHOM THE PRECEDING EXTRACTS ARE MADE.

FABLES AND ANECDOTES.

Fables.

- P. 53. The *Æsopic Fables*, pp. 53-56, are those which are numbered as follows, in *Hauptmann's Edition of Æsop*:—319, 216, 214, 170, 156, 139, 311, 212, 229, 259, 24, 53.

Anecdotes of Philosophers.

56. *Zeno*. § 1. *Diogenes Laërtius*, VII, 23.—§ 2. *ib.*—§ 3. *ib.* 21.—§ 4. *Stobæi Florileg.* XXXIII, p. 214.
 56. *Aristotle*. § 5-9. *Diog. Laërt.* V, 17-21.—§ 10. *Plutarch.* II, p. 503. B.
 57. *Plato*. § 11. *Stobæus*, LXXVII, p. 456.—§ 12. *Id.* XX, p. 174.
 57. *Socrates*. § 13. *Diog. Laërt.* II, 36.—§ 14. *Stobæus*, CVI, p. 579.
 58. *Diogenes*. § 15. *Diog. Laërt.* VI, 55.—§ 16. *Id.* 22.—§ 17. *Ælian.* V. H. XIII, 28.—§ 18. *Diog. Laërt.* VI, 37.—§ 19. *Id.* 41.—§ 20, 21. *Id.* 29, 30.—§ 22-26. *Id.* 40.—§ 27. *Stobæus*, XV, p. 152.—§ 28. *Id.* XIII, p. 146.—§ 29. *Plutarch.* II, p. 78. D.
 60. *Antisthenes*. § 30-33. *Diog. Laërt.* VI, 5-8.—§ 34. *Stobæus*, XIV, p. 149.
 60. *Aristippus*. § 35-45. *Diog. Laërt.* II, 69-80.
 62. *Solon, Gorgias*. § 46. *Stobæus*, CXXI, p. 611.—§ 47, 48. *Id.* XCIX, p. 546.—§ 49. *Id.* CXVII, p. 598.
 62. *Pittacus, Xenophon*. § 50. *Stobæus*, XIX, p. 169.—§ 51. *Diog. Laërt.* II, 54, 55.

Anecdotes of Poets and Orators.

63. § 52. *Stobæus*, XCI, pp. 508 and 511.—§ 53. *Plutarch.* II, p. 515. D.—§ 54. *Ælian.* V. H. V, 19.—§ 55. *Stobæus*, XIII, p. 145.—§ 56. *Lucian.* VIII, p. 129.—§ 57. *Id.*—§ 58. *Ælian.* V. H. IX, 14.—§ 59. *Plutarch.* II, p. 508. C.—§ 60. *Stobæus*, XXXVI, p. 218.—§ 61. *Plutarch.* II, p. 504. C.

Anecdotes of Princes and Statesmen.

- P. 65. § 62. Plutarch. II, p. 174. A.—§ 63. *Ib.* p. 509. A.—§ 64. *Ib.* p. 176. C.—§ 65. Stobæus, LII, p. 366.—§ 66. Plutarch. II, p. 177. C.—§ 67. Stobæus, LII, p. 366.—§ 68. *Id.* XCVI, p. 532.—§ 69. Plutarch. II, p. 105. A.—§ 70. Ælian. V. H. VIII, 15.—§ 71. Plutarch. II, p. 331. F.—§ 72. *Ib.* p. 335. B.—§ 73. *Ib.* p. 466. C.—§ 74. Ælian. V. H. XIII, 13.—§ 75. Stobæus, XLVII, p. 344.—§ 76. Plutarch. II, p. 506. C.—§ 77. *Ib.* p. 334. A.—§ 78. Stobæus, XLV, p. 323.—§ 79, 80. Plutarch. II, p. 184.—§ 81. Ælian. V. H. XIII, 40.—§ 82. Plutarch. II, p. 185. C.—§ 83. *Ib.* p. 183. D.—§ 84. *Ib.* p. 185. E.—§ 85. Ælian. V. H. V, 5.—§ 86. Stobæus, LII, p. 365.—§ 87. Ælian. V. H. XIV, 38.—§ 88. Plutarch. II, p. 39. B.—§ 89. Stobæus. XL, p. 238.—§ 90. *Id.* LII, p. 366.—§ 91. Ælian. V. H. IX, 6.—§ 92. *Id.* XIII, 41.

Anecdotes of Spartans.

71. § 93. Stobæus, VII, p. 29.—§ 94. Plutarch. II, p. 216. C.—§ 95. *Ib.* p. 231. D.—§ 96. *Ib.* p. 215. B.—§ 97. *Ib.* p. 232. B.—§ 98. *Ib.* p. 192. C.—§ 99. *Ib.*—§ 100. *Ib.* p. 218. C.—§ 101. *Ib.* E.—§ 102. *Ib.* p. 219. A.—§ 103. *Ib.* p. 212. F.—§ 104. Plutarch. Vit. Lyncurg. c. 13.—§ 105. Stobæus, XII, p. 140, Compared with Ælian. V. H. VII, 20.—§ 106. Ælian. XIII, 19.—§ 107. Stobæus, XIX, p. 169.—§ 108. *Id.* XXXVII, p. 228.—§ 109. Plutarch. II, p. 79. E.—§ 110. Ælian. V. H. III, 25.—§ 111. Plutarch. II, p. 225. B.—§ 112. *Ib.* C.—§ 113. Ælian. V. H. XII, 21.—§ 114. Stobæus, VII, p. 88. § 115. *Ib.*—§ 116. Plutarch. Vit. Lyncurg. c. 14.—§ 117. *Ib.* c. 25.—§ 118. Plutarch. II, p. 241. C.—§ 119. *Ib.* p. 241. F.—§ 120. *Ib.* D.—§ 121. *Ib.* p. 240. D.—§ 122. *Ib.*

Miscellaneous Anecdotes.

76. § 123. Plutarch. II, p. 94. F.—§ 124. Ælian. V. H. XIV, 7.—§ 125. Stobæus, LII, p. 365.—126, 127. Plutarch. II, p. 105.—§ 128. *Ib.* p. 213. A.—§ 129. Ælian. V. H. XII, 51.—§ 130. *Id.* IV, 25.—§ 131. Plutarch. Vit. Alcibiad. I. p. 199. C.—§ 132. Stobæus, LXXXIV, p. 493.—§ 133. Ælian. V. H. IX, 36.—§ 134. Stobæus, LXXII, p. 443. Compare Plutarch. Vit. Phoc. c. 19.—§ 135. *Ib.*—§ 136. Lucian. VI, p. 31.

NATURAL HISTORY.

- P. 80. § 1. Aristot. Hist. An. VIII, 28.—§ 2. Ælian. Hist. Anim. I, 38.—§ 3. Aristot. H. An. I, 11.—§ 4. *Id.* IX, 1.—§ 5. Strabo, XV, p. 705. B. C.—§ 6—8. Plutarch, II, p. 968.—§ 9. Aristot. H. An. IX, 1.—§ 10. Diodor. Sicul. III, 85.—§ 11. *Id.* I, 35.—§ 12. Arist. H. An. II, 1.—§ 13. Diodor. Sic. III, 35.—§ 14. *Id.*—§ 15. Plutarch, II, p. 968. F.—§ 16. *Id.* p. 971. E.—§ 17. *Id.* F.—§ 18. *Id.* p. 969. C.—§ 19. *Id.* 970. C. F.—§ 20. Ælian. Hist. An. III, 48.—§ 21. Aristot. de Mir. c. 13.—§ 22. Diodor. Sic. II, 50.—§ 23. Plutarch. II, p. 973. B.—§ 24. Diodor. Sic. I, 35.—§ 25. Herod. II, 68.—§ 26. Arist. H. An. V, 19.—§ 27. Plutarch. II, p. 967. B.—§ 28. *Id.* p. 978. C.—§ 29. *Id.* p. 980. B.—§ 30. *Id.* F.—§ 31. *Id.* p. 982. B.—§ 32. Plato, T. IV, ed. Bipont. p. 188.—§ 33. Aristot. de Mir. c. 54.

MYTHOLOGY.

MYTHOLOGICAL NOTICES.

92. § 1. Lucian. de. Sacrif. § 8. T. III, p. 73. ed. Bip.—§ 2. Lucian. Icaromenipp. VII, 40.—§ 3. Lucian. III, p. 77.—§ 4. Lucian. III, p. 76.—§ 5—10. Diodor. Sic. V, 72, 73.—§ 11. *Id.* IV, 7.—§ 12. Lucian. VII, p. 207.—§ 13. Apollodor. II, 5. 12.—§ 14. *Id.* I, 1. 13.

MYTHOLOGICAL NARRATIONS.

Apollo and Diana.

98. § 1. Apollodor. I, 4. 1.—§ 2. *Id.* 9. 15.—§ 3. *Id.* II, 5. 9.—§ 4. Diodor. Sic. IV, 74.—§ 5. Apollodor. III, 5. 6.—§ 6. *Id.* 4. 4.—§ 7. *Id.* 10. 3.

Bacchus.

101. § 1. Apollodor. III, 5. 1.—§ 2. *Id.* 5. 2.—§ 3. *Id.* 5. 3.—§ 4. *Id.* 14. 7.

Mercury.

102. § 1. Apollodor. III, 10. 2.

Minerva.

103. § 1. Apollodor. III, 14. 1.—§ 2. *Id.* 6. 7.

Hercules.

104. § 1. Anal. Vet. Poët. II, 475.—§ 2. Diodor. Sic. V, 76.—§ 3. Apollod. II, 4. 8.—§ 4. *Id.* 5. 1.—§ 5. *Id.* 5. 6.—§ 6. *Id.* 5. 11.—§ 7. *Id.*—§ 8. *Id.* 8. 1.

Expedition of the Argonauts.

- P¹¹⁰⁷. § 1. Diodor. Sic. IV, 47.—§ 2. Apollod. I, 9. 16.—§ 3. *Ib.* 21.—§ 4. *Ib.* 22.—§ 5. 6. *Ib.* 23. § 7. *Ib.*—§ 8. *Ib.* 27.

Miscellaneous Fables.

112. § 1. Apollod. I, 3. 2.—§ 2. Diodor. Sic. IV, 23.—§ 3. Apollod. I, 7. 1.—§ 4. *Ib.* 2.—§ 5. *Ib.* 9, 7.—§ 6. *Id.* II, 1. 4.—§ 7. *Id.* III, 15. 8.—§ 8. Diodor. Sic. IV, 64.—§ 9. Apollod. III, 10. 8.—§ 10. *Ib.* 13. 6.—§ 11. Isocr. Laud. Evag. c. 5. 7.—§ 12. Isocr. Endom. Helen. c. 13.

MYTHOLOGICAL DIALOGUES.

119. The dialogues, which follow from page 119 to 136, may be easily found without more particular reference in the works of Lucian.

GEOGRAPHY.

Europe.

137. § 1, 2. Strabo, II, pp. 126, 127.—§ 3. *Id.* III, p. 137.—§ 4. Epitom. Strab. III, pp. 25, 27.—§ 5. Strabo, III, p. 146.—§ 6, 7. Diodor. Sic. V, 48, 35.—§ 8. *Ib.* 17, 18.—§ 9. *Ib.* 25.—§ 10. Epitom. Strab. III, p. 33.—§ 11. Diodor. Sic. V, 27, and Strabo, IV, p. 190.—§ 12. Diodor. Sic. *Ib.*—§ 13. Epitom. Strab. III, p. 35.—§ 14. Diodor. Sic. V, 28.—§ 15. *Ib.* 29.—§ 16. *Ib.* 21.—§ 17. *Ib.* 22.—§ 18. Epitom. Strab. III, p. 38. Strabo, IV, p. 200.—§ 19. Epitom. Strab. VII, p. 31. Strabo, VII, p. 290.—§ 20. *Ib.* p. 294.—§ 21. *Id.* V, pp. 209, 212, 215.—§ 22. Diod. Sic. V, 39.—§ 23. Strabo, V, p. 218.—§ 24. Diodor. Sic. V, 40.—§ 25. Strabo, V, p. 219.—26. *Ib.* p. 231.—§ 27. *Ib.* p. 243.—§ 28. *Ib.* p. 247.—§ 29. *Id.* VI, p. 262.—§ 30. *Ib.* p. 263.—§ 31-33. Athenæus, XII, 518.—§ 34, 35. Diodor. Sic. V, 2, 4.—§ 36. Strabo, VI, p. 273.—§ 37. Diodor. Sic. V, 13, 14.—§ 38. Strabo, VIII, p. 335.—§ 39. Pausanias, V, 10. Strabo, VIII, p. 353.—§ 40. Pausanias, V, 11.—§ 41. Strabo, VIII, pp. 366, 367.—§ 42. Stobæus, XLII, p. 293.—§ 43. Strabo, IX, pp. 417, 419.—§ 44. Xenophon de Vectigal. Init.—§ 45, 46. Strabo, IX, p. 395.—§ 47. *Id.* X, p. 476.

Asia.

157. § 1. Strabo, p. XI, 490. Arrian, Exp. Alex. V, 5.—§ 2. Strabo, XI, pp. 497, 499.—§ 3. *Id.* IX, p. 499.—§ 4. *Ib.* p. 501.—§ 5. Diodor. Sic. II, 48.—§ 6. *Ib.* 49.—§ 7. *Ib.* 50.—§ 8.

Ib. 54.—§ 9. Arrian. *Exp. Alex.* VII, 7.—§ 10. Diodor. Sic. II, 37.—§ 11. Strabo, XV, p. 690.—§ 12. *Ib.* p. 693. Compare Epitom. Strab. p. 194.—§ 13. Strabo, XV, pp. 726, 727.—§ 14. Diodor. Sic. XVII, 70, 71.—§ 15. Epitom. Strab. p. 202.—§ 16, 17.—Xenophon. *Cyrop.* I, 2, 6.

Africa.

P. 166. § 1. Strabo, XVII, p. 788.—§ 2. Diodor. Sic. I, 32.—§ 3. Strabo, XVII, p. 788.—§ 4. Diodor. Sic. I, 10.—§ 5. Strabo, XVII, p. 808. and Epitom. Strab. p. 220.—§ 6. Strabo, XVII, p. 816.—§ 7. Diodor. Sic. III, 12, 13.—§ 8. *Id.* XVII, 52.—§ 9, 10. Strabo, XVII, p. 821.—§ 11. Diodor. Sic. III, 49.—§ 12. *Ib.* 50.—§ 13, 14. Strabo, XVII, p. 852.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

Solon.

177. Plutarch. *Vita Solon.* c. 18.

Aristides.

179. Plutarch. *Vita Aristid.* c. 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 24, 25.

Themistocles.

184. Plutarch. *Vita Themist.* c. 3, 4.

Incidents in the second Persian War.

186. Plutarch. *Vita Themist.* c. 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17.

Cimon.

194. Plutarch. *Vita Cimonis*, c. 5, 6, 7, 12, 13.

Alcibiades.

199. Plutarch. *Vita Alcibiad.* c. 2, 7, 10, 11, 13.

Death of Alcibiades.

203. Plutarch. *Vita Alcibiad.* c. 38, 39.

Pericles.

206. Plutarch. *Vita Pericl.* c. 33, 34.

Death of Pericles.

208. Plutarch. *Vita Pericl.* c. 38, 39.

End of the Peloponnesian War.

209. Plutarch. Vita Lysandri. c. 13, 14, 15.

Phocion.

212. Plutarch. Vita Phoc. c. 4, 5, 11, 16, 17, 18.

Phocion's Condemnation and Death.

216. Plutarch. Vita Phoc. c. 34—38.

Demosthenes.

220. Plutarch. Vita Demosthen. c. 7, 12, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 28, 29.

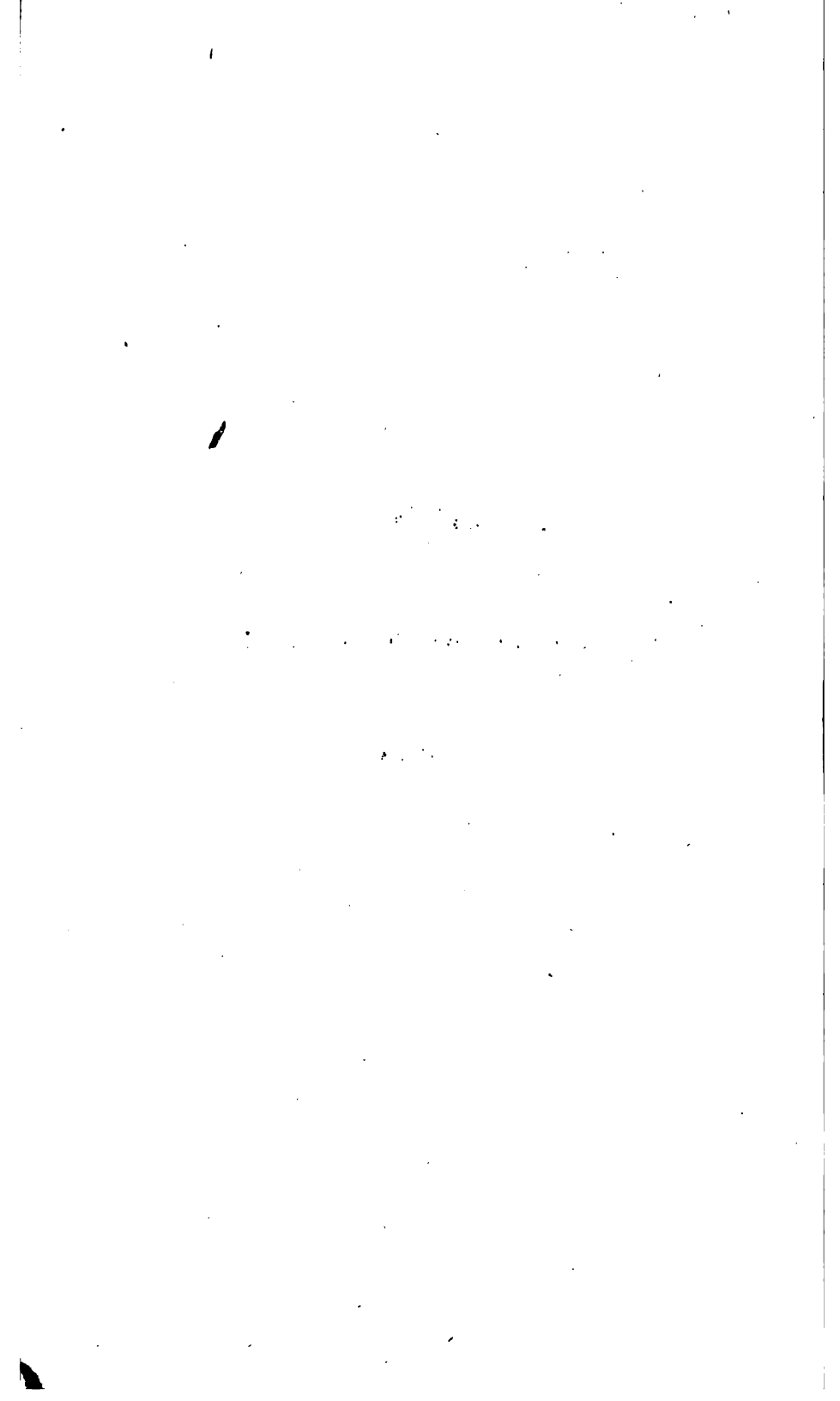
POETICAL EXTRACTS.

References to the books of Homer, from which the Poetical Extracts are taken, are given in the margin of the extracts.

LEXICON

OF THE WORDS WHICH OCCUR IN

THIS WORK.



LEXICON.

Gr. denotes the translation of Buttman's Grammar, which is referred to under most of the anomalous verbs.

A.

ΑΓΑ

ἄ, ah!

ἄβυσσος, ὁ, ἡ (βαίνω) inaccessible.

ἀδίστατος, ὁ, ἡ, insecure, unfaithful.

ἀδοιθήτος, ὁ, ἡ, (βοηθῶ) helpless, remediless.

ἄερος, ὁ, ὄν, tender, delicate, effeminate.

ἄσροχος, ὁ, ἡ, (βρίχω) unbedewed, wanting in water, arid.

ἄβυσσος, ὁ, ἡ, bottomless, profound.

Ἀγαθοκλῆς, ἴους, ὁ, Agathocles.

ἀγαθός, ἡ, ὄν, brave, good; τὸ ἀγαθόν, the good, in the abstract; compar.

βελτίων, ἀμείνων, κρείττων, and κρείσσω, λωίων superlat. βέλτιστος, ἄριστος, κράτιστος, λῶστος.

Ἀγάθων, υἱος, ὁ, Agathon.

ἀγκλυτός, οὗ, ὁ, ἡ, highly renowned.

ἄγαλμα, ατος, τὸ, an image, a statue.

ἄγμαι, f. ἀγασμαι, (Gr.) with a genitive, to honor, to admire. a. 1. m.

ἰγασύμην, a. 1. p. ἰγασθην.

Ἀγαμέμνων, ὄνος, ὁ, Agamemnon.

ἀγανακτῶ, ὦ, f. ἰσω, p. ἰγανάκτηκα, to be angry, to be displeased, to be grieved.

ἐγώσμαι, f. m. ἰσομαι, to be astonished at.

ἀγαπῶ, ὦ, f. ἰσω, p. κα. to love, to be satisfied.

ΑΓΚ

ἀγαπητός, ἡ, ὄν, beloved.

Ἀγαυή, ης, ἡ, Agave.

ἄγγειον, ου, τὸ, a vessel.

ἄγγελια, ας, ἡ, a message, tidings.

ἄγγελιαφόρος, ου, ὁ, (φορέω) a messenger.

ἄγγελος, ου, ὁ, a messenger.

ἄγγος, εος, τὸ, a vessel, a bag,

ἀγείρω, f. ἐρῶ, p. (Att. red.) ἀγίγερκα, to gather, to acquire. a. 1. inf.

ἀγείραι.

ἀγέλη, ης, ἡ, a herd.

ἀγενής, εος, ὁ, ἡ, mean, base.

ἀγέννητος, ὁ, ἡ, (γεννάω) unborn, unbegotten.

ἀγενῶς, timidly, meanly, without spirit.

ἀγεροῖη, ης, ἡ, valour, courage.

Ἀγήνωρ, ορος, ὁ, Agenor.

ἀγήρας, ὁ, ἡ, (γῆρας) not growing old, not subject to old age.

Ἀγησῖλαος, ου, ὁ, Agesilaus.

Ἀγησίπολις, ιος, ὁ, Agesipolis.

ἅγιος, ια, ιον, sacred, holy.

Ἄγίς, ιδος, ὁ, Agis.

ἁγισταίω, -ομαι, to be sacred or holy.

ἀγκυλῖς, ιδος, ἡ, the arm.

ἀγκιστρῶδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἄγκιστρον) hooked, barbed, bent.

ἄγκυρα, ας, ἡ, an anchor.

ἀγλαός, ὁ, ὄν, splendid.

ἀγνοῖω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα*, (τοῖω) not know, not understand, to be ignorant of, not comprehend.

ἄγνοια, ας, ἡ, ignorance.

Ἀγνωνίδης, οὐ, ὁ, Agnonides.

ἀγνός, ὦτος, ὁ, ἡ, (γινώσκω) unknown.

ἄγνωστος, ὁ, ἡ, unknown, not renowned.

ἀγορά, ἄς, ἡ, a market-place, the forum, an assembly; an harangue.

ἀγοράζω, *f. σω, p. κα*, to buy. *p. pass. ἡγέρασμαι*.

ἀγορεύω, and ἀγορεύομαι to speak in the assembly.

ἄγρα, ας, ἡ, the act of catching, the capture.

ἀγράμματος, ὁ, ἡ, illiterate.

ἀγρεύω, *f. σύωμ*, to catch, to capture, to take.

ἄγριος, ἰα, ἴον, wild, savage.

ἀγριότης, τητος, ἡ, wildness, savageness.

ἀγροικία, ας, ἡ, country life, rusticity, rudeness.

ἀγροίκος, ὁ, ἡ, rustic, boorish.

ἀγρός, οὐ, ὁ, a field, land.

ἀγρότιμος, α, ὄν, rustic.

ἀγρυπνέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα*, to watch, to be awake.

ἀγυιά, ἄς, ἡ, a street.

ἀγύρτης, οὐ, ὁ, a mountebank, a quack, a beggar.

ἄγχι, near.

ἀγχινοια, ας, ἡ, slyness, cunning.

ἀγχιόνη, ης, ἡ, (ἄγχω) a rope for hanging, the act of hanging.

ἄγχω, *f. ἔω, p. χα*, to strangle, to choak by hanging.

ἄγω, *f. ἔξω, p. (Att. red.) ἄγηχα, (Gr.)* to lead, to drive; *σχεδὸν ἄγειν*, to be at leisure, ἄγε, well, come, come on, a term of exhortation. *a. 2.*

(*Att.*) ἡγαγον, *p. pass. ἤγαμαι, a. 1.*

ἡχθόη, *f. 1. ἀχθίσομαι*.

ἀγωγὴ, ἡς, ἡ, the mode of life.

ἀγών, ὦτος, ὁ, a combat, a game, a struggle, a contest.

ἀγωνιάω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. αχα*, to be solicitous, to fear.

ἀγωνίζομαι, to contend, to fight for the prize. *p. pass. ἡγωνίσομαι, f. ἀγωνίσομαι*.

ἀγώνισμα, ατος, τὸ, a contest, a battle.

ἀγωνιστής, οὐ, ὁ, a combatant at the Games.

ἄδαμάντινος, η, ὄν, very hard, invincible, adamantine.

ἄδμαστος, ὁ, ἡ, (δαμάζω) untamed, unbroken, applied to horses.

ἄδηνάγος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἄδην φάγω) voracious, greedy.

ἄδεις, ἴος, ὁ, ἡ, (δέος) fearless.

ἄδεως, fearlessly.

ἄδελφί, ἡς, ἡ, a sister.

ἄδελφιδούς, οὐ, ὁ, a brother's son.

ἄδελφός, οὐ, ὁ, a brother.

ἄδελος, ὁ, ἡ, unknown, uncertain.

ἄδης, οὐ, ὁ, the god of the lower regions, the infernal world itself; εἰς ἄδου (δῶμα ὑπὲρταλῶδ), into hades or the lower world.

ἄδαιλείπτως, (λείπω) incessantly.

ἄδιατίπτωτος, ὁ, ἡ, (τυπύω) unformed.

ἄδικίω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα*, (δίκη) to act unjustly, to wrong, to injure, to hurt. *a. 1. p. ἰδίκηθην*.

ἄδικημα, ατος, τὸ, injustice, a crime.

ἄδικία, ας, ἡ, injustice.

ἄδικος, ὁ, ἡ, unjust.

ἄδικως, unjustly.

ἄνδιος, ἡ, ὄν, frequent, intense.

Ἀδμητος, οὐ, ὁ, Admetus.

ἄδύλεσχος, ὁ, ἡ, loquacious, a loquacious person, a prater.

ἄδοξια, ας, ἡ, disgrace.

ἄδοκλωτος, ὁ, ἡ, (δοῦλος) unsubdued, free.

ἄδύνατος, ὁ, ἡ, impossible, unable.

ἄδω, and ἁείδω, *f. σω, p. ἤκα, ἡεκα*, to sing. *p. pass. ἡσμαι, a. 2. ἡδον*.

Ἄδωνις, ἴδος, ὁ, Adonis.

ἄει, always, ever.

ἄεικής, ἴος, ὁ, ἡ, unbecoming, unworthy, foul.

ἄεικίζω, *f. σω*, to deform to maltreat.

ἁείλω, *f. ἁερῶ, p. ἡερα*, to raise, to lift, to take. *a. 1. ἡερα, a. 2. ἡερον*.

ἁεκάτομαι, to be reluctant.

ἁίρνας, ὁ, ἡ, (ράω) ever-flowing.

ἁίρειδις, ἴος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἁίρ) airy, like air.

ἁετός, οὐ, ὁ, an eagle.

ἀγρία, ας, ἡ, unpleasantness, disgust; displeasure, discord.
 ἀγρίων, ὄρος, ἡ, nightingale.
 ἀήρ, ἔρως, ὁ, the air.
 ἀήρτες, ὁ, ἡ, (ἡρῶ) unsubdued.
 Ἀθήνας, αὐτός, ὁ, Athamas.
 ἄθανατα, ας, ἡ, immortality.
 ἄθαρτος, ὁ, ἡ, immortal.
 ἄσπυτος, οὐ, ὁ, ἡ, unburied.
 ἄβιατος, ὁ, ἡ, (βίασμα) not permitted to be seen.
 Ἀθηνᾶ, ἄς, ἡ, Minerva.
 Ἀθηνᾶς, αὐτός, ὁ, Athens.
 Ἀθῆναι, αἶ, αἱ, the city of Athens.
 Ἀθηνᾶ, ἡς, ἡ, Minerva.
 Ἀθηναῖος, αἶα, αἶων, Athenian.
 Ἀθῆνῃ, αὐτός, ὁ, Athens.
 ἀθληταί, αὐτός, ἡ, athletic exercise, athletics.
 ἀθλητής, οὐ, ὁ, a wrestler, a combatant in the games.
 ἀλῖος, ἰα, ἰων, unhappy, miserable.
 ἀλῖος, αὐτός, ἡ, miserably.
 ἄθλον, οὐ, τὸ, the prize of the games, a reward.
 ἄθλος, οὐ, ὁ, a combat, a contest.
 ἀσπεύς, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀσπύς) tranquil, without tumult, undisturbed.
 ἀσπεύς, αὐτός, ἡ, calmly.
 ἄσφατος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀσφίω) uninjured.
 ἀσπύς, f. σα, p. ἰσπύα, to gather, to assemble.
 ἄσπυς, ὁ, αὐτός, (ὄς, ἡ, οὐ) frequent, numerous, crowded, dense, vehement.
 ἄσπυς, ὦ, f. ἰσπύα, p. ἡσα. (ἀσπύς) to be dispirited, to be dejected, to be disheartened.
 Ἄθος, ὠ, ὁ, Mount Athos.
 αἶα, ας, ἡ, the earth.
 Αἰακίδης, οὐ, ὁ, the son of Æacus.
 Αἰακός, οὐ, ὁ, Æacus.
 Αἶας, αὐτός, ὁ, Ajax.
 αἰγίς, οὐ, ἡ, a poplar.
 Αἰγύς, ἰως, ὁ, Ægeus.
 αἰγιαλός, οὐ, ὁ, a shore.
 αἰγίδιον, οὐ, τὸ, (αἶς) a little goat.
 Αἰγίνα, ἡς, ἡ, the island Ægina.
 Αἰγινίτης, οὐ, ὁ, an inhabitant of Ægina.
 αἰγίλας, οὐ, ὁ, ἡ, Aegis-bearing.

αἰγίς, ἰδος, ἡ, the Aegis, part of the armor of Jupiter and Minerva, originally a goat-skin, sometimes wound about the arm as a shield (whence the shield of Minerva is called Aegis), and sometimes drawn over the breast, as a breast-plate.
 αἰγοτριχία, ὦ, f. ἡσα, (ἀγίς) to have goat's hair.
 Αἰγύπτιος, οὐ, ὁ, an Egyptian, Egyptian.
 Αἴγυπτος, οὐ, ἡ, 1. the land of Egypt. 2. the river Nile. 3. Aegyptus.
 αἰδέομαι, -οῦμαι, f. m. ἰσομαι, to regard, to respect, to reverence, to fear, to be afraid, to be ashamed. p. pass. ἡδεσμαι.
 αἰδέμην, ὄρος, ὁ, ἡ, decorous well mannered.
 αἰδής, οὐ, ὁ. See ἡδής.
 αἰδῖος, ἰα, ἰων, everlasting, perennial.
 αἰδῖος, ὁ, αὐτός, venerable.
 αἰδώς, οὐς, ἡ, decorous behaviour, modesty; veneration, respect, fear, αἰς, for αἰς, always.
 Αἰήτης, οὐ, ὁ, Aetes.
 αἰθαλώδης, εὐς, ὁ, ἡ, sooty, black.
 Αἰθιοπία, ας, ἡ, Aethiopia.
 Αἰθίοψ, ὁ, ἡ, an Aethiopian, Aethiopian.
 αἰθουσα, ἡς, ἡ, the front hall.
 Αἰθιοπικός, ἡ, ὁ, Aethiopian.
 αἰθόψ, ὁ, ἡ, richly colored.
 αἰθρία, ας, ἡ, the serene sky, the pure air.
 αἶθω, f. σα, p. κα, to set fire to, to kindle; -ομαι, to be on fire.
 αἰλουρος, οὐ, ὁ, a cat.
 αἶμα, αὐτός, τὸ, blood.
 αἰμύσσω, f. ἡσα, p. χα, to stain with blood.
 Αἰμιλιανός, οὐ, ὁ, Aemilianus, surname of Scipio.
 Αἰνείας, οὐ, ὁ, Aeneas.
 αἰνέω, ὦ, f. ἰσώ, p. ἡνῆκα, to praise, to approve, to assent. p. pass. ἡνῆμαι, a. 1. ἡνῆδην.
 αἰνίγμα, αὐτός, τὸ, an enigma, a riddle.
 αἰνίμορος, ὁ, ἡ, ill-fated.
 αἰνός, ἡ, ὁ, woful.
 αἰνώς, extremely.

αἴξ, γός, ἡ, a goat.
 αἰόλος, η, ον, active, lively.
 αἰπόλος, ου, ό, a goatherd.
 αἵρεσις, εως, ἡ, a mode of life, a sect
 (of philosophy).
 αἰρετός, ἡ, όν, eligible, good.
 αἰρέω, ώ, f. αἰρήσω, p. ἤρηκα, (Gr.)
 to seize, to take, to receive; αἰρέο-
 μαι, -οῦμαι, to will, to choose, to
 undertake; μᾶλλον αἰρέσθαι, to pre-
 fer. a. 2. εἶλον, inf. ἔλειν, mid. εἰ-
 λόμην, subj. ἔλομαι.
 αἰρῶ, f. ἠρῶ, p. ἤρακα, (see ἠείρω) to
 assume, to raise on high, to lift, to
 weigh anchor; πῶδος αἰρεσθαι, to
 acquire glory. a. 1. ἤρακα, inf. ἠραι,
 imperat. ἄρον, part. ἠρας.
 * Αἶς, ιδος, ό, the realm of Hades.
 αἶσα, ης, ἡ, destiny.
 αἰσθάνομαι, f. αἰσθίσθαι, p. ᾔσθημαι,
 (Gr.) to observe, to feel, to per-
 ceive. a. 2. m. ἰσθόμην.
 αἰσθησις, εως, ἡ, sense, perception.
 * Αἰσχίνης, ου, ό, Aeschines.
 αἰσχος, εος, τό, baseness, deformity.
 αἰσχρός, έ, όν, base, shameful, ugly,
 disgraceful.
 αἰσχρῶς, basely, shamefully.
 Αἰσχύλος, ου, Aeschylus.
 αἰσχύνῃ, ης, ἡ, shame.
 αἰσχύνομαι, f. ἠσχυρθίσθαι, p. ἤσ-
 χυμαι, to be ashamed of, to rever-
 ence, to respect, to feel the re-
 proach of. a. 1. ἤσχυόμην.
 Αἰών, ονος, ό, Aeon.
 αἰτέω, ώ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤτηκα, to re-
 quest, to beg, to demand. αἰτέο-
 μαι -οῦμαι, f. ἴσομαι.
 αἰτία, ας, ἡ, a cause, a reason, a fault.
 αἰτιόομαι, -ομαι, f. ἔσομαι, p. ἤτια-
 μαι, to complain of, to exculpate,
 to blame, to accuse.
 αἰτιατός, έα, ίον, to be blamed or in-
 culpated; μοι αἰτιατόν, I should
 or ought to blame.
 αἰτιος, έα, ίον, culpable, guilty; ό
 αἴτιος, the author, cause, or pro-
 curer of a thing; promotive of.
 Αἰτνη, ης, ἡ, Mount Aetna.
 Αἰτωλία, ας, ἡ, the province Aetolia,
 and

Αἰτωλῖς, ιδος, ἡ, a female of this
 province, Aetolian.
 αἰφνιδίως, suddenly.
 αἰχμαλωτίζω, and αἰχμαλωτεύω, f.
 ἴσω, p. ἴκα, and εὔσω, ευκα, to make
 prisoners of war.
 αἰχμάλωτος, ό, ἡ, captive.
 αἶψα, immediately.
 αἰών, ώνος, ό, time, an age, antiquity.
 αἰώνιος, έα, ίον, durable, eternal.
 αἰωρέω, ώ, f. ἴσω, p. ἠώρηκα, to raise
 on high; -ρέομαι, -ρούμαι, to be in
 expectation, in anxious movement.
 ἄκαιρος, ό, ἡ, (καίρος) immature, out
 of season.
 ἄκαμπτος, ό, ἡ, unmoved.
 ἄκανθα, ης, ἡ, a thorn, a prickle.
 * Ακαρνῖν, ἄνος, an Acarnanian, an
 inhabitant of the province Arca-
 nia in Greece.
 ἄκαρπία, ας, ἡ, unfruitfulness, failure
 of the fruits.
 ἄκαρπος, ό, ἡ, (καρπός) unfruitful.
 * Ακαστος, ου, ό, Acastus.
 ἄκωχω, ἄκαχίω, and ἄκαχίω, f. ἴσω,
 p. κα, to grieve, to afflict.
 ἄκραιος, ό, ἡ, unhurt.
 * Ακείρνης, and Ακείανος, ου, ό, the
 name of a river in Asia, Acesinus.
 * Ακιστόδαμος, ου, ό, Acestorodorus.
 ἄκω, ἱς, ἡ, repose; ἀκίω γίνεσθαι, to be
 quiet. See note to Poetical ex-
 tract II, line 28.
 ἄκηδέστως, heedlessly.
 ἄκηδης, εος, ό, ἡ, without care.
 ἀκίνδυνος, ό, ἡ, safe, without danger.
 ἀκινδύνως, safely.
 ἄκλαντος, ό, ἡ, unlamented.
 ἄκλιρῶ, ώ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, (κλήρος) to
 be poor, unfortunate.
 ἄκλητος, ό, ἡ, (καλέω) uninvited.
 ἀκμήω, f. ἔσω, p. ἤκακα. (ἀκμή) to
 bloom, to be matured, to be at its
 full force or height, to have repu-
 tation, influence, &c.
 ἀκμή, ἱς, ἡ, vigor.
 ἀκμαίος, ατα, αῖον, ripe, blooming.
 ἀκμής, ἡτος, ό, ἡ, (κύμω) fresh, not
 fatigued.
 ἀκοή, ἡς, ό, ἡ, the hearing.
 ἀκοιτις, ἡ, a spouse.

ἀκολουθεῖω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἡκολουθήκα, to follow.
 ἀκοντίζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἡκόντικα, to shoot, to hurl as a javelin.
 ἀκόντιον, ου, τὸ, a javelin.
 ἀκούσιος, ὅ, ἡ, unwilling, compulsory, involuntary.
 ἀκούω, f. 1. m. ἀκούσομαι, p. m. ἀκήκοα, p. act. ἤκουκα, with the genitive, to hear; κακῶς ἀκούειν, to be rebuked, to stand in ill repute.
 ἄκρα, ας, ἡ, a promontory, a summit, a citadel, a cape.
 Ἀκραγαντῖνος, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of Agrigentum, in Sicily.
 ἀκρασία, ας, ἡ, intemperance.
 ἄκρατος, ὁ, ἡ, (καρῶννυμι) unmingled, pure (wine).
 ἀκριβεία, ας, ἡ, exactness, purity.
 ἀκριβής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, exact, precise, perfect.
 ἀκριβόω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ἡκριβωκα, to know exactly, to investigate.
 ἀκριβῶς, exactly, precisely, perfectly.
 Ἀκρισίος, ου, ὁ, Acrisius.
 ἀκρόασις, ιως, ἡ, the hearing, a lecture.
 ἀκροβατέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἡκα, to walk on the toes.
 ἀκρόδρυον, ου, τὸ, fruit trees; ἀκρόδρυα, fruits (with a hard shell).
 ἀκροδίνιον, τὸ, and τὰ ἀκροδίνια, the firstlings, the offering to the gods from the booty or the harvest.
 ἀκροποδῆτι, (ποῦς) tiptoe.
 ἀκρόπολις, ιως, ἡ, a citadel.
 ἄκρος, α, ον, extreme, highest; ἄκροι δάκτυλοι, the fingers' ends; ἄκροις τοῖς ποσὶ, with the toes; τὰ ἄκρα, the highest, high parts; also the extremity, the end.
 ἀκρωτηριάζω, f. ὥσω, p. κα, to mutilate at the extremities; hence, generally to mutilate, to destroy.
 ἀκρωτήριον, ου, τὸ, a promontory.
 Ἀκταίων, υνος, ὁ, Actæon.
 ἀκτὴ, ἥς, ἡ, 1. a bank. 2. Attica.
 ἀκυβέρνητος, ὁ, ἡ, (κυβερνῶ) without a pilot, unguided.
 ἀκύματος, ὁ, ἡ, (κύμα) waveless, calm.

ἀκίμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, calm, tranquil.
 ἄκων, ἄκουσα, ἄκων, unwilling, reluctant.
 ἀλαζονικός, ἡ, ὄν, boastful, vain.
 ἀλαζών, ὄνος, ὁ, a vainglorious boaster.
 Ἀλβανία, ας, ἡ, a country in Asia; &
 Ἀλβανοί, ὦν, οἱ, Albanians, inhabitants thereof.
 ἀλγέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἡλγηκα, to smart, to suffer, to be sad.
 ἄλγος, εος, τὸ, pain, smart; suffering; a calamity.
 ἀλγεῖνός, ἡ, ὄν, mournful, fatal, inauspicious.
 ἀλείφω, f. ψω, p. (Att. red.) ἀλήλιφα, to anoint. p. pass. ἀλήλιμμαι. a. 2. ind. ἡλιφω, p. m. ἡλοιφα. Att. ἀλήλοιφα.
 ἀλεκτρών, ὄνος, ὁ, a cock.
 Ἀλεξάνδρεια, ος, ἡ, a city in Egypt, Alexandria.
 Ἀλεξανδρεύς, ιως, ὁ, an Alexandrian.
 Ἀλεξανδρος, ου, ὁ, Alexander.
 ἀλήθεια, ας, ἡ, truth.
 ἀληθεύω, f. εὔσω, p. ἡλήθευκα, to speak the truth, to be sincere.
 ἀληθής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, true, real; τὰληθές and τὰληθῆ, the truth.
 ἀληλιμμένος, perf. part. pas. for ἡλιμμένος, from ἀλείφω.
 ἀλίθω, and ἄλειω, f. ἀλίω (ἄλω), p. ἡληκα, to grind in a mill. p. p. ἀήλισμαι.
 ἀληθῶς, truly, honestly, exactly.
 ἀλλαστος, ὁ, ἡ, inevitable; ἀλλαστον, incessantly.
 ἀλίγκιος, η, ον, like.
 ἀλινδύομαι, -οῦμαι, to turn one's self, to wander about.
 ἄλιος, ια, ιον, (ἄλς) dwelling in the sea.
 ἄλις, numerous.
 ἀλίσσομαι, f. ἰώσομαι, p. ἡλωκα, (Gr.) to be taken captive. Att. ἰάλωκα, a. 2. ἰάλων, I was taken; 2. a. part. ἰαλός, captured; also decided against, pronounced vanquished.
 ἀλιτηνής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, low.
 ἀλιτήριος, ὁ, ἡ, laden with guilt, infamous.

ἀλλομαι, to sin against, to transgress.
 ἀλκή, ἡς, ἡ, strength.
 Ἀλκηστις, ἰδος, ἡ, Alcestis.
 Ἀλκιβιάδης, ου, ὁ, Alcibiades.
 ἀλκιμος, ὁ, ἡ, 1. strong, brave, 2. Al-
 cimus.
 Ἀλκμήνη, ἡς, ἡ, Alcmena.
 ἀλλὰ, but; ἀλλὰ μὲν, and yet.
 ἀλλῶγε, yet at least.
 ἀλλόσσω, -ττω, f. ἔω, p. ἥλλαχα, to
 alter, to change. a. 2. ἥλλανον,
 pass. ἥλλανον.
 ἀλλαχῶθεν, from another side, else-
 where; ἄλλοι ἀλλαχῶθεν, different
 persons from different sides.
 ἄλλῃ, elsewhere; ἄλλος ἄλλῃ, one
 here, and another there.
 ἀλλήλων, one of the other, of each
 other; πρὸς ἀλλήλους, against each
 other; the nominative is not used.
 ἀλλοεθνής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, from another race;
 οἱ ἀλλοεθνῆς, the strangers.
 ἄλλοι, elsewhere.
 ἀλλόκοτος, ὁ, ἡ, strange.
 ἄλλομαι, f. ε. m. ἀλοῦμαι, to spring,
 to leap. a. 1. m. ἤλαμην.
 ἄλλος, ἡ, ο, another.
 ἄλλοτε, sometimes, at another time.
 ἀλλότριος, ἰα, ἰορ, with a genitive, for-
 eign from, unsuitable.
 ἀλλόφυλος, ὁ, ἡ, (φυλή) of another
 tribe, strange, foreign, a foreigner.
 ἄλλως, besides, otherwise, adv.
 ἀλογίη, for ὁλογία, ας, ἡ, folly, want
 of sense.
 ἀλόγιστος, ὁ, ἡ, inconsiderate, sense-
 less.
 ἄλογος, ὁ, ἡ, irrational, senseless, ab-
 surd.
 ἄλοξ, οκος, ἡ, a furrow, a furrowed
 field.
 ἀλουγίς, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, purple.
 ἄλοχος, ου, ἡ, a spouse.
 Ἀλπεις, ὡν, αἱ, the Alps.
 Ἀλπειος, α, ον, Alpine; τὰ Ἀλπεια
 ὄρη, the Alpine chain of mountains.
 ἄλς, ἄλος, ἡ, salt.
 ἄλσος, εος, τὸ, a grove.
 ἀνυσταλὴς, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, unprofitable,
 disadvantageous, prejudicial.
 ἀνυσκάτω, ἀνυσκω, (f. ἔω) and ἄνυω,

f. σοι, to avoid, to wander about.
 Ἀλωεύς, ἰως, ὁ, Aloeus.
 ἄλωπηξ, εκος, ἡ, a fox.
 Ἀλωπεκῇ, Alopeke, a district in A-
 thens.
 ἄλως, ω, ἡ, a threshing-floor.
 ἄλωσιμος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀλίσκομαι) easy to
 capture.
 ἄλωσις, ιως, ἡ, the taking, a conquest.
 ἅμα, together with, with; ἅμα μὲν...
 ἅμα δέ, as well...as.
 Ἀμαζονίς, ἰδος, ἡ, an Amazon.
 ἁμαθής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, (μαθῶν) ignorant,
 unlearned.
 ἅμαξα, ἡς, ἡ, 1. wagon. 2. the Car,
 or Bear, a heavenly constellation.
 ἁμαξίπλος, ἡ, ον, belonging to a wagon;
 τὰ ἁμαξικά, the northern countries.
 ἁμαξόδοτος, ὁ, ἡ, living in wagons;
 ἁμαξόδοια ἔθνη, wandering, migrato-
 ry nations.
 ἁμαρτάνω, f. m. ἁμαρτήσομαι, p. ἡκα,
 (Gr.) to fail, to err, to miss, to of-
 fend, to transgress. a. 2. ἡμαρτον.
 ἁμαρτήμα, ατος, τὸ, a failure, a fault,
 an offence.
 ἁμαρτία, ας, ἡ, error.
 ἁμαρῶς, ὦ, to obscure, to darken, to
 weaken, to enervate.
 ἁμεστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, accessible.
 ἁμβλύδην, deeply respiring.
 ἁμβλύνω, f. νῶ, to blunt, to obtund,
 to deafen, to deaden.
 ἁμβλὺς, εἰα, ὁ, blunt, dull, weak.
 ἁμβλυνώττω, f. ὠξω, to have a dull
 countenance, to be blind.
 ἁμβροσία, ας, ἡ, ambrosia, the food of
 the gods.
 ἁμβρόσιος, ἰα, ἰορ, ambrosial, divine.
 ἁμείβομαι, f. m. ἀμείβομαι, p. m.
 ἡμοῖα, to reply, to recompense, to
 return. a. 2. act. ἡμῖον.
 Ἀμεινίας, ου, ὁ, Aminias.
 ἁμείνων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, better. See αγαθός.
 ἁμελῶ, ὦ, f. ἡσω, p. ἡκα, to be indif-
 ferent, to neglect.
 ἁμελῶς, carelessly.
 ἁμεμπτος, ὁ, ἡ, (μῆμφομαι) blameless.
 ἄμετρος, ὁ, ἡ, (μέτρος) without meas-
 ure, not in metre, prosaic.

ἄπειρος, without bounds; immediate.

ἀπῆχανία, ὦ, (μηχανή) not to know what to do, to be at a loss.

ἀμήχανος, ὁ, ἡ, wonderful; ἀμήχανον ὄσον, miram quantum.

ἀμίλλα, ἡ, ἡ, a contest for a prize, struggle; ἐξ ἀμίλλης, for a wager.

ἀμιλλάομαι, -ᾶμαι, f. ἴσομαι, to emulate, to strive with.

ἄμιμητος, ὁ, ἡ, (μυμήμαι) not imitated, inimitable.

ἄμισθι, for nothing, without reward.

ἄμισθος, ὁ, ἡ, (μισθός) unrewarded.

Ἀμισώδαρος, ου, ὁ, Amisodaras.

ἄμμα, ατος, τό, a band; τὰ ἄμματα, the hug of wrestlers.

ἄμωρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, unhappy.

ἄμμος, ου, ἡ, sand.

ἄμμος, ατος, ὁ, ἡ, sandy.

ἄμνος, ου, ὁ, a lamb.

ἄμοιβι, ἡς, ἡ, a recompense, an exchange.

ἄμός, for ἰμός, my.

ἄμπελος, ου, ἡ, the vine.

ἄμπελομαι, f. m. ἀμφιζομαι, to surround, to put on (as clothes), to be clad. 2. a. ἰμπετισχόμεν.

ἄμπυξ, υκος, ὁ, a clasp.

ἄμυδός, ρι, ρόν, faint, glimmering.

ἄμύθητος, ὁ, ἡ, (μύθος) unutterable.

ἄμύμων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, blameless.

ἄμυνα, ἡς, ἡ, a defence.

ἄμυνω, f. τῶ, to defend, ward off;

ἀμύνομαι, f. m. ἄμυνούμαι, to defend one's self, to revenge, to resist, to contend; τινά, to punish.

ἀμύττω, and ἀμύσσω, f. ζω, p. ἔμυχα, to scratch, to tear.

ἀμφι, with the dative, about; with the genitive, on account of.

Ἀμφιάρως, ου, ὁ, Amphiarus.

ἀμφιβόλος, ὁ, ἡ, doubtful, questionable, fluctuating.

Ἀμφιδάμας, ατος, ὁ, Amphidamus.

ἀμφι-έννυνι, f. ἀμφισω, All. ἀμφιῶ, to put on (as clothes). 1. a. ἰμφίεσα, perf. pass. (ἀμφιέμαι) common, ἰμφίασμα. See Gram. § 106. p. 186. and § 114. p. 212.

ἀμφι-έπω, from ἀμφι and ἔπω, (Gr.) to employ one's self with.

ἀμφιβαλῖς, εος, ὁ, ἡ, he whose parents both live.

ἀμφι-μάχμαι, f. ἴσομαι, commonly ὀμαι, to fight around.

Ἀμφιπόλις, εως, ἡ, Amphipolis, a city in Macedonia.

ἀμφιπόλος, ου, ἡ, a female servant.

ἀμφις, around.

ἀμφισθενίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἰμφισθένηκα, to contend, to contest.

ἀμφιστομος, ὁ, ἡ, (στόμα) having two mouths or outlets.

Ἀμφιτρίτη, ἡς, ἡ, Amphitrite.

Ἀμφιτρίων, ονος, ὁ, Amphitryon.

Ἀμφίων, ἰονος, ὁ, Amphion.

ἄμφορος, εως, ὁ, a bucket (as a vessel and as a measure of capacity.)

ἀμφοτέρως, ἑκα, ερον, both.

ἀμφο, αίν, both.

ἄμωμος, ὁ, ἡ, (μῶμος) blameless.

ἂν for ἴαν or ἦν, if.

ἂν is used to give the phrase an expression of uncertainty, which sometimes cannot be exactly rendered in English, and sometimes is to be expressed by the auxiliary verbs; ἦλθον, I come. ἦλθον ἂν, I should have come; τί λήγω, what shall I say? τί λήγοιμι ἂν; what might I say?

ἄνω, with the accus. upon, above; ἄνω τρεῖς, by threes, by three and three; ἀνὰ μέσον, in the midst, between.

ἀναβύρα, ας, ἡ, a step, a ladder.

ἀνα-βαίνω, f. -βήσομαι, p. -βήσηκα, (Gr. in βαίνω) acc. to ascend, to mount. 2. a. ἀνέβην, part. ἀναβής.

ἀνα-βάλλω, f. βυλῶ, 2. a. ἔβαλον, p. -βέβηκα, (Gr. in βάλλω) to throw up. a. 1. pass. ἐβλήθην.

ἀνὰ-βασις, εως, ἡ, an ascent, a swelling.

ἀνα-βατῖς, ου, ὁ, he who mounts or sits upon; a rider.

ἀνα-βλαστάνω, f. -βλαστήσω, p. ηκα, (Gr. in βλαστάνω) to grow up, to shoot, to germinate. a. 2. ἀνα-βλάστηον.

ἀνα-βλέπω, *f. ψω, p. βίβλεφα*, to look up at.

ἀνέβλησις, *ως, ή*, a delay.

ἀνα-βλύξω, *f. σω, p. κα*, to gush forth.

ἀνα-βόω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. κα*, to shout aloud, to crow.

ἀνα-γινώσκω, *f. ἀναγνώσκειν, p. -ιγνωκα, (Gr.)* to read, to read to. *a. 2. ἀνίγνων.*

ἀναγκάζω, *f. σω, p. ήνάγκασκα*, to compel, to force. *a. 1. pass. ήναγκάσθην.*

ἀναγκαίος, *αια, αῖον*, necessary, unavoidable; *ἐπὶ τι τῶν ἀναγκαίων*, to a necessary affair.

ἀνάγκη, *ης, ή*, necessity; *κατ' ἀνάγκην*, necessarily.

ἀνα-αγορεύω, *f. σω*, to relate, to declare.

ἀνα-γράφω, *f. ψω*, to assign.

ἀν-άγω, *f.-αξω, p. ἀνήγα*, to bring up, to bring back, to bring down, to force on high, to raise; *ἀναγίσθαι*, to sail away. *a. 2. All. ἀνήγαγον, a. 1. pass. ἀνήχθην, a. 1. part. ἀναχθείς.*

ἀνα-δέσμη, *ης, ή*, a head-band.

ἀνα-δέω, *ω, f. -δησω, p. -διδεκα*, to bind, to wreath.

ἀνα-δίδεμι, *f. -δωσω*, to give, to present, to surrender, to yield or produce. *a. 2. part. ἀναδοῦς, a. 1. ἀναδοδεις.*

ἀνα-δύμι, *f. -δύσω, p. -δεδύκα*, to ascend (as from out of the sea, to appear).

ἀναείρω, *f. -εῶ, p. -ήερα*, to raise up.

ἀνα-ζευγνύω, *f. -ζεῦξω, p. ἀνεζεύκα*, to break up, (as from an encampment), to march.

ἀνα-ζώννυμι, *f. -ζώσω, p. ἀνέζωκα*, to gird, to gird about.

ἀνά-θημα, *ατος, τὸ, (τῆθημι)* a votive offering, an ornament.

ἀνα-θυμιασις, *ως, ή*, an evaporation, an evaporating.

ἀναιμος, *ὁ, ή, (αἷμα)* bloodless.

ἀναιμωτῖ, without blood.

ἀνα-αίρω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. ἀνήρηνκα*, to take away, to take upon, to take

up, to raise, to slay, to destroy.

ἀνασθητος, *ὁ, ή, (ἀισθάνομαι)* without feeling.

ἀν-αίσσω, *f. ξω, p. χα*, to rise.

ἀνα-καίω, *f. -καίω, p. -κίεσκα, (Gr.)* to kindle, to set on fire.

ἀνακαλέω, *ω, f. -καλέω, p. -κίκληκα*, to recall, to release.

ἀνα-κίμπτα, *f. -ψω, p. -φα*, to return.

ἀνα-κομιδή, *ης, ή*, a return.

ἀνα-κρύω, *f. -ξω, 3. f. -κρυάομαι, p. -κίρυα*, to cry aloud, to shout, to screech.

Ἀνακρίων, *ορτος, ὁ*, Anacreon.

ἀνα-κρίνω, *f. τῶ, p. -κίκρικα*, to investigate, to examine, to question.

ἀνα-κρούω, *f. σω, p. κα*, to beat, to strike up, to produce by beating, to force back.

ἀνα-κυκλώ, *ω, f. ήσω*, to intertwine, to repeat.

ἀνα-κίπτω, to come up.

ἀνά-κωλος, *ὁ, ή, (κῶλος)* short, of short construction or frame.

ἀνα-λαμβάνω, *f. -λήψομαι, a. 2. -έλαβον, p. -εἰληφα, (Gr.)* to receive, to capture, to resume, to undertake again, to attack, to take, to relieve.

ἀνα-λίσσω, *f. ἀνάλωσω, p. -ήλωκα, (Gr.)* to consume, to squander, to destroy.

ἀνά-λογος, *ὁ, ή, (λόγος)* analogous, proportionate, similar.

ἀναμάρτητος, *ὁ, ή, (ἀμαρτίαν)* sinless, faultless.

ἀνα-μένω, *f. -μενῶ, p. -μεμένηκα*, to await, to wait for.

ἀνά-μιστος, *ὁ, ή, with gen.* filled with, replete.

ἀνα-μετρίω, *ω*, to remeasure, to call to mind.

ἀνα-μίγνυμι, to mingle.

ἀνανδρος, *ὁ, ή, (ανήρ)* cowardly.

ἀνα-ρεύω, *f. σω, p. κα*, to take back a promise, to refuse, to deny.

ἄναξ, *κτος, ὁ*, a king.

Ἀναξαγόρας, *ου, ὁ*, Anaxagoras.

ἀνα-ξάινω, *f. ανῶ, p. -ξάγακα*, to irritate, to exasperate.

Ἀνάξαρχος, ου, ὁ, Anaxarchus.

ἀνάξιος, ὁ, ἡ, unworthy.

ἀνάπαυσις, εως, ἡ, rest.

ἀναπαύω, f. σω, p. κα, to put to rest, to still, to pacify; -ομαι, to rest.

ἀναπειθω, f. σω, p. κα, to persuade, to convince. p. 2. -πίπειδα, a. 2. act. ἔπειδον.

ἀναπέμπω, f. ψω, p. φα, to release, to send up, to cast up, to throw out.

ἀναπετάννυμι, f. -πετάσω, p. pass. -πέπταμαι, (Gr.) to throw wide open.

ἀναπηδάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to spring up, to spring upon.

ἀναπίπτω, f. -πεσοῦμαι, aor. -ἔπεσον, p. -πίπτωκα, (Gr.) to recline, to lie down, to fall back.

ἀναπλάττω, and -πλάσσω, f. -πλάσω, p. κα, to form, to represent.

ἀνάπλοος, ὁ, ἡ, filled.

ἀναπλέω, ὦ, f. -πλείσσομαι, a. 1. ἔπλευσα. p. -πέπλευκα, to sail back, to navigate.

ἀναπληρῶν, ὦ, f. σω, p. κα, to fill.

ἀναπνέω, f. -πνευσω, p. κα, to breathe out, to expire, to recover breath.

ἀναπολεμέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to renew the war.

ἀναπύω, -ομαι, f. -ύψω, p. -ῆψα, to kindle.

ἀναρπύζω, f. σω, and ξω, p. -ῆρκα -χῆ, to seize, to carry off.

ἀναρ-ή-ιπτω, and -ή-ίσσω, f. ξω, to tear, to split.

ἀναρ-ή-πιζω, f. ἴσω, to throw aloft.

ἀναρ-ή-ιπτω, f. ψω, to incur.

ἀναρτῶν, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ῆκα, to hang, to attach.

ἀναρχία, ας, ἡ, (ἀρχή) anarchy, lawlessness.

ἀνασκιρτάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ῆκα, to leap up.

ἀνασπῶν, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἀνίσπασκα, to draw, to draw up, to draw back, to draw out.

ἀνασσω, f. ξω, p. χα, to rule.

ἀνίστατος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀνίστιμι) destroyed, banished.

ἀναστρίψω, f. ψω, p. φα, to turn

about, to overturn, to distract, to destroy, to return. a. 2. ἀνίστραφω, p. m. ἀνίστροφα.

ἀνα-τείνω, f. -τενῶ, p. -τίτακα, m. -τίτονα, to stretch out, to raise.

ἀνα-τίλλω, f. -τελῶ, p. -τέταλκα, to grow out of, to come forth, to arise, to rise as the sun. a. 1. -τέλλω.

ἀνα-τίθῃμι, f. θίσω, p. τίθεικα, to deposit, to place, to consecrate.

ἀνατολή, ἡς, ἡ, the rising of the sun, the east.

ἀνατολικός, ἰ, ὅν, towards the east, eastern.

ἀνα-τρέπω, f. ψω, p. -τίτρεφα, to overturn, to subvert, to trip up, to prostrate.

ἀνα-τρέφω, f. -θρεψω, p. τίτρεφα, to nourish. a. 2. -ίτραφον.

ἀνα-τρέχω, f. -θρεξω, p. -δεδρέμηνκα, (Gr.) to run up, to hasten up, to lift one's self. a. 2. -ἔδραμον.

ἄραυδος (ἀρδί) speechless.

Ἄναυρος, ου, ὁ, Anaurus, the name of a river.

ἀνα-φαίνω, f. -φανῶ, p. -πίφαγκα, to cause to appear, to show, to exhibit, to produce; -ομαι, to appear. a. 2. ἀνεφάνην.

ἀνα-φίρω, f. ἀνολω, to come to one's self, to recover one's self, to bring in (as a revenue); a. 1. ἀνίρηνκα.

ἀνάφερε, (sc. ἱαντήν. See Hist. & Biogr. VII.) -ομαι, to mount up, to ascend.

ἀνα-φθίγγομαι, f. m. -φθίξομαι, p. pass. -ἔφθεγμα, to announce.

ἀνα-φυσῶν, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to breathe out, to spout out; πύρ, to breathe fire.

ἀνα-φύω, f. -φύσω, p. -πίφυκα, to bring forth, to produce; -ομαι, to grow again, to grow up.

ἀνα-φωνία, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. -φεφώνηκα, to call out. a. 1. ἀναφώνησα.

Ἀναχάρσις, εως, ὁ, Anacharsis.

ἀνα-χίω, f. -χυνσω, p. -πίχυνκα, to pour upon; -ομαι, to pour forth, (neut.) to flow into.

ἀνα-χωρεῖω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ῆκα, to yield, to retreat, to recede, to retire, to depart.

ἀνδραγαθία, ας, ἡ, (ἀνὴρ, ἀγαθός) bravery.

ἀνδραποδισμός, οῦ, ὁ, an enslaving.

ἀνδράποδον, ου, τὸ, a slave.

ἀνδρεία, ας, ἡ, bravery.

ἀνδρεῖος, εἰς, εἰς, brave.

ἀνδρεῖος, ἄνθρωπος, ὁ, a statue.

ἀνδροκτασίη, ης, ἡ, the slaughter of men.

Ἀνδρομάχη, ης, ἡ, Andromache.

Ἀνδρόμεδα, ης, ἡ, Andromeda.

ἀνδρόφονος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, man-destroying.

ἀνδρώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, manly.

ἀν-εγείρω, f. ἐγῶ, p. ἐγείρεκα, to wake, to excite, to revive.

ἀν-εγρημαι, imp. ἀνέγρημην, to awake, to be awakened.

ἀν-εἶμι, from ἀνῆ and εἶμι, to go up.

ἀνέκδοτος, ὁ, ἡ, not given in marriage.

ἀνεκτός, ἡ, ὄν, (ἀνίσχω) supportable.

ἀνελπίθερος, ὁ, ἡ, servile.

ἀνελλιπίς, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἐλλείπω) incessant, unremitted.

ἄνεμος, ου, ὁ, wind.

ἀνεμῶς, ὦ, f. ὤσω, to blow up with wind; -όμαι, οὔμαι, to swell with the wind; pass. to be agitated, fluttered, disordered by the wind.

ἀνεμώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, windy.

ἀνεπιτίμητος, ὁ, ἡ, unrebuked.

ἀν-έρχομαι, f. m. ἔλθω, (Gr.) to come up, to mount, to go on board. a. 2. act. ἀνῆλθον.

ἀν-ερωτάω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, p. -ἱρώτηκα, to inquire after, to learn by questioning.

ἄνευ, with gen. without.

ἀν-εργίζω, f. -εργίω, p. -εργηκα, (Gr.) to find out, to disclose. a. 2. -εργον.

ἀν-ίσχω, f. -ίσω, ἀνασχίω, p. -ίσχηκα, to hold up; -ομαι, gen. to bear, to put up with. 2. a. m. -ερχόμεν.

ἀνεψιός, οῦ, ὁ, a cousin.

ἄνηθος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἡδὴ) not grown, under age.

ἀνίμωστος, ὁ, ἡ, irreconcilable, irremediable.

ἀνίκοος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀκασίω) not hearing; ἀνίκοα, εὐχόμεθα, to pray without avail.

ἀνίσταμαι, f. -ίσταμαι, p. -ἵσταμαι, to come up, to spread out, to reach to; τὸ ἀνίσταται, what is suitable or needful.

ἀνίστομαι, ὁ, ἡ, (ἡλῖος,) sunless, not shone on by the sun.

ἀνίμερος, ὁ, ἡ, wild, savage, uncultivated.

ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρὸς, ὁ, a man.

ἀνίζω, f. ἵσω, (ἀνθος) to color, to cover with various colors, to adorn.

ἀνέ-ιστιμι, f. ἀνίστιμι, p. ἀνέστηκα, to place against, to compare; ἀνίστιναι, to resist.

ἄνθος, εος, τὸ, a flower.

ἀνθρώπιος, ἡ, ἡ, human.

ἀνθρώπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a man, a person, one of the human family.

ἀνθρωποφάγος, ὁ, ἡ, (φάγω) man-eating.

ἀνίω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, (ἀνία) (act.) to cause pain, to grieve, -ώμαι, (necul.) to grieve.

ἀν-ίμαι, f. ἀνίσω, p. ἀνείκα, to yield, to release, to send away, to produce, to solve, to loosen; ἀνέμιος, loose, soft, not solid; ἀνέμιον ἑἶναι, to leave to one's self, to let be.

ἀνιῶ, ὦ, f. ἵσω, to draw up.

ἀν-βιτταμαι, f. πνίσσμαι, (Gr. under πνιτομαι) to fly up.

ἀν-ίστιμι, f. ἀναστίζω, p. ἀνίστηκα, to set up, to raise, to establish; ἀναστῆς, rising; ἀναστῶς, high, elevated. a. 2. ἀνίστην.

ἀνίσχω, from ἵσχω, for ἔχω, to rise, to arise.

Ἀννίβας, α, ὁ, Hannibal.

Ἀννων, υρος, ὁ, Hanno.

ἀνύητος, ὁ, ἡ, (νόη) thoughtless, silly, stupid, senseless; unintelligible, foolish.

ἄνοια, ας, ἡ, folly, want of sense.

ἀν-οίγω, f. -οίξω, p. ἀνίσταμαι, (Gr.) to open, to lay open. 2. p. ἀνίσταμαι, 1. a. ἀνίσταμαι, inf. ἀνίσταμαι.

ἀνόητος, ὁ, ἡ, useless, unsuitable.

ἀν-οιστίον, to be referred.

ἀνομία, ας, ἡ, (νόμος) lawlessness, wickedness, crime.

ἀν-όμοιος, ὁ, ἡ, unlike, dissimilar.

ἀρεαυότης, ητος, ἡ, inequality.

ἀρείος, ἰα, ον, unholy.

Ἀρουβις, ὁ, Anubis, the name of an Egyptian divinity.

ἄρτα, opposite.

ἀρτ-αγωνίζομαι, f. m. ἴσσομαι, p. παρ.

ἀρτ-αγωνίσσασθαι, to contend against, to combat with.

ἀρτ-αγωνιστής, οὔ, ὁ, an antagonist.

Ἀνταῖος, ου, ὁ, Antæus.

Ἀνταλκίδας, α, ὁ, Antalcidas.

ἀρτ-απο-δίδωμι, f. ἀνταποδώσω, p.

ἀνταποδίδωκα, to imitate, to return, to compensate.

ἀρτίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, f. ἴσω, p. ἤντηκα, to meet.

ἀρτ-εἰπω, inf. -εἰπεῖν, to contradict, to reply.

ἀρτ-εκ-πλέω, f. ἀντεκπλεύω, (Gr.) to sail out against. a. 1. -ἰξίπλευσα.

ἀρτ-εχω, f. ἀρδίζω, (Gr.) to resist.

ἀρτί, gen. against, instead of, for; ἀρτὸ ὄν, for that.

ἀρτ-εἰλω, f. m. -εἰσσομαι, p. ἰξίδικα, (Gr.) to resist, to oppose one's self to.

ἀρτ-εφορτίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to thunder against, to emulate by thundering.

Ἀρτίγορος, ου, ὁ, Antigonus.

ἀρτ-ι-γράφω, f. -γράφω, p. φα, to write in return, to answer in writing.

ἀρτ-ιδίδωμι, f. δώσω, p. -δίδωκα, to exchange for, to compensate.

ἀρτ-ιδίκος, ὁ, ἡ, an adversary, the opposing party.

ἀρτ-ιδοσις, σως, ἡ, an exchange, a recompense, a retribution.

ἀρτ-ιδωρίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to give in recompense.

ἀρτ-ικέδημαι, to sit opposite to, to sit against.

ἀρτ-ικροῖω, f. σω, p. κα, to clamor against.

ἀρτ-ικαμβύνομαι, f. m. -λήψομαι, to take hold of. a. 2. ἀντελαβύμην.

ἀρτ-ι-λέγω, f. ξω, p. χα, to contradict, to speak against, to refuse. imp. ael. ἀρτίλεγον.

ἀντιπυτος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὁ ὠτος) with back turned to.

Ἀντιόπη, ης, ἡ, Antiöpe.

Ἀντιόχης, ἰδος, ἡ, Antiöchis, the name of a tribe in Attica.

Ἀντιόχος, ου, ὁ, Antiöchus.

ἀντίπαλος, ου, ὁ, (πύλη) an enemy, an opponent.

ἰντίπαλος, ὁ, ἡ, like, equal, or matched with.

Ἀντίπατρος, ου, ὁ, Antipater.

ἀντι-ποιέομαι, οἶμαι, f. m. ἴσσομαι, to lay claim to.

ἀντι-πολιτεύομαι, f. m. εἴσσομαι, to be of different politics.

ἀντίπρωρος, ὁ, ἡ, with prows opposed.

ἀντιρρόπος, ὁ, ἡ, counterpoising.

Ἀντισθένης, εος, ὁ, Antisthenes.

ἀντ-ισχω, or ἀντίχω, f. -σχήσω or ἀντιδίζω, (Gr.) to resist.

ἀντι-τάττω, or -τάσσω, f. ξω, p. κα, to place opposite, to station an army against another; οἱ ἀντιταταγμένοι, the foes; -ομαι, to oppose, to resist.

ἀντι-τίθιμι, f. -θίσω, p. -τίθεικα, to place against.

ἀντλήω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤντηκα, to draw up water.

ἄντρον, ου, τὸ, a hole or cavern, a grotto.

ἄνυδρος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὕδωρ) without water, dry (a desert).

ἀν-εμνέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to sing, to celebrate with songs.

ἀνυπόδητος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὕποδῆ) without shoes.

ἄνω, above; ἐς τὸ ἄνω, on the upper side; ἄνω καὶ κάτω, upward and downward; to the south, Poetical Extracts, IV. l. 71.

ἀνάγω, f. ξω, p. ἤνωχα, to command. ἄνωθεν, above, on the upper part or side.

ἄνωνυμος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὄνομα) anonymous, nameless, unknown.

ἄξια, ας, ἡ, worth, desert.

ἄξιόλογος, ὁ, ἡ, considerable, remarkable, important, estimable.

ἀξιόμαχος, ὁ, ἡ, matched in war.

ἄξιος, ἰα, ον, worthy, good, valuable; ἄξιος αἰδοῦς, worthy of respect; παλλοῦ, most worthy; μηδένος, unworthy.

ἔτιδω, ὦ, *f. ὦσω, p. ἔξιωκα*, to estimate, to esteem, to think worthy of, to think fit or proper, to desire, to wish. *imp. ἔτιδόν, -ον.*

ἔξιωμα, ατος, τὸ, dignity, importance, estimation, reputation.

ἔξιως, worthily.

ἄοικητος, ὁ, ἷ, (οἶκος) uninhabited.

ἀόρατος, ὁ, ἷ, (ὁράω) invisible.

ἀπ-αγγέλλω, *f. λῶ, p. -γγέλκα*, to announce, to inform, to declare. *a. 1. ἀπ'γγεῖλα.*

ἀπ-αγορεύω, *f. εἴσω*, to deny, to renounce, to grow weary.

ἀπ-άγχουμαι, *f. m. ἀπύξομαι*, to hang one's self. *a. 1. m. ἀπηγέμην.*

ἀπ-αγχορίζω, *f. ἴσω*, to hang.

ἀπ-άγω, *f. -ξω, p. -ῆχα*, to drive away, to lead off, to carry away. *a. 2. ἀπ'γαγον, part. ἀπαγαγον.*

ἀπείθεια, ας, ἷ, firmness.

ἀπαθής, ιος, ὁ, ἷ, (πάθος) insensible.

ἀπαιδευτος, ὁ, ἷ, (παιδεύω) ignorant, uneducated.

ἀπ-αιτέω, ὦ, *f. -ήσω, p. ἀπ'ήτηκα*, to demand, to ask back; *δικην*, to demand punishment.

ἀπ-αλλάγη, ἡς, ἷ, release, liberation, deliverance.

ἀπ-αλλάττω, *f. ξω, p. ἀπ'λλάχα*, to remove; *τινί τινος*, to free one from a thing; *-ομαι*, to depart; *ἐξ οἴκου*, to remove from home. *a. 2. pass. ἀπηλλάγην.*

ἀπαλός, ἷ, ὄν, soft, tender.

ἀπ-αναίσταμαι, to deny resolutely, to renounce a thing.

ἀπύρευθε, far from.

ἀπ-ανθράκω, ὦ, *f. ὦσω*, (ἄνθραξ) to convert to coal.

ἀπ-αντίω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. -ῆτηκα*, to meet.

ἅπαλ, once, once for all.

ἀπαράτητος, ὁ, ἷ, inexorable, inevitable.

ἅπας, ασα, αν, each, every one, all.

ἀπάτη, ης, ἷ, deception, fraud.

ἀπ-εἶδω, (Gr.) to regard, to look at. *a. 2. ἀπαιδον.*

ἀπειθεῖν, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ἐπειθῆκα*, to be disobedient.

ἀπ-εκύζω, *f. ὦσω*, to compare.

ἀπειλέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ἐπειλήκα*, to menace, to threaten.

ἀπ-εἶμι, *f. ἀπείσομαι*, to go away, to depart; *ἀπὼν ἄχρετο*, he went his way. *a. 2. ἀπιον, part. ἀπὼν.*

ἀπ-εἶμι, *f. m. ἀπείσομαι*, to be absent; of *ἀπόντες*, the absent. *imp. ἀπῆν, inf. ἀπείναι, part. ἀπὼν.*

ἀπ-εἶπεν the same as ἀπαγορεύω (See Gr. ἀγορεύω) to give up.

ἀπ-εἰγώ, *f. ξω, p. ἀπειγῆκα*, to bound, to withhold, to restrain, to divide from.

ἀπειρία, ας, ἷ, (πείρας) infinity.

ἄπειρος, ὁ, ἷ, infinite.

ἄπειρος, ὁ, ἷ, (πείρα) with gen. ignorant of, unskilled in, unacquainted with.

ἀπειρων, ονος, ὁ, ἷ, boundless.

ἀπ-ελαύνω, *f. -έλω, p. ἀπελ'λάνα*, to drive away.

ἀπ-εμπολύω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to sell. Ἀπεννίνα ων, τῶ, *δὲ* τὸ Ἀπέννιον, the Apennines, mountains in Italy.

ἀπ-ερείδω, -ομαι, *f. σω, p. -ερίρεκα*, to set down, to lay down.

ἀπερείσιος, ια, ιον, immense.

ἀπ-ερέκω, *f. ξω, p. χα*, to drive away, to beat off, to repulse.

ἀπ-ερχομαι, *f. -ελεύσομαι, p. -ελεύθεα*, (Gr.) to go away, to retire. *a. 2. ἐπελθον, inf. ἀπελθεῖν.*

ἀπεχθάνομαι, *f. -χθίσομαι*, to be an enemy to.

ἀπ'εχθεία, ας, ἷ, hatred.

ἀπ-έχω, *f. ἀφίξω, p. ἀπίσχηκα*, to receive, to be distant; *τοσούτον ἀπέχειν*, to be so far from; *ἀπ'έχομαι*, with gen. to refrain, to cease from. *a. 2. m. απισχώμην.*

ἀπ'ήρη, ης, ἷ, a chariot.

Ἀπίκιος, ου, ὁ, Apicius.

Ἀπίκιος, ια, ιον, Apician.

ἀπιστεύω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to disbelieve, to disobey, to distrust.

ἄπιστος, ὁ, ἷ, incredible, faithless, treacherous, perfidious.

ἄπлатος, and ἀπλετος, ὁ, ἷ, immense, extraordinary, innumerable.

ἀπλήρωτος, ὁ, ἷ, (πληρώω) insatiable.

ἀπλόος, ἡπλόως, ὅ, οὐτ, simple, sincere, honest.

ἀπό, with gen. (indicates originating from) from, out of; ἑαυτοῦ, of himself; ἡ ἀπό τινος ἡδονή, the pleasure arising from any thing.

ἀπο-βαίνειν, f. ἀποβίσσομαι, p. -βίσηκα, (Gr.) to descend, to disembark; ἀποβαίνει, it happens, it occurs; εὖ ἀποβαίνει, it turns out well. a. 2. ἀπίθεν, part. ὑποδύς.

ἀπο-βάλλω, f. -βάλλω, p. ἐβέληκα, (Gr.) to cast away, to lose. a. 2. ἀπίθαλον.

ἀπο-βάσις, εως, ἡ, a descent, a debarkation, a landing.

ἀπο-βιβάζω, f. σω, to disembark.

ἀπο-βλέπω, f. ψω, p. ἀποβέβλεφα, to regard, to direct attention to, to look toward.

ἀπο-γινώσκω, f. -γινώσσομαι, p. ὑπέγνωκα. with accus. (Gr.) to renounce, to give up, to despair of.

ἀπο-γράφω, f. ψω, p. ἀπογέγραφα, to enter in a book, to copy out.

ἀπο-γυῖω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, p. ἀπογεγυῖωκα, to lame, to enfeeble.

ἀπο-διχομαι, f. m. -διχομαι, to divide.

ἀπο-δέξω, f. -δέξαι, it is wanting; ἀποδέων, infector. inf. ἀποδεῖν.

ἀπο-δείκνυμι, f. -δείξω, p. χα, to show, to make, to choose, to declare to be; πρὸς τι, to designate or destine to a thing; τιμᾶς, to pay honors to.

ἀπο-δειλιάω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, p. κα, to be timid.

ἀπο-δειξίς, εως, ἡ, proof.

ἀπο-δέω, f. -δεῶ, p. δέδαξα, to flay, to cut off the skin.

ἀπο-δέχομαι, f. -δέχομαι, p. -δέεσθαι, to assume.

ἀπο-διδράσκω, f. -δράσω, -δράσσομαι, p. -δίδαξα, (Gr.) to run away. a. 2. ἀπιδράν.

ἀπο-δίδωμι, f. -δώσω, p. -δίδακα, to give again, to return, to ascribe, to recompense, to pay, to assign; -ομαι, to sell.

ἀπο-όζω, f. ὀξίω, p. m. All. ἀπύδαδα, neut. to smell of.

ὑποδύς, to a distance, from afar.

ἀπο-θερίζω, f. ἰσω, to cut off, to mow.

ἀπο-θεσπίζω, f. ἰσω, to utter oracles.

ἀπο-θεωρίω, ὦ, f. ἰσω, to survey from.

ἀπο-θηλένω, to make effeminate.

ἀπο-θηρίω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, to make wild or bestial.

ἀπο-θησαυρίζω, f. ἰσω, p. ἀποτεθῆσαι-ρικά, to treasure up, to preserve.

ἀπο-θλίβω, to press out, to tread the grapes in the press.

ἀπο-θνήσκω, f. -θαυοίμαι, p. -τίθηκα. (Gr.) to die. a. 2. ἀπιδανον.

ἀπο-οικία, ας, ἡ, a settlement, a colony.

ἀπο-οικοδομῶ, ὦ, f. ἰσω, p. -οικοδομήκη, to build up, to wall up.

ἄποινον, ου, τό, a ransom.

ἀπο-κίθαρις, εως, ἡ, purification, cleansing.

ἀπο-καθ-ίστημι, f. -καταστήσω, p. -κατεστήκα, to replace, to restore.

ἀπο-καλέω, ὦ, f. -καλέσω, p. -κίληκα, to call, to name.

ἀπό-κειμαι, f. κείσομαι, to lie treasured or stored up, to lie.

ἀπο-κείω, f. -κείω, to mow, to cut off, to lay waste.

ἀπο-κινῶ, ὦ, f. ἰσω, to move away.

ἀπο-κλείω, f. σω. p. -κίλεικα. to shut up.

ἀπο-κλίνω, f. νῶ, to drop, to let fall.

ἀπο-κομίζω, f. ἰσω, to carry away.

ἀπο-κόπτω, f. ψω. p. -κόπηκα, to cut off. a. 2. pass. ἀπεκόπην.

ἀπο-κρεμάω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, (act.) to hang to a thing.

ἀπο-κρίνω, f. -κρινῶ, to separate; -ομαι, to answer, to decide, to judge. a. 1. pass. ἀπεκρίθην.

ἀπο-κρύπτω, f. ψω, p. φα, to conceal.

ἀπο-κτείνω, f. -τείνω, p. ἀπίατακα, to slay.

ἀπο-κυνέω, ὦ, f. ἰσω, p. κα, to bear, to bring forth.

ἀπολαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, p. -έληφα, (Gr.) to receive, to catch, to lay violent hold of. a. 2. act. ἀπία-θον.

ἀπο-λάμπω, f. ψω, p. φα, to shine.

ἀπόλαυσις, εως, ἡ, enjoyment.

ἀπο-λαύω, *f.* ἀπο-λαύσομαι, *p.* ἀπο-λάουκα, with *gen.* to enjoy, to profit of.

ἀπο-λείπω, *f.* ἀνῶ, to polish, to smooth.

ἀπο-λείπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* -λείψω, to leave remaining, to desert, to leave behind; -ομαι, with *gen.* to stay behind, to fail of. 2. *p.* ἀπολίσσω, *a.* 2. *act.* ἀπείλω.

ἀπο-λήγω, *f.* ξω, to cease from.

ἀπο-λιμπάνω, the same as ἀπο-λείπω.

ἀπολις, ἴδος, ὅ, ἡ, without a city.

ἀπο-λισθάνω, and ἀπολισθαίνω, *f.* ἀπο-λισθίω, (*Gr.*) to slide off or down from. *a.* 2. ἀπόλισθον.

ἀπο-λλύμι, *f.* -ολῶ, *p.* -ὀλώλεκα, (*Gr.*) to destroy; -όλλυμαι, to perish, to be undone; κάκιστα ἀπολοίμενος, one who deserves the worst fate, a notorious villain; κακὸς κακῶς ἐπόλοιτο, a form of execration, malus male pereat! *Aor.* -ῶλιστα.

Ἀπόλλων, ὄνος, ὁ, Apollo.

Ἀπολλώνιος, ου, ὁ, Apollonius.

ἀπο-λογίζομαι, οἶμαι, *f.* ἵσομαι, ὑπερ-τινος, to defend, to justify one's self.

ἀπο-λύω, *f.* -λύσω, *p.* -λέλυκα, with *gen.* to acquit, to free, to set free, to release, to loose, to cause to fail. *a.* 1. *p.* ἀπελύθη.

ἀπο-μαίνομαι, *f.* 2. ἀπομανοῦμαι, to cease raving.

ἀπο-μαρθάνω, *f.* -μαθίσκομαι, *p.* -μεμάθηκα, to unlearn, to lay down.

ἀπο-μαρασσομαι, to consume, to wither, to fade away.

ἀπομνημόνευμα, ατος, τὸ, an event remembered, an adventure.

ἀπο-πέμω, *f.* -πέμω, *p.* -νεμίμηκα, to apportion, to allot.

ἀπο-πεινόμενος, (νοέω) foolishly.

ἀπο-πύμω, *f.* -πύμω, *p.* -πύμωκα, (*Gr.*) to enjoy. *opt.* ἀποπύμην.

ἀπο-πύπτω, -ομαι, *f.* ψω, *p.* -ἀποπύπω, to wash.

ἀπο-οξύνω, *f.* ἴσω, to sharpen.

ἀπο-παύομαι, *f.* σωμα, to cease, to come to an end.

ἀπό-πειρα, ας, ἡ, an attempt, an experiment.

ἀπο-πέμω, *f.* ψω, with *gen.* to send away from.

ἀπο-πίπτω, *f.* -πεσοῦμαι, *p.* -πέπτωκα, to fall.

ἀπο-πλέω, *f.* -πλείσω, *p.* -πέπλευκα, to sail away.

ἀπο-πλύμα, ατος, τὸ, (πλύνω) what is washed away, the solution.

ἀπο-πνέω, *f.* -πνεύσω, *opt.* πνευσοῦμαι, *p.* -πέπνευκα, (*Gr.* in πνέω) to give up the ghost, to expire.

ἀπο-πνίγω, *f.* -πνίξω, *p.* -πέπνιχα, to suffocate, to strangle. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἀπεπνίγη.

ἀπο-πτύω, *f.* νσω, to spit out, to reject.

ἀπορίω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσως, and -τομαι, ἰούμαι, to be in want, to be at a loss, not to know what to answer.

ἀπορία, ας, ἡ, want, embarrassment, uncertainty.

ἀπο-ρῥήγνυμι, *f.* ἵξω, *p.* ῥηξα, (*Gr.*) to tear off, to tear away.

ἀπό-ρρητος, ὅ, ἡ, prohibited, forbidden; τὰ ἀπόρρητα, secrets.

ἀπο-ρρίζω, ὦ, *f.* ῶσω, *p.* ἀπερρίζωκα, to eradicate, to root out.

ἀπο-ρήπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀπερρίψω, to banish ignominiously, to fling away.

ἀπόρροια, ας, ἡ, (ρύω) an outlet, effluvia, evaporation.

ἀπο-σβέννυμι, *f.* -σβίσω, *p.* ἀπίσθηκα, (*Gr.*) to extinguish.

ἀπο-σειώ, *f.* σω, *p.* -σίσεικα, to shake down.

ἀπο-σειώ, to drive on; -σεύομαι, to hurry forward, to rush from.

ἀπο-σιωπάω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to keep silent.

ἀπο-σκευή, ἡς, ἡ, the baggage.

ἀπο-σπώνω, ὦ, *f.* ασω, *p.* ἀπέσπακα, to draw off.

ἀπο-στάξω, *f.* ξω, to drop from, to exude.

ἀπο-στέλλω, *f.* ἐλῶ, *p.* ἀπέσταλκα, to send, to send away, to send a command to any one. *a.* 1. ἀπέσταλα, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἀπεστάλη.

ἀπο-στερέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to deprive of. ἀπο-στεφανώνω, ὦ, to take off the garland.

ἀπο-στρίβειν, ὦ, f. ὤσω, to shine back, to reflect.
 ἀποστρέφω, ου, ὄ, the commander of an expedition.
 ἀπο-στρέφω, f. ψω, p. ἀπέστρεφα, to turn away from, to remove. a. 2. pass. ἀπεστράφη.
 ἀπο-στροφή, ἥς, ἥ, an oblique direction, a turning aside.
 ἀπο-στυγέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to hate.
 ἀπο-σφάζω, f. ξω, to slaughter, to murder, to execute, to slay.
 ἀπο-σφενδονέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to cast, as from a sling.
 ἀπο-σχίζω, f. ἴσω, to divide, to separate. a. 1. ἀπέσχισα.
 ἀπο-σώζω, f. σω, to save. a. 1. pass. ἀπεσώδην.
 ἀπο-τελέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to fulfil, to produce, to make, to give, to yield.
 ἀπο-τέμνω, f. -τεμῶ, p. -τέτμηκα, to cut off, to cut away.
 ἀπο-τίθημι, f. ἴσω, to deposite, to lay aside. a. 1. ἀπέθηκα, a. 2. m. ἀπέβην.
 ἀπο-τμήγω, f. ξω, to cut off.
 ἀπότομος, ὄ, ἥ, (τίμνω) cut off, precipitous, steep.
 ἀπο-τρέπω, f. ψω, p. φα, to turn away.
 ἀπο-τυγχάνω, f. -τεύσομαι, (Gr.) to fall of, not to attain.
 ἀπο-τυμπαρίζω, f. ἴσω, to execute, to slay, to kill.
 ἀπούρας, particip. 2. a. without any present; having taken away.
 ἀπουρίζω, f. ἴσω, to cut from the field, to plunder.
 ἀπουσία, ας, ἥ, absence, departure, diminution.
 ἀπο-ποιέω, f. ἀνῶ, p. αἴω, to show, to renounce, to constitute, to make; ἀποποιεσθαι, to proclaim of one's self, to proclaim, to affirm, to declare.
 ἀπο-φέρω, f. -ἀποιώ, 2. p. ἀπενίνοχα, (Gr.) to carry away.
 ἀπο-φορέω, ὤς, ἥ, a tax, a contribution.
 ἀπο-φράττω, f. ξω, to obstruct, to stop up.
 ἀπο-χέω, f. ἔσω, p. κα. to pour out,

to pour away, to throw away.
 ἀπο-χέω, f. ὤσω, (αἴω, Gr. χώντημι) to obstruct.
 ἀπο-χράω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, -όμαι f. ἴσομαι, (Gr.) to make use of.
 ἀπο-χωρέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to depart, to go off. a. 1. ἀπέχωρσα.
 ἀπο-χώρησις, εως, ἥ, a retreat, a going back.
 ἀπο-ψιλύω, ὦ, f. ὤσω, to lay bare, to make bare.
 ἀπράγμων, ονος, ὄ, ἥ, without labor; ἀπραγμόνως, idly.
 ἀπρακτος, ὄ, ἥ, (πράσσω) weak, powerless.
 ἀπρεπής, ιος, ὄ, ἥ, unbecoming.
 ἀπρονοήτως, (νόω) without care, heedlessly.
 ἀπροσδόκητος, ὄ, ἥ, (προσδοκῶ) unexpected.
 ἀπροσδοκίτως, unexpectedly, suddenly.
 ἀπτερος, ὄ, ἥ, (πτερόν) without feathers.
 ἀπτομαι, f. ἄψομαι, to engage in. a. 1. m. ἠψάμην.
 ἀπτω, f. ἄψω, p. ἴφα, to kindle, to set on fire, to light; -ομαι, with gen. to touch, to enjoy.
 ἀπυρός, ὄ, ἥ, (πῦρ) prepared without fire; χρυσός, native gold.
 ἀπ-ώθω, f. ἀπώσω, p. ἀπώχα, (Gr.) to repel.
 ἄρα, and ἔρα, then, accordingly, therefore. This particle can rarely be translated by any particular word.
 Ἀραβία, ας, ἥ, Arabia. Ἀράβιος, and Ἀραβικός, ἥ, ὄν, Arabian; ῥόδιος, the Red Sea.
 ἀραιός, ὤ, ὄν, not solid, porous, feeble.
 Ἀργαῖος, ου, ὄ, Argæthionius.
 Ἀργεία, ας, ἥ, Argolis.
 Ἀργεῖος, εἰα, εἰον, Argian, Argive.
 ἄργυρος, ἥ, ὄν, white.
 ἀργία, ας, ἥ, indolence.
 Ἀργιλεωνίς, ἰδος, ἥ, Argileonis.
 Ἀργοναῦται, ὄν, of, the Argonauts.
 Ἀργος, ους, τό, Argos, a city in Peloponnesus.
 Ἀργος, ου, ὄ, Argas.

ἀργός, ἡ, ὄν, (ἀργός) inactive, idle, at leisure, unfruitful, unproductive.

ἀργυρίος, ὁ, ἡ, ἀπὸ ἀργυρίου, ἡ, ἰον, adj. silver.

ἀργύριον, οὐ, τὸ, silver money.

ἀργυρίτης, ἰδός, (γῆ) epithet applied to ore or earth containing silver.

ἀργυρός, οὐ, ὁ, silver.

ἀργυρός, ὁ, ἡ, white.

Ἀργώ, οὗς, ἡ, the Argo, the ship of the Argonauts.

ἀρδεύω, f. εἶσω. p. εὐκα, to water, to irrigate.

ἄρδην, wholly, totally.

Ἀρεία, ας, ἡ, Aria.

ἀρίστω, f. ἀρίστω, p. ἡρεκα, to please.

ἀρετή, ἡς, ἡ, virtue, goodness, bravery; τῆς χάρας, goodness of the soil.

ἄρη, ἡς, ἡ, injury, harm.

ἀρήγω, f. ξω, p. χα, to assist.

Ἄρης, εὐς, ὁ, Mars.

Ἀριάδνη, ἡς, ἡ, Ariadne.

ἀριθμέω, ὦ, f. ῥίσω. p. ῥιθμηνκα, to count; with dat. to reckon after or according to.

ἀριθμός, οὗ, ὁ, the number.

Ἀριομάνδης, οὐ, ὁ, Ariomandes.

ἀριστεπής, ἰός, ὁ, ἡ, distinguished.

Ἀρισταγόρας, οὐ, ὁ, Aristagoras.

Ἀρισταῖος, οὐ, ὁ, Aristæus.

ἀριστάω, ὦ, f. ῥίσω, p. ῥιλοτηκα, to breakfast.

Ἀριστείδης, οὐ, ὁ, Aristides.

ἀριστεῖον, οὐ, τὸ, the prize, the reward of bravery.

ἀριστερός, ἂ, ὄν, the left; ἡ ἀριστερὰ (χεὶρ) the left hand; ἐν ἀριστερᾷ, to the left.

ἀριστὺς, ἰός, ὁ, the bravest, the best; οἱ ἀριστεῖς, the heroes.

ἀριστεύω, f. εὐσω, p. ῥιλοτευκα, to excel, to distinguish one's self.

ἀριστινδην, on account of merit.

Ἀριστιππος, οὐ, ὁ, Aristippus.

ἀριστοποιέω, ὦ, f. ῥίσω, (τὸ ἀριστον) to prepare breakfast; -οῦμαι, to breakfast.

ἀριστός, See ἁγός.

Ἀριστοτέλης, εὐς, ὁ, Aristotle.

Ἀριστοφάνης, εὐς, ὁ, Aristophanes.

Ἀρχαδία, ας, ἡ, Arcadia, a district in the Peloponnese.

ἄρκαι, it is enough, it sufficeth; ἄρκων, οὐσα, οὐν, sufficient; ἀρκέσθαι, to be satisfied.

ἄρκυθος, οὐ, ἡ, the juniper tree.

ἄρκτος, οὐ, ἡ, a bear; αἱ ἄρκτοι, the Great and Little Bear (in the heavens), the north.

ἄρμα, ατος, τὸ, the chariot, the car.

ἀρμαμαῖα, ἡς, ἡ, the covered car.

ἀρματηλατίω, ὦ, f. ῥίσω, (ἐλύνω,) to conduct the car, to drive.

Ἀρμενιστί, according to the Armenian fashion.

ἀρμόδιως, conveniently.

ἀρμόζω, f. ὄσω, p. ἡρμoxa, to fit, to be suited to; -ζομαι, to adapt one's self, to yield to any thing.

Ἀρμονία, ας, ἡ, Harmonia.

ἀρμοστής, οὗ, ὁ, the governor.

ἀρμοστός, ἡ, ὄν, adapted, fitted.

ἀρνέομαι, -οῦμαι, f. ῥίσομαι, p. ῥηρημαι, to deny, to assert a thing not to be, to negative. a. 1. m. ῥηρησάμην.

ἄρνημαι, (ἄρω) to sustain, to protect. part. ἀρνέμενος.

ἄρσος, οὗ, ἡ, γῆ underwood, arable land.

ἄρουρα, ας, ἡ, cultivated land, the field.

ἄρπαι, ἡς, ἡ, robbery, the seizure.

ἄρπάζω, f. σω and ξω, p. ῥηπακα, -αχα, to rob, to seize. a. 2. pass. ῥηπάγην.

ἄρπη, ἡς, ἡ, the sickle; the scythe.

Ἄρπυια, ας, ἡ, a Harpy.

ἄρρηνικός, ἡ, ὄν, male, masculine.

ἄρρηνωπός, ὁ, ἡ, (ᾤψ) manly, bold (in appearance.)

ἄρρηκτος, ὁ, ἡ, (ῥήγνυμι) impenetrable.

ἄρρην, ερος, ὁ, ἡ, male; ἄρρην παιδίον, a son; οἱ ἄρρηνες, males.

ἄρρητος, ὁ, ἡ, unsaid.

ἄρρῶστέω, ὦ, f. ῥίσω, p. ῥηκα, to be sick.

ἄρρῶσθημα, ατος, τὸ, sickness, a disorder.

ἀρρώστος, ὁ, ἡ, weak, sick.
 ἄρς, ἀρὸς, ὁ, ἡ, a lamb.
 ἄρσῃ, εὖρος, ὁ, male.
 Ἀρσινόη, ἡς, ἡ, Arsinoë. *Also a city in Egypt of this name.*
 Ἀρταξέρξης, οὐ, ὁ, Artaxerxes.
 ἀρτάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to attach, to hang to.
 Ἀρτεμις, ἰδος, ἡ, Artemis, Diana.
 Ἀρτεμισιον, οὐ, τὸ, Artemisium.
 ἄρτι, lately, just since, ἄρτι..., ἄρτι, now.... now.
 ἄρτος, οὐ, ὁ, bread, a loaf.
 ἀρύναι, f. m. ἴσμαι, to draw up.
 ἀρχαῖος, αἰα, αἶον, old; οἱ ἀρχαῖοι, the ancients.
 Ἀρχίλαος, οὐ, ὁ, Archelaus.
 ἄρχετας, οὐ, ὁ, a founder, the author.
 ἀρχή, ἡς, ἡ, a beginning, the origin, accession to the government, a government, a pretence; αἱ ἀρχαί, the magistrates; ἐξ ἀρχῆς, from the beginning, at first.
 ἀρχηγέτης, ἰδος, ἡ, the author, the chief.
 ἀρχηγὸς, a leader, chief, commander, founder, head.
 Ἀρχίας, οὐ, ὁ, Archias.
 Ἀρχιδάμος, οὐ, ὁ, Archidamus.
 ἀρχιτέκτων, ορος, ὁ, an architect; ἀρχιτεκτονικός, ἰ, ὄν, belonging to architecture, architectural.
 ἀρχω, f. ξω, p. ἵρχα, to begin, to begin to do any thing, to be the first, to govern, to reign; with gen. to rule. a. 1. ἵρξα, Mid. ἀρχομαι, f. ξομαι, a. 1. ἱρέμην.
 ἀρχων, ορτος, ὁ, a governor, an archon, the chief Magistrate.
 ἀρωματίζω, (ἀρωμα) to have a spicy smell, to be aromatic.
 ἀρωματοφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, producing spices.
 ἀσφίς, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, uncertain, not to be depended on.
 Ἀσθροῦθας, α, ὁ, Hasdrubal.
 ἀσέβεια, ας, ἡ, godlessness, impiety.
 ἀσεβής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, godless, wicked.
 ἄσημος, ὁ, ἡ, (σημα) unimportant, obscure.
 ἀσθενία, ας, ἡ, weakness, feebleness.
 ἀσθενῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἰσθέρηκα, to be

weak, to be sick. *part. a. 1. act. ἀσθενήσας.*
 ἀσθηνής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, weak, sick.
 Ἀσία, ας, ἡ, 1. Asia. 2. Asia Minor. 3. the name of a female.
 ἄσitos, fasting, without eating.
 Ἀσκαρία λίμνη, the Ascanian lake in Asia Minor.
 Ἀσκάνιος, οὐ, ὁ, Ascanius.
 ἀσκέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἕσκηκα, to exercise, to train, to practice, to pursue, to prepare.
 ἀσκησις, εως, ἡ, exercise, practice, application, a pursuit.
 ἀσκητός, ἡ, ὄν, practised, attainable by practice.
 Ἀσκληπιεῖον, οὐ, τὸ, the temple of Æsculapius.
 Ἀσκληπίος, οὐ, ὁ, Æsculapius.
 ᾄσμα, ατος, τὸ, a song, an ode.
 ἄσμενος, η, ὄν, willingly, glad.
 ἀσπάζομαι, f. ἴσμαι, p. ἥσπασμαι, to seize, to embrace, to hold; βίον, to adopt a course of living.
 ἀσπαίρω, f. αῶ, to palpitate, struggle, grasp, to move convulsively.
 ἀσπασμα, ατος, τὸ, an embrace.
 ἀσπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, 1. a shield. 2. a poisonous serpent, an asp.
 ἀσπορος, ὁ, ἡ, (σπεῖρω) uncultivated, bearing no culture.
 ἀστειροπή, ἡς, ἡ, lightning.
 ἀστὴρ, ἑρος, ὁ, a star.
 ἀστὸς, οὐ, ὁ, a citizen.
 Ἀστὸς, οὐ, ὁ, the name of a dog, Astus.
 ἀστράγαλος, οὐ, ὁ, a die.
 ἀστραπή, ἡς, ἡ, lightning, the act of lightning; (differing from κεραυνός, blasting lightning.)
 ἀστράπτω, f. ψω, p. ἥστραφα, to lighten.
 ἀστρολογέω, ὦ, to study astronomy.
 ἄστρον, οὐ, τὸ, a star, a constellation.
 ἄστυ, εος, τὸ, a city.
 Ἀστυανάξ, ατος, ὁ, Astyanax.
 ἀστυς, to the city.
 ἀσυνεσία, ας, ἡ, want of understanding, folly, stupidity.
 ἀσυνήθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, unacquainted.
 ἀσφάλεια, ας, ἡ, safety, security.

ἀσφαλὶς, *τος, ό, ή*, safe, secure.
 ἀσφαλῆς, with safety, safely.
 ἀσχαλίω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. ηκα*. and ἀσχαλ-
 λω, *f. αλω, p. αλκα*, to be indignant,
 to bear impatiently.
 ἀσχημονέω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. ήσχημόνηκα*,
 (*σχημα*) to do an unseemly action,
 to behave indecently.
 ἀσχημοσύνη, *ης, ή*, indecency, indeco-
 rum.
 ἀσώματος, *ός, ή*, (*σώμα*) incorporeal.
 ἀσωτος, *ός, ή*, prodigal, profligate, a
 spendthrift.
 ἀτακτιώ, *ω, f. ήσω, p. ήτάκτηκα*, to
 be disorderly.
 Ἀταλάντη, *ης, ή*, Atalanta.
 ἀταλάρφων, *ονος, ό, ή*, tender, inno-
 cent.
 ἀτιώ, but.
 ἀτίσθαλος, *ός, ή*, impious, wicked, un-
 godly.
 ἀταφος, *ός, ή*, unburied.
 ἄτε, *ας*, seeing that.
 ἄτεκρος, *ός, ή*, (*τέκρον*) childless.
 ἄτη, *ης, ή*, a curse, a judicial calam-
 ity.
 ἀτιθάσσειντος, *ός, ή*, (*τιθάσσειω*) un-
 tameable, fierce.
 ἄτιμος, *ός, ή*, infamous.
 Ἀτλαντίς, *ίδος, ή*, the daughter of
 Atlas, Maia.
 ἄτοπος, *ός, ή*, (*τόπος*) unbecoming,
 silly, malapropos.
 Ἀτρεΐδης, *ον, ό*, the son of Atreus.
 ἀτρεκέως, truly, faithfully.
 ἀτρεμέα, quietly, gently.
 ἄτρεμέω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. ήτρεμέηκα*, to be
 quiet, to be tranquil.
 ἄτρεπτος, *ός, ή*, immovable.
 ἄτρωτος, *ός, ή*, (*τιτρώσκω*) unwounded,
 invulnerable.
 Ἀττική, *ης, ή*, Attica, a province in
 Greece.
 Ἀττικός, *ή, όν*, Attic, an Athenian.
 αὐτίζω, *f. υζω, p. χα*, to fright; *pass.*
 to be frightened at; *the object in*
the acc. to be shocked.
 Ἀτys, *νος, ό*, Aty.
 ἄτυχίω, *ω, f. ήσω*, to be unfortunate.
 ἄτυχίς, *τος, ό, ή*, unhappy.
 ἄτυχία, *ας, ή*, misfortune, adversity,

a misfortune, an adverse affair.
 αὖ, again, too, also.
 Αὔγεια, *ον, ό*, Augeas.
 Αὐγείος, *α, ον*, Augean.
 ἀνθάδως, arrogantly.
 αὖθις, again, anew, afterwards.
 αὐλίω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. ήυληκα*, to pipe,
 to blow the flute, to buzz.
 αὐλή, *ης, ή*, the court (*of a prince*).
 αὐλητής, *ον, ό*, a flute-player.
 αὐλητρίς, *ίδος, ή*, a female flute-play-
 er.
 αὐλός, *ον, ό*, a flute.
 αὐξάνω, and αὐξω, *f. αὐξήσω, p. ήυξη-*
κα, to increase, to augment; *-ομαι*,
 to grow, to attain greatness and
 consequence. *a. 2. act. ή υξανor.*
 αὐξάνομαι, *p. pass. ήυξίμαι*.
 αὐξήσις, *εως, ή*, increase, enlargement.
 αὔος, *α, ον*, dry, sober, thirsty.
 αὔπνος, *ός, ή*, (*ύπνος*) sleepless.
 αὔρα, *ας, ή*, the air, a breeze.
 αὔριον, tomorrow.
 Αὔσονες, *ον, ό*, the Ausonians, *a peo-*
ple in Italy.
 αὐστηρός, *ός, όν*, earnest, severe, aus-
 tere.
 αὐτίω, but.
 αὐταρκίς, *τος, ό, ή*, sufficient.
 αὐτε, farther, thereupon.
 αὐτίκα, immediately.
 αὐτίς, again,
 αὐτίθι, there.
 Αὐτόλυκος, *ον, ό*, Autolycus.
 αὐτόματος, *ός, ή*, doing of his own
 accord, voluntary.
 Αὐτομέδων, *οντος, ό*, Automedon.
 αὐτομολέω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. ηκα*, to de-
 sert, to run away.
 αὐτόμολος, *ός, ή*, a deserter.
 Αὐτονόη, *ης, ή*, Autonoe.
 Αὐτόνομος, *ός, ή*, (*νομί*) pasturing
 freely, left to himself, independent.
 αὐτός, *ή, ό, self.* *In the oblique cases*
it signifies him, her, it; ό αὐτός,
the same; ταῦτα, for τὰ αὐτά, the
same. Gram. § 74. Rem. 2. p. 85.
 αὐτοῦ, *for ἑαυτοῦ*· *τὰ αὐτοῦ πράγμα-*
τα, his own affairs.
 αὐτοῦ, here.
 αὐτοφυής, *τος, ό, ή*, native, indige-

nous, natural; τροφαί, αὐτοφυεῖς, means of subsistence which grow spontaneously.

αὐτό-χθων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, native, born in the land, aboriginal, opposed to emigrant.

αὐτως, so, quite.

αὐχίη, ἵνος, ὁ, the neck.

Αυχισαί, ὦρ, οἱ, the Auchisæ, an African tribe.

αὐχμηρός, ἄ, ὄν, dry, squalid, unseemly of aspect.

αὐχμος, οὐ, ὁ, a drought.

ὑφαίρειν, ὦ, f. ἵσω, p. ὑφίρῃκα, (Gr.) to take away, to separate, to cut off, to remove, to rob, to deprive of, to abrogate; a. 2. act. ἀφείλον. ἀφαιρέομαι, -ομαι, f. ἵσομαι, p. pass. -ήρημαι. ὑφαιρέσθαι τι, to be robbed of any thing.

ὑφ-αμαρτίων, and ὑφ-αμαρτάνω, f. ἵσω, p. ἀφηνάετῃκα, to lose, to be deprived of.

ἄφανις, ἶος, ὁ, ἡ, (φαινῶ) unknown, obscure, not visible; ἰξ ἄφανους, unobserved, unseen.

ὑφανίζω, f. ἵσω, p. ἱφάνιχα, to make invisible, to conceal, to annihilate, to destroy; -ομαι, to vanish. pass. ἀφανίζομαι, p. ἱφάνισμαι.

ἀφανὺς, ἄ, ὄν, weak.

ἀφιδῶς, (φειδῶ) unsparingly.

ἀφέλεια, ας, ἡ, simplicity.

ἄφῃ, ἦς, ἡ, feeling, the touch.

ἄφθογγος, ὁ, ἡ, (φθύγγος) dumb.

ἄφθορία, ας, ἡ, (φθύρος) abundance.

ἄφθορος, ὁ, ἡ, rich, abundant.

ἄφ-λιμι, f. ὑφίσω, p. εἴκα, to let loose, to release, to send, to throw, to dismiss, to leave unpunished; βέλος, to shoot a weapon; πῦρ, to set fire to. a. 1. ἀφῃκα, a. 2. ὑφῆν.

ἄφ-ικάνω, and

ἄφ-ικνέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἀφίξομαι, p. ἀφίγμαι, (Gr.) to come. a. 2. m. ἀφικόμεν.

ἄφ-ίπταμαι, f. 1. m. ἵσομαι, (Gr.) to fly away. a. 2. m. ὑπεπτάμην.

ἄφ-ίστημι, f. αποστίσω, p. ἀφίστακα, to remove, to separate from, to detach from, to cause to revolt from;

2. a. act. ἀπίστην, a. 2. part. ἀπύστος, pres. ind. mid. ὑπύσταμαι, 1. fut. ἀποστήσομαι, to depart; with the gen. to cease from.

ἄπαστορ, οὐ, τὸ, the ornament on the stern of a ship.

ἄφρειός, οὐ, ὁ, ἡ, rich.

ἄφρω, suddenly.

ἄφ-οράω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἀφώρακα.

All. ἀφώρακα, to look down.

ἀφορία, ας, ἡ, (φορίω) unfruitful.

ἀφ-ορίζω, f. ἵσω, All. ἀφορίζω, p. ἀφώρακα, (ἕρος) to separate, to bound.

Ἀφροδίτη, ἦς, ἡ, Aphrodite, Venus. ἄφρορτις, ἰδος, ὁ, ἡ, (φρόρτις) free from care.

ἀφρός, οὐ, ὁ, foam.

ἀφροσύνη, ἦς, ἡ, (ἄφρων) folly, want of sense.

ἄφρων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, senseless, foolish.

ἀφύς, ἶος, ὁ, ἡ, (φύη) unskilful.

ἀφύλακτος, ὁ, ἡ, not watched. unguarded, not on his guard.

Ἀχαία, ας, ἡ, Achaia, a province in the Peloponnesus.

Ἀχαιοί, ὦν, οἱ, Achæans, inhabitants of the province. In Homer, the Grecians.

ἀχαριστία, ας, ἡ, unthankfulness, ingratitude.

ἀχάριστος, οὐ, ὁ, ἡ, thankless, ungrateful.

Ἀχαιοί, ὦν, αἱ, Achæans.

Ἀχελώϊος, α, ὄν, of the Achelôus.

Ἀχερούσιος, ἰα, ἰον, belonging to Acheron, Acheronian; λίμνη, the Acheronian lake.

ἄχθομαι, fut. mid. ἵσομαι and ἵσομαι, p. pass. ἤχθημαι, to sorrow, to grieve, to be disgusted, to be displeased. a. 1. ἱχθίσθην.

Ἀχιλλεύς, ἴως, ὁ, Achilles.

ἄχλυσ, υος, ἡ, darkness.

ἄχνημι, and ἄχνημαι, f. ἵσομαι, p. ἤχνησμαι, to grieve; sometimes ἄχνημίνος, subject to grief or anxiety.

ἄχος, εος, τὸ, grief, pain.

ἄχρως, ἰδος, ἡ, a wild pear-tree.

ἄχρηστος, ὁ, ἡ, unprofitable, useless.

ἄχρη, and ἄχρης, with *gen.* until, unto.

ἄψ, back.

ἀφίμαχία, ας, ἡ, a skirmish, a contention.

ἀσφορητί, (ψόφος) without tumult.

Ἀψυρτος, ου, ὁ, Apsyrtus.

ἄψυχος, ὁ, ἡ, without life, inanimate.

B.

Βαβυλὼν, ὄρος, ὁ, Babylon, name of city in Asia.

Βαβυλωνία, ας, ἡ, name of a region.

Βαβυλώνιος, ια, ιον, Babyloian.

βαδίζω, f. ἴσω, Att. βαδιῶ, p. βεβήδικα, to go. pres. mid. βαδίζομαι, f. βαδισύμαι for βαδίσομαι.

βῆθος, εος, τὸ, depth; διὰ βῆθους εἶναι, to be deep.

βαθύπλουτος, ὁ, ἡ, (πλούτος) very rich.

βαθύς, εἰα, ὅ, deep, dense; βαθύν κοιμᾶσθαι, to sleep profoundly.

βαῖνω, f. m. βήσομαι, p. βεβηκα, (Gr.) to go. f. 1. act. βίσω, a. 1. ἔβησα, 2. α. ἔβην.

Βαιτική, ἥς, ἡ, Hispania Bætica, the modern Andalusia and Granada.

Βαῖτις, ιος, ἡ, the Bætis, a river in Spain, at present the Gaudalquivir.

βακτηρία, ας, ἡ, a staff.

Βακτριανὴ χώρα, Bactriana, a province of the Persian empire.

Βάκτριος, ια, ιον, Bactrian.

βάκτρον, ου, τὸ, a staff.

βακχεύω, f. εἶσω, to be impelled by Bacchic inspiration, to celebrate Bacchic orgies, to rave.

βακχη, ἥς, ἡ, a female Bacchanal.

Βάκχος, ου, ὁ, Bacchus.

βαλανεῖον, ου, τὸ, a bath.

Βαλλιαρεῖς νῆσοι, the Balearic islands.

βῆλλω, f. βαλῶ, and βαλλήσω, p. βεβληκα, (Gr.) to throw, to shoot; λίθοις, to stone. a. 2. ἔβαλον, a. 1. pass. ἐβλήθην.

βέπτω, f. ψω, p. βέβαφα, to dip. a. 2. ἔβαπον.

βράθρον, ου, τὸ, 1. a gulph, an abyss, a pit, destruction. 2. a place at

Athens into which those condemned to death were cast.

βαρβαρικὸς, ἡ, ὄν, barbarous.

βάρβαρος, ου, ὁ, a person not a Greek, a foreigner, particularly a Persian. βαρίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. βεβάρηκα, to burden, to afflict.

βαρίως, heavily, hardly, severely.

Βάρκας, α, ὁ, Barcas.

βάρος, εος, τὸ, a weight, a burden, heaviness.

βαρύνω, f. νῶ, p. βεβάρυνκα, to incommode, to weigh down, to burden.

βαρύνς, εἰα, ὅ, heavy.

βαριότης, ητος, ἡ, heaviness, difficulty, inconvenience, severity.

βασανίζω, f. ἴσω, p. βεβασάνηκα, to torture.

βῆσανος, ου, ἡ, a touchstone.

βασίλεια, ας, ἡ, the royal dignity, a realm, a kingdom.

βασίλειον, ου, τὸ, and βασίλεια, ων, τὰ, a royal abode, a palace.

βασίλειος, ὁ, ἡ, royal.

βασίλευς, εως, ὁ, a king; espec ally of Persia.

βασιλεύω, f. εἶσω, p. βεβασίλευκα, with *gen.* to rule, to govern. a. 1. ἔβασίλευσα.

βασilikός, ἡ, ὄν, royal.

βάσις, εως, ἡ, a step, progress, the base.

βασκαίνω, f. αῶ, p. γκα, to bewitch, to rebuke, to blame.

βασκάνια, ας, ἡ, envy, inculpation.

βῆσκαρος, ὁ, ἡ, envious.

βαστάζω, f. σω, p. βεβίστακα, (Gr.) to carry, to bear, to raise, to take up or away.

βαφί, ἥς, ἡ, color, coloring or dying.

βδᾶλλω, and βδέλλω, f. αῶ and εἰω, p. ἔβδαλκα, to milk.

βδελύττω, -ομαι, f. ἔβωμαι, p. βδελύγμαι, to have a disgust at.

βεβαιός, ὁ, ἡ, permanent, firm, sure.

βεβαιύω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, p. βεβαίωκα, to strengthen, to confirm.

βεβαίως, permanently, securely.

Βελλήριον, ου, τὸ, the name of a promontory in Britain.

βέλος, εος, τὸ, a missile weapon.

βέλτιον, ἰορός, ὅ, ἡ, better ; βέλτισ-
τος, ἡ, ον, the best. See ἀγαθός.
βίρεθρον, ου, τὸ, a cavern, the deep.
Βήλος, ου, ὁ, Belus.
βῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a step, a tribunal.
βία, ας, ἡ, violence, power.
βιάζω, f. ασω, p. βεβίακα, to use vio-
lence, to compel, to force, to
exert one's self ; βιάζεσθαι τινα, to
use violence in order to constrain
any one, to draw down by force ;
πλεῖν, to force the passage. mid.
βιάζομαι, f. σομαι.
βίαιος, αια, αιον, violent, powerful,
vehement.
βιβλίον, ου, τὸ, a book.
βιβρώσκω, f. βρώσω, p. βέβρωκα, to eat,
to consume.
βίος, ου, ὁ, life, livelihood, a mode
of life.
βιός, οὔ, ὁ, a bow.
βιώω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, and mid. ὠσομαι, p.
βεβίωκα, (Gr.) to live. a. 1. ἰβίωσα,
a. 2. ἰβίω, part. βιούς.
Βίον, υρος, ὁ, Bion.
βλάβη, ης, ἡ, an injury.
βλάβπτω, f. ψω, p. βέβλαφα, to injure.
a. 1. act. ἰβλάψα, a. 2. p. ἰβλάθην.
βλαστῶν, f. βλαστῶσω, p. βεβλάστηκα,
to sprout, to germinate, to grow.
a. 2. ἰβλαστον.
βλασφημέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to slan-
der, to calumniate, to blaspheme.
βλέμμα, ατος, τὸ, a look, a glance.
βλέπω, f. ψω, p. βέβλεφα, to see, to
survey ; πρὸς τι, to be directed,
(to look) towards a thing.
βλέφαρον, ου, τὸ, an eyelid.
βληχάομαι, ὦμαι, f. ἴσωμαι, p. ημαι,
to bleat.
βοᾶω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. βεβόηκα, to cry
out, to call out, to roar, to cackle.
a. 1. ἰβόησα, imperat. βόησον, ἄτω.
βόεος, α, ον, of bull's hide.
βοί, ἡς, ἡ, a roar, a cry, a sound, a
noise.
βοήθεια, ας, ἡ, assistance, support,
advantage.
βοηθῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. βεβοήθηκα, to
help, to yield assistance.
βοήθημα, ατος, τὸ, help, assistance.

βοηθός, ου, ὁ, a helper, assistant.
βύθρος, ου, ἡ, a ditch, excavation,
a pit.
Βοιωτάρχης, ου, ὁ, a Bœotarch, ruler
of Bœotia.
Βοιωτῆς, οῦ, ὁ, a Bœotian.
Βοιωτία, ας, ἡ, Bœotia, a province in
Greece.
βολή, ἡς, ἡ, a throw.
βορῶ, ὤς, ἡ, food, provisions, fodder.
βύρατον, ου, τὸ, the savin tree.
βορέας, ου, ὁ, and βορρῆας, ἄ, the north
wind, the north.
βόρειος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, northern.
Βορυσθένης. ους, ὁ, the Eorysthènes,
at present the Dnieper.
βόσκημα, ατος, τὸ, a herd.
βύσμορον, ου, τὸ, an unknown plant.
Βόσπορος, ου, ὁ, Bosphorus. 1. the
strait between the Propontis and
the Euxine. 2. the strait between
Euxine and the lake Mæotis.
βύστηνχος, ου, ὁ, a lock of hair.
βότρυς, ους, ἡ, a bunch or cluster of
grapes.
βοῦρεωστις, εσο, ἡ, ravenous hunger.
βουκολέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to pasture
or feed bullocks ; to be a herds-
man.
βουκόλος, ου, ὁ, a herdsman.
βούλευμα, ατος, τὸ, counsel.
βουλεύομαι, to form a determination,
to resolve.
βουλεύω, f. εἴσω, p. βεβούλευκα, to
counsel. a. 1. ἰβούλευσα.
βουλῆ, ἡς, ἡ, will, determination.
βουλήσεις, εως, ἡ, will, intention.
βουλιφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a counsellor.
βούλομαι, f. βουλίσομαι, p. βεβούλημαι,
to will, to wish, to aim. aor.
ἰβουλίθην and ἰβουλίθην.
βοῦς, βούς, ὁ, ἡ, an ox, a cow, a bull,
Βοῖσιρις, ιδος, ὁ, Busiris.
Βοῖτης, ου, ὁ, Butes.
βραδέως, slowly.
βραδύνω, f. ὑρῶ, p. υγα, to delay, to
wait.
βραδύς, εια, ὁ, slow, tardy, dull, stu-
pid.
Βρασίδας, α, ὁ, Brasidas.
βραχία, briefly ; βραχὺ or βραχία
φορτίζειν, to care little for.

βραχία, *ων, τῶν*, shallows, shoals.
 βραχίων, *oros, ό*, the arm.
 βραχύς, *εία, ύ*, short, little, scanty, deficient; *εν βραχεῖ*, shortly.
 βραχύ, *adv.* not far.
 βρέγμα, *ατος, τό*, a scull.
 Βρεττανία, *ας, ή*, Britain.
 Βρεττανικός, *ή, όν*, British; *Βρεττανική νήσος*, the island of Britain.
 Βρεττανός, *a*, Briton.
 βρέφος, *εος, τό*, an infant, a child.
 βρέχω, *φ. έω, p. χα*, to moisten, to bedew, to soften. *a. 2. έδραχον, pass. έδράχην*.
 βριαρός, *ά, όν*, strong.
 βροτῶω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. ηκα*, to thunder.
 βροτή, *ής, ή*, thunder.
 βροτοίς, *εσσα, έρ*, bloody.
 βροτός, *ού, ό*, a mortal, a man.
 βρώχος, *ου, ό*, a cord, a rope.
 βρυχώμαι, *ωμαι, f. ήσωμαι*, to roar, to bellow.
 βρυχθῆνός, *ού, ό*, a roar, a bellowing.
 βρύω, *φ. σω, p. βίβρυχα*, to sprout up, to bloom, to flourish.
 Βυζάντιος, *ου, ό*, a Byzantine.
 βυθίος, *ία, τον*, submerged, subaqueous, deep.
 βυθός, *ού, ό*, depth.
 βύσσα, *ης, ή. 1. a skin. 2. Byrsa, the citadel of Carthage*.
 βώλος, *ού, ή*, a clod of earth; a mass of ore.
 βωμός, *ού, ό*, an altar.

Γ.

Γάγγης, *ου, ό*, the Ganges.
 γαῖα, *ας, ή*, the earth.
 γάλα, *γάλακτος, τό*, milk.
 γαλαξίας, *ου, ό*, the milky way, the galaxy.
 Γαλάται, *ων, οι*, the Galatians, a people in Asia Minor.
 Γαλατία, *ας, ή*, Gaul.
 Γαλατικός, *ή, όν*, Gallic.
 γαλήνη, *ης, ή. 1. a calm of the sea. 2. the name of one of the Nereids, Galene*.
 Γαλλία, *ας, ή*, Gaul.

Γαλλικός, *ης, όν*, Gallic.
 γάλωος, *ω, ή*, a sister-in-law.
 γαμέω, *ω, f. γαμέωω, Att. γαμῶ, p. γεγάμηκα, (Gr.) to marry, (of the man); -οῦμαι, (of the woman). aor. έγημα, aor. inf. γίμμαι*.
 γάμος, *ου, ό*, marriage, a wedding.
 Γανυμήδης, *ου, ό*, Ganymede.
 γάρ, *for; sometimes used to strengthen an interrogation, as τις γάρ ψέγει αυτον, who blames him then?*
 γαστήρ, *ερος, and γαστήρς, ή*, the belly; *εγκρατής γαστήρς*, moderate in eating.
 γαστρίμαργος, *ου, ό*, a gormandizer.
 γαυλός, *ού, ό*, a milk-pail, a bucket.
 γαυριάω, *ω, f. άσω, p. ακα, and γαυρούω, ω, f. άσω, p. ωκα, mid. γαυρούομαι, οῦμαι*, to be proud, to carry one's self pompously, to exult, to be elated.
 γέ, *at least, indeed, yet. It often corresponds with the latin quidem; and often also does not admit of being rendered literally*.
 Γεδροσία, *ας, ή*, Gedrosia.
 Γείνομαι, *(Gr.) to bring forth, to produce, to be born. a. 1. mid. έγενήμην, a. 2. γενέμην. (See γίνομαι.)*
 γειτνίαςις, *εως, ή*, neighbourhood, vicinity.
 γειτνιάω, *ω, f. άσω, p. ακα*, to bound upon, to adjoin.
 γείτων, *oros, ό*, a neighbour.
 γελῶω, *ω, f. άσω, and f. 1. mid. άσομαι, p. γεγέλακα*, to laugh, to smile; *γελοῦμαι*, to be laughed at, to be ridiculed. *a. 1. έγέλασα, a. 2. pass. έγελάσθην*.
 γελοῖος, *οία, οῖον*, laughable, ridiculous.
 γέλως, *ωτος, ό*, laughter.
 γέμω, *f. γεμω*, to be full, to be burdened with.
 γενεά, *ας, ή*, generation, birth.
 γενειάς, *άδος, ή*, the chin, the beard.
 γενειάω, *ω, f. ήσω*, to have a beard.
 γενειότης, *ου, ό*, bearded.
 γένειον, *ου, τό*, the chin, the beard.
 γένεσις, *εως, ή*, origin, birth, formation.

γενεῖ, ἡς, ἡ, birth.

γενναῖος, αἰα, αἰον, noble, excellent.

γενναῖως, nobly, bravely, famously.

γεννάω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, p. γεγέννηκα, to bear, to generate to produce; οἱ γεννήσартес, parents. a. 1. act. ἐγέννησα, pass. ἐγεννήθην.

γένος, ους, τὸ, a kind, the gender, a race, a tribe, a nation, descent; τὸ θνητὸν γένος, the mortal race.

γίραρος, ου, ὁ, a crane.

γίρας, ατος, τὸ, veneration, an expression of esteem, a gift.

Γερμανία, ας, ἡ, Germany.

Γερμανοί, ὧρ, οἱ, the Germans,

γέζυρον, ου, τὸ, wicker-work, basket-work.

γέρον, ορτος, ὁ, an old man.

γεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a taste.

γεῖω, f. γεῖσω, p. γέγευκα; to give to taste; γεῖσθαι, f. 1. mid. γεῖσομαι, a. 1. mid. ἐγεύομαι, with gen. to taste, to partake, to enjoy.

γεφυράω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, p. ὦκα, (γέφυρα) to build a bridge, to bridge.

γεωγραφείω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, p. ἤκα, to cultivate geography.

γεώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, earthy, fruitful; τὸ γεώδες, the earthy.

γεωλοφία, ας, ἡ, a mound, a hill.

γεωργία, ὦ, f. ἵσω, p. γεωργήκα, to till the land.

γεωργία, ας, ἡ, husbandry.

γεωργικός, ἰ, ὄν, agricultural, rustic, pertaining or referring to husbandry, engaged in or devoted to agriculture.

γεωργός, οῦ, ὁ, a husbandman.

γεωργός, ὁ, ἡ, (ὀρέσσω) that diggeth in the earth.

γῆ, γῆς, ἡ, 1. the earth, land, landed estate. 2. Γᾶ.

γηγής, εος, ὁ, ἡ, born of the earth.

γῆθω, f. γῆσω, and γηθέω, ὦ, f. ἵσω. p. γηγήθα, to rejoice; part. γηγηθώς.

γηραιός, ἰ, ὄν, old.

γῆρας, ατος, τὸ, and γῆρας, τὸ, age, old age.

γηράσκω, and γηράω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, p. γηγήρακα, to grow old.

Γερώνης, ου, ὁ, Geryones, or Geryon.

Γίγαντες, ὧν, οἱ, the Gigantes.

γίγνομαι, and γίνομαι, f. m. γενίσομαι, p. 2. p. γέγορα, (Gr.) to be, to become, to arise from; γίγνεσθαι περὶ τινα, to conduct one's self in any way against one; τὸ γεγόμενον, and τὸ γεγονός, the event.

γινώσκω, and γινώσκω, f. m. γνώσομαι, p. ἔγνωκα, (Gr.) to know, to understand, to decide, to determine; a. 2. ἔγνω, part. γνωίς, a. 1. act. ἔγνωσα. οὐκ ἔγνω, I remarked not: ἡ ἐγνωμένη, the known earth.

Γλαυκός, ου, ὁ, Glaucus.

γλαυκῶπις, ιδος, ἡ, blue-eyed.

γλαῦξ, κός, ἡ, an owl.

γλαφυρός, ἰ, ὄν, smooth, ornamental, ingenious, fine, pretty, hollow.

γλυκερός, οἰα, ὄν, sweet.

γλυκὺνμια, ας, ἡ, tenderness.

γλυκὺς, εἰα, ὅ, sweet, lovely, comp.

γλυκίων, sup. γλυκύτερος.

γλώττα, and γλώσσα, ης, ἡ, the tongue.

γνάθος, ου, ἡ, the jaw, the cheek.

γραφεῖον, ου, τὸ, a fullingmill.

γνήσιος, ἰα, ἰον, genuine, belonging to a family.

Γρίφων, υρος, ὁ, Gniphon.

γνώμη, ης, ἡ, the mind, an opinion, sense, intelligence, judgment, insight, deliberation, an opinion.

γνώμων, ονος, ὁ, a connoisseur, an umpire, an investigator, a discoverer.

γνωρίζω, f. ἵσω, Alt. ἰῶ, p. ἐγνώρικα, to know.

γνώριμος, ὁ, ἡ, known, distinguished.

γοάω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, to lament.

γονεὺς, εως, ὁ, a father; οἱ γονεῖς, parents.

γονί, ης, ἡ, origin, a production, a race.

γόνυ, γονὺς, and γούνατος, τὸ, the knee; plur. γούνατα, contr. γούνα.

γόος, ου, ὁ, lamentation.

Γοργίας, α, ὁ, Gorgias.

Γοργώ, οὔς, and Γοργών, υρος, ἡ, a Gorgon; αἱ Γοργόνες, the three Gorgons; also Gorgo, the wife of Leonidas.

Γόρτυνα, ας, ἡ, and Γόρτυν, υνος, Gortyna, in Crete.

γούρ, accordingly, therefore, hence, certainly, at least.

γραῖα, ας, ἡ, an old woman.

γράμμα, ατος, τό, a letter (of the alphabet); also, τὰ γράμματα, languages, the sciences, learning.

γραμματεὺς, ἑως, ὁ, a secretary.

γραῦς, αὐς, ἡ, an old woman.

γραφεῖον, ου, τό, a style (an instrument to write with).

γραφή, ἡς, ἡ, a charge.

γράφω, f. ψω, p. γέγραφα, to write, to paint, to represent; γράφομαι, f. γράφομαι, to prosecute at law.

Γρύλλος, ου, ὁ, Gryllus.

γρύψ, πός, ὁ, a griffin.

γυῖον, ου, τό, a limb, a member.

γυμνάζω, f. άσώ, p. γεγύμνακα, to exercise.

γυμνάσιον, ου, τό, a school for gymnastic exercises.

γυμνῆς, ἥτος, ὁ, ἡ, naked; also γυμνῆτης, fem. γυμνῆτις.

Γυμνήσιαι νῆσοι, the Balearic islands.

γυμνικός, ῆς, ὁν, epithet of a place, where naked combatants contend;

ἡγών, the gymnastic contest.

γυμνόπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ, barefooted.

γυμνός, ῆς, ὁν, naked, bare, destitute;

ἱσθῆτος, without clothing.

γυμνώω, ῶ, f. ὥσω, p. ὥκα, to lay bare, to strip.

γυναικίος, α, ον, feminine.

γυνή, αικός, ἡ, a woman.

γύψ, πός, ὁ, a vulture.

Γωβρύας, ου, ὁ, Gobryas.

γῶνος, ου, ὁ, and γωρία, ἡ, an angle, a corner, a nook.

Δ.

δαδούχος, ου, ὁ, (δαῖς, ἔχω) a torch-bearer.

δαιδάλεος, ἑα, ον, curious, wrought.

Δαίδαλος, ου, ὁ, Dædalus.

δαιμόνιος, ὁ, ἡ, divine; δαιμόνι, O Sir! My friend!

δαίμων, ονος, ὁ, a divinity, destiny, Dæmon.

δαίνυμαι, to feast.

δαίρω, f. δαρώ, see δέγω.

δαιτύς, ἑός, ἡ, a feast.

δάκνω, f. δήξομαι, p. διέηχα, (Gr.) to bite, (of serpents also) to sting. a. 2. ἔδακον.

δακρυεῖς, εσσα, εν, weeping; δακρυέν, adv. δακρυέν γελάσασα, smiling in tears.

δάκρυον, ου, τό, a tear.

δακρυχέω, f. εὔσω, to weep.

δακρύω, f. ὥσω, p. ὥκα, to weep, to wet with tears.

δακτυλίθρα, ας, ἡ, a covering of the fingers, a glove.

δακτύλιος, ου, ὁ, a finger-ring.

δάκτυλος, ου, ὁ, a finger; ὁ μέγας

δάκτυλος, the thumb.

δαμάζω, f. σω, p. δεδάμακα, to subdue, to tame; ἵππον, to train or break a horse.

δάμαλις, εως, ἡ, a heifer, a calf.

Δανάη, ης, ἡ, Danae.

Δαναός, οὔ, ὁ, 1. Danaus. 2. a Grecian.

δανείζω, f. σω, and Att. δανειῶ, p. δέδανικα, to lend, to lend on interest; -ομαι, to borrow on interest, to borrow. mid. δανείζομαι, 1. a. ἰδανεισάμην.

δάος, εος, τό, a torch.

δαπάνη, ης, ἡ, and δαπάνημα, ατος, τό, the expense, the cost.

δάπεδον, ου, τό, a floor, the foundation.

Δαρδανεῖς, ὧν, οί, the inhabitants of Dardania in Upper Mysia.

Δαρδανίδης, ου, ὁ, the son of Dardanus.

Δαρδάνιος, Dardanian; Δαρδανίδων, for Δαρδανιῶν.

Δαρείος, ου, ὁ, Darius.

δάς, δαδός, ἡ, a torch.

δασμολόγος, ου, ὁ, a collector of tribute, an assigner of taxes, an extortioner.

δασμός, οὔ, ὁ, tribute.

δασύς, εἰα, ὅ, covered with hair, bristly.

δάφνη, ης, ἡ, 1. laurel, 2. Daphne.

δαφνηφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, the laurel-bearer, an epithet of Apollo.

Δάφνις, ἑός, ὁ, Daphnis.

δαπλίεια, ας, ἡ, abundance.

δαψιλής, εὖς, ὅ, ἡ, rich, abundant.

δαψιλῶς, richly, abundantly.

δεῖ, but yet. It corresponds in the apodosis with μὲν in the protasis.

See Gram.

δεῖσις, εὖς, ἡ, a supplication.

δεῖ, Subj. δέη, Opt. δέοι, Inf. δεῖν, part. δεόν, fut. δεήσει, (Gr.) it is necessary; δεῖ τινα, one ought or must; μικροῦ, and ὀλίγου δεῖ, there wants but little, nearly, almost: πολλοῦ δεῖ, far from it.

δείγμα, ατος, τό, a proof, a specimen, a sample.

δεῖω, f. δέισμαι, (Gr.) to fear, to be afraid, p. δέδοικα, I am afraid. 2. p. δέδια, a. 1. ἔδεισα, and part. ἔδδεισα.

δείκνυμι, f. δέλω, p. δέδειχα, (Gr.) to show, to make visible, to reveal, to disclose, to represent.

δείλη, ης, ἡ, the evening, afternoon.

δειλιῶ, ὦ, and δειλιῶ, f. ὦσω, p. δειλιῶκα, to behave in a cowardly manner.

δειλός, ἰ, ὄν, cowardly, timid, weak, wretched; ὁ δειλός, the coward.

δειρόν, adverbially, badly, terribly.

δεινός, ἡ, ὄν, strong, powerful, terrible, bad; hard, grievous, vexatious; τὸ δεινότατον, what is worst.

δεινότης, ητος, ἡ, power, skill, great danger.

δεινῶς, severely, terribly.

δειπνέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. δεδειπνηκα, to eat, to partake a meal.

δείπνον, ου, τό, a meal, a feast, a supper, or the principal meal, corresponding to dinner in modern times, except that it was taken at a later hour.

δειπνο-ποιέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to prepare supper; δειπνο-ποιέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἴσομαι, to sup.

δεῖω, to skin, Ion. for δέω,

δέκα, ten.

δεκαδουχία, ας, ἡ, a government of ten, a decarchy.

δεκάπηγος, εος, ὁ, ἡ, ten cubits long.

δέκατον, tenthly.

δέκατος, η, ον, tenth.

δέλεος, ατος, τό, a bait.

Δέλτα, 1. Delta, the name of a letter.

2. the name of the northern part of Egypt.

δελφίν, ἱος, ὁ, a dolphin.

Δελφοί, ὦν, οἱ, Delphi, a city in Greece.

δεμνιον, ου, τό, a bed.

δενδρίτης, fem. δενδρίτις, trained on trees.

δένδρον, ου, τό, and δένδρος, εος, τό, a tree.

δεξιὰ, ᾤς, ἡ, the right hand; ἐν δεξιᾷ, to the right, on the right.

δεξιός, ὦ, ὄν, right, skilful.

δεξιῶν, ὦ, and δεξιόομαι, οτ -ώομαι, to take by the hand.

δεξιτερὸς, ὦ, ὄν, the right hand.

διόμαι, f. m. δεῖσμαι, p. δεδέμαι, with gen. to need, to require, to ask.

διός, ους, τό, fear.

δίρας, ατος, τό, the skin, the fleece; also δέρος, εος, τό.

δέρμα, ατος, τό, the skin, the hide.

δέω, f. δερῶ, 2. f. δαρῶ, p. δέδακα, to skin, to flay, to scourge, to beat.

a. 1. ἔδειρα, a. 2. pass. ἔδάρην.

δίσμα, ατος, τό, a fillet.

δεσμεύω, f. εὔσω, p. δεδέμευκα, to bind, to fetter.

δεσμός, οὔ, ὁ, plur. δεσμά, τὰ, a chain, a tie, a fetter.

δεσμοτήριον, ου, τό, a prison.

δеспότης, ου, ὁ, a master, a lord, a despot.

Δευκαλίων, υνος, ὁ, Deucalion.

δεύομαι, f. δευήσομαι, to be in want.

δεῦρο, hither.

δεύτερος, α, ον, second; δεύτερον, secondly.

δέχομαι, 1. f. m. δέξομαι, p. δέδεμαι, to receive, to take, to hear, to pursue, to follow after. a. 1. m. ἰδεξάμην, ω, ατω.

δέω, f. δέσω, a. 1. ἔδησα, p. δέδεκα, (Gr.) to bind. pass. δέδεμαι, a. 1. ἰδέθην.

δέω, f. δέσω. See δεῖ and διόμαι.

δη, accordingly, to be sure, yet; καὶ

δι, granting that, and even; καὶ δι καὶ, also even. *In interrogative phrases, δι, strengthens the question much as tandem does in Latin.*

διγμα, ατος, τὸ, a bite, a sting, (of a serpent).

διήϊος, ια, ιον, hostile.

διήϊω, ὤ, to ravage.

διλονότι, namely, without doubt.

Δήλος, ου, ἰ, Delos, one of the Cyclades.

δῆλος, η, ον, known, evident, visible, plain.

δηλῶω, ὤ, f. ὠσω, p. δεδήλωκα, to make known, to, manifest, to announce.

δημαγωγία, ὤ, f. ἴσω, to be a popular leader.

δημαγωγα, ας, ἰ, a government of the people.

δημαγωγός, οὔ, ὅ, a popular leader.

Δημάδης, ου, ὅ, Demádes.

Δημάρατος, ου, ὅ, Demaratus.

Δημήτηρ, τερος, and Δημήτρια, ας, ἰ, Ceres.

Δημήτριος, ου, ὅ, Demetrius.

δημιουργία, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to prepare, to fabricate, to make.

δημοκρατοῖμαι, οὔμαι, f. ἴσομαι, to possess a democracy, (of a people).

δημός, οὔ, ὅ, fat.

δῆμος, ου, ὅ, a people, a tribe; δῆμοι, the wards, or parishes, in Attica; δῆμος ὀρνέωρ, a flight of birds.

Δημοσθένης, ους, ὅ, Demosthènes.

δημοσιεύω, f. εἴσω, to be public.

δημόσιος, ου, ὅ, an executioner.

δημόσιος, ια, ιον, public; δημοσίη, at public cost.

δημότης, ου, ὅ, a member of the same tribe.

δημοτικός, ἰ, ὄν, one of the people, plebeian, popular, well disposed to the people, courteous, becoming a citizen, republican.

δημόδης, εος, ὅ, ἰ, public, generally received.

Δημόναξ, ατος, ὅ, Demónax.

δητᾶ, therefore, now even.

διὰ, with gen. through, by means of,

in; διὰ νυκτός, by night; διὰ παντός, for the whole time; δι' αἰῶρος, perpetually, for ever; δι' ἔτους, yearly; διὰ πέντε ἔτων, every five years; διὰ βίβους, for βιβύ· δι' ὑποπλας, for ὑποπτεῖων. With accus. on account of; διὰ τοῦτο, on this account; διὰ τί; wherefore?

δια-σαίρω, f. m. -σίσομαι, p. -σίσηκα, (Gr.) to pass over, to separate; διασεσηκῶς τοῖς ποσίν, with outstretched legs.

δια-δύλλω, f. -δύλω, p. ἐδύληκα, (Gr.) to render suspicious, to denounce.

διὰ-ξυσίς, εως, ἰ, a passage.

δια-εατός, ἰ, ὄν, passable, fordable.

δια-εἰσῆζω, f. ὠσω, p. ἀκα, to carry through, to assist one in departing, to help off.

δια-εἰσέπειν, f. ψω, p. διαεἰσεπεῖα, to look earnestly.

δια-εοῶω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to make famous; -άομαι, εῖμαι, to become famous, to be celebrated.

δια-εόητος, ὅ, ἰ, infamous, cried down.

δια-εὐολί, ἰς, ἰ, a slander, a slanderous accusation.

δια-γιγνώσκω, f. διαγνώσομαι, p. διήγνωκα, (Gr.) to distinguish, to know accurately, to conclude upon, to resolve.

δια-γίνομαι, f. διαγεγήσομαι, p. διαγεγήνημαι, (Gr.) to elapse.

δια-γράφω, f. ἄψω, p. ἀφα, to describe.

δι-άγω, f. διάζω, p. διήχα, to pass, to pass one's time.

δι-αγωνίζομαι, f. m. ἴσομαι, to contend strenuously.

διάδημα, ατος, τὸ, a diadem.

δια-δίδωμι, f. -δώσω, p. -δίδωκα, to divide; to propagate, to sustain, to spread abroad.

δια-ζώννυμι, f. διαζώσω, p. διέζωκα, to enclose, to sustain, to separate.

διὰ-θεσις, εως, ἰ, quality, condition, character, action, delivery.

δια-θήκη, ρς, ἰ, a will, a testament.

διαίρω, f. αῶ, to moisten.

δι-αιρέω, ὤ, -οὔμαι, f. ἴσω, p. διήρηκα,

(Gr.) to divide, to cut through.
 δι-αίρω, *f. αῖω*, (Gr.) to raise.
 διαίτα, *ης, ἡ*, a mode of life, a plan of nourishment, diet, abode.
 διαίτωμαι, *ομαι, f. 1. m. ἵσσομαι*, to live, to dwell. *p. pass. δεδιήτημαι*.
 διαίτητις, *οῦ, ὅ*, a judge.
 δια-καθαίρω, *f. αῖω*, to purify, to cleanse.
 δια-καίω, *f. αῖω*, to blaze out upon, to kindle.
 δια-καλύπτω, *f. ψω*, to uncover, to throw open.
 διά-κειμαι, (*with an adverb*) to be in a certain state, to be of a certain character; *εὖ*, to be well; *εἰρηκῶς* *διάκειςθαι*, to be peaceably disposed.
 διά-κείρω *f. εἰω*, to cut off.
 δια-κλείομαι, *1. f. m. εἴσομαι*, to counsel, to exhort. *p. pass. ευμαι*.
 δια-κληρώ, *ω*, to transfer by lot, to dispose of by lot.
 δια-κομίζω, *f. ἴω*, to carry over.
 δια-κονέω, *ω, f. ἴω, p. διηκόνηκα*, to serve, to wait upon, *with the dative. pass. διακονέομαι, οῦμαι*.
 δια-κοριόμαι, to cover one's self with dust (*as the combatants before wrestling*), to prepare for combat.
 διάκονος, *ου, ὅ, ἡ*, a servant, a waiter.
 διακόσιοι, *αι, α*, two hundred.
 δια-κόσμησις, *εως, ἡ*, disposition, administration, regulation.
 δια-κρίνω, *f. ἰνῶ, p. διακρίνηκα*, to distinguish, to separate, to judge.
 δια-κυμαίνω, *f. ανῶ*, to make turbulent, to plough up (*as the winds the sea*).
 δια-κωλύω, *f. νσω, p. διακωλύωκα*, to hinder, to keep from, to restrain.
 δια-λαμβάνω, (Gr.) to surround, to assume, to receive, to divide, to share, to take up with, to occupy, to cover; *διελημμένος*, divided, separated, taken up with; *σημείοις διελημμένα*, distinguished by marks; *χώρα ὁμαίς, διελημμένη*, a country filled with perfumes.
 δια-λέγω, *f. ξω, p. χα*, to select; *mid.*

διαλέγομαι, to converse, to speak with. *imp. διελεγόμεν*.
 δια-λείπω, *f. εἴπω, p. εἶφα*, to forbear, to omit, to intermit.
 διάλεκτος, *ου, ἡ*, a dialect, a language.
 διά-λεξις, *εως, ἡ*, a conference, a conversation.
 διά-λιθος, *ος, ὅ, ἡ*, ornamented with precious stones.
 δι-αλλάγη, *ης, ἡ*, a pacification, a reconciliation.
 δι-αλλάσσω, *and -αλλάττω, f. ἄω, p. διήλλαχα*, to change; *with gen.* to depart from, to be distant from, to distinguish, to differ; *pass. pres. διαλλάττομαι*, to be reconciled.
 α. 2. *act. διήλλαγον, pass. διηλλάγην*.
 διά-λυσις, *εως, ἡ*, an expiation, a reconciliation; *τύς διαλύσεις ποιήσασθαι*, to make peace.
 δια-λύω, *f. νσω, p. διαλύωκα*, to dissolve, to separate, to disperse.
 δια-μάχομαι, *f. m. διαμαχέσσομαι, (Gr.)* to give battle to. *perf. pass. διαμεμάχημαι*.
 δι-αμείβω, *f. εἴπω*, to exchange. *δι-αμείβομαι, f. m. εἴπομαι, p. pass. ειμμαι*.
 δια-μένω, *f. μενῶ, p. διαμεμένηκα, α. 1. διμένειν*, to stay, to remain, to pass away.
 δια-μετρέω, *ω, f. ἴω, p. διαμετρέηκα*, to measure off, to proportion.
 δι-αμμος, *ος, ἡ*, sandy.
 δια-μονή, *ης, ἡ*, the duration.
 διο-νέμω, *f. μῶ. p. διανεμέηκα*, to divide. 2. *p. διατρένομα*.
 δι-αν-ίστημι, *f. στήσω*, to set up; *δια-ραστάς*, standing up; *-ίσταμαι*, to stand aloft, to raise one's self upright.
 δια-νόσομαι, *οῦμαι, f. m. ἵσσομαι*, to propose, to design, to think, to reflect.
 δια-νομή, *ης, ἡ*, a division.
 δια-πατὺς, always.
 δια-περάω, *ω, f. ἄω, p. διαπεπέρακα*, to cross over.
 δια-πέτομαι, (Gr.) to fly.
 δια-πίπτω, 2. *f. m. πεισοῦμαι*, to fail

apart, to fall through, to fall away.
δια-πλέκω, *f. ξω*, to braid, to weave,
 to interweave, to intertwine.

δια-πλέω, *f. πλέσω*, *p. πίπλευκα*.
 (Gr.) to sail over, to sail through,
 to sail to.

δια-πνέω, *f. πνέσω*, (Gr.) to blow
 through, to take breath; *διαπνέσ-*
θαι, to be ventilated.

δια-πόμπιμος, *ον, ὁ, ἡ*, sent, despatch-
 ed.

δια-πονέω, *ω, f. ἰσω and ἵσω*, to elab-
 orate, to improve, to train, to ex-
 ercise. *a. 1. pass. διαπονιῖσθην*.

δια-πορέομαι, *οὔμαι*, to be embarrassed.

δια-πορέω, *ω*, to waste, to destroy.

δια-πράττω, *and -πράσσω*, *f. ξω*, to
 effect, to bring to pass.

δια-πρεπής, *ιος, ὁ, ἡ*, distinguished,
 excellent.

δια-πυνθάνομαι, *1. f. m. πειύσομαι*,
 (Gr.) to make diligent inquiry. *a.*
2. inf. m. διαπυνθίσθαι.

διάπυρος, *ὁ, ἡ, (πῦρ)* glowing, fiery.
διαρκής, *ιος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀρκέω)* sufficient,
 constant.

δια-αρπάζω, *f. ἄρω (and ἄζω)*, *p. διήρ-*
πακα, to seize, to plunder.

διαβήϊω, *ω, f. πνέσω*, (Gr.) to flow
 through, to overflow.

διαβήϊγγυμι, *f. διαβήϊζω*, *p. διαβήϊχα*,
 (Gr.) to tear, to burst.

διαβήϊυτος, *ὁ, ἡ*, thoroughly watered,
 irrigated.

δια-σεύω, to drive through; *δια-σειό-*
μαι, to hasten through.

δια-σκάπτω, *f. ψω*, to dig through.

δια-σκειάννυμι, *f. ἄσω*, (Gr.) to dis-
 perse.

δια-σπᾶω, *ω, f. ἄσω*, *p. δισπακα*, to
 draw apart, to divide, to tear to
 pieces.

δια-σπείρω, *f. διασπερῶ*, *p. δισπακα*,
 to scatter, to disperse. *p. m. δι-*
σπορα, *a. 2. pass. διασπέρην*.

διά-στασις, *ιος, ἡ*, an interval, a cleft,
 a disagreement.

διά-στημα, *ατος, τὸ*, distance, an inter-
 val.

δια-στρώννυμι, *f. στρώσω*, *p. ἱστρώκα*,
 (Gr.) to spread with carpets or cov-

erlets. *p. p. ἱστρώμαι*.

δια-σχίζω, *f. ἰσω*, *p. ἰσχιχα*, to split,
 to cut open, to sunder, to cut off.

δια-σώζω, *f. σώσω*, *p. -σίσσασκα*, to save.
a. 1. pass. διασώδην.

δια-ταράττω, *αυδ -ταράσσω*, *f. ξω*, *p.*
-τετάραχα, to throw into embarrass-
 ment or confusion, to disturb. *a. 1.*
pass. διατάραχθην.

δια-τείρω, *f. τινῶ*, *p. διατέτακα*, to
 stretch out, to aim at, to belong to;
διατελεῖν ὁδόν, to travel.

δια-τειχίζω, *f. ἰσω*, to obstruct as
 with a wall, to build up a wall.

δια-τελίσω, *ω, f. ἰσω*, *p. διατέτελεκα*,
 to complete, to continue, to remain
 (connected with a participle it ex-
 presses the duration of a condition;
διατέλεσεν ὦν, he continued being);
τὸν βίον, to pass his life; *διατελεῖν*
ἡδονῶντων, to remain free.

δια-τίμνω, *f. μῶ*, (Gr.) to split, to
 divide.

δια-τηρέω, *ω, f. ἰσω*, *p. διατηρήκα*,
 to observe, to keep, to preserve.

διὰ τί, wherefore. See *δια*.

δια-τίθηναι, *f. διαθήσω*, *p. διατίθεικα*,
 to arrange, to dispose, to bring into
 a certain order; *ἀσχερῶς διατεδῆναι*,
 to be disgracefully neglected. *a.*
2. act. διέδην.

δια-τρέφω, *f. θρέψω*, *p. διατρέφεα*,
 to nourish.

δια-τρίβη, *ἡς, ἡ*, an abode, (*τῇ δια-*
τρίβῃ ποιῖσθαι, to abide,) a mode
 of life, a pursuit, a place of amuse-
 ment, conversation, sport.

δια-τρίβω, *f. ψω*, *p. διατρέφιφα*, to
 abide, to tarry, to pass time, to
 live. *a. 2. pass. διετρίβην*.

διατροφή, *ἡς, ἡ*, support.

δια-τυπῶω, *ω, f. ἄσω*, to form, to
 fashion.

διαυγής, *ιος, ὁ, ἡ, (αὐγί)* brilliant.

δια-φύγω, to bite through.

διαφανής, *ιος, ὁ, ἡ, (φαίνω)* transpar-
 ent, clear, bright.

διαφερῶς, *ατος*, conspicuously, especial-
 ly, remarkably.

δια-φέρω, *f. διοίσω*, (Gr.) to bring,
 to carry, with *gen.* to be distin-

guished, to be different, to be eminent; -ομαι, to differ. *a. 1. διί-νευχα, a. 2. διήνευγον.*

διαφείγω, f. ξω, (Gr.) to escape. 2. perf. πέφυγα, a. 2. act. διέφυγον.

διαφθείρω, f. διαφθερῶ, p. διέφθαρχα, to destroy; διαφθαμμένος, destroyed. 2. p. διέφθορα, a. 1. pass. διέφθορα.

διαφλέγω, f. ξω, to consume.

διαφορά, ἄς, ἡ, a difference, an alteration, a change, an alienation, a feud.

διάφορος, ὅ, ἡ, different, distinguished. διαφύ, ἡς, ἡ, an interval, a chasm, what grows between.

διαφυλάττω, f. ἕω, p. αχα, to preserve, to observe.

διαχαίνω, to open the mouth, to gape.

διάχρυσος, ὅ, ἡ, gilded.

διδασκαλεῖον, ου, τό, a school.

διδασκάλιον, ου, τό, pay for instruction.

διδάσκαλος, ου, ὁ, a teacher.

διδάσκω, f. διδάξω, p. διδάχα, τινά τι, to teach, to instruct; a. 1. pass. ἐδιδάχθην, ἐδιδάχθη ῥήτωρ, κυνηγός, &c. he was instructed in rhetoric, in the chase, &c.

διδυμάτος, ὅ, ἡ, (τίκτω) bringing forth twins.

Δίδυμοι, ων, οί, the Twins; Didymi, a place near Miletus in Asia Minor, where was an oracle of Apollo.

δίδυμος, ὅ, ἡ, double; δίδυμοι, twins.

Διδώ, οὗς, ἡ, Dido.

δίδωμι, f. δώσω, p. δίδωκα. See Gram. to give, to grant, to deliver; δίδύ-ραι ἑκόν, to bind one's self by an oath; σοὶ δίδοται, it is permitted thee (by fate).

διείγω, f. ξω, to divide.

δι-εξ-εμμι, to go through, to wander, to traverse, to go over in reading, to read over.

δι-εξ-έρχομαι, (Gr.) to go through.

δι-εξ-όδος, ου, ἡ, an exit, an issue, a passage.

δι-εργάζομαι, (Gr.) to destroy.

δι-ερχομαι, f. m. διελύσσομαι, (Gr.) to go through, to traverse, to pass, to execute a commission, to relate.

a. 2. act. διήλδοι, p. m. All. διελί-λυθα.

δι-εσπρίνισμαι, f. ἴσσομαι, to examine, to discuss, to treat of.

δι-έχω, to divide, to be distant, to pierce, to extend.

διηγείμαι, οὔμαι, 1. f. m. διηγῆσομαι, to relate, to tell, to declare. p. pass. διήγημαι.

δι-ήγημα, ατος, τό, a relation, a tale

δι-ήχω, f. ξω, to go through any thing, to penetrate, to reach.

διηνεχίς, ἰος, ὅ, ἡ, persevering, uninter-rupted, continual.

δι-ίστημι, f. διαστήσω, p. διέστηκα, to separate, to divide, to be at variance; διαστήκος, distant.

δικάζω, f. ὤσω, p. κα, to try a cause, to judge, to pronounce a sentence, to decide; -ομαι, to conduct a process, to go to law.

δικαιολογία, ας, ἡ, a justification.

δικαιοπραγία, ὤ, f. ἴσω, to act justly.

δικαίος, αῖω, ον, just; παρὰ τὸ δίκαιον, contrary to justice.

δικαιοσύνη, ης, ἡ, justice.

δικαίως, justly.

δικαστήριον, ου, τό, a judgment-seat, a court, a tribunal.

δικαστής, οὔ, ὁ, a judge.

δικελλά, ης, ἡ, a hoe, a hatchet.

δίκη, ης, ἡ, 1. justice, suit at law, punishment; δίκας ἄρειν, to suffer punishment; δίκην, with gen. in the manner of, (instar Lat.) 2. the goddess of justice.

Δικταίος, α, ον, Dictæan, of Dictæ, a mountain in Crete.

διμήνος, ὅ, ἡ, (μῆν) of two months; ἐν διμήνῳ, in the space of two months.

διμορφος, ὅ, ἡ, (μορφή) double-formed, mixed of two natures.

διό, on which account, wherefore.

Διογένης, εος, ὁ, Diogenes.

δι-οικέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. διώκω, to ar- range, to dispose, to govern, to manage.

διοικητής, οὔ, ὁ, an administrator, a manager.

Διομήδης, εος, ὁ, Diomed.

Διονύσιος, ου, ὁ, Dionysius, a tyrant

of Syracuse.

Αἰὼν, for ἀπὸ Διὸς, from Jupiter.

Διούσος, ου, ὁ, Bacchus.

δι-ὧνε, whence, thence, therefore.

δι-ορθῶ, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. διώρθωκα, to establish, to make good, to make up.

δι-ορίζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἴκα, to bound, to separate, to divide.

δι-ορίσσω, f. διορίζω, p. διώρυχα, to dig through. a. 2. pass. διωρίγην.

διος, ἰα, ἴor, divine.

Διός-κουροι, εν, οί, the sons of Jupiter, Castor and Pollux.

δι-ὅτι, wherefore, because; that.

διοτρεφίς, ἰος, ὁ, ἱ, brought up by Jupiter.

Διοφῶν, ὠντος, ὁ, ἱ, Diophon.

δίπλαξ, ακος, ἱ, a broad cloak.

διπλασιάζω, f. ἴσω, to double.

διπλάσιος, ἰα, ἴor, double, twofold.

διπλῶς, ὅη, ὅor, and διπλοῦς, ἡ, οὐr, double.

δίπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἱ, two-footed.

δίδς, twice.

δίσκος, ου, ὁ, a discus, a quoit.

δισός, and διττός, ἱ, ὄr, double.

δισ-χίλιοι, αι, α, two thousand.

δίθρονος, ου, ὁ, a throne, a seat, a chariot.

διφυσίς, ἰος, ὁ, ἱ, of a double or twofold nature.

δήχηνλος, ὁ, ἱ, (χηλῇ) with cloven claws.

δίψα, ης, ἡ, thirst.

διψάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. δεδίψηκα, to thirst.

δίω, f. σω, p. κα, and διομαι, to drive.

διωγμός, ου, ὁ, a persecution, a pursuit.

διώκω, f. διώξω, p. πεδίωκα, to pursue, to prosecute, vehemently to strive for. a. 1. pass. ιδιώχθην.

διώξις, εως, ἡ, a pursuit.

διώρυξ, υχος, ἡ, a canal.

δμωή, ης, ἡ, a handmaid.

δοιός, ἱ, ὄr, double; doiol, two.

δοκῶ, ὦ, f. δόξω, and sometimes κο-
πίσω, p. δέδοχα, to believe, to ap-
pear, to seem, to be thought; δοκῶ
ἰδεῖν, I think I see; δοκεῖ εἶναι τι,

he fancies himself somewhat; δο-
κεῖ, it seems good; ἰδοξε, it seemed
good, visum est, placuit; δοκεῖ
μοι, mihi videtur, it appears to me.

δοκός, οὔ, ἱ, a timber, a beam.

δόμος, ου, ὁ, a house.

δόξα, ης, ἡ, glory, an opinion.

δορία, ὤς, ἡ, a kin.

δορκίς, ἰδος, ἡ, an antelope.

δόρυπον, ου, τὸ, supper.

δόρυ, δόρατος, τὸ, a spear.

δορυφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, a body-guard.

δόσις, εως, ἡ, a gift, a present.

δουλείω, f. εἴσω, p. δεδούλευκα, to be
a slave; κακῶς, to be in miserable
service.

δοίλιος, ὁ, ἱ, belonging to slavery.

δοῦλος, ου, ὁ, a slave.

δουλόω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. δεδούλωκα, to
subject, to enslave.

δοῦπος, ου, ὁ, clangor, a sound.

Δούρις, ἰδος, ὁ, Duris.

δράκων, οντος, ὁ, 1. a serpent. 2. Dra-
co.

δρῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a play, a drama.

δραπέτης, ου, ὁ, a runaway slave, a
fugitive.

δραμὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a running away, an e-
lopiement, escape.

δραχμή, ἱς, ἡ, a drachma, a piece of
coin, worth about a shilling.

δράω, ὦ, f. δράσω, and δραομαι, ὦμαι, f.
ράσομαι, to do; δράν τινα τι, to do
any thing to any one, to deal with
any one.

δρέπανον, ου, τὸ, a sickle, a curved
sword, an instrument used by ele-
phant drivers.

δρομαίος, αία, αϊor, running, in the
course.

δρομάς, ἰδος, ὁ, ἡ, good for running.

δρόμος, ου, ὁ, running, a race, a
course, a chase.

δρόσος, ου, ἱ, dew.

Δρύας, αντος, ὁ, Dryas.

δρυμός, οὔ, ὁ, a wood.

δρῦς, ὅς, ἡ, an oak, a tree.

δύναμαι, f. δύνησομαι, p. δεδύνημαι,
(Gr.) to be able, can, to have pow-
er, to be worth, to avail, to signify.
a. 1. pass. ἡδυνήθην and ἡδυνάσθην.

δυναμεις, *ως, ι,* power, might, skill, force.
 δυναστεια, *ας, ι,* a government, a lordship.
 δυναστεύω, *φ. εἶσω,* to govern, to direct.
 δυνάστης, *ου, ό,* a lord, a ruler.
 δυνατός, *ι, όν,* able, powerful; *εἰ δυνατόν,* if it be possible.
 δι'ο (*and δύω*), *αἶν, δυσι,* two; *εἰς δι'ω,* in two parts.
 δι'ομαι, *φ. m. δι'ομαι,* (Gr.) to set, to go down, to go under. *α. 1. ἐδυσάμην.*
 δυσάμωρος, *ου, ό, ι,* unhappy.
 δυσειδεια, *ας, ι,* (εἶδος) ugliness, unseemly appearance.
 δυσειδής, *έος, ό, ι,* ill-formed, ugly.
 δυσείσοδος, *ό, ι,* (βλάλλω) difficult of attack, difficult of entrance.
 δυσέλικτος, *ό, ι,* (ἐλίσσω) hard to unravel, complicated, perplexed.
 δυσέξοδος, *ό, ι,* (όδος) whence one with difficulty departeth.
 δυσημερία, *ας, ι,* a misfortune.
 δυσθυμία, *ας, ι,* discouragement.
 δίσσις, *ως, ι,* the setting of the sun, the evening, the west.
 δυσκατέργητος, *ό, ι,* difficult to bear.
 δυσκατανόητος, *ό, ι,* (ροίω) hard to to understand, unintelligible.
 δυσκαταπολέμητος, *ό, ι,* (πολέμειν) hard to make war with or against.
 δυσμαθής, *έος, ό, ι,* (μανθάνω) indocile, slow to learn.
 δυσμαι, *ων, αἰ,* sunset, evening, the west.
 δίσμαχος, *ό, ι,* (μάχομαι) hard to contend with.
 δυσμενής, *έος, ό, ι,* hostile.
 δίσμορος, *ό, ι,* unfortunate, ill-starred.
 δυσζήμιλος, *ό, ι,* unsocial.
 δυσοίκητος, *ό, ι,* (οἰκῶ) not favorable for habitation.
 δυσπαθίω, *ων, φ. ἴσω,* to be impatient at.
 Δίσπαρις, *ιδος, ό,* ill-starred Paris.
 δυσπειθής, reluctantly.
 δυσπερίληπτος, *ό, ι,* (λαμβάνω) hard to be encompassed.
 δυσπίστως, distrustfully.

δίσπορος, *ό, ι,* difficult, questionable.
 δίστηνος, *ό, ι,* unfortunate, miserable.
 δυστυχέω, *ων, φ. ἴσω, p. ηκα,* (τίχη) to be unhappy.
 δυστροπέω, *ων, φ. ἴσω, p. ηκα,* to grieve, to sorrow, to be afflicted.
 δυσχέιμερος, *ό, ι,* (χεῖμα) very cold.
 δυσχεραίνω, *φ. ανω,* to abhor, to be disgusted with.
 δυσχερής, *έος, ό, ι,* difficult.
 δώδεκα, twelve.
 δωδέκατος, *η, or,* the twelfth; *δωδέκατον,* twelfthly.
 Δωδωνίς, *ιδος, ι,* Dodonean, from or of Dodona.
 δῶμα, *ατος, τό,* a house.
 δωρεά, *ας, ι,* a present, a gift; *δωρεάν,* as a gift, gratis.
 δωρέομαι, *οὔμαι, 1. φ. m. ἴσομαι,* to present, to give. *p. pass. δώδωμαι,* *α. 1. m. ἐδώρησάμην.*
 Δωριεύς, *έως, ό,* a Dorian.
 Δωρίς, *ιδος, ι,* Doris.
 δῶρον, *ου, τό,* a present, a gift.

E.

εἰν, *with subj. if.*
 ἔαρ, *ος, τό,* the spring.
 εἰαυτοῦ, *ης, ου,* his, his own, of him.
 εἴω, *εῶ, φ. ἴσω, p. εἴακα,* to permit, to allow, to leave, to spare, to forbear.
 ἐβδομήκοντα, seventy.
 ἑβδομός, *η, or,* the seventh; *ἑβδομον,* seventhly.
 ἔβανος, *ου, ι,* ebony.
 ἐγ-γιγνομαι, (Gr.) to be born in.
 ἐγγίζω, *φ. ἔγγισω, Att. ἐγγιῶ,* to approach. *p. ἔγγικα.*
 ἔγγονος, *ου, ό,* a descendant.
 ἐγ-γράφω, *φ. ψω, p. ἐγγέγραφα,* to inscribe. *α. 1. ἐνέγραφα.*
 ἐγγυῶ, *ων, φ. ἴσω,* to deliver, to surrender, to promise.
 ἐγγύθεν, near.
 ἐγγύς, *with gen. near; comp. ἐγγυτίω· superl. ἐγγυτάτω, and ἐγγυτάτα.*
 ἐγείρω, *φ. εγερῶ, p. Att. ἐγέγραφα,* (Gr.) to awaken; *2. p. ἐγέγραφα, I*

likeness.

Εἰλιθυία, ας, ἡ, Ilithyia, Lucina, the goddess of childbirth.

εἰλίπους, οδος, ὁ, ἡ, curve-footed, heavy-paced.

Εἰλώτης, ου, ὁ, a Helot, a Spartan serf.

εἶμα, ατος, τὸ, a garment.

εἰμαρμένον, τὸ, and ἡ *εἰμαρμένη*, (Gr. *μείρομαι*) fate, destiny.

εἰμι, f. *ἔσομαι*, (Gr.) to be; *οὐκ ἔστιν*, it is not possible; *ἔσθ' ὅτι*, sometimes; *τὰ ὄντα*, things, beings, creation, what one has. *imperf.* ἦν.

• *εἶμι*, (Gr.) to go. *inf.* *ἔλται*, *part.* *ἰών*. *εἰν*, for *ἐν*.

εἰνάτειρ, ερος, ἡ, a husband's brother's wife.

εἰνατος, for *ἐννατος*, η, ον, the ninth. *εἰνεα*, for *ἐνεα*.

εἰπεῖν, (Gr.) to say. *part.* *εἰπὼν*; *κακῶς*, to utter words of bad import.

εἴ ποδι, if any where.

εἴρω, f. *ἔω*, p. *χα*, with gen. to restrain, to prevent, to hold back from, to bound.

εἰρεσία, ας, ἡ, rowing.

εἰρήνη, ης, ἡ, peace, Irene, the goddess of peace.

εἰρηνικῶς, peaceably, peacefully.

εἰρητή, ἡς, ἡ, a prison.

εἰς, with *accus.* to, into, against, with respect to; *εἰς τὰ ὀπίσσω*, backwards; *εἰς πολὺν χρόνον*, for a long time; *εἰς τοῦτο*, with gen. to such a degree of; *εἰς τὸ ἐπιρρθεῖν*, in order to irrigate; *ἐπαινεῖσθαι εἰς τὸ κάλλος*, to be praised on account of beauty.

εἷς, μία, ἓν, one.

εἰς-ἔγω, f. *ἔω*, p. *εἰσῆχα*, to introduce, to bring in. a. 2. *All.* *εἰσῆγαγον*.

εἰς-εἵναι, f. *-εἵσομαι*, (Gr.) to enter, to go in.

εἰς-εἰλῶ, f. *εἰλῶ*, p. *κα*. (Gr.) to make an irruption, to empty itself (of a river).

εἰς-δύομαι, f. *ύσομαι*, (Gr.) to creep in.

εἰς-εἶδω, and *εἰσεἶδω*, a. 2. *εἰσεἶν*, to behold.

εἰς-εἶμι, to enter, to go in.

εἰς-εἰσχωμαι, f. *εἰσελεύσομαι*, (Gr.) to enter, to step in.

εἰς-ηγίομαι, οὔμαι, f. *ἡσομαι*, p. *ημαι*, to propose, to introduce.

εἰς-ηγητίς, οὔ, ὁ, the inventor, he who occasions.

εἰς-οδος, ου, ἡ, an entrance.

εἰς-οράω, ὦ, f. *ἴσω*, to behold.

εἰς-ορμίζω, -ομαι, f. *ἴσω*, to sail up, as into a river.

εἰς-φείρω, f. *οἴσω*, to bring in. a. 1. *εἰσῆρεκα*.

εἰς-φορέω, ὦ, f. *ἴσω*, to take in, to yield, to appropriate.

εἰς-χέω, f. *εἰσω*, p. *εἵκα*, to pour out; -ομαι, to pour itself, to flow into.

εἴσω, within.

εἴτα, thereupon, then, farther, next, afterwards.

εἴτε...εἴτε, either...or, whether...or.

ἐκ, and *ἐξ*, with gen. out, out of, from, by means of; *ἐξ οὗ*, from the time that, since; *ἐκ πολλοῦ*, long since.

• *Ἑκίστη*, ης, ἡ, Hecūba.

ἐκαστος, η, ον, each, every one.

ἐκίστοτα, every time.

ἐκίτερος, α, ον, one of both, each of the two, both, each, *like* *uterque*.

ἐκατέρωθεν, on either side.

ἐκατόμβη, ης, ἡ, a hecatomb, a sacrifice of a hundred bullocks, a great sacrifice.

ἐκατόμυλος, ὁ, ἡ, (πύλη) having a hundred gates.

ἐκατόν, hundred.

ἐκατοστής, ἡ, ὅν, the hundredth.

ἐκ-εἵνω, 1. f. *m.* *βήσομαι*, (Gr.) to go out, to ascend from.

ἐκ-εἵλλω, f. *εἰλῶ*, p. *εἰσῆκα*, (Gr.) to throw out, to eject, to banish. a. 2. *εἰσεἶλον*.

ἐκ-εἰσβάσκω, f. *εἰσάσω*, (Gr.) to devour, to consume.

ἐκ-εἴω, ὦ, f. *ἴσω*, p. *ἐκβεῖν*, to cry out, to shout.

ἐκβολή, ἡς, ἡ, the mouth or outlet of a river.

ἐκ-γελῶ, f. *ἴσω*, to laugh.

ἐκγονος, ου, ὁ, a descendant, a son.

ἐκ-δίρω, f. *ερῶ*, p. *ἐκδιδάσκω*, to flay.

ἱκ-δέχομαι, *f.* ἐκδέχομαι, *p.* ἱκδέδεγμαι, to receive, to await, to wait for, to expect, to succeed upon.
 ἱκ-δέω, *with gen.* to bind to anything.
 ἱκ-διδάσκω, to instruct.
 ἱκ-δίδامي, *f.* ὤσω, *p.* οἶκα, to give up, to publish.
 ἱκ-διώκω, *f.* ἐκδιώξω, to drive away, to pursue. *a.* 1. ἱξεδιώξα.
 ἱκ-δύνω, *f.* δύσω, *p.* ἐκδύνκα, to come up, to appear, to step or slide out.
 ἱκ-εἶ, there.
 ἱκ-εἶθεν, thence, thence forward.
 ἱκ-εἶνος, *η, ο,* he, she, it, this, that.
 ἱκ-θερίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to reap.
 ἱκ-θνήσκω, (*Gr.*) to lie as dead, (*in a swoon*); τῷ γέλωτι, to laugh himself to bursting.
 ἱκ-θορίζω, *ω, f.* ἴσω, to spring up, to leap up.
 ἱκ-καθαίρω, *f.* ἱκκαθάρω, to purify, to cleanse, to eviscerate. *a.* 1. ἱξεκάβαρα.
 ἱκκαίδεκα, sixteen.
 ἱκ-καλέω, *ω, f.* -καλίω, to call out.
 ἱκ-καλύπτω, to uncover, to disclose, to expose.
 ἱκ-κάνω, to toil through.
 ἱκ-κειμαι, to be set out, to be exposed.
 ἱκ-κλήσις, *ας, ἰ,* a popular assembly.
 ἱκ-κλίνω, *f.* ἴω, *p.* ἱκκλίκα, to go out of the way, to incline. *a.* 1. ἱξέκλινα.
 ἱκ-κομίζω, *f.* ἴω, *p.* κα, to carry out (*as in a funeral*), to bury.
 ἱκ-λάμπω, *f.* ψω, to shine forth.
 ἱκ-λείπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἐκλείεφα, to intermit, to leave, to die; -ομαι, to cease, to die. *a.* 2. ἱξέλιπον, *2. p.* ἐκλίλοιπα, *pass.* ἐκλείπομαι, *f.* -λείφω, to forget.
 ἱκ-λύω, *f.* -ύσω, *p.* -λέλυκα, to dissolve, to weaken, to fatigue. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἱξέλυθην.
 ἱκ-νήφω, *f.* ψω, to become sober.
 ἱκ-νούσις, *ος, ἦ,* willing, voluntary.
 ἱκ-νουσίως, willingly.
 ἱκ-πέμπω, *f.* -ψω, *p.* -πέπεμφα, to send away, to send out, to de-

spatch. *2. p.* -πέπομφα.
 ἱκ-πείρω, *f.* σω, to destroy.
 ἱκ-πετάζω, *f.* ὤσω, to spread out, to expand.
 ἱκ-πέττω, and -πέσσω, *f.* -πέψω, to cook, to hatch.
 ἱκ-πιγγνμι, *f.* -πύξω, (*Gr.*) to be numb, to congeal, to stiffen.
 ἱκ-πνέω, *ω, f.* ἴσω, to spring forth.
 ἱκ-πίπτω, *f.* ἐκπτῶσω, *p.* ἐκπέπτωκα. (*Gr.*) to fall out, to be banished, to be driven off, to slip away, to escape, to appear, to come to light, to come from (*of an oracle*), to be imparted to any one. *a.* 2. ἱξίπτε-σοι.
 ἱκ-πλέω, *f.* -πλείω, (*Gr.*) to sail away.
 ἱκπληξίς, *ως, ἰ,* consternation, terror, awe, religious fear.
 ἱκ-πλήττω, and -πλήσσω, *f.* ὤω, *p.* χα, (*Gr.*) to terrify, to shock, to stun, to throw into astonishment; -ομαι, to be terrified. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἱξεπλήγην.
 ἱκποδών, away.
 ἱκ-πολεμῶ, *ω, f.* ὤσω, to exasperate.
 ἱκ-ποτιέω, *ω, f.* ἴσω, to labor, *act.* to elaborate, to adorn, to cultivate.
 ἱκ-πρεπής, *ος, ὅ, ἰ,* distinguished.
 ἱκ-πυρῶ, *ω,* to inflame, to set on fire.
 ἱκ-ριπίζω, *f.* ἴω, to kindle anew.
 ἱκ-ρίπτω, to cast out.
 ἱκ-ρυνέω, *ω, f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἱξερύνηκα, to flow away, to escape.
 ἱκ-στασις, *ως, ἰ,* the disorder, the insanity.
 ἱκ-τείνω, *f.* ἐκτενῶ, *p.* ἐκτέτακα, to extend, to stretch out. *a.* 1. *part.* ἐκτείνας.
 ἱκ-τίχω, *f.* ἴξω, to melt out, to float out, to separate by ablution.
 ἱκ-τίθημι, (*Gr.*) to set out, to expose.
 ἱκ-τίνω, *f.* ἴω, to pay, to discharge, to supply.
 ἱκτοδί, without.
 ἱκ-τοπιζέω, *f.* ἴω, (*τύπος*) to remove from a place.
 Ἑκτορίδης, *ου, ὅ,* the son of Hector.
 ἱκτός, without; ἡ ἱκτός θάλασσα, the Atlantic Ocean.

ἕκτος, η, ον, the sixth; ἕκτον, sixthly.
 ἕκτοτε, since that time, thereafter.
 ἐκ-τρέπω, f. ψω, p. φω, to avert; ἐκ-
 τρέπομαι, to transform one's self.
 a. 2. pass. ἐξετρέπην, f. 2. pass.
 ἐκτραπίσσομαι.
 ἐκ-τρέχω, (Gr.) to run before, to
 start before.
 ἐκ-τροφῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to be luxurious.
 ἐκ-τυφλῶ, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to blind.
 Ἑκτωρ, ορος, ὁ, Hector.
 ἐκυρή, ἥς, ἡ, the mother-in-law.
 ἐκ-φανλίζω, to despise, to ridicule.
 ἐκ-φείω, f. ἑοίσω, (Gr.) to bear out
 (to bury), to promulgate, to issue,
 to bring forth, to produce, to dis-
 cover; a. 1. ἐξήγγα. ἐκφερομαι,
 ὡιη gen. to be thrown out of, to
 be cast on shore.
 ἐκ-φυλάττω, f. ξω, to observe, to
 watch.
 ἐκ-χέω, f. ἐκχέσω, (Gr.) to pour
 out, to empty. a. 1. ἐξέχεα, inf.
 ἐκχέαι.
 ἐκὼν, οὔτα, ὄν, willing, voluntary.
 ἐλαία, ας, ἡ, an olive tree.
 ἔλαιον, ου, τὸ, oil.
 ἐλασσῶ, ὦ, and ἐλαττώ, ὦ, f. ὠσω, p.
 ωκα, to reduce, to depress.
 Ἐλάτεια, ας, ἡ, Elatēa.
 ἐλάτη, ης, ἡ, a fir-tree.
 ἐλάττωμα, ατος, τὸ, a loss.
 ἐλάττων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, less, smaller.
 ἐλαύνω, f. ἐλασω, p. ἔλακα, Att. ἐλῆλα-
 κα, (Gr.) to drive, to put to flight,
 to draw, to ride, to travel, to ad-
 vance; ἔπτον, to ride; κώπην, to
 row.
 ἔλαφος, ου, ὁ, a stag.
 ἐλαφρῶς, lightly, gently.
 ἐλάχιστος, η, ον, the smallest.
 ἐλῶ, ὦ, the same as ἐλαύνω.
 ἐλεαίω, f. αἰῶ, to pity.
 ἐλεγεία, ας, ἡ, and ἐλεγείον, ου, τὸ,
 the poem, the elegy.
 ἔλεγχος, ου, ὁ, a proof.
 ἐλέγχω, f. ξω, p. ἔλεγχα, Att. ἐλῆλεγ-
 χα, to blame, to convince.
 ἐλεεινός, ἡ, ὄν, pitiful, sad.
 ἐλεῖω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἐλέησα, to feel pi-
 ty, to pity. a. 1. ἐλέησα, part.
 ἐλέησας.

ἐλεημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, alms.
 ἔλειος, ὁ, ἡ, swampy.
 ἐλελίζω, f. ἐλελίξω, to tremble, to
 quiver.
 Ἑλένη, ης, ἡ, Helen.
 ἔλεος, ου, ὁ, pity.
 ἐλευθερία, ας, ἡ, freedom.
 ἐλευθερός, ρα, ρον, free.
 ἐλευθερώω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, p. ἐλευθέρωκα, to
 emancipate, with gen. to liberate.
 Ἑλευσίνιος, ια, ιον, Eleusinian;
 Ἑλευσινίδην, from Eleusis.
 Ἑλευσίς, ἵος, ὁ, Eleusis, a city in
 Attica.
 ἐλεφαντιστής, οῦ, ὁ, a keeper of ele-
 phants, a hunter of elephants.
 ἐλέφας, ατος, ὁ, ἡ, an elephant,
 ivory.
 Ἑλικῶν, ὄρος, ὁ, Helicon, a moun-
 tain in Boeotica.
 ἐλκεσίπτελος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, with trailing
 garments.
 ἐλκῆμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a dragging away to
 captivity.
 ἐλκύω, and ἔλκω, f. ἴσω, and ξω, to
 draw, to drink, to suck. a. 1. p.
 ἐλπίσας.
 Ἑλλῆς, ὠδος, ἡ, Greece.
 Ἑλλη, ης, ἡ, Helle.
 Ἑλληρ, ηρος, ὁ, 1. Hellen. 2. a Gre-
 cian, or Greek.
 Ἑλληνικός, ἡ, ὄν, Grecian.
 Ἑλληνίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Grecian.
 Ἑλλησποντος, ου, ὁ, the Hellespont,
 now the Dardanelles.
 ἐλλειπής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, deficient, defective.
 ἐλ-λοχῶω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to lie in wait for.
 ἔλλω, to drive together; per. πασῶ,
 ἔελμαι.
 ἔλος, εος, τὸ, the morass.
 ἐλπίζω, f. ἴσω, Att. ἰῶ, p. ἔλπινα, to
 hope. imper. ἔλπιον.
 ἐλπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, hope.
 ἔλπομαι, Poel. for ἐλπίζω, to hope.
 ἔλυμος, ου, ὁ, Italian millet.
 ἐλύω, f. ἴσω, to roll, to grovel; part.
 ἐλυθείς.
 ἐλώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, swampy.
 ἐμαυτοῦ, ἥς, mine, of me; ἐμαυτῷ,
 ἡ, to me; ἐμαυτὸν, ἡν, me.
 ἐμ-θαίρω, f. ἐμ-θίσσομαι, p. ἐμ-θίσημι,

to enter, to go in, to advance, to march. *a. 2. ἐνέειν, part. ἰμβύς.*
ἐμ-βύλλω, f. ἄλω, p. ἐμ-βίβληκα, to
throw in or upon, to force in, to
impart, to fill up, to pour itself out,
to make an irruption into. a. 2.
ἐνέβαλον, inf. ἰμβάλειν.
ἐμ-βιβάζω, f. ἄσω, to engage to go on
board.
ἐμ-βίω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, to live in.
ἐμ-βολή, ἦς, ἥ, an irruption.
ἐμ-βρόντητος, ου, ὅ, ἥ, struck with
thunder, stupid, like attonitus in
Latin.
ἐμ-θροχίζω, f. ἰσω, to fasten or secure
with a snare, halter, or noose; to
ensnare.
ἐμ-θύβιζω, f. ἰσω, to plunge in the
deep, to ingulf.
ἐμμανής, ἰος, ὅ, ἥ, raving, mad.
ἐμμελής, ἰος, ὅ, ἥ, (μέλος) melodious.
ἐμμελῶς, hansomely, prettily, sensi-
bly.
ἐμμένω, f. ἐμμενῶ, p. ἐμμεμένηκα, to
remain in, to continue in. a. 1.
ἐμμενεῖν.
ἐμμετρος, ὅ, ἥ, (μέτρον) poetical, me-
trically divided.
ἐμός, ἦ, ὄν, mine; τὰ ἐμά, my prop-
erty.
ἐμπαθής, ἰος, ὅ, ἥ, moved, affected.
ἐμπαθῶς, with lively feelings, ardently,
deeply; ἐμπαθέστερον διετίθη
πρὸς τὸν οἶκτον, he was deeply af-
fected with pity, or he was warm-
ly disposed to pity.
ἐμ-παλιν, backwards, the reverse.
ἐμ-πάσσω, f. ἄσω, to work in, to
weave in.
Ἐμπεδοκλής, ἰος, ὅ, Empedocles.
ἐμπης, entirely.
ἐμ-πίμπλημι, f. ἰμπλήσω, p. ἰμπέπλη-
κα, (Gr.) with gen. to fill.
ἐμ-πίμπρημι, f. ἰμπρήσω, p. ἰμπέπρη-
κα, (Gr.) to set fire to.
ἐμ-πίπτω, f. ἰπτώσω, p. ἰμπέπτωκα,
(Gr.) to fall in, to fall into the
hands of, to land upon, to plunge
in. a. 2. ἐνέπεσον, f. m. ἐμπεσού-
μαι.
ἐμ-πίω, Th. πλώ. f. εὐσω, (Gr.) to

sail in (as a ship or boat).
ἐμ-πλήθω, f. ἴσω, p. ἰμπέπληκα, to
fill.
ἐμ-ποδίζω, f. ἰσω, to entangle the
feet, to hinder.
ἐμποδῶν, in the way.
ἐμ-ποιέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to put in, to work
in, to infuse; τὴν κην, to cause tor-
pidity or numbness; μανίαν, to
fill with madness.
ἐμπορεύομαι, f. m. εὐσομαι, to travel
for the sake of commerce.
ἐμπορία, ας, ἥ, trade, commerce.
ἐμπόριον, ου, τό, a market-place, a
mart, an emporium.
ἐμπορος, ου, ὅ, a merchant.
ἐμ-πρήθω, f. ἴσω, p. ἰμπέπρηκα, to
kindle. a. 1. ἐνέπρησα.
ἐμπροσθεν, in front, before, in pres-
ence of.
ἐμπρόσθιος, ὅ, ἥ, anterior; πῶδες ἐμ-
πρόσθιοι, the fore feet.
ἐμ-πτύω, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to spit upon.
ἐμ-φράττω, f. ξω, p. χα, to block up,
to obstruct.
ἐμφρων, ορος, ὅ, ἥ, (φρῖν) intelligent,
in possession of reason.
ἐμφυτος, ὅ, ἥ, (φύω) native, engraft-
ed, what has become a second na-
ture.
ἐμφύω, f. σω, p. κα, to penetrate;
-ομαι, to adhere to.
ἐν, with dat. in, at, on; ἐν ᾧ δου
οἶκα, in the lower regions.
ἐναγώνιος, ὅ, ἥ, (ἀγών) belonging to
battle, warlike.
ἐναλγχιος, ὅ, ἥ, like.
ἐνάλιος, ἰα, ιον, marine, naval.
ἐν-αλλάττω, f. ξω, p. χα, to change,
to exchange.
ἐν-άλλομαι, (Gr.) to leap in.
ἐναντίος, ἰα, ιον, opposite, on the an-
terior side; ὁ ἐναντίος, the enemy,
the opposer.
ἐναντίως, on the other side.
ἐν-απο-λείπω, to leave a thing behind
in, to desert in.
ἐν-ἄπτω, to fit to.
ἐν-αρμόζω, f. ὦσω, p. ἐνέρμωκα, to fix
in, to fit into, to put in.
ἐραρον, αυ, τό, a weapon; chiefly us-

ed in the plural, τὰ ἔραρα.

ἐν-αῖω, to kindle, to set on fire.

ἐν-δεῖς, εἶος, ὅ, ἡ, needing, needy.

ἐν-δείκνυμι, *f. m.* ἐνδείξομαι, (Gr.) to set forth, to prove.

ἐν-δέκατος, η, ον, the eleventh; ἐν-δέκατον, eleventhly.

ἐνδελχῖς, εἶος, εἰ, ἡ, permanent.

ἐν-διόμαι, οὔμαι, to suffer want.

ἐν-δέχεται, *impers.* ἐνδέχεται, *inf.* to be proper.

ἐν-δίω, *f. ἴσσι, p.* ἐνδίδεκα, to bind to, to bind upon, to fetter, to enclose, to set in.

ἐνδεῶς, imperfectly; ἐνδεῶς ἔχει, there is want.

ἐν-διατρίβω, to stay, to tarry in a place.

ἐν-δίδωμι, *f. ὥσι, p.* ἐνδίδωκα, to give the note or pitch, to strike up, to yield, to submit.

ἐν-δοί, within.

ἐνδοξος, ὅ, ἡ, (δοῦξα) renowned, glorious.

ἐνδοσις, εως, ἡ, the surrender, the delivery.

ἐνδυμα, ατος, τὸ, a garment.

ἐνδύω, and ἐν-δύνω, *f. ἴσω, p.* ἐνδύκα, (Gr.) to put on; *a. l. m.* ἐνδυσάμην. *inf. pr. m.* ἐνδύεσθαι, to clothe himself.

ἐν-έδρα, ας, ἡ, an ambuscade, a reserve.

ἐν-εἰμι, to be in; ἐνι, *for* ἐνεστι, it is possible; ὥς ἐνι μάλιστα, as much as possible.

ἐνεκα, *with gen.* on account of.

ἐνεργεια, ας, ἡ, activity, energy.

ἐνεργίαι, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p.* ἐνεργηκα, to pursue diligently, to do.

ἐνερθε, beneath.

Ἔνετοι, *ον, οί,* the Veneti, a tribe in Higher Italy.

ἐν-έχω, *f. ἐνέξω, imp.* ἐνέλω, (Gr.) to hold fast to a thing.

ἐθα, where, there, (*with respect to time and place*), then.

ἐν-θαύω, -ομαι, to be filled with a divinity, to be enthusiastic, to rave enthusiastically.

ἐνθουσιαστικός, ἡ, ὄν, inspiring.

ἐνθουσιάζω, ὦ, to be enthusiastic or inspired.

ἐνθυμέομαι, οὔμαι, *f. ἴσομαι, (θυμός)* to take to heart, to consider.

ἐντίμημα, ατος, τὸ, the argument.

ἐντίμιος, ὅ, ἡ, considered, weighed;

ἐντίμιον ποιῆσθαι, to subject to consideration.

ἐνι, *for* ἐνεστι, See ἐνεμι.

εἰ, *for* ἐν, in.

ἐνιαύσιος, ὅ, ἡ, annual.

ἐνιαυτός, οὔ, ὅ, a year; ἐνι, or κατ' ἐνιαυτόν, yearly.

ἐν-έιμι, to cast into; πῦρ ἐνέι, to set fire to.

ἐνιοι, ίαι, α, some.

ἐνίοτε, sometimes.

ἐνίσσω, and ἐνίττω, to rebuke, to reproach.

Ἐννα, ες, ἡ, Enna, a city in Sicily.

ἐννατος, η, ον, the ninth.

ἐννέα, nine.

ἐννεήκορτα, ninety.

ἐννέπω, to say, to tell, to direct.

ἐννήμεα, nine days.

ἐννοία, ας, ἡ, a thought, a reflection, a sentiment.

ἐννυμι, (Gr.) to place upon, to put on. *a. l. mid.* ἐσάμην.

ἐν-οικίω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p.* ἐνέκηκα, to inhabit.

ἐνοπλος, ὅ, ἡ, armed.

ἐν-ορώω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, to observe in or upon any one.*

ἐνέρω, (Gr. ἐρυνμι) *f.* ἐνέρωσω, to excite.

ἐν-οχλείω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p.* ἐνέχληκα, to burden, to disquiet, to annoy.

ἐν-ράπτω, to sew in.

ἐν-είω, *f. εἴσω, p.* ἐνέεικα, to thrust against, to jostle.

ἐνταῦθα, there, here.

ἐν-τείνω, *f. ἐνώ, p.* ἐντίτακα, (Gr.) to stretch; χορδαί, to tighten; πληγός, to inflict blows, to count to.

ἐν-τέλλω, -ομαι, *f. m.* ἐντελοῦμαι, *p. m.* ἐντέτολα, to commission, to command, to instruct. *a. l.* ἐντατελούμην.

ἐντεῦθεν, thence, therefore.

ἑντευκτικός, ἦ, ὄν, affable.
 ἐν-τίθιμι, to place in, to deposit, to communicate, to embark.
 ἑντιμος, ὁ, ἦ, (τιμή) honored, prized.
 ἐντολή, ἥς, ἦ, the command, the charge.
 ἐντονος, ὁ, ἦ, (τείνω) stretched, strained, powerful, vigorous.
 ἔντος, εὖς, τὸ, a weapon; τὰ ἔντα, the arms.
 ἐντος, within; ἡ ἐντὸς θάλασσα, the Mediterranean sea.
 ἐν-τρέχω, (Gr.) to run in.
 ἐν-τριβω, f. ἵψω, p. ἐντέριφα, to rub ip, to anoint; χρώματα, to paint.
 ἐντροπαλιόμαι, to turn often, a frequentative of ἐντροπεσθαι.
 ἐν-τροφάω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, p. κα, to indulge in luxury, to live luxuriously.
 ἐν-τυγχάνω, (ταίχω) (Gr.) f. ἐντευξομαι, p. ἐντυύχηκα, to happen upon, to fall in with, to meet.
 ἐνίπνιον, οὐ, τὸ, (ὕπνος) a dream.
 ἐξ, see ἐκ.
 ἐξ-αγγέλλω, f. ἐλῶ, p. κα, to inform.
 ἐξ-αγορεύω, f. εἶσω, to make known, to proclaim aloud.
 ἐξ-αγρίω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ἐξηγρίωκα, to make wild, to provoke; -ομαι, to be wild.
 ἐξ-άγω, f. ἐξάξω, p. ἐξῆγα, (Gr.) to bring forth, or out. a. 2. Att. ἐξίγαγοι.
 ἐξ-αίρῳ, ὦ, f. ἵσω, p. ἐξήρακα, to pull out, to take away, (to save, to remove from danger), to destroy. a. 2. act. ἐξείλον, mid. ἐξειλούμην.
 ἐξ-αίρω, f. ἀρῶ, p. ῥεκα, to lift up, to remove.
 ἐξάισιος, ὁ, ἦ, very large, very great, inordinate.
 ἐξ-αίτω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, ἐξαιτέομαι, -οῦμαι, f. ἵσομαι, to demand, to request. a. 1. m. ἐξητησύμην.
 ἐξ-αίφνης, suddenly, quickly.
 ἐξαις-μύριοι, αι, α, sixty thousand.
 ἐξαις-φίλιοι, αι, α, six thousand.
 ἐξάκισιοι, αι, α, six hundred.
 ἐξ-ακούω, f. σμ, to hear.
 ἐξ-αλλάττω, f. ἔω, p. χα, ἐξαλλάττομαι, p. pass. ἐξηλλάγμα, with

gen. to change, to depart from, to differ from; ἐξηλλαγμένος, remarkable, singular, destitute.
 ἐξ-αμαρτάνω, f. ἵσω, (Gr.) to fail; περὶ τινα, to commit an offence against any one, to injure.
 ἐξ-ανθίω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, to bloom, to flourish, to show itself on the surface.
 ἐξ-αν-ίστημι, f. ἐξαναστῆσω, to set up, to rise up and leave; a. 2. ἐξανίστην, I get up, in the morning.
 ἐξ-απατώ, ὦ, f. ἵσω, p. ηκα, to deceive, to betray.
 ἐξαπνιαίως, suddenly.
 ἐξάπους, ποδός, ὁ, ἦ, (ἕξ, ποὺς), six-footed.
 ἐξ-ίστην, to bind on, to fit, to kindle, take hold of.
 ἐξ-αρτάω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, to suspend; -ώομαι, ὦμαι, to hurry from a thing.
 ἐξαρχῆς, at the beginning.
 ἐξ-άρχω, the same with ἀρχω, to begin.
 ἐξ-εγείρω, f. ἐγῶ, (Gr.) to awake. a. 1. ἐξίγειρα.
 ἐξ-είμι, to go out, to issue.
 ἐξ-ειπεῖν, (Gr.) to relate, to tell.
 ἐξ-ελαίνω, f. ἐλλῶ, p. ἐξελέλακα, (Gr.) to expel.
 ἐξ-εμέω, ὦ, f. ἔσω, p. Att. ἐξεμίμεχα, (Gr.) to vomit.
 ἐξ-εναντίας, opposite.
 ἐξ-εναρτίζω, f. ἔζω, to spoil.
 ἐξ-επίτηδες, intentionally.
 ἐξ-εργάζομαι, f. ἄσομαι, p. pass. ἐξείργασμαι, to elaborate, to complete, to labor, to study.
 ἐξ-ερεΐω, f. ἐρεΐω, p. ἔρευχα, to vomit out, to pour out; a. 2. ἔρυγον. -ομαι, to flow out.
 ἐξ-ερχομαι, f. ἐλεύσομαι, p. ἦλυθα, and Att. ἐξέλλυθα, (Gr.) to come out, to go out, to depart from a condition. a. 2. att. ἐξῆλθον, part. ἐξελθών.
 ἐξεστί, it is lawful, it is possible, it is permitted; οὐκ ἐξῆν, it was not possible, lawful.
 ἐξ-ετάζω, f. ὥσω, p. ἐξίτακα, to try, to examine; -ομαι, to show one's self, to appear.

ἑξέτασις, *εως, ἱ*, an investigation, a review (*of an army*).

ἑξευρίσκειν, *φ. ἴσω, p. εὐρίσκειν*, to find, to find out, discover, devise, invent. *a. 2. ἑξεύρον.*

ἑξ-ηγίομαι, οὐμαι, *φ. ηγίσσομαι*, to relate, to explain. *a. 1. mid. ἑξηγησάμεν.*

ἑξήκοντα, sixty.

ἑξ-ημερεύω, *ω, f. ὥσω, p. ὥκα*, to cultivate, to reduce from a wild state, to civilize.

ἑξῆς, after this, next in order, in a row; *ἡ ἑξῆς ἡμέρα*, the next day; *ἑξῆς κεισθαι*, to border immediately upon.

ἑξίημι, (*Gr.*) to dismiss, to expel.

ἑξ-ικνύομαι, (*Gr.*) to come to from.

ἑξ-ίπταμαι, (*Gr. in πέτρομαι*) to fly away.

ἑξ-ισώω, *ω, f. ὥσω*, to be equal.

ἑξ-ιτητόν, capable of being departed from; *οὐδεὶς*, no one can go out.

ἑξ-οίχομαι, (*Gr.*) to go out.

ἑξ-οκίλλω, *φ. εἰλῶ*, to fall into, to fall upon, to decay. *a. 1. ἐξώκειλα.*

ἑξ-ομιλέω, *ω*, to confer with.

ἑξ-ομοίω, *ω, f. ὥσω, p. ἑωμοίωκα*, to assimilate; *ἑξομοίσομαι, -οῦμαι*, to resemble.

ἑξ-οριδίζω, to reproach, to treat with scorn, to scoff.

ἑξονομακλήσθην, singly by name.

ἑξ-ορθόω, *ω*, to set up, to raise up (*that which is prostrate*), to restore; *πύλιν*, to save the state.

ἑξ-ορίζω, *φ. ἴσω*, to banish, to exclude from the limits.

ἑξ-ορκίζω, *φ. ἴσω, All. ὡ, p. -ώρκιχα*, to bind with an oath.

ἑξ-ορμάω, *ω, f. ἴσω*, to stir up.

ἑξ-ορύττω, *φ. ὕσω*, to dig out, to dig up.

ἑξ-ορχέομαι, οἶμαι, to start into a dance.

ἑξ-οστρακίζω, *φ. ἴσω*, to ostracise, to banish.

ἑξοστρακισμός, οὖ, *ό*, the ostracism, banishment.

ἑξουσία, *ας, ἱ*, the power, the authority.

ἑξ-υβρίζω, *φ. ἴσω*, to grow insolent.

ἑξ-υμνέω, *ω, f. ἴσω*, to sing, to celebrate, to praise.

ἑξω, without; *ἑξω βέλους*, out of the reach of a weapon; *τῷ ἑξω*, externally.

ἑξωθεν, outside, without, from without, from abroad, foreign to the point.

ἑορτή, *ἡς, ἱ*, a feast.

ἑός, *ἐ, ἱ, ὅν*, his, her, suus, sua, suum.

In *Hom.* *ός, ἡ, ὄν*.

ἑπ-αγγέλλω, *φ. εἰλῶ, p. -ἡγγέλλω*, to announce, to proclaim; *ἑπαγγέλλομαι*, to promise, to profess. *a. 1. m. ἐπηγγελάμεν.*

ἑπαγγελμα, *ατος, τὸ*, a promise.

ἑπ-άγω, *see ἄγω*, to superadd, to bring on, to drive on, to introduce, to lead up.

ἑπ-αγωνίζομαι, *φ. ἴσομαι, p. ἐπηγώνισμαι*, to engage in a combat in addition to:

ἑπαθλον, *ον, τὸ*, a prize.

ἑπ-αινέω, *ω, f. ἐπαινέομαι, see αἰνέω*, to praise, to commend, to approve, to admire.

ἑπαινος, *ον, ὅ*, praise, eulogy.

ἑπ-αίρω, *φ. αἰρῶ, p. ἤρκα*, to draw up, to raise, to elevate, to make proud; *-ομαι*, to be elated, to be proud.

ἑπ-ακολουθεῖω, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα*, to pursue, to follow.

ἑπακτός, *ός, ἱ, (ἄγω)* derived, foreign.

ἑπ-αλείφω, to anoint, to besmear.

ἑπύλληλος, *ός, ἱ*, crowded, close, frequent.

ἑπαλξίς, *εως, ἱ*, a bulwark, a shelter, a battlement.

ἑπ-αμάομαι, *ομαι*, to gather upon, to heap or pour upon, to strew upon. *inf. ἐπαμασθαι for ἐπαμασθαι.*

ἑπ-αμινώνας, *ον, ὅ*, Epaminondas.

ἑπ-αναβαίρω, (*Gr.*) to mount.

ἑπ-αν-εἰμι, to return, to come back.

ἑπ-αν-ερχομαι, (*Gr. ἐρχομαι*) *φ. ἐπαν-ελεύσομαι*, to turn round, to turn back, to return. *2. a. ἐπανήλθον.*

ἑπ-αν-ἴκω, to return.

ἑπ-ανθέω, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. ἐπ'ανθήκα*, to bloom upon, to grow.

ἑπ-αράμαι, *ομαι, φ. ἄσομαι and ἴσο-*

μαι, *with dat.* to execrate, to utter maledictions against.
ἐπι-ὀρδω, and *-ὀρδῶ*, *f.* *εἶσω*, to irrigate, to water.
ἐπι-αρχέω, *ω, f.* *εἶσω*, *p.* *-ίρχεσθαι*, to assist, to help, to defend.
ἐπι-ὀρχω, *f.* *ξω*, *with gen.* to rule.
ἐπι-αφ-ήμι, (*Gr.*) to let loose upon, to set upon, to bait.
ἐπει, after, after that.
ἐπειγω, *f.* *ξω*, *p.* *ἵπαιχα*, to drive on to urge, *ἐπειγομαι*, to hasten.
ἐπειδὴ, *with subj.* when, after that, so soon as.
ἐπειδὴ, as, after, when.
ἐπι-εμ, *with dat.* to go to, to move on, to advance, to approach. *a.* 2. *ἐπιον*, *part. a.* 2. *act.* *ἐπιών*.
ἐπι-εις-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *with dat.* to go or rush in upon, to surprise.
ἐπειτα, afterwards, thereupon.
ἐπι-εμ-βαίω, (*Gr.*) to make an assault upon.
ἐπι-εν-δύω, (*Gr.*) *ύσω*, *p.* *ἐπενδύεσθαι*, to put on, over.
ἐπίοικε, (*perf. from ἐπι and οἶκω*) is becoming.
ἐπίεραστος, *ὁ, ἷ*, amiable.
ἐπι-ερεῖδω, to support or prop upon.
ἐπι-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* *ἐπιεῖσθαι*, to come to, to approach; *ἐπι-τι*, to seek for, to wander through.
ἐπι-ευθύω, to guide, to steer.
ἐπι-εύχομαι, to pray to.
ἐπι-έχω, *f.* *ἐφίξω* or *ἐπισχέω*, *p.* *ὑπέσχηκα*, to hold to; *a.* 2. *ἐπίσχοι*.
κοτύλην ἐπέσχε, held a cup to him, *ἐπὶν*, for *ἐπεί ἄν*.
ἐπὶ, *with gen.* before, in the presence of, *at*, in answer to the question where? in the time of, as *ἐπὶ Ἀτ-τος*, under the government of Atys.
With the dat. on account of, upon, over, among, for; *ἐπὶ τέλει τοῦ βίου*, toward the end of life; *ἐπ' ὠφελείᾳ*, to the advantage of; *ἐπὶ μισθῷ*, for hire; *ἐπ' ἡμοῖς*, ἔφ' ἡμῖν ἔστι, it depends on me, on us; *ἐπὶ πᾶσι*, after, besides all. *With the acc.* in replies to the question whither? to, towards, over, a-

gainst, for; *ἐπὶ σκοπὸν*, at a mark; *ἐπὶ κεφαλῇ*, heels over head; *ἐπὶ πολὺ*, and *ἐπὶ πλείον*, especially; *ἐπὶ μικρὸν*, and *ἐπὶ ὀλίγον*, a little; *ἐπ' ἑνιαυτὸν*, yearly; *ἐπὶ τρεῖς ὥρας*, three hours long; *ἐπὶ τοῦτο*, in this design.
ἐπι-βαίω, (*Gr.*) *f.* *-εἵσθαι*, *with the gen.* to mount, to tread, to land upon.
ἐπι-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* *-βαλῶ*, to cast upon.
ἐπιβάτης, *ου, ὁ*, a passenger on ship-board.
ἐπι-βοάω, *ω, f.* *ύσω*, *p.* *-εἰσέσθαι*, to call for help.
ἐπι-βουλεύω, *f.* *εἶσω*, to conspire against, to deceive, to waylay.
ἐπι-βουλῇ, *ἡς, ἡ*, an artifice, a machination, a waylaying.
ἐπιβουλος, *ὁ, ἷ*, insidiously, artfully undermining.
ἐπι-γελάω, *ω, f.* *ύσω*, *with the dat.* to deride, to treat with scorn, to laugh at.
ἐπι-γινώσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* *ἐπιγνώσθαι*, *p.* *ἐπύγνωκα*, to know, to recognise.
ἐπι-χρᾶφι, *ἡς, ἡ*, a valuation, an inscription.
ἐπι-γράφω, *f.* *ψω*, *p.* *-γράφω*, to write upon, to inscribe, to describe, to comprehend.
ἐπι-δακρύω, *f.* *ύσω*, to weep; *act.* to lament.
ἐπι-δείκνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* *-δείξω*, *v.* *-δείκω*, to show, to render, to submit the proof; *ἐπιδείκνυμαι*, to give out, to perform.
ἐπι-δέχομαι, *imperf.* *ἐπιδεχόμεν*, *f.* *ξομαι*, *p.* *ἐπιδέχεσθαι*, to assume, to admit, to receive.
ἐπι-θιμῶ, *ω, f.* *ύσω*, *p.* *ἐπιθεθίμηναι*, to come as a stranger, to dwell, to be established in. *a.* 1. *ἐπεθίμηναι*.
ἐπι-δίδωμι, *f.* *-δώσω*, *p.* *-δίδωκα*, to give, to trust one's self, to surrender. *a.* 1. *ἐπιδώκα*, *a.* 2. *ἐπιδων*.
ἐπι-διώκω, *f.* *ξω*, to pursue.
ἐπιδοξος, *ὁ, ἷ*, (*δόξα*) *with the inf.* one that excites the opinion that

he will do something; ἐπιδοξος ἦν τιΐν, he seemed to intend to strike.

ἐπίδοσις, *ως*, *ἡ*, an increase, an addition, a contribution.

ἐπίδρομος, *όν*, *ύ*, *ἡ*, exposed to assault.

ἐπιείκεια, *ας*, *ἡ*, mildness, meekness, ἐπιείκελος, *ον*, *ό*, *ἡ*, like, resembling.

ἐπιείκεις, *νος*, *ό*, *ἡ*, moderate, reasonable.

ἐπιεικῶς, in a yielding manner, willingly.

ἐπι-ζητέω, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, *π*. ἐπεζήτησα, to seek out, to search for.

ἐπίθεμα, *ατος*, *τό*, (*θίω*, *τίθημι*) a cover.

ἐπιθλίβω, *ψω*, to press upon any thing.

ἐπιθυμείω, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, *π*. ἐπιτεθίμηκα, (*θυμός*) to desire, to wish.

ἐπιθυμία, *ας*, *ἡ*, desire, a longing, a wish, desire of money, avarice.

ἐπι-καθίζω, *ῶ*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, *π*. ἐπιτεκαθίσκα, to set upon.

ἐπι-καλῶ, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, to give a name, to name; ἐπικαλόμεαι, *οῦμαι*, *ἡ*, *ἴσομαι*, *π*. ἐπικέκλημαι, to call to aid. *a*. 1. *π*. ἐπικαλεσέμην, *ω*, *ατό*.

ἐπι-καλύπτω, *ψω*, to cover, to conceal.

ἐπι-κατα-βαίνω, (*Gr.*) to descend upon.

ἐπι-κείμαι, *ῶ*, *ἡ*, *ἴσομαι*, (*Gr.*) to lie upon or near by, to bound, to be placed up, to be upon.

ἐπι-κροτέω, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, *π*. ηἴσα, to jest at.

ἐπικυρκαία, *ας*, *ἡ*, a negotiation;

ἐπι-κυρκεύομαι, to send a herald of peace.

ἐπικίνδυνος, *ός*, *ἡ*, dangerous.

ἐπι-κλύω, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, to move or touch the feelings.

ἐπικλησις, *ως*, *ἡ*, an epithet; ἐπικλησιν καλεῖν, to call by a name.

ἐπι-κλύω, to inundate, to overwhelm.

ἐπικλυστός, *ός*, *ἡ*, inundated, moistened, washed;

ἐπι-κλώω, *ῶ*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, to spin, to allot, to destine (*by the Fates*.)

ἐπι-κοσμέω, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, *π*. κα, to adorn.

Ἐπίκουρος, *ον*, *ό*, Epicurus.

ἐπι-κροτέω, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, *π*. ηἴσα, to make a noise to, to clap, to crack.

ἐπι-κυρώω, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, to decide, to settle.

ἐπι-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) to take in addition, to hold by.

ἐπι-λάμπω, *ῶ*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, to shine, to beam.

ἐπι-λαινθάνομαι, *ῶ*, *ἡ*, *ἴσομαι*, *ana* ἐπὶ λήθου, *with* the *gen.* to forget. *a*. 2. *π*. ἀπελάνομαι.

ἐπι-λέγομαι, to read. 1. *f*. *m*. ἐπιλέξομαι.

ἐπι-λείπω, *ῶ*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, *π*. ἐπιλείψω, to fail, cease, to omit. *a*. 2. ἐπιλείπον.

ἐπιμέλειά, *ας*, *ἡ*, care, diligence; ἐπιμελείαν ποιεῖσθαι *and* ἔχειν, to care for.

ἐπι-μελέομαι, *οῦμαι*, *ἡ*, *ἴσομαι*, *π*. ἐπιμελέσθαι, to take care of.

ἐπιμελής, *ος*, *ός*, *ἡ*, careful.

ἐπιμελητής, *ος*, *ός*, *ἡ*, he that cares for, that takes care of, a guardian, superintendent, manager.

ἐπιμελῶς, carefully.

ἐπι-μύθομαι, to reproach, to blame with.

Ἐπιμηθεύς, *ος*, *ός*, Epimetheus.

ἐπι-μηχανύομαι, *οῦμαι*, *ἡ*, *ἴσομαι*, *with* the *dat.* to plot or contrive against; to think of.

ἐπιμιξία, *ας*, *ἡ*, intercourse.

ἐπι-νέμω, *ῶ*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, to divide.

ἐπι-νεύω, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, to sink down, to incline.

ἐπινίκιος, *ός*, *ἡ*, (*νίκη*) belonging to victory, a triumphal song.

ἐπι-πίπτω, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, to hit upon, to devise, to think of, to resolve, to undertake.

ἐπίπορος, *ός*, *ἡ*, perjured; ἐπίπορον ὁμοῦσαι, to perjure one's self.

ἐπι-πύπτω, *ω*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, to strew before, to spread upon.

ἐπιπυός, *ός*, *ἡ*, even.

ἐπι-πέμπω, *ῶ*, *ἡ*, *ἴσω*, to send, to send forth.

ἐπι-πνέω, *f. ἦσω, p. κα,* to spring upon.

ἐπιπλίον, farther, more exactly, rather.

ἐπι-πλέω, *f. εἴσω,* to sail to.

ἐπι-πλήσσω, (*Gr.*) to blame, to reproach, to oburgate.

ἐπι-πνέω, (*Gr.*) to breath upon, to blow upon.

ἐπίπονος, *ό, ή,* laborious weary.

ἐπιπότως, wearisomely, laboriously.

ἐπι-πορπύω, *ω, f. ἦσω,* to buckle, to make fast, to suspend the garment to the shoulders.

ἐπι-ρέ-ίω, to stream to, to flow to.

ἐπι-ρέ-ίπτω, *f. ψω, p. ἐπέρριφα,* to throw in.

ἐπιδό-οια, *ας, ή,* a supply.

ἐπι-σαίω, to hold up in terror, to brandish in *terrorem*.

ἐπίσημος, *ό, ή, (σημα)* distinguished, remarkable; τὸ ἐπίσημον, the standard.

ἐπίσης, equally, in equal parts, just as if, *with the dat.*

ἐπι-σκέπτομαι, *f. ψομαι, p. pass. ἐπίσκειμαι,* to contemplate, to consider, to visit. *a. 2. ἐπεσκόπην.*

ἐπι-σκιάζω, to overshadow, to obscure.

ἐπι-σκοπία, *ω, f. ἦσω, p. ἐπεσκόπηκα,* to inspect, to observe, to examine.

ἐπι-σκοτίζω, *ω,* to throw into the shade.

ἐπι-σκάπτω, *f. ψω, p. φα,* to reply in ridicule.

ἐπι-σταμαι, (*Gr.*) *f. ἐπιστήσομαι,* to know.

ἐπισταμένως, skilfully.

ἐπίστασις, *ως, ή,* a halt, an abiding, a stoppage, a standing still.

ἐπι-στατέω, *ω, f. ἦσω,* to be an overseer, to oversee, to guide, to direct.

ἐπιστάτης, *ου, ό,* an overseer, an inspector.

ἐπι-στέλλω, *f. στέλω, p. ἐπιστάλκα,* to write letters, to give commission to any one.

ἐπι-στένάσκειν, to sigh or groan upon.

ἐπιστήμη, *ης, ή,* knowledge.

ἐπιστολή, *ης, ή,* a letter, an epistle.

ἐπι-στομίζω, *f. λω, p. ἐπιστόμικα,* to bit, to curb, to tame, to muzzle.

ἐπι-στρίφω, *f. ψω, p. φα,* to turn round; ἐπιστρίφωμαι, to turn, to turn round. *a. 2. pass. ἐπιστρίφην.*

ἐπι-σφάζω, and -σφάττω, *f. ξω,* to slay, to kill.

ἐπι-σφιγγω, to draw tight the cords of an instrument.

ἐπι-σφραγίζω, *f. λω, p. κα, ἐπισφραγίζομαι,* to seal, to impower.

ἐπι-σχω, and ἐπ-ίχω, (*Gr.*) *see also ἐπίχω,* to refrain.

ἐπι-ταράττω, *f. ξω, p. χω,* to disturb, to disquiet.

ἐπι-τάττω, and -τάσσω, *f. ξα, see τάσσω,* to command.

ἐπι-τελέω, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. ἐπιτετέλεκα,* to complete, to furnish, to fulfil, to perform.

ἐπιτεργής, *ιος, ό, ή,* pleasing, grateful.

ἐπιτήδειος, *εια, ειον, also ἐπιτιθέμιος, ό, ή,* necessary, requisite; *ό ἐπιτήδειος,* an acquaintance, a friend; τὰ ἐπιτιθέμια, the necessaries of life.

ἐπιτιθέμενα, *στος, τὸ,* a mode of life, means of living, an occupation.

ἐπιτηδεύω, *f. εἴσω,* to employ one's self with, to pursue, to exercise, to exert, to practise.

ἐπι-τηρέω, *ω, Th. τηρέω,* to observe, to watch.

ἐπι-τίθημι, *f.-θήσω, p.-τίθεικα, (Gr.)* to place upon, to set upon, to set before, to apply, to administer; τέλος ἐπιτείνειν τῇ ἀρχῇ, to finish happily what is begun; -εμαι, to attack.

ἐπι-τιμώω, *ω, f. ἦσω, p. -τετιμήκα,* *with the dat.* to reproach, to censure, to rebuke.

ἐπιτιμος, *ό, ή, (τιμή)* honored, honorable.

ἐπιτόπολν, (*ἐπὶ τὸ πολν*) for the most part.

ἐπιτρέπτεον, to be committed; ἐστὶ, it must be left or committed.

ἐπι-τρέπω, *f. ψω, p. -τρέψω*, to commit, to entrust, to command.
 ἐπι-τρέχω, (*Gr. in τρέχω*) to run to, to attack (*of troops*), to invade.
 ἐπι-τρέω, to destroy, to annihilate.
 ἐπι-τυγχάνω, (*Gr.*) to fall in with.
a. 2. ἐπιτύχον.
 ἐπιφάνεια, *ας, ή, (φαίρω)* the superficialities, consideration, fame.
 ἐπιφανής, *ιος, ό, ή,* distinguished, glorious, noble.
 ἐπιφανώς, illustriously, nobly.
 ἐπι-φίρω, (*Gr.*) *from φίρω, f. οἶσω, p. ἰνύοχα, ἐπιφίρομαι*, to bring forward, to advance, to sail forward.
 ἐπι-φλέγω, to burn.
 ἐπι-φορέω, *ω*, to bring to, to add.
 ἐπι-φύομαι, *f. ὑσώμαι*, to attack.
 ἐπι-φωνίω, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. -πιφώνηκα*, to call to, to call upon.
 ἐπι-χειρίω, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. -χειρέηκα*, to lay hands on, to attack, to undertake.
 ἐπι-χέω, (*Gr.*) -*χειώω*, to pour upon, to raise.
 ἐπι-χθόνιος, *ό, ή,* mortal, living on earth.
 ἐπι-χώρας, *ια, ιον, (χώρα)* native, peculiar to a country.
 ἐπι-ψάω, *f. σω, with the gen.* to touch.
 ἐποίκιον, *ου, τὸ*, a country-house: *εἰποίκια*, villages.
 ἐπ-οίχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. -οιχίσομαι, p. ἐπάχημαι*, to ply.
 ἐπομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. ἔψομαι*, to follow. *imperf. ἐπόμεν, a. 2. ἐπέμην.*
 ἐπομβρία, *ας, ή,* rain, rainy weather.
 ἐπομβρος, *ό, ή,* rainy, inclined to rain.
 ἐπ-όμνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f. -ομύσω, or -ομούμαι, p. -ομώσοκα*, to swear to.
 ἐπονιδίστος, *ς, ή, (ὕνιδος)* blameable, disgraceful.
 ἐπονιδίστως, blameably.
 ἐποπτεύω, *f. εὐσω, p. ἐπάπτευκα*, to survey.
 ἔπος, *ιος, τὸ*, a word.
 ἐπ-οτρύνω, to urge.
 ἔποψ, *οπος, ή,* a hoopoe, a lapwing.
 ἐπτή, seven.

ἐπτακαίδεκα, seventeen.
 ἐπ-αύω, *f. ἄσω*, to brood upon.
 ἐπωνυμία, *ας, ή,* an epithet.
 ἐπώνυμος, *ό, ή, (ὕονμα)* worthy the name, corresponding to the name.
 ἔραυστις, *ου, ό, ό,* he who contributes a share to a festival.
 Ἐρασιστράτος, *ου, ό,* Erasistratus.
 ἔραστις, *ου, ό, ό,* a lover.
 Ἐράτω, *ους, ή,* Erato, *one of the Muses.*
 ἐράω, *ω, -ομαι, f. ἄσω, with gen.* to love, to be enamoured of, to desire; *ἄδυνάτων ἐρεῖν*, to seek what is impossible.
 ἐργάζομαι, *f. ἄσσομαι*, to effect, to do, to make, to cause, to occasion, to to be employed, to labor upon. *a. 1. m. εἰργασάμην, p. pass. εἰργασμαι.*
 ἐργαλεῖον, *ου, τὸ*, an instrument.
 Ἐργάνη, *ης, ή,* an epithet of Minerva, the artist.
 ἐργασία, *ας, ή,* labor, the act of handling, occupation, employment, working, the being wrought, work.
 ἐργαστήριον, *ου, τὸ*, a work-shop, an atelier; *τῆς μαντικῆς*, an oracle factory.
 ἐργάτης, *ου, ό, ό,* a laborer.
 ἔργον, *ου, τὸ*, work, occupation, an operation, a deed.
 ἐργώδης, *ιος, ό, ή,* laborious, troublesome.
 ἐρία, *ας, ή,* wool.
 ἐρεβεννός, *ή, όν,* dark, obscure.
 ἐρεβώδης, *ιος, ό, ή,* dark.
 ἐρεθίζω, *f. ἴσω*, to provoke.
 ἐρείπω, *f. ψω, p. φα*, to fall down. *a. 2. ἔρειπον.*
 ἔρετμος, *ου, ό, ό,* an oar.
 ἐρευνάω, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. ἐρευνῶ*, to investigate, to search, to seek.
 Ἐρεχθίδης, *ιδος, ή,* Erechthean, of Erechtheus.
 ἐρίω, *ω, (Gr.) f. ἔρῳ (and Ion. ἐρίω), from εἶρω, p. εἰρηκα, to say; pass. εἰρημαι. τὴν εἰρημίναν*, what has been said.
 ἔρημος, *ό, ή,* waste, desert, deprived of, reft; *ή ἔρημος*, a desert, a wil-

εὖ μάλα, highly, extremely; εὖ γε, well done; εὖ γε παῖς, thou dost well.

Εὐαγόρας, ου, ὁ, Evagōras.

εὐάροστος, ὁ, ἰ, accommodating.

Εὐθεύς, ἔως, ὁ, a Eubœan.

Εὐθόια, ας, ἡ, Eubœa.

εὐθότος, ὁ, ἡ, (βόσκων) rich in pasture.

εὐγένεια, ας, ἡ, illustrious descent, nobility, generosity, valor.

εὐγενής, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, noble, of noble descent.

εὐνομία, ης, ἡ, justice, fairness, generosity.

εὐνώμων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, well disposed, reasonable.

εὐδαιμονίω, ὦ, to be happy.

εὐδαιμονία, ας, ἡ, prosperity, happiness.

εὐδαιμονίζω, f. ἴσω, to bless, to pronounce happy.

εὐδαιμόνως, happily.

εὐδαίμων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, happy, fertile.

εὐδερδής, ὁ, ἡ, rich in trees.

εὐδηλος, ὁ, ἡ, manifest.

εὐδία, ας, ἡ, serenity of the heavens, fair weather, a calm of the sea, rest, tranquillity.

εὐδοκίμω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to find approbation, to gain applause, to be renowned, to be distinguished.

εὐδοκίμος, ὁ, ἡ, renowned, famous, respectable.

εὐδω, f. εὐδίσω, p. κα. to sleep.

εὐείμων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, (εἶμα) well dressed, fair-robed.

εὐέλαιος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἐλάα) rich in olive trees and oil.

εὐέλπις, ὁ, ἡ, hopeful.

εὐεργασία, ας, ἡ, the doing of good, beneficence.

εὐεργετήω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. εὐεργετήκα, to benefit, to do good to.

εὐεργέτημα, ατος, το, a benefit.

εὐεργέτης, ου, ὁ, a benefactor.

εὐεργής, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, blooming, flourishing, well fed.

εὐετηρία, ας, ἡ, a fortunate or fruitful year, a rich harvest.

εὐζώνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, fair-girdled.

εὐίθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἰθός) simple, foolish.

εὐήμερίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, (ἡμέρα) to have a happy, a glorious day, to gain applause, to be celebrated.

Εὐήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, Eüeres.

εὐδαρής, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, (δάρος) bold.

εὐθεία, ας, ἡ, a straight line; ἐπ' εὐθείας, straight forward.

εὐθετῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to put in order.

εὐθετός, ὁ, ἡ, suitable, well adapted.

εὐθέως, suitably.

εὐθέως, immediately.

εὐθρία, ας, ἡ, fertility, abundance.

εὐθύμος, ὁ, ἡ, (θυμός) well disposed, hearty, cheerful, steadfast.

εὐθύμως, cheerfully, willingly.

εὐθύνη, ης, ἡ, most used in the plural; an investigation.

εὐθύς, immediately.

εὐκαιρός, ὁ, ἡ, (καιρός) seasonable, suitable, well placed; εὐκαιρότατα, most favorably; εὐκαίρως, seasonably.

εὐκαμπής, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, (κάμπω) beautifully curved, bent.

εὐκαρπία, ας, ἡ, (καρπός) fruitfulness.

εὐκαρπός, ὁ, ἡ, fruitful.

εὐκίνησία, ας, ἡ, (κινέω) ease, agility.

εὐκίνητος, ὁ, ἡ, easily moved, moveable.

εὐκλής, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, (κλῆς) honorable, glorious, celebrated, renowned.

εὐκλεια, ας, ἡ, renown, glory, celebrity.

Εὐκλείδης, ου, ὁ, Euclid.

εὐκόλος, ὁ, ἡ, easy, convenient.

εὐκρασία, ας, ἡ, purity of the air, goodness of the climate.

εὐκτιμένος, η; αν, (κτινέω) well built.

εὐλαδίσκειν, οὔμαι, f. ἴσκειν, to beware of, to shun. imperf. All. 3. sing. ἠλαδίσκετο.

εὐλί, ἴς, ἡ, a worm.

εὐμεγέθης, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, (μέγας) great, respectable.

εὐμελής, ου, ὁ, skilled in the lance.

εὐμήκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (μήκας) long, tall.

εὐμορφία, ας, ἡ, (μορφή) symmetry, elegance of form, beauty.

εὐναιετώ, ὦ, to lie well, to be situa-

ted well, (of houses and places).

εὐνή, ἡς, ἡ, a couch, a bed.

εὐννήτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, well woven.

εὐνοία, ας, ἡ, favorable feeling, good will, love.

εὐνομία, ας, ἡ, 1. a good or wise political constitution. 2. Eunomia, name of one of the Hours.

εὖνοος, and εὖνοος, ὁ, ἡ, well disposed; τὸ εὖνοον, a good disposition.

Εὐξεινὸς πόντος, the Euxine sea.

εὐξέστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, well polished.

εὐοίνος, ὁ, ἡ, producing good wine.

εὐσμός, ὁ, ἡ, (ὀσμή) odororous, sweet-smelling, fragrant.

εὐπειθής, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, obedient.

εὐπειθῶς, obediently.

εὐπεπλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, well clad.

εὐπηκτος, ου, ὁ, well joined.

εὐπλόκαμος, ὁ, ἡ, fair-haired.

εὐποιῶν, ὦ f. ἴσω, p. εὐπειποίηκα, to do well.

Εὐπολις, ὁ, Eupolis, a comic writer.

εὐπορίῳ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. εὐπόρηκα, εὐπορίεμαι, ὀθμαι, with gen. to abound. ἡυπορεῖτο, 3. sing. imp.

All.

εὐπορία, ας, ἡ, abundance, riches.

εὐπορος, ὁ, ἡ, wealthy; εὐπόρως, abundantly.

εὐποτμία, ας, ἡ, felicity.

εὐπραγία, ας, ἡ, (πράττω) good fortune, success.

εὐπρέπεια, ας, ἡ, decorum, propriety, beauty.

εὐπρεπής, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, becoming, adorned, decorous, beautiful.

εὐρεσις, ἑος, ἡ, a discovery, an invention.

εὐρετής, ου, ὁ, an inventor.

εὐρημα, ατος, τὸ, an invention.

Εὐριδική, ἡς, ἡ, Euridice.

Εὐριπίδης, ου, ὁ, Euripides.

Εὐριπος, ου, ὁ, Euripus, a strait by Eubœa; a canal or fosse surrounding something.

εὐρίσκω, (Gr.) f. εὐρίσω, p. εὐρηκα, to find, to invent. a. 2. εὐρο, a. 1. pass. εὐρέθην.

Εὐρυβιάδης, ου, ὁ, Eurybiades.

εὐρυθμός, ὁ, ἡ, rythmical, measured,

harmonious, proper.

Εὐρυμέδων, οντος, ὁ, Eurymedon, a river in Pamphylia.

εὐρύς, εἰς, ὁ, broad.

Εὐρυθεύς, ἑος, ἡ, Eurytheus.

εὐρύστομος, ὁ, ἡ, with wide mouth or opening.

Εὐρύτος, ου, ὁ, Eurytus.

εὐρυχωρίς, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, comprehensive, spacious.

Εὐρώπη, ἡς, ἡ, 1. Europe. 2. Europa.

Εὐρώτας, α, ὁ, Eurotas, a river in Laconia.

εὐρωτιῶν, ὦ, f. ἴσω, (εὐρώς) to become mouldy.

εὖς, εἶν, gen. ἔηος, good.

εὐσαρκος, ὁ, ἡ, (σαρξ) fleshy.

εὐσιβεία, ας, ἡ, the fear of God, piety.

εὐσεβής, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, pious.

εὐσειστος, ὁ, ἡ, (σειώ) easily shaken, subject to earthquakes.

εὐσημος, ὁ, ἡ, (σημα) well marked, easily recognised.

εὐστόθεια, ας, ἡ, firmness, constancy.

εὐστοχία, ας, ἡ, skill, discretion.

εὐστόχως, skilfully, aptly.

εὖτε, for ὅτε, when.

εὐτακτος, ὁ, ἡ, (τέκνον) fruitful, having fortunate children.

εὐτελέα, ας, ἡ, frugality, simplicity in the mode of life.

εὐτελής, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, frugal, poor, cheap.

Εὐτέρπη, ἡς, ἡ, Euterpe, the name of one of the Muses.

εὐτιθίσσεντος, ὁ, ἡ, (τιθασσένω) easy to tame.

εὐτορία, ας, ἡ, effort, strength, exertion.

εὐτόρως, powerfully, energetically.

εὐτυχέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. εὐτύχηκα, to be fortunate, to succeed.

εὐτύχημα, ατος, τὸ, success, good luck, an instance of success or good fortune, a fortunate occurrence.

εὐτυχής, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, fortunate, successful.

εὐτυχία, ας, ἡ, prosperity, good fortune, happiness, a prosperous event.

εὐτυχῶς, happily, fortunately.

εὐύδρος, ὁ, ἡ, well watered.

εὐφής, ἑός, ὅ, ἡ, well woven.
 εὐφημεῖω, ὦ, to use the words of good omen.
 εὐφορία, ας, ἡ, fruitfulness.
 εὐφορος, ὅ, ἡ, fruitful.
 Εὐφράτης, ου, ὅ, the Euphrates, a river in Asia.
 εὐφύς, ἑός, ὅ, ἡ, fertile.
 εὐφύια, ας, ἡ, a good disposition, good natural abilities, or endowments.
 εὐφύλακτος, ὅ, ἡ, (φυλίστω) well guarded.
 εὐφως, good, conveniently, kindly, favourably.
 εὐφωρος, ὅ, ἡ, (φωνή) having a good voice, euphonous.
 εὐχή, ἡς, ἡ, a vow, a prayer.
 εὐχομαι, (and εὐχετώω, ὦ,) f. εὐχόμεαι, p. εὔημαι, to wish, to pray, to glory, to boast. a. 1. m. εὐχόμεν, a. 1. opt. m. εὐχάμεν, imperf. ηὐχόμεν, εὐχέμεν.
 εὐχερστία, ας, ἡ, advantage, profit.
 εὐχολή, ἡς, ἡ, a boast.
 εὐωδία, ας, ἡ, fragrance.
 εὐόπις, ἰδος, fair-eyed, looking fair.
 εὐώχτω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. εὐώχηκα, to satiate; εὐωχέομαι, σμαι, to satiate one's self, to feast.
 εὐώχια, ας, ἡ, a feast.
 ἑφαπτίς, ἰδος, ἡ, an outer garment.
 ἑφεξῆς; in order, next, farther; τό ἑφεξῆς, farther.
 ἑφ-έπομαι, (from ἔπομαι Gr.) to follow.
 ἑφετμή, ἡς, ἡ, the command.
 ἑφηβος, ου, ὅ, a young man who has attained his eighteenth year (in Athens).
 ἑφήμερος, ὅ, ἡ, (ἡμέρα) ephemeral, lasting a day.
 ἑφικτός, ὅ, ἡ, attainable.
 ἑφιππος, ὅ, ἡ, sitting on a horse, on horseback.
 ἑφ-ίπταμαι, (Gr. ἑν πέτομαι) f. ἑφίπτεσθαι, to fly to, to fly down upon. a. 2. m. ἑφεπτύμην.
 ἑφ-ίστημι, f. ἐπιστήσω, p. ἐφέστηκα, to add to, to ascend, to place over; ἐπίστην, I stepped up to, stood by,

assisted. a. 2. ἐπίστην.
 ἑφῶδιος, ὅ, ἡ, requisite to a journey; ταῖς ἐφῶδια στρατηγίας, the perquisites of command.
 ἑφ-οράω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἑφώρακα, to look down upon.
 ἑφ-ορμάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἑφώρμηκα, ἑφορμάομαι, σμαι, to make an onset upon.
 ἑφωρος, ου, ὅ, 1. an overseer. 2. ἑφοροί, the ephori, magistrates in Sparta. 3. Ephorus.
 ἑφ-σβρίζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἑφίσβρικα, to insult.
 ἑφύπερθε, above.
 ἑχθρα, ας, ἡ, enmity, hostility.
 ἑχθρός, ὅ, ὅρ, hostile; ὅ, ἑχθρός, an enemy.
 ἑχίδρα, ἡς, ἡ, 1. a viper. 2. Echidna. Ἑχινάδες, ων, Echinādes, islands in the Aegean sea.
 ἑχίρος, ου, ὅ, a hedge-hog, an urchin.
 ἑχίων, ορος, ὅ, Echion.
 ἑχω, (Gr.) f. ἴξω, and στήσω, p. ἴσχηκα, to have. With inf. to know, to be able. With an adverb, to be in a certain state; εὖ or ὀρθῶς ἔχει, it is well; συμφώνως ἔχει, it agrees or harmonizes; ἡδέως ἔχειν πρὸς τι, to be kindly disposed to a thing; ἀπροσώπως ἔχειν τινός, to be indifferent to a thing. With ὡς and a genitive, see ὡς ἔχεισθαι τινός, to hold fast to any person or thing, to border upon, to be conversant with. The participle ἔχων may sometimes be expressed by the preposition with. a. 2. ἔσχον, imp. εἴχον.
 ἑωθεν, from the dawn, early in the morning.
 ἑωθινός, η, ου, matutinal, matin; ἐξ ἑωθινοῦ, from the dawn of day.
 ἑως, ω, ἡ, the dawn, the morning, the east.
 ἑως, till.

Ζ.

ζάω, ὦ, (Gr.) ζῆς, ζῆ, f. ζήσομαι, to live; οἱ ζῶντες, the living. a. 1.

part. *τήσας*.
ζῆα, ας, ἡ, spelt, (*a kind of wheat*).
ζεύγνυμι, (Gr.) *f. ζεύξω*, *p. ζεύχα*,
 to yoke, to harness to, to join, to
 unite; τὸν Ἑλλησποντον, to build
 a bridge across the Hellespont. *a.*
2. pass. ζεύγην.
ζυγός, εος, τὸ, a yoke, a span, a
 team.
Ζεῦξις, ιδος, ὁ, Zeuxis, a painter.
Ζεύς, ὁ, gen. Διὸς and Ζηνός, Jupi-
 ter.
Ζέφυρος, ου, ὁ, Zephyr, the west wind.
ζῆω, *f. ζίσω*, *p. ζέω*, to boil.
ζηλοτυπῶ, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to be jealous.
ζηλόω, ὦ, *f. ὥσω*, *p. ζήλωκα*, to imi-
 tate, to emulate, to pursue a thing,
 to admire.
ζημία, ας, ἡ, loss, detriment, punish-
 ment.
ζημιῶ, ὦ, *f. ὥσω*, *p. ζημιῶκα*, to
 chastise, to punish, to fine. *a. 1.*
pass. ζημιῶδην.
Ζήνων, ανος, ὁ, Zeno.
ζητέω, ὦ, imperf. *ζητῶν*, *f. ἴσω*, *p.*
ζήτηκα, to seek, to ask.
Ζήτης, ου, ὁ, Zetes.
ζήτησις, εως, ἡ, a seeking, an asking.
ζοφερός, ὦ, ὄν, dark.
ζυγός, οὔ, ὁ, a yoke.
ζυγῶω, ὦ, *f. ὥσω*, to yoke.
ζωγραφέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to paint.
ζώδιον, ου, τὸ, a small animal.
ζωή, ῆς, ἡ, life.
ζωογονέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to bring forth
 living animals, to bear, to nourish
 or support alive; τὰ ζωογονήεντα,
 born living.
ζωογονία, ας, ἡ, the generation of liv-
 ing animals.
ζῶον, ου, τὸ, a living, animated thing,
 an animal.
ζῶος, ἡ, ὄν, living.
ζῶμα, ατος, τὸ, and ζωστήρ, ῆρος, ὁ,
 the girdle.

H

ἦ, or; (*after the comparative*) than;
 ἦ....ἦ, either....or; *after an inter-*
rogative sentence, whether, an, Lat.

ἦ, for ὥς, as because.

ἦ, 1. truly, certainly. 2. *used like*
num in Latin in a question.

ἦ, for ἔφη, he said.

ἡβῶω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, *p. ἡβηκα*, to be young.
 Ἥβη, ῆς, ἡ, Hebe, the goddess of
 youth.

ἡγεμονία, ας, ἡ, the command, the
 lead in the Government of Greece,
 the Hegemony.

ἡγεμών, όνος, ὁ, a leader, a conductor,
 the pilot, a fish so called.

ἡγίομαι, οὔμαι, *f. ἡσομαι*, *p. ημαι*, to
 lead, to fill the first place, to re-
 gard as, to believe, to think.

Ἡγέμων, ανος, ὁ, Hegēmon.

Ἡγσιλάος, ου, ὁ, Hegesilāus.

ἡγήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, a leader, a guide.

ἡδῆ, and.

ἡδίως, willingly, pleasantly.

ἡδῆ, now, at last.

ἡδιστα, most pleasantly, most agree-
 ably, in the most agreeable man-
 ner; *superl. from ἡδίως*.

ἡδομαι, *f. ἡσομαι*, *p. ἡσμαι*, with the
dative, to take pleasure in, to re-
 joice; ἡδονται αἰσσίμενοι, they eat
 with pleasure.

ἡδονή, ῆς, ἡ, sensual pleasure of any
 kind, pleasure.

ἡδύς, εἰα, ὅ, sweet, agreeable, pleas-
 ant, dear.

ἡδύφωνος, ὅ, ἡ, (φωνή) sweet-toned,
 musical.

Ἐδωνοί, ὦν, οἱ, the Edonians, a tribe
 in Thrace.

ἡ, the same as ἦ.

ἡρόεις, εσσα, εν, dark, cloudy.

Ἡετιον, ανος, ὁ, Eetion.

ἥθος, εος, τὸ, a manner, a custom, a
 way of acting, the character, an
 abode.

ἡ, the same as ἦ, *dat. sing. of ὅς, ἡ, ὅ*.

ἡτών, όνος, ἡ, 1, a bank. 2. Eion, a
 city in Thrace.

ἡκα, gently.

ἡκιστα, least of all, little, by no
 means.

ἡκω, ῖ. ἡξω, to come, in the pres. I
 have arrived.

ἡλακίτη, ῆς, ἡ, a spindle.

* *Ἠλεα*, ας, ἡ, Elēa, a province in Peloponnesus.

* *Ἠλεῖοι*, ον, οἱ, the Elēans.

* *Ἠλεκτρα*, ας, ἡ, Electra.

* *ἡλεκτρον*, ου, τὸ, amber.

* *ἡλικία*, ας, ἡ, age, maturity.

* *ἡλικιώτης*, τιδος, ἡ, a playmate.

* *ἡλίκος*, η, ον, what a, what sort, how long, how bad.

* *ἥλιος*, ου, ὁ, the sun, a day.

* *ἥλος*, ου, ὁ, a nail.

* *Ἠλύσιον πεδῖον*, Elysium, the Elysian field.

* *ἥμαι*, (Gr.) to sit.

* *ἡμαρ*, ατος, τὸ, a day.

* *ἡμέρα*, ας, ἡ, a day; *μεθ' ἡμέραν*, by day.

* *ἡμεροδρομέω*, ὦ, to run all day, to discharge the office of an express.

* *ἡμερος*, ὁ, ἡ, tame, mild, gentle, cultivated.

* *ἡμερότης*, τητος, ἡ, gentleness, culture.

* *ἡμερόω*, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ὥκα, to cultivate, to tame, to reduce wild lands to cultivation.

* *ἡμέρωσις*, εως, ἡ, the taming, the improvement in wild fruits.

* *ἡμέτερος*, α, ον, our.

* *ἡμι*, for *φημι*, I say; *ἡ* for *ἔφη*, he said.

* *ἡμιγυμνος*, ὁ, ἡ, half naked.

* *ἡμιλιτριᾶδος*, α, ον, weighing half a pound.

* *ἡμιονος*, ου, ὁ, a mule.

* *ἡμιούς*, εἰα, ὅ, half, by the halves.

* *ἡμιτελής*, εος, ὁ, ἡ, half finished.

* *ἡμιφλεκτος*, ὁ, ἡ, half burned.

* *ἡν*, for *ἐάν*, if.

* *ἡνία*, ας, ἡ, a rein.

* *ἡνικα*, when.

* *ἡνιοχίω*, ὦ, to drive.

* *ἡνιοχος*, ου, ὁ, a driver.

* *ἡπαρ*, ατος, τὸ, the liver.

* *ἡπειρος*, ου, ἡ, 1. the continent. 2. the region Epirus, in Greece.

* *ἡπειρώτης*, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of Epirus.

* *ἥπερ*, than.

* *Ἥρα*, ας, ἡ, Juno.

* *Ἡρακλῆς*, εους, ὁ, Hercules.

* *ἱρακλεία λίθος*, a magnet.

* *ἱρακλείον*, ου, τὸ, the temple of Her-

cules.

* *Ἡρακλείτος*, ου, ὁ, Heraclitus, a philosopher called the obscure.

* *Ἡρακλειωτικός*, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to Heracliopolis.

* *Ἡρακλῖδους πόλις*, Heracliōpolis, in Egypt.

* *ἱρεμίω*, ὦ, f. ἥσω, to be calm, to repose.

* *Ἡριγόνη*, ης, ἡ, Erigōne.

* *Ἡριδανός*, ου, ὁ, the river Eridānus or Po.

* *ἱρίον*, ου, τὸ, a sepulchre.

* *Ἡρόδοτος*, ου, ὁ, Herodōtus, the historian.

* *ἥρως*, ως, ὁ, a hero.

* *Ἡσίοδος*, οῦ, ὁ, Hesiod.

* *Ἡσιόνη*, ης, ἡ, Hesione.

* *ἱσυχάζω*, f. ἄσω, p. ἱσύχακα, to be quiet, to be at rest.

* *ἱσυχῇ*, calmly, gently; *ἱσυχῇ παίζειν*, to strike or wound softly.

* *ἱσυχία*, ας, ἡ, repose, quietness, tranquillity; *ἱσυχίαν ἔχειν*, to remain tranquil.

* *ἥτοι*, indeed.

* *ἥτορ*, ορος, τὸ, the heart.

* *ἥττα*, ης, ἡ, a defeat.

* *ἡττάω*, ὦ, f. ἥσω, to conquer. a. 1. pass. ἡττηθην, part. ἡττηθείς.

* *ἡττων*, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, smaller, lesser, fewer; *with the genitive*, inferior, subject to; *ἡττων νόσου*, exposed to disease; *οὐχ ἡττονα*, not less; *οὐδὲν ἡττον*, nevertheless.

* *ἡῦκομος*, ου, ὁ, ἡ, fair-haired.

* *Ἡφαιστος*, ου, ὁ, Vulcan.

* *ἥχι*, or *ἥ*, where.

* *ἥχος*, ου, ὁ, a noise.

* *ἥως*, οὗς, ἡ, the dawn.

Θ.

* *θάλαμος*, ου, ὁ, a chamber, a woman's apartment.

* *θάλασσα*, ης, ἡ, 1. a sea. 2. the name of the sea as a divinity.

* *θαλάσσιος*, ὁ, ἡ, and *θαλάττιος*, marine, dwelling on or in the sea.

* *θαλαττοκρατίω*, ὦ, (κρατίω) to rule the sea.

θάλαα, *n. pl.* θάλισσαι, *dat. equivalent to ἰθία*, pleasant things.

Θάλια, *ας, ἡ*, Thalia the Muse.

θαλερός, *ᾱ, ὄν*, blooming, plentiful, copious.

Θαλῆς, *οὔ, ὁ*, Thales, the philosopher.

Θαλλίσκος, *ου, ὁ*, Thalliscus.

θαλλός, *οὔ, ὁ*, an olive sprig or branch, a branch, a wreath.

θάλλω, *f. αλῶ, 2. p. τίθῃλα*, to flourish, to shoot.

φαλπαρή, *ῆς, ἡ*, comfort.

θαμβίω, *ῶ, f. ἴσω, p. ἦκα*, to be astonished at.

θάμβος, *εος, τὸ*, the astonishment.

θαμιζῶ, to frequent; ἄστυδε, to go to town often.

θαμινῶς, frequently.

Θάμυρις, *ιδος, ὁ*, Thamyras.

θανατηφόρος, *ου, ὁ, ἡ*, deadly, causing death.

θάνατος, *ου, ὁ*, death; *εἰς θάνατον*, to death; *οἱ θάνατοι*, the deaths, the cases of death.

θανάτω, *ῶ, f. ὥσω, p. ὠκα*, to kill.

θάπτω, *f. ψω, p. τίθαπα*, to bury, (used of every mode of disposing of the dead, whether by interment, burning, or however else.) *a. 2. act. ἔταπον, a. 2. pass. ἐτάφην, p. m. τήθηκα*.

θαρρόνως, *ῶ, f. ἴσω, p. τεθάρρῃκα*, to be courageous; *θάρρει*, be of good courage. Like macte virtute tuâ, it may be sometimes rendered by the exclamations, noble, excellent!

θαρόδυντος, courageously, assuredly, without fear, with confidence.

θάρρος, *εος, τὸ*, courage, boldness.

θάσσω, and θάττω, *ὁ, ἡ*, the comparative of ταχύς, quicker, swifter.

θάτερον, (for τὸ ἔτερον) one of the two.

θαῦμα, *ατος, τὸ*, admiration; wonder; θαύματος ἄξιον, admirable.

θαυμάζω, *f. ὥσω, p. τεθαύμαξα*, to wonder at, to admire, to respect.

θαυμάσιος, *λα, ιον*, admirable, wonderful.

θαυμαστός, *ἡ, ὄν*, admirable, wonderful.

θαυμαστῶς, admirably, wonderfully.

θία, *ας, ἡ*, a sight, a survey.

θεία, *ας, ἡ*, and θείαινα, *ης, ἡ*, a goddess.

θέαμα, *ατος, τὸ*, a spectacle, a sight; τὰ ἑπτὰ θεάματα, the seven wonders of the world.

Θεανῶ, *οὔς, ὁ*, Theano.

θεύομαι, ὦμαι, *f. ὄσομαι, p. τεθέαμαι*, to see, to behold. *a. 1. m. ιδεασάμην*.

θεατροειδής, *εος, ὁ, ἡ*, shaped like a theatre.

θίατρον, *ου, τὸ*, a theatre, a stage.

Θειοδάμας, *αντος, ὁ*, Theodamas.

θεῖος, *εἰα, εἶον*, divine.

θεῖος, *ου, ὁ*, an uncle.

θεῖω, see ἰθεῖω.

θεμέλιον, *ου, τὸ*, a foundation.

θέμις, *ιδος, ἡ*, right, justice; Themis, the goddess of justice.

Θεμιστοκλῆς, *έους, ὁ*, Themistocles.

θεοειδής, *εος, ὁ, ἡ*, godlike.

Θεόκριτος, *ου, ὁ*, Theocritus.

θεολογία, *ας, ἡ*, the knowledge of God and divine things.

Θεόπομπος, *ου, ὁ*, Theopompus.

θεοπροπῆη, *ης, ἡ*, and τὸ θεοπροπίον, a prophecy.

θεός, *οὔ, ὁ*, a god; *ἡ θεός*, a goddess, a divinity.

θεράπεινα, *ας, ἡ*, a maid, a slave.

θεραπεινός, *ιδος, ἡ*, the same.

θεραπεία, *ας, ἡ*, a healing, a cure, care.

θεραπεύω, *f. εἰσω, p. τεθεράπευκα*, to serve, to wait upon, to pay attention to; *τύς αὐλός*, to wait at courts.

θεράπων, *οντος, ὁ*, a servant.

θερινός, *ἡ, ὄν*, belonging to the summer; ὄμβροι θερινοί, summer rains.

θερμαίνω, *f. ανῶ, to warm. a. 1. ἰθερμανά, pass. ἰθερμάνθην*.

θερμή, *ης, ἡ*, warmth.

θερμός, *ἡ, ὁ*, warm, hot; τὰ θερμότερα, the warm countries.

θερμότης, *τητος, ἡ*, heat.

Θερμόδων, *οντος, ὁ*, the Thermodon, a river in Asia Minor.

θερός, *εος, τὸ*, summer; τοῦ θερούς,

in summer.

Θεσμοφόρια, *low*, τὰ, a festival of Ceres, celebrated by the women alone.

Θεσιλῶ, *f. low*, to direct or warn by an oracle, to announce, to prophesy.

Θεσσαλία, *as, ἡ*, and Θετταλία, Thessaly.

Θέτις, *idos, ἡ*, Thetis.

Θέω, (*Gr.*) *f. θεύσομαι*, or *θευσσῶμαι*, to run.

Θεωρεῖω, *ω, f. ἴσω*, *p. τεθεώρηκα*, to see, to behold.

Θεωρία, *as, ἡ*, a contemplation, a survey.

Θήβαι, *ων*, 1. Thebes, in *Baolía*. 2. Thebes, in *Egypt*.

Θηβαῖκός, *ἡ, ὄν*, Theban.

Θηβαῖος, *ου, ὁ*, a Theban.

Θήβη, *ης, ἡ*, Thebe.

Θήγω, *f. ξω, p. τέθηκα*, to sharpen, to whet.

Θήκη, *ης, ἡ*, a vessel, a chest, a monument.

Θηλυμίτης, *ου, ὁ*, one who wears a mitra, an article of female head-dress; effeminate.

Θῆλυς, *εια, υ*, female, feminine, effeminate; *θήλειαι*, the females.

Θῆρ, θηρὸς, *ὁ*, a wild beast.

Θήρα, *ας, ἡ*, a chase.

Θηραμέντης, Theramenes.

Θηρατὴς, *ου, ὁ*, a hunter.

Θηρεύω, *ω, -όμαι, ωμαι, f. ἴσομαι*, to hunt, to strive after, to try to catch, to waylay.

Θήρειος, *ὁ, ἡ*, bestial, animal.

Θηρευτικός, *ἡ, ὄν*, belonging to the chase; *κύων*, the hunting dog.

Θηρεύω, *f. εἴσω, p. τεθήρευκα*, to hunt.

Θηρίον, *ου, τὸ*, an animal, a wild beast.

Θηριώδης, *ος, ὁ, ἡ*, animal, bestial, brutal.

Θηρόδρωτος, *ὁ, ἡ*, (*θιρώσκω*) eaten of wild beasts.

Θησαυρίζω, *f. ἴω, p. κα*, to treasure up.

Θησαυρός, *ου, ὁ*, the treasure, the treasury.

Θησεύς, *ιος, ὁ*, Theseus.

Θητεύω, *f. εἴσω*, to serve for wages.

Θίγω, *or*,

Θιγγάνω, (*Gr.*) *f. θίξω*, and *θίξομαι*, *p. τεθίχα*, with *gen.* to touch. *a. 2. ἔθιγον*.

Θιν, θινὸς, *ὁ, ἡ*, a shore, a bank, a desert.

Θνήσκω, (*Gr.*) *2. f. m. θανῶμαι, p. τέθνηκα*, to die. *perf. part. masc. and neut. τεθνεώς* for *τεθνηκώς*, *Att. fut. τεθνήξω*, and *ομαι, a. 2. ἔθανον*.

Θνητός, *ἡ, ὄν*, mortal, transitory.

Θόλη, *ης, ἡ*, a meal, a feast.

Θολερός, *ἡ, ὄν*, turbid, impure.

Θοός, *ἂ, ὄν*, swift.

Θορυβέω, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. τεθορύβηκα*, to cry out upon, to be in commotion.

Θόρυθος, *ου, ὁ*, a tumult.

Θουδίππος, *ου, ὁ*, Thudippus.

Θουρίοι, *ων, οἱ*, Thurium, in lower Italy.

Θουρίος, of Thurium.

Θούρος, *fem. θουρίς, ἴδος*, impetuous, brave.

Θράκη, *ης, ἡ*, Thrace.

Θράξ, *κος*, a Thracian.

Θρασεύω, for *θαράσσω*, and *θαρσέω*, to be bold.

Θράσιος, *ου, ὁ*, Thrasius.

Θράσις, *ιος, ὁ*, Thrasis.

Θράσυλλος, *ου, ὁ*, Thrasyllus.

Θρασύνομαι, to conduct one's self with arrogance, with defiance.

Θραύς, *εια, ὅ*, bold, arrogant.

Θράυτις, *ης, ἡ*, a Thracian female.

Θραῦσμα, *ατος, τὸ*, a fragment.

Θρέμμα, *ατος, τὸ*, (*τρέφω*) the cattle.

Θρεπτικός, *ἡ, ὄν*, nutritious.

Θρήκη, *ης, ἡ*, Thrace.

Θρηνέω, *ω, (act.) f. ἴσω, p. τεθρήνηκα*, to lament, to weep.

Θριάσιον πεδιον, τὸ, Thriasian field, a region in Attica.

Θρίξ, *τριχός, ἡ*, the hair.

Θρόνα, *ων, τὰ*, variegated figures of embroidery, a word of uncertain etymology.

Θρόνος, *ου, ὁ*, a throne, a chair of state.

Θυγάτηρ, *ίρος, ἡ*, a daughter.

Θυμίαμα, *ατος, τὸ*, incense.

θυμιατήριον, ου, τὸ, a censer.
 θυμιάω, ᾶ, to burn incense to.
 θυμικός, ῆ, ὄν, angry, passionate, spirited, courageous.
 θυμός, οὔ, ὁ, temper, courage, anger, passion, the mind; διὰ θυμόν, in consequence of the royal displeasure: παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ, with all one's heart or might.
 θυμόσοφος, ὁ, ῆ, intelligent.
 θύρα, ας, ῆ, a door; θύραζε, out of doors.
 θυρεός, οὔ, ὁ, a long shield.
 θύριον, ου, τὸ, a small door.
 θυρίς, ἰδος, ῆ, a window.
 θύρσος, ου, ὁ, a thyrsus, a spear wound with vine leaves.
 θυσία, ας, ῆ, a sacrifice.
 θυσιάζω, f. ἴσω, to sacrifice.
 θύω, f. θύσω, p. τίθωκα, to sacrifice.
 1st. aor. pass. τίθηην.
 θύωμα, ατος, τὸ, incense, frankincense.
 θώραξ, ακος, ὁ, a breastplate.

I.

Ἰαχχος, ου, ὁ, Iacchus.
 ἱάλλω, for βάλλω, f. λῶ, to lay hands upon.
 ἱαμβεῖον, ου, τὸ, the iambic verse.
 ἱάμει, ᾶμαι, f. ἴσσωμαι, p. ἵαμαι, to heal, to cure. a. 1. pass. ἰάθην, a. 1. m. ἰασύμην.
 Ἰαπετός, οὔ, ὁ, Japētus.
 Ἰάσων, ορος, ὁ, Jason.
 ἱατρικὴ, ῆς, ῆ, (τίχνην understood) the healing art, the art medical.
 ἱατρὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a physician.
 ἰάχω, and ἱαχίω, f. ξω, and ἴσω, to cry aloud.
 Ἰβηρες, ὠν, Iberians, inhabitants of Iberia.
 Ἰβηρία, ας, ῆ, 1. Spain. 2. Iberia, in Asia Minor.
 ἰβίς, ἰδος, ῆ, an ibis, the Egyptian stork.
 ἰδί, and.
 ἰδέα, ας, ῆ, form, appearance.
 Ἰδη, ῆς, ῆ, Ida, a mountain in Troad.

ἰδιος, ἰα, ἰον, own, proper, peculiar; ἰδίᾳ, separately; οἱ οἱ ἰδιοί, private houses.
 ἰδιότης, ῆς, ῆ, a peculiarity.
 ἰδιώτης, ου, ὁ, a private man, in opposition to a philosopher; an unlettered man, an idiot, a simpleton.
 Ἰδομενεύς, ἴως, ὁ, Idomeneus.
 ἰδοῦ, behold.
 ἰδοῦν, f. ἴσω, ἰδοῦμαι, to build, to erect, to set up; to sit, to lie. perf. pass. ἰδομῆνός.
 Ἰδυία, ας, ῆ, Idyia.
 ἰέραξ, ακος, ῆ, a hawk.
 ἰέρεια, ας, ῆ, a priestess.
 ἱερεῖον, ου, τὸ, a victim.
 ἱερεὺς, ἴως, ὁ, a priest.
 ἱεροπρεπής, ἴος, ὁ, ῆ, reverend, venerable.
 ἱερός, ἰ, ὄν, sacred; τὸ ἱερόν, οὔ, a temple; τὰ ἱερά, victims, sacrifices.
 ἱεροσουλός, οἱ, ὁ, (σουλῶ) a temple-robber.
 ἱῶ, f. ἴσω, to seat; ἱζομαι, to set.
 ἱμῆι, (Gr.) to send, to cast, to throw; ἱμαι, to hasten.
 Ἰθακίσιος, ἰα, ἰον, of Ithaca.
 ἰθύς, εἴα, ὅ, direct; ἰθύς οἶκον, straight to the house.
 ἱκανός, ῆ, ὄν, fit, sufficient, adequate.
 ἱκάνω, to come.
 ἱκανῶς, suitably, properly, respectfully.
 Ἰκαρία, ας, ῆ, Icaria, an island in the Aegean sea.
 Ἰκαρίου πέλαγος, the Icarian sea.
 Ἰκαρος, ου, ὁ, Icarus.
 ἱκετεύω, f. εἴσω, to pray, to implore, to supplicate.
 ἱκέτης, ου, ὁ, the suppliant.
 Ἰκτινός, ου, ὁ, Ictinus.
 ἱκω, f. ἱξω, to come, to arrive.
 ἰλύσκομαι, and ἰλάομαι, f. ἰλάσσομαι, and ἰλύσσομαι, to appease, to propitiate.
 Ἰλιον, ου, τὸ, Ilium, Troy.
 Ἰλιος, ου, ῆ, the same.
 ἱμῶς, ἄντος, ὁ, a thong.
 ἱμάτιον, ἰου, τὸ, a cloak, a garment.
 ἱματισμός, οὔ, ὁ, dress.

ἡμερος, ου, δ, desire.
 ἡμερτός, ἡ, ὄν, lovely, desirable.
 ἵνα, 1. that, in order that. 2. where.
 Ἰναχος, ου, ὁ, 1. Inachus. 2. the name of a river.
 Ἰνδικός, ἡ, ὄν, Indian; ἡ, Ἰνδική, India.
 Ἰνδός, οὔ, ὁ, 1. an Indian. 2. the river Indus.
 Ἰνώ, οὗς, ἡ, Ino.
 Ἰξίων, ονος, ὁ, Ixion.
 ἰξός, οὔ, ὁ, birdlime.
 ἰόν, ου, τό, violet.
 ἰός, ἰή, ἰόν, poetically for εἰς, μέλα, ἐν, ἰός, οὔ, ὁ, poison.
 ἰοῦ! alas!
 Ἰοφῶν, ὠντος, ὁ, Iophon.
 ἰοχάρια, ας, ἡ, rejoicing in arrows. an epithet of Diana.
 ἱππεῖος, εἰα, εἰον, and ἱππικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to cavalry, Equestrian, an epithet of Neptune; τὸ ἱππικόν, the cavalry; ἱππική μάχη, an equestrian combat.
 ἱππεύς, εὖς, ὁ, a rider, a horseman, a knight; οἱ ἱππεῖς, cavalry.
 ἱππιόχαλτης, ου, ὁ, of horsehair.
 ἱππόδαμος, ὁ, ἡ, horse-training.
 ἱπποκέντιουρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a centaur.
 ἱπποκόμος, ου, ὁ, a groom.
 ἱππόλυτος, ου, ὁ, Hippolytus.
 ἱπποτοφία, ας, ἡ, the care of horses.
 ἵππος, ου, ὁ, a horse, a hippopotamus; ἡ ἵππος, a mare; ἵππου δρόμος, a day's journey of a horse, i. e. 50 miles.
 ἵππουρις, ἰδος, ἡ, ornamented with horse tails.
 ἵπταμαι, (see πέτομαι, Gr.) f. πτήσομαι, to fly. a. 2. ἐπτάμην
 ἱρίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Iris.
 ἱρὺς, ἡ, ὄν, sacred.
 ἰσάω, to make equal; μέδ, ἰσάομαι, to make one's self equal.
 ἰσῆμι, (Gr.) to know.
 ἰσθμός, οὔ, ὁ, an isthmus, particularly that of Corinth; τὰ ἰσθμια, ὡν, the Isthmian games, there celebrated.
 Ἰσις, ἰδος, ἡ, Isis.
 Ἰσοκράτης, εος, ὁ, Isocrates.

ἰσούκωλος, ὁ, ἡ (κῶλον) isosceles, equal-legged.
 ἴσος, η, ὡν, equal, indifferent, as many; ἴσα, equally.
 ἰσοχειλῆς, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, and ἰσοχειλος, ὁ, ἡ, having the edges or banks equal or even.
 ἴστημι, f. στήσω, p. ἴστηκα, to set up, to place, to erect, to stand, to stop, to become stationary; ἴστηκα, and ἴστην, I stood; ἰστώναι, to be, of a lapse of a time; μὴν ἰσόμενος, the current month.
 ἰστορέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἦκα, to relate.
 ἰστός, οὔ, ὁ, a mast, a loom, a tissue; ἰστόν ὑφαίνειν, to weave.
 ἰσχὺς, ἄδος, ἡ, a dried fig.
 ἰσχνόφωνος, ὁ, ἡ, a slender voice, hoarse.
 ἰσχυρός, ἡ, ὄν, strong, brave.
 ἰσχυρῶς, powerfully, strenuously, severely.
 ἰσχὺς, εὖς, ὁ, the strength.
 ἰσχύω, f. ἴσω, p. ἴσχυκα, to be strong, to be able, to avail, to have influence.
 ἴσχω, for ἔχω, to have.
 ἴσως, perhaps, about.
 Ἰταλία, ας, ἡ, Italy; Ἰταλικός, ἡ, ὄν, Italian.
 ἰσχυρῶς, (from ἴς) powerfully.
 Ἰφιάνασσα, ης, ἡ, Iphianassa.
 Ἰφικράτης, εος, ὁ, Iphicrātes.
 ἰχθύδιον, ἰου, τό, a little fish.
 ἰχθύς, εὖς, ὁ, a fish.
 Ἰχνημόων, ονος, the Ichneumon, a sort of weasel.
 ἴχνος, εος, τό, a trace, a footstep.
 ἰῶ, οὗς, ἡ, Io.
 Ἰωλκός, οὔ, ὁ, Iolcus, a place in Thessaly.
 Ἴωνες, ὡν, ἡ, Ionians.
 Ἰωνία, ας, ἡ, Ionia.
 Ἰωνικός, ἡ, ὄν, Ionic.

K.

Κάδμεια, ας, ἡ, Cadmēa, the citadel of Thebes.
 Κάδμος, ου, ὁ, Cadmus.
 κᾶζω, f. σω, p. πασσαμαι, to a-

dorn. 3. *sing. pluper. pass.* ἐκί-
καστο.
καθ-αίρω, ᾧ, (Gr.) *f.* ἴσω, 2. *f.*
καθέλω, *a.* 2. καθέλω, *p.* καθήρηκα,
to throw down, to draw down, to
entice down, to gain, to deprive.
καθαίρω, *f.* αῶ, *p.* κεκάδαρχα, to puri-
fy, to expiate.
καθάπαξ, in general: μηδὲνα καθάπαξ,
absolutely none.
καθάπερ, as, just as.
καθαρεύω, to keep pure from.
καθαρός, ᾧ, ὄν, pure: τὸ καθαρὸν, pu-
rity.
κιάρασις, ἴως, ἡ, purification, cleans-
ing.
καθαῶς, incorruptibly.
κίδιθρα, ας, ἡ, a seat.
καθ-ίζομαι, *f.* κατεδούμαι, (Gr.) to sit;
κατ' ὦρ' ἵξεν, for ἄρα καθέξου.
καθ-εἶργω, from κατα and εἶργω, *f.* ξω,
to shut up, to restrain.
καθ-ελκύω, *f.* ὕσω, to draw down, to
lead down, to extend.
καθ-εἶδω, (Gr.) *f.* -ευδίσω, to sleep.
imp. καθυῖδον, καθεῖδον, or ἐκάθευ-
δον.
καθ-εψίω, ᾧ, to boil, to boil out, to
melt.
καθ-ηγίομαι, οὔμαι, *f.* ἴσομαι, to be
the leader, to direct, to guide.
καθ-ίγω, to come to.
καθίγων, suitable, adapted; χρόνος
καθίγων, the right time; τὸ καθή-
κον, what is proper, suitable.
κάθ-ημαι, (Gr. *in ἤμαι*) to sit.
καθ-ιδρύω, *f.* ὕσω, *p.* υκα, to set up,
to erect.
καθ-ίζω, *f.* καθίζίσω, or καθιῶ, for
καθίσω, to set, to sit down, to sit.
a. 1. *m.* καθίσμιην.
καθ-ίρμι, (see Gram. § 108. 1. Rem.
p. 196. at the end of I. ἴω) to let
down, to set down, to send; καθει-
μένος, hanging down: θριξ καθει-
μένη, disheveled hair.
καθ-ικνέομαι, οὔμαι, (Gr.) *f.* -ίζομαι,
p. -ίγμαι, to strike, to cut.
καθ-ίπταμαι, (Gr. *πίτομαι*) to fly
down.
καθ-ίστημι, *f.* καταστήσω, *p.* καθίστη-

κα, to place in a certain condition,
to constitute, to make, to erect:
a. 2. κατέστην.
κάθοδος, ου, ἡ, a way or path down,
a descent.
καθόλου, altogether, generally.
καθ-οπλίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to arm.
καθ-οράω, ᾧ, (Gr.) *Alt. p.* καθώρα-
κα, to perceive.
καθ-ορμίζομαι, to come to land.
κάθοσον, so far as, as much as.
κάθοτι, in which or in what respect;
because, in as much as.
κάθυγρος, ὁ, ἡ, spongy, soft.
καθ-υλακτίω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, to bark at.
καθύπερθε, above.
καί, and, also, even; καί...καί, as
well as, καί μιν, but, not the less;
καί τοι, and καί τοι γε, and yet,
although.
Καίκορον, ου, τὸ, Cæcubum, a place
on the borders of Latium and Cam-
pania.
καίνος, ἡ, ὄν, new.
καίπερ, although.
καιρός, οὔ, ὁ, a time, a season, a ca-
lamity: πρὸς καιρὸν, for some
time, for the moment: καιροί, cir-
cumstances of the time.
Καῖσαρ, αρος, ὁ, Cæsar.
καίτοι, although.
καίω, *f.* καύσω, (Gr.) to burn: *a.*
pass. ἐκαίδην, *a.* 2. ἐκάτη.
ἐκεῖ, for καί ἐκεῖ, and there; ἐκεῖ-
θεν for καί ἐκεῖθεν, and from thence.
ἐκείνο, for καί ἐκείνο, and that.
κακία, ας, ἡ, badness, evil, vice.
κακός, ὁ, ἡ, one who lives misera-
bly, poorly.
κακοδαίμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, ill-starred, un-
fortunate.
κακοῖδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, malicious, mis-
chievous.
κακο-λογέω, ᾧ, with *dat.* to slander,
to abuse.
κακολογία, ας, ἡ, calumny, evil speak-
ing.
κακοπάθεια, ας, ἡ, laboriousness, toil.
κακοπαθέω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ηκα, (πάθος)
to suffer, to be in an ill condition,
to be sick.

κακός, ἰ, ὄν, bad, malicious, vile, imperfect, cowardly; τὸ κακόν, evil.

κακουγία, ας, ἰ, vice, malice, evil doing.

κακῶς, ill, badly; λέγειν, to calumniate; εἰπεῖν, to speak inauspicious words; ποιεῖν, to injure; κακῶς γένοιτό σοι, may you rue it.

Καλαῖς, ἰδος, ἰ, Calais.

κάλαμος, ου, ὅ, a reed, a stem.

Καλαυρία, ας, ἰ, Calauria.

καλέω, ὦ, (Gr.) f. καλίσω, *All.* καλῶ and καλοῦμαι, p. κέκληκα, to call, to name, to invite; καλεῖσθαι ὄνομα τι, to bear a name.

Κάληνος οἶνος, wine from Cales, in Campania.

καλήτωρ, ορος, ὅ, a summoner.

Καλλίας, ου, ὅ, Callias.

Καλλίβιος, ου, ὅ, Callibius.

καλλιερεῖω, ὦ, to sacrifice.

καλλίκαρπος, ὅ, ἰ, (καρπός) bearing fine fruit, fruitful.

Καλλιμέδων, οντος, ἔ, Callimedon.

καλλιπάρης, ὅ, ἰ, fair-cheeked.

Καλλιόπη, ης, ἰ, Calliope, one of the Muses.

Καλλισθένης, ους, ὅ, Callisthenes.

καλλιτέκνος, ὅ, ἰ, (τέκνον) having fine children, happy in children.

κάλλος, εος, τὸ, beauty.

καλός, ἰ, ὄν, compar. καλλίωρ, superlat. κάλλιστος, beautiful, amiable, excellent, good, honorable; καλός κύαθος, amiable and noble.

καλιῖθη, ης, ἰ, the hut.

καλυδοποίημοι, οῦμαι, to build huts.

καλύπτρη, ης, ἰ, a veil.

καλύπτω, f. ψω, to cover, to conceal.

a. 2. ἐκκλυσθαι, a. 1. m. ἐκαλύψαμην.

Καλυψώ, ους, ἰ, Calypso.

καλῶς, beautifully, well, worthily; καλῶς, λέγει, he speaks rightly.

κάματος, ου, ὅ, labor, fatigue.

Καμβήσης, ου, ὅ, Cambyses.

καμηλοπριβάλης, εως, ἰ, the camelopard.

κάμηλος, ου, ὅ, ἰ, a camel.

κίμνος, ου, ἰ, a store, an oven.

κίμνω, (Gr.) 2. f. m. κίμνεται, p.

κίμνηκα, to labor, to exert one's self, to harass. a. 2. ἔκμνον.

Καμπανία, ας, ἰ, Campania, in Italy.

καμπη, ης, ἰ, a bend, a curving.

κάμπτω, f. ψω, p. κέκαμψα, to bend;

ὑπερωτίζω, to double a cape.

κἄν, for καὶ ἂν, and if, although.

Also instead of καὶ ἔν, and in.

κάνεον, ου, τὸ, a dish, a basket.

Κανωβικός, ἰ, ὄν, of Canopus, in Egypt, Canopian.

καπηλικός, ὄν, fraudulent.

κάπηλιν, ἰδος, ἰ, a female huckster.

καπνός, ου, ὅ, smoke.

κάπρος, ου, ὅ, a wild boar.

καπνίω, f. ἴσσω, to breathe; ψυχῖν

ἔποκαπνίσκειν, to expire.

καρδοκίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἦκα, anxiously to await.

Κάρατος, ου, ὅ, Caranus.

κάρδαμον, ου, τὸ, a water-cress.

καρδία, ας, ἰ, the heart.

κῆρη, καρῆατος, τὸ, and κῆρα, the head.

Καρία, ας, ἰ, Caria, in Asia Minor.

καρχινώδης, εος, ὅ, ἰ, (καρχίνος,) of the nature of the crab.

Καρμανία, ας, ἰ, Carmania, a province in Persia.

καρχάσιος, η, ον, (κάρχασιος) of linen.

καρποφορέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἦκα, to bear fruit.

καρποφόρος, ὅ, ἰ, fruitful.

καρπός, ου, ὅ, 1. fruit. 2. the lower part of the arm, the wrist.

καρπύω, ὦ, -όμαι, ἔμμαι, to enjoy the fruit, to reap.

καρτερέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἦκα, to endure.

καρτερός, ἂ, ὄν (κάρτος) strong, considerable; superlat. κάρτιστος.

κάρυον, ου, τὸ, a nut; καστάναιον, a chestnut.

Καρχιδών, ὄρος, ἰ, Carthage.

κᾶρχισιόν, ου, το, the top of a mast;

τὰ κᾶρχησια, the upper part.

κασίγνήτη, ης, ἰ, a sister.

κασίγνητος, ου, ὅ, a brother.

Κασπία, ας, ἰ, (Θάλασσα understood) the Caspian sea. Also τὸ Κᾶσπιον, the same.

κασσίτερος, ου, ὅ, tin.

καταταραίνω, *κ.*, *δ*ν, of or belonging to chestnut. See κάρυον.

Κάστωρ, *ο*ος, *ό*, Castor.

κατά, with *gen.* against, upon, down, in; *κατά βυθόν*, in the depths; with the *accus* in, according to, after, to, near, opposite, in proportion to, in consequence of, in regard to; *καθ' ὑπερβολήν*, excessively; *κατ' ἐνιαυτόν*, yearly; *καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν*, every day; *κατά μικρόν*, gradually; *κατ' εἰρήνην*, in time of peace; *κατά τὸν αὐτόν καιρόν*, at the same time; *οἱ κατ' ἡμῖν*, my coevals; *κατ' ἔλεον*, from compassion; *κατ' ὀλίγους*, a few at a time; *κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον*, for the most part; *κατὰ πρόσωπον*, in front; *ὁ καθ' ἰδούην θάνατος*, an agreeable death.

κατα-θαίνω, (*Gr.* θαινω) to descend, to travel downward, to devolve to one. *a. 2.* κατίθην.

κατα-θίλλω, *f.* αἰώ, *p.* κατα-θίβληκα, to cast down, to fell, to cast away.

κατάβασις, *ως*, *ί*, a way down, a descent.

κατα-θιβύζω, *f.* ὦσω, to bring down.

κατα-θιρώσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -θρώσκω, to consume, to devour.

κατα-θιύω, *ω*, *f.* ὦσω, to pass one's life.

κατα-θούω, *ω*, *f.* ὦσω, to clamor against.

κατάγειος, *ό*, *ί*, subterranean.

κατα-γελᾶω, *ω*, *f.* ἄσω, to deride.

κατα-γιγώσκω, (*Gr.*) to become acquainted with, to decree.

κατ-ἵγγνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ξω, to break. *a. 1.* κατέαξα, *a. 2.* *pass.* κατεύγην, *2. p.* κατέαγα.

κατα-ἵγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* καταγίγοχα, to throw down, to lead down, to bring in, to bring into port, to conduct. *a. 2.* *All.* κατήγαγον.

κατ-ανιζομαι, *f. m.* ἵσμαι, to combat, to conquer.

κατα-δείκνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -δειξω, to introduce a custom, to indicate, to announce, to decree, to give directions, to establish.

κατάδενδρος, *δ*, *ί*, abounding in trees.

κατα-δέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσω, to bind.

κατα-δικάζω, *f.* ἄσω, to condemn.

καταδική, *ης*, *ή*, a condemnation.

κατα-διώκω, *f.* ξω, to pursue. *a. 1.* κατέδιωξα.

κατα-δουλώω, *ω*, *f.* ὦσω, to subject, to enslave. *a. 1. m.* κατεδουλώαμην.

κατάδρυμος, *δ*, *ή*, (*δρυμός*) woody.

κατα-δύω, or *κατα-δίτω*, (*Gr.*) *f.* δύω, to sink, to dip or plunge down, to overwhelm, to make a thing to sink, to creep under or into.

κατα-ζεύγνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ζεύξω, to yoke.

κατήζευξις, *ως*, *ί*, a yoking, a harnessing.

κατα-θάπτω, *f.* ψω, to bury.

κατα-θρηνέω, *ω*, to lament, to sorrow.

κατ-αίρω, from αἶρω, *f.* ἔρω, to enter, (*of ships.*)

κατ-αισχύνω, *f.* νῶ, *p.* κατήσχυνκα, to insult, to disgrace.

κατα-καίω, (*Gr.*) *f.* κατακαύσω, to burn. *a. 1. pass.* κατεκαύθην, *a. 2.* κατεκάην.

κατα-καλύπτω, *f.* ψω, see καλύπτω, to cover, to conceal.

κατα-κάμπτω, to bend down.

κατά-κειμαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -κείσομαι, *imperf.* κατεκείμεν, to lie, to rest, to sit.

κατα-κλαίω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -κλαύσομαι, to bewail.

καθα-κλείω, *f.* εἶσω, to shut in.

κατα-κλίνομαι, to recline, to sit down. *a. 1. pass.* κατεκλύθην.

κατα-κλύζω, *f.* ὦσω, *p.* κατακέκλυκα, to overflow, to inundate. *a. 1. pass.* κατεκλύσθην.

κατα-κοιμίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to put to sleep.

κατα-κομίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to remove.

κατά-κόπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* κατακέκοφα, to cut off, to cut to pieces. *a. 2. pass.* κατεκόπην.

κατα-κοσμέω, *ω*, *f.* ἴσω, to adorn.

κατα-κρημνίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to precipitate, to cast down from a rock.

κατα-κρίνω, *f.* νῶ, *p.* κατακρίκισκα, to condemn.

κατά-κρίπτω, *f.* ψω, to conceal.

κατα-κτάσθαι, ὦμαι, *from* κτάσθαι, ὦμαι, *f. m.* κτήσθαι, to take possession of, to take.
κατα-κτείνω, and -κτείνω, *f. ενῶ*, to kill. 2. *f. m.* κατακτανούμαι.
κατα-λαμβάνω, *f.* -λήψομαι, *p.* κατέλῃψα, (*Gr.*) to take, to possess, to seize, to fetch, to meet with, to find.
κατα-λέγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* -λίλεχα, to tell.
κατα-λείπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* -λίλειφα, to desert, to leave behind. *a.* 2. κατέλιπον.
κατα-λήθομαι, to be forgotten.
κατάληψις, εως, ἡ, a capture.
κατάλοις, εως, ἡ, a harbor, an inn, a place of repose or relaxation.
κατα-λίω, *f.* ἴσω, to dissolve, to destroy, to ruin, to put an end to, to relinquish; τοὺς νόμους, to subvert the laws.
κατα-μαρτυρίω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἡκα, to bear witness against.
κατα-μηνύω, to indicate, to announce, to represent.
κατα-μύω, *f.* ὕσω, to shut the eyes; κατα-μύοντα, darkling.
κατ-αναγκάζω, *f.* σω, to constrain.
κατ-αν-αίλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* καταναλώσω, to consume, to spend prodigally.
κατα-νίεμαι, to feed off or upon, to consume.
κατα-νύω, to nod to, to promise.
κατα-νοέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κατανεύηκα, to contemplate, to remark, to observe.
κατ-αντίω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κατήντηκα, to arrive.
καταπικρύν, *with gen.* opposite.
κατα-ξάλλω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κατέξαγκα, to cut to pieces; πέτρα κατέξαμμένη, hewn stone.
κατάξηρος, ὁ, ἡ, arid: τὸ κατάξηρον, dryness.
κατα-παύω, *f.* αἴσω, to cause to cease.
καταπέλτης, ου, ὁ, a catapult, a machine to throw missiles with.
καταπελτικός, ὁ, ὄν, pertaining to a catapult; βίλος, ὄργανον, a weapon thrown by a catapult.
κατα-πίμπω, to send down, to send.

κατα-πίνω, to kill.
κατα-πίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* anom. καταπιόμαι, to swallow, to consume. *a.* 2. *act.* κατέπιον. *p.* καταπίπωκα.
κατα-πλέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -πλεύσομαι, -πλευσοῦμαι, to sail to. *a.* 1. *act.* κατέπλευσα.
καταπληκτικῶς, astonishingly, wonderfully, terribly, shockingly.
κατα-πλήσσω, *f.* ξω, to cast into dismay, to frighten, to deter; καταπλήσσομαι, to be astonished.
κατα-πλουτίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to enrich.
κατα-πνέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -πνεύσω, or πνευσοῦμαι, to blow.
κατα-πονέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἡκα, to labor, to work, *act.*
κατα-πραύνω, *f.* ενῶ, to soften.
κατάρατος, ὁ, ἡ, accursed, infamous.
κατα-ρεῖω, *f.* ξω, to caress.
κατ-αριθμῶ, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κατηριθμήκα, to enumerate, to reckon to. *a.* 1. *m.* κατηριθμήσάμην.
καταρ-ρέω, *f.* -ρεύσω, (*Gr.*) to stream from, to stream down.
κατάρρύτος, ὁ, ἡ, watered, richly endowed, richly supplied.
κατ-άρχω, *f.* ξω, *with gen.* to begin, to be the first.
κατα-σβέννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* σβίσω, to extinguish, to quench, to allay.
κατα-σείω, *f.* σείσω, *p.* κατασείεικα, to shatter, to shake down.
κατα-σκάπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* κατίσκαφα, to undermine, to break down, to destroy.
κατα-σκεδάννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* σκεθάσω, to diffuse, to scatter, to sprinkle, to pour.
κατα-σκεινάζω, *f.* ὦσω, *p.* ακα, κατασκευάζομαι, to arrange, to prepare, to order, to dispose, to build, to erect.
κατασκευή, ἡς, ἡ, an arrangement, regulation, disposition, preparation, fabrication, making, construction, artificial means.
κατασκήπτω, *f.* ψω, to incline toward.
κατάσκιος, ὁ, ἡ, (σκιά) shady, shadowy.
κατάσκοπος, ου, ὁ, an observer, a spy.

κατασφίω, *f. ἴω, p. ικα*, to deceive, to overreach. *a. 1. m. κατεσφισμένη.*
 κατα-σπῶ, *ω, f. ὠω, p. κατίσπακα*, to draw upon, to draw under.
 κατα-σπίνδω, *f. σπείσω*, to make a libation.
 κατα-σταθμεύω, *f. εἴσω*, to stable, to put in stall.
 κατα-στήσω, *f. ψω*, to crown.
 κατα-στίζω, *f. ξω*, to mark out, (by pricking.)
 κατα-στρατοπεδεύω, *f. εἴσω*, to encamp. *a. 1. m. κατεστρατοπεδυσμένη.*
 κατα-στρεβλῶ, *ω, f. ὠω*, to rack, to torture.
 κατα-στρίψω, *f. ψω, p. κατίστρεψα*, to subvert, to turn round, to return; *p. 2. κατίστροφα*; τὸν βίον, to die.
 καταστροφῇ, *ἦς, ἷ*, the end.
 κατίστρομα, *ατος, τὸ*, the deck.
 κατα-τείνω, *Th. τείνω*, to strain tight.
 κατα-τίθῃμι, (*Gr. in τίθῃμι*) to deposit, to lay up in, to place, to put. *a. 2. m. κατέθεμην.*
 κατα-τιτράνω, (*Gram. in τιτράνω*) to perforate; κατετρεγμέντος, perforated, penetrated.
 κατα-τοξεύω, *f. εἴσω, p. ευκα*, to shoot with a bow.
 κατα-τρέχω, *f. θρίξω, (Gr.)* to over-run, to traverse. *a. 2. κατέδραμον.*
 κατα-τρίβω, *f. τρίψω*, to rub, to destroy by rubbing.
 κατα-τυγχάνω, (*Gr.*) to attain, to succeed in a thing. *a. 2. part. κατατυχών.*
 κατα-φάγω, *f. anom. καταφάγομαι*, to devour, to reach in order to devour. *a. 2. act. κατεφαγον.*
 κατα-φείω, (*Gr.*) *f. κατόλω*, to bring down, to strike, to drive down. *a. 1. κατήνεκα*; καταφείρομαι, to decline, to let one down, to plunge in, to be brought to, to be carried to.
 κατα-φεύγω, (*Gr.*) *f. φεύξομαι*, and φευξομαι, *p. πεφύγα*, to fly for

refuge to, to fly. *a. 2. κατέφευγον.*
 κατα-φθείρω, *f. -θέρω, p. κατέφθαγκα*, to destroy, to corrupt. *a. 2. pass. κατεφθάρη; p. pass. κατέφθαρμαι.*
 κατα-φλέγω, *f. έξω, p. εχα*, to consume, to burn.
 κατάφρακτος, *ός, ἷ*, covered, protected by armour, armed.
 κατα-φρονέω, *ω, f. ἴω, p. -πεφρόνηκα*, with the indicat. to despise, to think meanly of, to be indifferent to, to disregard.
 καταφυγῇ, *ἦς, ἷ*, a refuge.
 κατα-χειροτονῶ, *ω, f. ἴσω*, to condemn by vote.
 κατα-χέω, (*Gr.*) *f. εἴσω*, to shed. *a. 1. act. κατέχεα.*
 κατα-χρῶμαι, *ωμαι, (Gr.) f. ἵσομαι*, with the dat. to use, to make use of. *a. 1. m. κατεχρησάμην.*
 κατα-χώννυμι, *f. -χῶσω*, to bury up, to obstruct by heaping up.
 κατα-ψάω, *f. σω*, to touch.
 κατα-ψηφίζομαι, *f. m. ἴσομαι, p. pass. ἵσμαι*, (with the genitive of the person) to condemn, to pronounce guilty, to decree; καταψηφισθεῖς τινος μανίαν, to declare a person insane.
 κατα-ψύχω, *f. τέξω, p. κατέψυχα*, to cool.
 κατ-έδω, (*Gr.*) *f. -έδομαι, (ἰδῶ)* to consume.
 κατ-είδω, (*Gr.*) to perceive. *a. 2. κατείδον.*
 κατ-εἵμι, (*th. εἵμι*) to descend, to come down, to return from banishment, to arrive.
 κατ-εργάζομαι, *f. ὥσομαι*, to labor, to elaborate, to produce. *a. 1. m. κατεργασάμην.*
 κατεργασία, *ας, ἷ*, treatment, cultivation, elaboration, process.
 κατ-ερίπω, *f. ψω*, to throw down, to burst in.
 κατ-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m. κατεἵσομαι*, to descend, to return. *a. 2. κατήλδον.*
 κατ-εσθίω, (*th. ἰσθίω, Gr.*) to consume, to eat up.

πατ-υθύνω, *f.* ῥῶ, to guide, to direct, to drive.

πατ-ἵχω, *f.* καθίζω, (*Gr.*) *p.* κατέσχηκα, to hold fast, to possess, to take possession of, to retain, to hold back, to continue, to last; μεταβολή, κάτεχε τὴν πόλιν, a revolution has befallen the city; κατέχομαι, to be covered, to be bound to, devoted to.

πατηγορέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* πατηγόρηκα, to accuse, to charge with.

πατηγορία, ας, ἡ, an accusation.

πατήγορος, ου, ὁ, an accuser.

πατήκωος, ὁ, ἡ, obedient.

πατήφεια, ας, ἡ, dejection.

πατ-οικίω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* πατόκηκα, to inhabit, to dwell.

πατοικία, ας, ἡ, a dwelling, a plantation, a spot, a settlement.

πατ-οικίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to plant, to cultivate, to found.

πατ-ορνέω, ὦ, to delay, to omit, to forbear, from indolence or fear; to be loath or unwilling.

πατοπτρίζομαι, to behold one's self in a mirror.

πάτοπτρον, ου, τὸ, a mirror.

πατ-ορθόω, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* πατόρθωκα, to set up, to erect.

πατ-ορύσσω, and -ορίττω, *f.* ἔω, *p.* ἄλλορύψα, to bury, to heap over, to conceal. *a.* 2. ὀρύγορ.

πάτω, below, downwards; ἄνω καὶ κάτω, up and down.

Κάτων, υνος, ὁ, Cato.

πατόρυξ, υχος, ἡ, an offset, a shoot, a layer of a plant.

πατ-ορύομαι, to roar, to howl.

πατωφερίς, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, sinking, hanging down.

Καύκασος, ου, ὁ, Mount Caucasus, in Asia.

καῦμα, ατος, τὸ, heat.

καυματηρός, ἰς, ὁ, ἡ, hot.

Καυσιανοί, ὧν, οἱ, Causianians.

καυχόμαι, ὦμαι, *f. m.* καυχίσομαι, to boast.

κε, and before a vowel κεν, cannot be translated, but, like ἔν in prose, gives to the indicative the force of

the optative and subjunctive.

κῆαρ, contr. κῆρ, κῆατος, τὸ, the heart.

κῆγχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, millet.

κῆνός, ἰς, ὁ, ἡ, worthy, honorable.

κῆδρος, ου, ἡ, 1. cedar. 2. a species of juniper.

κεδρώω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, to embalm.

κεῖθι, there.

κείμει, *f.* κέλομαι, (*Gr.*) to lie.

κειμήλιον, ου, τὸ, a possession, a treasure.

κεῖνος, η, ο, he, she, it, that.

Κεῖος, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of the isle of Ceos.

κεῖρω, *f.* κερῶ, to shear, to shave, to cut, to tear, to gnaw; χῶραν, to waste a country. *a.* 2. pass. ἐκέρην.

a. 1. *m.* ἐκείραμην.

Κεκροπία, ας, ἡ, Cecropia, an ancient name for Attica.

Κέκροψ, οπος, ὁ, Cecrops.

κεκρήφαλον, ου, τὸ, a net for the hair.

κελεύω, *f.* εὔσω, *p.* κεκέλευκα, to command.

κέλομαι, and κέλομαι, with the *dal.* to command. κελέμην, imperf. *m.* Ion. for ἐκελόμην.

Κελτικός, ἰς, ὁ, ἡ, Celtic.

Κελτοί, ὧν, οἱ, the Celts.

κερός, ἰς, ὁ, ἡ, empty, void, useless, unprofitable.

κερύω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, to empty, to evacuate, to desolate. *a.* 1. pass. ἐπερύωην.

κένταυρος, ου, ὁ, a centaur.

κεντίω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κενέτηκα, to sting, to peforate, to pierce, to prick.

κέντρον, ου, τὸ, a sting.

Κεραμικός, ου, ὁ, the Ceramicus.

κεράμεος, and κεράμιος, ἰα, ἰον, earthen.

κεραμωτός, ἰς, ὁ, ἡ, made of burned tiles.

κεράννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* κερῶω, *p.* κέρκακα, to mix.

κῆρας, ατος, τὸ, a horn.

κέρσος, ου, ὁ, a cherry-tree.

κεράστης, ου, ὁ, horned, the horned serpent or cerastes.

κεραυνός, ου, ὁ, lightning, accompanied by thunder and fatal. See.

ἀστραπή.
 κεραυνοσκοπία, ας, ἡ, meteorology, the observation of lightning and other similar phenomena as prognostics of the weather.
 κεραυνῶν, ὦ, f. ὤσω, to strike dead with lightning, to strike.
 Κερεβρός, ου, ὁ, Cerberus.
 κερδαλιός, ἰα, ἰον, profitable, advantageous.
 κερδίων, -ον, better, an irregular comparative.
 κέρδος, εος, τό, gain.
 κερκίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a shuttle.
 κέρκος, ου, ἡ, the tail.
 Κερκυραῖος, αἰα, αἰον, Corcyrian.
 κέρμα, ατος, τό, money, a piece of money.
 κερμύτιον, ου, τό, the same.
 κεύθεος, εος, τό, the caverns, the depths.
 κεφαλαῖος, αἰα, αἰον, chief, principal.
 κεφαλή, ἥς, ἡ, a head; ἐπὶ κεφαλῇ, thou heels over head; κακὴ κεφαλὴ, thou fool; κεφαλαὶ κυνῶν, dogs' heads.
 κηδεύω, f. εὔσω, to commit to the earth, viz. the dead.
 κήδομαι, f. m. ἵσσομαι, to be anxious.
 κῆδος, εος, τό, grief, sorrow.
 κήδω, to trouble, to afflict.
 κήλεος, and κήλειος, (καίω) burning.
 κητεία, ας, ἡ, gardening.
 κήτευμα, ατος, τό, a garden vegetable, gardening.
 κήπος, ου, ὁ, a garden.
 κηρίον, ου, τό, a honey-comb.
 κηρός, οὔ, ὁ, wax.
 κήρυξ, υκος, ὁ, 1. a herald, a crier.
 2. a species of snail.
 κηρύσσω, f. υῖω, p. κηρύσσω, to perform the duty of a herald, to proclaim.
 κῆτος, εος, τό, a sea monster, every species of large fish.
 κητώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, very large.
 Κηφύης, ἔως, ὁ, Cepheus.
 Κηφισός, οὔ, Cephissus, a river in Attica.
 κηώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, perfumed; κηώδεις ἑλπερ, bosom covered with perfumed garments.

κίσθος, ου, ἡ, a chest, an ark.
 κίθνημι, to diffuse one's self.
 Κίθαιρων, ὄνος, ὁ, Cithæron, a mountain in Bæotia.
 κιθάρα, ας, ἡ, guitar.
 κιθαρίζω, f. ἴσω, to play the guitar.
 κιθαροῖδιον, ὦ, f. ἵσω, to sing to the guitar.
 κιθαροδία, ας, ἡ, the art of singing to the guitar.
 κιθαροδός, οὔ, ὁ, he that plays the guitar and sings to it.
 Κικίρων, ωρος, ὁ, Cicero.
 Κίλικες, ων, οἱ, the Cilicians.
 Κιλίκη, ας, ἡ, Sicilia, a province in Asia Minor.
 Κίμβροι, ων, οἱ, the Cimbri, inhabitants of modern Jutland and Schleswic.
 Κιμμέριος, ἰα, ἰον, Cimmerian, belonging to the Tauric Chersonesus.
 Κίμων, ωρος, ὁ, Cimon.
 κινδυνεύω, f. εὔσω, p. εὔσω, to incur danger, to run a risk; ὁ κινδυνεύων, the defendant.
 κινδυνός, ου, ὁ, danger.
 Κινίας, ου, ὁ, Cineas.
 κινέω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, p. κινίηκα, to move.
 a. 1. pass. κινίηθην.
 κίνησις, ἔως, ἡ, a motion, a movement.
 Κίρκη, ἥς, ἡ, Circe.
 κίσσα, ἥς, ἡ, and κίττα, a magpie.
 κισσός, οὔ, ὁ, and κιστός, ivy.
 κισσινός, κιστινός, ἡ, ον, of ivy, adorned with ivy.
 κίχτω, (subj. κίχτω), κίχτημι, and κίχυνω, f. ἵσω, p. ἵκα, to meet, to find.
 a. 2. ἔκικχον.
 κίχλη, ἥς, ἡ, a thrush.
 κίω, to go.
 κίων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, a pillar.
 κλάδος, ου, ὁ, a branch.
 Κλαζομένιος, ου, ὁ, a Clazomenian, an inhabitant of Clazomena.
 κλαίω, f. κλαύσω, p. κλάενκα, to weep.
 Κλάρος, ου, ὁ, Clarus, a place in Lydia where was an oracle of Apollo.
 Κλειάνθης, ου, ὁ, Cleanthes.
 κλεινός, ἡ, ὄν, renewed, celebrated, famous.

κλίεις, κλειδός, ἥ, a key.
 Κλειτός, ου, ὁ, Clitus.
 Κλίσια, οὔς, ἥ, Clío, one of the Muses.
 Κλειόμεβροτος, ου, Cleombrōtus.
 Κλειομένης, ους, ὁ, Cleomēnes.
 Κλειοπάτρα, ας, ἥ, Cleopatra.
 κλῆος, ους, τὸ, renown, fame, glory.
 κλέπτῃς, ου, ὁ, a thief.
 κλέπτω, f. ψω, p. κίκλοφα, to steal.
 a. 2. pass. ἐκλέπτην.
 Κλέων, οντος, ὁ, Cleon.
 κλεῖζω, and κλῆζω, f. ἴω, to name, to call.
 κλῆμα, στος, τὸ, a vine, a branch of the vine.
 κληρουχία, ας, ἥ, the possession by lot of a portion of conquered land.
 κληρώω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. κα, to cast lots; —οῦμαι, to receive by lot.
 κλίμαξ, ακος, ἥ, a staircase.
 κλίνη, ης, ἥ, a bed, a couch, a seat at table.
 Κλίνιας, ου, ὁ, Clinias.
 κλινίδιον, ἰου, τὸ, a little bed, a bier.
 κλίνειν, f. ἰνῶ, p. κίκλικα, to incline, to bend. a. 1. pass. ἐκλίνην, a. 2. ἐκλίνην.
 κλισία, ας, ἥ, a couch, a tent. In *Mythological Dialogues VI.* p. 125. κλισίαν seems to denote couches, collectively. ἐκκλίσίαν is the common reading in this place.
 κλισμός, οὔ, ὁ, a chair, a throne.
 κλοπή, ης, ἥ, theft.
 κλύζω, to inundate, to wash, to bedew.
 κλυτός, ἥ, ὄν, famous.
 κλύω, with gen. (imp. perf. κίκλυθι, χίκλυτε) to hear.
 κλών, ὠνος, ὁ, a branch.
 Κνίδος, ου, ὁ, Cnidus, a city in Caria.
 κνίσσα, ης, ἥ, the scent of fat, at the sacrifices.
 Κνωσσός, οὔ, ὁ, Cnossus, a city in Crete.
 κόγχη, ης, ἥ, a shell, a muscle, a shell fish.
 κοιλάινω, f. ανῶ, to excavate, to hollow. a. 1. ἐκοίλανα.
 κοίλας, ὠδος, ἥ, a hollow, a cavity.
 κοιλία, ας, ἥ, the belly, the abdomen.

κοῖλος, η, or, hollow, excavated, deep, τὸ κοῖλον, a hollow, a valley; τὰ κοῖλα, the valleys.
 κοιλύω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, to excavate, to hollow.
 κοιμάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κίκοιμηκα, to put to rest; κοιμάομαι, ὦμαι, to rest, to sleep. a. 1. pass. ἐκοιμήθην.
 κοινῇ, in common.
 κοινός, ἥ, ὄν, common, public; κοινή τύχη, a common fate; ἡ κοινή φύσις, the social nature; τὸ κοινόν, and τὰ κοινά, the commonwealth.
 κοιωνέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κκοινωνήκα, to partake, to have community or intercourse, to be a partner.
 κοινῶς, in common.
 Κοῖος, ου, ὁ, Coeus.
 κοίρανος, ου, ὁ, a lord, a master.
 κοιταῖον, ου, τὸ, a couch, a bed.
 κοίτη, ης, ἥ, a bed, a couch.
 κολύζω, f. ὥσω, p. κκολύακα, to punish, to chastise. a. 1. m. ἐκολύάμην.
 κολακία, ας, ἥ, flattery.
 κόλαξ, ακος, ὁ, a flatterer.
 κόλασις, εως, ἥ, punishment.
 κολλάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κίκολληκα, to paste, to attach to, to join closely. a. 1. pass. ἐκολλήθην.
 κολοῖός, οὔ, ὁ, the jack-daw.
 κολοσσός, οὔ, ὁ, a statue of superhuman dimensions.
 κολοῖω, f. σω, p. κα, to injure, to mutilate, to reduce, to humble, to depress.
 κόλπος, ου, ὁ, the bosom, a gulf, a bay.
 κολυμβάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to swim.
 Κολυττιεύς, εως, ὁ, an inhabitant of the Attic parish, Colyttus.
 Κολχικὴ, ης, ἥ, the Colchian land, on the Euxine Sea.
 Κολχίς, ἴδος, ἥ, Colchis, name of a city.
 Κόλχοι, ων, οί, inhabitants of Colchis.
 κολωνός, οὔ, ὁ, 1. a hillock. 2. Colonus, a district in Attica.
 κομάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to have hair.
 κόμη, ης, ἥ, the hair.
 κομήτης, ου, ὁ, having long hair.

κρηιδί, *ης, ις*, a transportation.
 κρηιδί, very, wholly.
 κρηίζω, *φ. ἴσω, π. κρηίμικα*, to bear, to carry, to take care of. 1. *f. m.*
κρηίσομαι, All, κρηισύμαι.
κρηιπώδης, εος, ό, ις, boastful.
κρηιψός, ις, ύρ, respectable.
κρηία, ας, and κρηίς, εως, ις, dust.
κρηίσαυλος, ου, ό, a cloud of dust.
κρηίω, to cover with dust.
Κρήνων, ανος, ό, Conon.
κρηίς, ιδος, ή, a cleaver, a knife.
κοπρία, ας, ις, a dung-heap.
κόπρος, ου, ή, dung.
κόπτω, φ. κόψω, π. κηλοπα, to strike to cut, to assail *with words*, to trouble. 2. *p. κέκοπα, a. 2. pass. εκόπην.*
κόραξ, ακος, ό, a raven, a crow.
κορέω, ω, φ. ἴσω, to satiate; *κορέομαι*, to be satiated; *κορεσάμεθα ὡν κλαίοντες*, we might have satisfied ourselves with weeping. a. 1. *m. εκορίσασαμην, for εκορίσασαμην.*
κόρη, ης, ις, 1. a maiden. 2. Proserpine.
Κορινθος, ου, ή, Corinth; *Κορινθιακός, and Κορινθίος*, Corinthian.
κόρος, ου, ό, repletion, satiety, weariness, disgust.
Κόρσικα, ας, ή, Corsica.
κορυθαίολος, ό, ή, (*κόρυς, αΐύλος*) the crest-waving.
κόρυς, υθος, ις, a helmet.
κορυφή, ης, ις, a summit, the top of the head.
κορώνη, ης, ις, a crow, a hooded crow.
Κορωνίς, ιδος, ις, 1. Corōnis. 2. curved, *like the proud of a ship.*
κοσμείω, ω, φ. ἴσω, π. ηκα, to adorn, to ornament.
κόσμημα, ατος, τό, an ornament.
κόσμησις, εως, ις, an ornament, an adorning.
κόσμιος, ία, ιον, adorning, becoming, mannerd, regular.
κοσμότης, ητος, ις, propriety, decency, decorum.
κόσμος, ου, ό, an ornament; seemliness, order, discipline; an arrangement, a composition; the world;

ού κατά κόσμον, disgracefully.
κοτέλη, ης, ις, a vessel to draw with, a basin, a cup.
κουρεύς, εως, ό, a barber.
κούρη, ης, ις, a virgin, a daughter.
κούρος, ου, ό, a young man, a son.
κουροτρόφος, ό, ις, educating children, a nurse, a guardian.
κούφος, η, ον, easy, gentle, light.
κοίφως, lightly.
κόψιχος, ου, ό, a blackbird.
Κράθις, ιδος, ό, Crathis, a river in lower Italy.
κραιπαλίω, ω, φ. ἴρω, to have a debauch, to speak in a debauch.
κρανιον, ου, τό, a skull.
κράνος, εος, τό, a helmet.
κράς, ατος, τό, the head.
κράσις, εως, ις, a mixture; *τῶν ἀέρων*, the climate.
Κρατερός, ου, ό, Cratērus.
κρατερός, powerfully.
κρατίω, ω, φ. ἴσω, π. ηκα, with gen. to maintain the superiority, to excel, to coerce, to conquer, to rule; *κρατεῖν τῶν ἡγίων*, to command the reins.
κρατήρ, ηρος, ό, a crater, a vessel for mingling wine, a kettle; the crater of a volcano.
Κρήτης, ητος, ό, Crates.
κράτιστος, η, ον, the best, the most expert, the most excellent.
κράτος, εος, τό, power, strength.
κραυγή, ης, ις, a cry, an outcry.
κρέας, ατος, τό, flesh.
κρείσσων, and κρείττων, ονος, ό, ή better, stronger.
κρείω, to rule.
κρεμάω, ω, and κρεμάννυμι, (Gr.) φ. act. κρεμάσω, to hang, to hang up, to suspend. *All, κρεμώ, ᾄς, ᾄ.*
κρουγγίω, ω, to cut in pieces.
Κρέων, οντος, ό, Creon.
κρωφαγίω, ω, to eat flesh; -τομαι, ύμαι, to have eatable flesh.
κρηδεμνω, ου, τό, a veil.
κρηηνός, ου, ό, the precipitous side of a mountain.
κρήνη, ης, ή, a fountain.
κρηπις, ιδος, ις, the foundation, a shoe.

* *Κρεῖς, ἡτός, ὁ, a Cretan.*

Κρητή, ἡς, ἡ, the island Crete.

Κρητικός, ἰ, ὄν, belonging to Crete.

κριθή, ἡς, ἡ, barley.

κριθινός, ἰν, ἰν, of barley.

κρίκος, ου, ὁ, a ring.

κρίκω, ὦ, to adorn with a ring; κρικωνται κρίκω.

κρίνον, ου, τὸ, a lily.

κρίνω, f. κρίνω, p. κρίνω, to judge, to estimate, to resolve, to select, to choose, to attribute; with gen. to charge with, to bring to judgment, to condemn. p. pass. κρίνεται, a. 1. κρίνῃν.

κρίος, οὔ, ὁ, a ram.

κρίσις, εως, ἡ, a sentence, a criterion.

κριτής, οὔ, ὁ, a judge.

Κριτίας, ου, ὁ, Critias.

Κροῖσος, ου, ου, ὁ, Croesus.

κροκόδειλος, ου, ὁ, a crocodile.

κροκόπεπλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, saffron-robed.

κροκύττα, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a rapacious animal, probably the hyæna.

Κρονίων, υγιος, ὁ, the son of Saturn.

Κρόνος, ου, ὁ, Saturn.

κρόταλον, αυ, τὸ, a rattle.

κρόταφος, ου, ὁ, temple, (of the head).

κροτέω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, p. ἤκα, to make a noise, to rattle, to strike together, to applaud.

κρότος, ου, ὁ, a noise, a tumult of applause.

Κρότων, υγιος, ἡ, Crotona, a city in lower Italy.

Κροτωνιάτης, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of Crotona.

κρούω, f. κρούω, p. κρούω, to strike against.

κρυερός, ἰ, ὄν, dreary, chilly, chilling.

κρύος, εος, τὸ, cold, frost.

κρυπτός, ἰ, ὄν, concealed.

κρύπτω, f. ψω, p. κρύπτω, to hide, to conceal. a. 1. pass. κρύπθην, a. 1. m. κρύβῃν.

κρύσταλλος, ου, ὁ, or ἡ, the ice.

κρύφα, with gen. secretly, unknown to, without the knowledge of.

κρῶσσος, οὔ, ὁ, a pitcher.

κτῶμαι, ὦμαι, f. m. κτίζομαι, p. pass. κτίζομαι, to acquire, to earn; in

the aor. and perf. to possess; ὁ κτίζων, a proprietor.

κτῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a possession.

κτείνω, f. κτείνω, p. ἔκτανα, to slay.

2. p. ἔκτανον, a. 2. acl. ἔκτανον.

κτερίζω, and κτερίζω, to bury.

κτῆμα, ατος, τὸ, possession, property, treasure.

κτῆνος, εος, τὸ, cattle.

κτηνοτροφία, ας, ἡ, the breeding of cattle.

Κτησίβιος, ου, ὁ, Ctesibius.

κτησίς, εως, ἡ, a possession.

κτίζω, f. κτίσω, p. ἔκτικα, to found, to build. p. pass. ἔκτισται.

κτίσμα, ατος, τὸ, a settlement, a colony.

κτίστης, ου, ὁ, a founder, an author.

κτύπος, ου, ὁ, a noise, a clangor, a tumult.

κυάνεος, ἰα, and ἱη, εος, dark; Cyanæan rocks.

κυανοχαίτης, ου, ὁ, having dark hair.

κυβερνάω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, to steer a ship.

κυβερνήτης, ου, ὁ, a pilot.

κῦδος, εος, τὸ, glory, honor.

Κυδωνία, ας, ἡ, Cydonia, a city in Crete.

κύω, ὦ, the same as κύω, which see.

Κυζικηνός, οὔ, ὁ, an inhabitant of Cyzicus, a city of the Propontis.

κύκλος, ου, ὁ, a circle, a circuit; κύκλω around.

Κύκλωψ, ωπος, ὁ, a Cyclops.

κύκνος, ου, ὁ, 1. a swan. 2. Cynus.

κυλινδέω, ὦ, to turn; -δομαι, οὔμαι, to wander, to stray, to roll, to indulge in. κυλινδετο, Ion. for ἐκυλινδετο, 3. sing. imp. pass.

κυλίω, f. ἵσω, to turn, to wind.

Κυλλίνη, ἡς, ἡ, Cyllene, a mountain in Arcadia.

κύμα, ατος, τὸ, a wave, a swell of the sea.

κymbαλισμός, οὔ, ὁ, the music of cymbals and other kindred instruments.

κῦβαλον, ου, τὸ, a basin, a cymbal.

κυνηγετέω, ὦ, and κυνηγέω, ὦ, f. ἵσω, to hunt.

κυνηγετικός, ἰ, ὄν, belonging to the chase; κύων, a hunting dog; ἡ

κυνηγετική, the art of hunting, the chase.
 κυνήλα, ας, ἡ, a chase.
 κυνηγός, οὔ, ὁ, a hunter.
 κυνοκέφαλος, ου, ὁ, an ape, with the dog's head.
 Κυνόπολις, εως, ἡ, Cynopolis, a city in Egypt.
 Κυνοπολίτης τομός, a district in Egypt.
 Κύπριος, ια, ιον, Cyprian.
 Κύπρος, ου, ἡ, the isle of Cyprus.
 κύπτω, f. ψω, to bend, to bow, to stoop down, to look down. *It is applied to one, who hangs down his head on account of grief or shame; σφόδρα πεκυφότα, very much cast down or afflicted.*
 κυρίω, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, to be.
 Κυρηναϊκή, ἥς, ἡ, the Cyrenaic kingdom.
 Κυρήνη, ης, ἡ, Cyrene, a city in Africa.
 κύριος, ιου, ὁ, a master, a lord, he in whose power a thing is.
 Κέρκος, ου, ἡ, Corsica.
 κίρρομαι, to devolve to, to be to.
 Κύρος, ου, ὁ, Cyrus.
 κυρώω, ᾧ, f. ὥσω, p. πεκίρωκα, to confirm.
 κίρτωμα, ατος, τὸ, a lump, a hump, an inequality.
 κύτος, εος, τὸ, a cavity, an enclosure.
 Κύψελος, ου, ὁ, Cypselus.
 κύω, f. σω, p. κα, 1. to be pregnant to bring forth. 2. to kiss. a. 2. pass. ἐκύνῃ. κυίω, the same.
 κύων, κυνός, ὁ, ἡ, a dog.
 κώδιον, ου τὸ, a sheep skin.
 κωδιοφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, clothed in a sheep skin.
 κώδων, ατος, ὁ, 1. a goblet, a cup. 2. name of a Carthaginian port.
 κωκνός, οὔ, ὁ. 1. a lamentation, a funeral cry. 2. the name of a river in Hades, Cocytus.
 κωκνίω, f. ὥσω, to lament, to cry in lamentation.
 Κωλίας, ἄδος, ἡ, Colias, a promontory in Attica.
 κωλύω, f. ὥσω, p. πεκώλυκα, to pre-

vent, restrain, forbid, hold back.
 a. 1. pass. ἐκωλύθην.
 κομίζω, to march in a triumphal festival.
 κώμη, ης, ἡ, a village.
 κομηθόν, in the manner of a village, in villages.
 κομικός, οὔ, ὁ, a comic poet.
 κομωδοποιός, οὔ, ὁ, a comic poet.
 κώνειον, ου, τὸ, hemlock.
 Κωνωπίων, ατος, ὁ, Conopion.
 κώνωψ, ωπος, ὁ, a fly.
 Κώος, ου, ὁ, a Coan.
 κώπη, ης, ἡ, an oar, the handle of the handmill.
 Κωρῖκιον ἄντρον, τὸ, Corycian grotto on mount Parnassus.

Λ.

λᾶας, λᾶσος, ὁ, and λᾶς, λαός, a stone.
 λαβή, ἥς, ἡ, a hold.
 λαβύρινθος, ου, ὁ, a labyrinth.
 λαγάρος, ἱ, ὄν, thin, slender, tender.
 λαγίδιον, ου, τὸ, a little hare, a rabbit.
 Λάγος, ου, ὁ, Lagus.
 λαγχάνω, (Gr.) f. m. λήξομαι, to cast lots, to receive by lots. a. 2. ἔλαχον, p. εἰληχα.
 λαγώς, ᾧ, ὁ, a hare.
 λάθρα, secretly, unobserved; λάθρα Λιός, without the knowledge of Jove.
 λαμοτομέω, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, to cut the throat.
 λαίος, ἅ, ὄν, left; ἡ, λαία, (χειρ understood) the left hand.
 Λάκαινα, ης, ἡ, a Lacedæmonian woman.
 Λακεδαιμόνιος, ου, ὁ, a Lacedæmonian.
 Λακεδαίμων, ατος, ἡ, Lacedæmon.
 Λακιάδης, ου, ὁ, a member of the Lacedæmonian tribe.
 Λάκων, ατος, ὁ, a Lacedæmonian.
 Λακωνική, ἥς, ἡ, Laconia.
 λακωνικῶς, after the manner of the Lacedæmonians; laconically.
 λαλέω, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, p. λελάληκα, to speak, to talk, to prate.
 λάλος, ὁ, ἡ, loquacious.

Λάμαχος, ου, ὁ, Lamachus.
λαμβάνω, (Gr.) *φ. λήψωμαι*, to take, to appropriate, to receive, to attain; *τινός*, to take hold by. *α. 2.* *ἐλαθον*, *π. εἰληφα*.
λαμπάς, ὅσος, ἡ, a torch.
Λάμπις, ἰδος, ἡ, Lampis.
λαμπρός, ἂ, ὄν, shining, brilliant, bright, splendid, illustrious, respected, fresh, brisk.
λαμπρότης, ητος, ἡ, splendor.
λαμπρῶς, brilliantly, decisively.
λανθάνω, (Gr.) *φ. λήσω*, to be concealed, to be unknown; *ἐλαθε ταῦτα παρὰ μέρος ποιῶν*, he did this, unobservedly, in part only. *α. 2.* *ἐλαθον*, *2. π. ἐλλήθα*.
Λαομέδων, οντος, ὁ, Laomedon.
λαός, οὔ, ὁ, a stone; the people.
Λαπίθαι, ὤν, the Lapithae, *a people in Thessaly*.
λάραξ, ακος, ἡ, a chest, an ark, a coffer.
λάσιος, ὁ, ἡ, rough, shaggy.
Λατίνη, ης, ἡ, Latium.
Λατίνοι, ὡν, οἱ, the inhabitants of Latium, Latins.
Λάτμος, ου, ἡ, Latmus, *a mountain in Caria*.
λατομέω, ὦ, *φ. ἴσω*, (*τέμνω*) to quarry, to cut out stones, to hew stones.
λατόμημα, ατος, τὸ, quarried stone, hewn stone.
λατομητὸς, ἡ, ὄν, cut in stone.
λατομία, ας, ἡ, a quarry; *αἱ λατομίαι*, a prison in the quarries of Syracuse.
λατομικός, ἡ, ὄν, requisite in quarrying, suitable for quarrying.
λατρεύω, *φ. σω, π. κα*, to serve.
λαυκαίη, ης, ἡ, the throat.
Λαυριοτικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to Laurium.
λαφυραγωγία, ὦ, *φ. ἴσω*, to carry off as booty.
λαχανεύομαι, *φ. εἰσσομαι*, to bring forth esculents.
λάχανον, ου, τὸ, esculent vegetables.
λάχος, εος, τὸ, a lot, a share.
λέαινα, ης, ἡ, a lioness.
Λεαρχος, ου, ὁ, Learchus.

λέβης, ητος, ὁ, a kettle.
λέγω, *φ. λέξω, π. λελογα*, to say, to speak, to command, to cause to lie down, to lie down; *λέγονται*, dicuntur, *Lat.* they are said to; ὁ *λεγόμενος*, so called.
λειλατέω, ὦ, *φ. ἴσω*, to plunder, to drive away as plunder.
λειμών, ὠνος, ὁ, a meadow.
λείος, α, ὄν, smooth, even, polished, thin.
λειποθυμέω, ὦ, to faint.
λείπω, *φ. λείπω, 2. π. ἐλλοιπα*, to leave, to desert; -ομαι, to suffer want, to be inferior. *α. 2.* *ἐλιπον*, *π. pass. ἐλείμμαι*.
λειτουργία, ας, ἡ, a public office, employment, labor.
λείψανον, ου, τὸ, the remains, the remnant.
λεκάνη, ης, ἡ, a dish.
λέκτρον, ου, τὸ, a couch.
λέξις, εως, ἡ, speech, phraseology.
Λεοντίνος, ου, ὁ, a Leontine, *an inhabitant of the city of Leontium, in Sicily*.
λεοντώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, lion-like, bold, courageous; τὸ *λεοντώδες*, a lion-like look, or appearance.
λεπιδωτός, ἡ, ὄν, (*λεπίς*) scaly.
λεπτύγεω, εω, ὁ, ἡ, having a poor, thin soil.
λεπτὸς, ἡ, ὄν, thin, light, meagre, inconsiderable.
Λερναῖος, ου, ὁ, Lernaean.
Λίρνη, ης, ἡ, Lerna, *a lake in Argolis*.
Λευκάδιος, ου, ὁ, Leucadian.
λευκανθίζω, to be white.
Λευκοθία, ας, ἡ, Leucothœa.
λευκός, ἡ, ὄν, white.
λευκότης, ητος, ἡ, whiteness.
Λεύκουλλος, ου, ὁ, Lucullus.
λευκώλενος, ου, ὁ, white-armed.
λευχείμων, ὁ, ἡ, (*εἶμα*) white-robed.
λέχος, εος, τὸ, a couch.
λέων, οντος, ὁ, a lion.
Λεωνίδας, and *Λεωνίδης*, ου, ὁ, Leonidas.
λήγω, *φ. ἔω*, to cease.
Λήδα, ης, ἡ, Leda.
λήθη, ης, ἡ, forgetfulness, oblivion.

λήθω, to be concealed from, to be unknown to. See *λανθανω*.
 λήιον, ου, τὸ, a crop, a field.
 Λήμνος, ου, ἡ, Lemnus, an island in the Aegean sea.
 Ληναῖος, ου, ὁ, a name of Bacchus.
 ληνός, ου, ὁ, a wine-press, a vat.
 ληρέω, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, to be guilty of folly.
 ληστεύω, f. εἴσω, to plunder, to commit robbery.
 ληστής, ου, ὁ, a robber.
 ληστρικός, ἡ, ὄν, predatory; εἰς, predatory life; ληστρική περιήρης, a pirate ship.
 Λητώ, οὐς, ἡ, Latona.
 λίαν, very much, extraordinarily.
 λιβανωτός, ου, ὁ, incense.
 Λίβυες, ων, οἱ, the Lybians.
 Λιβύη, ης, ἡ, Libya.
 Λιβυκός, ἡ, ὄν, Libyan.
 λίγνυς, υός, ὁ, vapor, steam.
 Λίγυες, ων, οἱ, Ligurians.
 Λιγυστική, ης, ἡ, Liguria, in upper Italy.
 λίην, Ion. for λίαν.
 λιθάξω, f. ᾠσω, to stone, to throw stones.
 λιθίδιον, ου, τὸ, a little stone.
 λίθινος, η, ὄν, of stone.
 λιθοβολία, ας, ἡ, the casting of stones, stoning.
 λιθοποιέω, ᾧ, to change to stone, to petrify.
 λίθος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a stone; πολυτελής, a precious stone.
 λιμὴν, ἴνος, ὁ, a harbor.
 λιμνάζω, f. ᾠσω, to be under water, to have swamps; τόπος λιμνάζων, a morass.
 λίμνη, ης, ἡ, a lake.
 λιμός, ου, ὁ, famine, hunger.
 λίνον, ου, τὸ, flax, a net.
 Λίνος, ου, ὁ, Linus.
 λιπαρός, ᾧ, ὄν, beautiful.
 λίσσομαι, f. m. λίσσομαι, to beg, to supplicate.
 λιτανεύω, f. εἴσω, to pray.
 λιτός, ἡ, ὄν, simple.
 λιτότης, ητος, ἡ, simplicity, frugality, humble circumstances.
 λογιζομαι, f. m. ἴσομαι, to consider, to reflect upon, to reckon over. p.

pass. λέλογισμαι.
 λογικὸς, ἡ, ὄν, intelligent, rational, endowed with speech.
 λόγιον, ου, τὸ, an oracle.
 λογισμός, ου, ὁ, intelligence, reflection, sense.
 λόγος, ου, ὁ, a word, a speech, a discourse, a tradition, a reason, a report, an account, reason, wisdom; λόγον ἔχειν τινός, to have reference to a thing, to concern himself about a thing; ἐν λόγῳ and λόγοις εἶναι, to be in repute, in estimation; κατὰ λόγον, in proportion to; εἰς λόγους ἔρχεσθαι τινι, to engage in conversation with any one.
 λόγχη, ης, ἡ, a spear.
 λοστρόν, for λούτρον, ου, τὸ, a bath.
 λοιγός, ου, ὁ, calamity, woe.
 λοιδορέω, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα; λοιδορέομαι, σῆμαι, with the dat. to calumniate, to inveigh against, to address injuriously, to revile.
 λοιμός, ου, ὁ, a plague, a pestilence.
 λοιπός, ἡ, ὄν, rest, remaining; τὰ λοιπὰ, the rest; καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ, and so forth; τοῦ λοιποῦ, henceforth.
 Λοκροὶ Ὀζόλαι, the Ozolian Locri, in Greece.
 λοξός, ἡ, ὄν, oblique; of oracles, ambiguous.
 Λουσιτάνοι, ᾧ, οἱ, the Lusitanians.
 λουτρόν, ου, τὸ, a bath.
 λούω, (Gr.) f. σω, p. λείλουκα, to wash; λούομαι, All. λούμαι, to bathe, to wash one's self. p. inf. λούσθαι.
 λόφος, ου, ὁ, a summit, a height, a crest, a hill.
 λοχαγός, ου, ὁ, a leader of a rank of soldiers, an officer.
 λοχῶω, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, to lie it wait for.
 λοχεία, ας, ἡ, birth, childbed.
 λοχεύομαι, to be in childbed.
 λόχος, ου, ὁ, an ambuscade, a division of soldiers.
 Λυγκεύς, εός, ὁ, Lynceus.
 λυγρός, ᾧ, ὄν, disastrous, calamitous.
 Λυδία, ας, ἡ, Lydia, in Asia Minor.
 Λυδός, ου, ὁ, a Lydian.
 Λυκομήδης, ου, ὁ, Lycomèdes.

λύκος, ου, δ, a wolf.
 Λυκούργος, ου, δ, Lycurgus.
 λυκαίνω, f. αὐῶ, λυκαίνομαι, to injure, to destroy. a. 1. ἐλπίμηναι, 2. f. m. λυμαίνομαι.
 λύμη, ης, ἡ, injury, harm.
 λυπέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. λελύπηκα, to grieve, to sadden, to vex, to afflict, to insult; λυπέομαι, οὔμαι, to be grieved. a. 1. pass. ἐλυπήθην.
 λύπη, ης, ἡ, sadness, grief, pain.
 λυπηρός, ὤ, ὄν, sad, wearisome, afflictive, unpleasant, poor.
 λυπρός, ὤ, ὄν, sterile, poor.
 λύρα, ας, ἡ, a lyre.
 Λύσανδρος, ου, δ, Lysander.
 Λυσίας, ου, δ, Lysias.
 Λυσίμαχος, ου, δ, Lysimachus.
 Λυσίππος, ου, δ, Lysippus.
 λύσις, ιος, ἡ, release, liberation, redemption.
 Λυσιτανία, ας, ἡ, Lusitania, a province of ancient Spain, now Portugal.
 Λυσιτανοί, ὧν, οἱ, Lusitanians.
 λυσiteléw, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to profit, to be useful.
 λυσitelés, ιος, δ, ἡ, profitable.
 λύσσα, ης, ἡ, madness, insanity.
 λύχνος, ου, δ, a lamp, a light.
 λύω, f. λύσω, p. ἔλυκα, to loose, to solve, to free, to lack, to remove, to abrogate. p. pass. ἐλύμαι, a. 1. pass. ἐλύθην.
 λωστὸς, ἡ, ὄν, unfortunate.
 λωτῶν, ορος, δ, ἡ, better, richer; λώστος and λῶστος, best; ὦ λῶστε, O bone! Lat. My good Sir!
 λωτός, οὔ, δ, 1. the lotus, a tree that bears sweet fruit. 2. the water-lily.

M.

μή, negative particle of obtestation: μή Ἀτα, and οὐ μή Ἀτα, no, by Jupiter.
 Μάγαιος, ου, δ, Magæus.
 μαγνήτις, ιδος, ἡ, a magnet.
 μάζα, ης, ἡ, barley bread, a cake.
 μαζός, οὔ, δ, the breast.
 μάθημα, ατος, τὸ, instruction.

μάθησις, εως, ἡ, instruction, learning, a thing to be learned, a lesson.
 μαθητής, οὔ, δ, a scholar, a disciple.
 Μαῖα, ος, ἡ, Maia.
 μαιεύομαι, to deliver, as a midwife.
 Μαινας, αδος, a female Bacchanal, a fury.
 μάλινω, to madden, act. to be mad, insane; μαιρομαι, 2. f. m. μανοῦμαι, to rave, also, to be mad. 2. p. μήμενα, a. 2. pass. ἐμάνην.
 μαιώω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, to deliver, as a midwife; μαιωθῆναι, to be assisted in birth.
 Μαίρα, ας, ἡ, Mæra.
 Μαιωτίς, ιδος, ἡ, the lake Mæotis, now sea of Azof.
 Μάκαι, ὧν, οἱ, a people in Africa, the Macæ.
 μάκαρ, ατος, δ, ἡ, blest; οἱ μάκαρες, the blessed, the gods.
 μακαρίζω, f. ἴσω and ἰῶ, p. μεμακάριχα, to bless, to pronounce happy.
 μακάριος, ια, ιον, happy, blessed.
 Μακεδονία, ας, ἡ, Macedonia.
 Μακεδονικός, ἡ, ὄν, Macedonian.
 Μακεδών, ὄνος, δ, a Macedonian.
 μακροβίος, ὅ, ἡ, long-lived.
 μακρός, ὤ, ὄν, long; μακρῶν, far; οὐ μετὰ μακρόν, shortly.
 μακροτράχηλος, ὅ, ἡ, long-necked.
 μάλα, very, much; εὐ μάλα, exceedingly; comp. μᾶλλον, more; rather. superlat. μάλιστα, most, especially.
 μαλακός, ἡ, ὄν, soft, timid.
 μαλίσσω, f. ἄζω, p. χα, to soften with long wool.
 μαρθάνω, f. μαθήσομαι, p. μεμάθηκα, (Gr.) to learn, to understand. a. 2. ἔμαθον.
 Μάνης, εος, δ, Manes.
 μαρία, ας, ἡ, insanity, madness, fury.
 μαρινός, ἡ, ὄν, raving.
 μαντεία, ας, ἡ, prophesy.
 μαντεῖον, ου, τὸ, an oracle, the seat of an oracle.
 μαντεύομαι, f. εἴσομαι, to prophecy.
 μαντική, ης, ἡ, the gift of prophecy.
 Μαντινεία, ας, ἡ, Mantinea, a city in Arcadia.

μάντις, εως, ό, a prophet, a soothsayer.

Μαράθων, εϊρος, ό, Marathon, a district in Attica.

μαραίνω, f. ανω, to cause to wither, to blast. a. 1. μαράσθην.

Μαρδόριος, ου, ό, Mardonius.

Μάριος, Ιου, ό, Marius.

Μαρμαρίδαι, ω, οι, Marmaridæ, a people in Africa.

μαρμαρίζω, f. Ισω, to have the polish and hardness of marble.

μάρμαρος, ου, ή, marble; hard, white stone.

Μαρσύας, ου, ό, Marsyas.

μαρτυρέω, ω, f. ήσω, p. μεμαρτύρηκα, to testify.

μαρτυρία, ας, ή, testimony.

μαστεύω, f. εύσω, to seek.

μαστιγίας, ου, ό, a name of contempt for a slave, a slave.

μαστιγύω, ω, f. ώσω, p. μεμαστιγίωκα, and ματιζώ, or μαστιζώ, f. ξω, p.

μεμάστιχα, to scourge.

μάταιος, α, ον, vain, unprofitable; μάταια, vainly, to no purpose.

Μάτρις, ιδος, ή, Matris.

μάττω, f. ξω, to knead.

μάχαιρα, ας, ή, a sword, a knife.

μαχαιρίς, ιδος, ή, a small knife, a razor.

μάχη, ης, ή, a battle.

μαχητικός, ή, όν, warlike, pugnacious, fond of fighting.

μάχιμος, η, ον, warlike.

μάχομαι, (Gr.) f. μαχέσσομαι, and μαχοῦμαι, to fight, to contend.

μῶ, p. μέμῃαι, to strive, to propose, to dare.

μεγαλ-ανχῶ, ω, f. ήσω, -έομαι, οῦμαι, to boast.

μεγαλήτωρ, ορος, ό, ή, magnanimous.

μεγαλόδενδρος, ου, ό, ή, (δένδρον) a-bounding in large trees.

μεγαλοπραγμοσύνη, ης, ή, enterprise, fondness for great exploits.

μεγαλοπρεπής, εος, ε, ή, noble, dignified, magnificent.

μεγαλοπρεπῶς, nobly, with dignity, magnificently.

μεγαλοψυχία, ας, ή, magnanimity.

μιγαλύνω, f. υνῶ, to magnify, to ex-tol.

Μέγαρα, ον, τὰ, Megära, a city in Greece; Μεγαρεύς, εως, ό, an inhabitant of the city.

Μεγαρίς, ιδος, ή, the territory of Megara; Μεγαρικός, ή, όν, belonging to Megara.

μέγαρον, ου, τὸ, a palace, a house.

μέγας, ᾶλη, α, great; comp. μείζων, ονος, superl. μέγιστος, η, ον· και τὸ μέιστον, and what is most important.

μέγεθος, εος, τὸ, greatness, size.

μεδέω, f. ήσω, with gen. to take care of, to attend to.

μείδομαι, the same as μεδέω.

Μέδουσα, ης, ή, Medusa.

μέδιμος, ου, ό, a bushel, a measure of capacity.

μεθ-αρμόζω, f. σω, to change.

μέθη, ης, ή, drunkenness.

μεθ-ίστημι, f. μεταστήσω, p. μεθέστηκα, to change, to altar; a. 2. μετίστην.

μεταστήσαι εἰς ἄλλον βίον, to pass from one mode of life to another;

μεταστήναι εἰς θεούς, to be translated to the gods; μετίστην, I went away.

μεθόριος, ό, ή, (used with τόπος understood) the boundary.

μεθύσκομαι, with gen. to be intoxicated, to intoxicate one's self. 1. f. pass.

μεθύσθιςσομαι, a. 1. pass. ἐμεθύσθην.

μεθύω, f. ύσω, to intoxicate, to be intoxicated.

μειδιῶ, ω, and μειδῶ, ω, f. ύσω, and ήσω, to smile.

μείζων, ονος, see μέγας.

μεϊράκιον, ου, τὸ, a young man, a boy.

μείρομαι, (Gr.) aor. ἔμμορον, perf. ἔμμορα, p. pass. εἰμαρται, it is fated; τὸ εἰμαρμένον, fate.

μελαγχολῶ, ω, f. ήσω, to be melancholy, to be iusane.

μέλας, αῖνα, αν, black, dark.

μέλει μοι, f. μελήσει, Epic. perf. μέμλε, it concerns me, it interests me.

μελεῖζω, and μελλίζω, f. Ισω, p. μεμέλιχα, to cut in pieces.

μελετάω, ω, f. ήσω, to pursue, to em-

ploy one's self, to study, to practice.

μελίτη, ης, ἡ, exercise, training, preparation.

μελετητήριον, ον, τό, a study, a place of exercise.

μέλι, ιτος, τό, honey.

Μελικέρτης, ου, ὁ, Melicertes.

μέλισσα, and μέλιττα, ης, ἡ, a bee.

μελλησμός ου, ὁ, procrastination, delaying.

μέλλω, (Gr.) f. μελλήσω, to delay, to forbear; connected with an infinitive, to be about to, or μέλλω εἶναι, Lat. iturus sum; τό μέλλον, and τὰ μέλλοντα, the future.

μέλος, εος, τό, a song; μελῶν ποιητής, a lyric poet.

Μελπομένη, ης, ἡ, Melpomene, one of the muses.

μελωδία, ὦ. f. ἴσω, to sing, to play, to make music.

μελωδία, ας, ἡ, melody.

Μεμνόνιον, ον, τό, the Memnonium, an edifice and spot consecrated to Memnon in Egyptian Thebes.

μεμπτός, ἡ, ὄν, faulty; οὐ μεμπτός, beautiful.

Μέμφις, ιδος, ἡ, Memphis, a city in Egypt.

μίμφομαι, f. μίμφομαι, p. pass. μίμεμαι, to blame, to reproach, to censure, to be indignant at. a. 1. m. ἱμεμψύμην.

μὲν, indeed; it refers to δὲ in the protasis of a preposition, and denotes the connexion of that with the apodosis. Gram. p. 309.

Μενεκράτης, εος, ὁ, Menecrates.

Μενέλαος, ου, ὁ, Menelaus.

μῆνος, εος, τό, strength, power, abundance, vehemence, impetuosity.

μῆντοι, but, yet; moreover, indeed.

μένω, f. μενῶ, 1. p. μεμένηκα, 2. p. μέμονα, to remain; μέμονα has the force of the present tense. a. 1. act. ἔμεινα.

μερίζω, f. ἴσω, p. μεμήρικα, -ίζομαι, to divide, to allot, to appropriate to one's self, to distract. a. 1. m. ἱμερισύμην.

μέρος, εος, τό, a part: παρὰ μέρος, in order, in succession, by turns; πολὺ μέρος, for the most part; πλεῖστον μέρος κάλλους, much beauty; μέρος, for κατὰ μέρος, partly.

μεσημέρια, ης, ἡ, the south, noon.

μεσημερικός, ἡ, ὄν, and μεσημερινός, ἡ, ὄν, southern.

μεσόγαια, ας, ἡ, and μεσόγειος, ου, the interior of a country.

μεσολαβίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to catch up, to catch, to intercept.

Μεσοποταμία, ας, ἡ, Mesopotamia.

μέσος, η, ον, that which is in the midst; ἐν μέσῳ, in the middle.

μεσούω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, to be in the middle.

Μεσσηΐς, ἴδος, ἡ, Messēis, a mountain in Thessaly.

Μεσσήνη, and Μεσσηνία, ας, ἡ, Messene, a town in the Peloponnesus; also ἡ Μεσσηνιακὴ.

Μεσσηνιοί, ων, οἱ, Messenians.

μεστός, ἡ, ὄν, with gen. full.

μετὰ, with gen. with, among. With acc. after; μεθ' ἡμέρας and ἡμέραν, by day; μετὰ μικρόν, shortly; μετὰ δέ, farther, hereupon; τὰ μετὰ ταῦτα, the sequel. In composition μετὰ denotes change.

μετα-βάλλω, (Gr.) f. -βαλῶ, p. -βέβηκα, to change. a. 2. -έβαλον. εἰς τι, to change one's self to.

μετάβασις, εως, ἡ, a transition, a progress, a change of abode.

μεταβαλή, ἡς, ἡ, a change, a revolution.

μετα-δαίνυμαι, to feast with.

μετα-δίδωμι, f. -δώσω, p. -δέδωκα, with the dative of the person and the genitive of the thing, to impart. a. 2. -έδων, a. 2. inf. -δοῦναι.

μετα-λαμβάνω, with gen. (Gr.) f. -λήψομαι, to share, to participate, to take up afterwards, to become a partaker. a. 2. -έλαβον.

μετ-αλλάσσω, and -αλλάττω, f. ξω, p. μετήλλαχα, to change; μεταλλάσσομαι, and αλλαττομαι, 1. f. pass. -αχθήσομαι, p. pass. -ηλλάγην, to pass by, to pass. a. 2. -ηλλάγην; μεταλλάσσειν τὸν βίον, to die.

μεταλλεία, ας, ἡ, labor in mines, mining.

μεταλλεύω, *f.* εὖσω, to dig.

μεταλλικός, ὅς, ὄν, belonging to mining.

μέταλλον, ου, τὸ, a metal; τὰ μέταλλα, mines.

μετα-μέλομαι, *f.* ἵσομαι, to repent.

μετα-μορφῶω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, to transform.

a. 1. *pass.* μετεμορφώθην.

μεταεαστνήω, *f.* εὖσω, to change a place of abode.

μετ-αν-ίσταμαι, to move away, to another mode of life.

μετα-νοέω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, to change one's opinion, to regret, to repent. a.

1. *imperat. act.* μετανόησον.

μεταξύ, between, during, in.

μετα-πέμπομαι, *f. m.* ψομαι, to send

for any one, to call any one. a. 1.

m. μετεπεμψάμην, a. 1. *pas.* μετέπεμφθην.

Μεταπόντιον, ου, τὸ, Metapontum, a city in lower Italy.

μετα-σπενύλλω, *f.* ὥσω, to change.

μετα-στρέφω, *f. ψν.* *p.* μετέστρεφα, to turn away, to avert, to bring from the direct course; μεταστρέφομαι,

2. *f. pass.* μεταστραφίσομαι, to

turn. a. 2. *pass.* μετεστράφη.

μετα-σχηματίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to change, to transform.

μέτα-τίσσειν, *f.* μεταθίσω, *p.* μετέθισκα, to misplace, to displace, to

change, to transfer.

μετ-αυτιάω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, to speak with; μετηύδα, 3. *sing. imperf.*

μετα-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* μετοίσω, to bring over, to transport, to transfer.

μεταφορικῶς, metephorically, figuratively.

μετ-εἶμι, from μετὰ and εἶμι, with acc. to go for, to procure; with dat. to

be among.

μετ-έρχομαι, see ἐρχομαι, *f. mid.* ἐλεύσομαι, to go after a thing, to

punish, to revenge, to obtain revenge.

a. 2. μετέσπον.

μετ-έχω, with gen. (*Gr.*) to partake of a thing, to have together with.

a. 2. μετέσπον.

μετεωρίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to lift on high, to excite, to hang on high.

μετώρος, and μετήρος, ὅς, ἡ, raised on high, high.

μετεώρως, anxiously.

μετόπισθεν, behind.

μετόπωρον, ου, τὸ, antumn.

μετ-οχλίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to unbolt.

μέτριος, ἰα, ἰον, moderate; τὸ μέτριον, proportion.

μετρίως, moderately.

μέτρον, ου, τὸ, measure.

μέτωπον, ου, τό, the brow, the forehead.

μέχρι, and μέχρις, until; μέχρι τίνος, a while; μέχρι ὅτου, so long as;

μέχρι πολλοῦ, a long time.

μή, not, lest; it is used like ne, *Lat.* with the imperative present, and

with the subjunctive aorist, as μή ληγε, and μή λείη.

μηδέ, nor, not even, not yet.

Μήδεια, ας, ἡ, Medea.

μηδεις, εἰμα, ἐν, no one, none; μηδέν, nothing; it is also a strengthened

negative, as μηδὲν ἁδικεῖν, not to act unjustly.

μηδέποτε, never.

μηδέπω, not yet.

Μηδία, ας, ἡ, Media.

Μηδισί, in the manner of the Medes.

μηδομαι, to plan to devise. *Poetical extracts. III. v. 20.*

Μήδος, ου, ὁ, a Mede, another name for Persian.

μηκέτι, no more, no farther, not again.

μήκος, εος, τὸ, length.

Μηλιεύς, ἑως, ὁ, a Meliensian, living on the Malian gulf in Thessaly.

μήλινος, ὁ, ἡ, yellow.

μηλόβοτος, ὁ, ἡ, fed on by sheep.

μήλον, ου, τὸ, an apple.

μήν, but, yet, but now; ἀλλὰ μήν, but yet; οὐ μήν, nor yet; τί μήν, what

next?

μήν, μηνός, ὁ, a month.

μήνιγξ, γος, ἡ, the membrane which envelopes the brain.

μηνύω, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* μεμήνυκα, to indicate, to make known.

μήπως, lest perhaps, lest in some way.

μηρός, ὅς, ὁ, the thigh.
 μίστωρ, ὁρος, ὁ, a counsellor.
 μήτε....μήτε, neither....nor.
 μήτηρ, μητήρ and μητρός, a mother.
 μητροπάτωρ, ὁρος, ὁ, a grandfather on the mother's side.

μητρόπολις, εως, ἡ, mother country, mother city, origin.

μετρώα, ἄς, ἡ, a stepmother.

μισός, ἄ, ὄν, hateful.

μίγνυμι, (Gr.) f. μίζω, p. μίμχα, to mix, to mingle. a. 2. pass. ἡμύνην, inf. μίγναι, inf. pres. μίγνυναι.

Μιθριδάτης, ου, ὁ, Mithridates.

μικροπρεπής, εἰς, ὁ, ἡ, stingy, sparing.

μικρός, ἄ, ὄν, small, short; μικροῦ δαίν, nearly, almost; κατὰ μικρόν, by degrees; παρὰ μικρόν, almost.

μικρόχωρος, ὁ, ἡ, (χώρα) having a small territory, having little soil.

Μιλήσιος, ου, ὁ, a Milesian.

Μίλητος, ου, ἡ, Miletus, a city in Ionia.

Μιλτιάδης, ου, ὁ, Miltiades.

Μίλων, ὄνος, ὁ, Milo.

μιμῶμαι, οὔμαι, to imitate, with the accusative.

μίμημα, ατος, τό, an imitation.

μιμνήσκω, (Gr. from μνήω) f. μνήσω, with gen. to remember, to recollect, to make mention of; f. pass.

μνησθίσομαι, a. 1. ἐμνήσθην, perf. pass. μίμνημαι, Lat. meminī; μίμνησο, remember.

μίμνω, the same as μένω.

Μίνως, ὄνος and ὦ, ὁ, Minos.

Μινώταυρος, ου, ὁ, the Minotaur.

μισάνθρωπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, misanthropic, a misanthrope.

μισέω, ὦ, f. ἴσσω, p. μεμίσχηκα, to hate.

μισθός, οὔ, ὁ, a reward.

μισθοφόρος, ου, ὁ, an hireling, a mercenary.

μισθώω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to let; -όμαι, οὔμαι, to hire. a. 1. m. ἐμισθώσωμην.

μισθωτός, οὔ, ὁ, a hireling, a day-laborer.

μισόδημος, ὁ, ἡ, hating the people.

μιστύλλω, to cut in pieces.

μίτρα, ας, ἡ, a fillet, a headband.

μνᾶ, ἄς, ἡ, a mina, a weight of one hundred drachms. The Attic mina was 15 or 16 dollars.

μνῆμα, ατος, τό, a monument, a grave-stone.

μνήμη, ης, ἡ, memory.

μνημονεύω, f. εἰσω, to remember, to make mention of.

Μνημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, Mnemosyne.

Μνήμων, ὄνος, ὁ, Mnemon.

μνησικακέω, ὦ, to remember malice against.

μνηστεύω, f. εἰσω, p. μεμνήστευκα, pass. μνηστεύομαι, to woo. p. pass. μεμνήστευμαι, a. 1. pass. ἐμνηστεύθην.

μνηστήρ, ἱeros, ὁ, a wooer, a suitor.

μόγεις, scarcely.

μοῖρα, ας, ἡ, fate; also Fate, as a proper name; μοῖρά ἐστι μοί, I am fated; πρὸ μοίρας, before the appointed time.

μόλβδος, ου, ὁ, lead.

μόλεις, scarcely, with difficulty.

μόλω, part. μολών, to come.

μόνιμος, ὁ, ἡ, abiding, having a fixed abode, durable, remaining firm.

μονόλιθος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, made of one stone.

μονομαχία, ας, ἡ, a single combat.

μόνος, η, ὄν, alone, sole; μόνον, adv. only.

μονοπόδαλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, having but one sandal.

μονόφθαλμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, one-eyed.

μονόω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, p. μεμόνωκα, to desert, to leave alone.

μόνωσις, εως, ἡ, a desertion.

μορφή, ης, ἡ, form.

μόσχος, ου, ὁ, a calf.

μούνος, for μόνος.

Μουνυχία, ας, ἡ, Munychia, a port of Athens.

Μουνυχίων, ὄνος, ὁ, the month Munichion.

μούσα, ης, ἡ, a muse.

μουσική, ης, ἡ, music.

μοχθῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, pres. inf. μοχθεῖν, to labor.

μοχθηρία, ας, ἡ, unworthiness, vice, badness, wickedness.

μοχθηρός, ἄ, ὄν, bad, depraved; ὦ

μοχθηρὸς, O wretch! O villain!
 μοχθηρῶς, with difficulty, needily,
 badly.
 μόχθος, ου, ὁ, labor, pains.
 μοχλὸς, οὐ, ὁ, a lever, a bar, a bolt.
 μνῆμος, οὐ, ὁ, a groaning.
 μῆδρος, ου, ὁ, a mass of ignited stone,
 or of hot iron.
 μυελός, οὐ, ὁ, marrow.
 μυθεῖν, *f.* εἶπω, and μυθίω, ὦ, *τομαι*,
 οὔμαι, to relate, to tell, to fable.
 α. 1. *m.* ἐμυθησάτην.
 μῦθολογίω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, to relate.
 μῦθος, ου, ὁ, a speech, a tradition, a
 fable, a tale.
 μῦτα, ας, ἦ, a fly.
 μυκάω, *f.* ἄω, and ἵσω, α. 2. *ξμυκον*,
 μυκάομαι, ὦμαι, to roar, to low. 3.
sing. pass. pres. μυκάται.
 Μυκῆναι, ὦν, αἱ, Mycene, a city in
 the Peloponnesus.
 μυκτῖρ, ἦρος, ὁ, the nose, the trunk.
 μύλος, ου, ὁ, a mill-stone.
 μυριάς, ἄδος, ἦ, a myriad, the num-
 ber of 10,000.
 μυρίκη, ης, ἦ, a tamarisk.
 μυρίνη, ης, ἦ, a mytle.
 μυρῆλος, *la*, *lor*, ten thousandth.
 μύρμηξ, ηκος, ὁ, an ant.
 Μυρμιδόνες, ὄνων, οἱ, the Myrmidons,
 a Thessalian tribe.
 μύρομαι, to mourn.
 μῦρον, ου, τὸ, an ointment.
 μυρόλην, ης, ἦ. *See* μυρίνη.
 μῦς, μύς, ὁ, a mouse.
 Μύσια, ας, ἦ, Mysia, a province in
 Asia Minor.
 Μύσκελλος, ου, ὁ, Myscellus.
 μυσταγωγίω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, to initiate in-
 to the mysteries, to make ac-
 quainted with.
 μυστικός, ἦ, ὄν, secret, mystical.
 μυχός, οὐ, ὁ, a corner, a recess.
 μύω, *f.* ἴσω, to shut the eyes, to be
 closed. α. 1. *ξμυσα*.
 μῶν, interrogative particle, like num,
 Lat. Is it?
 μωρός, ἄ, ὄν, foolish, a fool.

N.

Ναβαταῖοι, ὦν, the Nabatæ, a people
 in Asia.
 ναι, yes, yea, certainly.
 ναιετάω, ὦ, and ναιώ, to inhabit.
 νᾶμα, ατος, τὸ, water.
 ναματιαῖος, αλα, αἶον, flowing.
 Νάξοι, ὦν, οἱ, inhabitants of Naxos.
 Νάξος, ου, ἦ, Naxos, one of the Cy-
 clades.
 ναός, οὐ, ὁ, a temple.
 νάρθηξ, ηκος, ὁ, a hollow reed.
 νάρκη, ης, ἦ, 1. a torpedo. 2. numb-
 ness.
 ναρκώδης, ἴος, ὁ, ἦ, numb, benumbed.
 Νασαμώνες, ὦν, οἱ, Nasamonians, a
 people in Africa.
 ναυαγίω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, to suffer ship-
 wreck.
 ναυαρχίω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, to command a
 ship.
 ναυεὲτης, ου, ὁ, a seaman.
 Ναυκλείδης, ου, ὁ, Nauclicides.
 ναύκληρος, ου, ὁ, the master of the
 vessel.
 ναυμαχίω, ὦ, to fight at sea.
 ναυμαχία, ας, ἦ, a sea fight.
 ναυμάχος, ὁ, ἦ, fighting at sea.
 ναυπηγισμός, ὁ, ἦ, suitable for ship
 building; ὕλη, ship-timber.
 ναῦς, ναός, (νῶς) ἦ, and νηὺς, νηός, a
 ship.
 ναῦσταθμον, ου, τὸ, a harbour, a ha-
 ven.
 ναύτης, ου, ὁ, a seaman.
 ναυτιάω, ὦ, to be sea-sick, to have
 nausea.
 ναυτικός, ἦ, ὄν, naval, nautical; ναυ-
 τικαὶ δυνάμεις, naval strength.
 νεανίας, ου, ὁ, and νεανίσκος, ου, ὁ, a
 youth.
 νεαρός, ἄ, ὄν, new, fresh.
 νεβρός, οὐ, ὁ, a young doe.
 Νεῖλος, ου, ὁ, the Nile.
 νεκτικός, ἦ, ὄν, referring to the dead.
 νεκροπομπός, οὐ, ὁ, the guide or con-
 ductor of the dead.
 νεκρός, οὐ, ὁ, the dead.
 νέκταρ, αρος, τὸ, nectar.

νήξυς, *νος*, *δ*, the dead, the deceased.
Νεμέα, *ας*, *ή*, Nemēa, a place in Argolis.

Νεμείος, *α*, *ον*, Nemean.

νέμω, *φ*. *νέμω*, and *νέμω*, *ι*. *αορ*. *ἐν-
 τιμα*, *perf*. *νέμιμα*, to pasture, to
 conduct to pasture; to assign, to
 give, to divide; *νέμωμαι*, to feed,
 to consume, to devour, to inhabit.

1. *a. pass*. *ἐνέμιθην*, and *ἐνέμιθην*.

νέγαμος, *δ*, *ή*, new-married.

νεογενής, *ιος*, *δ*, *ή*, new-born.

Νεοκλής, *ις*, *δ*, Neocles.

νέομαι, *φ*. *νέομαι*, to return.

νέοπλουτος, *δ*, *ή*, newly made rich.

Νεοπτόλεμος, *ου*, *δ*, Neoptolemus.

νέος, *νία*, *νίον*, young, new: *δ* *νέος*,
 the youth; *νίον*, recently, just
 now.

νεοττία, *ας*, *ή*, a brooding.

νεοττός, *ου*, *δ*, the young of any ani-
 mal.

νέθε, below.

Νέρων, *ωνος*, *δ*, Nero.

Νέστωρ, *ορος*, *δ*, Nestor.

νῆμα, *ατος*, *τό*, a nod.

νεύα, *ας*, *ή*, and *νέρον*, *ου*, a nerve,
 a sinew, a string, a cord.

νέω, *φ*. *νέω*, *π*. *νενέω*, to nod;
πρός τι, to lie toward a thing.

νεφέλη, *ης*, *ή*, a cloud, a net.

νέφος, *ος*, *τό*, a cloud, a swarm.

νέω, *φ*. *νέω*, *φ*. *νέωμαι*, and
νέωμαι, to swim. *a. 1.* *ἐνευσα*.

νέωντος, *δ*, *ή*, (*ἀνέομαι*) newly
 bought.

νέωριον, *ου*, *τό*, a dock for ships, the
 arsenal.

νέως, *ω*, *δ*, a temple.

νέωσται, *ων*, *οι*, arsenals, on the
 strand, warehouses.

νέωσι, lately.

νῆ, *νῆ*, *Δία*, by Jove.

νημερτής, *ιος*, *δ*, *ή*, faithful, true;
νημερτία *μυθεῖσθαι*, to speak the
 truth.

νηπιαχεύω, *φ*. *νέω*, to play childishly.

νηπίος, *ου*, *δ*, *ή*, and

νήπιος, *δ*, *ή*, young, small, ignorant.

Νηρεύς, *ιδος*, *δ*, Nereus.

Νηρηΐς, *ιδος*, *ή*, a Nereid, a daughter

of Nereus.

νησίω, *φ*. *ισω*, to resemble an island.
νησίον, *ου*, *τό*, a small island.

νησιώτης, *ου*, *δ*, *fem.* *νησιώτις*, *ιδος*, *ή*,
 insular, an inhabitant of an island.

νῆσος, *ου*, *ή*, an island.

νήτη, *ης*, *ή*, the lowest string on the
 harp.

νῆς, *νῆος*, *ή*, a ship.

νήφω, *φ*. *φω*, *π*. *νήφω*, to be sober.

νήχομαι, *φ*. *νέχομαι*, to swim.

νικάτωρ, *ορος*, *δ*, a victor.

νικάω, *ω*, *φ*. *νέω*, *π*. *νενέω*, to con-
 quer, to excel, to gain.

νίκη, *ης*, *ή*, 1. a victory. 2. the god-
 dess of victory.

Νικηρατος, *ου*, *δ*, Niceratus.

Νικίας, *ου*, *δ*, Nicias.

Νικοκλής, *ις*, *δ*, Nicocles.

Νικοκρέων, *οντος*, *δ*, Nicocreon.

Νίνος, *ου*, *δ*, Ninus.

Νιόβη, *ης*, *ή*, Niobe.

Νίσος, *ου*, *δ*, Nisus.

νιτρώδης, *ος*, *δ*, *ή*, nitrous, filled with
 nitre.

νιφτός, *ου*, *δ*, driving snow.

νιφτωδής, *ος*, *δ*, *ή*, full of snow,
 snowy.

νίφω, *-ομαι*, to snow.

νολω, *ω*, *φ*. *νέω*, *π*. *νενέω*, to remark,
 to think, to conceive of, to form a
 conception of, to know, to recog-
 nise, to come to one's senses.

νομῆς, *ἄδος*, pasturing, wandering;
βλος, the nomadic life; *Νομάδες*,
 wandering tribes.

νομαδικός, *ή*, *ον*, wandering; *νομαδι-
 κώς*, in the manner of wandering
 tribes.

νομεύς, *ιδος*, *δ*, a grazier, a pasturer.

νομή, *ης*, *ή*, pasture; *νομή του πυρός*,
 the ravening of fire.

νομίζω, *φ*. *ισω*, *π*. *νέομαι*, to think,
 to believe.

νόμιμος, *η*, *ον*, lawful, legal, agreea-
 ble to usage; *τὰ νόμιμα*, laws, us-
 ages.

νομίμως, legally, lawfully.

νόμισμα, *ατος*, *τό*, a coin, money.

νομοθέτης, *ου*, *δ*, a lawgiver.

νόμος, *ου*, *δ*, 1. a law. 2. a district,

a province.

νόος, and νοῦς, ὁ, understanding, reason; mind, purpose, disposition; νοῦν ἔχων, a reasonable man.

νόστος, ὁ, ὄν, sickly.

νόσιω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. νενόσηκα, to be sick; νόσον νοσέειν, to have a disease; παρώδοξον, μανίαν, to have a singular madness.

νόσος, ου, ἡ, a disease, sickness.

νόστιω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to return.

νόσφι, and νόσφι, far from.

νότιος, α, or, southern; τὰ νοτιώτατα, the southernmost regions.

νότος, ου, ὁ, the south wind, the south.

Νουμᾶς, ἂ, ὁ, Numa.

νῦ, indeed.

νύκτωρ, by night.

νύμφη, ης, ἡ, a nymph, a bride.

νύμφιος, ου, ὁ, a bridegroom.

νῦν, also νῦν, now; τὰ νῦν, at present; οἱ νῦν ἄνθρωποι, the men of the present day.

νύξ, κτός, ἡ, the night; νυκτός, by night.

νωτός, ου, ὁ, pl. τὰ νῶτα, the back.

νωτοφορέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to carry on the back.

νωτοφορέα, ας, ἡ, a carrying on the back.

Ξ.

ξαίρω, f. ξανῶ, to card.

Ξανθίππη, ης, ἡ, Xanthippe.

Ξάνθιππος, ου, ὁ, Xanthippus.

ξανθός, ὁ, ὄν, yellow, fair.

Ξάνθος, the Xanthus, a river in the Troad.

ξανθέτης, ητος, ἡ, yellowness, fairness.

ξένη, ης, ἡ, a female stranger, a strange land.

ξενία, ας, ἡ, the relation of guest, guestship, an association, a club.

Ξενιάδης, ου, ὁ, Xenιάdes.

ξενιτεύω, f. εἰσω, to travel in strange lands.

Ξενοκράτης, ους, ὁ, Xenocrates.

ξανοκτονέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to sacrifice strangers.

ξανοκτόνος, ου, ὁ, the sacrificer of strangers.

ξένος, ου, ὁ, a stranger, a foreigner.

Ξενοφῶν, ὄντος, ὁ, Xenophon.

Ξερίλλιον, ου, τό, the diminutive of ξένος.

Ξέρξης, ου, ὁ, Xerxes.

ξηραίνω, f. ανῶ, p. ἐξηράγχα, to dry.

a. 1. ἐξηράνα, p. pass. ἐξηράμμαι, a. 1. pass. ἐξηράνθην.

ξηρός, ὁ, ὄν, dry.

ξηρήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, armed with a sword.

ξηρός, εος, τό, a sword.

ξίσανον, ου, τό, an image.

ξηγ-κυκῶω, ὦ, to mingle, to confound, to confuse.

ξύλινος, η, or, of wood, wooden.

ξύλον, ου, τό, wood, a board, a club, a log; ἐπὶ τῶν ξύλων, on wooden benches.

ξύμ-βαίνω, to come together; -βαίνει, it happens, (Gr. in βαίνω.)

ξύν-ειμι, see σύν-ειμι.

ξύρῶω, and ξυρίω, ὦ, to shave. pres. inf. m. ξυράσθαι.

ξύρον, οὔ, τό, a razor.

Ο.

ὁ, ἡ, τό, the: ὁ μὲν...ὁ δὲ, the one... the other; τὸ μὲν...τὸ δὲ, also τὸ μὲν...ὁ τερον δὲ, the one...the other.

οἰαριστής, ου, ὁ, a companion, a comrade.

ὀσελός, ου, ὁ, a spit.

ὀβολός, ου, ὁ, an obolus, a small coin, of which six make a drachm.

ὀβριμοεργός, ου, ὁ, ἡ, working great things, daring to do terrible things, audacious.

ὀγδοίχοντα, eighty.

ὀγδοός, ὁ, ου, the eighth; ὀγδοον, eighthly.

ὀγε, ἡγε, τόγε, this.

ὀγκύομαι, ὁμαι, f. ἴσομαι, to roar, to bray.

ὀγκος, ου, ὁ, size; pride, haughtiness, arrogance.

ὀδεύω, f. εἰσω, p. ὠδεύκα, to go, to travel.

ὀδηγέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ὠδήγηκα, to point the way, to guide.

ὀδίτης, ου, ὁ, a traveller, a wanderer.

ἰδοιπόρειν, ὤ, *f. ἴσω*, to travel, to wander.

ἰδοιπορία, ας, ἥ, a journey.

ὁδός, οὗ, ἡ, a way, a road, a journey;
ἐν ὁδῷ, on the journey.

ὁδούς, ὄντος, ὅ, a tooth.

ὁδύνη, ης, ἡ, pain.

ὁδυνηρός, ἄ, ὄν, painful, sad.

ὁδύρομαι, *f. m. ὁδυροῦμαι*, to weep, to lament, to mourn, to commiserate.

Ὀδυσσεύς, εως, ὅ, Ulysses.

ὄζος, ου, ὅ, a scion, the offspring.

ὅθεν, whence, therefore.

ὅδι, where.

Ὀϊαγρος, ου, ὅ, Oeager.

οἶαξ, ατος, ὅ, a rudder.

οἶδα, (*Gr.*) 2. *p. of εἶδω*, I know;
pluperf. (imperf.) ἤθειν, I knew;
inf. εἰδέναι, to know; *part. εἰδώς*.

Οἰδίπους, οδος, ὅ, Oedipus.

οἰκία, ας, ἡ, the home.

οἰκέτις, εἰα, εἶον, proper, suitable,
adapted; of οἰκεῖοι, relatives, coun-
trymen, domestics.

οἰκίτης, ου, ὅ, a member of the fam-
ily, a slave.

οἰκέω, ὤ, *f. ἴσω*, *p. ὀκηκα*, to inhabit,
to live, to dwell in; *pass. -ίεμαι*,
οἰμαι, to be in a certain condition;
οἱ οἰκοῦντες, the inhabitants; ἡ οἰ-
κουμένη, the habitable world.

οἰκίσιμος, ὅ, ἡ, habitable.

οἰκήσις, εως, ἡ, a habitation, a dwell-
ing.

οἰκίτης, ορος, ὅ, an inhabitant.

οἰκία, ας, ἡ, a house.

οἰκίδιον, ου, τό, a little house, a hut.

οἰκίζομαι, to dwell.

οἰκίζω, *f. ἴσω*, to build.

οἰκοδομέω, ὤ, *f. ἴσω*, to build a house,
to build. *a. 1. ὀικοδόμησα*, *p. pass.*
ὀικοδομήμαι.

οἰκοθεῖν, from home.

οἰκονομία, ας, ἡ, household, economy,
housewifery; management, con-
duct.

οἰκονόμος, ου, ὅ, a steward.

οἶκος, ου, ὅ, a house, an apartment,
a family; οἶκοι, at home.

οἰκουρέω, ὤ, *f. ἴσω*, to take care of.

οἰκτεῖω, *f. οἰκτεῶ*, and *οἰκτερίζω*,

to pity.

οἰκτιρμός, οὗ, ὅ, compassion.

οἰκτός, ου, ὅ, compassion.

οἰκτρός, ἄ, ὄν, pitiable, to be pitied.

οἰμαι, and οἰομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. οἰήσομαι*,
to think, to believe. *See οἰομαι*.

οἰμῶζω, and οἰμωγέω, ὤ, *f. ξω*, to
moan, to lament.

οἰμωγία, ης, ἡ, lamentation.

οἰκοποιεῖα, ας, ἡ, the making of wine.

οἶνος, ου, ὅ, wine.

οἶνόφλυξ, γος, ὅ, ἡ, addicted to wine.
drunken.

οἶνοχόος, ου, ὅ, (*χέω*) a cup-bearer.

οἶομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m. οἰήσομαι*, to
think; *p. pass. ὀήμαι*, *a. 1. pass.*
ὀήθην, *part. οἰήσεις*.

οἶσπολος, ου, ὅ, ἡ, solitary.

οἶος, α, ον, alone.

οἶος, οἶα, οἶον, (*the correlative of τοῖος*
and τοιοῦτος), as, such as, qualis,
Lat. of what kind, how; οἶον, how
beautiful, great, &c. οἶός τε εἰμὶ, I
am able; οἶόν τε ἐστὶ, it is possible.

οἶς, οἶος, ἡ, a sheep.

οἶστέμα, ατος, τό, the shooting of
darts.

οἶστός, οὗ, ὅ, a dart, an arrow.

Οἶτη, ης, ἡ, Oeta, a mountain in
Thessaly.

οἴχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. οἰχίσσομαι*, to go
away, to die; ὀχοντο ὑπιόντες,
they departed; ὀχετ' ἀποπτύμενος,
he flew off. *p. pass. ὀχημαι*.

ὀκταμηνιαίος, α, ον, of eight months.

ὀκτώ, eight.

ὀλβιος, ἰα, ἰον, happy.

ὀλβος, ου, ὅ, prosperity.

ὀλέθριος, ὅ, ἡ, destructive.

ὀλεθρος, ου, ὅ, destruction.

ὀλιγαρχία, ας, ἡ, oligarchy.

ὀλιγαρχικός, ἰ, ὄν, friendly to oligar-
chy.

ὀλίγος, η, ον, small, little, few, short;
ὀλίγου, and ὀλίγου δεῖν, nearly;
μετ' ὀλίγον, shortly; κατ' ὀλίγον,
gradually.

ὀλιωρία, ας, ἡ, heedlessness.

ὀλισθαίνω, ὤ, ὀλισθαίνω and -άω, (*Gr.*)
f. ὀλισθήσω, to slip, to fall, to de-
cline. *a. 2. act. ὀλισθοῖν*.

ὄνυξ, *νυχος*, δ, a nail, a claw.
 ὄξος, *εος*, τὸ, vinegar.
 ὄξυδερκίς, *εος*, δ, ἡ, sharp-sighted.
 ὄξυθυμος, δ, ἡ, passionate, peevish.
 ὄξυς, *εἰα*, ὕ, sharp, pointed.
 ὄξύτης, *ητος*, ἡ, vigor.
 ὄξύς, quickly.
 ὄξύχολος, δ, ἡ, passionate.
 ὀπάω, *φ. ἰσω*, to give, to impart, to communicate.
 ὀπη, how; as.
 ὀπή, *ἦς*, ἡ, an opening.
 ὀπισθεν, behind.
 ὀπίσθιος, *ια, ιον*, that which is behind; πόδες ὀπίσθιοι, the hind feet.
 ὀπίσω, backward, behind; εἰς τοῦ-πίσω, and εἰς τὰ ὀπίσω, back, backward.
 ὀπλίζω, *ῶ, φ. ἰσω, p. ὤπλικα*, to arm.
 ὀπλισμός, *ου, δ*, armor.
 ὀπλίτης, *ου, δ*, a heavy-armed soldier.
 ὀπλομαχίω, *ῶ, φ. ἰσω*, to contend with arms.
 ὀπλον, *ου, τὸ*, a weapon.
 ὀπλοποιία, *ας, ἡ*, the manufacture of arms.
 ὀποῖος, *α, ον*, (correlative of τοῖος) what sort, *Lal. qualis*.
 ὀπίσος, *η, ον*, how great, how many; ὀπόσα, for ὅ.
 ὀπότε, and ὀπότε, when, as often as.
 ὀποτεῖως, in which way of the two.
 ὀπου, where, when, since.
 ὀπτάω, *ῶ, φ. ἰσω, p. ὤπτηκα*, to boil, to roast, to cook.
 ὀπτω, (*Gr.*) *φ. ὄψομαι*, to see.
 ὀπώρα, *ας, ἡ*, the autumn, the harvest.
 ὀπως, that, how.
 ὄρασις, *εως, ἡ*, vision, the eye.
 ὄρώω, (*Gr.*) *φ. ὄψομαι*, to see.
 ὄργανον, *ου, τὸ*, an instrument, an engine.
 ὀργή, *ἦς*, ἡ, passion, anger.
 ὀργίζομαι, 1. *φ. pass. ὀργισθῆσομαι*, to be angry, to be wroth.
 ὀρέγομαι, 1. *φ. m. ὀρέξομαι*, to strive for, to be wroth. a. 1. *m. ὀρέξω-μην*.
 ὄρεινός, ἡ, ὄν, mountainous; ἡ ὄρεινή,

the mountainous part of the land.
 ὄρειος, δ, ἡ, dwelling in the mountains.
 ὄρεσις, *ας, ἡ*, dwelling on the mountains.
 Ὀρθία, *ας, ἡ*, an epithet of Diana.
 ὄρθιος, *ια, ιον*, (also ὄρθιος, ὅ, ἡ,) erect, upright, steep.
 ὄρθος, ἡ, ὄν, straight, right.
 ὀρθῶς, rightly; ὀρθῶς λέγειν, to speak rightly.
 ὀρίζω, *φ. ἰσω*, to limit, to appoint; *pass. -ίζομαι*, to define. *p. ὤρισμαι*, a. 1. ὠρίσθην.
 ὀρίω, *φ. ἰω*, to excite.
 ὀρκος, *ου, δ*, an oath.
 ὀρμαθός, *ου, δ*, a row.
 ὀρμάω, *ῶ, φ. ἰσω, p. ὤρμηκα*, to drive on, to rush forward, to hasten, to flow from; εἰς, ἐπὶ τι, to fall into or happen upon a thing; ὤρμησεν εἰς γέλωτα, he began to laugh; -ῶμαι, to arise, of rivers.
 ὀρμῶω, *ῶ, φ. ἰσω*, to lie in harbor, to lie still.
 ὄρνεον, *ου, τὸ*, a bird.
 ὄρνις, *ιδος, ὁ and ἡ*, a bird, a hen.
 ὄροβίτης, *ου, ὁ*, like pease.
 ὄροφος, *ου, δ*, a pea.
 ὀρόδαμνος, *ου, δ*, a branch.
 ὄρος, *εος, τὸ*, a mountain.
 ὄρος, *ου, δ*, a limit.
 ὄροφος, *ου, δ*, a roof.
 ὀρέωδω, *ῶ, φ. ἰσω*, to fear, to dread.
 ὄρνυξ, *υγος, ὁ*, a quail.
 ὄρυζα, *ης, ἡ*, rice.
 ὀρίσσω, and ὀρίττω, *φ. ξω, p. ὤρυχα*, to dig, to dig out, to dig up.
 ὄρφανικός, ἡ, ὄν, without a father.
 Ὀρφεύς, *εως, ὁ*, Orpheus.
 ὀρχίζομαι, *οῦμαι, φ. m. ἰσομαι*, to dance. a. 1. *m. ὀρχησάμην*.
 ὀρχησις, *εως, ἡ*, a dance.
 ὀρχηστικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to a dance; μέλος, music to dance by.
 ὄρω, *φ. ὄρσω*, to excite, to raise, 2. *p. ὄρωρα*, I raise or move myself; ὄρε' ἔν φιλία γούνατ' ὄρώρη. a. 1. ὤρσα, a. 2. *m. ὀρώμην*.
 ὅς, ἡ, ὁ, who, which, he who.
 Ὀσχοι, *ων, οί*, the Osci, a people in

Campania.

δομή, ἡς, ἡ, a smell, a perfume.

ὅσος, ἡ, or, the correlative of τίς, as large as, as many as, how great, how large; ὅσον δι' ἑαυτά, as much as thou canst; ὅσον οὐπω, immediately thereon; ὅσοι, ὅσαι, ὅσα, as many as; ὅσῳ, with the comparative, by as much more; ὅσον... τοσούτον, tantum... quantum, *Lat.*; θαυμαστόν ὅσον, very wonderful; ὀλίγον ὅσον, but little. With a numeral, about.

ὅσπερ, ἵππερ, ὥπερ, whosoever, whichever, whatsoever.

ὄσπριον, οὐ, τὸ, a leguminous fruit, pulse.

Ὀσσα, ἡς, ἡ, Ossa, a mountain in Thessaly.

ὄσσεος, οὐ, ὅ, and ὀσσεος, εὖς, τὸ, the eye. ὀστέον, ἰόν, (οὐν, οὐ) τὸ, a bone.

ὅστις, ἥτις, ὅτι, whoever.

ὄστρακον, οὐ, τὸ, a shell.

ὄστρακοφορία, ας, ἡ, an ostracising.

ὤταν, when.

ὤτε, when, since; ἔσθ' ὤτε, sometimes.

ὤτι, that, because.

ὤτου, for οὕτινος, μέχρις ὤτου, till that; ὤτῳ, for ὥτινι· ἐφ' ὤτῳ, whereon.

ὄτρηρός, ἄ, ὄρ, busy.

οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ, not.

οὐ, where.

οὐας, αὖς, τὸ, the ear.

οὐδαμοῦ, nowhere; τῆς γῆς, nowhere on earth.

οὐδας, αὖς, δαλ. οὐδεῖ, τὸ, a floor, a hall.

οὐδέ, and not, also not, not even.

οὐδείς, οὐδ μίαν, οὐδ ἓν, none, no one;

οὐδέν, nothing; οὐδέν ἔπτον, nothing the less.

οὐδέποτε, never.

οὐδέπω, not yet.

οὐδέτερος, α, or, neither of the two.

οὐδός, οὐ, ὅ, the threshold.

Οὐέναφρον, οὐ, τὸ, Venafrum, a city in Campania.

Οὐέσσουιον ὄρος, Mount Vesuvius.

οὐκίτι, no longer.

οὐκούν, therefore, then; οὐκούν, therefore not, not even, both interroga-

tirely and otherwise; surely not, by no means.

οὔλος, ἡ, or, curled, woolly.

οὐν, therefore, accordingly.

οὔτεκα, because.

οὐπερ, where.

οὐπω, not yet; ὅσον οὐπω, immediately.

οὐπόποτε, never yet.

οὔρα, ας, ἡ, the tail.

Οὐρανία, ας, ἡ, Urania.

οὐράνιος, ἰα, ἰορ, heavenly; τὰ οὐράνια, the heavenly bodies.

οὐρανίον, αὖς, ὅ, ἡ, a god.

οὐρανός, οὐ, ὅ, heaven.

οὔρος, εὖς, τὸ, a mountain.

οὔς, ὠτὺς, τὸ, the ear.

οὐσία, ας, ἡ, property, possession.

οὔτε, nor; οὔτε... οὔτε, neither... not.

οὔτις, οὔτις, no one; οὔτι, not at all.

οὔτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, this, that; καὶ τοῦτο, and καὶ ταῦτα, although, and this though; ταύτη ὤτι, in this that; ὦ οὔτος, O thou, *Lat.* heus tu.

οὔτω, and οὔτως, so, thus, to such a degree that.

οὐχί, not.

ὀφείλω, *f.* ὀφείλω, to owe, to be obliged, must. With ὥς and infinit. it expresses a wish; ὥς ὀφείλεν θανέειν, might he but have died. *a. 2.* ὀφείλον and *Attic form* ὠφείλον, *utinam*, would that: *p.* ὠφείλῃκα.

ὀφέλος, εὖς, τὸ, profit, advantage.

ὀφθαλμός, οὐ, ὅ, the eye.

ὀφίς, εὖς, ὅ, a serpent.

ὀφρα, that, until, while, as long as.

ὀφρυεῖς, εὖς, ας, hilly.

ὀφρυς, εὖς, ἡ, the eyebrow, an elevated spot, the brow of a hill, a ridge; τὸν τῶς ὀφρυς αἰγорта, him that raises his eyebrows, *i. e.* the stern or morose man.

ὀχεύς, ἡς, ὅ, a bolt.

ὀχθη, ἡς, ἡ, a bank.

ὀχλος, οὐ, ὅ, the people, a multitude.

ὀχυρότης, τητος, ἡ, firmness, strength.

ὀχυρώω, ὦ, *f.* ὠσω, to fortify, to

strengthen.

ὄψ, ὀπός, ἰ, the voice.

ὄψις, late.

ὄψιος, ἰα, ιor, comp. ὀψιαίτερος, superl. ὀψιαίτατος, late.

ὄψις, ιος, ἰ, the sight, vision, external appearance; αἱ ὄψεις, the eyes; εἰς ὄψιν, before the eyes.

ὄψορ, ου, τὸ, any thing eaten with bread to give it a relish, a relisher, viands, a side dish.

Π.

Πάγγαιον, ου, τὸ, Pangæus, a mountain in Thrace.

πάγη, ης, ἡ, a snare, a trap.

παγίς, ἰδος, ἰ, a net, a snare.

πάγκαλος, ὁ, ἡ, very beautiful.

πάγος, ου, ὁ, 1. ice, frost. 2. a hill.

Πῶδος, ου, ὁ, the river Pò, in Lombardy.

πάθος, εος, τὸ, passion, affection, feeling, suffering, misfortune.

παῖον, ἄνος, ὁ, a pæan, a song of victory.

Παιανεύς, ἰως, ὁ, a Pæanian.

παιανίζω, f. ἰσω, to sing a pæan, a song of battle or a song of victory.

παιδαγωγός, ου, ὁ, a governor of a boy, a tutor.

παιδῶριον, ου, τὸ, a little boy.

παιδεία, ας, ἡ, education, discipline, instruction, science.

παιδεῖω, f. εἴσω, p. πεπαιδευκα, to educate. a. 1. p. ἐπαιδεῖσθην.

παιδιῶ, ἄς, ἡ, a sport, a play, a pastime.

παιδικός, ἰ, ὄν, boyish.

παιδίον, ου, τὸ, a child.

παιδοφόνος, ὁ, ἡ, a slayer of a son.

παίζω, f. παίζομαι and παιζοῦμαι, to sport, to play, to do a thing in jest.

a. 1. act. ἔπαισα, p. πέπαιχα, p. pass. πέπαισμαι.

Παιῖον, ονος, ὁ, Pæon.

παῖς, παιδός, ὁ, a boy, a son, a slave; ἡ παῖς, a girl.

παίω, f. παίσω, commonly παΐσω, to strike; (of serpents and scorpions) to sting, to wound. a. 1. ἔπαισα, p. πέπαισα.

πάλα, ης, ἡ. See βῶλος.

πάλαι, formerly, in ancient times; or πάλαι, the ancients.

Παλαίμων, ονος, ὁ, Palæmon.

παλαιός, ἰ, ὄν, ancient; τὸ παλαιόν, anciently.

παλαιότης, ητος, ἡ, antiquity.

παλαιστή, ης, ἡ, a measure four fingers broad.

παλαίστρα, ας, ἡ, a palæstra, a school for gymnastic and athletic exercises.

παλαίω, f. αἰσω, to contend, to wrestle.

παλιμπαις, παιδος, ὁ, a second time child.

πάλιν, again, on the other hand, on the contrary.

πάλλω, f. παλῶ, p. αλκα, to shake, to brandish, to vibrate, to rock. a. 1.

ἐπηλα, a. 2. pass. ἐπάλην, p. p. πέπαλμαι.

πάμβορος, ὁ, ἡ, voracious.

παμμεγέθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, very large.

παμπύνηρος, ὁ, ἡ, very wicked.

παμφύγος, ὁ, ἡ, (φύγω) voracious.

παμφαῖνον, and παμφανῶ, ὦ, from πᾶς, and φαῖνω, to shine dazzlingly.

παμφύρος, ὁ, ἡ, fertile, abundant.

Παμφυλία, ας, ἡ, Pamphylia.

Παν, Πανός, ὁ, Pan.

πανάποτος, ὁ, ἡ, most wretched.

πανήφληξ, ἰκος, ὁ, ἡ, wholly without friends.

παναώριος, ὁ, ἡ, destined to die immaturely.

πανδιμεῖ, (δημος) in a mass.

Πανδίων, ονος, ὁ, Pándion.

πανδρόσιον, ου, τὸ, the temple of Pandrösus.

Πανδώρα, ας, ἡ, Pandōra.

πανίγυρις, εως, ἡ, a festal assembly, a festival.

Πανόπη, ης, ἡ, Panōpe, one of the Nereids.

πανοπλία, ας, ἡ, (ὄπλον) panoply, complete armor, a suit of armor.

πανόπτης, ου, ὁ, he that seeth all, all-seeing.

πανουργία, ας, ἡ, roguery, mischief.

πανούργος, ὁ, ἡ, mischievous, roguish.

παντάσας, totally, altogether.

πανταχούθεν, from every quarter; *Lat.* undique.

πανταχού, everywhere.

παντελώς, entirely, altogether, extremely.

παντοδαπός, ὅ, ὄν, manifold, various.

παντοίος, οἷα, οἶον, manifold, various.

πάντως, altogether.

πάνυ, very, very much.

πάσμαι, *f.* ἄσμαι, to partake.

παπταίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to look longingly or earnestly toward. *a.* 1. ἐπαπτηνα.

παρά, *with gen.* from, through; αὐτοὶ παρ' αὐτῶν, we ourselves. *With the dat.* among, with. *With the accus.* to, with, against, above, beyond, more than, by, on; παρὰ τὴν ὁδόν, on the road; παρὰ μέλος, against the tune; παρὰ τὰ δίκαια, against justice; παρὰ μικρόν, and ὀλίγον, nearly; παρὰ τοσούτον, within so much; παρὰ μέρος, alternately; παρ' ἡμέραν, every other day; παρὰ τὰ ἄλλα, before other things; παρὰ πάντας, distinguished above others.

παρά-δύλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* θαλῶ, to throw to; to object; to hold against, near, or upon a thing; to compare.

παρὰστῆς, ου, ὅ, he that standeth by another in a war chariot to fight; a combatant.

παράβολος, ὅ, ἡ, dangerous, bold, rash.

παρ-αγγέλλω, *f.* -γελῶ, *p.* παρήγγελλα, to announce.

παρά-γίνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -γενίσομαι, to arrive at, to repair to, to be present at.

παρ-άγω, *f.* -άξω, *p.* -ήχα, to introduce, to guide, to lead. *a.* 2. *All.* παρήγαγον.

παρά-δίδωμι, *f.* παραδῶσω, *p.* -δίδωκα, to deliver up, to transfer. to relate, to commit. *a.* 2. *act.* -ίδων, *a.* 1. *pass.* -εδίδην.

παράδοτος, ὅ, ἡ, unexpected, remarkable, uncommon.

παράδοτος, unexpectedly, remarkably.

παρά-θάρύνω, to encourage, to embolden.

παρ-αίρῳ, ᾧ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἔρηκα, to take away, to obtain.

παρ-αίττομαι, οἶμαι, *f.* *m.* ἴσομαι, to depreciate, to refuse, to decline.

a. 1. *m.* παρηγησόμεν, *f.* *pass.* παρήγμαι.

παρά-καλέω, ᾧ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσω, to warn, to exhort, to challenge, to call to aid, to request.

παρά-κατα-τίδῃμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ισω, to deposit; -μαι, to transfer, to commit.

παρά-κειμαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* *m.* κείσομαι, to lie near, to be placed before.

παραινητικῶς, insanely; παραινητικῶς ἔχειν to be insane.

παρακοίτης, ου, ὅ, a husband.

παρ-ακολουθεῖω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* παρηκολοῖδῃκα, to follow, to accompany.

παρά-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* *m.* -λήψομαι, to undertake, to take possession of, to receive, to assume, to take together with, to hear of.

παράλλα, ας, ἡ, the sea-coast.

παράλιος, ια, ιον, lying on the sea.

παρ-αλλάσσω, -ττω, *f.* ἔω, to pass by.

παρά-μένω, *f.* μενῶ, *p.* μεμίνηκα, to remain by anything, to remain behind. *a.* 1. παρίμειναι.

παρά-μυθόμαι, οἶμαι, *f.* *m.* ἴσομαι, to advise; to lessen, to allay, to comfort. *a.* 1. *m.* παρήμεθόμεν.

παράμυθια, ας, ἡ, a consolation, a soothing.

παρά-νήχομαι, *f.* νήσομαι, to swim by the side of.

παράνοια, ας, ἡ, folly, want of reason.

παρ-αν-οίγω, (*Gr.*) to open partly.

παράπαν, altogether.

παρά-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, to accompany, to convoy.

παρά-πέτομαι, ᾧμαι, and -πέτομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσομαι, to fly hither, by, by the side of.

παρά-πλέω, (*Gr.*) to sail by, to sail along.

παράπλησιος, ὅ, ἡ, similar, coming near to.

παράπλησις, ω like.

παρὰπολύ, by far, by a great deal.
παρ-ἀπ-ύλλυμι, (Gr.) to perish, to be lost.

παράσημον, ου, τό, a sign, an ensign.
παράσιτος, ου, ό, a parasite.

παρ-α-σκευάζω, f. άσω, p. αρα;—άζομαι, f. m. άσσομαι, to arrange, to prepare. p. pass. παρ-ε-σκευάζομαι.

παρ-α-σκευή, ης, ι, preparation, intention.

παρ-α-σπονδέω, ώ, f. ήσω, p. παρ-ε-σπονδήκα, to violate a treaty.

παρ-α-στάτης, ου, ό, a helper, a comrade.

παράταξις, εως, ι, order of battle, a battle.

παρ-α-τάσσω, (Gr.) f. άζω, p. -τέτακα, to draw up in array.

παρ-α-τείνω, f. ενώ, p. παρ-α-τέτακα, to extend, to reach to. a. 1. παρ-α-τίνα.

παρ-α-τίθωμι, (Gr.) f. παρ-α-θήσω, to place before, to place upon, to lay near; -εμαι, to be served with. a. 2. m. παρ-ε-θέμην.

παρ-α-τρέχω, (Gr.) f. -δρέζομαι, to run by the side.

παρ-α-τυγχάνω, (Gr.) f. m. -τεύζομαι, to come in the way of, to meet. a. 2. παρ-ε-τυχον.

παρ-α-ντίκα, and τό παρ-α-ντίκα, immediately, for the moment.

παρ-α-φέρωμαι, (Gr.) f. pass. ιν-ε-χθήσομαι, or οϊσθήσομαι, to be borne down by, to be driven off, to be carried off.

παράφορος, ό, ή, passionate, madly fond.

παρ-α-φυλάξι, ης, ή, preservation.

παρ-α-φυλάττω, f. ξω, p. χα, to guard, to garrison.

παρ-α-χρήμα, immediately.

παρ-α-χωρέω, ώ, f. ήσω, to yield, to give up to, to leave in the power of any person.

παρ-α-δαλεις, εως, ή, a panther.

παρ-ε-γγύνω, ώ, f. ήσω, to deliver in, to deliver up, to command, to recommend, to exhort.

παρ-ε-δρέω, with the dat. to sit by any one, to be an assessor.

παρεία, ας, ή, the cheek.

παρ-ε-ιμι, (Gr. in ειμι to be) to be present; οι παρόντες, those present; τὰ παρόντα, the present.

παρ-ε-ιμι, (Gr. in ειμι, to go) to pass by, to approach.

παρ-ε-ις-ι-ερχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, to slip in. a. 2. παρ-ε-ισήλδον.

παρ-ε-μφορής, ιος, ό, ή, similar.

παρ-ε-ξ-ε-ιμι, (Gr. in ειμι, to go,) to pass out by.

παρ-ε-πομαι, f. ήρομαι, to follow.

παρ-ε-ρχομαι, (Gr.) f. -ελεύσομαι, to pass by, to appear publicly, to go beyond, to surpass, to outdo; επι, and εις, to enter into any place; τὰ παρ-ε-ληλυθότα, the past. a. 2. παρ-ε-ήλδον.

παρ-ε-χω, -ε-χομαι, imperf. act. παρ-ε-χον, f. παρ-ε-ζω, p. παρ-ε-σχικα, to furnish, to afford, to present, to procure, to occasion; παρ-ε-χειν εαυτόν, to present himself, to surrender. a. 2. παρ-ε-σχον, part. παρ-α-χών.

παρ-ε-χορία, ας, ή, consolation.

παρ-ε-ημαι, (Gr. in ημαι, to sit) to sit by.

παρθένος, ου, ή, a virgin.

Παρθενών, ότος, ό, the Parthenon, the temple of Minerva at Athens.

παρ-ε-ιμι, (Gr.) f. ήσω, to let pass, to omit, to neglect, to permit, to loose, to relax, to enfeeble, to surrender; pres. pass. -ι-εμαι, to be numb, to paralyze.

παρ-ε-ιπνείω, to ride near by.

Πάρις, ιδος, ό, Paris.

παρ-ε-ιστημι, (Gr.) to place near. In the perf. and 2d aor., to be present, to appear. In the mid. to force to surrender, to take; a. 2. παρ-ε-ιστην, to stand by the side of; παρ-ε-ισταναι, to wait upon.

Παρμενίων, ωνος, ό, Parmenio.

Παρνασσός, ου, ό, Parnassus, a mountain in Phocis.

παρ-ο-δίτης, ου, ό, a passer by.

πάροδος, ου, ι, a passage, a path, a parade, an access. In a tragedy, the beginning of the chorus; εν παρόδῳ, in passing.

παρ-οικίω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, *p. παρήκηκα*, to dwell near.

παροιμία, *ας, ἡ*, a proverb.

παροινέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to live or act scandalously, to commit excesses.

παροινία, *ας, ἡ*, riotous behaviour in drunkenness, mal-treatment.

παρ-οίχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m. -οιχίσσομαι*, *p. pass. παρήχθην*, to elapse.

παρ-οξύνω, *f. υῶ, p. παρώξυνκα*, to stimulate, to spur. *p. pass. All. παρώξυσμαι*.

παρ-ορώω, ὦ, to overlook, to neglect. See ὀρώω, ὦ.

παρ-ορμύω, ὦ, to stimulate.

παρ-ορμέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to lie at anchor. *πῶρος*, before.

παρουσία, *ας, ἡ*, the presence.

παρ-οχέομαι, οὔμαι, *f. ἴσσομαι*, to ride with.

παρῶρησία, *ας, ἡ*, boldness; *παρῶρησιαν* δίδου, grant liberty of speech.

παρωικεάντης, *ου, δ*, and *παρωικεάντης*, *ιδος, ἡ*, dwelling on the ocean, bordering on the ocean.

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, all, every one, the whole; πάντες, every body.

Πάσιων, *ωνος, ὁ*, Pasion.

πάσχω, (*Gr.*) *f. πείσομαι*, to suffer, to be in any state; *δεινῶς*, to suffer terribly; *αἰσχρῶς*, shamefully. *a. 2. act. ἔπαθον*, *2. p. πέποιθα*.

πάταγος, *ου, ὁ*, a roaring, a crashing, a noise.

παύσσω, *f. ζω, p. πεπύταχα*, to strike, to beat.

πατέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. πεπύτηκα*, to tread upon, to trample.

πατήρ, ἔρος, and *τρὸς, ὁ*, a father.

πάτρα, *ας, ἰον. πᾶτερη, ης, ἡ*, one's native country.

πάτριος, ὁ, ἡ, hereditary, paternal, usual in or belonging to one's country.

πατρίς, *ιδος, ἡ*, one's native land, country.

Πάτροκλος, *ου, ὁ*, Patroclus.

πατρῶος, ὁ, ἡ, fatherly, paternal.

παῦλα, *ης, ἡ*, rest, cessation, the end.

Παυσανίας, *ου, ὁ*, Pausanias.

παύω, *f. σω, p. πέπαικα*, to put a

stop to, to finish, to hold back; -ομαι, (*with a participle*) to cease.

a. 2. ἔπαον, p. pass. πέπαιμαι, a. 1. pass. ἐπαυόην, a. 2. ἐπᾶν.

Παφλαγονία, *ας, ἡ*, Paphlagonia, a region in Asia Minor.

παχύνω, *f. υῶ. p. πεπύχυνκα*, to make fast, firm or thick.

παχύς, *εἶα, ὅ*, thick, solid.

πεδῶω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to fetter.

πέδη, *ης, ἡ*, a fetter.

πεδιάς, ἄδος, *ἡ*, a plain, a champaign country.

πέδιλον, *ου, τὸ*, a shoe, a sandal.

πεδινός, *ἡ, ὄν*, even, plain.

πεδίον, *ου, τὸ*, a field, a plain.

πεζεῖν, *f. εἴσω*, to travel by land, to march.

πεζικός, *ἡ, ὄν*, on foot, on land; *πεζikai* δυνάμεις, land forces.

πεζή, *ον*, on foot, on land.

πεζομαχία, *ας, ἡ*, a battle on land.

πεζός, *ἡ, ὄν*, on foot, on land; *οἱ πεζοί*, infantry, land forces.

πειθαρχέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. πεπειθάρχηκα*, to obey.

πειθω, *f. πείσω, 2. p. πέποιθα*, to persuade, to convince, to urge; *πειποιθῆναι*, to trust; -ομαι, to follow, to obey. *p. pass. πέπεισμαι, a. 1. ἐπείσθην.*

πεινῶω, ὦ, *f. ἴσσω*, to hunger, to starve.

πεῖρα, *ας, ἡ*, an attempt.

Πειραιεύς, *εως, ὁ*, Piræus, the port of Athens.

πειράω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, or ἴσω, -ύομαι, ὦμαι, f. m. ἴσομαι*, with *gen.* to put to the proof, to try, to exercise one's self, to seek, to attempt, to endeavour.

Πειριθόος, *ου, ὁ*, Pirithöus.

πειρώ, *f. περῶ, 2. p. πέπορα*, to perforate. *p. pass. πέπαρμαι, a. 2. ἐπάρην.*

Πεισιστράτος, *ου, ὁ*, Pisisträtus.

παλαίω, to be like a sea.

πέλαγος, *εος, τὶ*, a sea.

πελειάς, ἄδος, *ἡ*, a dove.

πελεκῆς, ἄνος, ὁ, a pelican.

πίλεκυς, εως, ὁ, an axe.

Πελίας, ου, ὁ, Pelias.

πίλημα, ατος, τὸ, the sole of the foot.

Πελοπίδας, ου, ὁ, Pelopidas.

Πελοποννησιακός, ἰ, ὄν, Peloponnesian.

Πελοποννήσιοι, ων, οἱ, the Peloponnesians.

Πελοπόννησος, ου, ἡ, Peloponnesus.

Πέλοψ, οπος, ὁ, Pelops.

πίλτη, ης, ἡ, a light shield.

πέλω, and πέλομαι, to be, imperf. ἔπλετο.

πέμπτος, η, ὄν, the fifth; πέμπτον, fifthly.

πέμπω, f. ψω, p. πέπομα, to send, throw; πέμπειν πομπήν, to make a procession. a. 1. pass. ἐπέμφθην.

πένης, ητος, ὁ, ἡ, poor.

Πενθεύς, εως, ὁ, Pentheus.

πενθέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. πεπένθηκα, to mourn, to lament.

πένθος, εος, τὸ, grief.

πενία, ας, ἡ, poverty.

πενιχρός, ὤ, ὄν, needy, poor.

πείνομαι, to be poor; used only in the present and imperfect.

πεντακισ-χίλιοι, five thousand.

πεντακόσιοι, five hundred.

πέντε, five.

πεντήκοντα, fifty.

πεντηκόντορος, ου, ἡ, a galley with fifty oars.

πέποιρος, ὁ, ἡ, ripe.

πέπλος, ου, ὁ, a garment.

περ, in connection with ὅς, ἥ, ὁ, with ὅσα, ὅσα, &c. expresses the Latin *cunque*; ὅςπερ, whoever. By itself it may sometimes be rendered indeed, truly, but often does not admit of translation.

πέρα, with gen. on the other side, beyond; πέρα τοῦ μετροῦ, beyond measure.

περαιά, ας, ἡ, the land on the farther side.

περαιῶν, ὦ, -όμαι, οἶμαι, f. ὥσω, to pass.

πέρας, ατος, τὸ, the termination.

περάω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, to transport, to pass over.

Πέργαμον, ου, τὸ, and τὰ Πέργαμα, ων,

Pergama, the citadel of Troy.

πέρδιξ, κος, ὁ, a partridge.

πέρδω, f. ὦω, to destroy, to lay waste. a. 2. ἔπραδον.

περί, with gen. of, on account of, from. With dat. about. With acc. around, against, concerning; οἱ περί τινα, those about one; this also signifies the person himself, in the accusative.

περι-αίρῳ, ὦ, (Gr.) f. ἴσω, p. περι-ἵρῃκα, to take away. a. 2. περι-εἶλον.

Περιανδρος, ου, ὁ, Periander.

περι-άπτω, f. ἄψω, to attach to, to suspend to, to hang around.

περι-βάλλω, (Gr. in βάλλω,) to surround, to encompass, to cover, to entangle; -ομαι, to be clothed.

περίβλεπτος, ὁ, ἡ, conspicuous.

περιβύχτος, ὁ, ἡ, famous.

περιβολή, ης, ἡ, the folding round of the cloak, clothing, an embrace.

περίβολος, ου, ὁ, an enclosure, a circle, a wall.

περι-γίγνομαι, (Gr. in γίγνομαι,) to remain, to overcome; τῆς φύσεως, to conquer nature; περιγίγνεται μοι τι, I have an advantage.

περι-γράφω, f. ψω, to describe, to limit; κύκλον, to have a circuit.

περι-δέω, (Gr.) f. ἴσω, p. περιδέδεκα, to bind about, to bind up, to connect.

περιδρόμος, ὁ, ἡ, surrounding, encompassing.

περι-εἶδω, (Gr. in εἶδω,) to overlook, to neglect.

περι-εἶμι, (Gr.) to survive.

περί-εimi, (Gr.) to go round.

περι-εἰσσω, and -εἰστω, f. ξω, to wind round.

περι-έρχομαι, (Gr.) f. -ελεύσομαι, to go round, to surround, to come upon, to attack; περιέρχεται, it concerns me.

περι-ίχω, to embrace, to surround, to require; περιέχομαι, to hold one's self to, to attend exclusively to, to be wholly occupied with. a. 2. περιέσχοι.

περι-ζώννυμι, (Gr.) *f.* περιζώσω, to gird.

Περithoedης, ου, ό, the Perithoedacan.

περι-ίστημι, (Gr.) *f.* περιστήσις, to place around, to surround; οί περιεστηκότες, the bystanders.

περι-κίδημαι, to sit around.

περικυλλίς, ιος, ό, ή, very beautiful.

περι-καλύπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* περιεκάλυφα, to conceal by wrapping up.

περι-κειμαι, Th. *κείμει*, *f.* *m.* είσομαι, to lie around.

Περικλής, τους, ό, Pericles.

περι-κόπτω, *f.* κόψω, to cut off, to cut down, to refuse.

περι-κυλίωμαι, *f.* ίσομαι, to roll round on, to turn round on.

περι-λάμπω, *f.* ψω, to shine, to gleam. *a.* 1. *act. part.* περιλάμπας.

περι-λείπομαι, to remain. *part. perf. pass.* περιλειμμένος.

περιμάχτος, ό, ή, contested, much desired.

περι-μέλω, (Gr.) *f.* -μενῶ, *p.* -μεμένηκα, to stop.

περιμέτρος, ου, ή, the circumference, the circuit.

περιναίτης, ου, ό, a neighbour.

Περινθίος, an inhabitant of Perinthus, in Thrace.

πέριξ, around.

περίοδος, ου, ή, a circuit, a compass, a period; φωνής, the modulation of the voice.

περι-οικέω, ὦ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* περιόκηκα, to build around, to settle around, to cover around, to dwell around.

περίοικος, ό, ή, dwelling around.

περι-όπτομαι, *f.* όψομαι, to overlook.

περι-ορέω, ὦ, (Gr.) *f.* ὠσω, or -ορομαι, to overlook, to neglect, to be indifferent to.

περιουσία, ας, ή, property, superfluity, abundance.

περιπαθώς, passionate, in anger.

περίπατος, ου, ό, a walk, a promenade.

περι-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, to send about.

περι-πίττωμαι, (Gr.) *f.* πτήσομαι, to fly about.

περι-πίπτω, (Gr.) *p.* -πίπτωκα, to

fall into, to fall upon, to incur; *a.* 2. -ίπεσον, *inf.* έπεσείν; πληγείς, to get wounded; νόσος, to fall sick.

περι-πλέκω, *f.* ξω, to involve, to entangle, to embrace.

περι-πλέω, (Gr.) *f.* είσω, or εύσομαι, to sail about.

περι-ποιέω, ὦ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to procure; -ίεμαι, οῦμαι, to acquire. *a.* 1. *m.* περιεποιήσασθην.

περι-ρέ-ή-έω, (Gr.) *f.* ρεύσω or ρεΐσομαι, to flow round, to flow off, to melt away.

περι-ρή-γνυμι, (Gr.) *f.* περιρή-ή-ξω, to burst, to break in pieces. *a.* 1. περιέ-ρή-ξα.

περι-σκοπέω, ὦ, *f.* ήσω, to look round upon.

περίστασις, εως, ή, a circumstance, danger.

περι-στέλλω, *f.* ελω, *p.* -ίσταλα, to cover, to conceal, to hide.

περιστέρα, ας, ή, a dove.

περι-σπύω, ὦ, *f.* ήσω, to plunder, to take away by force.

περι-σώζω, *f.* ὠσω, to save.

περι-τείνω, *f.* ετῶ, to strain tightly.

περι-τέμνω, (Gr.) *f.* τεμῶ, *p.* περι-τέμηκα, to cut off, to retrench.

περι-τίθημι, (Gr.) *f.* περιθήσω, to place around, to lay about, to clothe, to put on; ὑποδήματα τοῖς ποσὶ, to put shoes on the feet, to expose.

περιττός, and περισσός, ή, ὄν, superfluous, immoderate, very large.

περιττός, excellently; *comp.* περιττότερον, better.

περιφερής, ιος, ό, ή, round.

περι-φέρω, (Gr.) *f.* περιφέρω, to bear or carry about. *a.* 2. περιήνεγκον;

περι-φέρομαι, *f.* *pass.* -ερχθίσομαι or οισθίσομαι, to turn round.

περιφραδέως, very judiciously, skillfully.

περιχαρής, ιος, ό, ή, highly rejoiced.

περι-χέω, (Gr.) *f.* είσω, to pour into, to pour about; τι-ρι, to pour upon.

περι-χορεύω, with *acc.* *f.* είσω, to dance round.

περι-χρίω, *f.* ήσω, to anoint around,

to lute.

περι-χρυσώω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, to gild.

Περσέπολις, εως, ἥ, Persépolis, a city in Persia.

Περσεύς, εως, ὁ, Perseus.

Προσεφώνη, ης, and Προσεφύττα, ης, ἥ, Proserpine.

Πέρσης, ου, ὁ, a Persian.

Περσικός, ἥ, ὄν, Persian.

Περσίς, ἰδος, ἥ, Persia.

πέφυγαι, a year ago.

πετεινός, ἥ, ὄν, winged; τὸ πετεινόν, a bird; τὰ πετεινά, winged animals.

πέτομαι, (Gr.) *f.* πετίσσομαι, commonly πετίσσομαι, *aor.* ἐπτίμην, *inf.* πείσθαι, &c. ἐπτίμην, *inf.* πτώσθαι, &c. ἐπτήν, *inf.* πτήναι, *part.* πτας, &c. *p.* πέπτuka, to fly.

πέτρα, ας, ἥ, a stone, a rock.

πετραῖος, αἶα, αἶον, rocky, growing on rocks.

πετρώδης, εως, ὁ, ἥ, stony.

πέττω, and πείσσω, to digest, to indulge in, to cherish.

πέιχη, ης, ἥ, a pine tree.

πέφνω, to slay. *aor.* ἔπεφνον, *part.* πέφνων, *inf.* πέφνειν, *poet.* πέφνεμν.

πῆ, wither; πη, somewhere, anywhere.

Πήγασος, ου, ὁ, Pegasus,

πηλή, ης, ἥ, a fountain, a source.

πηγνύμι, *f.* πηξώ, to fix together, to freeze together; -νμαι, to freeze, to stiffen. *a. 2. pass.* ἐπάγην. *2. p.*

πέπηγα, *intransit.* I stand fast.

πηδάω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* πεπύδηκα, to spring.

πηκτίς, ἰδος, ἥ, a lyre.

Πηλεΐδης, ου, ὁ, Pelides.

Πηλεύς, εως, ὁ, Peleus.

πηλός, οὔ, ὁ, dung, clay, mud.

Πηλουσιακός, ἥ, ὄν, of Pelusium, in Egypt.

πῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a calamity.

πηνικά, when.

πηξίς, εως, ἥ, a freezing, ice.

πίρα, ας, ἥ, (*pera*, *Lat.*) a sack, a bag.

πηρώω, ὦ, *f.* to mutilate, to plunder;

πεπερωμένος τὰς ὄψεις, having the eyes put out.

πληρώσις, εως, ἥ, a plundering, blindness.

πῆχυς, εως, ὁ, the elbow, the arm, from the elbow to the end of the middle finger; also a measure of that length, a cubit.

πιεζέω, ὦ, to press, to force; πιεζόμενος, worsted.

Πιερία, ας, ἥ, Pieria, a district in Thrace.

πιθανός, ἥ, ὄν, persuasive, convincing, acceptable, popular.

πίθηκος, ου, ὁ, an ape.

πίδος, ου, ὁ, a tun, a tub, a jar.

πικρός, ἥ, ὄν, bitter.

πίλον, ου, τὸ, a cap.

πίλναμαι, πίλνατο, *Ion.* for ἐπίλνατο, *3. sing imperf. pass.* to approach.

πιμελί, ης, ἥ, fat.

πιμελής, εως, ὁ, ἥ, fat.

πίνα, and πίνη, ης, ἥ, the pinna.

πινάκις, ἰδος, ἥ, a tablet for writing.

Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ, Pindar.

Πινότηρας, ου, ὁ, a Pinoteras.

πίνω, (Gr.) *f.* πώσω or πίομαι, *p.*

πίπωκα, to drink. *a. 2.* ἔπιον.

πιπρώσκω, (Gr.) *f.* πηρώω, (*from* πρῶω) *p.* πύπρακα, to sell. *a. 1. pass.* ἐπρώδην.

πίπτω, (Gr.) *f.* πεσοῦμαι, *p.* πέπτωκα, to fall. *a. 2. act.* ἔπεσον.

πιστεύω, *f.* εἰώω, *p.* πεπίστευκα, to believe, to trust.

πίστις, εως, ἥ, faith, trust, power of persuasion, the Roman divinity Fides.

πιστός, ἥ, ὄν, true, faithful, trustworthy.

Πιττακός, οὔ, ὁ, Pittacus.

πίτυρον, ου, τὸ, bran.

πίων, ονος, ὁ, ἥ, (πίοντος, πιοντος) fat.

πλάγιος, ἰα, ἰον, oblique.

πλακίς, -οῦς, οετος, ὁ, a cake.

Πλάκος, ου, ἥ, Placus, the name of a mountain.

πλανιόμαι, ὦμαι, *f.* πλανιθίσσομαι, *p.* πεπλάνημαι, to wander about. *a.*

1. pass. ἐπλανίθην.

ἀλισθηρός, ἄ, ὄν, slippery.
 ὀλκῆς, ὄδος, ἱ, a merchant vessel.
 ὀλκῆ, ἥς, ἡ, the weight or quantity of
hemlock to be taken by a prisoner.
 ὀλλυμι, (Gr.) f. ὀλῶ, to destroy; a.
 1. ὀλλισα, perf. Att. ὀλώλεκα, Mid.
 ὀλλυμαι, to perish. f. ὀλοῦμαι, a. 2.
 ὀλόμην, 2. p. Att. ὀλωα.
 ὀλμος, ου, ὄ, a mortar.
 ὀλοῦνξω, f. ξω, p. ὀλόλυνξα, to lament,
 to make mournful outcries, to be-
 wail.
 ὀλοός, ἄ, ὄν, destructive, fatal;
 wretched.
 ὀλος, η, ου, the whole; τὰ ὅλα, all,
 the universe.
 ὀλοσίδηρος, ου, ὄ, ἡ, wholly of iron.
 ὀλοσχερῶς, wholly.
 ὀλοφύρομαι, to lament. a. 1. m. ὀλο-
 φύρατο, Ion. ὀλοφύρατο.
 ὀλόχρυσος, ὄ, ἡ, wholly of gold.
 Ὀλυμπία, ιας, ἱ, Olympia, a city in
 Elis.
 Ὀλυμπιάς, ὄδος, ἡ, an Olympiad, a
 space of four years; Olympias,
 the wife of Philip.
 Ὀλυμπιονίκης, ου, ὄ, a victor in the
 Olympic games.
 Ὀλίμπιος, α, ου, Olympic; τὰ Ὀλίμ-
 πια, the Olympic games.
 Ὀλυμπος, ου, ὄ, Olympus, a moun-
 tain in Thessaly.
 Ὀλυνθος, ου, ἡ, Olynthus, a city on
 the island Pallene.
 ὅλως, entirely, altogether; οὐκέτι
 ὅλως, absolutely no longer.
 ὀμαλός, ἱ, ὄν, even, smooth.
 ὀμαλῶς, uniformly, equally.
 Ὀμβρικὴ, ἥς, ἡ, Umbria, in Italy.
 ὀμβρος, ου, ὄ, rain.
 Ὀμηρος, ου, ὄ, Homer.
 ὀμιλῶ, ὤ, f. ἡσω, p. ὀμίληκα, to asso-
 ciate with, to have intercourse
 with, to converse with.
 ὀμιλητής, ου, ὄ, a companion, a friend,
 a disciple.
 ὀμιλία, ας, ἡ, intercourse, a dialogue,
 conversation.
 ὀμιλος, ου, ὄ, a crowd.
 ὀμίχλη, and ὀμίχλη, ἥς, ἡ, a mist.
 ὀμμα, ατος, τό, the eye.

ὀμνυμι, (Gr.) f. ὀμοῦμαι, to swear. p.
 ael. Att. ὀμώμοκα.
 ὀμοεθνής, ἑός, ὄ, ἡ, of the same nation,
 of the same people.
 ὅμοιος, α, ου, similar, like; ὅμοια,
 and ὁμοίως, in like manner.
 ὀμοιότης, ητος, ἡ, similarity.
 ἱμοιόω, ὤ, f. ὥσω, p. ὁμοίωκα, to
 make similar.
 ὀμολογέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. ὁμολόγηκα, to
 affirm, to confess, to avow, to
 grant; ὁμολογούμετος, confessed,
 acknowledged.
 ὀμολογία, ας, ἡ, an engagement.
 ὀμονοέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. ὁμονόηκα, to be
 of one mind or unanimous.
 ὀμορέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, with the dat. to
 border upon.
 ὀμορος, ὄ, ἡ, neighbouring, a neigh-
 bour.
 ὀμούσε, together with: ὀμόσα χωρεῖν,
 to engage.
 ὀμότεχνος, ὄ, ἡ, (τίχνη) of the same
 art, a companion in trade.
 ὀμοῦ, at the same time.
 Ὀμφάλη, ης, ἡ, Omphale,
 ὀμφαλός, ου, ὄ, the navel.
 ὀμφαξ, ακος, ὄ, ἡ, an unripe grape.
 ὀμως, nevertheless, notwithstanding.
 ὄναρ, τό, a dream.
 ὄνειαρ, ατος, τό, an advantage, a
 boon, provision.
 ὀνειδελος, α, ου, reproachful.
 ὀνειδίω, f. ἴσω, Att. ἰῶ, p. ὀνειδίσκα,
 to reproach, (τινὶ τι) to reproach
 any one with any thing; -ἴζομαι,
 I am reproached with a thing. p.
 ὀνειδίσμαι.
 ὄνειδος, εος, τό, a disgrace, a reproach,
 ὀνειροπολέω, to dream, to imagine.
 ὄνειρος, ου, ὄ, a dream, a vision.
 ὄνθος, ου, ὄ, dung.
 ὄνημι, and ὀνίνημι, (Gr.) f. ὀνήσω, p.
 ὀνήκα, to help, to profit.
 ὄνομα, ατος, τό, a name.
 ὀνομάζω, and ὀνομαίνω, f. ἴσω and
 ανῶ, p. ὀνομάσκα, to name, to ad-
 dress; ὀνομαζόμενος, so called.
 ὀνομαστός, ἱ, ὄν, famous, renowned.
 ὄνος, ου, ὄ, an ass.
 ὄντως, really, in truth.

δρυξ, υχος; δ, a nail, a claw.
 ξος, εος, τὸ, vinegar.
 δξυδερκίς, εος, δ, ἡ, sharp-sighted.
 δξιδυμος, δ, ἡ, passionate, peevish.
 δξύς, εἶα, ὕ, sharp, pointed.
 δξίτης, ητος, ἡ, vigor.
 δξίως, quickly.
 δξύχολος, δ, ἡ, passionate.
 δπάω, f. ἄσω, to give, to impart, to communicate.
 ὅπη, how; as.
 ὅπη, ἡς, ἡ, an opening.
 ὀπισθεν, behind.
 ὀπίσθιος, ια, ιον, that which is behind; πόδες ὀπίσθιοι, the hind feet.
 ὀπισω, backward, behind; εἰς τοὺς πῖσω, and εἰς τὰ ὀπίσω, back, backward.
 ὀπλίζω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ὤπλιχα, to arm.
 ὀπλισμός, οὐ, δ, armor.
 ὀπλίτης, ου, δ, a heavy-armed soldier.
 ὀπλομαχίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to contend with arms.
 ὀπλον, ου, τὸ, a weapon.
 ὀπλοποιεῖα, ας, ἡ, the manufacture of arms.
 ὀποιος, α, ον, (correlative of τοῖος what sort, Lat. qualis.
 ὀπόσος, η, ον, how great, how many; ὀπόσα, for ὤ.
 ὀπόταν, and ὀπότε, when, as often as.
 ὀποτίρως, in which way of the two.
 ὅπου, where, when, since.
 ὀπτάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ὤπτηχα, to boil, to roast, to cook.
 ὀπτω, (Gr.) f. ὀψομαι, to see.
 ὀπώρα, ας, ἡ, the autumn, the harvest.
 ὅπως, that, how.
 ὀρασις, εως, ἡ, vision, the eye.
 ὀρώω, (Gr.) f. ὀψομαι, to see.
 ὄργανον, ου, τὸ, an instrument, an engine.
 ὀργή, ἡς, ἡ, passion, anger.
 ὀργίτομαι, 1. f. pass. ὀργισθῆσομαι, to be angry, to be wroth.
 ὀρέγομαι, 1. f. m. ὀρέξομαι, to strive for, to be wroth. a. 1. m. ὠρεξάμεην.
 ὄρεινός, ἡ, ὄν, mountainous; ἡ ὄρεινή,

the mountainous part of the land.
 ὄρειος, δ, ἡ, dwelling in the mountains.
 ὄρεστιός, ἄδος, ἡ, dwelling on the mountains.
 Ὁρδία, ας, ἡ, an epithet of Diana.
 ὄρθιος, ια, ιον, (also ὄρθιος, ὅ, ἡ,) erect, upright, steep.
 ὄρθος, ἡ, ὄν, straight, right.
 ὄρθως, rightly; ὄρθως λέγειν, to speak rightly.
 ὀρίζω, f. ἴσω, to limit, to appoint; pass. -ίζομαι, to define. p. ὤρισμαι, a. 1. ὠρίσθην.
 ὀρίνω, f. ἴνω, to excite.
 ὄρκος, ου, δ, an oath.
 ὄρμαθός, οὐ, δ, a row.
 ὀρμάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ὤρμηχα, to drive on, to rush forward, to hasten, to flow from; εἰς, ἐπὶ τι, to fall into or happen upon a thing; ὤρμησεν εἰς γέλωτα, he began to laugh; -ῶμαι, to arise, of rivers.
 ὀρμάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to lie in harbor, to lie still.
 ὄρνεον, ου, τὸ, a bird.
 ὄρνις, ἰδος, ὅ and ἡ, a bird, a hen.
 ὀροβίτης, ου, δ, like pease.
 ὄροφος, ου, δ, a pea.
 ὀρόδαμνος, ου, δ, a branch.
 ὄρος, εος, τὸ, a mountain.
 ὄρος, ου, δ, a limit.
 ὄροφος, ου, δ, a roof.
 ὀρέωδέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to fear, to dread.
 ὄρνυξ, υγος, ὅ, a quail.
 ὄρυζα, ης, ἡ, rice.
 ὀρίσσω, and ὀρίττω, f. ξω, p. ὤρυχα, to dig, to dig out, to dig up.
 ὀρφανικός, ἡ, ὄν, without a father.
 Ὁρφεύς, εως, δ, Orpheus.
 ὀρχίτομαι, σῶμαι, f. m. ἴσομαι, to dance. a. 1. m. ὤρχησάμεην.
 ὀρχησις, εως, ἡ, a dance.
 ὀρχηστικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to a dance; μέλος, music to dance by.
 ὄρω, f. ὄρσω, to excite, to raise, 2. p. ὄρωρα, I raise or move myself; ὄρε' ἂν φίλα γούνατ' ὄρώρη. a. 1. ὤρσα, a. 2. m. ὠρέμην.
 ὅς, ἡ, ὅ, who, which, he who.
 Ὀσκοί, ων, οἱ, the Osci, a people in

Campania.

δομή, ἡς, ἡ, a smell, a perfume.

ὅσος, ἡ, or, the correlative of τόσος, and τοσούτος, as large as, as many as, how great, how large; ὅσον δύνασαι, as much as thou canst; ὅσον οὐπω, immediately thereon; ὅσοι, ὅσαι, ὅσα, as many as; ὅσῳ, with the comparative, by as much more; ὅσον...τοσούτον, tantum...quantum, Lat.; θαυμαστόν ὅσον, very wonderful; ὀλίγον ὅσον, but little. With a numeral, about.

ὅσπερ, ἥπερ, ὥπερ, whosoever, whichever, whatsoever.

ὅσπριον, ου, τὸ, a leguminous fruit, pulse.

Ὀσσα, ἡς, ἡ, Ossa, a mountain in Thessaly.

ὄσος, ου, ὅ, and ὀσος, εος, τὸ, the eye.

ὄστιον, ἰον, (οὖν, οὖ) τὸ, a bone.

ὅστις, ἥτις, ὅτι, whoever.

ὄστρακον, ου, τὸ, a shell.

ὄστρακοφορία, ας, ἡ, an ostracising.

ὅταν, when.

ὅτε, when, since; ἑσθ' ὅτε, sometimes.

ὅτι, that, because.

ὅτου, for οὗτινος, μέχρις ὅτου, till that; ὅτῳ, for ᾧτινι. ἐφ' ὅτῳ, whereon.

ὄτρηξ, ἡ, ὄν, busy.

οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ, not.

οὗ, where.

οὕας, ατος, τὸ, the ear.

οὐδαμοῦ, nowhere; τῆς γῆς, nowhere on earth.

οὐδας, ατος, dal. οὐδε, τὸ, a floor, a hall.

οὐδέ, and not, also not, not even.

οὐδεὶς, οὐδ' μία, οὐδ' ἐν, none, no one;

οὐδέν, nothing; οὐδέν ἔττω, nothing the less.

οὐδέποτε, never.

οὐδέπω, not yet.

οὐδέτερος, α, or, neither of the two.

οὐδὲς, ου, ὅ, the threshold.

Οὐέναφρον, ου, τὸ, Venafrum, a city in Campania.

Οὐέσσουιον ὄρος, Mount Vesuvius.

οὐκίτι, no longer.

οὐκοῦν, therefore, then; οὐκοῦν, therefore not, not even, both interroga-

tively and otherwise; surely not, by no means.

οὐλος, ἡ, or, curled, woolly.

οὖν, therefore, accordingly.

οἵνεκα, because.

οὐπερ, where.

οὐπω, not yet; ὅσον οὐπω, immediately.

οὐπώποτε, never yet.

οὐρά, ας, ἡ, the tail.

Οὐρανία, ας, ἡ, Urania.

οὐράνιος, ἰα, ιor, heavenly; τὰ οὐράνια, the heavenly bodies.

οὐρανίον, ωνος, ὅ, ἡ, a god.

οὐρανός, οὖ, ὅ, heaven.

οὔρος, εος, τὸ, a mountain.

οὗς, ὠτός, τὸ, the ear.

οὐσία, ας, ἡ, property, possession.

οὔτε, nor; οὔτε...οὔτε, neither....not.

οὔτις, οὔτινος, no one; οὔτι, not at all.

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, this, that; καὶ τοῦτο, and καὶ ταῦτα, although, and this though; ταύτῃ ὅτι, in this that; ὦ οὗτος, O thou, Lat. heus tu.

οὕτω, and οὕτως, so, thus, to such a degree that.

οὐχί, not.

ὀφείλω, f. ὀφείλῃσω, to owe, to be obliged, must. With ὥς and an infinit. it expresses a wish; ὥς ὀφείλεν θανεῖν, might he but have died. a. 2. ὀφείλον and Altic form ᾤφείλον, utinam, would that: p. ὀφείλῃκα.

ὀφελος, εος, τὸ, profit, advantage.

ὀφθαλμός, οὖ, ὅ, the eye.

ὀφης, εως, ὅ, a serpent.

ὀφρα, that, until, while, as long as.

ὀφρύνεις, εσσα, εν, hilly.

ὀφρυς, υος, ἡ, the eyebrow, an elevated spot, the brow of a hill, a ridge; τὸν τὰς ὀφρυς αἰχροτα, him that raises his eyebrows, i. e. the stern or morose man.

ὀχεύς, ἡος, ὅ, a bolt.

ὀχθη, ἡς, ἡ, a bank.

ὄχλος, ου, ὅ, the people, a multitude.

ὀχυρότης, τητος, ἡ, firmness, strength.

ὀχυρώω, ᾠ. f. ὠσω, to fortify, to-

strengthen.

ὄψ, ὀπός, ἰ, the voice.

ὀφεί, late.

ὀψιος, ἰα, ιor, comp. ὀψιαίτερος, superl. ὀψιαίτατος, late.

ὄψις, ιος, ἰ, the sight, vision, external appearance; αἱ ὄψεις, the eyes; εἰς ὄψιν, before the eyes.

ὄψον, ου, τὸ, any thing eaten with bread to give it a relish, a relisher, viands, a side dish.

Π.

Πίγγαιον, ου, τὸ, Pangæus, a mountain in Thrace.

πῶγῃ, ης, ἡ, a snare, a trap.

πῶγῃς, ἰδος, ἰ, a net, a snare.

πῶγκαλος, ὅ, ἡ, very beautiful.

πῶγος, ου, ὅ, 1. ice, frost. 2. a hill.

Πῶδος, ου, ὅ, the river Pò, in Lombardy.

πῶθος, εος, τὸ, passion, affection, feeling, suffering, misfortune.

παιῖον, ἄνος, ὅ, a pæan, a song of victory.

Παιανεύς, ἰως, ὅ, a Pæanian.

παιανίζω, f. ἰσω, to sing a pæan, a song of battle or a song of victory.

παιδαγωγός, οὔ, ὅ, a governor of a boy, a tutor.

παιδῆριον, ου, τὸ, a little boy.

παιδεία, ας, ἡ, education, discipline, instruction, science.

παιδεύω, f. εἴσω, p. πεπαιδευκα, to educate. a. 1. p. ἐπαιδεύην.

παιδιῖ, ὤς, ἰ, a sport, a play, a pastime.

παιδικός, ἰ, ὄν, boyish.

παιδιόν, ου, τὸ, a child.

παιδοφόνος, ὅ, ἡ, a slayer of a son.

παίζω, f. παίζομαι and παιζοῦμαι, to sport, to play, to do a thing in jest.

a. 1. act. ἔπαισα, p. πέπαιχα, p. pass. πέπαισμαι.

Παιῖων, ονος, ὅ, Pæon.

παῖς, παιδός, ὅ, a boy, a son, a slave; ἡ παῖς, a girl.

παίω, f. παίσω, commonly παῖσω, to strike; (of serpents and scorpions) to sting, to wound. a. 1. ἔπαισα, p. πέπαικα.

πάλα, ης, ἡ. See βῶλος.

πάλαι, formerly, in ancient times; οἱ παῖλαι, the ancients.

Παλαίμων, ονος, ὅ, Palæmon.

παλαιός, ἰα, ὄν, ancient; τὸ παλαιόν, anciently.

παλαιότης, ητος, ἡ, antiquity.

παλαιστόν, ἡς, ἡ, a measure four fingers broad.

παλαιστρα, ας, ἡ, a palæstra, a school for gymnastic and athletic exercises.

παλαίω, f. αἰσω, to contend, to wrestle.

παλιμπαις, παιδος, ὅ, a second time child.

πᾶλιν, again, on the other hand, on the contrary.

πᾶλλω, f. παλῶ, p. αἰλα, to shake, to brandish, to vibrate, to rock. a. 1.

ἐπῆλα, a. 2. pass. ἐπᾶλην, p. p. πέπαιμαι.

πᾶμβορος, ὅ, ἡ, voracious.

παμμεγέθης, εος, ὅ, ἡ, very large.

παμπόνηρος, ὅ, ἡ, very wicked.

παμφώγος, ὅ, ἡ, (φάγω) voracious.

παμφαίνω, and παμφανῶ, ὤ, from πᾶς, and φαίνω, to shine dazzlingly.

παμφόρος, ὅ, ἡ, fertile, abundant.

Παμφυλία, ας, ἡ, Pamphylia.

Πᾶν, Πανός, ὅ, Pan.

πανάποτος, ὅ, ἡ, most wretched.

πανάφηλις, ἰκος, ὅ, ἡ, wholly without friends.

παναώριος, ὅ, ἡ, destined to die immaturely.

πανθιμεί, (δημος) in a mass.

Πανδίων, ονος, ὅ, Pándion.

πανδρόσιον, ου, τὸ, the temple of Pandrōsus.

Πανδώρα, ας, ἡ, Pandōra.

πανήγυρις, ἰως, ἡ, a festal assembly, a festival.

Πανόπη, ης, ἡ, Panōpe, one of the Nereids.

πανοπλία, ας, ἡ, (ὄπλον) panoply, complete armor, a suit of armor.

πανόπτῃς, ου, ὅ, he that seeth all, all-seeing.

πανουργία, ας, ἡ, roguery, mischief.

πανούργος, ὅ, ἡ, mischievous, roguish.

παντάσσι, totally, altogether.

πανταχούθεν, from every quarter; *Lat.* undique.

πανταχού, everywhere.

παντελώς, entirely, altogether, extremely.

παντοδαπός, ὅ, ὄν, manifold, various.

παντοίος, οἷα, οἷον, manifold, various.

πάντως, altogether.

πάνυ, very, very much.

πάσμαι, *f.* ἴσμαι, to partake.

παπταίνω, *f.* ἀνῶ, to look longingly or earnestly toward. *a.* 1. *ἱπα-τηνα.*

παρά, with *gen.* from, through; αὐτοὶ παρ' αὐτῶν, we ourselves. With the *dat.* among, with. With the *accus.* to, with, against, above, beyond, more than, by, on; παρὰ τὴν ὁδόν, on the road; παρὰ μέλος, against the tune; παρὰ τὰ δίκαια, against justice; παρὰ μικρόν, and ὀλίγον, nearly; παρὰ τοσούτον, within so much; παρὰ μέρος, alternately; παρ' ἡμέραν, every other day; παρὰ τὰ ἄλλα, before other things; παρὰ πάντας, distinguished above others.

παρά-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἐαλῶ, to throw to; to object; to hold against, near, or upon a thing; to compare.

παραβύτης, ὄν, ὅ, he that standeth by another in a war chariot to fight; a combatant.

παράβολος, ὅ, ἦ, dangerous, bold, rash.

παρ-αγγέλλω, *f.* -γελῶ, *p.* παρήγγελα, to announce.

παρ-γίγνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -γενίσομαι, to arrive at, to repair to, to be present at.

παρ-ίγω, *f.* -άζω, *p.* -ἦχα, to introduce, to guide, to lead. *a.* 2. *Ἄλλ.* παρίγαγον.

παρ-άδωμι, *f.* παραδώσω, *p.* -δέδωκα, to deliver up, to transfer. to relate, to commit. *a.* 2. *act.* -ίδων, *a.* 1. *pass.* -εδίδην.

παράδοξος, ὅ, ἦ, unexpected, remarkable, uncommon.

παραδόξως, unexpectedly, remarkably.

παρα-θαρρύνω, to encourage, to embolden.

παρ-αίρῳ, ὦ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἤρκα, to take away, to obtain.

παρ-αίττομαι, οἶμαι, *f.* *m.* ἴσομαι, to depreciate, to refuse, to decline.

a. 1. *m.* παρηγησώμην, *f.* *pass.* παρήγτημαι.

παρα-καλέω, ὦ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσω, to warn, to exhort, to challenge, to call to aid, to request.

παρα-κατα-τίδῃμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ῖσω, to deposit; -εμαι, to transfer, to commit.

παρὰ-κειμαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* *m.* κείσομαι, to lie near, to be placed before.

παρακινητικῶς, insanelly; παρακινητικῶς ἔχειν to be insane.

παρακοίτης, οὗ, ὅ, a husband.

παρ-ακολουθῶ, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* παρηκολοῖδῃκα, to follow, to accompany.

παρα-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* *m.* -λήψομαι, to undertake, to take possession of, to receive, to assume, to take together with, to hear of.

παράλλα, ας, ἦ, the sea-coast.

παράλιος, ἰα, ἰον, lying on the sea.

παρ-αλλύσσω, -ττω, *f.* ἔσω, to pass by.

παρα-μένω, *f.* μενῶ, *p.* μεμένηκα, to remain by anything, to remain behind. *a.* 1. παρίμεινα.

παρα-μυθόμαι, οἶμαι, *f.* *m.* ἴσομαι, to advise; to lessen, to allay, to comfort. *a.* 1. *m.* παρμυθώμην.

παραμυθία, ας, ἦ, a consolation, a soothing.

παρα-νήχομαι, *f.* νήσομαι, to swim by the side of.

παράνοια, ας, ἦ, folly, want of reason.

παρ-αν-οίγω, (*Gr.*) to open partly.

παράπαν, altogether.

παρ-α-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, to accompany, to convey.

παρα-πέτομαι, ὦμαι, and -πίτομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσομαι, to fly hither, by, by the side of.

παρα-πλέω, (*Gr.*) to sail by, to sail along.

παραπλήσιος, ὅ, ἦ, similar, coming near to.

παραπλήσιως, like.

παραπολύ, by far, by a great deal.
 παρ-σπ-άλλυμι, (Gr.) to perish, to be lost.
 παράσημον, ου, τὸ, a sign, an ensign.
 παράσιτος, ου, ὁ, a parasite.
 παρα-σκευάζω, f. ἄσω, p. ἀνα;—ἔσομαι, f. τι. ἄσσομαι, to arrange, to prepare. p. pass. παρ-σκευάσσομαι.
 παρ-σκευή, ἡς, ἡ, preparation, intention.
 παρα-σπονδέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. παρ-σπονδήκα, to violate a treaty.
 παραστάτης, ου, ὁ, a helper, a comrade.
 παράταξις, εως, ἡ, order of battle, a battle.
 παρα-τάσσω, (Gr.) f. ἄσω, p. -τέτακα, to draw up in array.
 παρα-τείνω, f. ἐνῶ, p. παρ-ατίτακα, to extend, to reach to. a. 1. παρ-τίτακα.
 παρα-τίθιμι, (Gr.) f. παρ-αθίσω, to place before, to place upon, to lay near; -εμαι, to be served with. a. 2. τι. παρ-αθήμην.
 παρα-τρέχω, (Gr.) f. -θρέξομαι, to run by the side.
 παρα-τυγχάνω, (Gr.) f. τι. -τεύξομαι, to come in the way of, to meet. a. 2. παρ-ίτυχον.
 παρ-αντίκα, and τὸ παρ-αντίκα, immediately, for the moment.
 παρα-φέρωμαι, (Gr.) f. pass. ἐν-εχθήσομαι, or οὐδ-αθήσομαι, to be borne down by, to be driven off, to be carried off.
 παρ-άφορος, ὁ, ὁ, passionate, madly fond.
 παραφυλακή, ἡς, ἡ, preservation.
 παρα-φυλάττω, f. ἔω, p. χα, to guard, to garrison.
 παρ-αχρῖμα, immediately.
 παρα-χωρέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to yield, to give up to, to leave in the power of any person.
 παρδαλις, εως, ἡ, a panther.
 παρ-εγγυάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to deliver in, to deliver up, to command, to recommend to, to exhort.
 παρ-εδρεύω, with the dat. to sit by any one, to be an assessor.

παρ-εῖα, ἧς, ἡ, the cheek.
 πᾶρ-εἰμι, (Gr. in εἰμι to be) to be present; οἱ παρόντες, those present; τὰ παρόντα, the present.
 πᾶρ-εἰμι, (Gr. in εἰμι, to go) to pass by, to approach.
 παρ-εἰς-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, to slip in. a. 2. παρ-εἰσῆλθον.
 παρ-εμφερίζω, εὖος, ὁ, ὁ, similar.
 παρ-έξιμι, (Gr. in εἰμι, to go,) to pass out by.
 παρ-έπομαι, f. ἔψομαι, to follow.
 παρ-έρχομαι, (Gr.) f. -ελεύσομαι, to pass by, to appear publicly, to go beyond, to surpass, to outdo; ἐπὶ, and εἰς, to enter into any place; τὰ παρ-εληλυθότα, the past. a. 2. παρ-ῆλθον.
 παρ-έχω, -έχομαι, imperf. act. παρ-έχοι, f. παρ-έξω, p. παρ-έσχηκα, to furnish, to afford, to present, to procure, to occasion; παρ-έχειν ἑαυτὸν, to present himself, to surrender. a. 2. παρ-έσχοι, part. παρ-αχών.
 παρ-ηγορία, ας, ἡ, consolation.
 πᾶρ-ημαι, (Gr. in ἵμαι, to sit) to sit by.
 παρ-θένης, ου, ἡ, a virgin.
 Παρθενών, ὄρος, ὁ, the Parthenon, the temple of Minerva at Athens.
 παρ-ί-ιμι, (Gr.) f. ἴσω, to let pass, to omit, to neglect, to permit, to loose, to relax, to enfeeble, to surrender; pres. pass. -ιέμαι, to be numb, to paralyze.
 παρ-ιπλείω, to ride near by.
 Πᾶρις, ἰδος, ὁ, Paris.
 παρ-ίστημι, (Gr.) to place near. In the perf. and 2d aor., to be present, to appear. In the mid. to force to surrender, to take; a. 2. παρ-ίστην, to stand by the side of; παρ-ίσταται, to wait upon.
 Παρμενίων, ὄρος, ὁ, Parmenion.
 Παρνασσός, ου, ὁ, Parnassus, a mountain in Phocia.
 παρ-οδίτης, ου, ὁ, a passer by.
 πᾶρ-οδος, ου, ἡ, a passage, a path, a parade, an access. In a tragedy, the beginning of the chorus; ἐν παρ-όδῳ, in passing.

παρ-οικέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, *p. παρῶκηκα*, to dwell near.

παροιμία, *ας, ἡ*, a proverb.

παροινίον, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to live or act scandalously, to commit excesses.

παροινία, *ας, ἡ*, riotous behaviour in drunkenness, mal-treatment.

παρ-οίχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m. -οιχίσσομαι*, *p. pass. παρῶχημαι*, to elapse.

παρ-οξύνω, *f. νῶ*, *p. παρῶξυνκα*, to stimulate, to spur. *p. pass. All. παρῶξυσμαι*.

παρ-οράω, ὦ, to overlook, to neglect. *See* ὁράω, ὦ.

παρ-ορμῶν, ὦ, to stimulate.

παρ-ορμῆω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to lie at anchor. *πάρος*, before.

παρουσία, *ας, ἡ*, the presence.

παρ-οχέομαι, οὔμαι, *f. ἴσομαι*, to ride with.

παρῳήσια, *ας, ἡ*, boldness; *παρῳήσιαν* δίδου, grant liberty of speech.

παρωκεανίτης, *ου, ὁ*, and *παρωκεαντίς*, *ιδος, ἡ*, dwelling on the ocean, bordering on the ocean.

πᾶς, *πάσα, πᾶν*, all, every one, the whole; *πάντες*, every body.

Πασίων, *ωνος, ὁ*, Pasion.

πάσχω, (*Gr.*) *f. πάσομαι*, to suffer, to be in any state; *δεινῶς*, to suffer terribly; *αἰσχρῶς*, shamefully. *a. 2. act. ἔπαθον*, *2. p. πέπονθα*.

πάταγος, *ου, ὁ*, a roaring, a crashing, a noise.

πατάσσω, *f. ξω*, *p. πεπάταχα*, to strike, to beat.

πατέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, *p. πεπάτηκα*, to tread upon, to trample.

πατήρ, *έρος*, and *τρὸς, ὁ*, a father.

πάτρα, *ας, Ion. πάτρη, ης, ἡ*, one's native country.

πάτριος, *ὁ, ἡ*, hereditary, paternal, usual in or belonging to one's country.

πατρίς, *ιδος, ἡ*, one's native land, country.

Πάτροκλος, *ου, ὁ*, Patroclus.

πατρῶος, *ὁ, ἡ*, fatherly, paternal.

παῦλα, *ης, ἡ*, rest, cessation, the end.

Πανσανίας, *ου, ὁ*, Pausanias.

παύω, *f. σω*, *p. πέπαυκα*, to put a

stop to, to finish, to hold back; *-ομαι*, (*with a participle*) to cease.

a. 2. ἔπαον, *p. pass. πέπαυμαι*, *a. 1. pass. ἐπαυόην*, *a. 2. ἐπάην*.

Παφλαγονία, *ας, ἡ*, Paphlagonia, a region in Asia Minor.

παχύνω, *f. νῶ*, *p. πεπάχυνκα*, to make fast, firm or thick.

παχύς, *εία, ὅ*, thick, solid.

πεδάω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to fetter.

πέδη, *ης, ἡ*, a fetter.

πεδιάς, *ᾠδος, ἡ*, a plain, a champaign country.

πέδιλον, *ου, τὸ*, a shoe, a sandal.

πεδινός, *ἰ, ὄν*, even, plain.

πεδίον, *ου, τὸ*, a field, a plain.

πεξεύω, *f. εἴσω*, to travel by land, to march.

πεζικός, *ἰ, ὄν*, on foot, on land; *πεζikai* δυνάμεις, land forces.

πεζή, on foot, on land.

πεζομαχία, *ας, ἡ*, a battle on land.

πεζός, *ἰ, ὄν*, on foot, on land; *οἱ πεζοί*, infantry, land forces.

πειθαρχέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, *p. πεπειθάρχηκα*, to obey.

πείθω, *f. πείσω*, *2. p. πέπειθα*, to persuade, to convince, to urge; *πειποιέμαι*, to trust; *-ομαι*, to follow, to obey. *p. pass. πέπεισμαι*, *a. 1. ἐπεισθήν*.

πεινῶν, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to hunger, to starve.

πειρά, *ας, ἡ*, an attempt.

Πειραιεύς, *έως, ὁ*, Piræus, the port of Athens.

πειράω, ὦ, *f. ᾠσω*, *or ἴσω*, *-ᾠομαι, ὦμαι, f. m. ᾠσομαι*, *with gen.* to put to the proof, to try, to exercise one's self, to seek, to attempt, to endeavour.

Πειριθόος, *ῶν, ὁ*, Pirithöus.

πέριω, *f. περῶ*, *2. p. πέπορα*, to perforate. *p. pass. πέπαραι*, *a. 2. ἐπάην*.

Πεισιστράτος, *ον, ὁ*, Pisisträtus.

παλαγίω, to be like a sea.

πéλαγος, *εος, τῇ*, a sea.

πελαιός, *ᾠδος, ἡ*, a dove.

πελεκίς, *ᾠδος, ὁ*, a pelican.

πίλεκυς, εως, ὁ, an axe.
Πήλιος, ου, ὁ, Pelias.
πέμα, ατος, τὸ, the sole of the foot.
Πελοπίδας, ου, ὁ, Pelopidas.
Πελοποννησιακός, ὁ, ὄν, Peloponnesian.
Πελοποννήσιοι, ων, οἱ, the Peloponnesians.
Πελοπόννησος, ου, ἡ, Peloponnesus.
Πέλοψ, οπος, ὁ, Pelops.
πέλητη, ης, ἡ, a light shield.
πέλω, and *πέλομαι*, to be, imperf. ἔπλετο.
πέμπτος, η, ον, the fifth; *πέμπτον*, fifthly.
πέμπω, f. ψω, p. *πέπομφα*, to send, throw; *πέμπειν πομπήν*, to make a procession. a. 1. pass. *ἐπέμφθην*.
πένης, ητος, ὁ, ἡ, poor.
Πενθεύς, εως, ὁ, Pentheus.
πενθῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. *πενέθηκα*, to mourn, to lament.
πένθος, εος, τὸ, grief.
πενία, ας, ἡ, poverty.
πεινχρὸς, ὤ, ὄν, needy, poor.
πένομαι, to be poor; used only in the present and imperfect.
πεντακισ-χίλιοι, five thousand.
πεντακόσιοι, five hundred.
πέντε, five.
πεντήκοντα, fifty.
πεντηκόντορος, ου, ἡ, a galley with fifty oars.
πέπειρος, ὁ, ἡ, ripe.
πέπλος, ου, ὁ, a garment.
περ, in connexion with ὅς, ἡ, ὁ, with ὅσα, οἷα, &c. expresses the Latin *cunq̄ue*; ὅςπερ, whoever. By itself it may sometimes be rendered indeed, truly, but often does not admit of translation.
πέρα, with gen. on the other side, beyond; *πέρα τοῦ μετρου*, beyond measure.
περαία, ας, ἡ, the land on the farther side.
περαιῖν, ὦ, -ῶμαι, οὔμαι, f. ὥσω, to pass.
πέρας, ατος, τὸ, the termination.
περώω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, to transport, to pass over.
Πέργαμον, ου, τὸ, and τὰ Πέργαμα, ων,

Pergama, the citadel of Troy.
πέρδιξ, κος, ὁ, a partridge.
πέρθω, f. σω, to destroy, to lay waste. a. 2. *ἔπραθον*.
περί, with gen. of, on account of, from. With dat. about. With acc. around, against, concerning; *οἱ περὶ τινα*, those about one; this also signifies the person himself, in the accusative.
περι-αιρέω, ὦ, (Gr.) f. ἴσω, p. *περι-ἔρηκα*, to take away. a. 2. *περι-εἶλον*.
Περιάνδρος, ου, ὁ, Periander.
περι-ἄπτω, f. ἄψω, to attach to, to suspend to, to hang around.
περι-βάλλω, (Gr. in *βαλλω*), to surround, to encompass, to cover, to entangle; -ομαι, to be clothed.
περίεσπτος, ὁ, ἡ, conspicuous.
περιεῤῥητος, ὁ, ἡ, famous.
περιεῤῥή, ης, ἡ, the folding round of the cloak, clothing, an embrace.
περιεῤῥος, ου, ὁ, an enclosure, a circle, a wall.
περι-γίγνομαι, (Gr. in *γίγνομαι*), to remain, to overcome; *τῆς φύσεως*, to conquer nature; *περιγίγνεται μοι τι*, I have an advantage.
περι-γράφω, f. ψω, to describe, to limit; *κύκλον*, to have a circuit.
περι-δέω, (Gr.) f. ἴσω, p. *περιδέδεκα*, to bind about, to bind up, to connect.
περιέδρομος, ὁ, ἡ, surrounding, encompassing.
περι-εἶδω, (Gr. in *εἶδω*), to overlook, to neglect.
περί-εἰμι, (Gr.) to survive.
περί-εἰμι, (Gr.) to go round.
περι-εἰσσω, and -εἰλίσσω, f. ξω, to wind round.
περι-ἐρχομαι, (Gr.) f. -εἰσέσσομαι, to go round, to surround, to come upon, to attack; *περιέρεχεται*, it concerns me.
περι-έχω, to embrace, to surround, to require; *περιέχομαι*, to hold one's self to, to attend exclusively to, to be wholly occupied with. a. 2. *περιέχορον*.

περι-ζώννυμι, (Gr.) *f.* περιζώσω, to gird.

Περιβοίδης, ου, ό, the Perithœdaean.

περι-ίστημι, (Gr.) *f.* περιτίσσω, to place around, to surround; οί περιεστηκότες, the bystanders.

περι-κάθηναι, to sit around.

περικαλλής, έτος, ό, ή, very beautiful.

περι-καλύπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* περικεκάλυφα, to conceal by wrapping up.

περι-κειμαι, *Th.* κείμαι, *f. m.* είσονται, to lie around.

Περικλής, έτους, ό, Pericles.

περι-κόπτω, *f.* κύψω, to cut off, to cut down, to refuse.

περι-κυλόμαι, *f.* ίσονται, to roll round on, to turn round on.

περι-λάμπω, *f.* ψω, to shine, to gleam. *a. 1. act. part.* περιλάμπας.

περι-λείπομαι, to remain. *part. perf. pass.* περιλειπόμενος.

περιμάχητος, ό, ή, contested, much desired.

περι-μένω, (Gr.) *f.* -μενῶ, *p.* -μεμένηκα, to stop.

περιμέτρος, ου, ή, the circumference, the circuit.

περιγαιέτης, ου, ό, a neighbour.

Περίθιος, αν, inhabitant of Perinthus, in Thrace.

περίε, around.

περίοδος, ου, ή, a circuit, a compass, a period; φωνής, the modulation of the voice.

περι-οικέω, ὦ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* περιόκηκα, to build around, to settle around, to cover around, to dwell around.

περίοικος, ό, ή, dwelling around.

περι-όπτωμαι, *f.* όψομαι, to overlook.

περι-ορέω, ὦ, (Gr.) *f.* όρω, or -ορομαι, to overlook, to neglect, to be indifferent to.

περιουσία, ας, ή, property, superfluity, abundance.

περιπαθώς, passionate, in anger.

περίπατος, ου, ό, a walk, a promenade.

περι-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, to send about.

περι-πίτομαι, (Gr.) *f.* πτήσονται, to fly about.

περι-πίπτω, (Gr.) *p.* -πέπτοικα, to

fall into, to fall upon, to incur; *a. 2.* -έπεσον, *inf.* έπεσείν; πληγείς, to get wounded; νόσος, to fall sick.

περι-πλέκω, *f.* έω, to involve, to entangle, to embrace.

περι-πλέω, (Gr.) *f.* εύσω, or εύσομαι, to sail about.

περι-ποιέω, ὦ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to procure; -έομαι, σέμαι, to acquire. *a. 1. m.* περιεποιήσασθην.

περι-ρέω, (Gr.) *f.* ρεύσω or ρεύσομαι, to flow round, to flow off, to melt away.

περι-ρήγνυμι, (Gr.) *f.* περιρήγξω, to burst, to break in pieces. *a. 1.* περιέρήξα.

περι-σκοπέω, ὦ, *f.* ήσω, to look round upon.

περίστασις, εως, ή, a circumstance, danger.

περι-στέλλω, *f.* ελον, *p.* -έσταλα, to cover, to conceal, to hide.

περιστερά, ας, ή, a dove.

περι-συλών, ὦ, *f.* ήσω, to plunder, to take away by force.

περι-σώζω, *f.* όσω, to save.

περι-τέλνω, *f.* ενῶ, to strain tightly.

περι-τέμνω, (Gr.) *f.* τεμῶ, *p.* περιτέτμηκα, to cut off, to retrench.

περι-τίθημι, (Gr.) *f.* περιθήσω, to place around, to lay about, to clothe, to put on; ύποδήματα τοίς ποσί, to put shoes on the feet, to expose.

περιττός, and περιστός, ή, όν, superfluous, immoderate, very large.

περιττός, excellently; *comp.* περιττότερον, better.

περιφερής, έτος, ό, ή, round.

περι-φέρω, (Gr.) *f.* περιόίσω, to bear or carry about. *a. 2.* περιήνεγκον; περι-φίρομαι, *f. pass.* -ερεχθήσομαι or οισθήσομαι, to turn round.

περιφραδώς, very judiciously, skillfully.

περιχαρής, έτος, ό, ή, highly rejoiced.

περι-χέω, (Gr.) *f.* εύσω, to pour into, to pour about; τιρή, to pour upon.

περι-χορεύω, *with acc. f.* εύσω, to dance round.

περι-χρίω, *f.* έσω, to anoint around,

to lute.

περι-χρυσώω, ὤ, *f.* ὥσω, to gild.

Περσέπολις, εως, ἡ, Persēpolis, a city in Persia.

Περσεύς, εως, ὁ, Perseus.

Προσεφόνη, ης, and Προσεφύττα, ης, ἡ, Proserpine.

Πέρσης, ου, ὁ, a Persian.

Περσικός, ἡ, ὄν, Persian.

Περσίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Persia.

πέτρι, a year ago.

πετεινός, ἡ, ὄν, winged; τὸ πετεινόν, a bird; τὰ πετεινά, winged animals.

πέτομαι, (Gr.) *f.* πετίσσομαι, commonly πετίσσομαι, *aor.* ἐπτίμην, *inf.* πτέσθαι, &c. ἐπτίμην, *inf.* πτώσθαι, &c. ἐπτίμην, *inf.* πτήναι, *part.* πτας, &c. *p.* πέπτηκα, to fly.

πέτρα, ας, ἡ, a stone, a rock.

πετρώος, αἶα, αἶον, rocky, growing on rocks.

πετρώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, stony.

πέττω, and πέσσω, to digest, to indulge in, to cherish.

πέτιχη, ης, ἡ, a pine tree.

πέφνω, to slay. *aor.* ἔπεφνον, *part.* πέφνων, *inf.* πέφνειν, *poet.* πέφνμεν.

πῆ, wither; πη, somewhere, anywhere.

Πήγασος, ου, ὁ, Pegasus,

πηλί, ης, ἡ, a fountain, a source.

πήγνυμι, *f.* πίζω, to fix together, to freeze together; -νμαι, to freeze, to stiffen. *a. 2. pass.* ἐπάγην. *2. p.*

πέπηγα, *intransit.* I stand fast.

πηδάω, ὤ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* πεπύδηκα, to spring.

πηκτίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a lyre.

Πηλεΐδης, ου, ὁ, Pelides.

Πηλεύς, εως, ὁ, Peleus.

πηλός, οῦ, ὁ, dung, clay, mud.

Πηλουσιακός, ἡ, ὄν, of Pelusium, in Egypt.

πιῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a calamity.

πηνέκα, when.

πηξίς, εως, ἡ, a freezing, ice.

πίρα, ας, ἡ, (pera, Lat.) a sack, a bag.

πηρώω, ὤ, *f.* to mutilate, to plunder;

πεπληρωμένος τὰς ὕψεις, having the eyes put out.

πῆρσσις, εως, ἡ, a plundering, blindness.

πῆχυς, εως, ὁ, the elbow, the arm, from the elbow to the end of the middle finger; also a measure of that length, a cubit.

πιεζέω, ὤ, to press, to force; πιεζούμενος, worsted.

Πιερία, ας, ἡ, Pieria, a district in Thrace.

πιθανός, ἡ, ὄν, persuasive, convincing, acceptable, popular.

πίθηκος, ου, ὁ, an ape.

πίθος, ου, ὁ, a tun, a tub, a jar.

πικρός, ἡ, ὄν, bitter.

πίλον, ου, τὸ, a cap.

πίλναμι, πίλνατο, *Ion.* for ἐπίλνατο, *3. sing imperf. pass.* to approach.

πιμελί, ης, ἡ, fat.

πιμελής, εως, ὁ, ἡ, fat.

πίνα, and πίνη, ης, ἡ, the pinna.

πινάκίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a tablet for writing.

Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ, Pindar.

Πινότηρας, ου, ὁ, a Pinoteras.

πίνω, (Gr.) *f.* πώσω or πίομαι, *p.* πίπωκα, to drink. *a. 2.* ἔπιον.

πιπρώσκω, (Gr.) *f.* πηώσω, (from πρῶω) *p.* πίπρακα, to sell. *a. 1. pass.* ἐπρώδην.

πίπτω, (Gr.) *f.* πεσοῦμαι, *p.* πέπτωκα, to fall. *a. 2. act.* ἔπεσον.

πιστεύω, *f.* εἰσώ, *p.* πεπίστευκα, to believe, to trust.

πίστις, εως, ἡ, faith, trust, power of persuasion, the Roman divinity Fides.

πιστός, ἡ, ὄν, true, faithful, trustworthy.

Πιττακός, οῦ, ὁ, Pittacus.

πίτυρον, ου, τὸ, bran.

πίων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, (πίοντες, πύοντες) fat.

πλάγιος, ἰα, ἰον, oblique.

πλακίς, -ούς, οεττος, ὁ, a cake.

Πλάκος, ου, ἡ, Placus, the name of a mountain.

πλανάομαι, ὤμαι, *f.* πλανηθίσομαι, *p.* πεπλάνημαι, to wander about. *a. 1. pass.* ἐπλανήθην.

πλάξ, ἀνὸς, ἡ, a table, plate, a mass of ore.

πλάστης, ου, ὁ, a former, an artist.

πλαστική, ἡς, ἡ, the plastic art.

Πλαταιαί, ὄν, Platonæ. *It is also found in the singular.*

πλάτανος, ου, ἡ, a plane tree.

πλατεία, ας, ἡ, a street.

πλάτος, εος, τὸ, the breadth.

πλάττω, and πλάσσω, f. πλώω, p.

πέπλακα, to form. p. pass. πέπλασμαι.

πλατύνω, f. ὑπῶ, p. πεπλύνωκα, to spread out, to make broad.

πλατύς, εἰα, ὁ, broad.

Πλάτων, ὄν, Plato.

πλέγμα, ατος, τὸ, a platted work, a cloth.

πλέθρον, ου, τὸ, the measure of a hundred feet.

πλειστός, η, ὄν, See πολὺς.

Πλειστονάξ, ατος, ὁ, Plistonax.

πλεῖον, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, neut. πλεῖον, and πλεόν, more; πλεόν ἔχειν, to have the advantage: ἐπὶ πλεῖον, especially; τὰ πλεῖστον, for the most part; πλείους, the same as πλείονας: πλείω, the same as πλείονα.

πλεκτήνη, ης, ἡ, the arm of the sea-polypus.

πλεκτός, ἡ, ὄν, braided.

πλεονάκις, often.

πλεονασμός, οὔ, ὁ, abundance, greatness, extraordinary degree.

πλεονεκτέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἵκα, to be avaricious.

πλεονεξία, ας, ἡ, avarice.

πλευρά, ας, ἡ, and τὸ πλευρόν, οὔ, the side.

πλέω, (Gr.) f. πλείσσομαι, πλευσσοῦμαι, aor. ἔπλευσα, to sail, to be at sea.

πληγί, ἡς, ἡ, a blow.

πλήθος, εος, τὸ, a multitude, a crowd, an abundance, fulness. *It is pleonastically used with adjectives expressive of number, as πλείστοι τὸ πλήθος.*

πληθύς, ὅς, ἡ, the same as πλήθος.

πληθύνω, and πληθύνω, f. ἴσω and ὑπῶ, with the genitive and dative, to be filled, to abound.

πλήθω, f. πλήσω, p. πέπληκα, with the genitive and dative, to fill, to be full. a. 1. pass. ἐπλήσθην.

πλήκτρον, ου, τὸ, the instrument with which to strike the guitar, a plectrum.

πλημμυρίς, ἰδος, ἡ, an inundation.

πλὴν, besides, but; πλὴν οἶδα, nevertheless I know; πλὴν ἀλλὰ, yet.

πλήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, full, perfect.

πληρώω, ὦ, f. ὤσω, p. πεπλήρωκα, to fill, to fulfil, to man a ship.

πλησίον, near; ὁ πλησίον, a neighbor, the nearest; τὰ πλησίον ὄρη, the nearest mountains.

πλήσσω, and πλήττω, (Gr.) f. ξω, p. 2. πέπληγα, to strike, to hit, to wound. a. 2. pass. ἐπλήγην.

πλινθος, ου, ἡ, a tile.

πλοῖον, ου, τὸ, a ship.

πλόκαμος, ου, ὁ, braided hair, the arms of a sea-polypus.

πλοῦς, and πλοῦς, ὁ, navigation, a course.

πλούσιος, ἰα, ἰον, rich.

πλουτέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἵκα, to become rich, to be rich.

πλουτίζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἵκα, to enrich, to make rich.

πλουτιδὴν, on account of wealth.

πλοῦτος, ου, ὁ, wealth, treasure, abundance, a multitude.

Πλοῖτων, ὄν, Pluto.

πλύνω, f. πλυνῶ, to wash, to wash away. a. 1. ἐπλυνα.

πλωτός, ἡ, ὄν, navigable.

πνεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, breath, wind, air.

πνέω, (Gr.) f. πνεύσω, or πνευσόμαι, p. πέπνευκα, to blow.

πνίγω, f. ξω, ἴγομαι, and οὔμαι, p. πέπνιχα, to suffocate, to drown. a.

2. pass. ἐπνίγην.

πύα, ας, ἡ, grass.

ποδάρκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, strong in the feet, swift.

ποδώκεια, ας, ἡ, swiftness of foot.

ποδώκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, swift.

ποθέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω and ἴσω, p. πεπότηκα, to desire, to love.

πόθος, ου, ὁ, desire, longing, love.

ποῦ; whither; ποῦθι; whither then?

ποιῶ, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. πέποιθα*, to make, to prepare; ὕδωρ ποιεῖν, to ruin; εὖ ποιεῖν, to do well; ποιεῖσθαι ἐπιμέλειαν, to be anxious for.
 ποίημα, ατος, τὸ, a work, a poem.
 ποιητής, ου, ὅ, a poet.
 ποιητικός, ῖ, ὄν, making or affecting; ἡ ποιητική, the art poetical.
 ποικιλία, ας, ἡ, variety, diversity.
 ποικίλμα, ατος, τὸ, an ornament.
 ποικίλος, η, ὄν, variegated, adorned.
 ποικίλως, variously.
 ποικίλλω, *f. ἰλῶ*, to ornament, to diversify.
 ποιμαίνω, *f. αῶ*, to attend the herds.
 α. 1. ἐποίμανα.
 ποιμενικός, ῖ, ὄν, belonging to herds, pastoral.
 ποιμήν, ἑνός, ὁ, a shepherd.
 ποίμνη, ης, ἡ, a flock.
 ποίμνιον, ου, τὸ, a flock.
 ποιμήν, ης, ἡ, compensation, satisfaction, punishment, penance, retribution.
 ποῖος, α, ὄν, of what kind, how large, how beautiful.
 ποιπνύω, to be busy.
 πολεμῶ, ὦ, and πολεμῶ, *f. ἴσω and ἰω*, to wage war, to fight; πολεμοῦμαι, to be made war upon, to be invaded.
 πολεμικός, ῖ, ὄν, and πολέμιος, ἰα, ἰον, warlike, hostile, opposed; οἱ πολέμιοι, the enemies.
 πόλεμος, ου, ὁ, a war.
 πολυῶρις, πολυῶριχος, ὁ, ἡ, grey-haired.
 πολιορκέω, ὦ, to besiege. *pres. part. παρσ. πολιορκούμενος.*
 πολιορκήτης, ου, ὁ, the taker of cities, *the surname of Demetrius.*
 πολιορκία, ας, ἡ, a siege.
 πολίος, ἁ, ὄν, grey.
 πόλις, εως, ἡ, a city.
 πολιτεία, ας, ἡ, a constitution, a form of government, a state.
 πόλιτευμα, ατος, τὸ, a constitution.
 πολιτεύομαι, *p. pass. πεπολιτευμαι*, to be a politician, to conduct public affairs; τὰ πεπολιτευμένα ἐμαντῶ, my political conduct, or the

measures adopted by me.

πολίτης, ου, ὁ, a citizen, a native.

πολιτικός, ῖ, ὄν, belonging to a statesman; τὰ πολιτικά, politics; πολιτικῶς ἐῖν, to live in organized society.

πολλάκις, often.

πολλαπλάσιος, ἰα, ἰον, and πολλαπλάσιων, οτος, ὁ, ἡ, manifold, much more, much more numerous.

πολλαχοῦ, in many places.

πολύανδρον, ου, τὰ, the common burial place.

πολυάνθρωπια, ας, ἡ, population.

πολυάνθρωπος, ὁ, ἡ, populous.

μολυνάχηνος, ὁ, ἡ, many-necked.

Πολυβιάδης, ου, ὁ, Polybiades.

πολύγονος, ὁ, ἡ, productive, fruitful.

πολυδαίδαλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, curiously wrought.

πολύδακρυς, and πολυδάκρυτος, ὁ, ἡ, tearful, mournful, distressful, lamented much.

πολυδείρας, ἄδος, ὁ, ἡ, many-topped.

πολύδωρος, ὁ, ἡ, richly endowed.

Πολυεύκτος, ου, ὁ, Polyuctus.

πολυκοιρανία, ης, ἡ, the government of many.

Πολυκράτης, εος, ὁ, Polycrates, *Tyrant of Samos.*

πολυμαθής, εος, ὁ, ἡ, learned.

πολυμαθία, ας, ἡ, extensive learning.

Πολύμνια, ας, ἡ, Polyhymnia, *one of the Muses.*

Πολυξένα, ης, ἡ, Polyxena.

πολύομματος, ὁ, ἡ, many-eyed.

πολύπους, ποδος, ὁ, a polypus.

πολύς, πολλή, πολύ, much, many, great; χιόν πολλή, deep snow; οἱ πολλοί, the multitude; ἐκ πολλοῦ, for a long time; τὰ πολλά, and τὸ πολύ, for the most part; ἐπὶ πολύ, much, long. *Comparative, πλείων, ἐπὶ πλείον, more than common, especially. Superlative, πλείστος, η, ὄν, κατὰ τὸ πλείστον, for the most part.*

πολυσαρκία, ας, ἡ, corpulence, abundance of flesh.

Πολυσπέρχων, οντος, ὁ, Polysperchon.

πολύστογος, ὁ, ἡ, having many chambers.

πολυστυλος, δ, ἡ, having many pillars.
πολυτάλαντος, δ, ἡ, worth many talents.

πολύτεκνος, δ, ἡ, having many young, having many children.

πολυτέλεια, ας, ἡ, wealth, pomp, love of show, magnificence.

πολυτέλις, εἰς, δ, ἡ, costly.

Πολύφημος, ου, δ, Polyphemus.

πολύφωνος, δ, ἡ, many-voiced, loquacious.

πολύχωρος, δ, ἡ, roomy, spacious.

πόμα, ατος, τό, drink.

πομπεύω, f. εἶσω, to hold a pompous procession.

πομπή, ἥς, ἡ, a procession.

πομπὴν πέμπειν, to make a procession.

Πομπήϊος, ου, δ, Pompey.

πομπός, ου, δ, an attendant, an escort.

πονέω, ᾧ, f. ἦσω, to labor, to strive, to be sick, to be ruinous, to be insecure, to fail, to give way.

πονηρία, ας, ἡ, wickedness, badness.

πονηρός, ᾧ, δ, bad, malicious, evil, vicious; ἄνθρωπος understood, a culprit.

πόνος, ου, δ, labor, toil.

Ποντικόν, ου, τό, (πέλαγος) the Euxine sea, the Pontic.

πόντος, ου, δ, a sea, the Euxine sea.

πόπανον, ου, τό, a sacrificial cake.

πορεία, ας, ἡ, a rout, a way, a journey; gait.

πορεύομαι, f. m. πορεύσασθαι, p. pass.

πεπόρευμαι, to go, to journey.

πορθεῖω, ᾧ, f. ἦσω, p. πεπόρθηκα, to plunder, to waste.

πορθμεύς, εως, δ, a ferryman.

πορθμός, ου, δ, a strait.

πορός, ου, δ, a passage.

πόρρωθεν, in the distance, from a distance.

πορφύρεος, εἰς, εον, purple.

πορφυρεῖς, ἰδος, ἡ, a purple garment.

πόρω, (Gr.) f. πόρωσω, to give. inf.

πορεῖν, aor. ἔπορον, I gave.

Ποσειδών, ὄνος, ἡ, Posidon, Neptune.

πόσις, εως, δ, a husband.

πόσις, εως, ἡ, drink.

πόσος, η, ον, how much; πόσῳ, by how much.

ποσσημαρ, how many days.

ποταμός, ου, δ, a river; ποτάμιος, ἰα, ἰον, dwelling in rivers.

ποτέ, ever, once, sometime or other;

ποτὶ ποτὶ; whither then? ποτὶ.....

ποτὶ, now.....now.

πότε, when.

πότερον, whether.

ποτὶ, for πρός.

Ποτίδαια, ας, ἡ, Potidæa.

πότμος, ου, δ, fate, fortune, death.

πότνια, ας, ἡ, the revered.

ποτόν, ου, τό, drink.

πότος, ου, ὅ, a drinking, a bacchanalian festival.

ποτός, ἡ, δ, potable; φάρμακον, medicinal drink, a potion.

πού, where; που, αἰ an enclitic particle, anywhere, somewhere; ἢ που, most assuredly.

πούς, ποδός, δ, the foot.

πράγμα, ατος, τό, and πραγματεία, ας, ἡ, a business, a thing, an affair.

πρακτικός, ἡ, δ, suited to affairs, active.

πράξις, εως, ἡ, a deed, an acting.

πρᾶος, δ, ἡ, mild, soft.

πρωότης, τος, ἡ, mildness.

πράττω, and πράσσω, f. ξω, p. πέπραχα, p. pass. πέπρασμαι, to do, to perform, to act; to be in a certain condition or situation; κακῶς, to be in a bad condition, situation.

πραῦς, εἰς, ὅ, tame, mild.

πραῶς, mildly, softly, courteously.

πρίπει, it is becoming, it becometh. imperf. ἔπριπε, part. pres. n. g. τὸ πρίπον, what is becoming, fit, decorous.

πρίσθηναι, f. εἶσω, to be an ambassador.

πρίσθης, υος · πρίσθεια, πρίσθην, old; ὁ πρίσθης, an envoy.

πρίσθης, ου, δ, an ambassador.

πρήξις, εως, for πρᾶξις, ἡ, avail, or utility.

πρήσσω, for πράττω, to profit.

πρίσμαι, (Gr.) ἱπρίσμαιν, to buy. inf. πρίσθαι, part. pres. πρίσμενος.

Πριάμος, ου, δ, Priam.

πρὶν, and πρὶν ἢ, before; τὸ πρὶν, formerly.

πρὸ, with gen. before; πρὸ μοίρας, before the appointed time.

προ-αγορεύω, f. εἶπω, to foretell.

προ-άγω, f. ἄξω, to lead on, to go before, to march out, to drive forward. a. 1. pass. προαγών, ὄντος.

προαίρεσις, εως, ἡ, a purpose, an intention.

προ-αίρειν, ὦ, (Gr.) f. ἦσω, to undertake, to take away; -δομαι, οὔμαι, to determine. f. m. ἦσομαι, 2. a. m. πρόβουλον, p. pass. προήρημαι.

προ-αισθάνομαι, f. θήσομαι, to foresee.

προ-ἀνα-σαίω, to brandish before.

προάστειον, ου, τὸ, a house in the suburbs; τὰ προάστεια, ὧν, the suburbs.

προ-βαίνω, (Gr.) f. -θήσομαι, to advance. a. 2. act. προβήν, part. προβάς.

προ-βάλλω, (Gr.) f. -βαλῶ, to cast before, to lay before, to propose; τὸ προβεβληθὲν, the problem.

πρόβατον, ου, τὸ, a sheep.

προ-βιδεύω, f. ὥσω, to carry farther; τέχνην, to perfect an art.

προβλής, ἦτος, δ, ἡ, projecting. Proboscis, ἡ, the proboscis, the trunk.

προ-γίγνομαι, (Gr.) f. -γενήσομαι, to precede. a. 2. m. προγενόμενον. οἱ προγενεσμένοι, the men of former times.

πρόγονος, ου, δ, an ancestor, a forefather.

προ-δείκνυμι, (Gr.) f. ξω, to hold up, to show.

προδῆλως, manifestly.

προ-δια-βαίνω, (Gr.) f. βήσομαι, to cross before.

προ-διδάσκω, (Gr.) f. ἀξω, to learn previously.

προ-δίδωμι, f. δώσω, p. προδίδωκα, to betray. a. 2. προίδαν.

πρόδομος, ου, δ, the fore palace.

προδοσία, ας, ἡ, treachery.

προδοτής, ου, δ, a betrayer, a traitor. πρό-εimi, from εἶμι, to flow on, to go forward, to go out.

προ-ε-αν-ίσταμαι, from ἵστημι, to start before the signal.

προ-εἶω, (Gr.) from εἶω, which see; to foretell; ὁ προεξημένος, the aforesaid.

προ-ερχομαι, (Gr.) f. -ελεύσομαι, to go forward, to step forward, to appear. a. 2. -ήδον. εἰς τοσοῦτον, to proceed so far.

προ-εἶχω, (Gr.) f. προἶξω, with gen. to have the advantage, to have a start.

προ-ήκω, to advance. pres. perf. προήκων. Th. ἡκω, f. ξω.

προ-θίω, from θίω, which see; to run forward.

προθυμία, ας, ἡ, readiness, zeal, effort.

πρόθυμος, δ, ἡ, willing, eager.

προθυμῶς, willingly, readily.

προ-ἵπτω, f. ψω, to send, to protrude. a. 1. προίπα.

προ-ίημι, (Gr. in ἵημι) to send forward, to give up, to give away, to throw away, to emit, to utter.

προῖκα, gratis.

προ-ίστημι, (Gr. in ἵστημι) f. προστήσω, to place before. In the 1. a. and p. to stand before, to defend; ὁ προϊστάς, the overseer; προστεθήμενος, placing over himself.

προ-κῖβηται, (Gr.) to sit before. Imperf. mid. προεκκίβην.

προ-καλλίωμαι, οὔμαι, to demand, to challenge. Th. καλίω.

προ-κάλυμμα, ατος, τὸ, a covering; a veil.

προ-κατα-πλίνωμαι, to sit above, to take a higher place at table.

προ-κατα-λαμβάνω, (Gr.) to take beforehand, to anticipate, to seize before.

πρό-καιμαι, (Gr.) f. κείσομαι, to lie before, to be exposed.

Πρόκνη, ης, ἡ, Procne.

προ-κρίπτω, f. ψω, p. προκρίκομαι, to make progress. a. 2. προκρίκομαι.

προ-κρίνω, to prefer, to give the preference.
 προ-κίπτω, *f. ἵψω*, with *gen.* to look out for.
 πρόκωπος, ὁ, ἷ, held by the handle, to be ready for an attack.
 προ-λέγω, *f. ἔω*, to foretell, to prophesy.
 προ-μαντεύομαι, to foretell, to prophesy
 πρόμαντις, ὡς, ὁ, ἷ, a soothsayer, a prophet, prophesying, having the gift of prophecy.
 Πρόμαχος, οὐ, ὁ, Promachus.
 προμηθεύομαι, οὐμαι, to care for.
 προμύθεια, ὡς, ἡ, care, providence.
 Πρωμηθεύς, ὡς, ὁ, Prometheus.
 προ-νύχομαι, *f. ξομαι*, to swim before.
 προ-νοῖομαι, οὐμαι, to provide, to take care of.
 πρόνοια, ὡς, ἡ, foresight, providence, prudence.
 προ-οδοιπορίω, ᾧ, with *dat.* to go before.
 προοίμιον, οὐ, τὸ, the introduction to a discourse.
 προπαροῖς, before.
 προ-πάσχω, (*Gr.*) to suffer before, to be affected before. *a. 2. προίπαθον, part. προπαθόν, οὔσα, ὄν.*
 προ-πέμπω, *f. ψω*, to escort, to accompany, to send away. *a. 1. προίπεμμεν, a. 1. pass. προπέμψην.*
 προ-πηδάω, ᾧ, *f. ἵσω*, to leap before.
 προ-πηλακίζω, to maltreat, to hold in contempt. *part. a. 1. pass. προπηλακισθεῖς.*
 πρόρριζος, ὁ, ἡ, (ῥίζα) with the root.
 πρὸς, with *gen.* from; πρὸς ἄλλης, at the command of another woman.
 With *dat.* over, to, with, on; πρὸς τοῦτοις, besides these. With *acc.* to, against, on, on account of, in comparison with: πρὸς μίαν ἡμέραν, for one day; πρὸς ὑπερβολήν, to excess; πρὸς τὴν σελήνην, by moonlight; πρὸς τὴν γῆν, on the earth; πρὸς πολὺν χρόνον, for a long time; πρὸς καιρὸν, for the time, for the moment.
 προς-αγγέλλω, *f. γελῶ*, *p. προσήγγελα*,

to announce.
 προς-αγορεύω, *f. εὔσω*, *p. προσηγόρευκα*, to name.
 προς-άγω, (*Gr.*) *f. ἔω*, *p. προσῆχα*, to lead to, to move to, to offer, to apply, to bring forward. *In the mid.* to pay attention to, to try to conciliate, to gain over, to bring under the dominion of. *a. 2. προσήγαγον.*
 προς-αμύνω, *f. ννῶ*, to come to aid.
 προς-άπτω, *f. ψω*, to attribute, to join.
 προς-αρτάω, ᾧ, *f. ἵσω*, to attach to, make fast to.
 προς-αυδάω, ᾧ, *f. ἵσω*, to address.
 προς-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *Th. βάλλω*, to contribute to.
 πρόσβασις, ὡς, ἡ, an entrance.
 πρόσβροχός, ὁ, ἡ, northern.
 πρόσγειος, ὁ, ἡ, near the earth.
 προς-γίγνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. γενήσομαι*, to come besides. *a. 2. ἐγενάμην.*
 προς-γράφω, *f. ψω*, to add to a writing.
 προς-δέομαι, (*Gr.*) with *gen.* to feel want, to need. *pres. inf. mid. προσδείσθαι, part. pres. mid. προσδεύμενος.*
 προς-δέχομαι, *f. m. ξομαι*, to receive, to adopt, to await for, to wait for. *p. pass. προσδέδεμαι, a. 1. mid. προσδεδέσθην.*
 προς-δίδωμι, *f. ὠσω*, to give in addition, to.
 προς-δοκῶ, ᾧ, *f. ἵσω*, to expect, to look for, to hope.
 προς-εδρεύω, *f. εὔσω*, to pursue a thing, to be occupied, to labor.
 πρὸς-εἰμι, *From εἰμι*, to be, to be present, to be there.
 πρὸς-εἰμι, *From εἰμι*, to go, to approach, to come near.
 προς-εἰπῶν, (*Gr. in εἰπῶν*), to address.
 προς-εμ-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) to throw in together with.
 προς-εξ-ερεῖσκω, (*Gr.*) *f. εὐρίσω*, to invent in addition.
 προς-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. ελίσσομαι*, to come to; ἐγγύς, to approach.

προσέτι, besides.

προς-εύχομαι, *f.* ἔχομαι, to pray to. *a.*

1. *m.* προσευξάμεν, (*Gr.*)

προς-χίς, *εὖς*, *δ*, *ή*, with *dat.* bordering on, neighbouring.

προς-έχω, (*Gr.*) *th.* ἔχω, *f.* ἔω, or σχίσω, *p.* ἔσχημα, to hold to; τὸν νοῦν, to attend to, to mark.

προσηγορία, *ας*, *ή*, a name, an epithet.

προσηκόντως, properly, rightly, becomingly.

προς-ήκω, *f.* ἔω, to belong to, to be applicable to, to be related to; προσήκει, it is becoming, it suits, it fits, it behoves; αὐτῷ, it becomes him; προσήκει τι, one ought or must; οἱ προσήκοντες, the relations.

προς-ηλών, *ῶ*, *f.* ὦσα, *p.* προς/λωκα, to nail to.

προσηνής, *εὖς*, *δ*, *ή*, agreeable.

πρόσθετος, *δ*, *ή*, additional, added, artificial.

πρόσθιος, *ια*, *ιον*, anterior; τὰ πρόσθια σκέλη, and οἱ πρόσθιοι πόδες, the fore legs, the fore feet.

προς-ίσχω, (*Gr.*) *f.* προσχίσω, to land upon.

προς-καλέωμαι, οὔμαι, (*Gr.*) to call, to invite.

προς-κατερίω, *ῶ*, *f.* ἴσω, to persevere in a thing.

προς-καίμαι, *f.* -καίσομαι, to beset.

προς-κομίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to bring to.

προς-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* λήψομαι, to comprehend. *a.* 2. *act.* προσέλαβον.

προς-μαρτυρίω, *ῶ*, *f.* ἴσω, to bear witness to.

προς-μυθεῖω, -ομαι, *f.* εἴσω, and εὔσομαι, to relate besides, to subjoin.

προς-πίω, *f.* -πίσω, to swim to.

πρόσδοτος, *ου*, *ή*, the entrance; οἱ

πρόσοδοι, revenues, income.

προς-ομιλέω, *ῶ*, *f.* ἴσω, with *dat.* to have intercourse with.

πρόσοψις, *εὖς*, *ή*, a view, an appearance.

προς-παράτιθμι, *f.* θίσω, to add to.

προς-πατταλέω, and προς-πασσάλεω, to nail to, to nail on.

προς-πελάζω, to approach.

προς-πίπτω, (*Gr.*) From πίπτω, *f.* Dor. πασούμαι, &c., to happen, to meet, to fall upon, to attack, to assault.

προς-πλάττω, and -πλάσσω, *f.* ὦσα, to form to, to fix to.

προς-πλέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* εὔσω, From πλέω, *f.* πλεύσομαι, or οὔμαι, to sail to.

πρός-πνευσις, *εὖς*, *ή*, scent, odour.

προς-ποιόμαι, οὔμαι, to pretend, to profess, to hold out.

προς-πορίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to procure, to add to, to occasion.

προς-πτύω, *f.* ὦσα, to spit upon.

πρόσταγμα, *ατος*, *τό*, a command, an imposition.

προς-τάττω, and -τάσσω, *f.* ἔω, *p.* προστίταχα, to command. *a.* 1. *act.*

προστήτασα, *perf. pass.* προστίταγμαι.

προς-τίθμι, *f.* θίσω, *p.* προστίθεικα, to add, to subjoin, to attribute or ascribe to, to accede to.

προστήμις, *εὖς*, *ή*, punishment.

πρόσφατος, *δ*, *ή*, late, recent.

προς-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -οἴσω, *p.* -νήτο-

χα, to bring hither, to bring to; -φέρομαι, to come to, to advance

against, to arrive at, to treat in a certain manner, to deal with, to

conduct one's self towards, to take (to eat). *a.* 1. -ήνεγκα, *a.* 2. -ήνεγον, *f. pass.* -ενηχθήσομαι, or -οισ-

θήσομαι, *p. pass.* -ενηγήμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ηνέχθην.

προςφιλής, *εὖς*, *δ*, *ή*, dear.

προςφιλώς, kindly.

προς-χωρέω, *ῶ*, to join one's self to. πρόσω, with *gen.* far; οὐ πρόσω, not far.

πρὸςωνυμία, *ας*, *ή*, a by-name, an epithet.

πρόσωπον, *ου*, *τό*, the countenance.

προ-τείνω, *f.* -τενῶ, to hand to, to deliver, to offer. *part. a.* 1. προ-

τείνας, *p.* προτίτακα.

προτερίω, *αι*, to conquer, to have the upper-hand, to excel.

προτέρημα, *ατος*, *τό*, an advantage.

πρώτερος, *α*, *ον*, the first; πρότερον,

at first.

προ-τίθημι, *f.* -θήσω, *p.* -τίθεικα, to set before, to expose, to propose; αἵνιγμα, to propose a riddle; ἀγῶνα, to propose a contest.

προ-τιμάω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, to prefer, to prize.

προ-τρέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* τίτρεφα, to urge, to advise, to warn. *a.* 1. *m.* εἰρεψάμην.

προ-τρέχω, (*Gr.*) with *gen.* *f.* θρέξομαι, or δραμεύμαι, &c. to run before.

προϋργου, (*that is* πρὸ ἔργου,) requisite, useful; προϋργον τι ποιεῖν, to gain something.

προ-φαίνω, *f.* ἀνῶ, to hold before.

πρόφασις, ἑως, ἥ, an occasion, a pretence, a slight cause.

προ-φεύγω, *f.* εἵξω, to escape.

προσφερίζ, ἑως, ὅ, ἥ, chief, excellent.

προ-φέρομαι, *f.* ἐπαχθίσομαι, or οἰσθήσομαι, to bring to light, to boast. *p.* *pass.* ἐνηρέμμαι.

προφορέα, ἑς, ἥ, pronunciation.

πρόφρων, ὅνος, ἐ, ἥ, zealous, earnest.

προ-χειρίζομαι, *f.* ἴσομαι, to choose. *a.* 1. *m.* προσχειρισάμην.

προ-χέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* εὔσω, to pour out; -ομαι, to flow out.

προ-χωρῶ, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, to go forwards, to proceed, to get to, to grow, to increase.

πρύμνη, ἧς, ἥ, the stern of a ship, the poop.

Πρυτανεῖον, οὐ, τὸ, the Prytaneum, place of assembly of the Prytanes, (*the presidents of the senate for the time being*), where they and other meritorious citizens dined at the public expense.

πρώην, lately.

πρωῖ, (πρωῖατατος) early; πρώϊος, early.

πρόρα, ας, ἥ, the prow of a ship.

πρῶτα, at first, firstly.

πρωτεῖον, οὐ, ὅ, a prize, the palm.

Πρωτεσίλαος, οὐ, ὅ, Protesilaus.

πρωτεύω, *f.* εὔσω, *p.* πεπρώτευκα, to maintain the first rank, to be the first.

πρῶτος, ἧ, οὐ, the first; πρῶτον, and πρώτως, first, at first, for the first time; τὸ μὲν πρῶτον, and τὰ πρῶτα, firstly, at first; τὰ πρῶτα φέρεσθαι, to maintain the first rank, to gain the prize in a thing.

πταίρω, *j.* ἀρῶ, to sneeze. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐπτάρην.

πτελία, ας, ἥ, an elm.

πτέρνη, ἧς, ἥ, the heel.

πτέρυεις, ἑσσω, ἐν, winged.

πτέρων, ὅν, τὸ, a wing.

πτερόω, ᾧ, *f.* ὥσω, to furnish with wings, to make to be a bird.

πτέρυξ, υγος,, ἥ, a wing.

πτέρωτός, ἧ, ὄν, winged.

πτηνός, ἧ, ὄν, winged.

πτοίω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐπτόηκα, to frighten away, to cause to fly away.

Πτολεμαῖος, οὐ, ὅ, Ptolemy, the name of several kings of Egypt.

πτόλις, for πόλις.

πτωχός, ἧ, ὄν, poor; ὁ πτωχός, the beggar.

Πυγμαῖοι, ὡν, οἱ, the Pygmies.

Πυθαγόρας, ας, ὁ, Pythagoras; Πυθαγόρειος, and Πυθαγορικὸς, οὐ, ὁ, a disciple of Pythagoras.

Πύθαρχος, οὐ, ὁ, Pytharcus.

Πυθέας, οὐ, ὁ, Pytheas.

Πυθία, ας, ἥ, the Pythia, priestess of Apollo, at Delphi.

Πυθολῆς, ἑως, ὁ, Pythöcles.

Πύθων, ὡς, ὁ, the serpent Python.

πυκάζω, *f.* ἄσω, to cover, to surround; *part. p.* *pass.* πεπυκασμένος, thick grown.

πυκνός, ἧ, ὄν, and πυκινός, thick, crowded, numerous, intense, severe, dreadful.

πύκνωμα, ατος, τὸ, the thickness; τῶν τριχῶν, the abundance of hair.

Πύλαι, ὡν, αἱ, Pylæ, a city in Laocria. πύλη, ἧς, ἥ, a gate.

Πύλος, οὐ, ὁ, Pylus, a city in Peloponnesus.

πυλωρέω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, to keep watch at the gate.

πυθάνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* πείσομαι, to investigate, to question, to inquire, to ask, to learn, to hear. *a.* 2. *m.*

ἐπυθόμην, *p. pass.* πίπυσμαι.
 πυξοειδής, ἴος, ἥ, resembling, the
 box-tree in color.
 πυξός, ου, ἥ, a box-tree (*Lat. buxus*).
 πῦρ, πύρος, τό, fire.
 πυρᾶ, ᾶς, ἥ, a pyre, a wood-pile.
 πυρακτώω, ᾧ, to harden in fire, to
 make hot.
 πυραμῖς, ἴδος, ἥ, a pyramid.
 πύργος, ου, ὁ, a tower.
 Πυρρηαῖα, ων, τὰ, the Pyrenees.
 πύρινος, ἰνι, ἰον, wheaten; οὔτος πύ-
 ρινος, wheat.
 πύριπνος, ὅ, ἥ, breathing fire.
 Πυριπλεγέθων, οντος, ὁ, Pyriphle-
 gthon, a river in the lower world.
 πυρός, οὐ, ὁ, wheat.
 πυρόω, ᾧ, *f. ὥσω, p. πεπύρωκα*, to
 heat; *part. p. pass.* πεπυρω-
 μένος, λείδης, a caldron of hot water.
 πυρπολῶ, ᾧ, *f. ἴσω*, to set on fire, to
 waste.
 Πυρρᾶ, ας, ἥ, Pyrrha.
 πυρρῆχιζω, to dance the martial
 dance.
 Πυρρῶς, ου, ὁ, Pyrrhus.
 πω, ever.
 πωλίω, ᾧ, *f. ἴσω, p. πεπώληκα*, to sell.
 Πῶλος, ου, ὁ, Polus.
 πῶμα, ατος, τό, a cover.
 πῶς; how? in what way? *πως*, en-
 clitically, any how; ᾧδε *πως*,
 something so.

P.

ῥα, indeed, thus. *It does not always*
admit of translation.
 ῥάβδος, ου, ἥ, a staff.
 Ραδάμανθους, νος, ὁ, Radamanthus,
 judge in the lower world.
 ῥᾶδιος ἱα, ἰον, easy; ἀνατραπήναι;
 easy to be overturned. *Compar-*
ative, ῥᾶων. Superlative, ῥᾶδιστος,
and ῥᾶστος.
 ῥᾶδιως, easily.
 ῥαθυμῶ, ᾧ, *f. ἴσω*, to be negligent,
 to be remiss, to be indolent, to be
 at ease.
 ῥαθυμία, ας, ἥ, carelessness, amuse-

ment, idleness.
 ῥαθυμῶς, thoughtlessly, carelessly.
 ῥάκος, εος, τό, a rag, a ragged gar-
 ment:
 ῥάμμα, ατος, τό, a seam.
 ῥᾶς, ῥαγός, ἥ, a grape, the stone of a
 grape.
 ῥαπίζω, *f. ἴσω, p. ἐρῥάπικα*, to beat.
 ῥάπισμα, ατος, τό, a stroke, a blow.
 ῥάχις, εως, ἥ, the back-bone, the bone.
 Ῥέα, ας, ἥ, Rhea, the mother of the
 gods.
 ῥέζω, (*Gr.*) *f. ῥέζω or ἔρζω, 2. p.*
ῥογα, by metath for ἔρρογα, to do,
 to sacrifice.
 ῥεῖα, easily.
 ῥεῖρον, ου, τό, a stream.
 ῥέμβομαι, to wander, to stray, to turn
 round.
 ῥέπω, *f. ψω*, to incline.
 ῥεῦμα, ατος, τό, a stream.
 ῥέω, (*Gr.*) *f. ῥεῖσομαι*, to flow, to
 sink down, to fall; ῥεῖναι ἀργύρεφ,
 (*argento manare, Lat.*) to have
 veins of liquid silver. *a. 1. act.*
 ῥέρευσα. See ῥεῖα below.
 ῥήγμα, ατος, τό, a rent, a rupture, a
 strain.
 ῥήγνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f. ῥήζω*, to tear; *re-*
φίλην, to burst a cloud. *a. 2. pass.*
ἰρράγην, 2. p. ἔρραγα, I am torn.
 ῥήγος, εως, τό, bedclothes.
 ῥῆμα, ατος, τό, a word.
 Ῥῆνος, ου, ὁ, the Rhine.
 ῥήσις, εως, ἥ, a verse.
 ῥητίον, to be said; ῥητίον ἡμῖν, we
 must speak.
 ῥήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, an orator, a rhetori-
 cian:
 ῥιγέω, ᾧ, *f. ἴσω*, to freeze, to shiver
 with cold.
 ῥίζα, ης, ἥ, a root.
 ῥιζόμαι, σῶμαι, to root, to strike root:
p. pass. ἰρρίζωμαι.
 ῥιζοτόμος, ου, ὁ, ἥ, (τέμνω) a root-cut-
 ter, a root gatherer, &c. in the
 manner of physicians and sorcer-
 ers; hence it is a nickname for a
 physician.
 ῥιζοραγίω, ᾧ, (ράγω) *f. ἴσω*, to de-
 vour roots.

ῥινόκερος, ὅς, (ῥίς, κίρας) the rhinoceros.

ῥίον, ου, τό, a peak.

ῥιπίω, f. ῥω, to fan.

ῥίπτω, (Gr.) (and ῥιπτίω,) f. ῥίπω, to cast, to cast away, to plunge.

a. 2. pass. ῥέριπην.

Ῥοδανός, οὐ, ό, the Rhone.

Ῥόδιος, ου, ό, a Rhodian.

Ῥόδος, ου, ή, the island Rhodes.

ῥόος, and ῥοός, ό, a stream.

ῥόπαλον, ου, τό, a club.

ῥοφίω, ὦ, f. ῥω, p. ῥέριφα, to sip, to drink.

ῥύαξ, ακος, ό, a stream, a stream of lava.

ῥύγχος, εος, τό, a trunk, a bill.

ῥύω, ὦ, f. ῥω, or ῥίσσμαι, p. ῥέριφα, to flow, to run as water. a. 2. pass.

ῥέριπην, inf. ῥιπναι.

ῥυθμός, οὐ, ό, measure, rhythm, the beat, music.

ῥύμα, ατος, τό, a cleanser (as soap).

ῥυμοτομέω, ὦ, f. ῥω, to cut or divide into streets, to lay out a city.

ῥυμοτομία, ας, ή, a cutting or laying out of streets.

ῥύσμαι, f. ῥύσμαι, to save, to deliver, to drag up or down, to remove.

ῥυπαρός, ρά, ρόν, foul, soiled.

Ῥωμαίος, ου, ό, a Roman.

ῥωμαλός, α, ον, strong.

ῥώμη, ης, ή, 1. strength. 2. the city of Rome.

ῥώννυμι, (Gr.) f. ῥώσω, p. ῥέριωκα, to strengthen. p. pass. ῥέριωμαι.

ῥώμαι, to dance.

ῥώσις, εως, ή, a strengthening.

Σ.

Σαβίνη, ης, ή, the region of the Sabines, in Italy.

Σαβίνοι, ων, οί, the Sabines.

σαγήνη, ης, ή, a net.

Σάγρα, ας, ή, Sagra, a river in Magna Græcia.

σαίνω, f. σανῶ, to flatter. a. 1. ἴδανα.

σαίρω, f. αῶ, p. σείαρχα, to sweep.

σαλαμάνδρα, ας, ή, a salamander.

Σαλαμίνιος, ό, an inhabitant of the

island Salamis.

Σαλαμίς, ἱρος, ή, 1. Salamis, an island near Attica. 2. a city in Cyprus.

Σαλμυδησσός, οὐ, ό, Salmydessus, a city in Thrace.

Σαλμωνεύς, εως, Salmoneus.

σαλπιγχις, οὐ, ό, a trumpeter.

σάλπιγξ, ιγγος, ή, a trumpet.

Σάμιος, ου, ό, a Samian.

Σάμος, ου, ή, Samos, an island in the Aegean sea.

σάνδαλον, ου, τό, a sandal.

σαρίς, ιδες, ή, a board.

σαπρὸς, ἄ, ὄν, corrupt, decayed.

Σαρδανάπαλος, ου, ό, Sardanapalus.

Σαρδανία, ας, ή, Sardinia.

Σάρδεις, εως, Sardis, a city in Lydia.

Σαρδῶνι, Sardinians; τὸ Σαρδῶν πέλαγος, the Sardinian sea.

σαρκοβόρος, ό, ή, carnivorous.

σαρκοφαγίω, ὦ, to eat flesh.

Σαρμάται, ὦν, οί, the Sarmatians.

Σαρματία, ας, ή, Sarmatia, name of a country in Europe and Asia.

σὰρξ, κός, ή, flesh.

σαράπης, ου, ό, a satrap.

σάτυρος, ου, ό, 1. a satyr. 2. Satyrus.

σαύριον, ου, τό, a javelin.

Σαυρίται, ὦν, οί, the Samnites.

Σαυρίτικός, ή, ὄν, Samnite.

σαντοῦ, ης. See σιαντοῦ.

σαφής, έος, ό, ή, clear, plain, well known; τοῦ σαφούς χάριν, for the sake of plainness.

σείννυμι, (Gr.) f. σείσω, p. ἔσσηκα, to extinguish. a. 2. ἔσσην, inf. σέσσηναι.

σειαντοῦ, ης, of thyself, thine.

σεύζομαι, f. ἄσσομαι, to honor, to fear.

p. pass. σείσεσμαι, and σείσω, -ομαι, pres. imperf. m. σείσω, inf. σείσεσθαι.

σειρά, ἄς, ή, a chain, a cord.

σεισμός, οὐ, ό, an earthquake.

Σελεύκος, ου, ό, Seleucus.

σελήνη, ης, ή, the moon.

Σεμέλη, ης, ή, Semele.

σεμιδαλς, εως, ή, the finest flour.

Σεμιράμις, ιδος, ή, Semiramis.

σεμνός, ή, ὄν, venerable, respectable,

sublime, grave, decorous; *σημνός*
τις γιένου, thou art become a ped-
 ant.
σημνύομαι, to be proud of, to boast,
 to take pride in, to pride one's self.
Σερίφιος, ου, ό, an inhabitant of Se-
 riphus.
Σέριφος, ου, ή, Seriphus, *one of the*
Cyclades.
σηκός, ού, ό, a sepulchre.
σίμα, ατος, τό, a grave-stone.
σημαίνω, *f. ανδ.* to signify, to com-
 mand. *a. 1. ισμῶνα*, *p. σεσμηνα*.
σημασία, ας, ή, a sign, a signifying,
 an indication.
σημειον, ου, τό, a sign, a proof.
σηραγώδης, εος, ό, ή, (*σιραγῶ*) full of
 holes, full of cavities.
Σήρες, ων, ός, the Seres, *an Asiatic*
tribe.
σίσαμον, ου, τό, sesame, *a species of*
grain.
σιαγών, όνος, ό, the cheek, the jaw-
 bone.
σγαλδεις, εσσα, εν, glittering.
σιγάω, ω, *f. ήσω*, *p. σεσιγηκα*, to keep
 silence.
σιγή, ής, ή, silence.
σιδήρειος, εια, ειν, of steel, or iron.
σιδήρεος, εια, ειν, of iron.
σίδηρος, ου, ό, iron, a sword.
Σιδών, όνος, Sidon, *a city in Phœni-*
cia.
Σιδώνιος, ου, ό, a Sidonian.
Σικανία, ας, ή, Sicania, *the ancient*
name of Sicily.
Σικανοί, όν, ός, the Sicilians.
Σικελία, ας, ή, Sicily.
Σικελιώται, όν, ός, Sicilians.
Σικελικός, ή, όν, and *Σικελός*, ή, όν,
 Sicilian.
Σικιννος, ου, ό, Sicinnus.
Σικυών, όνος, ή, Sicyon, *a city in Pel-*
oponnesus.
Σικυονία, ας, ή, Sicyonia, *the adjoining*
region.
Σιλούτιος, ου, ό, Silvius.
σιμός, ή, όν, bent, turned up, oblique.
Σιμωνίδης, ου, ό, Simonides.
σινδών, όνος, ή, fine linen, beard-cloth.
σιννομαι, to injure, to destroy.

Σινύεσσα, ης, ή, Sinuessia, *a city in*
Italy.
Σινωπείς, εως, ό, an inhabitant of
 Sinope, *a city in Asia Minor*.
Σίπυλος, ου, ό, Sipylus, *a mountain*
in Lycia.
Σίσυφος, ου, ό, Sisyphus.
σιταρχίω, ω, to feed, to board.
σιτίω, ω, *f. ήσω*, to nourish; *-ιόμαι*,
οῦμαι, to eat, to enjoy: *σιταῖσθαι*
δρύσου, to live on dew.
σιτίον, ου, τό, food, nourishment.
σίτισις, εως, ή, a feeding, support.
σιτοδεία, ας, ή, the want of grain or
 food.
σίτος, ου, ό, *pl. τὰ σῖτα*, corn, grain,
 dried provision, bread, food.
σιτοφόρος, ου, ό, ή, bearing grain.
σιωπάω, ω, *f. ήσω*, *p. σεσιώπηκα*, to
 keep silence.
σιωπή, ής, ή, silence.
Σκαίαι, όν, αί, (*πύλαι*) the Scæan
 gate.
Σκαμάνδριος, ου, ό, Scamandrius.
σκάπτω, *f. ψω*, *p. ῥσκαφα*, to dig. *d.*
2. pass. ισκάφην.
σκάφος, εος, τό, a boat, a vessel.
σκέλος, εος, τό, the thigh, the leg, *a*
name given to the walls from Ath-
ens to the sea.
σκεπάζω, *f. ὦσω*, and *σκέπω*, *f. ψω*,
 to cover, to conceal, to protect.
σκευάζω, *f. ὦσω*, to prepare, to arm,
 to clothe, to put on.
σκευασία, ας, ή, preparation.
σκευή, ής, ή, dress, armor.
σκευός, εος, τό, furniture, vessels,
 implements.
σκευοφόρος, ό, ή, a bearer, a porter;
τὰ σκευοφόρος, beasts of burden.
σκηνή, ής, ή, a tent, a stage, a scene.
Σκηπίων, όνος, ό, Scipio.
σκήπτομαι, to pretend, to allege in
 pretence.
σκήπτρον, όν, τό, a sceptre.
σκιά, ες, ή, a shadow, a shade.
σκιῶδιον, ου, τό, an arbor, a bowet, a
 shaded walk.
σκιεῖναι, ω, *f. ήσω*, *p. ισκιεῖναι*, to
 leap, to spring.
σκληρός, ή, όν, hard, brittle, rough,

violent.

σκληρότης, ἦτος, ἦ, strength, hardness, roughness, peevishness.

σκόπελος, ου, δ, a rock.

σκοπῶ, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, p. ἰσκόπηκα, to see, to aim at, to have regard to.

σκοπός, οὔ, δ, an end, an aim, an object, a mark.

σκόρπιος, ου, δ, a scorpion.

σκυδαίνω, f. ἀνῶ, to be incensed with.

Σκυθῆς, ου, δ, a Scythian.

Σκυθία, ας, ἦ, Scythia.

Σκυθικός, ἦ, ὄν, Scythian.

σκυθρωπάω, f. ἀσῶ, to look sour.

σκυθρωπός, ἦ, ὄν, of stern aspect.

σκύλαξ, ακος, δ, a young animal, the young.

Σκύλλα, ης, ἦ, Scylla.

σκύλον, ου, τὸ, spoil, plunder.

σκῆμιον, ου, τὸ, a young animal.

σκῆμνος, ου, δ, a young animal.

σκυτάλη, ης, ἦ, scytale, a trunchcon around which despatches were wrapped.

σκούτιος, η, ον, of leather.

σκάμμα, ατος, τὸ, a libel, a calumny, a satire, a sarcasm.

σκάπτω, f. σκάψω, p. ἔσκαψα, to deride, to mock. p. pass. ἔσκομμαι.

σμάω, ᾧ, σμή, σμή, inf. pres. σμήν, f. σμήσω, to anoint, to embalm, to smear. a. 1. pass. ἐσμήχην.

σμηνοῦργος, ου, δ, a bee-master one who takes care of bees.

σμήρυα, ης, ἦ, myrrh.

σμύχω, f. ξω, p. ἔσμυχα, to smoulder; πυρὶ σμύχσθαι, to be consumed in fire.

Σόανες, ων, οἱ, Soanians, a people on the Euxine sea.

σοείω, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, p. σεσέθηκα, to hasten.

Σόλων, ωνος, δ, Solon.

σορός, οὔ, ἦ, a coffin, a sarcophagus.

σός, σή, σόν, thine.

Σούνιον, ου, τὸ, the cape Sunium.

Σουνίας, ἄδος, ἦ, Sunian.

Σούσα, ων, τὰ, Susa, a city in Persia.

Σουσαμίθης, ου, δ, Susamithres.

σοφία, ας, ἦ, wisdom.

σοφιστής, οὔ, δ, a teacher of wisdom and eloquence, a sophist.

Σοφοκλῆς, ἴους, δ, Sophocles.

σοφός, ἦ, ὄν, wise.

σπαθῶ, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, to squander.

σπανίζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἰσπάνικα, -ἴσομαι, with gen. to want, to be without, to be free from. f. pass. ἰσθησομαι, p. pass. ἰσπάνισμαι.

σπάνις, ιως, ἦ, want.

σπανιστός, ἦ, ὄν, with gen. wanting, deficient.

σπανίως, rarely.

σπάργανον, ου, τὸ, a swathing-cloth.

Σπάρτη, ης, ἦ, Sparta.

Σπαρτιάτης, ου, δ, a Spartan.

σπάω, ᾧ, f. ἄσω, p. ἔσπακα, to draw, to drink. a. 1. m. part. σπασόμενος.

σπείρω, 2. f. σπαρῶ, to sow. a. 2. pass. ἑσπάρην, 2. p. ἑσπορα, p. pass. ἑσπαρμαι.

σπείρα, ατος, τὸ, seed.

σπειῶ, f. σπειύω, 2. p. ἑσπουδα, to exert one's self about, to be zealous, to hasten.

σπήλαιον, ου, τὸ, a cave.

σπιδάμη, ης, ἦ, a span, a measure.

Σπίνθαρος, ου, δ, Spintharus.

σπλαγχνεύω, -ομαι, f. εὔσω, to augur from the entrails of a victim.

σπλάγχχνον, ου, τὸ, the entrails.

σπογγία, ας, ἦ, a sponge.

σπόγγος, ου, δ, a sponge.

σπονδή, ης, ἦ, a libation; σπονδαί, ὦν, a truce, a treaty.

σπόρος, ου, δ, a sowing, seed, a crop. σπουδαίω, f. ἄσω, p. ἑσπούδακα, to exert one's self, to hasten; περί τι, to devote one's self to any thing, to be in earnest.

σπουδή, ης, ἦ, diligence, zeal.

σπουδαίος, α, ον, honest, excellent, earnest, upright.

σταγών, ὄνος, ἦ, a drop.

στάδιον, ου, τὸ, the stadium, or race-ground; a length of 125 paces, 600 Greek or 604 English feet.

σταθμός, οὔ, δ, pl. τὰ σταθμιά, balance, weight.

στασιάζω, f. ἄσω, to excite tumult,

to fall out, to quarrel.

στάσις, εως, ἡ, faction, sedition, uproar, position, party, an insurrection.

Στάτανος οἶνος, Statonian wine.

σταυρός, ου, ὁ, the cross.

σταυρόω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ἐσταύρωκα, to crucify.

σταφυλή, ἡς, ἡ, a cluster of grapes, a grape.

στέγη, ης, ἡ, a roof.

στέλεχος, εως, τὸ, the trunk of a tree.

στελλω, f. στείλω, 2. f. σταλῶ, to send.

a. 1. ἔστειλα, a. 2. pass. ἐστάλην, p. ἔσταλκα.

στενάζω, f. ξω, στενάχω, f. ξω, and

στεναχίζω, f. λω, to groan, to sigh.

στενός, ἡ, ὄν, narrow, crowded; τὰ στενὰ, the straits.

στενωπός, ὁ, ἡ, (ὁδός understood) a lane.

στέργω, f. ξω, 2. p. ἔστοργα, to love; τὰ παρόντια, to be content with what one has.

στερεότης, ητος, ἡ, strength, firmness.

στερεός, ἄ, ὄν, firm, hard, inflexible, solid.

στερεότης, ητος, ἡ, firmness, solidity.

στέφανος, ου, ὁ, a crown.

στέφω, f. ψω, p. φά, p. pass. ἔστεμμαι, and στεφανῶ, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ἑστεφάνωκα, to crown.

στῆθος, εως, τὸ, the breast.

στήλη, ης, ἡ, a column; αἱ στήλαι, the Pillars of Hercules.

στηρίζω, f. ξω, p. ἐστήριχα to support.

στεινύω, f. εύσω, to track, to find, to follow.

στῆθος, εως, τὸ, a crowd, a multitude.

στήχος, ου, ὁ, a line.

στολή, ἡς, ἡ, a garment, a robe.

στόλος, ου, ὁ, a fleet.

στόμα, ατος, τὸ, and στόμιον, ου, τὸ, the mouth, an opening.

στοναχή, ἡς, ἡ, a lamentation.

στοργή, ἡς, ἡ, love, especially of parents and children.

στορέω, f. στορέσω, to spread.

στοχάζομαι, f. ἀσκαί, to conjecture.

With the genitive, to aim at, to exert one's self. p. pass. ἐστόχασμαι.

στρατεία, ας, ἡ, a campaign, an expedition.

στράτευμα, ατος, τὸ, an army.

στρατεύω, -ομαι, f. εὔσω, p. ἐστράτευκα, to make a campaign, to carry on a war, to be engaged in military duty.

στρατηγέω, ὦ, f. ἤσω, to conduct an army, to command.

στρατηγία, ας, ἡ, conduct in command.

στρατηγός, ου, ὁ, a commander.

στρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, a soldier.

στρατιωτικός, ἡ, ὄν, warlike, military, soldierly; τὸ στρατιωτικόν, an army.

Στρατονίκη, ης, ἡ, Stratonice.

στρατόπεδον, ου, τὸ, an encamped army.

στρατός, ου, ὁ, an army.

στρεβλώω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ἐστρεβλώκα, to rack, to torture.

στρέφω, f. στρεψῶ, p. ἔστρεψα, to turn; -ομαι, to turn round, to return. f. pass. θέσομαι, a. 2. p. ἔστραφην, p. pass. ἔστραμμα.

στρούβιον, ου, τὸ, a sparrow, a small bird.

στρουθοκάμηλος, ας, ὁ, an ostrich.

Στροφάδες, (νήσοι), αἱ, the Strophades.

Στρυμών, ὄνος, ὁ, the Strymon.

στρώμα, ατος, τὸ, bedding, mats, that which is spread.

στυγερός, ἄ, ὄν, hateful, cheerless.

στῦλος, ου, ὁ, a pillar.

Στυμφαλῖς, ἰδος, ἡ, Stymphālis, the name of a lake in Arcadia. In the plural, the Stymphalides, a species of birds infesting lake Stymphālis, which upon human flesh.

Στίμφαλος, ου, ὁ, Stymphālus, the name of a city in Arcadia.

Στύξ, γός, ἡ, the Styx, a river in hell.

στυφελλίζω, f. ξω, to drive away.

σύ, σοῦ, &c. thou, thine.

Συβαρίς, ριδος, ριος, ἡ, Sybāris, a city and river in Lower Italy.

Συβαρίτης, ου, ὁ, a Sybarite.

συγγένεια, ας, ἡ, relationship, kindred.

συγγενής, έος, ὁ, a relation.

συγγηράσκω, with dat. to grow old with.

συγγιγνώσκω, (Gr.) *f.* -γνώσκειν, to pardon. *a. 2.* -ίγνων.

συγγνώμη, *ης, ἡ*, forgiveness.

σῖγγραμμα, *ατος, τὸ*, a writing.

συγγραφεύς, *εως, ὁ*, a historian.

συγγραῖω, *f. ψω*, to write, to prepare.

συγγυμναστὴς, *οῦ, ὁ*, a comrade in the exercises of the gymnasium.

συγκαθεῖδω, *with dat.* to sleep with.

σῖγ-καιρός, *ῶ, ἡ*, seasonable.

συγκαλέω, *ῶ, (Gr.)* to call together;

οἱ συγκαλημένοι, the invited guests.

συγκαλύπτω, *f. ψω, -ομαι*, to cover one's self. *a. 2. pass.* συνεκαλύπτω, *p. pass.* συνεκαλύμμαι.

συγκλίνω, *f. καμῶ, or καμουμαι, p. κειμικα*, to labor with, to help. *a. 2.* συνεκλίνω.

συγκата-βαίω, (Gr.) *f. βίσομαι*, to descend, to engage in.

συγκата-βύω, and συγκατέ-δυμι, (Gr. in δέω,) to sink with, to sink down with.

συγκата-καίω, (Gr.) *f. καίω*, to burn with.

συγκата-σβέννυμι, (Gr.) *f. σβέσω*, to extinguish together with, to destroy.

σῖγ-κειμαι, to lie with, to be composed of.

συγκλείω, *f. εἰσω, p. συγκλείεκα*, to shut in.

σύνκλητος, *ου, ὁ*, the assembly of the senate.

συγκρίνω, *f. ινῶ*, to compare. *a. 1.* συγκρίνω, *a. 1. inf. act.* συγκρίναι.

συγκροτέω, *ῶ*, to muster together.

συγκροῖω, *f. οἶσω*, to join together.

συγχαίρω, to rejoice with. *imperf.*

συνχαίρω, *a. 2. pass.* συνεχάσθην.

συγχωρέω, *ῶ, f. ἴσω*, to pardon, to grant.

σῦκον, *ου, τὸ*, a fig.

συκοφαντέω, *ῶ, f. ἴσω*, to denounce.

συν-λαμβάνω, (Gr.) *f. λήψομαι*, to take hold together with, to seize, to aid. *a. 2.* συνλάβω, *p. συνέληφα*, *a. 2. mid.* συνέλαβόμην.

συμ-βαίω, (Gr.) *f. βίσομαι*, *a. 2.* συνέβην, *p. συμβέβηκα*, to come together; συμβαίνει, it happens; κα-

κὸν ἔμοι συμβέβηκε, a misfortune hath happened to me; τὸ συμβεβηκὸς, an accident, an accidental circumstance; τὰ συμβεβηκότα, occurrences.

συμ-βάλλω, (Gr.) *f. βαλῶ, p. συμβέβηκα*, to throw together, to connect, to compare, to meet, to contend, to engage with; -ομαι, *a. 2. m.* συνεβαλίμην, to contribute to.

συμ-βασιλεύω, *with dat. f. εἰσω, p.* συμβεβασίλευκα, to reign with.

συμ-βίωσις, *εως, ἡ*, a living together, a community.

σῖμβολον, *ου, τὸ*, a sign.

συμ-βουλεύω, *f. εἰσω, p. συμβεβούλευκα*, to counsel, to advise.

σῖμβουλος, *ῶ, ὁ*, and *ἡ*, an adviser.

συνμαχία, *ας, ἡ*, an alliance, assistance.

σῖμμαχος, *ου, ὁ*, an ally, a fellow-combatant.

συμ-μένω, *f. μενῶ*, to remain, to persist.

συμ-μίγγω, *f. -μιζω*, to mingle with, to confer with.

συμ-παίζω, *with dat.* to play with.

συμ-παρά-βίω, *Th. βίω, f. βείσομαι or βευσοῦμαι*, to run together with.

συμ-παρ-εἰμι, (Gr. in εἶμι, to be) to be present with.

σῖμπας, -πασα, -παν, all, the whole. συμ-πάσχω, (Gr.) to suffer with, to sympathize. *a. 2.* συνεπάσθην.

συμ-πεῖθω, *Th. πείθω*, to persuade, to move.

συμ-πίνω, (Gr.) to drink with, to drink together. *a. 2.* συνέπιον.

συμ-πίπτω, (Gr.) *2. f. m.* πεσοῦμαι, to fall in, to spring together; εἰς μάχην, to fall into an engagement with.

συμ-πλέκω, *f. ξω*, to bind together, to interweave; -ομαι τινι, &c. to come to blows with any one. *a. 2.* συνέπλεκον, *2. f. pass.* συμπλακίσσομαι, *a. 2. pass.* συνεπλάκην.

συμ-πλέω, to sail with.

συνπληγάδες, *ων, αἱ*, (πλήσσω) the conflicting rocks. Used as a proper name.

ἀνμ-πληρώω, ὦ, *f.* ὦσω, *p.* συμπεπλήρωκα, to fill.
 σίμπλος, οὐς, ὅ, *f.*, sailing with, the companion of a voyage.
 συμ-πνέω, (*Gr.*) to blow with, to unite one's self.
 συμπόσιον, συ, τὸ, a feast, a saloon.
 συμπότης, ου, ὅ, a table-companion, a guest.
 συμ-πράττω, and -πράσσω, to take part with, to sympathize, to help.
 συμ-πρίθω, to burn with.
 σίμπωσις, εως, *f.*, a meeting.
 συμ-φίρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* συνοίσω, to contribute, to profit; τὸ συμφέρον, that which is profitable, that which is auxiliary, advantage; -ομαι, to come together, to stream. *part.* *a.* 1. *act.* συνέερχας.
 συμ-φεύγω, *f.* φεύξομαι, to fly to, to escape to. *a.* 2. *act.* συνέφυγον.
 συμ-φθέγγομαι, to speak with, to accompany.
 συμ-φλέγω, *f.* ξω, 2. *p.* πέφλογα, to burn with or together.
 συμφορὰ, ἄς, *f.*, an accident, a misfortune.
 συμφυῖς, ἑός, ὅ, *f.*, grown together, placed together.
 σύν, with *dat.* with; εἶναι σύν τινι, to be on one's side.
 συν-αγαγκτέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to share resentment.
 συν-αγελέω, (*ἰγέλη*) to unite with a herd; -ομαι, to herd with.
 συν-άγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* συνήξα, to draw together, to collect. *a.* 2. συνήγαγον.
 συν-ᾠδω, *Th.* ᾄδω, to sing with.
 συν-αθροίζω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* συνήθροικα, to assemble.
 συν-αἰρέω, ὦ, (*Gr.*) 2. *f.* συνελῶ, to take, to capture. *a.* 2. συνείλον.
 συν-αισθάνομαι, to be conscious of, to feel.
 συν-αἰτάω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to meet, to go to meet.
 συν-ἀπύλλυμι, (*Gr.*) to perish with. *a.* 2. *m.* συναπώλλυμι.
 συν-ἰπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* συνήφα, to connect, to hang together, to meet together, to join battle.

συν-αρπάζω, *f.* ᾠσω, *p.* συνήρπακα, to carry off, to plunder. *a.* 1. *part.* συναρπάσας.
 συν-ᾠτῶ, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to hang up with, to fit to, to fasten to.
 συν-δέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσω, *p.* συνδέδεκα, to bind with, to chain to.
 δυν-δια-πράττω, and, -πράσσω, to execute with, to manage with, to assist in managing.
 συν-δια-φθείρω, to destroy together with.
 συν-διώκω, *f.* ξω, to pursue with.
 συνίδριον, ου, τὸ, an assembly.
 συν-εἶδω, (*Gr.*) to be conscious of, to perceive. *a.* 2. *inf.* συνιδεῖν, *a.* 2. *part.* συνιδών, 2. *p.* σύννοδα, I am conscious to myself.
 σύν-εἰμι, to be with, to be in company with; συνεῖναι εἰς ἄριστον, to lead the happiest life. *imperf.* συνῆν, *part. pres.* συνών.
 σύν-εἰμι, to come together.
 συν-εἰς-φίρω, (*Gr.*) to contribute together with.
 συν-εκ-θάλλω, (*Gr.*) to banish at the same time.
 συν-εκ-πέμπω, (*Gr.*) to send forth with.
 συν-εκ-πλέω, to join a naval expedition, to sail out with.
 συν-εκ-φίρω, to make manifest together with.
 συν-ελαίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* συνελάσω, to drive together, to drive on; *a.* 1. συνήλασα. συνελαινέσθαι εἰς ἀπορίαν, to fall into poverty.
 συν-εξ-αἰρέω, ὦ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσω, to take with, to assist in destroying.
 συν-εξ-αν-ίσταμαι, to rise as one man.
 συν-ἕπομαι, to follow, to accompany.
 συν-εργέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to effect with, to assist.
 συνεργός, οὔ, ὅ and *ἴ*, an assistant.
 συν-ἔρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ελεῖσθαι, to come together, to be present. *a.* 2. συνῆλθον, *p.* 2. συνελήλυθα.
 σύνεσις, εως, and ἰος, *f.*, understanding, intelligence.
 συν-εστίαομαι, ὦμαι, to feast with.
 συνετός, *ἦ, ὄν*, prudent, intelligent.

συν-σύνετης, ου, ὅ, a spouse.
 συνίχαια, ας, ἥ, constancy.
 συνεχίς, ἰος, ὅ, ἥ, connected together, constant, touching, bordering upon; συνεχίς, constantly, frequently.
 συν-ίχω, to hold together.
 συνεχώς, frequently, continually, constantly.
 συνήθεια, ας, ἥ, custom, familiarity, practice.
 συνήθης, εος, ἔ, ἥ, accustomed, trusty.
 συνήδως, constantly.
 συνηρεφίς, ἰος, ὅ, ἥ, (ἡρεφω) covered, shaded.
 σύνθεσις, εως, ἥ, a composition.
 συν-θηρώω, ὦ, ὅ, ἥ, to hunt unitedly.
 συν-ίημι, (Gr.) to mark, to perceive, to understand.
 συν-ικετεύω, to supplicate with.
 συν-ίστημι, f. συστήσω, p. συνίστηκα, or συνίστακα, to establish, to bring before, to plan, to arise, to ensue; perf. part. {συνίστακώς, by crasis, συνεστώς. τίμι τι, to recommend anything, to commit to for instruction.
 συν-νέω, to pass the youth with.
 συννεφίς, ἰος, ὅ, ἥ, beclouded, shaded, cloudy.
 σύννομος, ὅ, ἥ, pasturing together, feeding in company.
 σύννους, ὅ, ἥ, contemplative, pensive.
 σύν-οδος, ου, ἥ, a meeting, an assembly.
 συν-οικέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. συνώκηκα, to dwell together, to inhabit, to colonize.
 συν-οικίω, f. ἴσω, to assemble on a spot, to settle, to give in marriage.
 σύνολον, τό, upon the whole, in general, altogether.
 συν-ομιλέω, ὦ, to keep company with.
 σύνορος, ὅ, ἥ, bordering upon.
 συν-οσία, ας, ἥ, a meeting, a festival.
 σύνταξις, εως, ἥ, a collection, an array.
 συν-τάττω, and -τάσσω, f. ξω, p. -τίταχα, to place together, to arrange, to dispose. p. pass. -τέταγμαι.

συντέλεια, ας, ἥ, perfection.
 συν-τέλλω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. -τέτελκα, to complete, to fulfil, to perfect, to perform.
 συν-τίδωμι, f. -θίσω, p. -τίθεικα, to contrive, to compose, to make.
 σύντονος, ὅ, ἥ, severe.
 συν-τρέχω, (Gr.) f. -θρέξομαι, to run together, to collect. a. 2. -ἔδραμον, 2. p. συνδίδρομα.
 συν-τρίβω, f. ψω, p. συντέτριφα, to grind, to crush. a. 2. pass. συνετρίβην.
 σύντροφος, ὅ, ἥ, brought up with, domestic.
 συν-τυγχάνω, (Gr.) to meet. a. 2. συνέτηχον.
 συντίραντος, ου, ὅ, a joint ruler, a fellow tyrant.
 συνορίς, ἰδος, ἥ, a team, a span, a chariot.
 Συρία, ας, ἥ, Syria.
 σύριξ, γγος, ἥ, a pipe of reeds.
 συρίζω, f. ἴσω, p. σεσύρικα, to play on the pipe. p. pass. σεσύρισμαι.
 συζέ-ῥέω, (Gr.) f. ρεῖσω, to flow together, to run.
 Σύρτες, ων, αἱ, the Syrtes, two bays on the northern coast of Africa.
 σίω, f. συῶ, p. σείσυκα, to draw, to drag, to wash down.
 σῦς, σὺς, ὅ, ἥ, a swine, a boar or sow.
 συ-σκέλλω, f. συσκληίσομαι, a. 2. pass. συσέκλην, (Gr.) to dry together, to dry up.
 σύσκηρος, ου, ὅ, a tent-mate, a house-mate.
 σύσκιος, ὅ, ἥ, shady.
 συσσίτιον, ου, τό, a common eating hall.
 σύστασις, εως, ἥ, a condition, frame.
 συ-στέλλω, f. συστελῶ, p. συνίστακα, to draw together, to reduce. a. 1. συνίσταται.
 συ-στρατεύω, f. εὔσω, to march to war with.
 συχνός, ἰ, ὄν, continual, connected, long, many.
 σφαγή, ἥς, ἥ, an execution.
 σφαιροειδής, ἰος, ὅ, ἥ, spherical.

σπαλέρως, ὁ, ὄν, deceptive, dangerous.
σφαλλῶ, *f. αλῶ, p. ἱσφαλκα*, to shatter, to stagger; to give a wrong direction to.

σφάλμα, ατος, τὸ, a false step, an error.

σφάττω, *and σφάζω, f. ἄξω, p. χα*, to slaughter, to slay, to kill. *a. 2. pass. ἱσφάγην*.

σφαῖς, σφῶν, σφῖσι, σφᾶς, they, theirs, them.

σφεινδύνη, ης, ἥ, a sling.

σφατερίζω, -ομαι, to purloin, to appropriate.

σφιγ, ρὸς, ὁ, a wedge.

σφηνῶ, ὦ, *f. ὥσω, p. ἱσφηνωκα*, to wedge up, to fasten by wedges, to split by wedges.

Σφίττιος, ου, ὁ, a Sphettian.

σφίγγω, *f. ξω*, to press together, to squeeze.

Σφίγξ, γγὸς, ἥ, a Sphinx.

σφοδρα, *and σφοδρῶς*, much, strongly, violently.

σφραγίς, ἰδος, ἥ, a seal, an impression.

σφυρήλατος, ὁ, ἥ, wrought with the hammer.

σφυρὸν, οὔ, τὸ, the ancle.

σχεδια, ας, ἥ, a raft.

σχεδόν, σχεδόν τι, nearly, almost.

σκέτιος, ἰα, ἰον, cruel.

σχῆμα, ατος, τὸ, position, dignity, form, appearance, ornament, dress.

σχίζω, *f. ἴσω, p. ἱσχινα*, to divide, to split. *p. pass. ἱσχισμαι, a. 1. pass. ἱσχισθην*.

σχοίνος, ὁ and ἥ, a sort of rush, particularly of an aromatic kind.

σχολεύω, *f. ὥσω, p. ἱσχύλακα*, to be at leisure, to keep holy day, to be unemployed, to be idle; *p. pass. ἱσχύλασμαι, τι*, to receive instruction from any one.

σχολαίως, leisurely.

σχολαστικός, οὔ, ὁ, a student, a pendant.

σχολή, ης, ἥ, (*Gr.*) a school.

σώζω, (*Gr.*) *f. ὥσω, p. οἴσωκα*, to liberate, to save.

Σωκράτης, εος, ὁ, Socrates.

Σωκρατικός, οὔ, ὁ, a Socratic philoso-

pher.

σῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a body, a corpse.

Σώστρατος, ου, ὁ, Sostrátus.

σῶστρον, ου, τὸ, a reward for saving, salvage.

σωτήρ, ἥρος, ὁ, a saver, a preserver.

σωτηρία, ας, ἥ, salvation, preservation, safety.

σωφρονίω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ηκα*, to be prudent, to be or become rational, to have a sound mind, to grow prudent, to be chaste, discreet.

σωφροσύνη, ης, ἥ, sanity, soundness of mind, chastity, sobriety, moderation.

σώφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἥ, sensible, honorable.

T.

Ταινάριος, α, ον, Tænarian.

Ταινάριος, ου, ὁ, a promontory of Laconia, Tænarus.

ταινία, ας, ἥ, (*taenia, Lat.*) a fillet, a strip of land.

τακτός, ἥ, ον, fixed arranged, settled.

τάλαντον, ου, τὸ, a talent.

ταμειόν, *and ταμειόν, ου*, τὸ, a treasury, a granary.

ταμεινόμεναι, to administer, to divide, to spare. *p. pass. τιταμεινόμεναι*.

ταμίη, ης, ἥ, a housekeeper.

Τάναϊς, ἰδος, ὁ, the Tanais, now the Don.

Τάνταλος, ου, ὁ, Tantälus.

τάξις, εως, ἥ, an arrangement, a rank, a station, an office.

ταπεινός, ἥ, ον, humbly, lowly, small:

ταπεινώ, ὦ, *f. ὥσω, p. τεταπεινώκα*, to humiliate, to depress; -οῦμαι, to fall. *a. 1. pass. ἱταπεινώδην*.

ταπεινός, abjectly, meanly.

ταπεινώσεις, εως, ἥ, a humiliation.

τάπης, ητος, ὁ, a coverlet.

Ταραντίνοι, ων, οἱ, the Tarentines.

ταράττω, *and ταρασσω, f. ξω, p. τετάραχα*, to disturb, to shake, to agitate, to disquiet, to trouble. *p. pass. τεταραγμαι, a. 1. pass. ἱταράχθην*.

ταραχώδης, εος, ὁ, ἥ, causing disorder

or confusion, discomposing, stormy.

ταρβίω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to fear.

ταριχεύω, *f.* εἴσω, to embalm, to pickle.

ταροῦς, οὐ, ὅ, a pinion.

Ταρταρος, ου, ὅ, Tartārus.

Ταρτάρσιος, ου, ὅ, a Tartessian.

τάσσω, and τάττω, *f.* ἴω, *p.* τίταχα, to dispose, to arrange, to order, to assign. *a. 1. pass.* ἐτάχθην, *a. 2.* ἐτάγγην.

Ταύγετος, ου, ὅ, Taygetus.

ταύρος, ου, ὅ, 1. a bullock. 2. Mount Taurus.

ταφί, ἥς, ἥ, a grave, a coffin, a burial.

τάφος, ου, ὅ, a grave, a sepulchre.

τάχα, soon, speedily, perhaps; τάχ' ἴως, perhaps; ταχίως, quickly.

τάχος, εος, τό, swiftmess.

ταχύς, εἰα, ὅ, swift, vehement. *Compar.* ταχίων, ιον, also θύσσων. *Superl.* τάχιστος, η, ον, τάχιστα, and ὡς τάχιστα, as swiftly as possible.

ταχύτης, ητος, ἥ, swiftmess.

ταῶς, ὦ, ὅ, a peacock.

τέ, and; τε....τε, τε....και, as well... *π.σ.*

τέθριππον, ου, τό, a car with four horses.

τείνω, *f.* τενῶ, *p.* τίταχα, to draw, to draw out; *part. 1. a. mid.* τεινόμενος, extending.

Τερεσίας, οτ, ὅ, Teresias.

τερω, *f.* τερῶ, to consume, to destroy.

τεχνίω, *f.* ἴω, *p.* τετείχικα, to build up, to build a wall about.

τεῖχος, εος, τό, a wall.

τεκμαίρομαι, to infer, to judge. *1. a. m.* ἐτεκμηράμην.

τεκμήριον, ου, τό, a sign, an indication.

τέκνον, ου, τό, a child.

τεκνύω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, to beget.

τέκος, εος, τό, a child, offspring.

τεκταίνω, *f.* ἀνῶ, to construct, to prepare, to build. *a. 1.* ἐτέκτητα.

τέκτωρ, ονος, ὅ, a builder, a carpenter; τεκτονική, τέχνη, architecture.

Τελαμών, ὄνος, ὅ, Telāmon:

τέλειος, ὅ, ἥ, complete, perfect.

τελειόω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* τετελείωκα, to

perfect, to complete.

τελετή, ἥς, ἥ, a completion, an imitation; mysteries.

τελείτατος, αἶα, αἶορ, the last; τὸ τελευταῖορ, finally.

τελευτάω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* τετελεύτηκα, to end; τὸν βίορ, to die; τὸν βίον *is often understood.*

τελευτή, ἥς, ἥ, an end, death.

τελλω, ὦ, *f.* ἴω, *p.* τετέλεκα, to pay, to furnish, to complete; θυσίας, to sacrifice.

τελῶς, perfectly, entirely, extremely.

τέλμα, ατος, τό, a swamp, a morass. τέλος, εος, τό, an end, a charge, a command, a magistracy, a magistrate. *As an adverb, finally, at last.*

τέμενος, εος, τό, (τέμνω) a separate consecrated spot, a temple, a sacred grove.

τέμνω, (Gr.) *f.* τεμῶ, *p.* τέτμηκα, to cut, to cut off, to desolate. *a. 2.* ἔταμον.

Τέμπεα, Τέμπη, ὦν, τὰ, Tempe.

τέναγος, εος, τό, shoal water, a swamp.

τεναγώδης, εος, ὅ, ἥ, swampy.

τένθης, ου, ὅ, a glutton, an epicure. τένων, οντος, ὅ, a sinew, the neck; οἱ τένοντες, the sinews in the neck, the neck.

τερόστιος, ὅ, ἥ, wonderful.

τεραπεύομαι, to boast, to deceive, to practise fraud.

τέρμα, ατός, τό, and τέρμων, ατος, ὅ, a limit, an end, a close, a termination.

Τέρμων, ονος, ὅ, Terminus, the tutelary god of bounds, a Roman divinity.

τερπικέραυνος, ὅ, ἥ, delighting in the thunder.

τερπός, ἥ, ὄν, pleasant.

τέρπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to please, to satiate; *2. a. pass.* ἐτέρπην *mid.* ἐταρπίμην *hence* τεταρπίμενος, and τετέρπιτο.

τέρψις, εος, ἥ, enjoyment.

Τερψιχόρη, ἥς, ἥ, Terpsichōre:

τεσσαρακοστός, ὁ, the fortieth.

τέσσαρες, ὡρ, four.

τέταρτος, ὡρ, the fourth; τέταρτον, fourthly.

τίτω, to meet, to find. τίττω, 3. sing. imperf. for ἔτιττε.

τετραλῶ, (Gr. p. 227.) a. 1. τέτρηνε for ἔτέτρηνε, to bore; perf. τέτρηκα.

τετρακέρας, ὁ, ἰ, with four horns.

τετρακίς-χίλιοι, αἱ, α, four thousand.

τετρακίσιοι, αἱ, α, four hundred.

τετράπηχυς, ἑως, four cubits long.

τετράπλευρος, ὁ, ἰ, four-sided.

τετράποδος, οὐ, τὸ, a quadruped; τετραποδιστί, on all fours.

τετράπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἰ, four-footed.

τετταράκορτα, forty.

τίτταρες, ὡρ, four.

τίττιξ, γος, ὁ, a grasshopper.

Τεύκρος, οὐ, ὁ, Teucer.

τεῦχος, εος, τὸ, a vessel, a weapon.

τεύχω, f. τεύξω, p. τίτευχα, to make; a. 1. ἔτευξα, p. pass. τίτυγμαι, τίτυκται equivalent to ἔστι.

τεφρώδης, ἑως, ὁ, ἰ, covered with ashes.

τέχνη, ης, ἰ, an art, a pursuit, a trade, a work of art, cunning.

τεχνίτης, οὐ, ὁ, an artist, a connoisseur.

τέως, so long.

τῇδε, here, here at home.

Τηθύς, ἰος, ἰ, Tethys.

τίκω, f. ξω, p. τέτρηχα, to soften; ομαι, to melt, to pine. 2. f. pass.

τακίσομαι, α. 2. pass. ἔτακην, p. 2. τετηκα.

τῆλε, far.

τῆλεθῶ, ὦ, to bloom; τῆλεθῶν, for τῆλεθῶν.

τῆλικος, οὐ, so old.

τῆλικούτος, αἴτη, οὗτο, so large, so young, so old, &c.; εἰς τῆλικούτον τρυφῆς, to such a degree of luxury.

τῆλυδι, far from, far, at a distance.

τῆλυσε, far away.

τίμερον, and ἀμέρον, to-day.

τηνικαῦτα, then, at that time.

Τήνος, οὐ, ἰ, Tenus.

Τηρέως, ἑως, ὁ, Tereus.

τηρέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. τίτηρηκα, to preserve, to lay up, to keep.

Τήρης, οὐ, ὁ, Teres.

τῆτες, (τὸ ἔτος,) this year.

Τιβέριος, οὐ, ὁ, Tiberius.

Τίβερις, ἰδος, ὁ, the Tiber.

Τιγράνης, οὐ, ὁ, Tigrānes.

Τίγρης, ἡτος, the Tigris.

τίη, wherefore.

τίθασσέω, f. εἰσω, to tame, to cajole.

τίθασσος, οὐ, ὁ, ἰ, tame, tamed.

τίθιμι, (Gr.) f. θίσω, p. τίθεικα, to place, to put, to make, to arrange, to order, to dispose. a. 1. ἔθιχα, a. 2. ἔθην.

τιθήνη, ης, ἰ, a nurse.

Τιθραῖστις, οὐ, ὁ, Tithraustes.

τίκτω, (Gr.) f. τίξομαι, and τίξω, to bear, to bring forth, to beget, to produce, to cause; 2. a. ἔτεκον, p. 2. τέτοκα; τίκταιν ὡὰ, to lay eggs.

τίλλω, f. τιλῶ, p. τέτιλκα, to pluck, to strip off. a. 1. ἔτιλα.

Τίμαιος, οὐ, ὁ, Timæus.

Τιμάνδρα, ας, ἰ, Timandra.

τιμάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. τίτιμηκα, to honor, to judge worthily.

τιμὴ, ἰς, ἰ, honor, dignity; τιμαί, testimonies of respect.

τίμιος, ἰα, ἰορ, valuable.

Τιμόθεος, οὐ, ὁ, Timotheus.

Τίμων, ὠνος, ὁ, Timon.

τιμωρέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἴκα, to help; τινί, to avenge one; -οῦμαι τινα, to take vengeance on one, to punish one. a. 1. pass. ἔτιμωρίδην.

τιμωρία, ας, ἰ, punishment, revenge.

τινάσσω, f. ξω, p. χα, to shake, to brandish, to swing.

τίνω, f. τιῶ, p. τέτικα, to pay; p. pass. τίτισμαι, a. 1. pass. ἐτίσθην, θίκας, to suffer punishment.

τίς, τί; who? what? τί; for διὰ τί; wherefore?

τίς, τί, a certain one.

τίτανος, οὐ, ἰ, lime, chalk.

τιτρώσκω, (Gr.) f. τρώσω, to wound. p. pass. τέτρωμαι, a. 1. ἔτρώθην.

τίω, f. ἴω, p. τίτιμαι, to honor, p. pass, τίτιμαι.

τῆμαι, (Gr. ἐν τλήῳ) f. τλήσομαι, p. τίτληκα, to suffer. a. 2. ἔτλην.
τλήμων, οὔ, ὁ, i, patient, unfortunate.
Τμολός, οὔ, ὁ, Tmolus, a mountain in Lycia.
τοί. See Gram. § 75. Rem. 2. p. 88.
τοιγαροῦν, accordingly, therefore.
τοιγάρτοι, therefor.
τοίνυν, wherefore, on this account.
τοιούτος, αὐτῇ, οὗτο, such; τοιούτος γίγναι, be such.
τοιόςδε, τοιάδε, τοιόνδε, such.
τοῖχος, οὔ, ὁ, the wall of a house.
τοκεύς, ἴος, ὁ, a father, a parent.
τόλμας, ης, ἰ, boldness.
τολμῶν, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. τετόλμηκα, to dare, to venture.
τόλμημα, ατος, τὸ, a daring enterprise.
τολμηγία, ας, ἰ, rashness, temerity.
τολμηρός, ἄ, ὄν, bold, rash.
τολοιπόν, for the future, henceforth.
τοξεία, ας, ἰ, archery.
τόξευμα, ατος, τὸ, a shooting with a bow and arrow.
τοξείω, to shoot with a bow.
ῥέον, οὔ, τὸ, a bow, a dart, an arrow.
τοξότης, οὔ, ὁ, an archer.
τόπος, οὔ, ὁ, space, a place, a situation.
τοσοῦτος, αὐτῇ, οὗτο, and τοσοῦτον, so much, so many, so large, as large as: οὐ τοσοῦτον, not so much; ἐπι τοσοῦτον: so far; ἐν τοσοῦτῳ, during the time: τοσοῦτῳ, comp. as much.
τότε, then, at that time, formerly; οἱ τότε βυσιλεύοντες, those then in power: τότε....τότε, now....then.
Τουρδιτάρια, ας, ἰ, Turditanian.
Τουρδιτῶν, ὄν, οἱ, Turditanians.
Τυρῆσαι, οὔ, οἱ, Tuscans or Etruscans.
τριγίμημα, ατος, τὸ, confectionary, a dessert.
τρίγος, οὔ, ὁ, a goat.
τρυγηδὲν, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to deliver with tragical mien. to relate tragically.
τρυγηδία, ας, ἰ, a tragedy.
τραγωδιοποιός, οὔ, ὁ, a tragic poet.
τρυγηδός, οὔ, ὁ, a tragic poet, a tragic player.

τράπεζα, ης, ἰ, a table.
τραῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a wound.
τραχέως, roughly, sternly.
τράχηλος, οὔ, ὁ, the neck.
τραχύς, εἰᾶ, ὅ, rough, uneven.
τραχύτης, ητος, ἰ, roughness, unevenness.
τρεῖς, τρία, three.
τρίμω, f. μῶ, to tremble.
τρέπω, f. ψω, p. τέτρεφα, to turn over, to change, to put to flight; -μαι, to submit, to turn one's self, to have recourse to. a. 2. ἔτρεπον, p. pass. τέτραμμαι.
τρέφω, f. θρίψω, p. τέτρεφα, to nourish, to bring up, to support. a. 1. ἔθρεψα, p. pass. τέθραμμαι.
τρέχω, f. m. θρίξομαι, to run. a. 2. ἔδραμον.
τρίαινα, ης, ἰ, a trident.
τριάκοντα, thirty.
τριακόσιοι, αι, α, three hundred.
τριβω, f. ψω, p. φα, to rub, to grind.
τρίβων, ωνος, ὁ, an old garment.
τρίβωνιον, οὔ, τὸ, an old cloak.
τρίγωνος, ὁ, ἰ, three-cornered; τὸ τρίγωνον, a triangle.
τριηραρχέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to command a galley.
τριήρης, εος, ἰ, a galley.
τρίκερος, (πίρας) having three horns.
τρικέφαλος, ὁ, ἰ, (κεφαλή) three headed.
τριλοφία, ας, ἰ, (λόφος) a threefold plume.
Τρινακρία, ας, ἰ, Trinacria.
τριπλασιάζω, f. ἴσω, to triple.
τριπλῶος, ὅν, ὄν, (-οὺς, ἦ, οὖν) threefold; τριπλῆ, triply, threefold.
τρίπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἰ, three-footed, the tripod.
Τριπτολέμος, οὔ, ὁ, Triptolemus.
τρίς, thrice.
τρισκαιδέκατος, η, οὔ, the thirteenth.
τρεις-μύριοι, αι, α, thirty thousand.
τρεις-χίλιοι, αι, α, three thousand.
τρίτος, η, οὔ, the third; τρίτον, thirdly.
Τρίτων, ωνος, ὁ, Triton.
τρίχινος, η, οὔ, (θρίξ) of hair.
τριχύνω, ὦ, to cover with hair, to cover with fine feathers.
τρίχωσις, εως, ἰ, the being hairy, hair, the growth of the hair.

τριάβολον, ου, τὸ, a piece of money worth three oboli.

Τροίζηρ, ἦρος, ἡ, Troæzene; Τροίζηριος, ου, ὁ, Troæzenian.

τρόπαιον, ου, τὸ, a trophy, a victory. τρόπος, ου, ὁ, a manner, mode, fashion, character, nature; τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον, in this wise.

τροφεύς, ἑως, ἡ, the master of a domestic animal.

τροφὴ, ἡς, ἡ, nourishment, food, support.

τρώφος, ου, ἡ, a nurse, applied to a good soil.

τροχός, οὔ, ὁ, a wheel.

τροχέλιον, ου, τὸ, a bowl, a basin.

τροφῶν, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to revel.

τροφή, ἡς, ἡ, luxury, revelry.

Τρώας, ἄδος, ἡ, 1. the Troad. 2. a Trojan dame.

Τρώες, ωρ, οί, the Trojans; Τρώαι, ᾠρ, αἱ, the Trojan dames.

Τροϊκός, ἡ, ὁρ, Trojan; τὰ Τροϊκᾶ, the period of the Trojan war.

τυγχάνω, (Gr.) f. τείσθαι, p. τέτυχα, and τετίχην, with the genitive, to attain, to acquire. With a participle it implies accident, as ἐτιγχανε ᾧν, he happened to be; ἔτυχον ᾧν, he happened to be going; τὸ τυχόν, the fortuitous; ὁ τυχών, the first that comes along; οἱ τυχόντες ὁδῶνται, the common travellers; τὰ τυχόντα, the common; οὐ τυχών, not common, not familiar. a. 2. ἔτυχον, a. 2. part. τυχών.

Τυδεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Tydeus.

τύμπανον, ου, τὸ, a drum.

Τυνδαρίως, ἑω, ὁ, Tyndareus.

Τυνδαρίδαι, Castor and Pollux, the sons of Tyndareus.

τυπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a mallet.

τύπος, ου, ὁ, a mark, a form, a letter.

τύπτω, f. ψω, p. φα, to beat, to strike.

τυραννικός, ἡ, ὁρ, tyrannical.

τυραννίς, ἰδος, ἡ, tyranny, empire, government, the supreme power.

τίραννος, ου, ὁ, a ruler, a tyrant.

τυροποιέω, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, to make cheese.

τύρος, οὔ, ὁ, a cheese.

Τύρος, ου, ἡ, Tyre.

Τυρρήνια, ας, ἡ, Tyrrhenia.

Τυρρῆναι, ἰδος, Estruscan.

Τυρρῆνοι, ᾠρ, οί, Estruscans.

Τυρῶ, οὔς, ἡ, Tyro.

τυτθός, ἡ, ὁρ, small; τυτθόν, a little, scarcely, hardly.

τυφλός, ἡ, ὁρ, blind.

τυφλῶν, ᾧ, f. ᾧσω, p. τετιφλώκα, to make blind.

τίφος, ου, ὁ, conceit, pride.

Τυφών, ᾠρος, ὁ, Typhon.

τύχη, ης, ἡ, fortune, chance, a misfortune.

Y.

ῥαλός, οἱ, ἡ, glass, transparent resin.

ῥῆος, ου, ὁ, a hump, a lump.

ῥερίζω, f. ἴσω, All. ἰω, p. ἰκα, to misuse, to mock, to deride, to mortify, to insult. p. pass. ῥερίσμαι, u. 1. pass. ῥερίσθην.

ῥέρις, ἑως, ἡ, pride, arrogance, insolence, wicked temper.

ῥεριστής, οὔ, ο, an abuser, a wronger, abusive, insolent.

ῥγιαίνω, f. ἀνῶ, to be well or in health, to be rational; τὸν τῶν, to be sound in mind.

ῥύτεια, ας, ἡ, health.

ῥυγίς, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, healthy, rational, true, sincere.

ῥυγός, ἡ, ὁρ, moist, fluid; τὰ ῥυγῶ, moisture.

ῥυγότης, ατος, ἡ, moisture, softness.

ῥυδάπης, ου, ὁ, Hydaspes.

ῥύδα, ας, ἡ, a hydra, a water serpent.

ῥυδανίς, ἑως, ἡ, an hydraulicon, or water-organ, an ancient musical instrument, resembling a modern organ, and blown by means of water.

ῥυδαώτης, ου, ὁ, Hydrantes.

ῥύτεια, ας, ἡ, water.

ῥύρειω, to water; -ομαι, f. σομαι, to draw water.

ῥύδης, οὔ, Hydrus. It is supposed to be an error for Κύνεω, p. 199.

ῥύδω, ατος, τὸ, water.

ῥέτιος, ου, ὁ, the rain-causing, pluviose, an epithet of Jupiter.

ἐπεός, οὐ, ὅ, rain.

υἱός, ὅς, and υἱός, οὐ, ὅ, a son.

υἱόνος, οὐ, ὅ, a grandson.

Ἵλως, α, ὁ, Hylas.

ῥη, ης, ἰ, a wood, a forest, fuel, nutriment.

ῥηεις, ἑσσα, εν, woody.

ῥυλλος, ου, ὁ, Hyllus.

ῥυτομήω, ὦ, f. ῥίσω, to cut wood.

ῥυμεις, ὦν, ye, your.

ῥυμνίαιος, ου, ὁ, a hymeneal song.

ῥυμνία, ὦ, f. ῥυσθαι, ἰκα, to extol in song, to praise. a. 1. ῥυμνισα.

ὑπ-άγω, f. αῖω, p. ἤχα, to subject, to go, to approach, to attract, to decoy, to lead imperceptibly or artfully. a. 2. ὑπῆγαγον.

ὑπαιθρος, ὁ, ἡ, in open air; τὸ ὑπαιθρον, a place in the open air.

ὑπ-ακούω, f. ούσω, p. -ἰκουκα, with gen. to hear; τι, to obey, to assent. a. 1. ὑπῆκσα.

ὑπ-ανθίω, ὦ, f. ῖσω, (ἄθος) to grow up, to shoot out.

ὑπ-ανις, ἰδος, ὁ, Hypánis.

ὑπ-αν-ίσταμαι, with dat. to stand up before.

ὑπαρ, waking.

ὑπάργυρος, ὁ, ἡ, containing silver.

ὑπάρχω, f. ὑπάρξω, p. ὑπάρχα, to be. a. 1. ὑπάρξα.

ὑπατος, η, ον, the highest.

ὑπ-είχω, f. εἰσω, to yield, to be inferior.

ὑπ-εἰς-δυνω, (Gr.) to creep in unperceived.

ὑπ-εκ-τίθωμι, (Gr.) f. -θίσω, to convey.

ὑπ-εναντιος, ια, ιον, with dat. opposed.

ὑπ-εναντιώω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, to oppose privately, to oppose.

ὑπ-εξ-έρχομαι, (Gr.) f. -ελεύσομαι, to go out under, to escape.

ὑπέρ, with gen. on account of, for; ὑπέρ τοῦ ἐμπλήσαι, for the sake of filling; ὑπέρ ὧν, on which account; with acc. over, more than.

ὑπερ-άγαν, inordinately.

ὑπερ-άγω, f. ἄξω, to surpass, to excel.

ὑπερ-αίρω, f. αῶω, ἡρκα, to rise above, to project. a. 1. ὑπερῆρα, a. 1.

pass. ὑπερῆρθην.

ὑπερ-αυγίω, ὦ, f. ῖσω, to raise on high.

ὑπεράνω, with gen. above.

ὑπερ-απο-θνήσκω, (Gr.) to die for. a.

2. ὑπεραπὸθαιεν, Mytholog. Nar. 2.

ὑπερ-βαίω, (Gr.) f. -βίσσομαι a. 2.

-ἔθην, p. ὑπερβέθικα, to mount to the top of, to go beyond.

ὑπερ-βύλλω, (Gr.) f. αἰῶ, p. -βεβέκα,

to cast over, to go away, to pass

over, to be very great, to be ex-

treme, to excel, to exceed, to sur-

pass; ὑπερβύλλω, extreme.

ὑπερβολή, ἡς, ἡ, excess; καθ' ὑπερβο-

λήν, excessively.

ὑπερβολος, ου, ὁ, Hyperbolus.

ὑπερείη, ης, ἡ, Hyperēa, name of a fountain in Thessaly.

ὑπερ-είχω, f. ἔω, to have the upper-

hand. a. 2. ὑπερείχων.

ὑπερηφανία, ας, ἡ, arrogance.

ὑπερ-θαυμάζω, f. ὦω, to admire

greatly.

ὑπερ-καχλάζω, f. ὦω, to boil over.

ὑπέρκειμαι, with gen. to be placed

over, to stand upon, to lie upon,

to overlook (as a mountain the

plain).

ὑπέρκομπος, ὁ, ἡ, distinguished.

ὑπερμεγέθης, ὅς, ὁ, ἡ, very large.

ὑπερμνήστρα, ας, ἡ, Hypermnestra.

ὑπερ-ορώω, ὦ, (Gr.) f. ὦω, to over-

look, to despise.

ὑπερος, ου, ὁ, and τὸ ὑπερον, a pes-

tle.

ὑπεροχή, ἡς, ἡ, superiority.

ὑπεροψία, ας, ἡ, contempt, arrogance.

ὑπέρπαχυνς, εος, ὁ, ἡ, excessively

large.

ὑπερπετής, ὅς, ὁ, ἡ, lying, bending

or suspended above.

ὑπερ-σαρκίω, ὦ, f. ῖσω, (σάρξ) to be

very corpulent.

ὑπερ-τείνω, to extend one's self.

ὑπερ-τίρω, (Gr.) f. ὑπεροίσω, to ex-

cel, to have the preference.

ὑπερ-φρονέω, ὦ, with gen. to despise.

ὑπερ-χαίρω, f. αῶω, to rejoice exceed-

ingly.

ὑπερώη, ης, ἡ, the palate.

ὑπο-ίχω, *f.* ὑφίξω, to hold under (by way of support), to subject one's self; δίκας, to be punished.

ὑπήκοος, *ὁ, ἡ*, obedient.

ὑπὲρ, *ης, ἡ*, the upper lip, the mustachio.

ὑπηρεσία, *ας, ἡ*, service.

ὑπηρεσίον, *ον, τό*, a rower's cushion.

ὑπηρετῶ, *ῶ, f.* ἴσω, *p.* ὑπηρετῆκα, to serve, to obey.

ὑπερέτης, *ον, ὁ*, a servant.

ὑπηρετικός, *ἡ, ὅν* ὑπηρετικὰ πλοῦα, assistant boats, tenders.

ὑπηχίω, *ῶ, f.* ἴσω, to resound.

ὑποσχίνομαι, -οῦμαι, *with gen. f.* ὑποσχίσσομαι, to promise. *a. 2. m.*

ὑποσχόμεν, *p. pass.* ἐπέσχημαι.

ὑπνος, *ον, ὁ*, sleep.

ὑπνώω, *ῶ, f.* ὤσω, to sleep.

ὑπὸ, *with the gen. shows the producing cause*, from, by; ὑπὸ καμάτων, through fatigue. *With the dat.* with, together with; ὑπὸ σάλπιγγι, with the sound of trumpets. *With the accus. at;* ὑφ' ἑνα καιρὸν, at the same time; ὑπὸ σκιά, in the shade.

ὑπο-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* αἰῶ, to subject. *a. 2.* ὑπέβαλον, *p.* ὑποβέβληκα.

ὑπόβασις, *ως, ἡ*, a going back, a sinking, a decline.

ὑπο-βλέπω, *f.* ψω, to look awry, to look angry, to look sternly.

ὑπο-δείκνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* δείξω, *p.* δείδω, to point out.

ὑπο-δίδωμι, to bind under, to put on sandals. *p. pass.* δίδεμαι, *part.* δεδεμένος, *a. 2. m.* ὑπεδωσέμεν.

ὑπο-δέχομαι, *f.* δέξομαι, to take up, to receive, to assume. *p. pass.* δίδεμαι, *a. 1. m.* ὑπεδέξομαι.

ὑπόδημα, *ατος, τό*, (*δῖω*) a shoe.

ὑπόδρα, sternly, darkly.

ὑπο-δύω, *and* -δύομαι, *f.* ὑσομαι, to go under, to creep under, to place one's self under.

ὑπόδυνας, *ως, ἡ*, a creeping under.

ὑπόδεισις, *ως, ἡ*, a plan, a principle.

ὑπο-κάτω, underneath.

ὑπό-κειμαι, to lie under, to lie beneath.

ὑπο-κρινόμεναι, *f. m.* κρινοῦμαι, to act.

a. 1. pass. ὑπεκρίθην, *a. 1. m.* ὑπεκρινάμεν.

ὑπόκρισις, *ως, ἡ*, an acting.

ὑποκριτής, *ου, ὁ*, a stageplayer, an actor.

ὑπο-κρούω, *f.* οὔσω, to reply to, to beat time.

ὑπο-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* λήψομαι, *p.* ὑπέλθω, to assume, to suppose, to believe, to take the word, to reply, to hold up, to receive, to treat in a certain manner. *a. 2.* ὑπὶλαθον, *part.* ὑπολασθών.

ὑπο-λανθάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* λήσω, to lie hid.

ὑπο-λείπομαι, *f. m.* λείψομαι, *p. p.* λέλειπμαι, to remain behind. *a. 2. m.* ὑπελείπεμην.

ὑπο-ολισθαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to sink down.

ὑπο-λύω, *f.* ὤσω, to relax, to weaken, to loose.

ὑπο-μένω, (*Gr.*) *f.* μενῶ, *p.* μεμένηκα, to remain, to bear, to endure, to persevere, to await, to wait for.

ὑπο-μνηνίσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* μνήσω, *p.* μεμνηκα, to remember, to remind.

ὑπο-μνημύω, ὑπεμνήμυκε, *3 sing. perf.* to be dejected.

ὑπόνομος, *ον, ὁ*, a drain in a mine.

ὑπο-ροστώ, *ῶ, f.* ἴσω, to tend downward.

ὑπο-πίπτω, (*Gr.*) *2. f. m.* πεσοῦμαι, *p.* πέπτωκα, to fall under, to lie under.

ὑποπλακίος, *ης, ὁν*, situated on a plain.

ὑπόπτερος, *ὁ, ἡ*, winged.

ὑπόπτῃς, *ον, ὁ, ἡ*, suspicious.

ὑποβ-έω, *f.* εὔσω, to escape, to slip away.

ὑπο-σπύω, *ῶ, f.* ὤσω, to draw out from.

ὑπο-στίλλω, *f.* ψω, to glitter.

ὑπο-στρέφω, *f.* ψω. -ομαι, *f.* φομαι, to return, to turn about.

ὑποστροφῇ, *ἡς, ἡ*, a return.

ὑπο-τάττω, *and* -τάσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* τίταχα, to reduce to a certain order, to subject.

ὑποτελέω, *ῶ*, to execute, to pay.

ὑπο-τίθω, *f.* θήσω, *p.* τίθεικα, to in-

spire, to insinuate, to suggest, to direct.

ἐπο-τρέφω, (Gr.) *f.* θρέψω, to nourish, to let grow.

ἐπο-τρέχω, (Gr.) *f.* θρέξομαι, to run under, to seek for protection.

ἐπύτρομος, ὁ, ἡ, trembling.

ἐπύτροπος, οὐ, ὁ, ἡ, returning.

ἐποურγέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to assist, to furnish, to perform.

ἐπο-φίρω, (Gr.) *f.* οἶσω, to bear, to endure; -ομαι, to flow off beneath.

a. 1. ἐπ'ήνεγκα, *a.* 2. ἐπ'ήνεγον.

ἐπο-φωνέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to whisper.

ἐποχείριος, ὁ, ἡ, near at hand, within reach, in one's power, taken.

ἐποχθόνιος, ὁ, ἡ, subterraneous, infernal.

ἐπο-χωρέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κηχώρηκα, to recede from, to retreat, to recoil, to yield.

ἐποψία, ας, ἡ, suspicion.

ἐπόρεια, ας, ἡ, the foot of a mountain.

Ἑρκανία, ας, ἡ, Hyrcania.

Ἑρκάρης, ἡ, ὄν, Hyrcanian.

ἕς, ὅς, ὁ, ἡ, a swine.

ἐσγινοθαφίς, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, scarlet.

ἐστατος, ἡ, ὄν, the last.

ἐστερέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐστέρηκα, to remain behind.

ἐστέρον, finally, afterwards; οἱ ἐστέρον, those who come after.

ἔστρις, ἑχός, ὁ, a porcupine.

ἐφαίνω, imperf. ἐφαίνον, *f.* ἀνῶ, to weave.

ἐφαλος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἐλς) under water; ἐφαλον ποιῆσαι, to submerge.

Ἑφασίς, ἑως, ἡ, Hyphasis.

ἐφασμα, ατος, τὸ, a tissue, a cloth, a robe.

ἐφίστημι, *f.* ἐποστήσω, *p.* ἐφίστακα, to place under, to arrange, to withstand, to make a stand; *a.* 2. ἐπέστην, I undertake. *In the m^d. to undergo, to incur, to bear.*

ἐψηλός, ἡ, ὄν, high.

ἐψηπυλός, ὁ, ἡ, high-gated.

ἐψόροφος, ὁ, ἡ, lofty.

ἔψος, εος, τὸ, height.

ἔω, *f.* ἔσω, *p.* ἔξα, to rain; ἔει, it rains; -ομαι, to be wet, to be

rained upon. *a.* 1. *pass.* ὕσθην.

Φ.

φάγω, (Gr.) *f.* *m.* φάγομαι, to eat. *a.* 2. *act.* ἐφαγον.

Φαίδων, ὄντος, ὁ, Phaëton.

φαινός, ἡ, ὄν, glittering.

Φαλαξ, ακος, ὁ. Phæax.

φαιδμιος, ἡ, ὄν, glittering, illustrious.

φαιδρός, ἡ, ὄν, cheerful.

φαίνω, *f.* φανῶ, *p.* πέφαγκα, to show;

-ομαι, *f.* *m.* φανῶμαι, to appear, to seem, *with the participle it may sometimes be rendered by openly,*

plainly. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐφάνην, *p.* *pass.* πέφαμμαι, *All.* πέφασμαι.

φακί, ἡς, ἡ, a lentil, lentil soup or pottage.

φάλαγγς, γγος, ἡ, a phalanx.

φαλακρός, ἡ, ὄν, bald.

Φάλερτος οἶνος, Falernian wine.

φαληρεὺς, ἑως, ὁ, Phalereus, *surname of Demetrius.*

Φαληρικὺς, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to Phalerum.

Φαληρόν, οὗ, τὸ, Phalerum.

φανερὺς, ἡ, ὄν, evident, plain. *With the participle, one in whom it is plain he will do, &c.*

φανερῶς, in public.

Φανόδημος, οὐ, ὁ, Phanodēmus.

φαρμακεὺς, ἑως, ὁ, an apothecary.

φαρμακίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a soceress.

φάρμακον, οὐ, τὸ, a poison, a drug, a sorcery, a medicine, an antidote.

φαρμάττω, and φαρμάσσω, to poison.

Φαρνάβαζος, οὐ, ὁ, Parnabazus.

Φάρος, οὐ, ἡ, Pharos, the name of an island opposite Alexandria.

φᾶρος, εος, τὸ, a garment.

φάρυγξ, υγγος, ὁ, ἡ, the maw, the throat.

Φάσις, ἰδος, ὁ, Phasis.

φάσκω, to say. 3. *sing. imperf. Ion.* φάσκει.

φάσμα, ατος, τὸ, an appearance, an apparition.

φάτνη, ἡς, ἡ, a crib.

φανλίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to blame, to condemn. *p.* *pass.* πεφανλίσμαι.

φαῦλος, ἡ, ὄν, bad, unjust, base,

mean; ὁ φαῦλος, a worthless person.

φαύλως, badly, with difficulty.

φάγος, αὖς, τὸ, light, brightness.

Φειδίας, ου, ὁ, Phidias.

φειδίτιον, ου, τὸ, a public meal of the Spartans.

φείδομαι, *with gen. f. m. φείσομαι*, to save, to spare. a. 1. ἐφεισάμην.

Φείδων, υἱος, ὁ, Phidon.

Φεραι, ὄν, αἱ, Pheræ.

Φεραιοί, ὄν, οἱ, the Pheræans.

Φερειδότης, ου, ὁ, Pherendates.

Φέρης, ου, ὁ, Pheres.

φέρειν, (Gr.) *f. οἶσω, p. ἐνέροχα*, to bear.

to carry, to bring, to add; a. 1.

ἔνεγκα, a. 2. ἔνεγκον; βαρέως, to

take hardly; φέρε, come ou; -ο-

μαι, *f. ἐνεχθίσομαι, or οἰσθίσομαι*,

to rush forward, to fly (*of missiles*

and stones); a. 1. ἐνέχθην, *p. ἐνί-*

νιγμαι; τὸ πρῶτα φέρεσθαι, to

gain the prize, to maintain the

first rank.

φεύγω, (Gr.) *f. φεύξομαι and φευξ-*

οὔμαι, to fly, to flee. a. 2. ἔφυγον,

2. *p. πέφευγα*.

φηγός, οὔ, ἡ, an oak, a beech.

φήμη, ης, ἡ, reputation, report, fame.

φημί, (Gr.) *f. φήσω*, to say; φάμαι,

to utter. *imp. mid. ἰφάμην, p. parl.*

pass. πεφασμένος.

φθάνω, (Gr.) *f. φθάσω, and φθίσομαι*,

p. ἔφθακα, to anticipate. *With a*

negative and a participle it indi-

cates that the action of the partici-

ple is immediately followed by an-

other. a. 2. ἔφθην (*from φθῆμι*);

οὐκ ἔφθην παρανοίξας, scarce had

I opened a little.

φθίγγομαι, *f. m. φθέγγομαι*, to speak.

p. pass. ἔφθεγγμαι, 2. *p. ἔφθογγα*.

φθείρω, *f. φθερῶ, p. ἔφθαρκα*, to de-

stroy; -ομαι εἰς τι, to fall into a

disaster. a. 2. *pass. ἔφθάρην, p. 2.*

ἔφθορα.

Φθία, ας, ἡ, Phthia.

φθίω, *and φθίω, f. ἴω*, to destroy.

φθόγγος, ου, ὁ, a sound.

φθονερός, ὤ, ὄν, envious.

φθονίω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ἰφθόνηκα*, to en-

vy.

φθόρος, ου, ἔ, envy.

φθορά, ἄς, ἡ, *and φθόρος, ου, ὁ*, de-

struction, overthrow.

φιάλη, ης, ἡ, a goblet, a cup.

φιλένθρωπος, ὁ, ἔ, friendly, philan-

thropic.

φιλαργυρία, ας, ἡ, avarice.

φιλαυτία, ας, ἡ, self-love, selfishness.

φιλεργία, ας, ἡ, activity, diligence,

industry.

φιλέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. πεφίληκα*, to love,

to kiss; *with an infinitive*, to be

wont.

Φιλίμων, υἱος, ὁ, Philémon.

Φιλήτης, ου, ὁ, Philetas.

φιλία, ας, ἡ, friendship.

Φιλιππίδης, ου, ὁ, Philippides.

Φίλιππος, Philip.

φιλοδοξία, ας, ἡ, the love of glory,

ambition.

φιλόκαλός, ὁ, ἔ, a lover of the beauti-

ful.

φιλοκινδύνως, rashly.

φιλόκοσμος, ὁ, ἔ, fond of ornament.

Φιλοκράτης, ου, ὁ, Philocrates.

φιλομαθής, ἔος, ὁ, ἔ, fond of learning.

Φιλομήλα, ας, ἡ, Philomela.

φιλονειμία, ας, ἡ, emulation, ambi-

tion, rivalry.

φιλόνηκος, ὁ, ἔ, ambitious; τὸ φιλό-

νηκον, love of contention, ambition,

rivalry.

φιλόξενος, ὁ, ἔ, hospitable.

Φιλόξενος, ου, ὁ, Philoxénos.

φιλοπάτωρ, υἱος, ὁ, ἔ, loving a fath-

er; Philopator, the surname of

one of the Ptolemies.

φιλοπορία, ας, ἡ, laboriousness.

φιλόπορος, ὁ, ἔ, laborious.

φιλοπόνως, laboriously.

φιλόπρωτος, ὁ, ἔ, fond of being first.

φίλος, η, ὄν, (*comp. φίλτερος, superl.*

φίλτατος), dear, beloved; ὁ φίλος,

a friend.

φιλοσοφίω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to study phi-

losophy.

φιλοσοφία, ας, ἡ, philosophy.

φιλόσοφος, ου, ὁ, a philosopher; *as*

an adj. philosophical, curious, be-

longing to philosophy.

φιλότεχνος, ὁ, ἔ, artificial, artful,

skillful.

φιλοτέχνως, artfully, technically, artificially, skilfully.

φιλοτιμέομαι, οὐμαι, ἴσομαι, to exert one's self.

φιλοτιμία, ας, ἡ, emulation, ambition.

φιλότιμος, ό, ἡ, ambitious, careful; φιλότιμον, ambition.

φιλοτιμως, carefully, zealously.

φιλοφροτιέομαι, οὐμαι, f. m. ἴσομαι, to receive kindly, to treat kindly.

φιλοφροσίνη, ης, ἡ, courtesy.

φιλόφρωνος, ό, ἡ, loquacious; τὸ φιλόφρονον, loquacity.

φιλόψυχος, ό, ἡ, loving life, too fond of life, cowardly.

Φινεύς, ἑως, ό, Phineus.

φλέψ, φλεβός, ἡ, a vein.

φλόγιτος, η, ον, flame-coloured.

φλογώδης, εος, ό, ἡ, fiery.

φλόξ, ογός, ἡ, a flame.

φλυαρίω, ώ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to prate, to tattle.

φοβερός, ά, όν, formidable.

φοβίω, ώ, f. ἴσω, p. πεφόβηκα, to frighten, to frighten away; φοβεῖσθαι, to be afraid.

φόβος, ον, ό, fear.

Φοίνικες, ων, the Phoenicians.

Φοινίκη, Phœnicia.

φοινίξ, ικος, ό, 1. a palm tree. 2. the fruit of the palm, a date.

Φοίνισσα, ης, ἡ, a Phœnician woman.

φοιτάω, ώ, f. ἴσω, p. πεφοίτηκα, to frequent a spot, to proceed.

φολιωτός, ό, ἡ, (φολίς,) scaly.

φονεύς, ἑως, ό, a murderer.

φονεύω, f. εὐσω, p. πεφόνευκα, to murder, to slay.

φόνος, ον, ό, murder, blood; ἐπὶ φόρῳ, on account of killing.

φορέω, ώ, f. ἴσω, and ἴσω, p. πέφορηκα, and εκα, to carry, to wear.

Φόρκος, ου, ό, Phorcus.

φόρος, ου, ό, tribute.

φόρτιον, ον, τὸ, lading, goods.

φορτικώς, in a troublesome way.

φράγμῶς, οὐ, ό, an enclosure, a fence.

φράγγυμι. See φράττω.

φράζω, f. ἴσω, p. πέφρακα, to say, to indicate, to utter, to speak of, to

describe; a. 2. ἱφραδῶν. -ομαι, to hear.

φράττω, f. φράζω, p. πέφρακα, to enclose, to obstruct. a. 2. pass. ἰφράζην.

φρέαρ, ατος, τὸ, a well.

φρίν, φρινός, ἡ, the understanding, the mind, senae.

Φρίξος, ου, ό, Phrixus.

φρίττω, and φρίσσω, f. φρίξω, p. πέφριχα, to shudder, to become rough, to be put in motion, or disturbed, as the sea by the wind; part. 2. p. πεφρικώς, stiff with, covered with something stiffening.

φρονίω, ώ, f. ἴσω, a. πεφρόνηκα, to think; μέγα, to be proud; εὖ, to be kindly disposed; also to be sensible, rational, intelligent.

φρόνημα, ατος, τὸ, pride, confidence, wisdom.

φρόνησις, ἑως, ἡ, prudence.

φροσιζω, with gen. f. ἴσω, Att. ἰώ, p. πεφρόντικα, to think, to care for, to be careful, to have regard to.

φροντίς, τίδος, ἡ, care, diligence, reflection.

φρουρά, ἑς, ἡ, a watch.

φρουρίω, ώ, f. ἴσω, p. πεφρουρήκα, to watch, to protect.

φρουρός, οὐ, ό, a guard, a watch, a keeper.

φρυάττομαι, f. ἄξομαι, to be proud, to carry one's self high.

Φρυγία, ας, ἡ, Phrygia.

Φρύξ, υγός, ό, a Phrygian.

φρυαδένω, f. εἴσω, to put to flight, to banish.

φρυαδοθήρας, ου, ό, a hunter of exiles.

φύγας, άδος, ό, ἡ, a fugitive, an exile. φυγή, ἥς, ἡ, flight, exile.

φυλακή, ἥς, ἡ, a watch, care.

φυλάκος, ου, ό, the same as

φυλάξ, ακος, ό, a sentinel, a guardian. φυλάττω, and φυλάσσω, f. ἔω, p. πε-

φυλακα, to keep, to watch, to observe, to guard; αἰς καιρῶν, to reserve for a season; -ομαι, to be-

ware, to take care. a. 1. m. ἰφυλαξάμην, p. pass. πεφύλαγμα.

φυλή, ἥς, ἡ, a tribe.
 φύλον, ου, τό, a race, a kind, a tribe.
 φύλλον, ου, τό, a leaf, a flower.
 φύλλοχόος, ός, ἡ, shedding the leaves;
 φύλλοχόοι μήνες, the leaf-shedding months.
 φύσιος, ου, (φύγω, an epithet of Jupiter, the aid of a fugitive.
 φυσάω, ώ, f. ἴσω, to blow, to snort.
 φύσημα, άτος, τό, blowing, a puff, a blast, a breathing.
 φυσικός, ἡ, όν, natural.
 φυσιολογία, ας, ἡ, physiology.
 φύσις, εως, ἡ, nature, the character;
 φύσεις, plants, substances of all kinds.
 φυτεία, ας, ἡ, a planting.
 φυτεύω, f. εἴσω, p. πεφυτεύω, to plant.
 φυτόν, ου, τό, a plant.
 φύνω, (Gr.) f. φύσω, to generate, to bring forth; 2. a. ἔφην, and p. πέφυκα, I am; πεφυκέναι, with the infinitive, to have a certain quality, to be in a condition, to be by nature or naturally, to be wont; φύομαι, f. m. φύσομαι, to grow.
 2. p. πέφυκα, p. pass. πέφυμαι.
 Φωκεύς, εως, ός, a Phocian.
 Φωκικός, ἡ, όν, Phocian.
 Φωκίς, εδος, ἡ, Phocis.
 Φοκίωρ, ωρος, ός, Phocian.
 Φώκος, ου, ός, Phocus.
 φολόν, ου, τό, a hole.
 φωνέω, ώ, f. ἴσω, p. πεφώνηκα, to utter a sound or voice, to say, speak, call.
 φωνή, ἥς, ἡ, the voice.
 φωνήεις, εσσα, ἔιν, endowed with speech, speaking.
 φωρέω, ώ, to take in the act, to seize.
 φώς, φωτός, ός, a man.
 φῶς, φωτός, τό, a light.

X.

χαίνω, (Gr.) f. χαῶ, f. m. χαυῶμαι, p. κίχνηα, to gape; πρὸς τι, to covet, to strive for.
 χαίρω, (Gr.) f. χαίρω, to rejoice.
 2. a. pass. ἰχάην, p. act. κίχην-

α, p. pass. κίχηνμαι. χαίρειν, greeting, a phrase used at the beginning of letters.

Χαιρωνεία, ας, ἡ, Chæronæa.
 χαίτη, ἥς, ἡ, the hair.
 χάλια, ἥς, ἡ, hail.
 χαλάω, ώ, f. ἴσω, p. κεχάλαα, to relax.
 Χαλδαῖοι, ων, οί, the Chaldeans.
 χαλεπαίνω, f. ανώ, to be angry with.
 χαλεπός, ἡ, όν, hard, difficult.
 χαλεπότης, ητος, ἡ, arrogance, distance.
 χαλεπῶς, with difficulty, with displeasure.
 χαλινός, ου, ός, a bridle.
 χαλινώνω, ώ, f. ἴσω, to rein, to restrain.
 χαλκίον, ου, τό, a smithery.
 χαλκίμφολος, ός, ἡ, having a brazen prow.
 χαλκίος, εα, έορ, (-κοός, ἡ, ούν,) brazen, of bronze.
 χαλκεύς, εως, ός, a smith.
 χαλκίοικος, ός, ἡ, dwelling in a brazen house, an epithet of Minerva.
 χαλκοκορυστής, ου, ός, ἡ, armed in brass.
 χαλκίπους, ποδος, ός, ἡ, having brazen feet.
 χαλκός, ου, ός, brass.
 χαλκοχίτων, ωρος, ός, ἡ, in brazen armor.
 χαμῶς, and χαμαί, on the ground.
 Χάρης, ητος, ός, Chares.
 χαρίεις, εσσα, εν, agreeable, pleasant; χαρίεως, agreeably, pleasantly.
 χαρίζομαι, f. m. χαρίσομαι, to give, to bestow, to gratify, to indulge. a.
 1. m. ἰχαρισύμην, p. pass. κίχρισμαι.
 Χαρίκλεις, ζους, Charicles.
 Χαρίκλῆς, ους, ός, Chariclo.
 Χαρίλαος, ου, ός, Charilæus.
 χάρις, ητος, ἡ, a present, a favor, thanks; χάριν ἔχειν, to thank a person for; χάριν ἀποδίδοναι, to testify thankfulness; πρὸς χάριν, partially; χάριν, with gen. for the sake of; τοῦ πιστεύειν, χάριν, for the sake of being credited; τοῦ

παρ' οὖς χέειν, for the sake of distinctness.

Χάριτες, ωρ, αἱ, the Graces.

Χαρμίδης, ου, ό, Charmides.

χάρτιον, ου, τό, paper.

χάσμα, ατος, τό, a chasm, the maw, a gulf, an abyss.

χωνιδίους, οντος, ό, a tusk, an incis- or tooth.

χαυρός, η, or, unsound, brittle, light.

χείλος, εος, τό, the lip, the rim.

Χείλων, ωρος, ό, Chilo.

χειμάζομαι, to be overtaken by a storm.

χειμαρήςος, ου, ό, a torrent, a mountain torrent.

χειμήριος, and χειμεριεύς, ι, όν, win- tery, rough.

χειμών, ωρος, ό, winter, a storm; του

χειμῶνος, in winter time.

χείρ, χειρός, ι, the hand; ἄρχε χει- ρῶν, to blows.

χείριστος, η, or, the worst.

χειροίθις, εος, ό, ι, used to the hand, tame.

χειροπληθής, εος, ό, ι, filling the hand, sizeable.

χειροποίητος, ό, ι, made with hands, artificial.

χειροτορία, ω, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to ex- tend the hand in voting, to choose.

χειροτορία, ες, ι, choice, choosing.

χειρουργία, ας, η, surgery.

χειρουργικός, ι, όν, surgical, a surgeon.

χειρόμηναι, οἶμαι, f. m. ὠσομαι, to mas- ter, to subdue.

Χείρων, ωρος, ό, Chiron.

χείρων, ωρος, ό, η, worse, weaker; το χείρον, the weaker.

Χελιδόνιος, α, or, Chelidonian.

χελιδών, ύνος, η, a swallow.

χελώνη, ης, ι, a tortoise.

χερσονήσιος, f. ἴσω, to form a pen- insula, to be upon a peninsula.

χερσονήσος, and χερσύνησος, ου, ι, a peninsula.

χερσαίος, ό, ι, living on the land.

χερσαίω, f. εἶσω, to abide on land.

χέρσος, ου, ι, a continent, land.

χίω, (Gr.) f. χύσω, p. χίχνα, to pour out. a. 1. ἔχια, p. πῆν. χίχυν-

μαι, a. 1. ἐχέθην.

χίλι, ἥς, ι, a hoof, a cloven foot.

χίρ, χήρυς, ι, a goose.

χίρειός, ελα, ειν, of a goose; ὄν, a goose egg.

χίρος, α, or, deserted, robbed; γυνή χίρου, a widow.

χίτος, εος, τό, want.

χθές, yesterday.

χθών, χθόνος, ι, the earth, the ground.

χιλιάς, ἄδος, ι, a chiliad, the number of a thousand.

χίλιοι, αι, α, a thousand.

Χίλων, ωρος, ό, Chilo.

Χίμαιρα, ας, ι, Chimæra, a monster.

χίτων, ὠρος, ό, an under garment, robe, tunic, coat.

χιτωνίσκος, ου, ό, a small robe.

χίων, ύρος, ι, snow.

χλαίτη, ης, ι, a cloak.

χαλμυδιον, ιδου, τό, a small cloak.

χλαμύς, ἴδος, ι, an outer cloak.

χλευάζω, f. ὠσω, to deride.

χλευασμός, οἰ, ό, scorn, derision.

χυίος, ου, ό, a swine.

χολή, ἥς, ι, gall.

χολύσομαι, οἶμαι, f. m. ὠσομαι, to be wroth.

χόλος, ου, ό, anger.

χύνδρος, ου, ι, a grain.

χορδή, ἥς, ι, a chord.

χορεύω, to dance.

χορηγία, ω, f. ἴσω, p. χορηγία, to furnish, to provide with.

χορηγία, ης, ι, furniture, provision.

Χορηγός, οἰ, ό, ι, an undertaker, a patron.

χότος, ου, ό, 1. fodder. 2. χότος ἀκλής, an enclosed place in a court.

χόω, χύννμι, (Gr.) f. χόσω, p. χίχνα, to dig, to throw up. p. pass. χίχασμαι.

χράω, ω, (Gr.) f. χράσω, χίχρηκα, to impart oracles or an oracle, to answer or make a response; χράσμαι, in fin. χράσθαι, with dat. to avail one's self of, to have, to use, to exercise, to have intercourse with; εἶω, to consult an oracle. a. 1. pass. ἐχρησθην, f.

m. ἵσται, a. 1. m. ἐχρησάμην, p. pass. κίχρημαι.
χρεία, ας, ἡ, need, use; χρεία ἴσται, it is necessary.
χρίων, τὸ, destiny, death; χρίων ἴσται, it is fated.
χρή, (Gr.) imperf. ἐχρήν or χρεῖν, f. χρίσαι, infin. χρεῖναι, it is necessary, it is proper.
χρῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a thing; χρῆματα, property, treasures; χρῆμα κίττης, by circumlocution for κίττα simply; οὐδὲν χρῆμα, nothing.
χρηματίζομαι, f. ἴσται, to take interest for money loaned.
χρήσιμος, η, ον, useful, profitable.
χρησμός, οὔ, δ, a response.
χρησμοδέω, ᾧ, f. ἵσω, to impart oracles.
χρηστός, ἡ, ὄν, good, useful, noble.
χρίω, f. ἴσω, p. κίχρηκα, to anoint. a. 1. m. ἐχρησάμην.
χρῶς, ας, ἡ, and χροῦς, ας, color.
χρόνος, ον, δ, time; χρόνους πολλούς, long time.
χρυσός, ἰα, ἴον, and χρυσοῦς, ἡ, οὖν, golden, gilded. Ion. χρυσεῖος, εἰα, εἶον.
χρυσίον, ον, τὸ, gold.
χρυσίτης, ὁ, fem. χρυσαῖτις, rich in gold; ἄμμος, golden sand.
χρυσοκέρως, ὁ, ἡ, (κίρας) with golden horns.
χρυσόμαλλος, ον, δ, (μαλλός) having a golden fleece.
χρυσός, οὔ, δ, gold.
χρῶμα, ατος, τὸ, colour.
χυτός, ἡ, ὄν, poured out; χυτὴ γαῖα, the earth heaped on a grave.
χίτρος, ον, δ, a pot, a crucible.
χῶλος, ἡ, ὄν, lame.
χῶλώ, ᾧ, τὸ, lame.
χῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a dam, a mound.
χῶμαι, to be angry. pres. part. mid. χῶμενος, η, ον, gen. Ion. χῶμειναι.
χώρα, ας, ἡ, a region, a place, land, the country.
χωεῖω, ᾧ, f. ἵσω, p. κίχωρηκα, to hold.
χωεῖω, f. ἴσω, p. κίχωρηκα, to separate, to remove; χωεῖσθαι τινας, to be separated from any thing;

p. part. pass. κίχωρισμένος, removed, distant.
χωῖον, ον, τὸ, a district, a spot, an estate, a farm.
χωρίς, with gen. without, besides.
χωρεός, ον, ὁ, a place, a country.

Ψ.

ψάλτης, ον, ὁ, a musician, who plays on a stringed instrument.
ψάμμος, ον, ἡ, sand.
ψάω, with gen. f. σα, p. ἔψαυκα, to touch, to reach.
ψίγω, f. ψίξω, p. ἔψιχα, to blame. p. pass. ἔψιγμαι.
ψάλλιον, ον, τὸ, a ring, a bracelet, a buckle.
ψευδής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, false.
ψεύδομαι, f. m. ψεύσομαι, to lie, to mistake. a. 1. m. ἐψευσάμην.
ψευδόμαρτις, εως, ὁ, a false prophet.
ψεῦδος, ἰος, τὸ, falsehood.
ψῆγμα, ατος, τὸ, a small particle of ore; χρυσοῦ, gold sand.
ψηφίζομαι, f. m. ἴσται, to conclude, to decree, to vote, to explain.
ψηφίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a small pebble.
ψήφισμα, ατος, τὸ, a vote, a decree.
ψῆφος, ον, ὁ, a small stone, a ballot.
ψιλός, ἡ, ὄν, bare, light-armed.
ψόγος, ον, ὁ, blame, shame.
ψοφείω, ᾧ f. ἵσω, to resound, to storm, to roar.
ψόφος, ον, ὁ, a roaring, a noise, a sound.
ψυχαγωγέω, ᾧ, f. ἵσω, to guide souls, to charm.
ψυχάω, ᾧ, and ψύχω, (Gr.) f. ξω, p. ἔψυχα, to cool. a. 2. pass. ἐψύχην, and ἐψύχην.
ψυχή, ἡς, ἡ, the soul, the life.
ψυχρός, εως, τὸ, cold.
ψυχρός, ἂ, ὄν, cold.

Ω.

ὦδε, thus.
ὠδή, ἡς, ἡ, a song.
ὠιδός, ἡ, ὄν, musical.
ὠδιν, and ὠδίς, εως, ἡ, the pains of

travail.

ᾠθεῖω, (Gr.) *f.* ᾠθήσω, and ᾠσω, *p.* ἔωκα, to push, to drive.

ᾠπεανός, οὔ, ὅ, 1. the earth-surrounding sea. 2. Oceanus.

ᾠπύς, εἶα, ὕ, swift; ᾠπίως, swiftly.

ᾠμηρεος, ου, δ, Homer.

ᾠμόλινον, ου, τό, a shaving-cloth.

ᾠμοπλάτη, ης, ἥ, the shoulder-blade.

ᾠμός, ἥ, ὄν, cruel.

ᾠμος, ου, δ, the shoulder.

ᾠμότης, ητος, ἥ, cruelty.

ᾠμοφάγος, ὅ, ἥ, devouring raw flesh.

ᾠνδραμαι, οὔμαι, *f.* ἦσομαι, to buy. *a.*

1. *m.* ᾠνησάμην, *p. pass.* ᾠνμαι.

ᾠόν, οὔ, τό, an egg.

ᾠρα, ας, ἥ, an hour, a season, Hora.

ᾠρυγή, ἥς, ἥ, the cry of an animal.

ᾠς, as, that, in order that. *With a numeral, about. With the superlative, as much as possible. With the participle it indicates an expla-*

nation, and may be rendered as if. With the accusative of a person it is equivalent to πρὸς, to; ὡς τάχους εἶχε, as quickly as he could; ὡς περιουσίας εἶχε, with all his power.

ᾠσαντως, in like manner.

ᾠσπερ, and ᾠσπεροῦν, as.

ᾠς τε, that, so that, in order that.

ᾠστια, ἰων, τὰ, Ostia.

ᾠ τὰν, from ᾠ ἔτης, an exclamation like the Latin bone vir, My friend!

Connected with all numbers.

ᾠφέλεια, ας, ἥ, profit.

ᾠφελίω, ᾠ, *f.* ᾠφελίσω, *p.* ᾠφείληκα, to help, to be profitable. *a. 1. pass.*

ᾠφελίθην.

ᾠφελίμος, ὅ, ἥ, useful.

ᾠφελιμώτατα, most serviceably, with the greatest advantage; *superl. from ᾠφελιμῶς.*

